PAPERGPT

ASRB EXAM 2026

AGRICULTURAL PHYSICS

NET, ARS, SMS (T-6) & STO (T-6)

CHAPTERWISE 25 YEARS PYQ

- 3000+ MCQs with Full Explanation
- As per syllabus released by Agricultural Scientists Recruitment Borad

NODIA

PAPERGPT

Scan QR for Demo PDF

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

ASRB 2026

AGRICULTURAL SCIENTISTS RECRUITMENT BOARD

NET, ARS, SMS (T-6) & STO (T-6)

AGRICULTURAL PHYSICS

Chapter-Wise Previous 25 Years PYQ Bank

PAPERGPT

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ASRB AGRICULTURAL PHYSICS
Edition: July 2026
Copyright © By PAPERGPT

Information contained in this book has been obtained by author, from sources believes to be reliable. However, neither PAPERGPT nor its author guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information herein, and PAPERGPT nor its author shall be responsible for any error, omissions, or damages arising out of use of this information. This book is published with the understanding that PAPERGPT and its author are supplying information but are not attempting to render engineering or other professional services.

MRP ₹560.00

NODIA

Published by :
PAPERGPT
125, Sector 6, Vidyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039
Phone :+91 9001005245

CONTENTS

CHAP : 01	Basic Agricultural Physics	7
CHAP : 02	Soil Physics	62
CHAP : 03	Soil and Water Conservation and Watershed Management	122
CHAP : 04	Radiation Physics	182
CHAP : 05	Plant Biophysics and Nanotechnology	239
CHAP : 06	Remote Sensing	295
CHAP : 07	Geo Informatics	356
CHAP : 08	Atmospheric Physics	422
CHAP : 09	Mathematical Modelling and Data Analytics	486

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

58. AGRICULTURAL PHYSICS

Unit 1: Basic agricultural Physics

Conservation of mass, energy and momentum; Forces in nature; Measurement of heat, specificheat, heat transfer processes; Huygens' principle, reflection, refraction, diffraction, polarization,interference and scattering of light waves; Optics theory, principles of optical instruments;Change of phase and polarization, electricity and magnetism; Elasticity, stress-strain relationship, moduli of elasticity, Hook's law and strength of materials; Hydrostatic pressure,surface tension, capillary rise and contact angle, Hydrodynamics- laminar and streamline flow,Poiseuille's equation, Stoke's law, equations of state, Laws of thermodynamics; Free energy,Entropy and concept of negative entropy; Van't Hoff Equation.

Unit 2: Soil Physics

Factors and processes of soil formation; Physical properties of soils; Soil texture, mass- volume relationship; Soil structure, aggregation. porosity, pore size distribution; Soil water measurements, Soil water potential; Soil water retention and movement under saturated and unsaturated conditions; Characterization of the Vadoze zone, Infiltration, redistribution andevaporation of soil water; Field water balance and water use efficiency; Irrigation methods surface and pressurise irrigation systems-Merits and demerits; Groundwater recharging; Soil aeration; Thermal properties of soil and heat transport and measurement techniques; Inf1uence of soil water, temperature and aeration on crop growth andtheir management; Solute transport insoils, Soil quality indices, Soil physicalconstraints andtheir management. Soil tilth and tillage, Resource conserving technologies and Conservationagriculture; Dynamics of soil physical environment under diverse soil and cropmanagement.Concepts of Soil health card, digital soil mapping

Unit 3: Soil and water conservation and watershed management

Hydrologic cycle, precipitation, infiltration and surface runoff; Measurement and analysis of hydrological data; Probability concepts, intensity, duration and frequency analysis; Rainfall-runoff relationships; runoff measurement, surface runoff estimation, hydrographs; Soil erosion- its types, extent & control options; Soil loss measurement and estimation, Universal Soil Loss Equation and its modifications; principles of soil and water conservation; Soil and water conservation measure for arable and non-arable land; Watershed - its concept, characterizationand management, Integrated watershed management; land capability classification; Rainwaterharvesting and recycling;

Unit 4: Radiation Physics

Basics of electromagnetic spectrum and its interaction with matter; Laws of radiation: scattering, reflection, transmission, absorption, emission; Diffuse and specular radiations; Photo-electriceffects; Radiation units, flux, intensity, emittance, inter conversion of radiometric units; Energybalance of land surfaces. Atomic Theory; Radioactivity and radioactive laws, alpha-, beta-, andgamma- rays, detection and measurement of radiation; Properties of X-rays; Bragg's law; Nuclear fission, fusion, nuclear reactions, neutron moderation, nuclear energy, atomic power; Isotopesand its application; UV-Visible, IR, NMR, EPR spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction; Applications ofradioactivity in agriculture.

Unit 5: Plant Biophysics and Nanotechnology

Introduction and scope of plant biophysics; Structure and properties of water; strong and weak molecular interactions, Experimental techniques used for separation and characterization of biomolecules sedimentation, ultra- centrifugation, diffusion, osmosis, viscosity, polarization and electrophoresis, chromatography; Fiber physics; Basic spectroscopic techniques, Chlorophyll fluorescence; photosynthesis, transpiration, thermal imaging, Applications of electromagneticfield in agriculture; Nanostructures, Properties and characterization of nanomaterials; Nanoformulations, Nanobiology, Nanotoxicology; Nanosensors, Application of nanotechnology in agriculture.

NODIA

Unit 6: Remote Sensing

Principles of remote sensing, remote sensing systems — active and passive, sensors and platforms; Imaging and non-imaging systems; satellite characteristics, spatial, spectral, radiometric and temporal resolutions, multispectral, hyperspectral, thermal and microwave remote sensing; spectral signatures of natural targets and its physical basis, spectral indices;; Air borne remote sensing; Digital image processing; formats, pre-processing, enhancement, classification; National and Internationalsatellite

systems for land, weather, ocean and other observations; Applications of remote sensing in agriculture and natural resource management; — crop acreage, crop yield, irrigation management, soil type and properties, abiotic/biotic stress in crops, precision agriculture, soil and water conservation and watershed management, management of degraded, waterlogged and other problematic soils, crop insurance, applications of drones in agriculture.

Unit 7: Geo-informatics

Principles and concepts: Hardware and software requirements; Geographic information system (GIS) - Definition, components; Maps and projections, principles of cartography; Basic geodesy: Geoid /Datum/Ellipsoid; Projections and coordinate systems, types and scales; Accuracy of maps; Rasterand Vector data models; DBMS and RDBMS; Geostatistical analyses; Spatial interpolation - Thiessen polygon; Inverse square distance; Kriging; Digital Elevation Mode1; Different spatialand temporal analysis and modelling; Principles of GPS, DGPS; Errors in GPS data and correction; GPS constellations; Geoinformatics applications in agriculture and natural resourcemanagement.

Unit 8: Atmospheric physics

Weather and climate: atmosphere and its constituents; Meteorological elements and their measurements; Heat balance of the earth and atmosphere; Climatic classification systems; Climatology of India, agro-ecological regions; Monsoon, western disturbances, cyclones, droughts; Wind system, precipitation, cloud, pressure pattern; Atmospheric stability; Weather forecasting: numerical weather prediction; El Nino, La Nina and ENSO; Greenhouse gases, Globalwarming, and climate change; Impacts, adaptation and mitigation of climate change in agriculture; Physiological response of crop plants to weather (light, temperature, CO_2, moisture and solar radiation); Heat units, thermal time and thermal use-efficiency and their applications; Micro-, meso- and macro-climates; Modification of microclimate; Exchange of mass, momentum andenergy between surface and atmosphere, exchange coefficients; Richardson number & Reynolds'analogy; Boundary layer; Eddy covariance techniques; Wind profile; Radiation distribution withinplant canopy; Role of surface albedo, photo-chemical pollution and aerosols in modifying micro- climate, Boundary layer; Concept of evapotranspiration: potential, reference and actual evapotranspiration, crop coefficient; measurement of evapotranspiration. Energy balance of landsurfaces.

Unit 9: Mathematical modelling and Data Analytics

Applications of matrices, determinants, differentiation and integration; Numerical modelling: finite difference and finite element; Iterative technique, Fourier analysis, Infinite series and Taylor series; Probability, probability distribution and applications in agriculture; Measures of centraltendency and dispersion; correlation and regression, Spatial statistics: Variogram and interpolationtechniques; Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) and Covariance; Statistical Design of AgriculturalExperiments; Test of Significance (t-Test, F test, Chi-square test). Surface modelling; Fundamentalsof dynamic simulation, systems, models and simulation; Mechanistic, stochastic and deterministicmodels; Model calibration, validation, uncertainty and sensitivity analysis; Simulation models for water, heat, and solute movement in two- and three-dimensional porous media; Modelling rootwater uptake; Crop weather models and its application in crop yield estimation, biotic and abiotic stress characterization; Advantage and limitations of modelling.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

NODIA

CHAPTER 01
Basic Agricultural Physics

2002

1. The fundamental principle of conservation of mass dictates that in an isolated agricultural system, total mass:
(A) Increases proportionally with external energy inputs
(B) Fluctuates depending on the metabolic rates of crops
(C) Decreases continuously as momentum is conserved
(D) Remains constant during physical transformations

2009

2. When applying the conservation of energy to a tractor's engine, which outcome is expected?
(A) Total energy is destroyed during the combustion phase
(B) Heat energy is lost to the surrounding environment without converting to other forms
(C) Chemical energy converts directly to work and heat
(D) Mechanical work output exceeds the initial chemical energy

2003

3. In fluid dynamics applied to irrigation, the conservation of momentum is most directly associated with which equation?
(A) Bernoulli's dynamic equation
(B) Navier-Stokes equations
(C) The classical ideal gas law
(D) Stefan-Boltzmann radiation law

2023

4. Identify the correct statement regarding energy conservation in greenhouse systems.
(A) Heat loss must exceed incoming solar radiation to maintain equilibrium
(B) Biological energy cannot be quantified in complex living systems
(C) Plant photosynthesis violates fundamental conservation principles
(D) Solar input equals heat lost plus stored energy

2014

5. Identify the INCORRECT statement about mass conservation in soil-water balance.
(A) Infiltration and runoff combined can exceed total precipitation in a closed field system
(B) Evapotranspiration is categorized as a major soil mass output
(C) The total change in soil storage equals inputs minus outputs
(D) Groundwater recharge accounts for the deep percolation mass

2025

6. Identify the correct pair of conservation law and its primary agricultural application.
(A) Mass conservation - Tractor fuel ignition timing optimization
(B) Energy conservation - Fertilizer nutrient chemical degradation
(C) Momentum conservation - Water hammer in pipes
(D) Charge conservation - Electromagnetic seed germination rates

2001

7. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding fundamental conservation principles.
(A) Momentum - Capillary rise in soils
(B) Energy - First law of thermodynamics
(C) Mass - Continuity equation in fluids
(D) Angular momentum - Centrifugal pump operation

2001

8. Which statement regarding the law of conservation of energy in agricultural engineering is correct?
(A) Solar drying of grains violates energy conservation due to heat dissipation
(B) Energy is conserved across all thermal, mechanical, and biological processes
(C) Pumping groundwater destroys a portion of the mechanical energy
(D) Biomass combustion generates more energy than is chemically stored

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2009

9. Which application is most appropriate for utilizing the conservation of momentum in agricultural machinery?
(A) Calculating the total thermal efficiency of a greenhouse
(B) Designing a grain thresher impact mechanism
(C) Determining the permanent wilting point of clay soils
(D) Measuring the specific heat capacity of farm produce

2023

10. Consider the following statements about conservation laws:
I. Energy can change forms but cannot be destroyed.
II. Mass is strictly conserved in all non-nuclear reactions.
III. Momentum is solely a scalar quantity.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I
(B) I and II
(C) II and III
(D) III

2018

11. What is the primary cause of the water hammer effect in irrigation networks?
(A) Gradual increase in water temperature within the system
(B) Physical expansion of pipe material due to heat forces
(C) Dynamic decrease in fluid viscosity over a long period
(D) Rapid valve closure altering fluid momentum

2023

12. How are the forms of energy in an agricultural ecosystem primarily classified?
(A) Radiant, chemical, thermal, and mechanical
(B) Gravitational, static, electromagnetic, and nuclear
(C) Newtonian, non-Newtonian, and thermodynamic forms
(D) Continuous, discrete, potential, and kinetic states

2008

13. When comparing the fundamental forces in nature, how does the gravitational force differ from the electromagnetic force?
(A) Gravitational force acts only on a subatomic scale
(B) Gravity is only attractive, whereas the electromagnetic force can be both attractive and repulsive
(C) Electromagnetic force is significantly weaker than gravity
(D) Gravity is independent of the distance between objects

2002

14. Which fundamental force is primarily responsible for the weight of agricultural machinery and the stability of its structure?
(A) Gravitational force
(B) Strong nuclear force
(C) Electromagnetic force
(D) Weak nuclear force

2025

15. Based on fundamental physics, what can be inferred about the weak nuclear force?
(A) It governs radioactive beta decay
(B) It dictates planetary motion
(C) It is responsible for holding the atomic nucleus together
(D) It causes surface tension in liquids

2019

16. Eliminate the fundamental force that does NOT have an infinite theoretical range.
(A) Gravitational force
(B) Electromagnetic force
(C) Strong nuclear force
(D) Electrostatic force

2024

17. What is the main advantage of utilizing electromagnetic principles in agricultural sorting equipment?
(A) It relies on bulk density differences of the crops
(B) It significantly reduces physical wear on mechanical components
(C) It operates without requiring electrical energy
(D) It enables precision separation based on dielectric properties

2019

18. By definition, the gravitational force between two masses is:
(A) Inversely proportional to their masses
(B) Directly proportional to the square of the distance between them
(C) Directly proportional to the product of their masses
(D) Unaffected by the distance between their centers

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2009

19. The strong nuclear force is primarily responsible for:
(A) Binding negatively charged electrons directly to the nucleus
(B) Holding nucleons together in a nucleus
(C) Causing capillary action and water transport in plants
(D) Creating strong magnetic fields around electrical conductors

2002

20. Consider the following statements regarding fundamental forces:
I. Gravity is the strongest fundamental force.
II. Electromagnetic force affects charged particles.
III. Weak nuclear force is responsible for beta decay.
IV. Strong nuclear force acts over macroscopic distances.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I, II and III
(C) III and IV
(D) I and IV

2011

21. Which factual statement correctly describes the electromagnetic force?
(A) It is mediated by photons
(B) It acts exclusively as an attractive force
(C) It is weaker in magnitude than gravity
(D) It operates only over subatomic ranges

2003

22. Identify the correct statement concerning gravitational force in agricultural applications.
(A) It acts repulsively on plant root systems
(B) It is the primary cause of cohesion between water molecules
(C) It drives the downward drainage of excess soil water
(D) It has no influence on the movement of clay-sized particles

2019

23. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the fundamental forces.
(A) The electromagnetic force acts on neutral particles exclusively
(B) The strong force holds atomic nuclei together
(C) Gravity is the weakest of the four fundamental forces
(D) Weak forces are involved in certain types of radioactive decay

2009

24. Identify the correct pair of force and its mediating particle.
(A) Gravity - Gluon
(B) Strong nuclear - W and Z bosons
(C) Weak nuclear - Photon
(D) Electromagnetic - Photon

2005

25. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding temperature scales.
(A) Kelvin scale - Absolute zero is 0 K
(B) Fahrenheit - Absolute zero is 0°F
(C) Celsius scale - Water boils at 100°C
(D) Rankine scale - Absolute zero is 0 R

2015

26. In calorimetry, what principle is fundamental when two bodies of different temperatures are mixed in an isolated system?
(A) Total temperature increases
(B) Thermal expansion is maximized
(C) Heat gained equals heat lost
(D) Entropy remains zero

NODIA

2011

27. Which is the most appropriate instrument for measuring rapidly fluctuating high temperatures in an agricultural engine?
(A) Liquid-in-glass thermometer
(B) Bimetallic strip
(C) Clinical thermometer
(D) Thermocouple

2003

28. A concept application of calorimetry in agriculture involves measuring the heat of combustion of crop residues using a:
(A) Bomb calorimeter
(B) Spectrophotometer
(C) Hygrometer
(D) Barometer

2001

29. What is the primary cause of the expansion of mercury in a thermometer as temperature increases?
(A) Rapid decrease in surrounding atmospheric pressure
(B) Increase in atomic kinetic energy
(C) Gravitational pull on the volume of the liquid
(D) Magnetic attraction from the surrounding glass tube

2025

30. Consider the following statements on thermometry:
I. The SI unit of temperature is Celsius.
II. Calorimeters rely on the conservation of energy.
III. Absolute zero implies zero molecular kinetic energy.
IV. Pyrometers measure high temperatures via radiation.
V. Heat capacity depends on the material's mass.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) II, IV and V
(D) I, III and IV

2010

31. How are thermometric properties generally classified?
(A) Volumetric, electrical, radiative
(B) Static, dynamic, fluidic, and thermal
(C) Kinetic, potential, mechanical, and sound
(D) Chemical, biological, physical, and nuclear

2023

32. When comparing the Celsius and Kelvin scales, which statement is true?
(A) A temperature difference of 1°C is larger than a difference of 1 K
(B) Both scales share the same starting zero point
(C) A temperature interval of 1°C is equal to an interval of 1 K
(D) Temperatures on the Kelvin scale can be negative

2016

33. Which factor is least relevant when calibrating an ideal gas thermometer?
(A) The pressure of the gas at constant volume
(B) The volume of the gas at constant pressure
(C) The triple point of water
(D) The specific heat of the surrounding air

2001

34. What can be inferred if a material exhibits a very small change in electrical resistance with temperature?
(A) It is ideal for a resistance thermometer
(B) It has a very large specific heat capacity
(C) It is unsuitable for sensitive thermometry
(D) It prevents all forms of heat transfer

2014

35. Eliminate the method that is NOT used for determining absolute zero.
(A) Extrapolating the volume-temperature graph of an ideal gas
(B) Observing the melting point of solid iron
(C) Measuring the pressure of a gas at constant volume
(D) Thermodynamic calculations based on the Carnot cycle

2016

36. What is the primary disadvantage of using a liquid-in-glass thermometer for agricultural field research?
(A) It is insensitive to minor temperature changes
(B) It requires an external electrical power source
(C) It is limited to measuring temperatures below the freezing point of water
(D) It has a slow response time and is physically fragile

2024

37. By definition, specific heat capacity is the amount of heat required to raise the temperature of:
(A) Unit mass of a substance by one degree
(B) One mole of a substance by one degree
(C) The entire body by one degree
(D) One liter of liquid to its boiling point

2005

38. The molar heat capacity at constant pressure (C_p) compared to constant volume (C_v) for an ideal gas is:
(A) Lower in magnitude
(B) Exactly equal
(C) Higher in magnitude
(D) Unrelated to constant volume capacity

2013

39. The latent heat of vaporization is the energy absorbed during the phase change from:
(A) Liquid to gas
(B) Solid to liquid
(C) Gas to plasma
(D) Solid to gas

2012

40. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): During the boiling of pure water, its temperature continuously rises until all water vaporizes.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Reason (R): The heat supplied during boiling is used entirely as latent heat to change the phase.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

41. Identify the correct statement regarding thermal properties.
(A) Water has a relatively low specific heat capacity under standard conditions
(B) Metals have lower specific heats than water
(C) Latent heat of fusion applies directly to boiling liquid states
(D) Molar heat capacity does not depend on the chemical substance

2019

42. Identify the INCORRECT statement about phase changes.
(A) Melting of solids always involves the latent heat of fusion
(B) Sublimation skips the intermediate liquid phase entirely
(C) Temperature rises during a phase change
(D) Condensation releases a significant amount of latent heat

2021

43. Identify the correct pair regarding thermal properties of matter.
(A) Specific heat - $J \cdot kg \cdot K$
(B) Molar heat capacity - $\frac{W}{m \cdot K}$
(C) Thermal conductivity - $\frac{J}{mol \cdot K}$
(D) Latent heat - $\frac{J}{kg}$

2021

44. Identify the INCORRECT pair of thermal property and its effect.
(A) High thermal expansion - Contraction upon heating
(B) High specific heat - Slower temperature rise
(C) Low thermal conductivity - Good insulation
(D) High latent heat of vaporization - Excellent cooling via evaporation

2022

45. All of the following dictate the specific heat capacity of a solid, EXCEPT:
(A) The overall atomic mass of the constituent elements
(B) The overall macroscopic velocity
(C) The individual molecular degrees of freedom
(D) The specific nature of interatomic chemical bonds

2015

46. Which material is most appropriate for a heat sink due to its high thermal conductivity?
(A) Wood
(B) Copper
(C) Rubber
(D) Polystyrene

2022

47. In determining the cooling load for a cold storage unit storing potatoes, one must primarily apply the concept of:
(A) Specific heat of potatoes
(B) Latent heat of vaporization of liquids
(C) Relative dielectric constant of the system
(D) Magnetic permeability of the storage unit

NODIA

2011

48. What is the effect of an impurity on the melting point of a pure solid like ice?
(A) It has no effect
(B) It raises the melting point
(C) It lowers the melting point
(D) It causes immediate sublimation

2010

49. Mechanisms of heat transfer are broadly classified into:
(A) Isothermal, adiabatic, isobaric, and isochoric
(B) Laminar, turbulent, transitional, and steady
(C) Elastic, plastic, viscoelastic, and brittle
(D) Conduction, convection, radiation

2019

50. Match the laws or principles in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I: (Laws/Principles)
P. Fourier's Law
Q. Stefan-Boltzmann Law
R. Wien's Displacement Law
S. Newton's Law of Cooling
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Convective heat loss
2. Heat conduction
3. Wavelength of maximum emission
4. Total radiated energy
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2011
51. When comparing conduction and convection, which statement is accurate?
(A) Conduction requires fluid motion, whereas convection does not
(B) Convection requires a physical medium, whereas radiation does not
(C) Convection is restricted to solid materials
(D) Conduction transfers heat at the speed of light

2023
52. Which mechanism is primarily responsible for heat transfer across the vacuum of space?
(A) Radiation
(B) Conduction
(C) Convection
(D) Advection

2025
53. From Fourier's law of heat conduction, we can infer that heat flux is:
(A) Proportional to the temperature gradient
(B) Inversely proportional to thermal conductivity
(C) Independent of the cross-sectional area
(D) Directed from lower to higher temperatures

2007
54. Eliminate the parameter NOT present in the Stefan-Boltzmann equation.
(A) Absolute temperature
(B) Stefan-Boltzmann constant
(C) Thermal conductivity
(D) Emissivity

2016
55. What is the primary advantage of radiative heat transfer in agricultural frost protection?
(A) Energy is directed to crops without heating air
(B) It requires direct and continuous physical contact with the plants
(C) It relies on localized wind currents to distribute thermal energy
(D) It uses high latent heat capacity to freeze the plants solid

2001
56. Wien's displacement law mathematically defines the relationship between a blackbody's temperature and its:
(A) Total blackbody energy output
(B) Specific heat capacity value
(C) Internal thermal resistance
(D) Peak wavelength

2009
57. According to Fourier's law, heat conduction through a flat wall is directly proportional to:
(A) Overall thickness of the wall
(B) Temperature difference
(C) Mass density of the material
(D) Elapsed time squared

2012
58. Convection heat transfer in fluids is primarily driven by:
(A) Electromagnetic waves
(B) Direct contact between solid molecules
(C) Density differences causing buoyancy
(D) Chemical reactions

2001
59. Consider the following statements:
I. Radiation requires no medium.
II. Convection requires fluid motion.
III. Conduction only occurs in metals.
IV. Emissivity of a perfect black body is 1.
V. Fourier's law governs radiation.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II and IV
(C) I, III, IV and V
(D) II, IV and V

2016
60. Arrange the following surfaces in increasing order of their typical thermal emissivity.
I. Polished aluminum
II. Matte black paint
III. Oxidized copper
(A) I, II, III
(B) I, III, II
(C) III, II, I
(D) II, I, III

2023
61. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding Huygens' principle.
(A) Every point on a wavefront acts as a secondary source
(B) Wavefronts only propagate in a straight, linear path
(C) Secondary wavelets spread in all directions with the wave's speed
(D) The new wavefront is the forward envelope of these wavelets

2005
62. Identify the correct pair relating to wave optics.
(A) Plane wavefront - Point source at finite distance

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Spherical wavefront - Point source at finite distance
(C) Cylindrical wavefront - Point source at infinite distance
(D) Elliptical wavefront - Extended planar source

2022
63. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding wavefront forms and their sources.
(A) Point source - Plane wavefront
(B) Linear slit source - Cylindrical wavefront shape
(C) Extremely distant star - Plane wavefront
(D) Sun's rays reaching Earth - Plane wavefront

2011
64. All of the following phenomena can be explained by wave optics, EXCEPT:
(A) Wave interference phenomena
(B) Wave diffraction phenomena
(C) Photoelectric effect
(D) Wave polarization phenomena

2023
65. Which concept is most appropriate for determining the locus of points having the same phase of oscillation?
(A) Focal point
(B) Ray
(C) Dispersion node
(D) Wavefront

2006
66. Applying Huygens' principle to refraction reveals that when light enters a denser medium, its:
(A) Frequency increases
(B) Wavelength increases
(C) Velocity decreases
(D) Velocity increases

2025
67. The cause of the bending of a wavefront as it passes from air into water is:
(A) The selective absorption of photons by molecules
(B) Speed differences in different media
(C) The weak gravitational pull of the water body
(D) Total internal reflection of light rays

2004
68. Wavefronts are primarily classified based on their geometric shape into:
(A) Transverse, longitudinal, and standing
(B) Constructive, destructive, and neutral
(C) Elastic, inelastic, and perfectly elastic
(D) Spherical, cylindrical, and plane

2005
69. When comparing a ray of light to a wavefront, the ray is:
(A) Perpendicular to the wavefront
(B) Parallel to the wavefront
(C) Curved in uniform media
(D) Invisible to optical instruments

2009
70. Arrange the sequence of steps for drawing a new wavefront using Huygens' principle:
I. Draw tangent envelope to wavelets
II. Identify points on the initial wavefront
III. Draw spherical wavelets of radius $v\Delta t$
(A) II, III, I
(B) I, II, III
(C) III, I, II
(D) II, I, III

2014
71. Which parameter is least relevant when determining the shape of a wavefront propagating in a homogeneous, isotropic medium?
(A) Color of the outer casing of the source
(B) The physical nature of the wave source
(C) The absolute distance from the source
(D) The propagation speed of the wave in the medium

2015
72. From the wave theory of light, one can infer that the intensity of light on a wavefront is:
(A) Inversely proportional to the amplitude
(B) Independent of the wave's phase
(C) Zero at the source
(D) Proportional to the amplitude squared

2004
73. Eliminate the law that does NOT belong to geometrical optics.
(A) Snell's law of refraction
(B) Bragg's law
(C) Law of specular reflection
(D) Total internal reflection theory

2001
74. What is a key advantage of total internal reflection in optical fibers used for agricultural sensors?
(A) It requires a specialized metallic coating
(B) It amplifies the light energy along the path
(C) It ensures minimal loss of light over long distances

(D) It converts light into acoustic waves

2011

75. By definition, Snell's law relates the angle of incidence and angle of refraction to the:
(A) Ambient temperature of the media
(B) Physical thickness of the boundary
(C) Radial distance from the light source
(D) Refractive indices of the two media

2024

76. In geometrical optics, the angle of reflection is measured relative to the:
(A) Normal to the surface
(B) Reflective surface of the mirror
(C) Incident ray
(D) Refracted ray

2022

77. A factual requirement for total internal reflection to occur is that light must travel from:
(A) A rarer to a denser medium
(B) A denser to a rarer medium
(C) A vacuum to a solid
(D) Two media of identical refractive indices

2010

78. Identify the correct statement regarding the critical angle.
(A) It is the angle of refraction when the angle of incidence is 90 degrees
(B) It is the angle of incidence that produces a 90-degree angle of refraction
(C) It occurs when light enters an optically denser medium
(D) It is independent of the refractive indices of the media

2001

79. Identify the INCORRECT statement concerning geometrical optics.
(A) The refractive index of a vacuum is exactly 0
(B) Light travels in straight lines in a homogeneous medium
(C) The incident ray, refracted ray, and normal lie in the same plane
(D) Lenses utilize the principle of refraction

2025

80. Identify the correct pair.
(A) Convex mirror - Converging
(B) Concave lens - Converging
(C) Convex lens - Converging
(D) Plane mirror - Magnifying

2013

81. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding optical phenomena.
(A) Mirage - Total internal reflection
(B) Rainbow - Refraction and dispersion
(C) Twinkling of stars - Atmospheric refraction
(D) Fiber optics - Polarization

2006

82. All of the following are consequences of total internal reflection, EXCEPT:
(A) The sparkling brilliance of cut diamonds
(B) Common optical illusions like desert mirages
(C) Virtual images in plane mirrors
(D) High-speed transmission of data in optical fibers

2004

2003

83. Which equation is most appropriate to calculate the critical angle (θ_c) for a glass-air interface ($n_{\{glass\}} > n_{\{air\}}$)?
(A) $\sin\theta_c = \frac{n_{glass}}{n_{air}}$
(B) $\sin\theta_c = \frac{n_{air}}{n_{glass}}$
(C) $\tan\theta_c = n_{glass}$
(D) $\cos\theta_c = n_{air}$

2011

84. In a greenhouse design, applying Snell's law helps optimize the glazing material to:
(A) Maximize internal light reflection to trap heat
(B) Increase the overall opacity of the glass
(C) Block incoming infrared radiation
(D) Maximize transmission of solar radiation

2007

85. What is the cause of the dark fringes in Young's double-slit experiment?
(A) Destructive interference
(B) Constructive interference
(C) Total internal reflection
(D) Chromatic aberration

2024

86. Diffraction phenomena are generally classified into two types:
(A) Young's and Newton's
(B) Rayleigh and Mie
(C) Fresnel and Fraunhofer
(D) Coherent and incoherent patterns

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2014

87. When comparing Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, which statement is true?
(A) Fraunhofer diffraction occurs when the source and screen are at effectively infinite distances
(B) Fraunhofer diffraction requires both the source and screen to be at finite distances
(C) Fresnel diffraction assumes plane wavefronts under specific laboratory conditions
(D) Fresnel diffraction relies on convex lenses to focus parallel incoming rays

2002

88. Which condition is least relevant for producing a sustained interference pattern?
(A) The sources must be coherent
(B) The sources must emit waves of the same frequency
(C) The path difference must remain constant
(D) The waves must have highly differing amplitudes

2010

89. From Young's double-slit experiment, one can infer that light behaves as a:
(A) Particle
(B) Wave
(C) Rigid body
(D) Magnetic monopole

2006

90. Eliminate the factor that does NOT affect the fringe width in Young's double-slit experiment.
(A) Wavelength of light
(B) Distance between the slits
(C) Mass of the screen
(D) Distance from slits to screen

2011

91. What is an advantage of understanding diffraction when designing optical sensors for agriculture?
(A) It allows engineers to ignore lens sizes during design
(B) It ensures incoming light is reflected by mirrors
(C) It removes the need for coherent light sources
(D) It helps in determining the resolution limits of imaging systems

2016

92. By definition, interference of light is the phenomenon of:
(A) Redistribution of light energy via wave superposition
(B) Splitting of white light into its various component spectral colors
(C) Bending of light waves around sharp physical corners or obstacles
(D) Selective absorption of specific wavelengths by a surrounding gas

NODIA

2023

93. Recall the condition for constructive interference regarding path difference (Δx).
(A) $\Delta x = (n + 0.5)\lambda$
(B) $\Delta x = n\lambda$
(C) $\Delta x = \frac{\lambda}{4}$
(D) $\Delta x = 0.75\lambda$

2022

94. A factual outcome of moving the screen closer to the slits in Young's experiment is that the fringe width:
(A) Increases
(B) Decreases
(C) Remains constant
(D) Becomes infinite

2014

95. Identify the correct statement about diffraction.
(A) It involves the superposition of waves from a single wavefront
(B) It is more pronounced when the obstacle size is much larger than the wavelength
(C) It cannot occur with sound waves
(D) It requires two independent coherent sources

2015

96. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding interference.
(A) Energy is conserved in the interference pattern
(B) Dark fringes correspond to minima in intensity
(C) Interference proves the corpuscular theory of light
(D) Fringes are uniformly spaced in Young's double-slit experiment

2004

97. Identify the correct pair relating to light scattering.
(A) Rayleigh scattering - Particles much larger than the incident wavelength
(B) Raman scattering - Process independent of molecular vibrations
(C) Compton scattering - Scattering of sound waves in fluids

(D) Mie scattering - Particles comparable in size to the wavelength

2015

98. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding polarization.
(A) Unpolarized light - Electric field oscillates in all perpendicular directions
(B) Linearly polarized light - Electric field oscillates in one plane
(C) Brewster's angle - Angle of maximum transmitted polarization
(D) Malus's law - Intensity of polarized light through an analyzer

2015

99. All of the following phenomena can be polarized, EXCEPT:
(A) Visible light waves
(B) Sound waves
(C) Electromagnetic X-rays
(D) Standard radio waves

2014

100. Which law is most appropriate to calculate the intensity of polarized light after passing through an analyzer?
(A) Snell's Law
(B) Brewster's Law
(C) Rayleigh's Law
(D) Malus's Law

2003

101. An application of Brewster's law in agricultural remote sensing is designing filters to:
(A) Eliminate glare from water surfaces
(B) Amplify the sun's total incoming energy
(C) Shift the infrared spectrum to the visible range
(D) Measure the soil's localized magnetic field

2006

102. The blue color of the sky is primarily a cause and effect relationship governed by:
(A) Mie scattering
(B) Total internal reflection
(C) Rayleigh scattering
(D) Dispersion by ice crystals

2006

103. Scattering of light by atmospheric particles is classified based on particle size relative to wavelength into:
(A) Rayleigh, Mie, and Non-selective
(B) Elastic, Inelastic, and Plastic states of matter
(C) Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction regions
(D) Coherent and Incoherent light source states

NODIA

2014

104. When comparing Rayleigh scattering intensity for blue and red light, blue light is scattered:
(A) Less than red light under typical atmospheric conditions
(B) Equally to red light regardless of particle size
(C) More than red light due to its longer wavelength
(D) More than red light due to its shorter wavelength

2013

105. Which parameter is least relevant in determining the polarizing angle (Brewster's angle) of a substance?
(A) The refractive index of the surrounding external medium
(B) The intensity of the incident light
(C) The refractive index of the specific substance
(D) The physical nature of the boundary interface

2018

2010

106. From Malus's law ($I = I_0 \cos^2\theta$), one can infer that if the polarizer and analyzer are crossed (90°), the transmitted intensity is:
(A) Zero
(B) $\frac{I_0}{2}$
(C) I_0
(D) $2I_0$

2007

107. Eliminate the INCORRECT application of light polarization.
(A) Sunglasses to reduce glare
(B) LCD displays
(C) Stress analysis and photoelasticity in transparent plastics
(D) Amplifying the volume of ultrasonic waves

2003

108. A primary disadvantage of severe Mie scattering in the atmosphere (e.g., fog) for agricultural optical sensors is that it:
(A) Causes a loss of image contrast and resolution
(B) Increases the polarization of the incoming signal
(C) Shifts the wavelength of the incident light source

(D) Scatters infrared wavelengths while leaving visible light unaffected

2017

109. Resolving power of a microscope is defined as its ability to:
(A) Magnify objects without limit
(B) Distinguish between two very close point objects as separate entities
(C) Reflect light from the optical surface
(D) Increase the focal length of the objective lens

2024

110. Consider the following statements about optical instruments:
I. Magnification is the ratio of image height to object height.
II. Resolving power depends on the wavelength of light.
III. A spectrometer measures only light intensity, not wavelength.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III
(C) II and III
(D) I

2024

111. Recall the primary function of a spectrometer in agricultural chemical analysis.
(A) Analyze the spectral composition of light
(B) Measure the weight of microscopic soil particles
(C) Determine the refractive index of various glass types
(D) Magnify biological plant cells for detailed viewing

2019

112. A factual characteristic of a compound microscope's objective lens is that it has a:
(A) Very large focal length and large aperture
(B) Negative focal length
(C) Short focal length and small aperture
(D) Flat reflective surface

2013

113. Identify the correct statement regarding magnification.
(A) A negative magnification implies an upright image
(B) Magnifying power and linear magnification are exactly identical concepts
(C) Telescopes have a magnification of less than 1
(D) Linear magnification is dimensionless

2006

114. Identify the INCORRECT statement about resolving power.
(A) It increases as the wavelength of light decreases
(B) It increases with the numerical aperture of the objective
(C) Electron microscopes have lower resolving power than optical microscopes
(D) Oil immersion lenses improve the overall resolving power

2024

115. Identify the correct pair.
(A) Telescope - Analyzes chemical emission spectra
(B) Simple microscope - Convex lens
(C) Spectrometer - Views highly distant planets
(D) Prism - Focuses parallel incoming light rays

2016

116. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding optical instruments.
(A) Objective lens - Directly faces the observed object
(B) Eyepiece - Optical lens placed close to the observer's eye
(C) Collimator in spectrometer - Produces parallel rays of light
(D) Diffraction grating - Magnifies images

2017

117. All of the following improve the resolving power of a microscope, EXCEPT:
(A) Decreasing the numerical aperture
(B) Using ultraviolet light instead of visible light
(C) Increasing the refractive index of the medium between object and lens
(D) Using an oil immersion objective

2024

118. Which optical concept is most appropriate to describe why a larger telescope mirror yields a sharper image of a star?
(A) Chromatic and spherical aberration effects
(B) Polarization of light waves
(C) Resolving power
(D) Total internal reflection of light rays

2019

119. A concept application of spectrophotometry in agriculture is:
(A) Measuring chlorophyll concentration via light absorption
(B) Controlling tractor guidance systems for straight tillage

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Determining soil bulk density through core sampling
(D) Scheduling crop irrigation cycles

2022
120. Consider the following statements regarding the resolving power of a microscope ($RP \propto \frac{2n\sin\theta}{\lambda}$):
I. It is directly proportional to the numerical aperture.
II. It is inversely proportional to the wavelength.
III. It decreases when immersed in oil.
IV. It is independent of the cone angle of light entering the lens.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I and IV

2005
121. The cause of the electric field around a static particle is:
(A) Its physical mass
(B) Its charge
(C) Its velocity vector
(D) Its absolute temperature

2001
122. Electrostatic materials are primarily classified based on conductivity into:
(A) Ferromagnetic, paramagnetic, and diamagnetic
(B) Transparent, translucent, and opaque
(C) Conductors, insulators, and semiconductors
(D) Elastic, plastic, and rigid

2008
123. When comparing the electric field to the electric potential, which statement is true?
(A) Both are scalar quantities
(B) Both are vector quantities
(C) Electric field is a scalar; potential is a vector quantity
(D) Electric field is a vector; potential is a scalar

2014
124. Which factor is least relevant to the capacitance of a parallel-plate capacitor?
(A) The metal's specific heat capacity
(B) Area of the plates
(C) Distance between the plates
(D) Dielectric constant of the surrounding medium

2007
125. From Coulomb's law, we can infer that if the distance between two point charges is doubled, the force between them:
(A) Is reduced to one-fourth
(B) Is halved
(C) Is doubled
(D) Is quadrupled

2015
126. Eliminate the unit that does NOT measure an electrostatic property.
(A) Farad
(B) Henry
(C) Volt
(D) Coulomb

2013
127. What is an advantage of applying electrostatic principles in agricultural pesticide spraying?
(A) It charges droplets to improve adherence to plant leaves
(B) It increases the total volume of pesticide liquid required
(C) It converts the active pesticide chemical into a gas
(D) It removes the requirement for carrier liquids in the mixture

NODIA

2016
128. Electric potential at a point is defined as the work done in bringing a unit positive charge from:
(A) The negative plate to the positive plate
(B) The origin to that point
(C) Infinity to that point
(D) The ground to the sky

2015
129. Recall the mathematical expression for the capacitance (C) of a parallel plate capacitor in a vacuum.
(A) $C = \frac{\varepsilon_0 d}{A}$
(B) $C = \frac{A}{\varepsilon_0 d}$
(C) $C = \varepsilon_0 A d$
(D) $C = \frac{\varepsilon_0 A}{d}$

2011
130. Consider the following variables in basic electrostatics:
I. Charge
II. Electric Field
III. Voltage

IV. Permittivity
V. Mass
Which of the above variables are present in Coulomb's Law?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, IV and V
(C) I and IV
(D) II, III, IV and V

2007
131. A factual property of electric field lines is that they:
(A) Originate from negative charges and terminate on positive charges
(B) Do not intersect one another
(C) Form closed continuous loops
(D) Pass freely through the interior of conductors

2022
132. Identify the correct statement regarding equipotential surfaces.
(A) The electric field is parallel to the surface
(B) Different equipotential surfaces can intersect
(C) They are restricted to uniform electric field regions
(D) The work done in moving a charge along the surface is zero

2004
133. Identify the INCORRECT statement about magnetic fields.
(A) The magnetic monopole is a common, isolated particle
(B) Magnetic field lines form closed loops
(C) Outside a physical magnet, field lines run from North to South
(D) Changing magnetic fields can induce electric currents

2001
134. Identify the correct pair of law and its resulting phenomenon.
(A) Coulomb's Law - Fundamental electromagnetic induction
(B) Snell's Law - Deflective force on a moving charge
(C) Faraday's Law - Induced EMF
(D) Hooke's Law - Active magnetic field generation

2016
135. Identify the INCORRECT pair.
(A) Inductance - Farad
(B) Magnetic Flux - Weber
(C) Magnetic Field (B) - Tesla
(D) Lorentz Force - Newton

2010
136. All of the following are components of the Lorentz force equation ($\mathbf{F} = q(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{B})$), EXCEPT:
(A) Electric charge
(B) Velocity of the moving charge
(C) Magnetic field
(D) Gravitational constant

2013
137. Which principle is most appropriate for explaining the operation of an electric generator used on a farm?
(A) Pascal's fluid pressure principle
(B) Faraday's law
(C) Archimedes' buoyancy principle
(D) Stefan-Boltzmann radiation law

2004
138. A concept application of electromagnetism in agriculture is the use of:
(A) Soil moisture tensiometers for crops
(B) Aneroid barometers for weather forecasting
(C) Electromagnetic flowmeters
(D) Capillary tubes for tracking plant sap flow

2011
139. The cause of an induced electromotive force (EMF) in a closed loop is:
(A) A static magnetic field in the surrounding environment
(B) The continuous presence of a stationary electric charge
(C) A constant electric potential across the terminals
(D) Time-varying magnetic flux

2003
140. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): A stationary charge in a uniform magnetic field experiences zero magnetic force.
Reason (R): The Lorentz magnetic force depends directly on the velocity of the charge.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025
141. Magnetic materials are broadly classified into:
(A) Conductors, electrical insulators, and semiconductors
(B) Diamagnetic, paramagnetic, ferromagnetic

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Atomic isotopes, chemical isobars, and isotones
(D) Elastic, plastic, viscoelastic, and brittle

2021
142. When comparing the electric force and the magnetic component of the Lorentz force on a moving charge, the magnetic force is:
(A) Parallel to the direction of velocity
(B) Perpendicular to the direction of velocity
(C) Independent of the sign of the charge
(D) Equal in magnitude to the electric force

2016
143. Which factor is least relevant to the magnitude of the EMF induced in a coil according to Faraday's law?
(A) The resistance of the wire
(B) The total number of turns in the coil
(C) The rate of change of the magnetic flux
(D) The total surface area of the coil

2003
144. From Lenz's law, we can infer that the direction of the induced current:
(A) Enhances the change in magnetic flux that produced it
(B) Flows in a clockwise direction
(C) Opposes the change in magnetic flux that produced it
(D) Flows parallel to the magnetic field lines

2023
145. Eliminate the term that is NOT an elastic constant.
(A) Young's modulus
(B) Bulk modulus
(C) Rigidity modulus
(D) Reynolds number

2014
146. A major advantage of understanding the ultimate strength of agricultural materials (like grain or stems) is:
(A) Maximizing the overall power output of mechanical tractor engines
(B) Enhancing the aerodynamic lift and stability of drone sprayers
(C) Designing equipment to minimize crop damage
(D) Improving the chemical resistance and stability of fertilizers

2001
147. By definition, the elastic limit of a solid is the maximum stress that:
(A) Causes immediate fracture of the solid
(B) Can be applied without causing permanent deformation
(C) The solid material can endure before melting
(D) Corresponds to the dynamic yield point

2014
148. Recall the relationship given by Hooke's Law for a material within its elastic limit.
(A) Stress is inversely proportional to strain
(B) Strain is directly proportional to the square of stress
(C) Stress equals strain
(D) Stress is directly proportional to strain

2018
149. A factual characteristic of the yield point on a stress-strain curve is that it marks the beginning of:
(A) Plastic deformation
(B) Elastic behavior
(C) Proportionality limit
(D) Thermal expansion

2004
150. Match the elastic concepts in List I with their corresponding features in List II:
List I: (Elastic Concepts)
P. Proportional Limit
Q. Elastic Limit
R. Yield Point
S. Ultimate Strength
List II: (Features)
1. Onset of plastic flow
2. Hooke's law strictly applies
3. Maximum stress before failure
4. Maximum stress without permanent set
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

NODIA

2015
151. Identify the correct statement about elasticity in solids.
(A) Strain has units of Newtons per square meter
(B) Stress is the internal restoring force per unit area
(C) Highly elastic materials cannot be permanently deformed
(D) Rubber has a higher Young's modulus than steel

2019
152. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the stress-strain curve.

(A) The region up to the proportional limit is a straight line
(B) Ultimate tensile strength is the highest point on the curve
(C) Fracture occurs immediately after the elastic limit
(D) Plastic deformation is irreversible

2014

153. Identify the correct pair of stress type and corresponding modulus.
(A) Tensile stress - Bulk modulus
(B) Volume stress - Young's modulus
(C) Linear stress - Poisson's ratio
(D) Shear stress - Rigidity modulus

2005

154. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding elasticity.
(A) Poisson's ratio - $\frac{N}{m}$
(B) Stress - $\frac{N}{m^2}$
(C) Strain - Dimensionless
(D) Young's modulus - Pascals

2018

155. All of the following are distinct regions on a typical ductile metal's stress-strain curve, EXCEPT:
(A) Elastic deformation region
(B) Sublimation phase region
(C) Plastic deformation region
(D) Necking deformation region

2018

156. Which property is most appropriate to evaluate when selecting steel for the chassis of a heavy agricultural tractor?
(A) High coefficient of restitution
(B) High ultimate tensile strength
(C) Low yield point
(D) High thermal expansion

2016

157. A concept application of Poisson's ratio is determining how a cylindrical soil core will:
(A) Expand laterally when compressed
(B) Change color under high pressure
(C) Melt when subject to shear stress
(D) Conduct electricity when stretched

2016

158. The cause of a solid returning to its original shape after the removal of a deforming force is:
(A) External atmospheric pressure
(B) Downward gravitational pull
(C) Internal restoring forces
(D) Microscopic frictional heating

2015

159. Elastic constants are primarily classified based on the type of strain into:
(A) Static, dynamic, and kinematic elastic moduli
(B) Linear, area, and volumetric change constants
(C) Tension, compression, and torsional force vectors
(D) Young's, Bulk, and Shear elastic moduli

2008

160. Consider the following materials:
I. Steel
II. Rubber
III. Wood
Which of the following represents the correct increasing order of their typical Young's modulus?
(A) I, III, II
(B) II, III, I
(C) III, I, II
(D) I, II, III

2011

161. When comparing Young's modulus and Bulk modulus, which statement is true?
(A) Both constants apply exclusively to ideal gases
(B) Young's applies to length; Bulk to volume
(C) Bulk applies to solids; Young's only to liquids
(D) They are always numerically equal in all materials

2018

162. Which factor is least relevant to the value of an elastic constant for a given homogeneous metal alloy?
(A) The ambient testing temperature
(B) The specific atomic structure
(C) The presence of crystal impurities
(D) The shape of the specimen

2011

2016

163. From the definition of Poisson's ratio ($\sigma = -\frac{\varepsilon_{transverse}}{\varepsilon_{axial}}$), one can infer that for most stable, isotropic materials, the value lies between:
(A) -1.0 to -0.5
(B) 0.0 to 0.5
(C) 0.5 to 1.0

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) 1.0 to 2.0

2016

164. In which of the following scenarios is Hooke's Law NOT applicable?
(A) Stretching a spring within its proportional limit
(B) Bending a metal beam slightly
(C) Drawing a copper wire beyond its yield point
(D) Compressing a rubber block slightly

2010

165. An advantage of materials with a high Bulk modulus in agricultural hydraulic systems is:
(A) They resist high-pressure volume changes
(B) They compress easily to store mechanical energy
(C) They evaporate quickly to avoid fluid leakage
(D) They generate their own internal magnetic fields

2014

166. By definition, the Rigidity modulus (Shear modulus) is the ratio of:
(A) Tensile stress to tensile strain
(B) Volume stress to volume strain
(C) Lateral strain to longitudinal strain
(D) Shear stress to shear strain

2015

167. What is the general relationship between Young's modulus (Y), Bulk modulus (K), and Poisson's ratio (σ)?
(A) $Y = 2K(1 + \sigma)$
(B) $Y = 3K(1 - 2\sigma)$
(C) $Y = K(1 - \sigma)$
(D) $Y = 3K(1 + 2\sigma)$

2003

168. The Shear modulus of a gas is:
(A) Very high
(B) Equal to their Bulk modulus
(C) Zero
(D) Infinite

2011

169. Identify the correct statement regarding fluid pressure.
(A) It acts only in a single downward direction
(B) It decreases as depth below the surface increases
(C) It depends directly on the container's geometry
(D) It acts equally in all directions at a depth

NODIA

2018

170. Consider the following points in a static fluid column:
I. 10 meters depth
II. 2 meters depth
III. Surface
Which of the following represents the correct increasing order of hydrostatic pressure at these points?
(A) III, II, I
(B) I, II, III
(C) II, III, I
(D) III, I, II

2008

171. Identify the INCORRECT statement about Archimedes' principle.
(A) Buoyant force equals the weight of the displaced fluid
(B) The buoyant force acts downwards
(C) It explains why some objects float
(D) It applies to both liquids and gases

2011

172. Identify the correct pair.
(A) Archimedes' Principle - Capillary rise
(B) Pascal's Principle - Hydraulic lift
(C) Equation of Continuity - Fluid pressure at rest
(D) Bernoulli's Principle - Static buoyancy

2022

173. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding hydrostatics.
(A) Density - Vector quantity
(B) Pressure - Scalar quantity
(C) Buoyant force - Vector quantity
(D) Specific gravity - Dimensionless

2017

174. All of the following dictate the hydrostatic pressure at the bottom of a water tank, EXCEPT:
(A) Total depth of the water column
(B) Density of the contained water
(C) Surface area of the water
(D) Acceleration due to local gravity

2004

175. Which principle is most appropriate for determining the density of an irregularly shaped agricultural product, like a potato?
(A) Pascal's pressure transmission principle
(B) Stefan-Boltzmann radiation law
(C) Hooke's linear elasticity law
(D) Archimedes' buoyancy principle

2023
176. A concept application of Pascal's principle in modern farming is:
(A) Aerodynamic airflow design of a storage silo
(B) Natural capillary action within plant stems
(C) Tractor hydraulic braking systems
(D) Solar-driven evaporation of water from soil

2018
177. What is the cause of the buoyant force on a submerged object?
(A) Gravitational attraction of fluid to the object
(B) Pressure difference between top and bottom
(C) Thermal temperature gradients within the fluid
(D) Chemical reaction between the object and fluid

2025
178. Hydrostatic forces on submerged surfaces are generally classified for engineering design into forces on:
(A) Laminar and turbulent fluid planes
(B) Elastic and inelastic solid bodies
(C) Static and kinetic structure bases
(D) Planar and curved submerged surfaces

2004
179. When comparing an object floating in fresh water versus saltwater, the volume of the object submerged in saltwater will be:
(A) Less, because saltwater is denser
(B) Greater, because saltwater is denser
(C) The same, because the object's mass is unchanged
(D) Dependent purely on atmospheric pressure

2016
180. Match the hydrostatic concepts in List I with their definitions in List II:
List I: (Concepts)
P. Pascal's Principle
Q. Archimedes' Principle
R. Specific Gravity
S. Hydrostatic Paradox
List II: (Definitions)
1. Pressure is independent of vessel shape
2. Transmitted pressure is undiminished
3. Ratio of density to water density
4. Upward force equals displaced fluid weight
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

2022
181. Which factor is least relevant to the magnitude of surface tension in a liquid?
(A) Volume of the liquid
(B) Temperature of the liquid
(C) Chemical nature of the liquid
(D) Presence of dissolved impurities

2018
182. From the concept of surface energy, one can infer that a liquid drop tends to assume a spherical shape because:
(A) A sphere maximizes surface area for a volume
(B) Gravity naturally pulls fluid into a sphere
(C) Air pressure is uniform only on spherical shapes
(D) A sphere minimizes surface energy

2021
183. Which of the following phenomena is NOT caused by surface tension?
(A) Formation of spherical soap bubbles
(B) Sublimation of dry ice
(C) Insects walking on water
(D) Capillary rise in a fine tube

2007
184. An advantage of adding surfactants to agricultural chemical sprays is that they:
(A) Increase surface tension to form large bouncing droplets
(B) Convert the liquid chemical spray into a solid powder
(C) Decrease surface tension to improve wetting
(D) Prevent the active chemical from contacting the foliage

2021
185. By definition, surface tension is the force per unit length acting:
(A) Parallel to the downward gravitational vector
(B) Outward from the center of molecular mass
(C) Radially inward in all possible directions
(D) Perpendicular to an imaginary line drawn on the liquid surface

2010
186. What is the condition for the contact angle (θ) when a liquid wets a solid surface?
(A) $\theta < 90^\circ$ (acute)
(B) $\theta = 90^\circ$
(C) $\theta > 90^\circ$ (obtuse)
(D) $\theta = 180^\circ$

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2016
187. As the temperature of most liquids increases, their surface tension:
(A) Increases
(B) Decreases
(C) Remains constant
(D) Fluctuates sinusoidally

2013
188. Identify the correct statement regarding cohesive and adhesive forces.
(A) Cohesion acts between different molecular species
(B) Wetting occurs if adhesion exceeds cohesion
(C) Adhesion acts strictly between similar molecules
(D) Mercury in glass shows more adhesion than cohesion

2006
189. Identify the INCORRECT statement about surface energy.
(A) Surface molecules have less potential energy
(B) It is the potential energy of molecules on the surface
(C) It is dimensionally equivalent to liquid surface tension
(D) Work must be performed to increase the liquid surface area

2012
190. Identify the correct pair regarding contact angles.
(A) Water on paraffin wax - Acute angle
(B) Mercury on glass - Acute angle
(C) Pure water on clean laboratory glass - Acute angle
(D) Water on a hydrophobic lotus leaf - Acute angle

2003
191. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding surface mechanics.
(A) Surface tension unit - $\frac{N}{m}$
(B) Surface energy - $\frac{J}{m^2}$
(C) Adhesive force - Between paint and wood
(D) Cohesive force - Between water and glass

2018
192. All of the following affect the contact angle of a liquid on a solid, EXCEPT:
(A) The nature of the liquid
(B) The nature of the solid surface
(C) The phase of the moon
(D) The impurities present

2018
193. Which equation is most appropriate for determining the excess pressure (ΔP) inside a spherical liquid drop of radius R and surface tension T?
(A) $\Delta P = \frac{4T}{R}$
(B) $\Delta P = \frac{2T}{R}$
(C) $\Delta P = \frac{T}{R}$
(D) $\Delta P = TR$

2007
194. A concept application of understanding contact angles in agriculture is:
(A) Designing deep treads on tractor tires
(B) Calibrating electronic engine thermostats
(C) Measuring local atmospheric wind speed
(D) Creating water-repellent coatings

2008
195. What is the cause of capillary fall (depression) when a glass tube is inserted into a pool of mercury?
(A) Cohesion in mercury exceeds glass adhesion
(B) Adhesive forces between mercury and glass dominate
(C) Mercury completely lacks any surface tension forces
(D) The glass tube actively repels mercury magnetically

2022
196. The forces determining capillarity are fundamentally classified as:
(A) Gravitational and Magnetic
(B) Strong and Weak nuclear
(C) Cohesive and Adhesive
(D) Elastic and Plastic

2018
197. When comparing capillary rise in soil textures, water will rise highest in:
(A) Clay soil
(B) Sandy soil
(C) Silty soil
(D) Gravel soil

2008
198. Which parameter is least relevant in Jurin's law for capillary rise?
(A) Surface tension of the rising liquid
(B) Internal radius of the capillary tube
(C) Density of the rising liquid column
(D) Total length of the tube

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2003

199. From Jurin's law ($h = \frac{2T\cos\theta}{\rho g r}$), we can infer that capillary rise (h) is:
(A) Directly proportional to the tube radius (r)
(B) Inversely proportional to the tube radius (r)
(C) Independent of the contact angle (θ)
(D) Inversely proportional to surface tension (T)

2002

200. In which of the following fields does capillarity NOT play a crucial role?
(A) Soil moisture movement
(B) Water transport in xylem of plants
(C) Heat radiation from a furnace
(D) Oil rising in a lamp wick

2025

201. What is an implication of capillary rise for soil moisture management?
(A) It permanently depletes vital soil nutrients
(B) It prevents gravity-driven rainwater infiltration
(C) It lowers soil temperature to dangerous sub-zero levels
(D) It draws water to the root zone

2017

202. By definition, Jurin's law calculates the:
(A) Capillary rise or fall height
(B) Volumetric flow velocity in a closed pipe
(C) Dynamic viscosity coefficient of a fluid
(D) Hydrostatic pressure drop across a valve

2015

203. What is the consequence if a capillary tube of insufficient length (shorter than the theoretical rise h) is dipped in water?
(A) Water will continually overflow from the top of the tube
(B) Water adjusts its meniscus curvature at the top
(C) Water will fail to rise into the capillary tube at all
(D) The capillary tube will immediately shatter under pressure

2022

204. For a liquid to exhibit a capillary rise rather than a depression, its contact angle with the tube material must be:
(A) Exactly 90 degrees
(B) Greater than 90 degrees
(C) Less than 90 degrees
(D) Exactly 180 degrees

2001

205. Identify the correct statement regarding laminar flow.
(A) Fluid layers slide past one another smoothly
(B) Fluid particles move along highly erratic pathways
(C) It occurs exclusively at extremely high velocities
(D) The flow Reynolds number is typically well above 4000

2013

206. Identify the INCORRECT statement about the Equation of Continuity.
(A) It is derived directly from the conservation of mass
(B) For incompressible fluid flow, $A_1 V_1 = A_2 V_2$ is used
(C) Velocity is highest in the widest section
(D) Mass flow rate must remain constant during steady flow

2001

207. Identify the correct pair.
(A) Reynolds number $<$ 2000 - Turbulent flow
(B) Reynolds number $>$ 4000 - Laminar flow
(C) Reynolds number $=$ 0 - Turbulent flow
(D) Reynolds number $<$ 2000 - Laminar flow

2010

208. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding hydrodynamic flow.
(A) Steady flow - Velocity at a point is constant over time
(B) Incompressible flow - Density remains constant
(C) Turbulent flow - Highly predictable, straight streamlines
(D) Irrotational flow - Fluid elements have no angular velocity

NODIA

2017

209. All of the following are assumptions of the ideal Equation of Continuity for liquids, EXCEPT:
(A) The fluid is incompressible
(B) The pipe must be perfectly straight
(C) The flow is steady
(D) There are no sources or sinks within the tube

2022

210. Consider the following statements about fluid flow:
I. Turbulent flow increases energy losses in pipes.
II. Laminar flow features chaotic eddies.

III. Reynolds number is a dimensionless quantity.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II
(C) I and III
(D) III

2011

211. Which dimensionless number is most appropriate to predict whether fluid flow in an irrigation pipe will be laminar or turbulent?
(A) Reynolds number
(B) Mach number
(C) Froude number
(D) Prandtl number

2004

212. According to the Equation of Continuity in a drip irrigation system, to increase the water velocity at the emitter, one should:
(A) Increase the diameter of the emitter opening
(B) Increase the temperature of the water
(C) Decrease the diameter of the emitter opening
(D) Decrease the water pressure at the source

2024

213. The transition from laminar to turbulent flow in a pipe is primarily caused by an increase in:
(A) Fluid velocity
(B) Fluid viscosity
(C) Ambient pressure
(D) Temperature drop

2009

214. Hydrodynamic flow types are broadly classified based on the Reynolds number into:
(A) Isothermal, isobaric, and adiabatic
(B) Compressible, inelastic, and elastic
(C) Newtonian, non-Newtonian, and Hookean
(D) Laminar, transitional, and turbulent

2023

215. When comparing the velocity profile of laminar flow to turbulent flow in a pipe, the laminar profile is:
(A) Flatter across the cross-section
(B) Parabolic
(C) Perfectly uniform (plug flow)
(D) Chaotic and undefined

2010

216. Which fluid property is least relevant when calculating the ideal volumetric flow rate using the basic Equation of Continuity ($Q = AV$)?
(A) Cross-sectional area
(B) Flow velocity
(C) Fluid viscosity
(D) Tube diameter

2012

217. From Poiseuille's equation, one can infer that the volumetric flow rate through a capillary tube is highly sensitive to the tube's:
(A) Length (proportional to L^4)
(B) Material (proportional to density)
(C) Temperature (inversely proportional to T^4)
(D) Radius (proportional to r^4)

2006

218. Which of the following is NOT an assumption made in deriving Poiseuille's equation?
(A) The fluid is highly turbulent
(B) Flow is steady and laminar
(C) The fluid is incompressible
(D) There is no slip at the tube wall

2012

219. What is a practical disadvantage of high fluid viscosity in agricultural pumping systems?
(A) It reduces the required electrical pumping power
(B) It decreases the flow rate significantly
(C) It prevents any physical wear and tear on the pump
(D) It causes the fluid to become completely frictionless

2025

220. Consider the following parameters in Poiseuille's equation:
I. Pressure difference (ΔP)
II. Radius (r)
III. Length (L)
IV. Viscosity (η)
Which of the above parameters is/are directly proportional to the volumetric flow rate (Q)?
(A) I and II
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II and III
(D) III and IV

2023

221. By definition, the coefficient of viscosity is the tangential force required to maintain a unit velocity gradient between two layers of fluid of:
(A) Unit area
(B) Infinite area
(C) Zero thickness
(D) Constant mass

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2023

222. What is the SI unit for the coefficient of viscosity?

(A) Newton per meter ($\frac{N}{m}$)

(B) Joules per Kelvin ($\frac{J}{K}$)

(C) Pascal-second ($Pa \cdot s$)

(D) Watts per square meter ($\frac{W}{m^2}$)

2010

223. As the temperature of a liquid increases, its viscosity generally:

(A) Increases

(B) Remains constant

(C) Becomes zero instantly

(D) Decreases

2003

224. Identify the correct statement regarding viscous flow in a pipe.

(A) Fluid velocity reaches its maximum at the pipe walls

(B) Viscosity has absolutely no effect on pressure drop

(C) Fluid velocity peaks at the pipe center

(D) Viscous fluid flow is defined as strictly inviscid

2023

225. Identify the INCORRECT statement about Poiseuille's equation.

(A) It is expressed as $Q = \frac{\pi \Delta \mathrm{Pr}^4}{8\eta L}$

(B) It applies to non-Newtonian fluids

(C) It assumes perfectly steady, laminar flow

(D) It requires a straight cylindrical tube

2007

226. Identify the correct pair.

(A) Low viscosity - Cold engine oil

(B) No slip condition - Max velocity at wall

(C) Kinematic viscosity - Force times distance

(D) High viscosity - Honey

2021

227. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding fluid flow.

(A) Newtonian fluid - Variable viscosity

(B) Velocity gradient - Represented as $\frac{dv}{dy}$

(C) Shear stress - Directly proportional to gradient

(D) Poiseuille's flow - Symmetric parabolic velocity profile

2006

228. All of the following are required to calculate the flow rate using Poiseuille's law, EXCEPT:

(A) Viscosity of the fluid

(B) Length of the pipe

(C) Atmospheric humidity

(D) Radius of the pipe

2022

229. Which principle is most appropriate for analyzing the settling rate of soil particles in water during a hydrometer test?

(A) Stoke's law

(B) Bernoulli's theorem

(C) Pascal's principle

(D) Hooke's law

2009

230. Consider the following variables involved in Stoke's law for terminal velocity:

I. Radius of the sphere

II. Viscosity of the fluid

III. Density of the sphere

IV. Density of the fluid

V. Acceleration due to gravity

Which of the above variables are present in the terminal velocity equation?

(A) I, II, III and V

(B) I, II, IV and V

(C) I, III, IV and V

(D) I, II, III, IV and V

NODIA

2005

231. In agricultural harvesters, terminal velocity is used in aerodynamic cleaning systems to separate:

(A) Liquid oil from wastewater

(B) Grain from lightweight chaff

(C) Dissolved sugar from maple sap

(D) Gaseous nitrogen from ambient air

2004

232. What is the cause of a falling particle reaching a constant terminal velocity in a fluid?

(A) The complete and total absence of gravity

(B) The surrounding fluid evaporating entirely

(C) Drag and buoyancy balancing gravity

(D) The falling particle dissolving into the fluid

2013

233. Stoke's law specifically describes the drag force acting on a small spherical object moving through a viscous fluid under which of the following flow regimes?

(A) High Reynolds number flow

(B) Supersonic velocity flow

(C) Completely inviscid flow
(D) Low Reynolds number

2016

234. When comparing the terminal velocity of a larger sphere to a smaller sphere of the same material in the same fluid, the larger sphere's terminal velocity will be:
(A) Higher, due to larger radius squared
(B) Lower, due to its larger surface area
(C) Exactly the same regardless of radius
(D) Reduced to zero due to fluid resistance

2021

235. Which parameter is least relevant when determining the terminal velocity of a dust particle falling in still air?
(A) Radius of the particle
(B) Horizontal wind speed
(C) Density of the particle
(D) Viscosity of air

2003

236. From Stoke's law ($F_d = 6\pi\eta rv$), one can infer that the viscous drag force is directly proportional to the:
(A) Square of particle velocity
(B) Particle velocity
(C) Inverse of particle radius
(D) Square of particle radius

2006

237. Which of the following forces does NOT act on a sphere falling at terminal velocity in a liquid?
(A) Strong nuclear
(B) Gravitational pull
(C) Buoyant upthrust
(D) Viscous drag force

2009

238. An advantage of using sedimentation tanks in agricultural wastewater treatment is that they:
(A) Require massive amounts of electrical power
(B) Boil the waste water to purify it completely
(C) Separate solids using terminal velocity
(D) Completely eliminate dissolved chemical salts

2011

239. By definition, terminal velocity is achieved when a falling object's acceleration becomes:
(A) Equal to g ($9.8\frac{m}{s^2}$)
(B) Infinite
(C) Negative
(D) Zero

2017

240. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Select the correct answer from the options given below.
Assertion (A): A raindrop does not accelerate indefinitely as it falls from the cloud to the ground.
Reason (R): The viscous drag of the air increases with velocity until it balances the net downward weight.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

241. According to Boyle's law, for an ideal gas at constant temperature, which of the following is true?
(A) Volume is directly proportional to pressure
(B) Volume is inversely proportional to pressure
(C) Pressure is directly proportional to temperature
(D) Volume is proportional to the number of moles

2016

242. The Van der Waals equation modifies the ideal gas law by including terms that account for:
(A) Gravitational attraction and magnetic fields
(B) Electron spin alignment and quantum states
(C) Cosmological dark energy and system entropy
(D) Molecular attraction and volume

2002

243. Identify the correct statement regarding Avogadro's law.
(A) Equal gas volumes contain equal molecules
(B) Volume is inversely proportional to molar amount
(C) It applies exclusively to monatomic ideal gases
(D) Pressure is constant regardless of molecule count

2021

244. Identify the INCORRECT statement about compressibility.
(A) The compressibility factor (Z) for an ideal gas is exactly 1
(B) Liquids are generally much more compressible than gases

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Real gases deviate from ideal behavior at high pressures and low temperatures
(D) Isothermal compressibility relates volume change to pressure change at constant temperature

2018

245. Identify the correct pair.
(A) Charles's Law - Volume vs. Temperature at constant Pressure
(B) Boyle's Law - Pressure vs. Temperature at constant Volume
(C) Avogadro's Law - Pressure vs. Volume at constant Temperature
(D) Gay-Lussac's Law - Volume vs. Moles at constant Pressure

2005

246. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding the Van der Waals equation $((P+\frac{an^2}{V^2})(V-nb)=nRT)$.
(A) Parameter a - Accounts for intermolecular attractive forces
(B) Parameter b - Accounts for the volume excluded by molecules
(C) Term $(P+\frac{an^2}{V^2})$ - Corrected pressure
(D) Term $(V-nb)$ - Total volume of the empty container

2024

247. All of the following are assumptions of the Ideal Gas Law, EXCEPT:
(A) Gas molecules have zero volume
(B) There are strong intermolecular attractive forces
(C) Collisions between molecules are perfectly elastic
(D) Molecules move in random, straight-line motion

2019

248. Which equation is most appropriate for modeling a gas in an agricultural cold storage unit operating at extremely high pressures where ideal gas assumptions fail?
(A) Boyle's gas law
(B) Charles's gas law
(C) Van der Waals model
(D) Ideal Gas equation

2003

249. Which of the following processes in agriculture can be explained by Charles's law?
(A) Water pressure dropping in a long irrigation pipe
(B) Solid chemical fertilizer dissolving in wet soil
(C) Heavy tractor engines generating mechanical torque
(D) Biogas balloon expansion with temperature

2010

250. Match the gas laws in List I with their mathematical expressions in List II:
List I: (Gas Laws)
P. Boyle's Law
Q. Charles's Law
R. Gay-Lussac's Law
S. Avogadro's Law
List II: (Mathematical Expressions)
1. Volume/Temperature = Constant
2. Pressure/Temperature = Constant
3. Volume/Moles = Constant
4. Pressure $\times$ Volume = Constant
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

2005

251. The primary cause of gas pressure on the walls of a container is:
(A) Gravitational weight of the gas column
(B) Molecular collisions with walls
(C) Magnetic repulsion between individual atoms
(D) Continuous phase condensation of the gas

2022

252. Equations of state are fundamentally classified as models that describe the relationship between:
(A) Mass, length, and time
(B) Pressure, volume, and temperature
(C) Stress, strain, and elasticity
(D) Electric field, magnetic field, and velocity

2015

253. When comparing the First and Second laws of thermodynamics, which statement is accurate?
(A) First law conserves energy; Second directs processes
(B) Both laws deal exclusively with energy conservation principles
(C) The Second law establishes that energy can be created freely
(D) The First law defines the concept of thermodynamic entropy

2021

254. Which law of thermodynamics is least relevant to the immediate energy balance of a tractor engine (focusing only on inputs and outputs)?

NODIA

(A) First law
(B) Zeroth law
(C) Third law
(D) Second law

2021

255. From the Zeroth law of thermodynamics, we can infer the concept of:
(A) Entropy
(B) Absolute zero
(C) Enthalpy
(D) Temperature

2021

256. Which of the following statements contradicts the Second law of thermodynamics?
(A) Heat flows spontaneously from a hot body to a cold body
(B) No heat engine can ever achieve exactly 100% efficiency
(C) Heat flows from cold to hot without work
(D) Total entropy of an isolated system always tends to increase

2001

257. An advantage of applying the First law of thermodynamics in assessing agricultural ecosystems is that it allows researchers to:
(A) Create highly efficient perpetual motion machines
(B) Track energy from solar input to biomass
(C) Safely ignore thermal energy lost as waste heat
(D) Violate the law of conservation of energy safely

2008

258. By definition, the First law of thermodynamics applied to a closed system is represented by the equation (where U is internal energy, Q is heat, and W is work done by the system):
(A) $\Delta U = Q \cdot W$
(B) $Q = \Delta U \cdot W$
(C) $\Delta U = \frac{Q}{W}$
(D) $\Delta U = Q - W$

2024

259. What is the central tenet of the Third law of thermodynamics?
(A) Entropy approaches zero at absolute zero
(B) Energy is conserved in all closed physical systems
(C) Heat transfers spontaneously from hot to cold bodies
(D) Mass and energy are completely interchangeable entities

2017

260. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Select the correct answer from the options given below.
Assertion (A): Biological systems (like plants) do not violate the Second law of thermodynamics despite highly ordered structures.
Reason (R): Biological systems are closed systems that generate negative entropy internally without external inputs.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

261. Which of the following biological processes demonstrates the relevance of the Second law of thermodynamics?
(A) Consuming energy to maintain low entropy
(B) Plants recycling 100% of metabolic waste heat back into work
(C) Photosynthesis operating as a 100% efficient process
(D) Animals producing absolutely zero thermal waste heat

2014

262. Identify the correct statement regarding the Zeroth law.
(A) It was historically formulated well before the First law
(B) It uniquely defines the absolute zero point of temperature
(C) It governs the nuclear conversion of mass into thermal energy
(D) It establishes thermal equilibrium transitivity

2015

263. Identify the INCORRECT statement about thermodynamic laws.
(A) The First law introduces the internal energy state function
(B) Absolute zero is reachable in finite steps
(C) The Second law introduces the fundamental entropy state function
(D) Kelvin-Planck and Clausius statements formulate the Second law

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2012

264. Identify the correct pair.
(A) Zeroth Law - Thermodynamic entropy
(B) Second Law - Absolute zero temperature
(C) First Law - Energy conservation
(D) Third Law - System thermal equilibrium

2004

265. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding thermodynamic state functions.
(A) Enthalpy (H) - Defined as the sum $U+PV$
(B) Gibbs free energy (G) - Defined as $H-TS$
(C) Helmholtz free energy (A) - Defined as $U-TS$
(D) Internal energy (U) - Zero for real gases

2018

266. All of the following are thermodynamic state functions, EXCEPT:
(A) Work
(B) Enthalpy
(C) Gibbs free energy
(D) Entropy

2021

267. Which state function is most appropriate to determine the spontaneity of a biochemical reaction in a plant cell at constant temperature and pressure?
(A) Internal energy
(B) Gibbs free energy
(C) Helmholtz free energy
(D) Total volume

2012

268. Enthalpy (H) is used to measure the heat of reaction in agricultural soil chemistry when the process occurs at:
(A) Constant volume
(B) Constant pressure
(C) Constant temperature
(D) Constant entropy

2009

269. The cause of a negative change in Gibbs free energy ($\Delta G<0$) is that the process is:
(A) Spontaneous and exergonic
(B) Non-spontaneous and endergonic
(C) At thermodynamic equilibrium
(D) Adiabatic

2021

270. Match the thermodynamic state functions in List I with their corresponding natural variables or constant conditions in List II:
List I: (State Functions)
P. Internal Energy (U)
Q. Enthalpy (H)
R. Helmholtz Free Energy (A)
S. Gibbs Free Energy (G)
List II: (Natural Variables/Conditions)
1. Constant T and V
2. Constant T and P
3. Constant S and P
4. Constant S and V

(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

NODIA

2006

271. State functions in thermodynamics are classified as properties that depend only on the:
(A) Path taken to reach the thermodynamic state
(B) Duration or timescale of the physical process
(C) Specific heat capacity of the surroundings
(D) Current state of the system only

2024

272. When comparing Helmholtz free energy (A) to Gibbs free energy (G), Helmholtz is most useful for processes at constant:
(A) Temperature and Pressure
(B) Entropy and Pressure
(C) Temperature and Volume
(D) Entropy and Volume

2019

273. Which function is least relevant for a process occurring strictly isothermally and isobarically?
(A) Gibbs free chemical energy
(B) Helmholtz free energy
(C) Total thermodynamic enthalpy
(D) Total system entropy change

2007

274. From the equation $\Delta G=\Delta H-T\Delta S$, one can infer that an endothermic reaction ($\Delta H>0$) can be spontaneous if:
(A) The local system temperature is kept very low
(B) The entropy decreases significantly ($\Delta S<0$)
(C) The reaction occurs exclusively in a vacuum state
(D) High temperature and entropy increase

2011

275. Which of the following is a path-dependent thermodynamic function?
(A) Heat
(B) Pressure
(C) Temperature

(D) Enthalpy

2005

276. What is a key disadvantage of ignoring Gibbs free energy when studying cellular respiration in crops?
(A) It leads to a severe overestimation of the plant's biomass
(B) It directly causes the agricultural crop to wilt and die
(C) Spontaneity of metabolic pathways is unknown
(D) One cannot accurately measure the ambient atmospheric pressure

2021

277. By thermodynamic definition, entropy is a measure of a system's:
(A) Molecular disorder
(B) Total thermal energy capacity
(C) Total mechanical work output
(D) Absolute system temperature

2019

278. What is the mathematical definition of the change in entropy (ΔS) for a reversible isothermal process?
(A) $\Delta S = \frac{T}{Q_{rev}}$
(B) $\Delta S = \Delta U - W$
(C) $\Delta S = \frac{\Delta G}{T}$
(D) $\Delta S = \frac{Q_{rev}}{T}$

2007

279. Living organisms maintain highly ordered systems by feeding on "negative entropy" (Schrödinger's concept), which means they:
(A) Continuously create new energy resources from absolutely nothing
(B) Export entropy to surroundings
(C) Mechanically freeze themselves to reduce local entropy to zero
(D) Directly violate the Second law of engineering thermodynamics

2017

280. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R). Select the correct answer from the options given below.
Assertion (A): The total entropy of the universe is constantly increasing.
Reason (R): All natural, spontaneous processes are irreversible and generate entropy.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

281. Identify the correct statement regarding entropy in living systems.
(A) Living systems operate strictly as isolated thermal systems
(B) Tree growth decreases the entropy of the entire universe
(C) Thermodynamic entropy cannot be quantified biologically at all
(D) Tree growth shows a local entropy decrease

NODIA

2013

282. Identify the INCORRECT statement about entropy.
(A) Entropy remains constant in an irreversible adiabatic process
(B) Entropy is an extensive property
(C) The SI unit of entropy is $\frac{J}{K}$
(D) Statistical mechanics relates entropy to the number of microstates

2008

283. Identify the correct pair.
(A) Solid ice - Highest entropy state of water
(B) Liquid water - Intermediate entropy state
(C) Water vapor - Lowest entropy state
(D) Absolute zero - Infinite entropy

2013

284. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding thermodynamic definitions.
(A) Reversible process - Zero total entropy change of the universe
(B) Negative entropy - Maximum thermodynamic equilibrium
(C) Irreversible process - Positive entropy change of the universe
(D) Microstates - Associated with disorder

2014

285. All of the following processes result in an increase in the system's entropy, EXCEPT:
(A) Photosynthesis of glucose
(B) Phase transition of solid ice melting
(C) Phase transition of water evaporating
(D) Spontaneous mixing of two different gases

2009

286. Which concept is most appropriate to explain why crop residues decay and break down over time rather than spontaneously assembling into complex structures?
(A) First law of thermodynamics
(B) Pascal's pressure principle
(C) Entropy maximization
(D) Hooke's linear elastic law

2006

287. When assessing the efficiency of a diesel engine, the generation of waste heat represents:
(A) Generation of direct useful work
(B) Creation of useful negative entropy
(C) A direct violation of energy conservation
(D) Surrounding entropy increase

2019

288. The cause of entropy increasing when a high-pressure tractor tire bursts is:
(A) The spontaneous formation of complex chemical bonds
(B) The sudden and rapid decrease in ambient temperature
(C) Rapid expansion of gas
(D) The physical tire material converting into pure energy

2016

289. Chemical thermodynamic processes are often classified based on their equilibrium states into:
(A) Kinetic and dynamic systems
(B) Exergonic and endergonic
(C) Elastic and inelastic systems
(D) Cohesive and adhesive systems

2010

290. When comparing the Van't Hoff equation to the Arrhenius equation, the Van't Hoff equation primarily relates the temperature dependence of the:
(A) Reaction rate constant
(B) Activation energy
(C) Catalyst efficiency
(D) Equilibrium constant

2007

291. Which factor is least relevant in determining the osmotic pressure of a dilute ideal solution?
(A) The color of the solvent
(B) The molar concentration of the solute
(C) The absolute temperature
(D) The ideal gas constant

2024

292. From the Van't Hoff equation for osmotic pressure ($\Pi = iCRT$), one can infer that osmotic pressure is mathematically analogous to:
(A) Pascal's law
(B) Newton's law of cooling
(C) The Ideal Gas Law
(D) Coulomb's law

2023

293. Which of the following scenarios does NOT primarily rely on osmotic pressure?
(A) The operation of a mechanical water pump
(B) Water uptake by plant roots from the soil
(C) Movement of sap through the phloem
(D) Stomatal opening and closing (turgor pressure)

2021

294. An advantage of understanding the temperature dependence of equilibrium (via the Van't Hoff equation) in agro-chemistry is:
(A) Calculating the exact operational speed of a farm tractor
(B) Designing highly reflective glass mirrors for greenhouses
(C) Measuring the exact magnitude of the earth's magnetic field
(D) Predicting chemical shifts with temperature

2019

295. By definition, osmotic pressure is the pressure that must be applied to a solution to:
(A) Boil the solvent component of a liquid mixture
(B) Stop osmosis across a semipermeable membrane
(C) Freeze the dissolved solute molecules completely
(D) Force the dissolved solute to rapidly precipitate

2022

296. What is the condition for two solutions to be termed 'isotonic'?
(A) They have completely different temperatures
(B) One is highly acidic, and the other is basic
(C) They have equal osmotic pressure
(D) They are completely immiscible liquid phases

2014

297. When a plant cell is placed in a hypertonic solution, it will:
(A) Swell and potentially burst
(B) Remain completely unchanged

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Spontaneously generate new organelles
(D) Lose water and undergo plasmolysis

2006
298. Identify the correct statement regarding the Van't Hoff equation for equilibrium ($\frac{d\ln K}{dT} = \frac{\Delta H^{\circ}}{RT^{2}}$).
(A) For an endothermic reaction, increasing temperature increases K
(B) For an exothermic reaction, increasing temperature increases the equilibrium constant (K)
(C) The equilibrium constant is independent of temperature
(D) Enthalpy ($|\Delta H^{\circ}$) must always be negative

NODIA

2005
299. Identify the INCORRECT statement about chemical thermodynamics in agriculture.
(A) Fertilizer dissolution in soil is an equilibrium process
(B) Osmosis requires energy input from the plant in the form of ATP
(C) The Van't Hoff factor (i) accounts for solute dissociation in osmotic calculations
(D) Soil salinization increases the osmotic pressure of the soil solution

2008
300. Match the chemical thermodynamic terms in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I: (Terms)
P. Osmotic Pressure
Q. Van't Hoff Equation
R. Chemical Equilibrium
S. Turgor Pressure
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Relates K to Temperature
2. Force within cell pushing against wall
3. State where forward and reverse rates are equal
4. $\Pi = iCRT$

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

****

ANSWERS

1. (D) Remains constant during physical transformations
The fundamental law of conservation of mass states that matter can neither be created nor destroyed in an isolated system. Although substances may undergo physical changes or chemical reactions, the total quantity of mass remains unchanged. In agricultural processes, tracking mass balance allows precise accounting of inputs and outputs during storage, drying, and crop processing.

2. (C) Chemical energy converts directly to work and heat
Internal combustion engines operate by converting the chemical energy stored in fuel into thermal energy through combustion. This thermal energy then generates mechanical work to drive the tractor, while a portion is inevitably lost as waste heat. This conversion process strictly adheres to the thermodynamic principles of energy conservation and system efficiency.

3. (B) Navier-Stokes equations
The Navier-Stokes equations represent the application of Newton's second law of motion to fluid substances, directly expressing the conservation of linear momentum. In agricultural irrigation systems, these partial differential equations describe how water flows through pipes, channels, and soil matrices, taking into account viscous forces, pressure gradients, and external gravity.

4. (D) Solar input equals heat lost plus stored energy
Energy balances in controlled greenhouse environments conform to the first law of thermodynamics, which dictates that total energy entering a system must equal the energy leaving it plus any change in internal storage. Incoming solar radiation is either lost as sensible and latent heat or stored within the plants, soil, and structural elements.

5. (A) Infiltration and runoff combined can exceed total precipitation in a closed field system
Conservation of mass dictates that the sum of water outputs, including infiltration, runoff, and evapotranspiration, plus storage changes must equal total precipitation inputs. In a closed field system, water cannot be spontaneously generated; thus, combined losses through infiltration and surface runoff can never exceed the total amount of precipitation received by that system.

6. (C) Momentum conservation - Water hammer in pipes
The water hammer phenomenon occurs when a moving fluid is suddenly forced to stop or change direction, converting kinetic energy into a high-pressure shock wave. This process directly demonstrates the conservation of linear momentum, as the rapid change in fluid velocity exerts a substantial force on the containment walls of irrigation pipelines.

7. (A) Momentum - Capillary rise in soils
Capillary rise in soils is primarily driven by surface tension forces, adhesive interactions between water and soil surfaces, and cohesive forces among water molecules, rather than momentum conservation. In contrast, mass conservation relates to fluid continuity, energy conservation underpins thermodynamics, and angular momentum explains the mechanical operation of rotating centrifugal pump impellers.

8. (B) Energy is conserved across all thermal, mechanical, and biological processes
The first law of thermodynamics states that energy cannot be created or destroyed, only transformed from one form to another. This universal principle applies to all physical, chemical, and biological activities in agricultural systems, ensuring that total energy remains constant whether during grain drying, tractor operation, metabolic growth, or biomass combustion.

9. (B) Designing a grain thresher impact mechanism
High-velocity impacts in grain threshers rely on the conservation of momentum to separate grains from stalks and husks effectively. Analyzing the momentum transfer during the brief collision between the mechanical beaters and the agricultural crop material allows engineers to

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

optimize the mechanical forces required while minimizing physical damage to the seeds.

10. (B) I and II
Energy can change forms but cannot be destroyed, and mass is strictly conserved in all non-nuclear chemical and physical processes. In contrast, momentum is a vector quantity, characterized by both magnitude and direction, rather than a scalar, making any assertion of it being solely scalar fundamentally incorrect in classical physics.

11. (D) Rapid valve closure altering fluid momentum
A sudden change in fluid velocity, typically caused by the rapid closure of a control valve, instantly alters the momentum of the moving water column. This rapid deceleration generates high-pressure shock waves that travel back and forth through the irrigation pipes, creating the destructive acoustic and physical vibration known as water hammer.

12. (A) Radiant, chemical, thermal, and mechanical
Agricultural ecosystems process solar radiation, which plants convert into chemical energy via photosynthesis. This stored chemical energy supports metabolic processes releasing thermal energy, and powers machinery that performs mechanical work. Consequently, the primary classification of energy in these systems spans radiant solar inputs, chemical bonds, thermal heat, and mechanical work.

13. (B) Gravity is only attractive, whereas the electromagnetic force can be both attractive and repulsive
Gravitational forces exist universally between any two masses and are strictly attractive, drawing objects together. Conversely, the electromagnetic force acts between charged particles and can be either attractive or repulsive depending on whether the charges are opposite or like, making it a critical differentiator between these two fundamental interactions of nature.

14. (A) Gravitational force
The gravitational force is the fundamental interaction that acts between any mass and the Earth, directly determining the weight of agricultural machinery. This attractive force keeps vehicles grounded, influences structural stability, dictates soil compaction limits, and governs the static and dynamic behavior of heavy equipment on sloped farming terrains.

15. (A) It governs radioactive beta decay
The weak nuclear force is a short-range interaction that operates on a subatomic scale, playing a critical role in radioactive beta decay. This fundamental force is responsible for converting neutrons into protons, electrons, and antineutrinos, which is a process central to nuclear stability and certain natural isotopic decay pathways.

NODIA

16. (C) Strong nuclear force
Both gravitational and electromagnetic forces operate over an infinite distance, with their strength decreasing according to the inverse-square law. In contrast, the strong nuclear force is an extremely short-range interaction, restricted entirely to subatomic distances of about one femtometer, where it acts to bind protons and neutrons together within atomic nuclei.

17. (D) It enables precision separation based on dielectric properties
Utilizing electromagnetic principles in sorting machinery allows for the precise, non-destructive evaluation of agricultural products. Different crop components, seeds, or contaminants exhibit unique dielectric properties and electrical conductivities, enabling sorting systems to detect and separate them efficiently based on their specific responses to applied high-frequency electromagnetic fields.

18. (C) Directly proportional to the product of their masses
Newton's law of universal gravitation states that the gravitational force between two point masses is directly proportional to the product of their masses and inversely proportional to the square of the distance between their centers. This fundamental physical relationship dictates how celestial bodies and terrestrial objects interact gravitationally.

19. (B) Holding nucleons together in a nucleus
The strong nuclear force is the most powerful of the four fundamental forces, acting at incredibly short ranges to hold protons and neutrons, collectively known as nucleons, tightly bound within an atomic nucleus. This force overcomes the strong electrostatic repulsion that naturally exists between positively charged protons.

20. (D) I and IV
Gravitational force is actually the weakest of the four fundamental forces of nature, despite its macroscopic dominance. Additionally, the strong nuclear force is highly localized, operating only over subatomic ranges within the atomic nucleus, making any claims that gravity is the strongest or that the strong force acts macroscopically completely incorrect.

21. (A) It is mediated by photons
In quantum field theory, the electromagnetic force is mediated by the exchange of gauge bosons called photons. This force operates over infinite distances, affects all electrically charged particles, and is responsible for holding atoms together, chemical reactions, and the propagation of light and other electromagnetic radiation.

22. (C) It drives the downward drainage of excess soil water
Gravitational force acts downward on soil moisture, driving the deep drainage of excess water through the soil profile once capillary forces are satisfied. This gravity-induced movement, known as percolation, is vital for groundwater recharge and determining the field capacity of agricultural land after heavy rainfall or irrigation.

23. (A) The electromagnetic force acts on neutral particles exclusively
The electromagnetic force acts on particles carrying an electric charge, causing attraction between opposite charges and repulsion between like charges, while having no direct effect on electrically neutral particles. Gravity remains the weakest force, the strong force binds atomic nuclei, and weak forces govern radioactive decay processes.

24. (D) Electromagnetic - Photon
Each fundamental force is mediated by a specific exchange particle, or gauge boson. The electromagnetic force is mediated by the massless photon, while the strong force is mediated by gluons, and the weak force is mediated by W and Z bosons, ensuring precise particle interactions across subatomic and macroscopic scales.

25. (B) Fahrenheit - Absolute zero is 0°F
Absolute zero corresponds to the complete absence of thermal energy and is defined as zero on the Kelvin and Rankine scales. On the Celsius scale, this temperature is approximately minus two hundred seventy-three point fifteen degrees, while on the Fahrenheit scale, absolute zero is equivalent to minus four hundred fifty-nine point sixty-seven degrees.

26. (C) Heat gained equals heat lost
The fundamental principle of calorimetry is based on the law of conservation of energy. In a thermally isolated system containing two or more bodies at different temperatures, heat naturally flows from the warmer body to the cooler body until thermal equilibrium is achieved, making the heat lost equal to the heat gained.

27. (D) Thermocouple
Thermocouples are highly suited for measuring rapidly changing, high temperatures in agricultural machinery engines due to their low thermal mass, rapid response times, and wide operating range. They generate a temperature-dependent voltage through the Seebeck effect at the junction of two dissimilar metals, ensuring precise and dynamic measurements.

28. (A) Bomb calorimeter
A bomb calorimeter is a specialized laboratory instrument designed to measure the heat of combustion of organic samples under a high-pressure oxygen atmosphere. By burning crop residues within a sealed steel container, researchers can accurately determine their gross energy content, which is valuable for assessing biomass fuel quality.

29. (B) Increase in atomic kinetic energy
As temperature increases, the atoms of mercury absorb thermal energy, causing an increase in their average kinetic energy. This higher atomic motion causes the atoms to push further apart, resulting in macroscopic thermal expansion that forces the liquid metal to rise up the calibrated capillary tube of the thermometer.

30. (B) II, III, IV and V
The Kelvin scale is the official SI unit of temperature, not Celsius. Calorimeters utilize energy conservation to measure heat, absolute zero marks the state of minimal molecular motion, pyrometers detect high temperatures using infrared radiation, and total heat capacity is an extensive property that depends directly on the substance mass.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

31. (A) Volumetric, electrical, radiative
Thermometric properties are physical characteristics that change predictably and measurably with temperature. These are broadly classified into volumetric properties, such as fluid expansion in glass; electrical properties, like resistance changes in metals and semiconductors; and radiative properties, which involve the emission of thermal electromagnetic radiation from hot surfaces.

32. (C) A temperature interval of 1°C is equal to an interval of 1 K
The Celsius and Kelvin temperature scales share a linear relationship where one degree of temperature change on the Celsius scale is precisely equal to a change of one Kelvin. The only difference is their starting zero points, where zero Kelvin represents absolute zero, and zero Celsius represents the freezing point of water.

33. (D) The specific heat of the surrounding air
Ideal gas thermometers operate based on the ideal gas law, which relates temperature directly to the pressure of a gas at constant volume, or volume at constant pressure, using the triple point of water as a reference calibration point. The specific heat of the external surrounding air does not affect this internal thermometric relationship.

34. (C) It is unsuitable for sensitive thermometry
A material intended for electrical resistance thermometry must exhibit a significant, predictable, and measurable change in resistance in response to temperature fluctuations. If a substance shows only a negligible change in electrical resistance when heated or cooled, it lacks the sensitivity required to function effectively as a precise temperature sensor.

35. (B) Observing the melting point of solid iron
Absolute zero is determined through scientific methods such as extrapolating the pressure-temperature or volume-temperature relationships of an ideal gas to zero, and via thermodynamic calculations based on the theoretical Carnot cycle. Observing the melting point of solid iron is a localized physical phase change unrelated to determining absolute zero.

NODIA

36. (D) It has a slow response time and is physically fragile
Liquid-in-glass thermometers have significant limitations in agricultural field research due to their high susceptibility to physical breakage during handling and their relatively slow thermal response times. These devices rely on the slow transfer of heat through the glass bulb to reach thermal equilibrium with the surrounding environment.

37. (A) Unit mass of a substance by one degree
Specific heat capacity is an intensive physical property of matter defined as the quantity of heat energy required to raise the temperature of a unit mass, typically one kilogram, of a substance by one degree Celsius or Kelvin, without undergoing any physical change in its state or molecular phase.

38. (C) Higher in magnitude
For an ideal gas, the molar heat capacity at constant pressure is always greater than that at constant volume. This difference arises because when heat is added at constant pressure, the gas expands and performs mechanical work on its surroundings, requiring additional thermal energy to achieve the same temperature increase.

39. (A) Liquid to gas
Latent heat of vaporization is the specific quantity of thermal energy absorbed by a substance during its transition from a liquid phase to a gas phase at a constant temperature. This energy is utilized entirely to overcome intermolecular attractive forces holding the molecules together in the liquid state.

40. (D) A is false but R is true.
During the boiling of pure water at constant pressure, the temperature remains strictly constant at the boiling point until all of the liquid has vaporized. The continuous supply of heat energy is utilized solely as latent heat of vaporization to break intermolecular bonds during the phase transition, rather than raising temperature.

41. (B) Metals have lower specific heats than water
Water possesses an exceptionally high specific heat capacity compared to most other substances, meaning it requires a large amount of energy to change temperature. In contrast, metals have much lower specific heat capacities, allowing

them to heat up and cool down rapidly when subjected to the same amount of thermal energy.

42. (C) Temperature rises during a phase change
During any physical phase change of a pure substance under constant pressure, such as melting or boiling, the temperature of the system remains completely constant. The thermal energy added or removed during this process is consumed as latent heat to break or form molecular bonds, rather than altering temperature.

43. (D) Latent heat - J/kg
Latent heat is defined as the amount of heat energy absorbed or released per unit mass during a phase change at constant temperature, measured in Joules per kilogram. The other listed units are incorrect, as thermal conductivity is measured in Watts per meter-Kelvin, and specific heat capacity in Joules per kilogram-Kelvin.

44. (A) High thermal expansion - Contraction upon heating
Thermal expansion refers to the tendency of matter to change in volume, area, or length in response to a change in temperature. Materials with a high coefficient of thermal expansion will expand, not contract, upon being heated, making the pairing of high thermal expansion with contraction fundamentally incorrect.

45. (B) The overall macroscopic velocity
The specific heat capacity of a solid is determined by microscopic properties such as atomic mass, crystal lattice vibrations, molecular degrees of freedom, and the nature of chemical bonds. The macroscopic velocity of the solid body describes its bulk motion in space and has no bearing on its internal thermodynamic properties.

46. (B) Copper
Copper is an excellent conductor of heat due to its high thermal conductivity, which allows it to transfer thermal energy rapidly away from hot components. This physical property makes it highly suitable for manufacturing heat sinks, which are designed to dissipate waste heat efficiently and protect sensitive electronic or mechanical systems.

47. (A) Specific heat of potatoes
Calculating the cooling load of agricultural cold storage facilities requires a detailed analysis of the sensible heat that must be removed from the stored product to lower its temperature. This thermal calculation relies directly on the specific heat capacity of the stored crop, such as potatoes, to determine energy extraction rates.

48. (C) It lowers the melting point
The presence of dissolved impurities in a substance, such as salt in water, disrupts the orderly crystal lattice formation of the solid phase. This structural disruption lowers the melting point of the mixture, a thermodynamic phenomenon widely known as freezing point depression, which prevents ice from forming at normal temperatures.

49. (D) Conduction, convection, radiation
Heat transfer is the movement of thermal energy across a temperature gradient. The three fundamental mechanisms of heat transfer are conduction, which occurs via molecular collisions in solids; convection, involving bulk fluid motion; and radiation, which transfers energy through electromagnetic waves without requiring any physical matter or propagating medium.

50. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Fourier's law mathematically describes heat conduction through solids, while the Stefan-Boltzmann law governs the total energy radiated by a blackbody. Wien's displacement law identifies the wavelength of peak thermal emission relative to absolute temperature, and Newton's law of cooling characterizes convective heat loss from a surface to a surrounding fluid.

51. (B) Convection requires a physical medium, whereas radiation does not
Convection is a heat transfer mechanism that relies on the physical movement of fluid molecules, meaning it strictly requires a liquid or gaseous medium. In contrast, radiative heat transfer occurs through electromagnetic waves, allowing it to propagate through the vacuum of space without requiring any material medium.

52. (A) Radiation
Radiative heat transfer occurs via electromagnetic waves, which do not require a physical medium for propagation. This unique property allows thermal energy to travel easily across the vacuum of outer space, enabling solar radiation to reach the Earth and drive vital meteorological, biological, and agricultural processes on our planet.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

53. (A) Proportional to the temperature gradient
Fourier's law of thermal conduction establishes that the local heat flux is directly proportional to the temperature gradient. This gradient represents the rate of change of temperature with distance, and heat naturally flows down this gradient, moving steadily from regions of higher temperature to regions of lower temperature.

54. (C) Thermal conductivity
The Stefan-Boltzmann law defines the total power radiated per unit surface area of a blackbody as proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature, utilizing emissivity and the Stefan-Boltzmann constant. Thermal conductivity is a transport property associated with conduction through solids and is completely absent from this radiation equation.

55. (A) Energy is directed to crops without heating air
Radiative frost protection systems work by emitting infrared radiation directly toward the crops and soil. Because electromagnetic waves travel through the air without significantly heating it, this energy is efficiently absorbed by the plant tissues and ground surfaces, providing targeted warmth and protection against freezing without wasting energy heating the atmosphere.

56. (D) Peak wavelength
Wien's displacement law states that the wavelength of maximum spectral emittance from a blackbody is inversely proportional to its absolute temperature. As an object heats up, its peak wavelength shifts toward shorter wavelengths, which explains why heated metal transitions from emitting invisible infrared to glowing red and then white.

57. (B) Temperature difference
According to Fourier's law, the rate of heat conduction through a flat wall is directly proportional to the temperature difference across the wall and the thermal conductivity of the material, while being inversely proportional to the wall thickness. A larger temperature difference results in a higher rate of conductive heat transfer.

58. (C) Density differences causing buoyancy
Convective heat transfer in fluids is driven primarily by natural buoyancy forces. When a fluid is heated, it expands and becomes less dense than the cooler fluid around it, causing the warmer fluid to rise while the cooler, denser fluid sinks, establishing circulation currents that distribute thermal energy throughout.

59. (B) I, II and IV
Thermal radiation propagates through a vacuum without a medium, and convection requires fluid motion to transfer heat. A perfect blackbody has an emissivity of exactly one, whereas conduction occurs in gases and liquids as well as metals, and Fourier's law governs thermal conduction rather than any radiative processes.

60. (B) I, III, II
Highly polished metals like aluminum exhibit low thermal emissivity, reflecting most radiation. Oxidized copper surfaces have intermediate emissivity due to surface chemical changes and roughness, while matte black paint behaves closely to a blackbody, exhibiting the highest thermal emissivity, making the correct sequence run from polished aluminum to oxidized copper to matte black.

61. (B) Wavefronts only propagate in a straight, linear path
Huygens' principle states that every point on a wavefront behaves as a secondary source of spherical wavelets that spread out in all directions. Wavefronts do not only propagate in straight, linear paths; they can bend, diffract around obstacles, and refract when transitioning between media of different optical densities.

62. (B) Spherical wavefront - Point source at finite distance
A point source of light located at a finite distance emits waves that propagate outward uniformly in all directions in three dimensions. The locus of points oscillating in phase forms a series of concentric spheres, representing a spherical wavefront, which is a classic concept in physical and wave optics.

63. (A) Point source - Plane wavefront
A point source at a finite distance produces spherical wavefronts as the light propagates outward in all directions. Plane wavefronts are generated only when the light source is located at an infinite distance, or when a lens is used to collimate divergent spherical waves into parallel light rays.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

64. (C) Photoelectric effect
Phenomena such as interference, diffraction, and polarization are thoroughly explained by treating light as a wave. In contrast, the photoelectric effect, where light ejects electrons from a metal surface, cannot be explained by wave theory and instead requires the quantum-mechanical particle description of light as discrete packets of energy.

65. (D) Wavefront
By definition, a wavefront is the imaginary surface representing the locus of all adjacent points in a propagating wave field that share the same phase of oscillation. This geometric representation is central to Huygens' principle and is used to analyze how waves propagate, diffract, and refract through different media.

66. (C) Velocity decreases
Applying Huygens' construction to refraction demonstrates that when a wavefront passes from an optically rarer medium like air into an optically denser medium like water, its speed of propagation decreases. Because the frequency remains constant during refraction, this reduction in velocity results in a corresponding reduction in wavelength.

67. (B) Speed differences in different media
The bending of a wavefront during refraction is caused by the difference in the velocity of light as it transitions from one optical medium to another. Because the secondary wavelets travel slower in a denser medium, the wavefront pivots and changes its direction of propagation at the boundary interface.

68. (D) Spherical, cylindrical, and plane
Wavefronts are geometric surfaces of constant phase and are classified based on their shape. A point source produces spherical wavefronts, a narrow linear slit or line source generates cylindrical wavefronts, and a source located at an infinite distance, where light rays are parallel, produces flat, plane wavefronts.

69. (A) Perpendicular to the wavefront
In geometrical and wave optics, a ray of light represents the direction of energy propagation. In a homogeneous, isotropic medium, light rays are always perpendicular, or orthogonal, to the wavefronts at every point, providing a direct mathematical link between the ray and wave models of light propagation.

NODIA

70. (A) II, III, I
Using Huygens' principle to construct a new wavefront requires a structured sequence. First, identify the points on the initial wavefront. Next, draw secondary spherical wavelets of radius equal to the product of velocity and elapsed time. Finally, draw the tangent envelope to these wavelets to locate the new wavefront position.

71. (A) Color of the outer casing of the source
The geometric shape of a propagating wavefront is determined by the physical nature of the source, the distance from that source, and the wave's velocity in the medium. The aesthetic color of the physical outer casing of the light source has no influence on the wave's propagation behavior.

72. (D) Proportional to the amplitude squared
According to the wave theory of light, the intensity of light at any point on a wavefront is directly proportional to the square of the amplitude of the wave at that position. This fundamental relation dictates how energy is distributed across diffraction, interference, and scattering patterns in optical systems.

73. (B) Bragg's law
Geometrical optics is based on the ray model of light, encompassing Snell's law of refraction, the law of reflection, and total internal reflection. Bragg's law, however, describes the diffraction of X-rays or waves through a crystal lattice, which is a wave phenomenon belonging strictly to physical wave optics.

74. (C) It ensures minimal loss of light over long distances
Total internal reflection allows light to travel down the core of an optical fiber by repeatedly reflecting off the cladding boundaries. Because this reflection is mathematically perfect, there is minimal loss of light intensity over long distances, making fiber optic sensors exceptionally efficient for remote monitoring in agriculture.

75. (D) Refractive indices of the two media
Snell's law states that the ratio of the sine of the angle of incidence to the sine of the angle of refraction is constant, and is equal to the ratio of the refractive indices of the two media. This relationship governs how light bends when crossing optical boundaries.

76. (A) Normal to the surface
In geometrical optics, all angles of incidence, reflection, and refraction are measured with respect to the normal. The normal is an imaginary line drawn perpendicular to the boundary surface at the exact point where the incident light ray strikes, ensuring a standardized reference frame for optical calculations.

77. (B) A denser to a rarer medium
For total internal reflection to occur, two conditions must be met. First, the light ray must travel from an optically denser medium with a higher refractive index to an optically rarer medium with a lower refractive index. Second, the angle of incidence must exceed the critical angle for that interface.

78. (B) It is the angle of incidence that produces a 90-degree angle of refraction
The critical angle is defined as the specific angle of incidence in an optically denser medium that results in an angle of refraction of exactly ninety degrees in the adjacent rarer medium. At this angle, the refracted light ray travels parallel to the boundary interface between the two media.

79. (A) The refractive index of a vacuum is exactly 0
Geometrical optics operates on the premise that light travels in straight lines in uniform media and refracts according to boundary properties. The refractive index of a vacuum is defined as exactly one, not zero, making any assertion of a zero refractive index for a vacuum fundamentally incorrect in physics.

80. (C) Convex lens - Converging
A convex lens is thicker at the center than at the edges, which causes parallel incoming light rays to bend inward and converge at a single focal point. Conversely, concave lenses diverge light, while convex mirrors are also diverging, and plane mirrors produce virtual, unmagnified images of identical size.

81. (D) Fiber optics - Polarization
Mirages are caused by total internal reflection in heated air layers, rainbows result from refraction and dispersion within raindrops, and star twinkling arises from atmospheric refraction. Fiber optics relies on total internal reflection to transmit light through cables, not polarization, making that pairing scientifically incorrect.

82. (C) Virtual images in plane mirrors
Virtual images in plane mirrors are formed by simple specular reflection from a flat, polished surface, not total internal reflection. In contrast, the sparkle of diamonds, the appearance of desert mirages, and the transmission of light through optical fiber cables are all direct consequences of total internal reflection.

83. (B) $\sin\theta_c = \frac{n_{air}}{n_{glass}}$
According to Snell's law, the critical angle occurs when the angle of refraction is ninety degrees. For a glass-air interface where glass is the denser medium, the sine of the critical angle is calculated as the ratio of the refractive index of the rarer medium to that of the denser medium.

84. (D) Maximize transmission of solar radiation
In greenhouse engineering, applying Snell's law allows designers to analyze and select glazing materials that minimize reflection losses at different angles. By optimizing the refractive index and orientation of the glass, designers can maximize the total transmission of solar radiation, ensuring plants receive adequate light energy for photosynthesis.

85. (A) Destructive interference
In Young's double-slit experiment, dark fringes are formed by destructive interference. This process occurs when light waves from the two coherent slits arrive at the screen completely out of phase, meaning the crest of one wave aligns with the trough of another, canceling each other out to produce zero intensity.

86. (C) Fresnel and Fraunhofer
Diffraction of light waves is broadly classified into two categories based on the distance of the source and screen from the diffracting obstacle. These are Fresnel diffraction, which occurs at finite distances, and Fraunhofer diffraction, which occurs when both the source and the observation screen are located at infinite distances.

87. (A) Fraunhofer diffraction occurs when the source and screen are at effectively infinite distances
Fraunhofer diffraction is characterized by having both the light source and the observation screen positioned at effectively infinite distances from the diffracting aperture, resulting in plane wavefronts. Fresnel diffraction, in contrast, involves a source and screen at finite distances,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

where the propagating wavefronts are spherical or cylindrical.

88. (D) The waves must have highly differing amplitudes
To produce a sustained and clearly visible interference pattern, the wave sources must be coherent, maintain a constant phase relationship, and share the same frequency. If the waves have highly differing amplitudes, the contrast between the bright and dark fringes will be severely reduced, making the pattern difficult to observe.

89. (B) Wave
Young's double-slit experiment was a historically decisive demonstration that proved light behaves as a wave. The formation of alternating bright and dark interference fringes on a screen can only be mathematically explained through the superposition of overlapping waves, which is a behavior unique to wave physics and incompatible with classical particles.

90. (C) Mass of the screen
In Young's double-slit experiment, the fringe width is mathematically determined by the wavelength of light, the distance between the two slits, and the distance from the slits to the screen. The mass of the projection screen is a bulk mechanical property that has no effect on the optical interference.

91. (D) It helps in determining the resolution limits of imaging systems
Understanding diffraction is essential for agricultural optical sensor design because it sets the fundamental limit on the resolving power of any imaging system. Light passing through an aperture undergoes diffraction, creating an Airy disk pattern that determines the minimum separation required to distinguish individual features of crops or soils.

92. (A) Redistribution of light energy via wave superposition
The interference of light is a physical phenomenon characterized by the spatial redistribution of light energy. This occurs when two or more coherent light waves overlap in space and undergo physical superposition, resulting in a pattern of constructive and destructive regions where the local amplitude is modified.

93. (B) $\Delta x = n\lambda$
Constructive interference occurs when two waves arrive at a point in phase, reinforcing each other to produce a maximum intensity. For this to happen, the path difference between the two light waves must be equal to an integer multiple of the wavelength, where the integer can be zero or positive.

94. (B) Decreases
The formula for the fringe width in a double-slit interference pattern is proportional to the distance between the slits and the screen. If the screen is moved closer to the slits, this distance decreases, which directly causes the overall width of the individual interference fringes to become narrower.

95. (A) It involves the superposition of waves from a single wavefront
Diffraction is the bending of light around obstacles and involves the superposition of secondary wavelets originating from different parts of a single wavefront. Unlike interference, which requires multiple distinct coherent sources, diffraction occurs when a single wave is restricted by an aperture, leading to characteristic dark and bright patterns.

NODIA

96. (C) Interference proves the corpuscular theory of light
Optical interference is a classic wave phenomenon that can only be explained by the wave theory of light, thereby disproving the corpuscular or particle theory proposed by early physicists. In an interference pattern, total energy is strictly conserved, with light merely being redistributed from destructive minima to constructive maxima.

97. (D) Mie scattering - Particles comparable in size to the wavelength
Mie scattering occurs when the size of the scattering particles is comparable to or larger than the wavelength of the incident light. This type of scattering is less wavelength-dependent than Rayleigh scattering and is responsible for the white appearance of clouds and agricultural mists or water droplets.

98. (C) Brewster's angle - Angle of maximum transmitted polarization
Brewster's angle is defined as the specific angle of incidence at which light reflected from a dielectric surface becomes completely polarized,

not the transmitted light. The transmitted light at this angle remains only partially polarized, making any description of Brewster's angle as the maximum transmitted polarization incorrect.

99. (B) Sound waves
Polarization is a physical phenomenon that is restricted exclusively to transverse waves, where the wave oscillations occur perpendicular to the direction of propagation. Because sound waves in air are longitudinal waves, they oscillate parallel to their direction of travel and thus cannot undergo polarization under any physical conditions.

100. (D) Malus's Law
Malus's law calculates the intensity of a plane-polarized light beam after it passes through an analyzer. It states that the transmitted intensity is proportional to the initial intensity multiplied by the square of the cosine of the angle between the transmission axes of the polarizer and the analyzer.

101. (A) Eliminate glare from water surfaces
Brewster's law shows that light reflected from water or soil surfaces is partially or completely polarized. In agricultural remote sensing, fitting optical sensors with polarizing filters oriented perpendicular to this polarized reflection eliminates surface glare, allowing sensors to capture clearer subsurface details of crops and aquatic environments.

102. (C) Rayleigh scattering
The blue color of the sky is caused by Rayleigh scattering of sunlight by atmospheric gas molecules. Since Rayleigh scattering intensity is inversely proportional to the fourth power of the wavelength, shorter wavelengths of light, such as blue and violet, are scattered much more than longer red wavelengths.

103. (A) Rayleigh, Mie, and Non-selective
Atmospheric scattering of light is classified into three categories based on the ratio of particle size to wavelength. Rayleigh scattering involves particles much smaller than the wavelength, Mie scattering occurs with particles roughly equal to the wavelength, and non-selective scattering happens when particles are much larger than the wavelength.

104. (D) More than red light due to its shorter wavelength
Rayleigh scattering is highly dependent on the wavelength of light, with shorter wavelengths scattering far more than longer ones. Because blue light has a significantly shorter wavelength than red light, it undergoes much more intense scattering when interacting with small gaseous molecules in the surrounding Earth's atmosphere.

105. (B) The intensity of the incident light
Brewster's angle depends entirely on the refractive indices of the two media forming the interface. The intensity of the incoming light has no influence on this geometric angle, which is determined solely by the unique electromagnetic boundary conditions of the materials involved in the reflection process.

106. (A) Zero
According to Malus's law, the intensity of light transmitted through an analyzer is proportional to the square of the cosine of the angle between the axes. When the polarizer and analyzer are crossed at ninety degrees, the cosine of ninety is zero, resulting in zero transmitted light intensity.

107. (D) Amplifying the volume of ultrasonic waves
Polarization is a property of transverse electromagnetic waves used in sunglasses, liquid crystal displays, and stress analysis of materials. Because ultrasonic waves are high-frequency acoustic longitudinal waves rather than transverse waves, they cannot be polarized, making any application to amplify them through polarization completely invalid.

108. (A) Causes a loss of image contrast and resolution
Mie scattering occurs when atmospheric particles like dust, water droplets, or fog are comparable in size to the wavelength of light. This scatters light in all directions, causing a significant loss of image contrast and spatial resolution, which degrades the overall performance of agricultural optical sensors.

109. (B) Distinguish between two very close point objects as separate entities
The resolving power of an optical instrument, such as a microscope, is defined as its ability to produce separate and distinct images of two closely spaced point objects. This physical limit is determined by the wavelength of light used and the numerical aperture of the objective lens.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

110. (B) III
Magnification is indeed the ratio of image to object height, and resolving power depends on light wavelength. A spectrometer, however, is specifically designed to measure both the intensity and the wavelength of light across a spectrum, making the assertion that it does not measure wavelength completely incorrect in practice.

111. (A) Analyze the spectral composition of light
In agricultural chemistry, a spectrometer is used to analyze the spectral composition of light after it interacts with a sample. By measuring which wavelengths of light are absorbed or emitted, researchers can identify chemical substances and determine their exact concentrations in soil, water, and plant tissues.

112. (C) Short focal length and small aperture
The objective lens of a compound microscope is designed to produce a highly magnified real image. To achieve high magnification, it is constructed with a very short focal length and a small physical aperture, positioning it extremely close to the agricultural specimen being observed on the slide.

113. (D) Linear magnification is dimensionless
Linear magnification is defined as the ratio of the height of the image to the height of the object. Since it is the ratio of two identical physical dimensions measured in the same units, the units cancel out, making linear magnification a completely dimensionless quantity in optics.

114. (C) Electron microscopes have lower resolving power than optical microscopes
Resolving power is inversely proportional to the wavelength of the imaging radiation. Because high-energy electrons have wavelengths thousands of times shorter than visible light, electron microscopes possess a vastly higher, not lower, resolving power than optical microscopes, allowing them to image structures at the atomic scale.

115. (B) Simple microscope - Convex lens
A simple microscope consists of a single converging convex lens. When an object is placed within its focal length, it produces a virtual, upright, and magnified image. Other optical components like prisms disperse light, telescopes view distant objects, and spectrometers are used to analyze chemical emission spectra.

116. (D) Diffraction grating - Magnifies images
The objective lens faces the object, the eyepiece is near the eye, and a collimator produces parallel rays. A diffraction grating is an optical component that splits and diffracts light into its component wavelengths to analyze spectra, rather than magnifying images, making that functional pairing completely incorrect.

117. (A) Decreasing the numerical aperture
The resolving power of a microscope is directly proportional to its numerical aperture and inversely proportional to the wavelength of light. Decreasing the numerical aperture will reduce, not improve, the resolving power, while using shorter wavelengths or oil immersion techniques will enhance overall image resolution and clarity.

118. (C) Resolving power
A larger primary mirror in a telescope increases its numerical aperture, which directly enhances its resolving power according to the laws of diffraction. This allows the telescope to distinguish between closely spaced astronomical objects and produce significantly sharper images of stars by reducing key diffraction effects.

119. (A) Measuring chlorophyll concentration via light absorption
Spectrophotometry is used in agriculture to determine the concentration of plant pigments like chlorophyll. By measuring the specific wavelengths of light absorbed by a leaf extract, researchers can quantify the chlorophyll content, which serves as a highly reliable indicator of plant health, photosynthetic capacity, and nitrogen status.

NODIA

120. (A) I and II
The resolving power of a microscope is directly proportional to the numerical aperture, which includes the refractive index and the cone angle of light. It is also inversely proportional to the wavelength, meaning resolving power increases when using oil immersion or shorter wavelengths, making the other statements incorrect.

121. (B) Its charge
According to electrostatics, the presence of an electric charge is the source that creates an electric field in the surrounding space. Any static charged particle, whether positive or negative,

generates an electric field that exerts forces on other charges, whereas mass is associated only with gravity.

122. (C) Conductors, insulators, and semiconductors
Materials are classified based on their electrical conductivity into conductors, which allow free charge movement; insulators, which resist charge flow; and semiconductors, which have intermediate conductivity that can be modified. This classification determines how materials behave under electrostatic fields and is highly essential in electronics.

123. (D) Electric field is a vector; potential is a scalar
An electric field is a vector quantity because it has both magnitude and a specific direction at any point in space. Conversely, electric potential is a scalar quantity because it represents potential energy per unit charge and is defined purely by magnitude without any associated direction.

124. (A) The metal's specific heat capacity
The capacitance of a parallel-plate capacitor is determined solely by its physical geometry and the dielectric material between the plates. This includes the plate area, plate separation distance, and permittivity of the dielectric. The thermal specific heat capacity of the metal plates is completely irrelevant to its electrical capacitance.

125. (A) Is reduced to one-fourth
Coulomb's law states that the electrostatic force between two point charges is inversely proportional to the square of the distance between them. If the distance is doubled, the square of the distance increases by a factor of four, causing the electrostatic force to decrease to one-fourth of its value.

126. (B) Henry
Electrostatic properties are measured in standard units such as the Farad for capacitance, the Volt for electric potential, and the Coulomb for electric charge. The Henry is the SI unit of electrical inductance, which is an electromagnetic property associated with magnetic fields, not static electric charges.

127. (A) It charges droplets to improve adherence to plant leaves
Electrostatic pesticide spraying works by applying an electrical charge to the liquid droplets as they exit the nozzle. Since plant leaves are naturally grounded, the charged droplets are electrostatically attracted to the foliage, which significantly improves deposition, reduces drift, and ensures even coverage on leaf surfaces.

128. (C) Infinity to that point
The electric potential at any specific point in an electric field is defined as the exact amount of work done by an external force in moving a unit positive test charge from infinity to that point along any path, without producing any acceleration in the charge.

129. (D) $C = \frac{\varepsilon_0 A}{d}$
The capacitance of a parallel plate capacitor in a vacuum is directly proportional to the area of the plates and the permittivity of free space, and inversely proportional to the separation distance between the plates. This fundamental relationship is mathematically expressed as epsilon-zero multiplied by area, divided by distance.

130. (C) I and IV
Coulomb's law describes the electrostatic force between two stationary point charges. The formula incorporates the magnitude of the charges, the distance between them, and the permittivity of the surrounding medium, which is represented by the electrostatic constant. Mass and voltage are not components of this fundamental force equation.

131. (B) Do not intersect one another
Electric field lines represent the direction of the electrostatic force on a positive test charge. They originate on positive charges, terminate on negative charges, and can never intersect because the electric field at any point in space must have a single, unique direction, preventing multiple lines from crossing.

132. (D) The work done in moving a charge along the surface is zero
An equipotential surface is a surface where every point has the exact same electric potential. Because the potential difference between any two points on this surface is zero, no work is performed when moving an electric charge along it, and the electric field lines remain perpendicular to it.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

133. (A) The magnetic monopole is a common, isolated particle
Magnetic field lines always form continuous closed loops, running from North to South outside a magnet. Despite extensive scientific searches, isolated magnetic monopoles have never been observed in nature. Cutting a magnet always yields two new poles, making any assertion that monopoles are common completely incorrect in physics.

134. (C) Faraday's Law - Induced EMF
Faraday's law of induction is a fundamental principle stating that a time-varying magnetic field induces an electromotive force within a closed conducting loop. This process converts magnetic energy into electrical energy, representing the primary physical mechanism behind the operation of all electric generators, transformers, and inductors.

135. (A) Inductance - Farad
The Henry is the standard unit of electrical inductance, whereas the Farad is the unit of capacitance. The other listed units are correct, as magnetic flux is measured in Webers, magnetic field strength in Teslas, and the Lorentz force in Newtons, making the pairing of inductance with Farad incorrect.

136. (D) Gravitational constant
The Lorentz force equation describes the combined electromagnetic force acting on a charged particle moving through electric and magnetic fields. This formula includes the particle's charge and velocity, along with the local electric and magnetic fields. The gravitational constant is a gravitational parameter completely absent from this equation.

137. (B) Faraday's law
Electric generators operate based on electromagnetic induction, which is governed by Faraday's law. This law states that rotating a conducting coil within a magnetic field changes the magnetic flux passing through the loop, thereby inducing an electromotive force that drives electrical current to power agricultural machinery and equipment.

138. (C) Electromagnetic flowmeters
Electromagnetic flowmeters apply Faraday's law of induction to measure fluid flow in irrigation. As a conductive liquid, like water, flows through a magnetic field, it induces a voltage proportional to its velocity. This allows for highly precise, non-intrusive measurement of flow rates without restricting fluid motion.

139. (D) Time-varying magnetic flux
According to Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction, an electromotive force is induced in a closed circuit only when there is a change in the magnetic flux passing through the loop over time. A stationary, constant magnetic field or static charge does not produce any such induced voltage.

140. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The magnetic component of the Lorentz force is directly proportional to the velocity of the charge. A stationary charge has a velocity of zero, meaning it experiences no magnetic force, even in a strong magnetic field. Therefore, both statements are true and the reason correctly explains the assertion.

141. (B) Diamagnetic, paramagnetic, ferromagnetic
Magnetic materials are classified based on their magnetic susceptibility and atomic properties into three primary categories. Diamagnetic materials are weakly repelled by magnetic fields, paramagnetic materials are weakly attracted, and ferromagnetic materials exhibit strong, permanent magnetization in the direction of the applied field, making them highly magnetic.

142. (B) Perpendicular to the direction of velocity
The magnetic force in the Lorentz equation is calculated as the cross product of the charge's velocity vector and the magnetic field vector. By definition, a cross product results in a vector that is strictly perpendicular to both of the original vectors, meaning the magnetic force is always perpendicular to velocity.

143. (A) The resistance of the wire
According to Faraday's law, the magnitude of the induced electromotive force depends on the number of turns in the coil, the surface area, and the rate of change of magnetic flux. While wire resistance limits the resulting current flow, it does not affect the magnitude of the induced voltage itself.

NODIA

144. (C) Opposes the change in magnetic flux that produced it
Lenz's law is a consequence of the conservation of energy, dictating that the direction of an induced electric current will always generate a magnetic field that opposes the change in magnetic flux that produced it. This opposing force acts as an electromagnetic brake, preventing the spontaneous generation of energy.

145. (D) Reynolds number
Elastic constants, including Young's modulus, bulk modulus, and shear or rigidity modulus, describe how solid materials deform under mechanical stress. The Reynolds number is a dimensionless quantity used in fluid mechanics to characterize flow regimes as laminar or turbulent, making it completely unrelated to solid elasticity.

146. (C) Designing equipment to minimize crop damage
Understanding the mechanical strength and elasticity of agricultural products is essential for engineering harvesting, handling, and processing equipment. By knowing the ultimate strength limits of grains or stems, designers can ensure machinery operates below these thresholds, preventing physical damage and preserving overall crop quality during mechanical processing.

147. (B) Can be applied without causing permanent deformation
The elastic limit of a solid material is the maximum mechanical stress that can be applied to it such that, upon removal of the load, the material returns completely to its original shape and dimensions. Exceeding this limit results in permanent, irreversible plastic deformation of the solid.

148. (D) Stress is directly proportional to strain
Hooke's law states that within the proportional limit of a solid material, the mechanical stress developed is directly proportional to the resulting strain. This linear relationship is fundamental to structural mechanics, where this constant of proportionality is defined as the elastic modulus of the material.

149. (A) Plastic deformation
On a stress-strain curve, the yield point marks the transition where a material ceases to behave elastically and begins to undergo plastic deformation. Beyond this point, any applied stress causes permanent, irreversible structural changes within the material that remain even after the external load is completely removed.

150. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Hooke's law strictly applies up to the proportional limit, while the elastic limit represents the maximum stress before permanent set. The yield point marks the onset of plastic flow, and the ultimate strength is the maximum stress a material can endure before mechanical failure or structural fracture occurs.

151. (B) Stress is the internal restoring force per unit area
When a solid experiences deforming forces, internal molecular interactions generate a restoring force to counteract this external action. Stress represents this internal restoring force distributed per unit cross-sectional area of the material. Strain is dimensionless, rubber has a lower Young's modulus than steel, and highly elastic materials can deform plastically beyond their elastic limit.

152. (C) Fracture occurs immediately after the elastic limit
In a standard stress-strain curve for ductile materials, several distinct regions exist between the elastic limit and ultimate fracture. After exceeding the elastic limit, the material undergoes a phase of plastic deformation, characterized by permanent changes in shape, before eventually reaching its ultimate tensile strength and necking before final structural failure or fracture occurs.

NODIA

153. (D) Shear stress - Rigidity modulus
Different types of stress correspond directly to specific elastic moduli. Tensile stress corresponds to Young's modulus, which measures resistance to linear deformation. Volume stress corresponds to the Bulk modulus, representing volumetric resistance. Shear stress involves tangential deforming forces and corresponds directly to the rigidity modulus, which defines a material's resistance to angular or shearing deformation.

154. (A) Poisson's ratio - $\frac{N}{m}$
Poisson's ratio represents the ratio of lateral strain to longitudinal strain. Since both lateral and longitudinal strains are dimensionless quantities, their ratio must also be completely dimensionless and unitless, meaning it lacks

any physical units like Newtons per meter. In contrast, stress, Young's modulus, and pressure are measured in Pascals or Newtons per square meter.

155. (B) Sublimation phase region
The stress-strain curve of a typical ductile metal documents mechanical behaviors within the solid state under tensile load. This curve includes elastic deformation, plastic yield, necking, and ultimate fracture. Sublimation represents a thermodynamic phase change where a solid transforms directly into a gas, which is entirely unrelated to the mechanical stress testing of solid engineering materials.

156. (B) High ultimate tensile strength
Heavy agricultural equipment chassis must withstand extreme structural loads and mechanical stresses without suffering catastrophic physical failure. High ultimate tensile strength ensures that the steel can endure maximum tensile stress before experiencing structural necking or fracturing. Selecting materials with low yield points or high thermal expansion would compromise structural safety and mechanical integrity.

157. (A) Expand laterally when compressed
Poisson's ratio defines the ratio of transverse strain to axial strain in a material under axial load. In agricultural soil mechanics, applying this ratio to a cylindrical soil core helps researchers calculate the exact amount of lateral expansion that occurs when the sample is subjected to vertical compressive forces during standard geotechnical testing procedures.

158. (C) Internal restoring forces
The elasticity of a solid body represents its ability to regain its original size and shape after deforming forces are removed. When external forces deform the solid, interatomic distances change, generating internal restoring forces. These microscopic electrostatic forces pull the atoms back to their stable equilibrium positions once the deforming load is completely removed.

159. (D) Young's, Bulk, and Shear elastic moduli
Elastic constants quantify how materials deform under specific types of stress. Young's modulus measures resistance to longitudinal deformation, Bulk modulus measures resistance to volumetric changes, and Shear modulus measures resistance to tangential shape changes. Together, these three fundamental elastic constants form the primary classification system based on the nature of the applied deformation.

160. (B) II, III, I
Young's modulus quantifies the stiffness of a material. Rubber is highly flexible and deforms easily, giving it an extremely low Young's modulus. Wood is moderately stiff but far more elastic than metals. Steel has exceptionally high atomic binding forces, resulting in the highest Young's modulus among the three materials. The correct ascending sequence is therefore rubber, wood, steel.

161. (B) Young's applies to length; Bulk to volume
Young's modulus specifically measures a solid material's resistance to longitudinal strain, representing changes in length per unit length under tension or compression. Conversely, the Bulk modulus quantifies resistance to uniform hydrostatic pressure, representing fractional changes in volume. While Young's modulus applies exclusively to solid structures, Bulk modulus applies to solids, liquids, and gases alike.

162. (D) The shape of the specimen
Elastic constants are intrinsic material properties determined solely by atomic structure, temperature, and impurity concentrations within a homogeneous alloy. Because these constants represent the inherent stiffness of the chemical bonds inside the material, they are entirely independent of the physical dimensions, geometry, or shape of the specific test specimen used during laboratory analysis.

163. (B) 0.0 to 0.5
For stable, isotropic, and self-contained materials, the theoretical range of Poisson's ratio is between negative one and positive one-half. However, almost all common physical materials exhibit positive lateral expansion under axial compression, restricting practical values to a range between zero and one-half. This positive range ensures that the material maintains local volume conservation.

164. (C) Drawing a copper wire beyond its yield point
Hooke's law states that stress is directly proportional to strain, which holds true only within the proportional limit of a material. When

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

a copper wire is drawn beyond its yield point, it enters the plastic deformation region, where strain increases non-linearly and permanently. Consequently, Hooke's law is no longer valid or applicable in this plastic range.

165. (A) They resist high-pressure volume changes
Hydraulic fluids and structural components with a high Bulk modulus are highly incompressible. In agricultural hydraulic systems, this high resistance to volume change under extreme pressures ensures that power is transmitted quickly and efficiently without energy losses from fluid compression. This property maintains system responsiveness, prevents pressure lag, and ensures precise mechanical control.

166. (D) Shear stress to shear strain
The rigidity modulus, also known as the shear modulus, is defined mathematically as the ratio of shear stress to shear strain. This constant measures the lateral stiffness of a material when subjected to tangential or twisting forces, indicating how well a solid body resists changes to its overall shape while its volume remains constant.

167. (B) $Y = 3K(1 - 2\sigma)$
The mathematical relationship connecting Young's modulus, Bulk modulus, and Poisson's ratio is derived from isotropic elasticity theory. This fundamental equation establishes that Young's modulus equals three times the Bulk modulus multiplied by the quantity of one minus twice Poisson's ratio. This relation ensures consistency between volumetric and longitudinal deformations in isotropic solids.

168. (C) Zero
Shear modulus measures a substance's resistance to tangential deforming forces that alter shape without changing volume. Because gases lack a fixed shape and cannot support shear stress under static conditions, they flow freely when subjected to any tangential force. Consequently, gases have a shear modulus of zero, reflecting their inability to resist shear deformation.

169. (D) It acts equally in all directions at a depth
Hydrostatic pressure in a fluid at rest arises from gravitational forces acting on the fluid mass. At any specific depth within a static fluid, this pressure is isotropic, meaning it acts with equal magnitude in all directions. It does not depend on container geometry and increases linearly with depth, contradicting downward-only or decreasing-with-depth assumptions.

170. (A) III, II, I
Hydrostatic pressure in a static fluid is directly proportional to the depth below the free surface, as defined by the hydrostatic equation. Consequently, pressure is lowest at the surface, where depth is zero. Pressure increases as depth increases, making it higher at two meters and reaching its maximum value at ten meters.

171. (B) The buoyant force acts downwards
Archimedes' principle states that any object submerged in a fluid experiences an upward buoyant force equal to the weight of the displaced fluid. This buoyant force always acts vertically upwards, opposing gravity, which is why objects can float. The principle applies universally to both liquids and gases, helping explain buoyancy in diverse physical systems.

172. (B) Pascal's Principle - Hydraulic lift
Pascal's principle states that pressure applied to an enclosed fluid is transmitted undiminished throughout the fluid to all container walls. This principle is the operational basis for hydraulic lifts, where a small force on a small piston generates a larger force on a larger piston. Other fluid principles describe different phenomena like buoyancy or flow.

173. (A) Density - Vector quantity
Density is defined as mass per unit volume. Since mass and volume are both scalar quantities, density is strictly a scalar quantity, requiring only a magnitude for its description. Specific gravity is dimensionless, while pressure is a scalar. Buoyant force possesses both magnitude and direction, which correctly classifies it as a vector quantity.

NODIA

174. (C) Surface area of the water
Hydrostatic pressure at the bottom of a water tank depends on fluid density, gravitational acceleration, and total depth of the liquid column. It is independent of the shape or surface area of the tank, a phenomenon known as the hydrostatic paradox. Therefore, surface area does not dictate the pressure at the bottom.

175. (D) Archimedes' buoyancy principle
Determining the density of an irregularly shaped agricultural object requires measuring its volume

accurately. By submerging the object in a fluid, the buoyant force or the volume of displaced liquid can be measured. Applying Archimedes' principle allows researchers to find the volume and calculate density without needing regular geometric measurements.

176. (C) Tractor hydraulic braking systems
Pascal's principle states that pressure applied to a confined fluid is transmitted equally in all directions. Tractor hydraulic braking systems apply this principle by transmitting mechanical force from the brake pedal through hydraulic fluid to the brake calipers. This ensures uniform force distribution and reliable stopping power across all wheels during agricultural operations.

177. (B) Pressure difference between top and bottom
Hydrostatic pressure increases linearly with depth in a fluid column. Consequently, the bottom surface of a submerged object experiences a greater upward pressure than the downward pressure acting on its top surface. This pressure difference creates a net upward force on the object, which is the physical cause of the buoyant force.

178. (D) Planar and curved submerged surfaces
For engineering design and analysis, hydrostatic forces acting on submerged structures are generally classified based on surface geometry. Engineers analyze the magnitude and location of the resultant force on planar surfaces, like flat vertical dam walls, and curved surfaces, like cylindrical gates, to ensure structural integrity and prevent mechanical failures.

179. (A) Less, because saltwater is denser
A floating object displaces a weight of fluid equal to its own weight. Because saltwater contains dissolved salts, it has a higher density than fresh water. Consequently, a smaller volume of saltwater is needed to equal the object's mass, resulting in a smaller portion of the object being submerged when floating in saltwater.

180. (B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Pascal's principle involves undiminished pressure transmission. Archimedes' principle relates upward buoyant force to the weight of displaced fluid. Specific gravity compares substance density to water density. The hydrostatic paradox explains that hydrostatic pressure at a given depth is independent of vessel shape. Matching these definitions yields the correct logical association.

181. (A) Volume of the liquid
Surface tension is an intensive property of a liquid, determined by cohesive intermolecular forces. It depends on temperature, chemical composition, and the presence of dissolved solutes or impurities. Because it is a surface phenomenon per unit length, the total volume of the liquid does not affect the magnitude of its surface tension.

182. (D) A sphere minimizes surface energy
Liquid molecules at the surface experience a net inward cohesive force, creating surface tension and surface energy. Thermodynamic systems naturally seek states of minimum potential energy. For a given volume, a sphere has the smallest surface area of any geometric shape, thereby minimizing surface energy and causing free drops to become spherical.

183. (B) Sublimation of dry ice
Surface tension is responsible for spherical soap bubbles, insects walking on water, and capillary rise, which all depend on cohesive and adhesive forces. Sublimation of dry ice is a thermodynamic phase change where solid carbon dioxide transitions directly into gas, a process completely independent of liquid surface tension or surface energy.

184. (C) Decrease surface tension to improve wetting
Surfactants are surface-active agents that lower the surface tension of agricultural chemical sprays. By reducing cohesive forces within the liquid droplets, surfactants allow the spray to spread out and wet the foliage surface more effectively. This improves coverage and absorption of the active pesticide or fertilizer on plant leaves.

185. (D) Perpendicular to an imaginary line drawn on the liquid surface
Surface tension is physically defined as the force per unit length acting along the surface of a liquid. This force acts perpendicular to any imaginary line drawn on the liquid surface, tending to pull the surface inward to minimize surface area. This tangential tension holds the liquid surface under a state of stress.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

186. (A) $\theta < 90^{\circ}$ (acute)
When a liquid wets a solid surface, the adhesive forces between the liquid and solid molecules are stronger than the cohesive forces within the liquid itself. This strong attraction causes the liquid to spread across the solid, resulting in an acute contact angle of less than ninety degrees, as seen with water on glass.

187. (B) Decreases
Surface tension arises from cohesive intermolecular forces within a liquid. As temperature increases, the kinetic energy of the molecules rises, causing them to move more rapidly and weakening the cohesive forces holding them together. Consequently, the surface tension of most liquids decreases as the temperature of the liquid increases.

188. (B) Wetting occurs if adhesion exceeds cohesion
Cohesive forces act between similar molecules, while adhesive forces act between different molecular species. Wetting occurs on a solid surface when the adhesive attraction between the liquid and the solid exceeds the cohesive attraction holding the liquid molecules together. This balance determines whether a liquid spreads or beads up on a surface.

189. (A) Surface molecules have less potential energy
Molecules at the liquid surface experience a net inward cohesive force because they lack neighboring molecules above them. To bring a molecule from the bulk to the surface, work must be performed against this inward force, which increases its potential energy. Therefore, surface molecules possess greater potential energy than bulk molecules.

190. (C) Pure water on clean laboratory glass - Acute angle
Pure water on clean laboratory glass exhibits strong adhesive forces that exceed cohesive forces, resulting in an acute contact angle close to zero degrees. In contrast, mercury on glass, water on paraffin wax, and water on hydrophobic lotus leaves all have weak adhesion, leading to obtuse contact angles.

191. (D) Cohesive force - Between water and glass
Cohesive forces act between identical molecules, such as those within water itself. The attractive force acting between different substances, like water molecules and glass molecules, is defined as an adhesive force. Surface tension is measured in Newtons per meter, and surface energy is measured in Joules per square meter.

NODIA

192. (C) The phase of the moon
The contact angle of a liquid on a solid is determined by the balance of cohesive and adhesive forces. It depends on the chemical nature of the liquid, the solid surface properties, and any impurities present. Gravitational variations from lunar phases have no measurable effect on these microscopic intermolecular forces.

193. (B) $\Delta P = \frac{2T}{R}$
A spherical liquid drop has only one liquid-gas interface. The internal pressure must exceed the external pressure to balance the contracting force of surface tension. For a drop of radius R and surface tension T, the mathematical relation for this excess pressure is two times the surface tension divided by the radius.

194. (D) Creating water-repellent coatings
Contact angles indicate the degree of wetting on solid surfaces. In agriculture, understanding contact angles allows engineers to design water-repellent coatings for machinery or leaves, and to formulate specialized surfactant additives that optimize pesticide coverage by controlling how droplets spread or bounce off hydrophobic plant surfaces.

195. (A) Cohesion in mercury exceeds glass adhesion
Mercury exhibits strong cohesive forces between its own atoms that are much larger than the adhesive forces between mercury and glass. When a glass tube is placed in mercury, the liquid minimizes contact with the glass to maintain its internal bonds, causing the mercury level inside the tube to depress below the exterior level.

196. (C) Cohesive and Adhesive
Capillarity is driven by the interaction between cohesive forces, which hold liquid molecules together, and adhesive forces, which attract liquid molecules to the solid tube walls. The balance between these forces, along with surface tension, determines whether a liquid will rise or fall within a narrow capillary tube.

197. (A) Clay soil
Capillary rise is inversely proportional to the radius of the pores or channels through which a liquid moves. Clay soil consists of extremely

small particles, which create a dense network of very fine pores. These tiny pores act as narrow capillary tubes, allowing water to rise much higher than in sandy or gravel soils.

198. (D) Total length of the tube
Jurin's law calculates the height of capillary rise based on surface tension, contact angle, fluid density, gravitational acceleration, and tube radius. The total length of the capillary tube is irrelevant to the theoretical equilibrium height, provided the tube is long enough to accommodate the full rise.

199. (B) Inversely proportional to the tube radius (r)
Jurin's law demonstrates that the height of capillary rise is inversely proportional to the radius of the capillary tube. As the tube radius decreases, the surface-to-volume ratio increases, allowing adhesive forces to lift the liquid column higher against gravity. Narrower tubes or pores therefore produce significantly greater capillary rise.

200. (C) Heat radiation from a furnace
Capillarity is a surface tension-driven fluid movement essential for soil moisture dynamics, water transport in plant xylem, and oil rising in wicks. Heat radiation from a furnace is an electromagnetic wave propagation process, which does not involve liquid surfaces, fluid interfaces, or capillary structures.

201. (D) It draws water to the root zone
Capillary action plays a vital role in soil physics by drawing groundwater upward through small pores in the soil column. This upward movement delivers water and dissolved nutrients directly into the active root zone, keeping moisture accessible to agricultural crops even during periods without rainfall or irrigation.

202. (A) Capillary rise or fall height
Jurin's law is a fundamental physical equation that calculates the equilibrium height to which a liquid will rise or fall in a capillary tube. It balances the upward force of surface tension against the downward gravitational weight of the elevated liquid column inside the narrow cylinder.

203. (B) Water adjusts its meniscus curvature at the top
When a capillary tube is shorter than the theoretical rise height, water will rise to the top but will not overflow. Instead, the liquid adjusts the radius of curvature of its meniscus at the upper opening to balance the hydrostatic pressure, keeping the water contained without any continuous spilling.

204. (C) Less than 90 degrees
For a liquid to rise in a capillary tube, the adhesive forces between the liquid and the tube walls must exceed the internal cohesive forces. This causes the liquid to wet the walls, forming a concave meniscus and resulting in an acute contact angle of less than ninety degrees.

205. (A) Fluid layers slide past one another smoothly
Laminar flow is a fluid flow regime characterized by smooth, parallel layers of fluid sliding past one another with minimal mixing. Fluid particles move along well-defined paths called streamlines, and the flow occurs at low velocities with a Reynolds number typically below two thousand, making the motion highly predictable.

206. (C) Velocity is highest in the widest section
The Equation of Continuity is derived from the conservation of mass. For an incompressible fluid flowing through a tube, the volumetric flow rate must remain constant. Consequently, fluid velocity is inversely proportional to cross-sectional area, meaning velocity is lowest in the widest section and highest in the narrowest constriction.

207. (D) Reynolds number $<$ 2000 - Laminar flow
The Reynolds number is a dimensionless quantity used to predict fluid flow regimes. A Reynolds number below two thousand indicates that viscous forces dominate over inertial forces, resulting in smooth, orderly, and predictable laminar flow. A Reynolds number above four thousand signifies chaotic, turbulent flow.

208. (C) Turbulent flow - Highly predictable, straight streamlines
Turbulent flow is characterized by chaotic fluid motion, rapid mixing, and the formation of irregular eddies and vortices. This behavior is highly unpredictable and does not feature straight, orderly streamlines. In contrast, steady flow, incompressible flow, and irrotational flow are correctly paired with their physical descriptions.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

209. (B) The pipe must be perfectly straight
The ideal Equation of Continuity requires that the fluid be incompressible, the flow be steady, and that no fluid is added or lost through sources or sinks. It is a statement of mass conservation and applies to any continuous conduit, meaning the pipe does not need to be perfectly straight.

210. (B) II
Statement one is correct because turbulent flow increases friction and energy losses. Statement three is correct because the Reynolds number is a dimensionless ratio. Statement two is incorrect because laminar flow is characterized by smooth, parallel layers, whereas chaotic eddies and vortices are defining features of turbulent flow.

211. (A) Reynolds number
The Reynolds number is the standard dimensionless parameter used in fluid mechanics to predict whether a flow will be laminar or turbulent. It represents the ratio of inertial forces to viscous forces within the fluid, helping agricultural engineers design efficient piping networks and irrigation systems.

212. (C) Decrease the diameter of the emitter opening
The Equation of Continuity dictates that for a constant volumetric flow rate, the product of cross-sectional area and velocity must remain constant. To increase water velocity at a drip irrigation emitter, one must decrease the cross-sectional area by reducing the diameter of the emitter opening.

213. (A) Fluid velocity
The transition from laminar to turbulent flow in a pipe is governed by the Reynolds number, which is directly proportional to fluid velocity. As the flow velocity increases past a critical threshold, inertial forces overcome viscous damping, causing smooth streamlines to break down into chaotic, turbulent motion.

214. (D) Laminar, transitional, and turbulent
Fluid flow in conduits is classified into distinct regimes based on the Reynolds number. A low Reynolds number produces laminar flow, a high Reynolds number causes turbulent flow, and the intermediate range represents transitional flow. This classification is fundamental for predicting flow behavior and energy losses.

215. (B) Parabolic
Under laminar flow conditions in a circular pipe, viscous shear forces create a velocity gradient across the cross-section. The fluid velocity is zero at the pipe walls due to the no-slip condition and reaches its maximum at the center, resulting in a symmetric parabolic velocity profile.

NODIA

216. (C) Fluid viscosity
The basic Equation of Continuity relates volumetric flow rate directly to the product of cross-sectional area and average flow velocity. Because this relation is derived from the conservation of mass for a continuous fluid stream, fluid viscosity is not relevant when calculating the ideal flow rate using this equation.

217. (D) Radius (proportional to r^4)
Poiseuille's equation states that the volumetric flow rate of a viscous fluid through a cylindrical tube is directly proportional to the fourth power of the tube's radius. This makes the flow rate exceptionally sensitive to any changes in radius, meaning even a small increase drastically increases flow.

218. (A) The fluid is highly turbulent
Poiseuille's equation is derived under specific assumptions, including that the fluid is incompressible, flow is steady and laminar, the tube is a straight cylinder, and there is no slip at the walls. It does not apply to highly turbulent flow, which involves chaotic fluid mixing and pressure losses.

219. (B) It decreases the flow rate significantly
High fluid viscosity represents a greater resistance to shear deformation and flow. In agricultural pumping systems, high viscosity increases frictional drag along the pipe walls, creating a larger pressure drop and significantly decreasing the flow rate, which requires more pumping power to move the fluid.

220. (A) I and II
Poiseuille's equation states that volumetric flow rate is directly proportional to the pressure difference across the tube and the fourth power of the radius. Conversely, the flow rate is inversely proportional to the fluid viscosity and the length of the tube, making only pressure and radius directly proportional.

221. (A) Unit area
The coefficient of viscosity is defined as the tangential shear force per unit area required to maintain a unit velocity gradient between two parallel fluid layers. This constant quantifies the internal friction of a fluid, representing how easily layers slide past each other under an applied shear stress.

222. (C) Pascal-second ($Pa \cdot s$)
The SI unit for the coefficient of viscosity is the Pascal-second, which is equivalent to Newtons per square meter multiplied by seconds, or kilograms per meter-second. This unit measures a fluid's resistance to flow under an applied shear stress, distinguishing it from units of force, energy, or power.

223. (D) Decreases
Viscosity in liquids is primarily determined by cohesive intermolecular forces. As the temperature of a liquid increases, the thermal energy of its molecules rises, weakening these cohesive bonds and allowing the molecules to move more freely. Consequently, the viscosity of most liquids decreases as temperature rises.

224. (C) Fluid velocity peaks at the pipe center
In viscous, laminar flow within a cylindrical pipe, friction against the walls create a velocity gradient. The fluid speed is zero at the pipe boundaries due to the no-slip condition and increases to its maximum value at the central axis, creating a characteristic parabolic velocity profile.

225. (B) It applies to non-Newtonian fluids
Poiseuille's equation describes laminar flow in cylindrical tubes, assuming the fluid behaves as a Newtonian fluid with constant viscosity. It does not apply to non-Newtonian fluids, whose viscosities vary with the shear rate, making the standard fourth-power radius relationship invalid for those substances.

226. (D) High viscosity - Honey
Honey has strong cohesive forces and resists flowing, representing high viscosity. Cold engine oil has high viscosity, the no-slip condition means velocity is zero at the wall, and kinematic viscosity is the ratio of dynamic viscosity to density, making honey the only correct pairing for high viscosity.

227. (A) Newtonian fluid - Variable viscosity
A Newtonian fluid is defined as a fluid whose viscosity remains constant regardless of the shear stress or shear rate applied to it, at a constant temperature. Pairing it with variable viscosity is incorrect. Other options correctly define velocity gradient, shear stress proportionality, and Poiseuille's flow profile.

228. (C) Atmospheric humidity
Calculating volumetric flow rate using Poiseuille's law requires fluid viscosity, tube length, tube radius, and the pressure difference across the tube. Atmospheric humidity is an environmental air property that has no physical influence on the internal laminar flow of a liquid through a closed pipe.

229. (A) Stoke's law
Stoke's law calculates the drag force on spherical particles moving through a viscous fluid, which determines their terminal settling velocity. In soil mechanics, this principle is used during hydrometer tests to analyze soil texture by measuring how rapidly different-sized soil particles settle out of suspension in water.

230. (D) I, II, III, IV and V
The terminal velocity equation derived from Stoke's law balances gravitational force, buoyancy, and drag. It depends on all five variables: the radius of the sphere, the viscosity of the fluid, the densities of both the sphere and the fluid, and the acceleration due to gravity.

231. (B) Grain from lightweight chaff
In agricultural harvesters, terminal velocity is used in aerodynamic cleaning systems to separate liquid or solid components. By blowing air through harvested material, heavier grains with higher terminal velocities fall downward, while lighter chaff and straw, which have lower terminal velocities, are carried away by the airflow, achieving efficient separation.

232. (C) Drag and buoyancy balancing gravity
When an object falls through a viscous fluid, it accelerates due to gravity. As its velocity increases, the upward viscous drag force also increases. Eventually, the sum of the upward drag and buoyant forces exactly equals the downward gravitational force, resulting in zero net force and constant terminal velocity.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

233. (D) Low Reynolds number
Stoke's law is derived from the equations of viscous flow under the assumption of creeping flow, where inertial forces are negligible compared to viscous forces. This condition corresponds to a very low Reynolds number, ensuring that the fluid moves smoothly around the sphere without forming turbulent wakes.

234. (A) Higher, due to larger radius squared
Terminal velocity is proportional to the square of the sphere's radius, as derived from Stoke's law. When comparing two spheres of the same material in the same fluid, the larger sphere experiences a mass increase that outweighs the increase in drag, resulting in a higher terminal velocity.

235. (B) Horizontal wind speed
The vertical terminal velocity of a falling dust particle is determined by balancing gravity, buoyancy, and vertical drag. This depends on particle radius, particle density, and air viscosity. While horizontal wind speed can transport the particle laterally, it does not affect the vertical terminal velocity itself.

236. (B) Particle velocity
Stoke's law states that the viscous drag force acting on a small spherical particle in a laminar fluid is directly proportional to the fluid viscosity, the particle radius, and the velocity of the particle. The relationship is strictly linear with respect to velocity under low Reynolds number conditions.

237. (A) Strong nuclear
A sphere falling at terminal velocity in a fluid experiences three macroscopic forces: the downward pull of gravity, the upward buoyant force of the fluid, and the opposing viscous drag force. The strong nuclear force acts only over subatomic distances and has no effect on macroscopic terminal velocity.

238. (C) Separate solids using terminal velocity
Sedimentation tanks in wastewater treatment allow suspended solid particles to settle out of water under gravity. Because different particles settle at rates determined by their terminal velocities, these tanks provide a passive, energy-efficient method to separate heavier solids from the liquid phase before further treatment.

239. (D) Zero
Terminal velocity represents the constant speed reached by an object falling through a fluid when the net force acting on it becomes zero. Because there is no net force, there is no change in velocity, meaning the acceleration of the falling object must equal zero at this stage.

240. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
As a raindrop falls, gravity accelerates it, which increases its velocity. This higher velocity causes the opposing viscous drag force of the air to increase. Eventually, the drag force balances the net downward force of gravity, resulting in a constant terminal velocity and preventing indefinite acceleration, making both statements true and linked.

241. (B) Volume is inversely proportional to pressure
Boyle's law describes the relationship between pressure and volume for a fixed mass of an ideal gas at a constant temperature. It states that the pressure exerted by the gas is inversely proportional to the volume it occupies, meaning that as volume increases, pressure must decrease proportionally.

242. (D) Molecular attraction and volume
The ideal gas law assumes that gas molecules have zero volume and experience no intermolecular forces. The Van der Waals equation modifies this model to describe real gases by introducing parameters that account for the finite volume occupied by the gas molecules and the attractive forces acting between them.

243. (A) Equal gas volumes contain equal molecules
Avogadro's law states that, under identical conditions of temperature and pressure, equal volumes of different gases contain an equal number of molecules. This law establishes a direct proportionality between the volume of a gas and the number of moles present, regardless of the chemical identity of the gas.

244. (B) Liquids are generally much more compressible than gases
In liquids, molecules are closely packed with strong intermolecular forces, making them highly resistant to volume changes under pressure. Gases have large intermolecular spaces, making them highly compressible. Therefore, stating that liquids are more compressible than gases

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

is incorrect, as gases are far easier to compress than liquids under standard physical conditions.

245. (A) Charles's Law - Volume vs. Temperature at constant Pressure
Charles's law describes how the volume of a gas is directly proportional to its absolute temperature when pressure is held constant. The other options are incorrectly paired, as Boyle's law relates pressure and volume, Avogadro's law relates volume and moles, and Gay-Lussac's law relates pressure and temperature.

246. (D) Term $(V - nb)$ - Total volume of the empty container
In the Van der Waals equation, the term V represents the total volume of the container, while the parameter b represents the volume excluded by the gas molecules themselves. Therefore, the corrected volume term, V minus nb, represents the actual free space available for molecular motion, not the empty container volume.

247. (B) There are strong intermolecular attractive forces
The ideal gas model is built on several simplifying assumptions, including that gas molecules possess negligible volume, move in random straight lines, and undergo perfectly elastic collisions. It assumes there are no attractive or repulsive forces between the molecules, making the presence of strong intermolecular forces an incorrect assumption.

248. (C) Van der Waals model
At high pressures, real gases deviate significantly from ideal behavior because molecular volumes and intermolecular forces become significant. Under these extreme conditions, the Van der Waals equation is the most appropriate model, as it incorporates corrections for these real-gas factors where the ideal gas law fails.

249. (D) Biogas balloon expansion with temperature
Charles's law states that the volume of a gas is directly proportional to its absolute temperature at constant pressure. This physical relationship explains why a biogas balloon expands when heated, as the increase in thermal energy causes the gas molecules to push outward, increasing the total volume of the balloon.

250. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Boyle's law relates pressure and volume as a constant product. Charles's law relates volume over temperature as a constant. Gay-Lussac's law relates pressure over temperature as a constant. Avogadro's law relates volume over moles as a constant. Matching these classical laws with their mathematical expressions yields the correct sequence.

251. (B) Molecular collisions with walls
Gas pressure is a macroscopic property resulting from the microscopic kinetic motion of gas molecules. As these molecules move randomly at high speeds, they continuously collide with the container walls. The cumulative force of these rapid collisions distributed over the surface area produces the observed gas pressure.

252. (B) Pressure, volume, and temperature
An equation of state is a thermodynamic equation that describes the state of matter under a given set of physical conditions. It mathematically relates key state variables, specifically pressure, volume, and temperature, allowing scientists to predict the physical behavior of gases, liquids, and solids.

253. (A) First law conserves energy; Second directs processes
The First law of thermodynamics is a statement of energy conservation, asserting that energy cannot be created or destroyed. The Second law introduces entropy and defines the natural direction of thermodynamic processes, establishing that heat cannot spontaneously flow from a colder body to a warmer body without work.

254. (C) Third law
The Third law of thermodynamics states that the entropy of a pure crystalline substance approaches zero as temperature approaches absolute zero. Since a tractor engine operates at high combustion temperatures, this law is least relevant to its immediate energy balance, which depends on the first and second laws.

255. (D) Temperature
The Zeroth law of thermodynamics states that if two systems are in thermal equilibrium with a third system, they are in thermal equilibrium with each other. This transitive relationship allows for the definition and measurement of temperature, forming the physical basis for constructing and calibrating thermometers.

NODIA

256. (C) Heat flows from cold to hot without work
The Clausius statement of the Second law of thermodynamics establishes that heat cannot spontaneously flow from a cooler body to a warmer body without external work input. Any assertion that heat can flow from cold to hot without work directly contradicts this fundamental physical law of the universe.

257. (B) Track energy from solar input to biomass
The First law of thermodynamics establishes the conservation of energy, showing that energy changes forms but is never destroyed. In agricultural ecosystems, this principle allows researchers to construct energy balance models that track energy transfer from solar radiation into chemical energy within harvested plant biomass.

258. (D) $\Delta U = Q - W$
The mathematical formulation of the First law of thermodynamics for a closed system states that the change in internal energy equals the net heat added to the system minus the work done by the system. This equation represents the conservation of energy, accounting for all thermal and mechanical transfers.

259. (A) Entropy approaches zero at absolute zero
The Third law of thermodynamics establishes that as the temperature of a pure, perfect crystalline substance approaches absolute zero, its thermodynamic entropy approaches a constant minimum, which is defined as zero. This law provides an absolute reference point for the determination of system entropy.

260. (C) A is true but R is false
Biological systems maintain order and low internal entropy by importing energy and exporting waste heat, making them open systems rather than closed systems. While plants do not violate the Second law, the claim that they are closed systems generating negative entropy internally without external inputs is physically false.

261. (A) Consuming energy to maintain low entropy
The Second law of thermodynamics dictates that physical systems naturally tend toward maximum entropy and disorder. To survive and maintain their highly ordered structural and metabolic states, living organisms must continuously consume external metabolic energy, releasing waste heat to their surroundings to offset internal entropy production.

262. (D) It establishes thermal equilibrium transitivity
The Zeroth law of thermodynamics establishes the transitivity of thermal equilibrium, stating that if two separate thermodynamic systems are each in equilibrium with a third, they must be in equilibrium with each other. This fundamental concept allows for the consistent definition and measurement of physical temperature.

263. (B) Absolute zero is reachable in finite steps
A key consequence of the Third law of thermodynamics is that it is physically impossible to reduce the temperature of any system to absolute zero in a finite number of thermodynamic steps or operations. Therefore, stating that absolute zero can be reached in finite steps is incorrect.

264. (C) First Law - Energy conservation
The First law of thermodynamics is equivalent to the law of conservation of energy, stating that energy can change form but cannot be created or destroyed. The other options are incorrectly paired, as the Zeroth law defines temperature, and the Second and Third laws govern entropy and absolute zero.

265. (D) Internal energy (U) - Zero for real gases
Real gases possess intermolecular attractive forces and molecular volumes, meaning their internal energy depends on both temperature and volume and is not zero. In contrast, enthalpy, Gibbs free energy, and Helmholtz free energy are correctly defined in terms of internal energy, pressure, volume, temperature, and entropy.

266. (A) Work
In thermodynamics, state functions are properties that depend only on the current state of the system, such as enthalpy, entropy, and Gibbs free energy. Work is a path-dependent function, as the quantity of work performed depends on the specific process path taken between the initial and final states.

267. (B) Gibbs free energy
Biochemical reactions within plant cells typically occur under constant temperature and pressure conditions. Under these specific constraints, Gibbs free energy is the most appropriate thermodynamic state function to evaluate spontaneity, as a negative change in Gibbs free

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

energy indicates that a reaction can proceed spontaneously.

268. (B) Constant pressure
Enthalpy is defined as the sum of internal energy and the product of pressure and volume. For chemical reactions occurring in open agricultural soils, the process takes place under constant atmospheric pressure. Under this condition, the change in enthalpy is equal to the heat exchanged during the reaction.

269. (A) Spontaneous and exergonic
A negative change in Gibbs free energy indicates that a thermodynamic process is spontaneous and exergonic under constant temperature and pressure. This means the chemical reaction can proceed without external energy input, releasing free energy that can be used to perform useful work within the system.

270. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Internal energy is minimized at constant entropy and volume. Enthalpy is minimized at constant entropy and pressure. Helmholtz free energy is minimized at constant temperature and volume. Gibbs free energy is minimized at constant temperature and pressure. Matching these state functions to their constant conditions yields the correct sequence.

271. (D) Current state of the system only
Thermodynamic state functions are classified as properties that depend solely on the current state or equilibrium condition of the system. They are entirely independent of the specific pathway, history, or duration of the physical processes that the system underwent to reach that state, distinguishing them from path functions.

272. (C) Temperature and Volume
Helmholtz free energy is defined as internal energy minus the product of temperature and entropy. This thermodynamic potential is most useful for analyzing closed systems undergoing physical processes at constant temperature and constant volume, where a decrease in Helmholtz energy corresponds to the maximum work obtainable from the system.

273. (B) Helmholtz free energy
For physical processes occurring strictly at constant temperature and pressure, Gibbs free energy is the most relevant potential for determining spontaneity and equilibrium. Helmholtz free energy, which is defined for constant temperature and volume conditions, is least relevant under constant pressure constraints where volume changes are permitted.

NODIA

274. (D) High temperature and entropy increase
The relationship for Gibbs free energy change shows that an endothermic reaction, which has a positive enthalpy change, can only become spontaneous if the entropy term is larger than the enthalpy term. This condition is met when there is a significant entropy increase combined with a high system temperature.

275. (A) Heat
In thermodynamics, path-dependent functions represent physical quantities whose values depend on the specific path taken during a system transition. Heat and work are classic examples of path-dependent functions, whereas pressure, temperature, and enthalpy are state functions whose values depend only on the initial and final states.

276. (C) Spontaneity of metabolic pathways is unknown
Gibbs free energy determines whether a biochemical reaction can proceed spontaneously. If agricultural researchers ignore Gibbs free energy when studying cellular respiration in crops, they cannot predict the thermodynamic feasibility or spontaneity of crucial metabolic pathways, leaving the energetic direction of these cellular processes unknown.

277. (A) Molecular disorder
In thermodynamics and statistical mechanics, entropy is a fundamental property that measures the degree of molecular disorder or randomness within a system. An increase in entropy corresponds to an increase in the number of possible microstates, reflecting a transition from a more ordered state to a disordered state.

278. (D) $\Delta S = \frac{Q_{rev}}{T}$
For a reversible isothermal process, the change in entropy is mathematically defined as the heat transferred reversibly to the system divided by the absolute temperature at which the transfer occurs. This standard relation provides a direct quantitative measure of the entropy change associated with thermal energy transfers.

279. (B) Export entropy to surroundings
Living organisms maintain highly ordered internal structures by continuously importing energy from their environment. According to thermodynamic principles, they offset their internal entropy reduction by exporting an equal or greater amount of entropy to their surroundings, typically in the form of waste heat and metabolic products.

280. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Second law of thermodynamics states that the total entropy of an isolated system always increases over time. Because the universe is an isolated system, and all real, spontaneous processes occurring within it are irreversible, they generate entropy, making the total entropy of the universe constantly increase.

281. (D) Tree growth shows a local entropy decrease
During tree growth, simple molecules are assembled into highly ordered cellulose and lignin structures, representing a local decrease in entropy. This local reduction is compensated by a much larger entropy increase in the surroundings through thermal heat dissipation, ensuring that the overall entropy of the universe increases.

282. (A) Entropy remains constant in an irreversible adiabatic process
In an adiabatic process, no heat is exchanged with the surroundings. For a reversible adiabatic process, entropy remains constant. However, for an irreversible adiabatic process, internal friction and thermodynamic losses always generate entropy, causing the system's entropy to increase rather than remain constant over time.

283. (B) Liquid water - Intermediate entropy state
Water exhibits different levels of molecular disorder across its physical phases. Solid ice is highly ordered, representing the lowest entropy state, while water vapor is highly disordered, representing the highest entropy state. Liquid water features moderate molecular movement, representing an intermediate entropy state between solid and gas.

284. (B) Negative entropy - Maximum thermodynamic equilibrium
Negative entropy represents a state of high structural order and low probability, which is the opposite of thermodynamic equilibrium. Maximum thermodynamic equilibrium corresponds to maximum entropy and disorder, where all gradients have dissipated, making the pairing of negative entropy with maximum equilibrium incorrect.

285. (A) Photosynthesis of glucose
Photosynthesis is a highly constructive anabolic process that converts simple, disordered carbon dioxide and water molecules into highly structured, ordered glucose molecules. This reduction in molecular disorder represents a decrease in the system's entropy, in contrast to melting, evaporating, or mixing, which increase entropy.

286. (C) Entropy maximization
The Second law of thermodynamics states that closed systems spontaneously evolve toward states of higher entropy and disorder. This natural tendency toward entropy maximization explains why crop residues spontaneously decay and break down into simpler compounds over time, rather than spontaneously assembling into more complex structures.

287. (D) Surrounding entropy increase
According to the Second law of thermodynamics, no heat engine can convert thermal energy entirely into mechanical work. In a diesel engine, the generation of waste heat represents an irreversible loss of thermal energy to the environment, which directly increases the entropy of the surrounding environment.

288. (C) Rapid expansion of gas
When a high-pressure tractor tire bursts, the compressed gas undergoes rapid, irreversible expansion into the surrounding atmosphere. This spontaneous expansion allows the gas molecules to occupy a much larger volume, increasing their spatial disorder and resulting in a significant increase in the system's total entropy.

289. (B) Exergonic and endergonic
Chemical and thermodynamic processes are commonly classified based on their free energy changes. Exergonic processes release free energy and can proceed spontaneously, while endergonic processes require an input of free energy to occur. This classification is essential for understanding biochemical pathways and soil chemical reactions.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

290. (D) Equilibrium constant
The Van't Hoff equation quantitatively describes the temperature dependence of the chemical equilibrium constant. In contrast, the Arrhenius equation describes the temperature dependence of the reaction rate constant. The Van't Hoff equation relates the change in the equilibrium constant directly to the standard enthalpy of reaction.

291. (A) The color of the solvent
Osmotic pressure is a colligative property of a solution, which means it depends solely on the number of solute particles per unit volume. It is calculated using solute concentration, absolute temperature, and the gas constant, making the physical color of the solvent entirely irrelevant to its magnitude.

292. (C) The Ideal Gas Law
The Van't Hoff equation for osmotic pressure states that osmotic pressure equals the product of the van't Hoff factor, molar concentration, the gas constant, and absolute temperature. This mathematical structure is directly analogous to the ideal gas law, representing a parallel between solute particles and gas molecules.

293. (A) The operation of a mechanical water pump
Plant root water uptake, phloem sap transport, and stomatal movements are biological processes driven by osmotic pressure gradients and water potential differences. The operation of a mechanical water pump relies on mechanical energy to create physical pressure differences, which does not involve osmotic pressure or semipermeable membranes.

294. (D) Predicting chemical shifts with temperature
The Van't Hoff equation allows agro-chemists to calculate how chemical equilibrium constants shift as temperature changes. This predictive capability is essential for managing soil chemical reactions, fertilizer solubility, and nutrient availability under different seasonal temperature regimes, helping optimize diverse agricultural crop management strategies.

295. (B) Stop osmosis across a semipermeable membrane
Osmotic pressure is defined as the minimum external pressure that must be applied to a solution to prevent the inward flow of its pure solvent across a semipermeable membrane. This pressure effectively balances the chemical potential gradient of the solvent, completely stopping the physical process of osmosis.

296. (C) They have equal osmotic pressure
Two solutions are defined as isotonic when they have the same solute concentration and therefore exhibit equal osmotic pressure. When separated by a semipermeable membrane, there is no net movement of water between isotonic solutions, as the water potential is perfectly balanced on both sides of the membrane.

NODIA

297. (D) Lose water and undergo plasmolysis
A hypertonic solution has a higher solute concentration than the cell cytoplasm. When a plant cell is placed in this environment, water moves out of the cell by osmosis. This water loss causes the cytoplasm to shrink and pull away from the cell wall, a process known as plasmolysis.

298. (A) For an endothermic reaction, increasing temperature increases K
The Van't Hoff equation relates the temperature dependence of the equilibrium constant to the reaction enthalpy. For an endothermic reaction, the enthalpy change is positive, meaning that increasing the temperature directly increases the value of the equilibrium constant, shifting the chemical equilibrium toward the product side.

299. (B) Osmosis requires energy input from the plant in the form of ATP
Osmosis is a passive transport process driven solely by water potential gradients across a semipermeable membrane. It does not require any metabolic energy input or ATP from the plant to occur. Therefore, stating that osmosis requires active metabolic energy input in the form of ATP is incorrect.

300. (B) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Osmotic pressure is represented by the formula involving the gas constant. The Van't Hoff equation relates equilibrium to temperature. Chemical equilibrium is the state of equal forward and reverse rates. Turgor pressure is the force pushing against the cell wall. Matching these terms to their descriptions yields the correct sequence.

****

CHAPTER 02
Soil Physics

2002
1. Which primary mineral is most highly resistant to chemical weathering in soil environments?
(A) Olivine
(B) Augite
(C) Biotite
(D) Quartz

2018
2. Which statement correctly describes the formation of secondary clay minerals?
(A) They form from physical grinding of quartz in dry environments.
(B) They are primary minerals transported unchanged by surface runoff.
(C) They synthesize from weathering products of primary minerals.
(D) They originate from organic matter decomposition in deep horizons.

2003
3. What defines an isomorphic substitution in secondary clay minerals?
(A) Replacement of hydroxyl groups by oxygen in the tetrahedral sheet.
(B) Replacement of one structural cation by another of similar size.
(C) Physical swapping of clay layers during mechanical compaction.
(D) Removal of entire octahedral sheets during extreme weathering.

2017
4. How does the dominance of montmorillonite clay affect soil physical behavior?
(A) It decreases the overall water-holding capacity of the profile.
(B) It prevents the long-term formation of stable soil aggregates.
(C) It renders the soil highly resistant to mechanical compaction.
(D) It causes high shrink-swell behavior when wetted and dried.

2019
5. In a highly weathered soil containing abundant kaolinite, which physical property is typically observed?
(A) Low plasticity and minimal swelling
(B) High cation exchange capacity and high swelling
(C) Extreme stickiness when wet
(D) Total absence of macropores

2015
6. Which pairing of clay mineral and its structural type is INCORRECT?
(A) Kaolinite: 1:1 type
(B) Illite: 2:1 type with potassium interlayer
(C) Montmorillonite: 2:2 type
(D) Chlorite: 2:1:1 type

2012
7. Consider the following statements regarding physical weathering:
I. Exfoliation can occur due to pressure release when overlying materials are eroded.
II. Frost wedging requires water freezing in rock crevices.
III. Hydrolysis is the primary mechanism of physical weathering.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2023
8. Compared to smectite, how does illite structurally differ?
(A) Illite completely lacks a functional octahedral sheet.
(B) Illite features water molecules between each individual sheet.
(C) Illite consists solely of aluminum and oxygen in its layers.
(D) Illite has non-expanding interlayers bound by potassium.

2017
9. All of the following are primary minerals EXCEPT:
(A) Muscovite
(B) Gibbsite
(C) Hornblende

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) Orthoclase

2022
10. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Illite does not exhibit significant swelling when wetted.
Reason (R): Potassium ions firmly hold the 2:1 layers together, preventing water entry.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001
11. Which process is primarily responsible for the chemical weathering of feldspars into clay minerals?
(A) Carbonation
(B) Oxidation
(C) Hydration
(D) Hydrolysis

2009
12. Soils dominated by smectite clay minerals are likely to exhibit:
(A) High moisture retention under high tension
(B) Extremely rapid water drainage through the profile
(C) Very low permanent wilting points in dry conditions
(D) Negligible cohesion between adjacent soil aggregates

2024
13. In Jenny's equation of soil formation, which factor is considered a passive factor?
(A) Macro and micro climate
(B) Parent material
(C) Soil-dwelling organisms
(D) Regional biosphere

2015
14. What defines the pedogenic process of podzolization?
(A) Accumulation of secondary calcium carbonate within the lower profile.
(B) Leaching of iron and aluminum, leaving silica in the upper horizon.
(C) Intense chemical leaching of basic cations and soluble silica compounds.
(D) Accumulation of highly soluble mineral salts in the surface horizon.

2001
15. Match the pedogenic process (List I) with its dominant characteristic (List II):
List I: Pedogenic Process
P. Laterization
Q. Gleization
R. Calcification
S. Salinization
List II: Dominant Characteristic
1. Accumulation of calcium carbonate
2. Accumulation of soluble salts
3. Intense weathering leaving Fe/Al oxides
4. Reduction of iron under anaerobic conditions
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2019
16. What is the effect of localized prolonged waterlogging on the soil profile?
(A) Accelerated podzolization
(B) Enhanced calcification
(C) Gleization and mottling
(D) Laterite formation

2001
17. Which is the most appropriate description of an active soil-forming factor?
(A) It represents the original geologic material from which soil develops.
(B) It describes the topographical relief of the landscape.
(C) It solely dictates the age of the soil profile.
(D) It provides the energy and agents that drive pedogenic processes.

NODIA

2010
18. Which pair correctly matches the soil-forming factor with its component?
(A) Climate : Microbes
(B) Topography : Precipitation
(C) Organisms : Vegetation
(D) Parent Material : Temperature

2024
19. Consider the following statements concerning laterization:
I. It occurs predominantly in cool, dry climates.
II. It involves the removal of silica.
III. It results in soils rich in iron and aluminum oxides.
IV. It prevents the development of red or yellow soil colors.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and IV
(B) II and III
(C) I, II and IV
(D) II, III and IV

2008
20. All of the following are components of Jenny's state factor equation EXCEPT:
(A) Topography
(B) Time
(C) Climate
(D) Longitude

2006
21. How does steep topography affect the rate of soil formation?
(A) It retards profile development due to continuous erosion.
(B) It accelerates profile deepening due to extensive localized water pooling.
(C) It significantly increases the accumulation of surface organic matter.
(D) It has no measurable effect on the overall effective precipitation.

2001
22. Which statement regarding calcification is INCORRECT?
(A) It occurs predominantly in highly arid and dry semi-arid agricultural regions.
(B) It involves the downward transport and deposition of calcium carbonate.
(C) It results in complete leaching of basic cations from the profile.
(D) It often leads to the physical formation of a distinctive calcic horizon.

2002
23. Select the correct sequence of soil weathering stages from least to most weathered:
(A) Entisols, Inceptisols, Alfisols, Oxisols
(B) Oxisols, Entisols, Inceptisols, Ultisols
(C) Inceptisols, Entisols, Oxisols, Alfisols
(D) Oxisols, Alfisols, Inceptisols, Entisols

2006
24. What primary acid is involved in the podzolization process?
(A) Strong mineral hydrochloric acid
(B) Industrial grade sulfuric acid
(C) Concentrated nitric acid
(D) Organic chelating acids

2014
25. How is soil bulk density mathematically defined?
(A) Mass of wet soil divided by the total volume of solids
(B) Mass of dry soil divided by total volume
(C) Volume of voids divided by volume of solids
(D) Mass of dry soil divided by volume of solids

2010
26. What happens to the void ratio when soil undergoes severe compaction?
(A) It remains constant.
(B) It increases proportionally.
(C) It decreases.
(D) It approaches infinity.

2023
27. Match the soil mass-volume terms (List I) with their definitions (List II):
List I: Mass-Volume Term
P. Particle density
Q. Porosity
R. Void ratio
S. Degree of saturation
List II: Definition
1. Volume of pores / Total volume
2. Volume of water / Volume of pores
3. Mass of solids / Volume of solids
4. Volume of pores / Volume of solids
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

NODIA

2010
28. What is the effect of increasing organic matter on soil bulk density?
(A) It typically decreases bulk density.
(B) It typically increases bulk density.
(C) It has no measurable effect.
(D) It increases particle density but not bulk density.

2012
29. Consider the following statements about mass-volume relationships:
I. Porosity can never exceed 100%.
II. Void ratio can be greater than 1.
III. Particle density is usually lower than bulk density.
IV. Degree of saturation is 100% when all pores are water-filled.
V. Bulk density includes the volume of pore space.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, IV and V

(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II, III and V

2024
30. If a soil has a porosity of 50%, what can be inferred about its void ratio?
(A) It is exactly 0.5
(B) It is exactly 1.0
(C) It is greater than 1.5
(D) It is less than 0.5

2004
31. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Tillage operations usually reduce bulk density in the topsoil initially.
Reason (R): Tillage physically fractures the soil, increasing the total pore volume.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018
32. Which statement regarding particle density is INCORRECT?
(A) It is generally assumed to be around 2.65 Mg/m^3 for mineral soils.
(B) It is not affected by soil compaction.
(C) It varies greatly with changes in soil structure.
(D) It decreases with increasing organic matter content.

2002
33. Which parameter is the most appropriate indicator of soil compaction?
(A) Particle density
(B) Degree of saturation
(C) Soil color
(D) Bulk density

2019
34. All of the following metrics require the measurement of pore volume EXCEPT:
(A) Porosity
(B) Void ratio
(C) Particle density
(D) Degree of saturation

2017
35. Arrange the following soil textural classes in expected order of increasing bulk density (lowest to highest):
(A) Sand, Sandy Loam, Silt Loam, Clay
(B) Clay, Silt Loam, Sandy Loam, Sand
(C) Silt Loam, Clay, Sand, Sandy Loam
(D) Sandy Loam, Sand, Clay, Silt Loam

2014
36. What is the typical range of porosity for most mineral agricultural soils?
(A) 5% - 15%
(B) 10% - 20%
(C) 30% - 60%
(D) 70% - 90%

2019
37. How does the USDA define the silt particle size fraction?
(A) Less than 0.002 mm
(B) 0.002 to 0.02 mm
(C) 0.002 to 0.05 mm
(D) 0.05 to 2.0 mm

2023
38. Stoke's Law is fundamental to which laboratory procedure?
(A) Determining soil bulk density
(B) Measuring soil hydraulic conductivity
(C) Mechanical analysis of soil texture
(D) Assessing aggregate stability

2011
39. Match the soil textural fraction (List I) with its size limit (List II):
List I: Textural Fraction
P. ISSS Coarse Sand
Q. ISSS Fine Sand
R. USDA Sand
S. ISSS Silt
List II: Size Limit
1. 0.2 to 0.02 mm
2. 2.0 to 0.2 mm
3. 2.0 to 0.05 mm
4. 0.02 to 0.002 mm
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2015
40. Consider the following statements regarding Stoke's Law:
I. It assumes all falling particles are perfectly spherical.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

II. Terminal velocity is inversely proportional to the square of particle radius.
III. It assumes particles fall independently without interference.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II only
(D) I, II and III

2018
41. In the hydrometer method, what is the application of adding sodium hexametaphosphate?
(A) To rapidly coagulate suspended clay particles
(B) To disperse soil particles
(C) To chemically dissolve heavy soil organic matter
(D) To significantly increase the fluid viscosity

2017
42. What is a primary disadvantage of the pipette method compared to the hydrometer method?
(A) It is significantly less accurate under standard conditions.
(B) It requires a much larger soil sample for representative results.
(C) It is more time-consuming.
(D) It cannot measure specific clay mineral fractions directly.

2004
43. Why is temperature recording critical during hydrometer readings?
(A) Temperature changes the specific gravity of the suspended soil particles.
(B) Higher temperatures cause dissolved organic matter to rapidly precipitate.
(C) Lower temperatures physically break down unstable clay mineral structures.
(D) Temperature alters fluid viscosity and density.

2023
44. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Sand particles settle faster than clay particles in an aqueous suspension.
Reason (R): According to Stoke's Law, terminal settling velocity increases with the square of the particle radius.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013
45. Which statement accurately reflects the ISSS classification for clay?
(A) Particles smaller than 0.0002 mm
(B) Particles smaller than 0.002 mm
(C) Particles smaller than 0.02 mm
(D) Particles smaller than 0.05 mm

2013
46. All of the following are basic textural classes in the USDA triangle EXCEPT:
(A) Sandy loam
(B) Loamy clay
(C) Silty clay
(D) Loam

2007
47. If a soil has 40% sand, 40% silt, and 20% clay, its textural class is closest to:
(A) Loam
(B) Clay
(C) Silty Clay
(D) Sand

2006
48. What physical principle does the hydrometer directly measure during mechanical analysis?
(A) The density of the soil-water suspension
(B) The physical velocity of falling particles
(C) The temperature of the water suspension
(D) The weight of soil minerals

2004
49. How is soil structure formally defined?
(A) The proportional distribution of sand, silt, and clay fractions.
(B) The direct chemical bonding of organic matter molecules to clay.
(C) The total percentage volume of pore space in a standard soil profile.
(D) The arrangement of particles into secondary units.

2019
50. Which binding agent is most critical for the formation of macro-aggregates?
(A) Free carbonates in high concentrations
(B) Iron oxides in highly weathered profiles
(C) Fungal hyphae and roots
(D) Silt particles of intermediate diameters

NODIA

2025

51. Match the structural classification category (List I) with its descriptor (List II):

List I: Classification Category

P. Type
Q. Class
R. Grade
S. Binding Agent

List II: Descriptor

1. Weak, moderate, strong
2. Fine, medium, coarse
3. Platy, prismatic, blocky
4. Glomalin, polysaccharides

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

2014

52. Consider the following statements concerning structural types:

I. Platy structure impedes downward water movement.
II. Prismatic structure is commonly found in the A horizon.
III. Crumb structure is highly porous and favorable for plants.
IV. Blocky structure has roughly equal dimensions in all directions.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?

(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2023

53. If a soil profile exhibits strong platy structure in the E horizon, what applied consequence is most likely?

(A) Restricted root growth and infiltration
(B) Extremely rapid deep water percolation through the matrix
(C) Enhanced capillary rise of groundwater to the soil surface
(D) Increased aggregate stability against intense wind erosion

2014

54. What is the effect of excess exchangeable sodium on soil structure?

(A) It strongly flocculates clay, creating a stable granular structure.
(B) It has no impact on structural integrity.
(C) It disperses clay, causing structural collapse.
(D) It increases the production of organic binding agents.

2018

55. Which ion is the most effective flocculator for promoting good soil structure?

(A) Calcium ($Ca^{\{2+\}}$)
(B) Monovalent Sodium (Na^{+})
(C) Monovalent Potassium (K^{+})
(D) Monovalent Lithium (Li^{+})

2022

56. Select the correct sequence of aggregate hierarchy from smallest to largest:

(A) Primary particles, Micro-aggregates, Sub-micro-aggregates, Macro-aggregates
(B) Micro-aggregates, Primary particles, Macro-aggregates, Clods
(C) Sub-micro-aggregates, Micro-aggregates, Primary particles, Macro-aggregates
(D) Primary particles, Sub-micro-aggregates, Micro-aggregates, Macro-aggregates

2021

57. All of the following natural processes promote soil aggregation EXCEPT:

(A) Repetitive wetting and drying cycles
(B) Mechanical rototilling
(C) Natural freezing and thawing cycles
(D) Subsurface biological earthworm activity

2012

58. Which pair correctly links a binding agent to its primary scale of aggregation?

(A) Root exudates : Flocculating primary clay particles
(B) Polyvalent cations : Binding macro-aggregates
(C) Microbial gums : Binding micro-aggregates
(D) Earthworm casts : Breaking down primary particles

2006

59. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.

Assertion (A): Granular soil structure is typically found in surface horizons with high organic matter.

Reason (R): Organic matter provides cementing agents that form stable, rounded aggregates.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

60. A soil exhibiting a strong columnar structure in the B horizon likely has which of the following characteristics?
(A) High levels of exchangeable sodium
(B) Is rich in organic matter
(C) Is exclusively formed in humid climates
(D) Has extremely high hydraulic conductivity

2015

61. What does Mean Weight Diameter (MWD) quantify in soil physics?
(A) The average structural size of primary sand particles.
(B) The size and stability of soil aggregates.
(C) The average diameter of functional water-conducting macropores.
(D) The total depth profile of the organic-rich A horizon.

2011

62. Which method is most commonly used to measure aggregate stability in the laboratory?
(A) Cylindrical core sampler method
(B) Wet sieving apparatus
(C) Automated tension infiltrometer
(D) Standard vacuum tensiometer

2014

63. Match the pore size classification (List I) with its general function (List II):
List I: Pore Size Class
P. Macropores (>75 μm)
Q. Mesopores (30-75 μm)
R. Micropores (5-30 μm)
S. Ultramicropores (<5 μm)
List II: General Function
1. Retain water unavailable to most plants
2. Facilitate rapid drainage and aeration
3. Hold plant-available water
4. Retain water against gravity but allow slow redistribution
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2013

64. Consider the following statements about Water Drop Penetration Time (WDPT):
I. It measures soil water repellency.
II. A WDPT > 5 seconds generally indicates hydrophobicity.
III. It is commonly used to measure saturated hydraulic conductivity.
IV. High WDPT is often associated with specific organic coatings.
V. It increases as soil aggregate stability decreases.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

NODIA

2005

65. If a soil has a very high Geometric Mean Diameter (GMD) after wet sieving, this indicates:
(A) The soil is highly susceptible to severe accelerated water erosion.
(B) The soil contains almost exclusively poorly-conducting micropores.
(C) The soil completely lacks any significant organic matter fraction.
(D) The soil has high structural stability.

2005

66. An increase in the proportion of macropores in a soil will most likely lead to:
(A) Decreased saturated hydraulic conductivity
(B) Increased water retention at permanent wilting point
(C) Improved soil aeration after rainfall
(D) Higher susceptibility to surface crusting

2014

67. Which management practice best preserves a high Mean Weight Diameter (MWD) of soil aggregates?
(A) Continuous intensive moldboard plowing operations
(B) Leaving crop residues on the surface
(C) Systematic application of highly concentrated sodium fertilizers
(D) Complete seasonal burning of dry crop residues

2023

68. Arrange the following soil pore types in order of decreasing drainage rate under gravity:
(A) Micropores, Mesopores, Macropores
(B) Mesopores, Macropores, Micropores
(C) Macropores, Micropores, Mesopores
(D) Macropores, Mesopores, Micropores

2010

69. All of the following indices are used to express aggregate stability EXCEPT:
(A) Plasticity Index
(B) Mean Weight Diameter

(C) Geometric Mean Diameter
(D) Water Stable Aggregates percentage

2023
70. What is a direct cause of soil surface crusting?
(A) Excessive accumulation of active organic carbon fractions at the surface
(B) Deep mechanical tillage and plowing under extremely dry conditions
(C) Aggregate dispersion under raindrop impact
(D) High concentrations of active flocculating exchangeable calcium ions

2012
71. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Capillary pores are primarily responsible for retaining plant-available water.
Reason (R): Water in capillary pores is held by matric forces that are stronger than gravity but weaker than root extraction forces.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003
72. Which size fraction defines macropores according to the generally accepted ISSS classification?
(A) <0.2 μm
(B) 0.2 - 10 μm
(C) 10 - 50 μm
(D) >50 μm

2009
73. How is soil matric potential defined?
(A) The physical work required to move water against active gravitational forces.
(B) Negative pressure from capillary and adsorptive forces.
(C) The chemical reduction in free energy of soil water due to dissolved salts.
(D) The positive hydrostatic pressure measured directly below the water table.

2012
74. On the pF scale, what is the mathematical basis of the value?
(A) The natural logarithm of thermodynamic water tension in atmospheres.
(B) The mathematical reciprocal of the negative matric potential value.
(C) The base-10 logarithm of tension in cm of water.
(D) The volumetric percentage of liquid moisture held by the soil matrix.

2012
75. Consider the following statements regarding soil water potentials:
I. Gravitational potential is always negative in the unsaturated zone.
II. Osmotic potential is significant for water movement in non-saline soils.
III. Matric potential is zero at saturation.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2007
76. In a highly saline soil, why might plants wilt even when the soil appears moist?
(A) Highly negative osmotic potential limits root water uptake.
(B) High physical matric potential prevents active water uptake by the plant.
(C) Low localized gravitational potential pulls mobile water away from active roots.
(D) High positive mechanical pressure forces liquid water out of root cellular systems.

2023
77. What is the effect of an increase in elevation above a reference state on gravitational potential?
(A) It decreases significantly under all conditions.
(B) It increases.
(C) It becomes highly negative in the system.
(D) It remains at zero relative to the baseline.

2024
78. Which statement about the pF scale is INCORRECT?
(A) pF 0 represents a tension of 1 cm of water.
(B) pF directly measures moisture content by weight.
(C) pF 7 represents oven-dry soil.
(D) The measured pF value at field capacity is typically found between 2.0 and 2.5.

2009
79. Which component of total soil water potential is most dominant in driving water movement in saturated zones?
(A) Pressure potential
(B) Dissolved solute osmotic potential

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Negative soil matric potential
(D) Subsurface phase vapor potential

2013
80. Which pair correctly relates a soil state to its approximate matric potential?
(A) Saturation : -1500 kPa
(B) Permanent Wilting Point : -33 kPa
(C) Field Capacity : -10 to -33 kPa
(D) Oven dry : 0 kPa

2003
81. Consider the following statements regarding thermodynamics of soil water:
I. Water moves from lower total potential to higher total potential.
II. Total soil water potential is the sum of matric, osmotic, gravitational, and pressure potentials.
III. Free water has a potential of zero.
IV. Adsorption of water to clay surfaces releases heat.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) II, III and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2010
82. All of the following potentials are always negative (or zero) in the vadose zone EXCEPT:
(A) Matric potential
(B) Osmotic potential
(C) Gravitational potential
(D) Capillary potential

2017
83. In an unsaturated, non-saline soil, the total water potential is practically equal to the sum of which potentials?
(A) Pressure + Osmotic potentials
(B) Matric + Gravitational potentials
(C) Gravitational + Osmotic potentials
(D) Pressure + Gravitational potentials

2019
84. The phenomenon where water is held tightly as a thin film around soil particles is due to:
(A) Capillarity only
(B) Cohesion forces only
(C) Osmotic forces
(D) Adhesion forces

2024
85. What does a soil moisture characteristic curve depict?
(A) The relationship of tension and moisture content.
(B) The continuous relationship between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and moisture content.
(C) The structural variation of dry bulk density with changing volumetric moisture content.
(D) The temporal infiltration rate measured over a prolonged ponding period.

2021
86. How does the concept of hysteresis apply to soil moisture curves?
(A) The measured moisture content is always significantly lower during desorption than sorption at any given tension.
(B) The curves for sorption and desorption are identical.
(C) Moisture content is higher during desorption than sorption at a given tension.
(D) Hysteresis only occurs in pure sand.

2016
87. Consider the following statements concerning moisture constants:
I. Field capacity is measured immediately after a heavy rain.
II. Permanent wilting point (PWP) is generally taken as -15 bar (-1500 kPa).
III. Available water capacity is the difference between Field Capacity and PWP.
IV. At PWP, soil contains no water whatsoever.
V. Field capacity tension varies slightly depending on soil texture.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, IV and V
(D) II, III and V

NODIA

2025
88. What causes the "ink-bottle effect" in soil moisture hysteresis?
(A) Physical entrapment of micro-scale air bubbles during rapid drying.
(B) Structural volume shrinkage of active clay minerals upon wetting cycles.
(C) Chemical precipitation of dissolved inorganic salts within macropores.
(D) Pores with large bodies and narrow necks.

2007
89. Which statement correctly describes Available Water Capacity (AWC)?
(A) It is highest in purely sandy soils.

(B) It is maximal in loam and silt loam soils.
(C) It continuously increases as clay content reaches 100%.
(D) It includes water held between saturation and field capacity.

2019
90. Which pairing of a moisture constant and its typical pF value is INCORRECT?
(A) Saturation : pF 2.0
(B) Field Capacity : pF 2.53 (approx.)
(C) Permanent Wilting Point : pF 4.18 (approx.)
(D) Oven Dry : pF 7.0

2001
91. If a soil moisture curve is extremely steep (rapid drop in moisture at low tension), one can infer the soil is likely:
(A) A heavy clay
(B) A clay loam
(C) Rich in organic matter
(D) A coarse sand

2001
92. All of the following factors contribute to hysteresis in soil EXCEPT:
(A) Isomorphic substitution
(B) Contact angle hysteresis
(C) Entrapped air

2012
93. Which moisture constant marks the upper limit of water storage available for plant use?
(A) Saturation capacity
(B) Field capacity
(C) Hygroscopic coefficient
(D) Permanent wilting point

2016
94. What is the most appropriate definition of the permanent wilting point?
(A) The specific moisture content where natural gravitational drainage ceases completely in the field.
(B) Moisture level where plants fail to recover turgidity.
(C) The theoretical energetic point where positive soil moisture tension reaches absolute zero.
(D) The physical state representing absolute zero moisture content of a mineral soil profile.

2012
95. How is a soil classified if it retains 45% volumetric water at -33 kPa and 30% water at -1500 kPa?
(A) Clay
(B) Sand
(C) Loamy Sand
(D) Silt Loam

2024
96. At what approximate tension is the hygroscopic coefficient typically defined?
(A) -31 bar
(B) -15 bar
(C) $-\frac{1}{3}$ bar
(D) 0 bar

2007
97. Which method directly measures soil moisture on a mass basis?
(A) Neutron scattering
(B) Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR)
(C) Tensiometer
(D) Gravimetric method

2012
98. What physical property does a neutron moisture meter actually detect to estimate soil water?
(A) Electrical conductivity of the soil solution
(B) The dielectric constant of the soil medium
(C) The density of hydrogen nuclei in the soil
(D) The matric potential of soil water

2025
99. Match the soil moisture measurement technique (List I) with its operating principle (List II):
List I: Measurement Technique
P. Tensiometer
Q. TDR
R. Neutron Probe
S. Gypsum Block
List II: Operating Principle
1. Electrical resistance changes with moisture
2. Dielectric constant affects electromagnetic wave velocity
3. Thermalization of fast neutrons by hydrogen
4. Equilibration of internal water with soil matric suction
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2003
100. Consider the following statements regarding tensiometers:
I. They can measure tensions accurately up to -1500 kPa.
II. They operate based on porous ceramic cup equilibration.
III. They require periodic refilling with water.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I only
(B) II only
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2025
101. Why is TDR considered highly accurate for continuous field moisture monitoring?
(A) It measures dielectric permittivity, distinct for water.
(B) It directly weighs the undisturbed soil profile in situ using tension load cells.
(C) It measures hydraulic matric suction directly without requiring extensive calibration steps.
(D) It measures the dynamic chemical osmotic potential of the concentrated soil solution.

2018
102. A major disadvantage of using the neutron scattering method is:
(A) It requires complete physical destruction of the active experimental sampling site.
(B) It is highly sensitive to rapid diurnal soil temperature changes in the upper profile.
(C) It poses radiation hazards and regulatory burdens.
(D) It cannot accurately measure volumetric moisture below the top 5 cm of a soil profile.

2010
103. If a tensiometer gauge reads a high tension, what does this imply about the soil condition?
(A) The soil is very dry, pulling cup water.
(B) The surrounding soil matrix is maintained at complete saturation.
(C) The localized soil solution has become extremely highly saline.
(D) Excess water is currently draining freely from functional macropores.

2017
104. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Gypsum blocks are NOT recommended for moisture measurement in highly saline soils.
Reason (R): Salinity alters the electrical conductivity of the soil solution, independently of moisture content, skewing resistance readings.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001
105. Which statement correctly identifies a feature of capacitance probes?
(A) They measure volumetric moisture by determining high electrical resistance between two standard electrodes.
(B) They form a capacitor measuring dielectric constant.
(C) They utilize a sealed high-energy radioactive source to emit penetrating gamma rays.
(D) They read negative soil matric tension directly on an analog vacuum dial gauge.

2018
106. All of the following are indirect methods of measuring soil moisture EXCEPT:
(A) High-precision vacuum tensiometer
(B) Fast thermalizing neutron probe
(C) Gravimetric method
(D) High frequency electromagnetic TDR

2002
107. Which of the following devices is used to estimate volumetric soil water content rather than measuring matric tension?
(A) Electrical resistance gypsum block
(B) Ceramic cup vacuum tensiometer
(C) High-pressure plate extractor
(D) Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR) device

2009
108. In the gravimetric method, what is the standard temperature and time for oven-drying soil samples?
(A) 65°C for 12 hours
(B) 105°C for 24 hours
(C) 150°C for 4 hours
(D) 200°C for 1 hour

2019
109. What is the fundamental driving force for saturated water flow in soils?
(A) Matric potential gradient
(B) Hydraulic head gradient
(C) Osmotic potential gradient
(D) Temperature gradient

2003
110. Consider the following statements regarding Darcy's Law:
I. It states that flux density is proportional to

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the hydraulic gradient.
II. The proportionality constant is the hydraulic conductivity.
III. It is only valid for highly turbulent flow in large channels.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2009
111. How does Poiseuille's Law explain the rapid flow of water through macropores?
(A) Flow rate is proportional to the fourth power of pore radius.
(B) Flow rate is directly proportional to the physical absolute radius of the pore.
(C) Flow rate is directly proportional to the positive square root of the pore radius.
(D) Flow rate is completely inversely proportional to the primary internal pore radius.

2019
112. A heavy compaction event reduces macroporosity. What is the direct effect on saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ks)?
(A) Ks increases significantly.
(B) Ks remains unchanged.
(C) Ks decreases dramatically.
(D) Ks becomes negative.

2012
113. Which of the following is the best representation of Darcy's equation for saturated flow?
(A) $q = -K_{sat}\frac{dz}{dH}$
(B) $q = K_{sat} \cdot H^2$
(C) $q = \frac{dH}{K_{sat}}$
(D) $q = -K_{sat}\frac{dH}{dz}$

2016
114. Which pair correctly links a soil texture to its relative saturated hydraulic conductivity?
(A) Clay : Very high Ks
(B) Silt loam : Lowest Ks
(C) Sand : High Ks
(D) Loam : Zero Ks

2006
115. Consider the following statements regarding saturated flow:
I. All soil pores are filled with water.
II. Matric potential plays the dominant role in driving flow.
III. Gravity is a major component of the hydraulic head gradient.
IV. Flow is generally faster than unsaturated flow.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and III
(B) II only
(C) III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2012
116. All of the following parameters influence saturated hydraulic conductivity EXCEPT:
(A) Pore size distribution
(B) Fluid viscosity
(C) Soil texture
(D) Atmospheric humidity

2001
117. What is the primary physical reason clay soils have low saturated hydraulic conductivity despite having high total porosity?
(A) They have micropores causing high tortuosity.
(B) They consistently exhibit exceptionally low dry mineral particle density values.
(C) They completely lack any functional physical void space between clay sheets.
(D) Their physical pores are arranged in a perfectly straight and vertical path.

2002
118. What is the standard SI unit for hydraulic flux density (q)?
(A) $\frac{m^3}{s}$
(B) $\frac{kg}{m^2}$
(C) $\frac{m}{s}$
(D) $Pa \cdot s$

NODIA

2018
119. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): The saturated hydraulic conductivity of a soil increases as water temperature increases.
Reason (R): Higher temperature decreases the dynamic viscosity of water, allowing it to flow

more easily.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017
120. Saturated water movement in a stratified soil profile is primarily controlled by:
(A) The most permeable layer
(B) The average permeability of all layers
(C) The topmost layer only
(D) The least permeable layer

2005
121. What is the primary driving force for water movement in unsaturated soils?
(A) Hydrostatic pressure gradient
(B) Matric potential gradient
(C) Gravitational gradient only
(D) Osmotic potential gradient

2013
122. How does hydraulic conductivity (K) behave in unsaturated soils as moisture content decreases?
(A) It increases exponentially.
(B) It remains constant.
(C) It decreases rapidly.
(D) It becomes equal to saturated conductivity.

2014
123. Which partial differential equation governs transient unsaturated water flow in soils?
(A) Laplace equation
(B) Navier-Stokes equation
(C) Bernoulli's equation
(D) Richards equation

2014
124. Consider the following statements concerning unsaturated flow:
I. It occurs when matric potential is negative.
II. Macropores are typically filled with air.
III. Hydraulic conductivity is a function of matric potential.
IV. Flow is always directed straight downward.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2004
125. Why does unsaturated hydraulic conductivity drop so sharply as a soil dries?
(A) The remaining mobile water is located solely within large, completely frictionless pores.
(B) Flow is restricted to smaller, highly tortuous pores.
(C) The effective physical water flow path becomes significantly more direct and much shorter.
(D) Earth's gravitational pull ceases completely to act on the remaining thin films of soil water.

2023
126. The application of the Richards equation requires knowledge of which two soil-specific functions?
(A) Profile dry bulk density and absolute mineral particle density of the matrix.
(B) Moisture characteristic and conductivity functions
(C) Chemical osmotic potential and spatial soil temperature gradient factors.
(D) Total cation exchange capacity and percentage base saturation parameters.

2014
127. Which statement correctly compares water movement in sand versus clay during unsaturated flow?
(A) At high tensions (very dry), clay conducts water faster than sand.
(B) At high tensions (very dry), sand conducts water faster than clay.
(C) Sand always conducts water faster than clay regardless of tension.
(D) Clay always conducts water faster than sand regardless of tension.

2011
128. Arrange the following states in order of decreasing hydraulic conductivity for a typical loam soil:
(A) Permanent Wilting Point, Field Capacity, Saturated
(B) Field Capacity, Saturated, Permanent Wilting Point
(C) Saturated, Field Capacity, Permanent Wilting Point
(D) Saturated, Permanent Wilting Point, Field Capacity

2008
129. All of the following are assumptions or components of the Richards equation EXCEPT:
(A) Standard linear Darcy's flow law remains highly applicable.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) The conducting liquid water fluid is assumed completely incompressible.
(C) The physical soil structural matrix is assumed completely rigid and stable.
(D) Solute concentration drives flow.

2007
130. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): In a layered soil, if a fine-textured layer overlies a coarse sand layer, water does not immediately drain into the sand until the boundary zone is nearly saturated.
Reason (R): The large pores of the dry coarse sand cannot exert enough matric suction to pull water from the smaller, water-holding pores of the fine-textured soil above.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018
131. In an unsaturated, horizontal soil column, water moves primarily due to which of the following?
(A) Thermal diffusion
(B) Matric potential gradients
(C) Gravitational potential gradients
(D) Osmotic potential gradients

2019
132. What mathematical transformation is often used to linearize the Richards equation for simpler analytical solutions?
(A) Standard multidimensional Fourier transform
(B) Classical mathematical Laplace transform only
(C) Multi-term Taylor series function expansion
(D) Kirchhoff integral transform

2006
133. What defines the vadose zone in a soil profile?
(A) Unsaturated zone above the water table.
(B) The subsurface geologic zone strictly containing mobile groundwater.
(C) The completely saturated deep geological zone below the water table.
(D) The highly consolidated impermeable solid bedrock layer of the profile.

NODIA

2010
134. Which empirical infiltration model uses the equation $i = a \cdot t^n$?
(A) Horton's exponential decay equation
(B) Philip's physically-based equation
(C) Kostiakov equation
(D) Mechanistic Green-Ampt equation

2010
135. Match the infiltration model (List I) with its defining feature (List II):
List I: Infiltration Model
P. Philip's two-term model
Q. Horton's equation
R. Green-Ampt model
S. Kostiakov equation
List II: Defining Feature
1. Assumes an exponential decay from initial to final rate
2. Purely empirical power-law function
3. Based on sorptivity and transmissivity
4. Mechanistic model assuming a sharp wetting front
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2011
136. What is the physical significance of 'Sorptivity' in Philip's infiltration equation?
(A) It represents the long-term, steady-state physical infiltration rate.
(B) It describes the spatial depth of the localized shallow water table.
(C) It measures the total volume of surface runoff generated during storms.
(D) It characterizes early capillary water absorption.

2010
137. Consider the following statements about the double-ring infiltrometer:
I. The outer ring prevents lateral divergence of water from the inner ring.
II. Measurements are taken exclusively from the outer ring.
III. It measures the one-dimensional vertical infiltration rate.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2004

138. How does high initial soil dryness affect the initial infiltration rate?
(A) It drastically reduces the initial water infiltration rate of dry soil.
(B) It has no measurable physiological effect on the dynamic infiltration curve.
(C) It increases the initial rate via matric suction.
(D) It completely prevents downward water infiltration from starting at all.

2017

139. Which of the following best describes the final steady-state infiltration rate?
(A) It is exactly equal to the initial physically-calculated sorptivity value.
(B) It quickly reaches absolute zero after a prolonged period of surface ponding.
(C) It is solely dictated by the raw precipitation intensity, regardless of soil type.
(D) It equals saturated conductivity of the restrictive layer.

2018

140. Which pair correctly links an infiltration phase to its dominant driving force?
(A) Late stage : Gravity
(B) Initial early stage of ponding : Gravity
(C) Initial early stage : Active osmotic potential
(D) Final late stage : Negative matric potential

2025

141. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding vadose zone hydrology:
(A) It encompasses the soil root zone.
(B) It strictly excludes the capillary fringe.
(C) Water pressure in this zone is generally less than atmospheric pressure.
(D) It mediates the recharge to groundwater aquifers.

2021

142. All of the following factors generally decrease soil infiltration rates EXCEPT:
(A) Surface crusting
(B) Increased macroporosity
(C) Soil compaction
(D) High initial soil moisture

2004

143. By applying Horton's equation, if the initial infiltration rate (i_0) is 50 mm/h and the final rate (i_c) is 10 mm/h, what will happen to the infiltration rate i over a long time t?
(A) It will drop to 0 mm/h.
(B) It will asymptote to 10 mm/h.
(C) It will asymptote to 50 mm/h.
(D) It will oscillate between 10 and 50 mm/h.

2025

144. In the mechanistic Green-Ampt infiltration model, what primary assumption is made about the wetting front?
(A) The advancing wetting front is assumed to be highly diffuse and gradual.
(B) The mobile wetting front moves exclusively upwards via vertical capillary rise.
(C) A sharp piston-like boundary between wet and dry zones exists.
(D) The downward wetting front speed is completely independent of hydraulic conductivity.

2023

145. What happens during the internal redistribution of soil water after infiltration ceases?
(A) Water moves solely upward toward the atmosphere due to high surface evaporation.
(B) Soil moisture profiles reach complete hydrostatic saturation uniformly throughout.
(C) All active internal water movement stops instantaneously once infiltration halts.
(D) The wetting front moves downward as upper layers drain.

2024

146. Which statement defines profile drainage?
(A) The lateral horizontal surface flow of excess runoff water over the landscape.
(B) The active physiological uptake of dissolved nutrients and water by plant roots.
(C) Downward drainage out of root zone under gravity.
(D) The upward vertical capillary rise of liquid water from a shallow water table.

2008

147. Consider the following statements about the three stages of bare soil evaporation:
I. Stage 1 is energy-limited and occurs at a constant, high rate.
II. Stage 2 is soil-profile controlled with a falling evaporation rate.
III. Stage 3 involves extremely slow vapor diffusion through the dry surface layer.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2021

148. During the first stage of bare soil evaporation, what primarily determines the evaporation rate?
(A) The dynamic unsaturated hydraulic conductivity of the deep subsoil.
(B) The physical structural thickness of the loose dry surface mulch layer.
(C) The absolute vertical depth of the localized shallow groundwater table.
(D) Atmospheric evaporative demand factors.

2015

149. What physical change triggers the transition from Stage 1 to Stage 2 of bare soil evaporation?
(A) The surface dries, cutting off capillary flow.
(B) The surrounding atmosphere becomes fully saturated with relative humidity.
(C) The daily sun sets, completely ending direct incoming shortwave solar radiation.
(D) Active plant roots begin rapidly extracting soil moisture from the root zone.

2009

150. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct answer using the codes given below.
Assertion (A): Creating a shallow, loose "dust mulch" via surface tillage can reduce long-term bare soil evaporation.
Reason (R): The loose, dry layer breaks capillary continuity, forcing water to move via slow vapor diffusion rather than fast liquid flow.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2019

151. Which factor generally decreases the rate of internal redistribution?
(A) An impermeable clay pan in the subsoil.
(B) A highly permeable sandy subsoil layer.
(C) A high level of initial soil moisture.
(D) Low surface vegetative cover.

2014

152. Which pair correctly links the evaporation stage with its dominant transport mechanism?
(A) Stage 1 : Vapor diffusion
(B) Stage 2 : Steady liquid capillary rise
(C) Stage 1 : Gravitational flow
(D) Stage 3 : Vapor diffusion

2008

153. What is the effect of hysteresis on water redistribution?
(A) It accelerates downward front movement by increasing the hydraulic gradient.
(B) It retards redistribution as drying soil retains water at higher suction.
(C) It eliminates capillary forces by equalizing moisture throughout the profile.
(D) It reverses the gravity vector, causing water to flow back to the surface.

2004

154. All of the following are components influencing bare soil evaporation EXCEPT:
(A) Albedo of the dry soil surface
(B) Soil hydraulic conductivity
(C) Transpiration rate of the canopy
(D) Atmospheric vapor pressure deficit

NODIA

2014

155. The duration of Stage 1 evaporation is primarily governed by:
(A) The ambient wind speed and aerodynamic resistance
(B) Air temperature and relative humidity profiles
(C) Solar radiation intensity and surface albedo
(D) Soil sorptivity and hydraulic conductivity

2010

156. If a soil has reached Stage 3 of evaporation, the moisture in the top few centimeters is:
(A) Near or below the hygroscopic coefficient
(B) Maintaining a state near field capacity
(C) At or slightly above complete saturation
(D) In equilibrium with the water table.

2013

157. Which equation accurately represents the generalized field water balance?
(A) $ET = P + I + U - R - D \pm \Delta S$
(B) $\Delta S = P + I - ET - R - D$
(C) $ET = P \times I \times \Delta S$
(D) $D = ET + P + R$

2022

158. What does "consumptive use" of water in agriculture typically encompass?
(A) Water lost strictly through deep drainage.
(B) Evapotranspiration plus water in plant tissues.
(C) Combined surface runoff and deep percolation losses.
(D) Water required for cleaning farm machinery and tools.

2010

159. Match the water balance component (List I) with its definition (List II).

List I: (Component)

P. Precipitation (P)

Q. Deep Drainage (D)

R. Runoff (R)

S. Change in Storage (ΔS)

List II: (Definition)

1. Water moving vertically below the root zone
2. Difference between initial and final soil moisture
3. Water input from rainfall
4. Water lost over the soil surface

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2001

160. Consider the following statements regarding Water Use Efficiency (WUE):

I. Crop WUE is defined as crop yield divided by evapotranspiration.

II. Field WUE is defined as crop yield divided by total water applied (including losses).

III. Field WUE is always numerically greater than Crop WUE.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?

(A) I and II

(B) III only

(C) II and III

(D) I, II and III

2002

161. How does mulching improve field Water Use Efficiency?

(A) By increasing deep percolation below the active crop root zone.

(B) By increasing the non-productive evaporation component of ET.

(C) By increasing surface runoff and reducing water ponding time.

(D) By reducing bare soil evaporation and increasing transpiration.

2003

162. Which micrometeorological method is considered the standard for measuring evapotranspiration fluxes in the field?

(A) Gravimetric sampling

(B) Double-ring infiltrometer

(C) Eddy covariance

(D) Tensiometry

2003

163. If a field receives 100 mm of rain, 20 mm runs off, 10 mm drains deeply, and moisture storage increases by 10 mm, what is the estimated Evapotranspiration (ET)?

(A) 60 mm

(B) 80 mm

(C) 100 mm

(D) 140 mm

2019

164. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Lysimeters provide the most direct and accurate measurement of crop evapotranspiration.

Reason (R): They physically isolate a block of soil to precisely measure changes in weight (water storage) and drainage over time.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

165. Which term describes the water added to a field via upward capillary movement from a shallow water table?

(A) Capillary rise or upflux

(B) Deep drainage percolation

(C) Subsurface lateral interflow

(D) Gravity-driven surface runoff

2025

166. All of the following increase crop water use efficiency EXCEPT:

(A) Optimal fertilizer and nutrient application

(B) Selecting high-yielding drought-tolerant varieties

(C) Cultivating weeds alongside crops

(D) Employing efficient drip irrigation systems

2024

167. Transpiration efficiency is defined physiologically as:

(A) Moles of CO_2 assimilated per mole of H_2O transpired.

(B) Total dry biomass produced per unit of cumulative rainfall.

(C) Total grain yield harvested per unit of applied irrigation.

(D) Moles of oxygen released per mole of total water applied.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2002
168. Under advective conditions (e.g., hot dry wind blowing into an irrigated field), the actual ET can exceed the net radiation energy available. What supplies the extra energy?
(A) Geothermal energy from the Earth
(B) Metabolic heat generated by plants
(C) Latent heat released during freezing
(D) Sensible heat from surrounding air

2008
169. What is the defining characteristic of border irrigation?
(A) Continuous water application over the entire field without guidance.
(B) Rectangular, sloping strips separated by small soil ridges.
(C) Subsurface water application through deeply buried porous pipes.
(D) Ponded water within perfectly level, closed basin areas.

2011
170. Which equation relates the advance time to applied discharge in surface irrigation hydraulics?
(A) Darcy-Weisbach equation
(B) Penman-Monteith equation
(C) Volume balance equation
(D) Stokes equation

2001
171. Consider the following statements concerning surface irrigation efficiencies:
I. Application efficiency is the ratio of water stored in the root zone to water delivered to the field.
II. Conveyance efficiency accounts for seepage and evaporation losses in supply canals.
III. Surface irrigation typically has higher application efficiency than drip irrigation.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2013
172. In furrow irrigation, how does water primarily move into the ridge where the crop is planted?
(A) Laterally and upward via capillarity.
(B) Downward driven by gravity.
(C) Upward through dry vapor diffusion.
(D) It is prevented from entering the ridge.

2014
173. What is a primary disadvantage of basin irrigation compared to border irrigation?
(A) It causes severe and uncontrolled soil erosion.
(B) Requires precise leveling and extensive grading.
(C) It is unsuitable for orchards.
(D) It applies irrigation water much too slowly.

2011
174. Arrange the following irrigation methods in typical order of increasing application efficiency:
(A) Drip, Sprinkler, Basin
(B) Basin, Sprinkler, Drip
(C) Sprinkler, Basin, Drip
(D) Basin, Drip, Sprinkler

2025
175. Which parameter is critical for designing the correct length of a furrow run?
(A) Soil infiltration rate
(B) Ambient wind velocity
(C) Canopy or mature crop height
(D) Leaf area index value

2003
176. If the advance phase of surface irrigation is too slow compared to the recession phase, what happens to water distribution?
(A) Water is distributed uniformly throughout the root zone.
(B) The tail end of the field is heavily over-irrigated during the event.
(C) The inflow end is over-irrigated and the tail is under-irrigated.
(D) Deep percolation losses are eliminated from the entire field.

NODIA

2017
177. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Surge irrigation improves application efficiency in furrows.
Reason (R): Intermittent water application causes partial sealing of the soil surface, reducing infiltration rates and allowing water to advance faster down the furrow.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2007

178. Which statement regarding conveyance efficiency is INCORRECT?
(A) It is defined as water delivered to the field divided by water diverted from the source.
(B) Unlined earthen canals have lower conveyance efficiency than concrete-lined canals.
(C) It accounts for deep percolation losses within the crop root zone.
(D) It is influenced by evaporation from the canal surface.

2015

179. All of the following are distinct phases of a surface irrigation event EXCEPT:
(A) Advance phase
(B) Aerosolization phase
(C) Storage (ponding) phase
(D) Depletion phase

2018

180. Which irrigation technique is best suited for row crops prone to fungal diseases on their stems?
(A) Border strip irrigation
(B) Basin flooding irrigation
(C) Wild flooding irrigation
(D) Furrow irrigation

2019

181. What is the fundamental operational concept of drip irrigation?
(A) Applying water slowly to the root zone at low pressure.
(B) Distributing water at high pressure over the crop canopy.
(C) Flooding the soil root zone frequently.
(D) Injecting water directly into deep groundwater aquifers.

2012

182. Which component of a pressurized irrigation system prevents particulate clogging of emitters?
(A) Automatic inline pressure regulating valves
(B) Venturi chemical injection system
(C) Standard screen or media filtration unit
(D) Backflow preventing anti-siphon valve

2001

183. Match the pressurized system component (List I) with its function (List II).
List I: (Component)
P. Emitter/Dripper
Q. Venturi
R. Pressure regulator
S. Mainline
List II: (Function)
1. Delivers water at specific low discharge rates
2. Injects soluble fertilizers into the water stream
3. Conveys water from the pump to the submains
4. Maintains consistent operating pressure
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

NODIA

2018

184. Consider the following statements about emission uniformity in drip systems:
I. High emission uniformity ensures all plants receive similar amounts of water.
II. Uniformity is affected by pressure variations due to friction and elevation.
III. Coefficient of Variation (CV) of emitter discharge should ideally be as high as possible.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2017

185. How does a sprinkler system's application rate relate to soil properties to prevent runoff?
(A) Rate must heavily exceed the basic soil infiltration capacity.
(B) Rate must be less than or equal to the soil infiltration rate.
(C) Rate is independent of soil hydraulic properties.
(D) Rate must equal the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil.

2017

186. Which spatial layout pattern is most common to ensure uniform coverage in solid-set sprinkler systems?
(A) Randomized non-linear emitter spacing
(B) Linear single line systems without overlap
(C) Overlapping square or triangular grids
(D) Circular non-overlapping pattern layouts

2025

187. What is a primary disadvantage of sprinkler irrigation in hot, windy climates?
(A) High deep percolation losses
(B) Accelerated breakdown of topsoil structure.
(C) Inability to apply fertilizers
(D) High evaporative and wind drift losses

2017

188. Which statement correctly identifies a feature of pressure-compensating drippers?
(A) They deliver constant discharge over varying operating pressures.
(B) They alter their discharge rate drastically with small pressure changes.
(C) They eliminate the requirement for water filtration systems.
(D) They operate on gravity feed without additional pump pressure.

2016

189. All of the following are advantages of drip irrigation EXCEPT:
(A) Significantly reduced weed growth between crop rows
(B) Low initial installation cost
(C) Extremely high field water application efficiency
(D) Excellent capability for precise fertigation and dosing

2002

190. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Drip irrigation is highly suitable for saline soils.
Reason (R): The frequent application of water maintains a continuously high matric potential, diluting salts and keeping them pushed to the periphery of the wetted bulb.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

191. Which irrigation method minimizes foliar disease transmission?
(A) Subsurface drip irrigation
(B) Center pivot sprinkler
(C) Rain gun
(D) Solid-set overhead impact sprinklers

2023

192. If a drip system has an emission uniformity of 95%, what can be inferred about the crop?
(A) The crop will suffer from widespread waterlogging.
(B) Five percent of the emitters are functioning properly.
(C) The crop will show highly uniform growth and yield.
(D) Most of the applied water is lost directly to deep drainage.

2022

193. What distinguishes a confined aquifer from an unconfined aquifer?
(A) It is open directly to the atmosphere at the surface.
(B) It contains only saline water.
(C) It exists within unfractured igneous rocks.
(D) It is bounded by impermeable confining layers.

2021

194. How is the "Specific Yield" of an aquifer defined?
(A) The total volume of water stored in the geological formation.
(B) The maximum continuous rate at which water can be pumped from a production well.
(C) The ratio of the volume of water drained by gravity to the total bulk volume of the aquifer.
(D) The volume of water retained by capillary forces against gravity.

2018

195. Match the hydrogeological property (List I) with its definition (List II).
List I: (Property)
P. Porosity
Q. Specific Retention
R. Transmissivity
S. Storativity (Storage Coefficient)
List II: (Definition)
1. Rate of flow through a unit width of aquifer under a unit hydraulic gradient
2. Ratio of pore volume to total volume
3. Volume of water released per unit area per unit decline in piezometric head
4. Ratio of volume of water retained against gravity to total volume
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2007

196. Consider the following statements regarding aquifer properties:
I. Specific yield plus specific retention equals total porosity.
II. Transmissivity is the product of hydraulic conductivity and aquifer thickness.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

III. Storativity in confined aquifers relies on the compressibility of water and the aquifer matrix.
IV. Unconfined aquifers have much lower storativity values than confined aquifers.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II, III and IV

2008
197. Which artificial recharge mechanism involves diverting stream water into shallow, flat-bottomed excavations?
(A) Recharge basins / percolation tanks
(B) Injection wells
(C) Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) wells
(D) Induced recharge via pumping

2018
198. What is the piezometric surface in groundwater hydrology?
(A) The physical top surface of water in an unconfined aquifer.
(B) The lower physical boundary of an impermeable aquitard layer.
(C) Surface representing the total head in a confined aquifer.
(D) The exact depth at which soil pores transition from air to water.

2024
199. Which of the following geological formations would make the best aquifer?
(A) Coarse gravel and sand
(B) Unfractured igneous granite
(C) Highly compacted dense clay
(D) Solid unweathered basalt

2005
200. Which statement regarding specific yield is INCORRECT?
(A) It is less than total porosity.
(B) It is usually highest in coarse sands and gravels.
(C) It is synonymous with drainable porosity.
(D) It is highest in heavy clay soils.

2007
201. All of the following are common methods of artificial groundwater recharge EXCEPT:
(A) Construction of deep percolation ponds
(B) Lining stream beds with concrete
(C) Series of small field check dams
(D) Installation of subsurface barriers

2004
202. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Pumping water from a confined aquifer often leads to land subsidence.
Reason (R): Removing water reduces pore fluid pressure, transferring the weight of the overburden to the aquifer matrix, causing it to compress.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013
203. Assuming a constant hydraulic gradient, water will flow fastest through an aquifer with:
(A) High specific retention
(B) Low hydraulic conductivity
(C) Low porosity
(D) High transmissivity

2005
204. If the water level in a well penetrating a confined aquifer rises above the ground surface naturally, the well is termed:
(A) Artesian flowing well
(B) Standard water table well
(C) Abandoned dry well
(D) Deep aquifer injection well

NODIA

2011
205. Which process is primarily responsible for the exchange of gases between the soil and the atmosphere?
(A) Mass flow driven by barometric pressure differences
(B) Molecular diffusion via concentration gradients
(C) Direct dissolution in downward percolating water
(D) Gravitational settling of heavy suspended particles

2016
206. Fick's Law of diffusion states that the diffusion rate of a gas is directly proportional to its:
(A) Molecular weight
(B) Concentration gradient
(C) Thermal capacity
(D) Magnetic susceptibility

2018

207. What does the Oxygen Diffusion Rate (ODR) measure in soils?
(A) The rate of oxygen diffusion to a platinum microelectrode.
(B) The rate at which oxygen gas escapes from the soil into the air.
(C) The total percentage volume of oxygen gas present in soil pores.
(D) The rate of oxygen production during active root respiration.

2009

208. Consider the following statements concerning soil aeration:
I. Oxygen concentration in soil air is usually slightly lower than in the atmosphere.
II. Carbon dioxide concentration in soil air is usually much higher than in the atmosphere.
III. Aeration is severely restricted when air-filled porosity drops below 10%.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2009

209. How does increasing soil moisture impact the diffusion of oxygen?
(A) It increases the gas diffusion coefficient within pores.
(B) It has no effect on oxygen diffusion rates.
(C) It converts molecular diffusion into mass flow.
(D) It decreases diffusion because oxygen moves much slower in water.

2016

210. Which physical parameter most strongly controls the apparent diffusion coefficient of gases in soil?
(A) Soil temperature
(B) Soil color
(C) Air-filled porosity
(D) Mineralogical composition of sand

2005

211. What does the redox potential (Eh) indicate about a soil environment?
(A) The total chemical concentration of hydrogen ions.
(B) The level of oxidation or reduction.
(C) The matric and osmotic potential of soil water.
(D) The electrical conductivity values of soil salts.

2008

212. As a soil becomes increasingly anaerobic (waterlogged), what is the typical sequence of electron acceptor reduction?
(A) Carbon Dioxide, Sulfate, Iron, Manganese, Nitrate, Oxygen
(B) Nitrate, Oxygen, Iron, Sulfate, Manganese, Carbon Dioxide
(C) Iron, Manganese, Oxygen, Nitrate, Carbon Dioxide, Sulfate
(D) Oxygen, Nitrate, Manganese, Iron, Sulfate, Carbon Dioxide

2013

213. Which statement about redox potential (Eh) is INCORRECT?
(A) A drop in Eh indicates an oxidizing environment.
(B) Well-aerated soils typically have high, positive Eh values (+400 to +700 mV).
(C) Waterlogged soils develop low or negative Eh values.
(D) Denitrification occurs at lower Eh values than nitrification.

2004

214. All of the following are consequences of poor soil aeration EXCEPT:
(A) Accumulation of toxic organic acids
(B) Reduction of $Fe^{\{3+\}}$ to soluble $Fe^{\{2+\}}$
(C) Enhanced root respiration and growth
(D) Production of methane and hydrogen sulfide

2023

215. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Mass flow accounts for only a small fraction of soil aeration compared to diffusion.
Reason (R): Mass flow relies on fluctuations in barometric pressure, temperature, and wind, which create only minor pressure gradients in the soil.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2019

216. From a platinum electrode ODR measurement of $0.1 \times 10^{-8} gcm^{-2}\text{min}^{-1}$, root growth for most crop plants will be:
(A) Optimal and rapid

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Unaffected
(C) Significantly accelerated
(D) Severely restricted

2010
217. How is the volumetric heat capacity of a soil defined?
(A) The rate at which heat energy flows through a unit cross-section.
(B) Heat required to raise unit volume temperature by 1°C.
(C) The mathematical ratio of thermal conductivity to dry bulk density.
(D) The physical temperature gradient observed across the soil profile.

2007
218. What is the fundamental principle of Fourier's law of heat conduction?
(A) Heat flux density is directly proportional to the soil moisture gradient.
(B) Heat moves via radiation in soils.
(C) Heat flux density is proportional to the temperature gradient.
(D) Heat flux is inversely proportional to thermal conductivity.

2005
219. Match the thermal property (List I) with its appropriate unit/description (List II).
List I: (Thermal Property)
P. Thermal Conductivity (λ)
Q. Volumetric Heat Capacity (C_v)
R. Thermal Diffusivity (D_T)
S. Specific Heat
List II: (Unit/Description)
1. $Jm^{-3}K^{-1}$
2. Heat capacity per unit mass ($Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$)
3. $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$
4. Ratio of thermal conductivity to volumetric heat capacity (m^2s^{-1})
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2021
220. Consider the following statements concerning soil thermal properties:
I. Water has a much higher specific heat than soil minerals.
II. Air has a very low thermal conductivity compared to water and minerals.
III. Increasing soil moisture decreases volumetric heat capacity.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

NODIA

2005
221. How does compaction affect the thermal conductivity of a dry soil?
(A) It decreases thermal conductivity by increasing empty pore space.
(B) It increases conductivity via better particle contact.
(C) It has no effect on heat transfer.
(D) It causes the thermal conductivity to become negative.

2009
222. Which soil component has the highest volumetric heat capacity?
(A) Quartz minerals
(B) Soil water
(C) Soil organic matter
(D) Soil air

2011
223. What physical parameter determines how fast a temperature change will propagate into the soil profile?
(A) Thermal diffusivity
(B) Volumetric heat capacity
(C) Thermal conductivity
(D) Latent heat of vaporization

2011
224. Which equation correctly represents thermal diffusivity (D_T)?
(A) $D_T = \lambda \times C_v$
(B) $D_T = \frac{C_v}{\lambda}$
(C) $D_T = \frac{\lambda}{C_v}$
(D) $D_T = \lambda + C_v$

2025
225. All of the following factors increase the thermal conductivity of soil EXCEPT:
(A) Increasing dry bulk density of soil via compaction
(B) Increasing overall volumetric moisture content
(C) Replacing low-conductivity air with water
(D) Increasing total porosity with constant moisture

2016

226. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Wet soils warm up much slower in the spring than dry soils.

Reason (R): Water has a high heat capacity, requiring more energy to raise its temperature, and evaporation from wet soils consumes large amounts of latent heat.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009

227. Fourier's law of heat conduction is mathematically expressed as:

(A) $q_h = \lambda \cdot dT \cdot dz$

(B) $q_h = -\lambda \frac{dT}{dz}$

(C) $q_h = -C_v \frac{d\lambda}{dz}$

(D) $q_h = \frac{dT}{\lambda}$

2024

228. As soil moisture content increases, the thermal diffusivity of the soil:

(A) Continuously decreases to zero as the soil profile wets up.
(B) Increases exponentially without bound as water content rises.
(C) Remains constant regardless of moisture changes.
(D) Rises to a maximum at medium moisture, then decreases.

2017

229. What instrument is typically used for the in-situ measurement of soil heat flux?

(A) Soil heat flux plate
(B) Tensiometer
(C) Thermocouple psychrometer
(D) Neutron probe

2006

230. How does the amplitude of the diurnal soil temperature wave change with depth?

(A) It remains constant throughout the profile.
(B) It increases exponentially with depth.
(C) It decreases exponentially with depth.
(D) It fluctuates randomly with depth.

2003

231. What is meant by the "damping depth" in soil temperature profiles?

(A) Depth where temperature amplitude is reduced to $\frac{1}{e}$ of surface value.
(B) The depth at which soil temperature remains at freezing point.
(C) The hydrostatic depth corresponding to the location of the water table.
(D) The depth to which solar radiation penetrates the soil.

2021

232. Consider the following statements regarding soil temperature profiles:

I. Maximum temperature at 10 cm depth occurs simultaneously with maximum surface temperature.
II. There is a time lag in reaching maximum/minimum temperatures as depth increases.
III. The diurnal temperature variation practically ceases below about 30-50 cm.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2002

233. How does the application of a light-colored plastic mulch affect the hydrothermal regime compared to bare soil?

(A) It increases evaporation rates and cools the soil profile.
(B) It reflects shortwave radiation, keeping daytime soil cooler.
(C) It absorbs incoming shortwave radiation, maximizing daytime soil heating.
(D) It allows rapid weed growth which indirectly increases topsoil temperature.

2006

234. Which statement about organic mulches (e.g., straw) is INCORRECT?

(A) They act as highly effective thermal soil insulators.
(B) They conserve soil moisture by reducing evaporative losses.
(C) They increase maximum daytime surface temperature.
(D) They significantly dampen the diurnal temperature amplitude.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2008

235. Arrange the times of daily maximum temperature for the following soil depths from earliest to latest:
(A) 15 cm, 5 cm, Surface
(B) 5 cm, Surface, 15 cm
(C) Surface, 15 cm, 5 cm
(D) Surface, 5 cm, 15 cm

2010

236. What is the primary cause of seasonal temperature lags in deep soil profiles?
(A) High thermal capacity and slow diffusion of the soil mass.
(B) Geothermal heating energy transferred upwards from the Earth's core.
(C) The seasonal freezing and thawing patterns of shallow groundwater.
(D) Changes in atmospheric barometric pressure at the soil surface.

2009

237. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Subsoiling to shatter hardpans is most effective when the soil is relatively dry.
Reason (R): Dry soil shatters and fractures extensively under the tines, whereas wet soil tends to smear.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017

238. All of the following affect the diurnal soil temperature amplitude EXCEPT:
(A) Soil moisture content
(B) Lunar gravity
(C) Vegetative cover
(D) Incoming solar radiation

2021

239. At a depth where the annual temperature wave is completely damped, the soil temperature:
(A) Approximates the regional mean annual air temperature.
(B) Approaches absolute zero under extreme winter conditions.
(C) Reaches the boiling point of water during hot summers.
(D) Changes wildly on a day-to-day basis with solar flux.

NODIA

2002

240. If a soil heat flux plate reads a negative value during the night, it indicates:
(A) Heat is actively moving downward deeper into the soil profile.
(B) The soil is frozen.
(C) Heat is moving upward towards the soil surface.
(D) Evaporation is maximized.

2010

241. Which mechanism of solute transport refers to the passive movement of solutes with the bulk flow of soil water?
(A) Molecular diffusion
(B) Hydrodynamic dispersion
(C) Retardation
(D) Convection / Advection

2007

242. What causes molecular diffusion of solutes in soil water?
(A) The continuous hydraulic pressure gradient of the soil water.
(B) The gravitational pull acting on heavy solute ions in pores.
(C) Random thermal motion along a concentration gradient.
(D) Mechanical mixing of fluids inside soil pore channels.

2009

243. Consider the following statements concerning hydrodynamic dispersion:
I. It occurs due to variations in water velocity within and between soil pores.
II. It causes the spreading of a solute pulse ahead of and behind the mean convection front.
III. It only occurs in completely stagnant water.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2005

244. What defines the "retardation factor" in solute transport?
(A) The rapid acceleration of anions moving much faster than water.
(B) The blockage of water flow by clay pans.
(C) The physical precipitation of dissolved salts inside macropores.
(D) Slowing of solutes relative to water due to matrix adsorption.

2001

245. Match the solute transport term (List I) with its driving factor (List II).

List I: (Solute Transport Term)

P. Advection
Q. Diffusion
R. Dispersion
S. Retardation

List II: (Driving Factor)

1. Adsorption to soil matrix
2. Concentration gradient
3. Hydraulic head gradient (bulk fluid flow)
4. Pore-scale velocity variations

(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2025

246. Which graphical representation is used to show the relative concentration of a solute in effluent as a function of time or pore volumes?

(A) Moisture characteristic curve
(B) Calibration curve
(C) Breakthrough curve
(D) Penetrometer resistance curve

2012

247. On a standard breakthrough curve for a non-reactive tracer, at what point does the relative effluent concentration ($\frac{C}{C_0}$) typically equal 0.5?

(A) 0.1 pore volumes
(B) 1.0 pore volume
(C) 5.0 pore volumes
(D) 10.0 pore volumes

2022

248. Which statement about the transport of nitrate (NO_3^-) versus ammonium (NH_4^+) is correct?

(A) Nitrate is heavily retarded by cation exchange; ammonium moves freely.
(B) Both ionic species are heavily and equally retarded by clay surfaces.
(C) Neither ion is retarded by any soil solid component.
(D) Ammonium is retarded by cation exchange; nitrate is unretarded.

2019

249. All of the following equation components form the Convection-Dispersion Equation (CDE) EXCEPT:

(A) Average pore water velocity
(B) Stefan-Boltzmann constant
(C) Hydrodynamic dispersion coefficient
(D) Solute retardation factor

2003

250. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Anion exclusion causes certain negatively charged solutes to travel slightly faster than the average bulk water flow.

Reason (R): Negatively charged clay surfaces repel anions, forcing them into the center of the pores where water velocity is highest.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2019

251. For a non-reactive solute, a breakthrough curve that exhibits heavy "tailing" (extended asymmetrical shape) indicates the:

(A) Non-dispersive physical plug flow
(B) Soil medium consists of uniform glass beads
(C) Solutes are evaporating rapidly at the surface
(D) Presence of mobile and immobile water zones.

2004

252. Which mechanism describes solutes moving through large macropores rapidly, bypassing the bulk soil matrix?

(A) Preferential flow
(B) Slow matrix diffusion
(C) Complete solute retardation
(D) Isotopic solute fractionation

2007

253. Which physical constraint involves the breakdown of surface aggregates and sealing by fine particles under rainfall?

(A) Subsoil compaction
(B) Surface crusting
(C) Subsurface hardpan
(D) Poor drainage

2011

254. What is a primary agricultural consequence of severe surface crusting?

(A) Enhanced and rapid seedling emergence
(B) Reduced emergence and higher runoff.
(C) Greatly increased soil infiltration rates
(D) Accelerated deep root system proliferation

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2009

255. Consider the following techniques for the amelioration of subsurface hardpans:

I. Shallow surface rototilling.
II. Deep ripping or subsoiling when soil is relatively dry.
III. Growing crops with strong, deep taproots (biodrilling).

Which of the above techniques are effective?

(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2019

256. How is subsoil compaction typically detected in the field?

(A) Using a standard soil hydrometer
(B) Measuring overall electrical conductivity
(C) Using a cone penetrometer
(D) Using a high-tension tensiometer

2008

257. Which management practice is a direct cause of "plow pan" formation?

(A) Continuous long-term no-till farming practices
(B) Plowing at highly variable depths each cropping season
(C) Applying organic surface mulch.
(D) Repeated plowing at the same depth year after year.

2011

258. Which pairing of physical constraint and ameliorative measure is INCORRECT?

(A) Surface crusting : Application of phosphogypsum and organic mulch
(B) Poor drainage : Installation of subsurface tile drains
(C) Subsoil hardpan : Heavy surface rolling
(D) Sandy soil low retention : Addition of organic matter and clay

2021

259. What happens to the soil bulk density in a compacted traffic pan layer compared to adjacent horizons?

(A) It is significantly lower.
(B) It is significantly higher.
(C) It remains identical.
(D) It becomes equal to particle density.

2008

260. All of the following indicate poor soil drainage EXCEPT:

(A) Prominent mottling in the subsoil
(B) Accumulation of large amounts of undecomposed organic matter
(C) Dominance of bluish-grey (gleyed) colors
(D) Bright red and yellow uniform subsoil colors

2021

261. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Subsoiling to shatter hardpans is most effective when the soil is relatively dry.

Reason (R): Dry soil shatters and fractures extensively under the tines, whereas wet soil tends to smear.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

262. What is the best physical approach to ameliorating poor internal drainage in heavy clay soils?

(A) Applying frequent and very shallow field irrigations
(B) Performing heavy soil compaction using mechanical rollers
(C) Installing surface and subsurface drainage networks.
(D) Removing organic matter residues from the topsoil.

2024

263. A cone index reading exceeding 2.5 MPa in a soil profile usually indicates:

(A) Severe mechanical impedance to root growth.
(B) Roots will easily penetrate through this deep layer.
(C) The soil profile is highly aerated and porous.
(D) The soil structure is considered physically ideal.

2014

264. What chemical amendment is most commonly used to ameliorate physical crusting specifically associated with sodic soils?

(A) Agricultural lime (Calcium Carbonate)
(B) Urea
(C) Potassium chloride
(D) Gypsum (Calcium Sulfate)

2003

265. How is "soil tilth" best defined?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) The exact percentage concentration of clay particles in the soil.
(B) Physical condition of soil relative to crop growth.
(C) The total physical depth of the organic-rich A horizon.
(D) The overall chemical and nutrient fertility of the topsoil.

2021
266. What is the primary function of primary tillage implements like the moldboard plow?
(A) Creating a highly uniform, fine, and smooth seedbed.
(B) Applying chemical and organic fertilizers to the field.
(C) Deep soil breaking, inversion, and residue burial.
(D) Harvesting the above-ground biomass of the mature crop.

2019
267. Consider the following implements:
I. Disc harrow
II. Moldboard plow
III. Spike-tooth harrow
IV. Chisel plow
Which of the above are classified as secondary tillage implements?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I and II

2023
268. What does "soil draft" measure in the context of tillage?
(A) Horizontal force required to pull an implement.
(B) The total rate of wind-induced soil erosion caused by plowing.
(C) The volume of soil water evaporated during active tillage events.
(D) The physical thickness and depth of the compacted plow pan layer.

2001
269. Match the tillage implement (List I) with its mechanical action (List II).
List I: (Tillage Implement)
P. Moldboard plow
Q. Chisel plow
R. Disc harrow
S. Rotavator
List II: (Mechanical Action)
1. Pulverizes soil using active rotary motion
2. Inverts soil slice completely
3. Shakes and breaks subsoil without inversion
4. Cuts and breaks clods for seedbed preparation
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

NODIA

2016
270. Which physical soil property decreases draft requirements during tillage?
(A) Very high dry bulk density
(B) Optimal soil friability (moisture near field capacity)
(C) Extremely dry clay conditions
(D) High mechanical cohesion of dry clays

2005
271. What is the specific function of a cone penetrometer?
(A) Measuring soil penetration resistance.
(B) Measuring saturated hydraulic conductivity rates.
(C) Determining the precise percentage of soil texture.
(D) Measuring soil temperature variations at deep horizons.

2007
272. Which statement regarding tilth evaluation is INCORRECT?
(A) Good tilth implies a high proportion of water-stable aggregates.
(B) Good tilth implies adequate macro and micro porosity.
(C) Good tilth requires a bulk density near 1.8 Mg/m^3 for loams.
(D) Good tilth promotes adequate aeration and infiltration.

2012
273. All of the following consequences of excessive secondary tillage EXCEPT:
(A) Destruction of soil aggregates
(B) Accelerated loss of soil organic matter
(C) Increased formation of surface crusts
(D) Improved long-term macro-porosity

2006
274. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Chisel plowing is preferred over moldboard plowing for moisture conservation in

arid regions.
Reason (R): Chisel plows shatter the soil without inversion, leaving crop residues on the surface to reduce evaporation and erosion.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001
275. Which of the following tillage implements relies on tractor drawbar pull to slice and invert soil?
(A) Rotavator
(B) Moldboard plow
(C) Power harrow
(D) PTO-driven tiller

2023
276. A high, highly variable draft force reading during plowing suggests the:
(A) Soil consists of uniform, loose, and dry sand.
(B) Primary tillage implement is not physically touching the soil.
(C) Soil profile is maintained at a uniform level of friability.
(D) Presence of hidden rocks, hardpans, or dry cohesive clay.

2014
277. Which of the following is NOT a core principle of Conservation Agriculture (CA)?
(A) Intensive inversion tillage for weed control
(B) Minimum mechanical soil disturbance
(C) Permanent organic soil cover (crop residues or cover crops)
(D) Species diversification (crop rotations)

2015
278. What physical impact does Zero-Tillage (ZT) have on soil pores over time?
(A) It destroys functional soil macropores.
(B) It decreases total porosity to extremely low levels.
(C) It promotes continuous biological biopores.
(D) It increases the physical volume of the plow pan layer.

2010
279. Consider the following benefits of raised bed planting:
I. Improved surface drainage during heavy rains.
II. Reduced compaction in the rooting zone (controlled traffic).
III. Increased total soil disturbance compared to conventional flat planting.
Which of the above benefits are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2009
280. How does residue retention physically affect the soil thermal regime in hot climates?
(A) It increases maximum daytime temperatures.
(B) It conducts thermal energy down into the deep subsoil.
(C) It prevents soil freezing by reflecting radiation.
(D) It acts as an insulator, dampening temperature extremes.

2010
281. Match the Resource Conserving Technology (List I) with its primary physical function (List II).
List I: (Resource Conserving Technology)
P. Zero-Tillage
Q. Laser Land Leveling
R. Crop Residue Mulch
S. Broad Bed and Furrow
List II: (Primary Physical Function)
1. Improves water distribution uniformity
2. Manages waterlogging and facilitates controlled traffic
3. Preserves soil aggregates and continuity of pores
4. Intercepts raindrop impact to prevent crusting
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2005
282. Which statement regarding the transition to Conservation Agriculture is correct?
(A) Soil bulk density typically decreases immediately and significantly in the first year of zero-tillage.
(B) Soil organic matter depletes much faster under conservation agriculture than conventional tillage.
(C) It can cause a transient early increase in bulk density, which is later mitigated by biological activity.
(D) Infiltration rates drop significantly across most soil textures.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2017

283. What is a significant advantage of laser land leveling in irrigated agriculture?
(A) It eliminates the need for seasonal field irrigation.
(B) It intentionally creates extreme micro-relief to pond and retain water.
(C) It degrades soil organic carbon pools.
(D) It improves water uniformity and application efficiency.

2001

284. All of the following are direct physical benefits of residue retention EXCEPT:
(A) Accelerated oxidation of soil carbon
(B) Increased surface roughness slowing runoff velocity
(C) Protection of aggregates from slaking
(D) Reduction in wind erosion velocity at the surface

2021

285. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Conservation agriculture generally increases the steady-state infiltration rate of soils over time.
Reason (R): Zero tillage combined with residue retention fosters enhanced earthworm activity and preserves continuous vertical biopores.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2014

286. How does surface residue directly mitigate soil erosion?
(A) By altering the overall base saturation percentage of the soil complex.
(B) By dissipating the kinetic energy of falling raindrops.
(C) By increasing soil surface temperature to accelerate drying after rain.
(D) By chemically binding individual sand grains together into large blocks.

2012

287. Which crop establishment method involves planting seeds directly into unprepared soil using specialized coulters to cut through residue?
(A) Direct zero-tillage seeding
(B) Conventional intensive rototilling
(C) Intensive puddling and transplanting
(D) Broadbed and furrow formulation

2009

288. Why does stratification of soil nutrients (such as phosphorus and potassium) typically occur in long-term zero-tillage systems?
(A) Heavy leaching washes nutrients into deep subsoil layers.
(B) Crop plants absorb nutrients and translocate them to the canopy.
(C) Lack of inversion keeps fertilizers and residue in the surface layer.
(D) Severe soil compaction mechanically forces and pushes mobile nutrients upward to the surface.

2022

289. What defines a Minimum Data Set (MDS) in the context of soil quality assessment?
(A) A comprehensive list comprising all measurable soil physical parameters.
(B) The absolute minimum crop yield required for a farm operation to be economically viable.
(C) A dataset comprising only sand, silt, and clay fractions.
(D) A representative subset of indicators used to assess soil health.

NODIA

2010

290. Which statistical technique is commonly used to reduce a large number of soil variables into a Minimum Data Set (MDS)?
(A) Simple Linear Regression models
(B) Student's paired t-test method
(C) Principal Component Analysis
(D) Non-parametric Chi-square test

2001

291. Consider the following parameters:
I. Soil pH and Electrical Conductivity
II. Macro-nutrients (N, P, K)
III. Soil bulk density and structural grade
IV. Micro-nutrients (Zn, Fe, Cu, Mn, B)
Which of the above parameters are typically included in the Soil Health Card scheme in India?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2002

292. In computing a Soil Quality Index (SQI), what is the purpose of "scoring functions" (e.g., more is better, less is better)?

(A) To remove complex biological parameters from the index.
(B) To artificially increase the overall statistical variance of the measured soil dataset.
(C) To convert raw soil test values directly into exact field chemical fertilizer application rates.
(D) To convert physical units into a unitless scale for integration.

2006
293. Which soil physical parameter is most universally included in an MDS for soil quality due to its impact on aeration, water movement, and root penetration?
(A) Bulk density
(B) Particle density
(C) Soil color
(D) Magnetic susceptibility

2010
294. What is the fundamental concept underlying Digital Soil Mapping (DSM)?
(A) Manually drawing qualitative soil boundary classifications on traditional paper maps.
(B) Eliminating the need for field soil sampling.
(C) Using models and covariates to predict soil properties continuously.
(D) Mapping strictly the superficial geologic formations without considering any soil pedogenesis.

2010
295. Which geo-statistical method provides spatial interpolation of soil properties by considering the spatial autocorrelation (variogram) of measured points?
(A) Kriging
(B) Multiple linear regression
(C) K-means clustering
(D) ANOVA

2009
296. All of the following are environmental covariates used in Digital Soil Mapping EXCEPT:
(A) Digital Elevation Models (DEMs)
(B) Satellite multispectral imagery
(C) Climate data (temperature/precipitation maps)
(D) Deep space cosmic radiation maps

2015
297. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Soil Organic Carbon (SOC) is almost universally used as a key indicator of soil quality.
Reason (R): SOC strongly influences multiple soil functions simultaneously, including aggregate stability, water retention, and nutrient cycling.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2014
298. Which of the following biological indicators is frequently proposed for inclusion in comprehensive soil quality indices?
(A) Exchangeable sodium percentage
(B) Saturated paste electrical conductivity
(C) Microbial biomass carbon
(D) Extractable phosphorus

2010
299. If a scoring function for soil electrical conductivity (EC) is defined as "less is better," this implies that:
(A) Elevated electrical conductivity is optimal for agricultural crops.
(B) The soil lacks essential chemical nutrients.
(C) The soil profile is well-aerated and porous.
(D) High EC indicates excessive soil salinity that impairs plant growth.

2015
300. Which step is the final stage in the formal computation of a Soil Quality Index (SQI) after selecting the MDS and scoring the indicators?
(A) Integrating weighted scores into a single index value.
(B) Performing a secondary Principal Component Analysis.
(C) Collection and processing of new field samples.
(D) Formally publishing and presenting the raw data tables.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (D) Quartz
Quartz possesses a highly stable framework silicate structure with strong, covalent silicon-oxygen bonds that resist chemical attack. Unlike minerals like olivine or augite, it lacks weak ionic bonds or easily oxidizable cations. This makes quartz exceptionally durable and dominant in highly weathered soils, remaining virtually unaltered throughout extensive environmental weathering cycles.

2. (C) They synthesize from weathering products of primary minerals.
Secondary clay minerals form through chemical precipitation or crystallization of soluble products released during primary mineral weathering. When primary minerals dissolve, dissolved ions such as silicon, aluminum, and basic cations recombine under specific soil chemistry conditions. This recrystallization process creates brand new crystalline aluminosilicate structures, distinct from their original mineral precursors.

3. (B) Replacement of one structural cation by another of similar size.
Isomorphic substitution occurs during the crystallization of clay minerals when one cation replaces another of similar ionic radius within the crystal lattice. This replacement happens without modifying the overall physical structure of the crystal. Because the substituting cation often has a lower valence than the original, it leaves a net negative charge on the clay.

4. (D) It causes high shrink-swell behavior when wetted and dried.
Montmorillonite is a 2:1 expanding clay mineral characterized by weak interlayer bonding. This weak attraction allows water molecules to easily enter and exit the interlayer spaces depending on soil moisture levels. Consequently, the soil experiences dramatic swelling when wet and severe shrinkage and cracking when dry, creating significant physical management challenges.

5. (A) Low plasticity and minimal swelling
Kaolinite is a 1:1 type clay mineral held together tightly by hydrogen bonding between adjacent sheets. This strong bonding prevents water molecules from entering the interlayer space, which prevents expansion. Soils dominated by kaolinite exhibit very low plasticity, low cohesion, and negligible swelling or shrinking behavior, making them physically stable under varying moisture conditions.

6. (C) Montmorillonite: 2:2 type
Montmorillonite is a 2:1 type expanding silicate clay mineral, not a 2:2 type. Its structure consists of one octahedral sheet sandwiched between two tetrahedral sheets. The layers are loosely bound together by weak van der Waals forces and hydrated cations, allowing water to enter the interlayer spaces and drive high swelling and shrinkage behaviors.

7. (A) I and II
Physical weathering involves mechanical disintegration without changing chemical composition. Exfoliation occurs when pressure release causes outer rock layers to peel away, while frost wedging happens when freezing water expands inside rock fractures. Conversely, hydrolysis is a chemical weathering process where water molecules react with minerals to form new substances, which does not belong to physical weathering.

NODIA

8. (D) Illite has non-expanding interlayers bound by potassium.
Illite is a 2:1 non-expanding clay mineral that features significant isomorphic substitution of aluminum for silicon in the tetrahedral sheet. This substitution creates a high negative charge close to the surface, which is balanced by potassium ions in the interlayer spaces. These potassium ions fit perfectly in the crystal cavities, binding the layers tightly.

9. (B) Gibbsite
Primary minerals form at high temperatures and pressures in igneous or metamorphic rocks and remain chemically unchanged. Muscovite, hornblende, and orthoclase represent common primary minerals found in soils. In contrast, gibbsite is a secondary aluminum oxide mineral that forms under intense chemical weathering of

primary minerals in highly weathered, tropical soil environments.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Illite features a 2:1 layer structure with substantial negative charge originating from tetrahedral sheets. This charge is neutralized by interlayer potassium ions that fit snugly within the hexagonal cavities of adjacent oxygen sheets. This tight physical fit binds the layers securely, effectively preventing water molecules from entering the interlayer space and suppressing swelling.

11. (D) Hydrolysis
Hydrolysis is the primary chemical weathering reaction driving the alteration of feldspars into clay minerals. During this process, hydrogen ions from water displace basic cations like potassium, sodium, or calcium from the mineral crystal lattice. This structural disruption destabilizes the silicate framework, leading to the synthesis of secondary clay minerals.

12. (A) High moisture retention under high tension
Smectite clays possess exceptionally high specific surface areas and massive cation exchange capacities due to their expanding 2:1 structure. These physical traits enable them to hold large amounts of water very tightly via adsorption and capillarity. Even under high tension, these soils retain significant moisture, making it difficult for plants to extract.

13. (B) Parent material
In Hans Jenny's state factor equation of soil formation, parent material and topography are classified as passive factors. These factors represent the initial state or physical stage upon which active factors operate. Active factors, such as climate and organisms, supply the energy and chemical agents that actively drive the weathering and pedogenic processes.

14. (B) Leaching of iron and aluminum, leaving silica in the upper horizon.
Podzolization is a pedogenic process common in cool, humid climates under coniferous vegetation. Acidic organic compounds complex with iron and aluminum in the upper soil profile, accelerating their downward leaching. This selective translocation leaves behind a highly bleached, silica-rich E horizon, while depositing the complexed sesquioxides in the lower B horizon.

15. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Laterization involves intense tropical weathering that leaches silica, leaving iron and aluminum oxides. Gleization is characterized by anaerobic conditions where iron undergoes reduction. Calcification is the accumulation of calcium carbonate in semi-arid regions. Salinization involves the accumulation of soluble salts at or near the surface due to high evaporation rates.

16. (C) Gleization and mottling
Prolonged waterlogging creates anaerobic conditions in the soil profile, restricting oxygen availability. Microbes utilize alternative electron acceptors, reducing ferric iron to soluble ferrous iron. This reduced iron is translocated or concentrated, leading to characteristic bluish-grey soil colors, known as gleization, alongside reddish-brown spots or splotches, referred to as mottling.

17. (D) It provides the energy and agents that drive pedogenic processes.
Active soil-forming factors, which include climate and biosphere, supply the direct thermodynamic energy and chemical or biological agents necessary for soil development. These factors actively drive the weathering of minerals, decomposition of organic matter, and translocation of materials within the profile, directly shaping soil development rates over time.

18. (C) Organisms : Vegetation
In the context of soil-forming factors, organisms represent the biological component, which directly includes vegetation, soil fauna, and microorganisms. Vegetation actively contributes organic matter, drives nutrient cycling, and releases organic acids that accelerate chemical weathering. This makes it a primary biological driver of soil genesis and profile development.

19. (A) I and IV
Laterization occurs in warm, humid tropical climates rather than cool, dry regions. It involves intense weathering that leaches silica and concentrates iron and aluminum oxides. This concentration of oxidized iron imparts distinct, vibrant red or yellow colors to the soil profile. Therefore, the assertions about cool climates and color prevention are incorrect.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

20. (D) Longitude
Jenny's state factor equation defines soil as a function of five key environmental factors. These factors are climate, organisms, relief or topography, parent material, and time. Longitude is a geographic coordinate that does not exert any direct chemical, physical, or biological influence on soil formation processes, making it absent from the equation.

21. (A) It retards profile development due to continuous erosion.
Steep topography accelerates surface runoff and promotes continuous soil erosion, which physically removes the developing topsoil. This rapid loss of material prevents the accumulation of organic matter and retards the development of distinct subsurface horizons. Consequently, soils on steep slopes remain shallow, poorly developed, and genetically young.

22. (C) It results in complete leaching of basic cations from the profile.
Calcification occurs in arid and semi-arid regions where precipitation is insufficient to leach soluble minerals completely out of the profile. Calcium carbonate is dissolved and translocated downward, depositing in a subsurface calcic horizon. Rather than complete leaching, this process retains basic cations within the profile, maintaining high base saturation levels.

23. (A) Entisols, Inceptisols, Alfisols, Oxisols
Soil orders reflect progressive stages of weathering and development. Entisols are youngest with little to no profile development. Inceptisols show weak horizonation. Alfisols represent moderately weathered forest soils with clay accumulation. Oxisols are the most highly weathered soils, dominated by stable iron and aluminum oxides and lacking primary minerals.

24. (D) Organic chelating acids
Podzolization is driven by acidic organic compounds, such as fulvic and humic acids, produced during the decomposition of coniferous litter. These organic acids act as chelating agents, forming soluble complexes with iron and aluminum ions in the topsoil. This chelation allows the metals to be translocated downward, leaving behind bleached silica.

25. (B) Mass of dry soil divided by total volume
Dry bulk density is calculated by dividing the mass of oven-dry soil by its total bulk volume. This total volume includes both the volume of the solid mineral and organic particles as well as the volume of the pore spaces. It serves as a fundamental physical indicator of compaction and aeration.

26. (C) It decreases.
The void ratio is defined as the volume of soil pores divided by the volume of solid particles. Compaction physically forces soil particles closer together, which directly reduces the volume of the pore space while the volume of solids remains constant. Consequently, compaction causes a significant decrease in the overall void ratio.

27. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Particle density is the mass of solids divided by solid volume. Porosity represents the volume of pores relative to total soil volume. Void ratio is defined as pore volume divided by solid volume. Finally, the degree of saturation measures the proportion of pore space occupied by water, calculated as water volume over pore volume.

28. (A) It typically decreases bulk density.
Soil organic matter possesses a much lower particle density than mineral grains and actively promotes the formation of stable soil aggregates. Increased aggregation enhances total pore space, especially macroporosity. Because organic matter adds negligible mass while significantly increasing total pore volume, its accumulation in soil typically decreases the overall dry bulk density.

NODIA

29. (A) I, II, IV and V
Porosity, being a fraction of total volume, cannot exceed one hundred percent. However, the void ratio can exceed one because pore volume can be greater than solid volume. Saturated soil has all pores filled with water, and bulk density incorporates pore volume. Particle density is always higher than bulk density, making statement three incorrect.

30. (B) It is exactly 1.0
Porosity and void ratio are mathematically related. Porosity is the ratio of pore volume to total volume, while void ratio is the ratio of pore volume to solid volume. If porosity is fifty percent, the pore volume and solid volume are

equal. Therefore, dividing pore volume by solid volume yields a void ratio of exactly one.

31. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Tillage operations physically break and lift the soil, fracturing consolidated masses into smaller structural aggregates. This mechanical disruption introduces large void spaces, which increases the total pore volume and decreases the dry bulk density initially. Thus, both statements are true, and the physical fracturing directly explains the reduction in bulk density.

32. (C) It varies greatly with changes in soil structure.
Particle density is defined as the mass of solid soil particles divided by the volume of those solids, completely excluding pore space. Because it only accounts for the solid phase, changes in soil structure, compaction, or tillage do not affect it. It remains constant unless the actual mineral composition of the soil changes.

33. (D) Bulk density
Bulk density is the most reliable physical indicator of soil compaction. When a soil is compacted, its solid particles are forced closer together, which directly reduces the volume of pore space. Since bulk density includes pore volume in its calculation, a reduction in pore space increases the mass per unit volume.

34. (C) Particle density
Particle density measures only the solid phase of the soil, representing the mass of dry solids divided by the actual volume occupied by those solids. Unlike bulk density, porosity, void ratio, and degree of saturation, it completely excludes the volume of pore spaces from its calculation, making pore volume measurements unnecessary.

35. (B) Clay, Silt Loam, Sandy Loam, Sand
Fine-textured soils like clay typically possess high total porosity and abundant organic matter, resulting in a low bulk density. As soil texture coarsens from silt loam to sandy loam and finally to sand, total porosity decreases due to the absence of micropores. Consequently, sand has the highest bulk density among these classes.

36. (C) 30% - 60%
Most mineral agricultural soils exhibit a total porosity ranging from thirty to sixty percent. Fine-textured clay soils generally lie at the higher end of this range because they contain abundant micropores. Coarser sandy soils typically fall toward the lower end of the range because they lack well-developed aggregate structures.

NODIA

37. (C) 0.002 to 0.05 mm
The United States Department of Agriculture defines the silt particle size fraction as mineral particles ranging from 0.002 millimeters to 0.05 millimeters in equivalent spherical diameter. Particles smaller than 0.002 millimeters are classified as clay, while those larger than 0.05 millimeters up to 2.0 millimeters are classified as sand.

38. (C) Mechanical analysis of soil texture
Stoke's Law describes the settling velocity of spherical particles in a viscous fluid under gravitational force. This physical relationship is the foundation of mechanical analysis procedures, such as the pipette and hydrometer methods, which determine soil texture by measuring how rapidly sand, silt, and clay particles settle out of suspension.

39. (D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Under the International Society of Soil Science system, coarse sand ranges from 2.0 to 0.2 millimeters, and fine sand ranges from 0.2 to 0.02 millimeters. Silt is defined as 0.02 to 0.002 millimeters. In contrast, the United States Department of Agriculture defines sand as 2.0 to 0.05 millimeters.

40. (C) II only
Stoke's Law assumes that falling particles are smooth, rigid spheres that settle independently without fluid turbulence or particle interference. The mathematical formula states that terminal settling velocity is directly proportional to the square of the particle radius. Therefore, stating that velocity is inversely proportional to the square of the radius is incorrect.

41. (B) To disperse soil particles
Sodium hexametaphosphate acts as a chemical dispersing agent during mechanical soil analysis. The sodium ions displace divalent cations like calcium from exchange sites, which increases the negative electrical charge on clay surfaces. This mutual electrostatic repulsion, combined with phosphate complexation of flocculating cations, keeps the particles separated in suspension.

42. (C) It is more time-consuming.
The pipette method is highly accurate and widely considered the standard laboratory procedure for mechanical analysis. However, it requires precise, manual sampling of the suspension at specific depths and times, followed by oven-drying and weighing. This meticulous process makes it significantly more time-consuming and labor-intensive than the simpler hydrometer method.

43. (D) Temperature alters fluid viscosity and density.
Sinking velocity in a liquid suspension depends on fluid viscosity and density, both of which are temperature-dependent. As water temperature rises, its dynamic viscosity decreases, causing soil particles to settle more rapidly. Recording temperature during hydrometer readings allows for mathematical corrections to ensure accurate, standardized particle size calculations.

44. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Sand particles settle much faster than clay particles because they have a significantly larger physical size. According to Stoke's Law, the terminal settling velocity of a particle in fluid is directly proportional to the square of its radius. This mathematical relationship explains why larger sand grains settle out of suspension first.

45. (B) Particles smaller than 0.002 mm
Both the International Society of Soil Science and the United States Department of Agriculture define clay as mineral particles smaller than 0.002 millimeters in equivalent spherical diameter. These colloidal-sized particles govern key soil properties, including cation exchange capacity, plastic behavior, water retention, and overall chemical activity.

46. (B) Loamy clay
The United States Department of Agriculture soil textural triangle defines twelve standard textural classes, including sand, sandy loam, silty clay, and loam. These classes are based on specific proportions of sand, silt, and clay. Loamy clay is not a recognized textural class within this standardized taxonomic system.

47. (A) Loam
A soil containing forty percent sand, forty percent silt, and twenty percent clay exhibits a balanced mixture of all three particle size fractions. According to the United States Department of Agriculture textural triangle, these specific proportions fall directly into the loam textural class, which offers favorable physical properties for agricultural production.

48. (A) The density of the soil-water suspension
During mechanical soil analysis, a hydrometer is submerged in a soil-water suspension to measure its specific gravity. As suspended sand, silt, and clay particles settle out over time, the density of the remaining suspension decreases. The hydrometer directly measures this change in fluid density to estimate particle concentrations.

49. (D) The arrangement of particles into secondary units.
Soil structure is defined as the physical arrangement of primary soil particles, including sand, silt, and clay, into distinct secondary units called aggregates or peds. While texture describes the mass ratio of these particles, structure describes how they are organized, which controls pore space, aeration, and water infiltration.

50. (C) Fungal hyphae and roots
Macro-aggregates, which are larger than two hundred and fifty micrometers, are primarily bound together by temporary organic agents. Fungal hyphae and plant roots physically enmesh soil particles, creating a stable mesh-like network. They also release sticky organic exudates like glomalin, which chemically cement the particles together into stable macro-structures.

51. (B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Soil structure is classified using three parameters: type refers to physical shape, class describes the size of the aggregates, and grade indicates the distinctness and strength of the peds. Binding agents like glomalin and polysaccharides act as the biochemical cement that holds these structural aggregates together.

52. (C) I, III and IV
Platy structure features thin, horizontal peds that restrict vertical water flow. Crumb aggregates are highly porous and favorable for root growth. Blocky peds have roughly equal vertical and horizontal dimensions. However, prismatic structure is typically found in subsurface B horizons, not in the surface A horizon, making statement two incorrect.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

53. (A) Restricted root growth and infiltration
A strong platy structure consists of thin, overlapping horizontal aggregates that create a highly tortuous path for water and roots. This structural arrangement reduces vertical hydraulic conductivity, restricting water infiltration and drainage. It also presents a dense physical barrier that impedes root penetration and development through the E horizon.

54. (C) It disperses clay, causing structural collapse.
High levels of exchangeable sodium increase the thickness of the diffuse double layer surrounding clay particles, enhancing electrostatic repulsion. This repulsion causes clay particles to disperse and separate from one another, breaking down stable soil aggregates. The dispersed clays migrate and clog soil pores, leading to structural collapse and low permeability.

55. (A) Calcium ($Ca^{\{2+\}}$)
Calcium is a divalent cation with a small hydrated radius, which allows it to neutralize negative charges on clay surfaces effectively. This neutralization reduces the thickness of the diffuse double layer, allowing van der Waals forces to pull clay particles together. This process, known as flocculation, initiates stable aggregate formation.

56. (D) Primary particles, Sub-micro-aggregates, Micro-aggregates, Macro-aggregates
The aggregate hierarchy concept describes how soil structure is built from the smallest components to the largest. Individual primary sand, silt, and clay particles are bound by organic molecules into sub-micro-aggregates. These cluster into micro-aggregates, which are subsequently bound by roots and fungal hyphae to form large macro-aggregates.

57. (B) Mechanical rototilling
Natural processes like wetting and drying, freezing and thawing, and soil fauna activity promote aggregate formation by creating planes of weakness and releasing binding agents. In contrast, intensive mechanical rototilling physically smashes and shears soil aggregates. This mechanical action breaks down stable peds, leading to pulverized, structureless soil.

58. (C) Microbial gums : Binding micro-aggregates
Micro-aggregates are held together by persistent organic binding agents, such as microbial gums, polysaccharides, and humic materials. These sticky substances chemically bond with clay surfaces and silt particles, cementing them into stable structures. This biochemical binding is highly resistant to rapid decomposition, maintaining soil structural stability.

NODIA

59. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Granular structures are common in organic-rich surface horizons because plants and microbes continuously supply organic matter. This organic material decomposes into sticky polysaccharides and humic substances that act as structural cement, binding mineral particles into rounded, porous aggregates. Therefore, both statements are true, and the reasoning is correct.

60. (A) High levels of exchangeable sodium
Columnar soil structure is characterized by vertically oriented prisms with distinct rounded tops. This specific structure typically develops in the subsurface B horizon of sodic soils, where high concentrations of exchangeable sodium disperse clay particles. The dispersed clay swells and shrinks during wet-dry cycles, carving out these columnar shapes.

61. (B) The size and stability of soil aggregates.
Mean Weight Diameter is a physical index used to quantify the size distribution and water stability of soil aggregates. It is calculated by multiplying the mass of aggregates in each size fraction by the mean diameter of that fraction. A higher value indicates a larger proportion of water-stable macro-aggregates.

62. (B) Wet sieving apparatus
The wet sieving method is the standard laboratory procedure for measuring the water stability of soil aggregates. In this method, a soil sample is placed on a nest of sieves and mechanically oscillated up and down inside a container of water. The mass of aggregates resisting breakdown is then measured.

63. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Macropores facilitate rapid gravitational drainage and critical aeration. Mesopores retain water against gravity but allow slow redistribution within the profile. Micropores are highly effective at holding plant-available water via capillary forces, while ultramicropores hold

water so tightly within their narrow structures that it remains unavailable to most plants.

64. (B) I, II and IV
Water Drop Penetration Time measures the persistence of soil water repellency, where a time exceeding five seconds indicates hydrophobic behavior. This repellency is typically caused by organic coatings on soil particles, often following wildfires. It does not measure saturated hydraulic conductivity or depend directly on aggregate stability.

65. (D) The soil has high structural stability.
A high Geometric Mean Diameter after wet sieving indicates that a large proportion of soil aggregates successfully resisted slaking and physical breakdown in water. This resistance to water-induced disintegration demonstrates that the soil possesses strong structural stability, which helps prevent surface crusting and reduces erosion.

66. (C) Improved soil aeration after rainfall
Macropores, being larger than seventy-five micrometers, drain water rapidly under the influence of gravity. When a soil contains a high proportion of macropores, rainwater drains quickly from the surface, allowing fresh air to enter the pore network. This rapid drainage prevents waterlogging and improves soil aeration for roots and microbes.

67. (B) Leaving crop residues on the surface
Leaving crop residues on the surface protects soil aggregates from the kinetic energy of falling raindrops, which would otherwise disperse them. It also feeds soil organisms, which produce stabilizing organic binding agents. This conservation practice maintains a high Mean Weight Diameter, preserving favorable structure and infiltration rates.

68. (D) Macropores, Mesopores, Micropores
Soil pores conduct water at rates determined by their physical size. Macropores drain water rapidly under gravity because capillary forces are weak. Mesopores hold water more tightly but allow slow drainage. Micropores exert strong capillary forces that retain water against gravity, making their drainage rate the lowest.

69. (A) Plasticity Index
Mean Weight Diameter, Geometric Mean Diameter, and the percentage of water-stable aggregates are standard indices used to quantify aggregate stability. In contrast, the Plasticity Index is a geotechnical parameter that measures the range of moisture contents over which a clay soil behaves plastically, unrelated to aggregate water stability.

70. (C) Aggregate dispersion under raindrop impact
Soil surface crusting is caused by the physical impact of raindrops on bare soil. The kinetic energy of the water drops breaks apart weak surface aggregates, dispersing clay and silt particles. These dispersed particles clog surface pores, and upon drying, form a dense, hard layer that restricts water infiltration and seedling emergence.

71. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Capillary pores are the primary storage sites for plant-available water because of matric forces. These forces, driven by adhesion and cohesion, are strong enough to resist downward gravitational drainage but weak enough to be overcome by the suction exerted by plant roots. Thus, both statements are true, and the explanation is correct.

72. (D) $> 50\,\mu m$
Under the International Society of Soil Science classification, macropores are defined as pores with equivalent diameters greater than fifty micrometers. Pores of this size are too large to hold water against gravity, meaning they drain rapidly after rainfall or irrigation, providing critical aeration pathways for roots and soil organisms.

73. (B) Negative pressure from capillary and adsorptive forces.
Matric potential is a negative pressure component of total soil water potential, arising from the physical attraction of water to the solid soil matrix. This attraction is driven by two physical forces: adsorption of water to solid surfaces and capillarity in soil pores, both of which reduce the free energy of soil water.

74. (C) The base-10 logarithm of tension in cm of water.
The pF scale, introduced by Schofield, simplifies the wide range of soil water tensions by using a logarithmic scale. It is mathematically defined as the common base-10 logarithm of the soil water

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

tension expressed in centimeters of water column height. This logarithmic transformation makes managing extremely large tension values easier.

75. (A) I and II
Gravitational potential is determined by elevation relative to a reference level and is positive above that level, regardless of soil saturation. Osmotic potential is only significant in saline soils where solute concentrations are high. Matric potential is zero when the soil is fully saturated, making statements one and two incorrect.

76. (A) Highly negative osmotic potential limits root water uptake.
Saline soils contain high concentrations of dissolved salts, which lowers the free energy of the soil solution. This creates a highly negative osmotic potential. To take up water, plant roots must exert a suction pressure stronger than the sum of both matric and osmotic potentials, which can cause wilting even in moist soils.

77. (B) It increases.
Gravitational potential is a measure of the potential energy of soil water based on its elevation relative to a chosen reference level. As the physical elevation of a water packet increases above this reference plane, its potential energy increases. This positive potential drives the downward movement of water.

78. (B) pF directly measures moisture content by weight.
The pF scale is a logarithmic representation of soil water matric potential or tension, not a direct measure of moisture content by weight. While moisture content and tension are related through the moisture characteristic curve, pF specifically quantifies the energy state of the soil water, ranging from zero to seven.

79. (A) Pressure potential
Saturated zones, located below the local water table, experience positive hydrostatic pressure due to the weight of the overlying water column. This positive pressure potential is the dominant driver of saturated water movement, directing flow from areas of high hydrostatic pressure to areas of lower hydrostatic pressure.

80. (C) Field Capacity : -10 to -33 kPa
Field capacity represents the soil moisture content remaining after rapid gravitational drainage has ceased, typically occurring at matric potentials between minus ten kilopascals for sandy soils and minus thirty-three kilopascals for clayey soils. This range represents the upper limit of plant-available water storage.

81. (A) II, III and IV
Total soil water potential is the sum of matric, osmotic, gravitational, and pressure potentials, with free water defined as having a potential of zero. The adsorption of water onto dry clay surfaces is an exothermic process that releases heat. Conversely, water flows from higher to lower potential, making statement one incorrect.

82. (C) Gravitational potential
In the vadose zone, matric potential is negative because water is held by capillary forces, and osmotic potential is negative due to dissolved solutes. In contrast, gravitational potential depends entirely on elevation relative to a reference level and is positive when the soil water is located above that reference plane.

83. (B) Matric + Gravitational potentials
In unsaturated, non-saline soils, osmotic potential is negligible because solute concentrations are low, and hydrostatic pressure potential is zero. Under these conditions, the total soil water potential is determined by the sum of the negative matric potential and the positive or negative gravitational potential.

NODIA

84. (D) Adhesion forces
Adhesion is the electrostatic attraction between water molecules and solid surfaces, such as soil minerals. This force binds a thin film of water directly to soil particles with extreme tension. While cohesion holds water molecules to each other, adhesion is responsible for binding the initial layer of water to the matrix.

85. (A) The relationship of tension and moisture content.
A soil moisture characteristic curve plots the relationship between soil water potential and volumetric or gravimetric water content. This curve is unique to each soil texture and structure, illustrating how much water is retained at specific tension levels, which is fundamental to understanding water availability and movement.

86. (C) Moisture content is higher during desorption than sorption at a given tension.
Hysteresis describes the phenomenon where the relationship between soil water content and

matric potential depends on whether the soil is wetting or drying. At any given matric suction, a drying soil retains more water than a wetting soil. This difference is caused by the ink-bottle effect, contact angle variation, and air entrapment.

87. (D) II, III and V
The permanent wilting point is defined at minus fifteen bars of tension, and the available water capacity is the difference between field capacity and this point. Field capacity tension varies slightly with soil texture. However, field capacity is measured after drainage, not immediately after rain, and soil still contains water at the wilting point.

88. (D) Pores with large bodies and narrow necks.
The ink-bottle effect refers to the physical geometry of soil pores, which typically consist of large pore bodies connected by narrow pore necks. During drying, a pore body cannot empty until the suction exceeds the entry value of its narrow neck. During wetting, the pore body fills at a lower suction, causing hysteresis.

89. (B) It is maximal in loam and silt loam soils.
Available Water Capacity is the volume of water held between field capacity and the permanent wilting point. Sandy soils have low water retention at field capacity, while clay soils hold significant water too tightly at the wilting point. Consequently, available water capacity is highest in medium-textured loam and silt loam soils.

90. (A) Saturation : pF 2.0
At saturation, all soil pores are completely filled with water, and the matric potential is zero. On the pF scale, which represents the log of tension in centimeters of water, a matric potential of zero corresponds to a pF of zero, not a pF of two, which represents field capacity.

91. (D) A coarse sand
Coarse sandy soils are dominated by large macropores that drain rapidly under very low suction. Consequently, their soil moisture characteristic curves are extremely steep, showing a sharp drop in water content at low tension levels. Once these macropores empty, very little water remains in the soil.

92. (A) Isomorphic substitution
Hysteresis in soil water characteristic curves is driven by physical factors, including the ink-bottle effect of varying pore diameters, contact angle differences between advancing and receding water fronts, and entrapped air bubbles. Isomorphic substitution is a chemical process within the clay crystal lattice that does not influence hysteresis.

93. (B) Field capacity
Field capacity represents the soil moisture content after excess gravitational water has drained from macropores, typically occurring one to three days after rain. This moisture constant marks the upper limit of water that the soil can retain against gravity, making it the upper limit of water available for plant uptake.

94. (B) Moisture level where plants fail to recover turgidity.
The permanent wilting point is the soil moisture content at which plants can no longer extract water fast enough to meet transpirational demands. At this point, the water is held so tightly by soil particles that plants wilt and fail to recover turgidity, even when placed in a humid environment.

95. (A) Clay
A soil that retains forty-five percent volumetric water at field capacity and thirty percent at the permanent wilting point exhibits high water-holding capacity. This high retention under tension is characteristic of fine-textured clay soils, which contain abundant micropores and possess a high specific surface area that holds water tightly.

96. (A) -31 bar
The hygroscopic coefficient is defined as the moisture content of a soil in equilibrium with a saturated atmosphere, corresponding to a tension of approximately minus thirty-one bars. At this extreme tension, water is held as a thin film directly on soil particle surfaces, making it completely unavailable to plants.

97. (D) Gravimetric method
The gravimetric method is the only direct technique for measuring soil moisture content. It involves weighing a fresh soil sample, drying it in an oven at a standardized temperature until its weight stabilizes, and then reweighing it. The mass of water lost is then divided by the dry soil mass.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

98. (C) The density of hydrogen nuclei in the soil
A neutron moisture meter operates by emitting high-energy fast neutrons into the soil. When these fast neutrons collide with hydrogen atoms, which are primarily present in soil water molecules, they slow down. The detector measures the density of these thermalized slow neutrons to estimate volumetric water content.

99. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
Tensiometers measure matric suction by equilibrating internal water through a porous ceramic cup. Time Domain Reflectometry determines volumetric water content by measuring how soil moisture affects electromagnetic wave velocity. Neutron probes detect hydrogen density to estimate water content, while gypsum blocks measure electrical resistance changes to monitor soil moisture.

100. (A) I only
Tensiometers measure soil water matric potential by establishing hydraulic contact through a porous ceramic cup. However, they are physically limited to measuring tensions between zero and minus eighty-five kilopascals, because higher suctions cause water inside the column to boil and cavitate, rendering statement one incorrect.

101. (A) It measures dielectric permittivity, distinct for water.
Time Domain Reflectometry is highly accurate because it measures the bulk dielectric permittivity of the soil. Since the dielectric constant of liquid water is about eighty, while those of air and soil solids are much lower, the propagation velocity of an electromagnetic wave along the probe depends almost entirely on soil moisture.

102. (C) It poses radiation hazards and regulatory burdens.
Although the neutron scattering method is excellent for non-destructive, continuous field monitoring, its primary disadvantage is safety and regulation. The instrument contains a radioactive source that emits high-energy neutrons, requiring specialized operator training, strict safety protocols, and complex regulatory licensing to prevent accidental radiation exposure.

103. (A) The soil is very dry, pulling cup water.
A high tension reading on a tensiometer indicates that the surrounding soil is dry. As the soil dries, its matric potential becomes highly negative, creating a suction that pulls water out of the tensiometer column through the porous ceramic cup. This water movement creates a vacuum inside the tube.

104. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gypsum blocks estimate soil moisture by measuring electrical resistance between two electrodes embedded in gypsum. However, in saline soils, dissolved salts increase the electrical conductivity of the soil solution, which lowers the measured resistance independently of moisture content. This interference skews readings, making both statements true and related.

105. (B) They form a capacitor measuring dielectric constant.
Capacitance probes estimate volumetric soil water content by operating as a capacitor, where the surrounding soil acts as the dielectric medium. The probe measures the frequency of an oscillating circuit, which depends on the soil's dielectric constant. Because water has a high dielectric constant, this frequency correlates directly with moisture.

NODIA

106. (C) Gravimetric method
Indirect methods of soil moisture measurement estimate water content by calibrating other physical properties, such as matric suction, neutron thermalization, or dielectric permittivity. Tensiometers, neutron probes, and Time Domain Reflectometry are all indirect. In contrast, the gravimetric method is a direct measurement of water mass.

107. (D) Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR) device
While tensiometers, gypsum blocks, and pressure plate extractors measure or control soil water potential, Time Domain Reflectometers measure volumetric soil water content. TDR devices calculate water volume by analyzing the propagation speed of an electromagnetic pulse, which is sensitive to the dielectric permittivity of the soil.

108. (B) 105°C for 24 hours
The standard protocol for the gravimetric method requires drying soil samples in a

ventilated oven at one hundred and five degrees Celsius for twenty-four hours. This temperature is hot enough to remove all free and adsorbed water from the soil pores without scorching and decomposing soil organic matter.

109. (B) Hydraulic head gradient
The fundamental driving force for water movement under saturated conditions is the hydraulic head gradient. Water flows from locations of higher total hydraulic head, which is the sum of pressure and gravitational heads, to locations of lower head, as described mathematically by Darcy's Law for saturated flow.

110. (A) I and II
Darcy's Law states that water flux density is directly proportional to the hydraulic gradient, with the proportionality constant being the hydraulic conductivity. It is highly valid for laminar flow in porous media, but fails under turbulent conditions in large, open cracks, making statement three incorrect.

111. (A) Flow rate is proportional to the fourth power of pore radius.
Poiseuille's Law describes the laminar flow of a viscous fluid through a cylindrical tube, stating that the flow rate is proportional to the fourth power of the tube's radius. In soil physics, this relationship explains why water flows exceptionally fast through macropores compared to narrow micropores.

112. (C) K_s decreases dramatically.
Compaction forces soil particles closer together, which selectively destroys large macropores and converts them into smaller micropores. Because saturated hydraulic conductivity is highly dependent on pore size, even a small reduction in macroporosity causes saturated hydraulic conductivity to decrease dramatically, restricting drainage and aeration.

113. (D) $q = - K_{sat} \frac{dH}{dz}$
Darcy's Law for one-dimensional saturated water flow is represented as flux density equals negative saturated hydraulic conductivity multiplied by the hydraulic gradient. The negative sign ensures that water flows down the gradient, from areas of higher hydraulic head to areas of lower hydraulic head.

114. (C) Sand : High K_s
Coarse-textured sandy soils are dominated by large, interconnected macropores that offer minimal physical resistance to water flow. Consequently, sandy soils possess high saturated hydraulic conductivity. In contrast, fine-textured clay soils have narrow, tortuous micropores that restrict water movement, resulting in much lower conductivity values.

115. (B) II only
Under saturated conditions, all soil pores are filled with water, and flow is driven primarily by gravity and hydrostatic pressure gradients. Matric potential, which represents capillary and adsorptive forces in unsaturated soil, is zero. Therefore, stating that matric potential plays a dominant role in driving saturated flow is incorrect.

116. (D) Atmospheric humidity
Saturated hydraulic conductivity is determined by the physical properties of the soil matrix, such as pore size distribution and texture, and the properties of the fluid, such as viscosity. Atmospheric humidity is a meteorological variable that does not influence the internal physical flow of liquid water through saturated soil pores.

117. (A) They have micropores causing high tortuosity.
Although clay soils possess high total porosity, their pore network is dominated by exceptionally small micropores. These narrow channels exert strong frictional resistance on moving water and create a highly tortuous flow path. This high tortuosity forces water to travel along a long, winding route, reducing saturated hydraulic conductivity.

118. (C) $\frac{m}{s}$
Hydraulic flux density is defined as the volume of water passing through a unit cross-sectional area of soil per unit time. This ratio simplifies mathematically to length divided by time. Therefore, the standard International System of Units for flux density is meters per second.

119. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
As water temperature rises, its dynamic viscosity decreases, which reduces the internal friction resisting flow. This physical change allows water

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

to move more freely through soil pores, increasing saturated hydraulic conductivity. Thus, both statements are true, and the temperature-dependent viscosity change directly explains the increase in conductivity.

120. (D) The least permeable layer
During saturated water flow through a stratified soil profile, the layers are arranged in series. In this configuration, the overall rate of water movement is limited by the layer with the lowest hydraulic conductivity. This least permeable layer acts as a physical bottleneck, controlling the flow rate through the profile.

121. (B) Matric potential gradient
In unsaturated soils, some pore spaces are occupied by air, and water is held as thin films on particle surfaces and within narrow capillary pores. The primary driving force for water movement in this state is the matric potential gradient, which moves water from wet areas to dry areas.

122. (C) It decreases rapidly.
As unsaturated soil dries, water is lost first from the largest macropores, which are the most efficient conduits. The remaining water is confined to smaller, highly tortuous micropores. This reduction in the cross-sectional area available for flow causes hydraulic conductivity to decrease rapidly and non-linearly as moisture content drops.

123. (D) Richards equation
The Richards equation is a non-linear partial differential equation that governs transient unsaturated water flow in soils. It combines Darcy's Law for unsaturated conditions with the mass conservation law, describing how water content and matric potential change over time and space within the soil profile.

124. (A) I, II and III
Unsaturated flow occurs when some pores are filled with air and matric potential is negative. Under these conditions, hydraulic conductivity is a function of matric potential. Water does not always move downward; instead, it flows along matric potential gradients, which can drive movement horizontally or upward.

125. (B) Flow is restricted to smaller, highly tortuous pores.
As soil dries, water is emptied from large macropores, forcing the remaining liquid to flow through much smaller, highly tortuous micropores. These narrow channels present high frictional resistance, and the winding paths increase the travel distance. This physical restriction causes unsaturated hydraulic conductivity to drop sharply.

126. (B) Moisture characteristic and conductivity functions
Solving the Richards equation for unsaturated water flow requires defining two non-linear, soil-specific functions. These are the soil moisture characteristic curve, which relates water content to matric potential, and the hydraulic conductivity function, which describes how conductivity varies with water content or suction.

127. (A) At high tensions (very dry), clay conducts water faster than sand.
At high tensions, sandy soils are completely dry because their large macropores have emptied, leaving no pathways for water movement. In contrast, clay soils retain thin, continuous films of water around their particles even under dry conditions, allowing them to conduct water, albeit slowly, at tensions where sand cannot.

128. (C) Saturated, Field Capacity, Permanent Wilting Point
Soil hydraulic conductivity decreases non-linearly as moisture content declines. Under saturated conditions, all pores are filled with water, resulting in maximum conductivity. At field capacity, macropores have drained, reducing conductivity. At the permanent wilting point, water is restricted to isolated micropores, resulting in the lowest conductivity.

129. (D) Solute concentration drives flow.
The Richards equation assumes that water flow is laminar, liquid water is incompressible, and the soil matrix is rigid. It is formulated based on matric and gravitational potential gradients. Solute concentration gradients, which drive osmotic flow, are not included in the standard Richards equation, making that statement incorrect.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

130. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In a layered soil, water moving from a fine-textured soil into a dry, coarse sand layer is temporarily halted at the boundary. The large pores of the sand cannot exert sufficient matric suction to pull water from the small pores of the clay. Thus, both statements are true and explain this phenomenon.

131. (B) Matric potential gradients
In a horizontal soil column, gravitational potential is uniform along the length of the column and does not drive flow. In the absence of salt gradients, water movement under unsaturated conditions is driven entirely by matric potential gradients, which pull water from wetter regions to drier regions.

132. (D) Kirchhoff integral transform
The Kirchhoff integral transform is a mathematical technique used to linearize the highly non-linear Richards equation. By transforming the dependent variable from matric potential to matric flux potential, it simplifies the equation, allowing for analytical solutions of unsaturated water flow problems under specific boundary conditions.

133. (A) Unsaturated zone above the water table.
The vadose zone, or unsaturated zone, is the portion of the subsurface profile extending from the soil surface down to the water table. In this zone, pore spaces contain both air and water, and water is held under tension at negative matric potentials, distinguishing it from saturated aquifers.

134. (C) Kostiakov equation
The Kostiakov equation is an empirical power-law model used to describe water infiltration into soil over time. Formulated as infiltration rate equals a constant multiplied by time raised to a negative exponent, it is widely used in irrigation engineering due to its simplicity and ease of curve fitting.

135. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Philip's model partitions infiltration into sorptivity and gravity components. Horton's equation uses an exponential decay function. The Green-Ampt model is a mechanistic approach assuming a sharp wetting front, while the Kostiakov equation is a simple empirical power law. These models represent different approaches to describing infiltration.

136. (D) It characterizes early capillary water absorption.
In Philip's infiltration equation, sorptivity is a physical parameter that represents the capacity of a soil to absorb water via capillary and adsorptive forces. It dominates the early stages of infiltration when the soil is dry, reflecting the strong matric potential gradients that pull water into the matrix.

NODIA

137. (C) I and III
A double-ring infiltrometer utilizes two concentric rings driven into the soil. The outer ring is filled with water to act as a physical buffer, preventing the lateral divergence of water flowing from the inner ring. This setup ensures that measurements taken from the inner ring represent one-dimensional vertical flow.

138. (C) It increases the initial rate via matric suction.
Dry soils possess highly negative matric potentials, which create strong suction forces at the wetting front. When water is first applied, this intense matric gradient works alongside gravity, pulling water into the soil rapidly. As the soil wets, this gradient decreases, and the infiltration rate declines.

139. (D) It equals saturated conductivity of the restrictive layer.
As infiltration continues over a long period, the soil profile becomes nearly saturated, and matric potential gradients approach zero. Under these steady-state conditions, gravity becomes the sole driving force, and the infiltration rate reaches a constant minimum, which is equal to the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the most restrictive layer.

140. (A) Late stage : Gravity
In the early stages of infiltration, water movement is driven by both matric potential gradients and gravity. As the soil profile becomes saturated, the matric potential gradient approaches zero. Consequently, in the late stage of infiltration, gravity becomes the dominant driving force, maintaining a steady-state flow rate.

141. (B) It strictly excludes the capillary fringe.
The vadose zone extends from the land surface to the water table, encompassing the root zone, intermediate zone, and capillary fringe.

The capillary fringe is located directly above the water table and remains nearly saturated, but water is held under tension, meaning it is physically part of the vadose zone.

142. (B) Increased macroporosity
Factors like surface crusting, compaction, and high initial moisture reduce the capacity of soil to absorb water, decreasing infiltration rates. In contrast, increasing macroporosity provides large, open pathways that facilitate rapid gravitational drainage. This physical structural improvement enhances water movement, increasing overall soil infiltration rates.

143. (B) It will asymptote to 10 mm/h.
According to Horton's infiltration equation, the infiltration rate decays exponentially from an initial rate to a final, constant steady-state rate. Over a long period, the rate of water entry into the soil will gradually level off and asymptote to this final steady-state infiltration value of ten millimeters per hour.

144. (C) A sharp piston-like boundary between wet and dry zones exists.
The Green-Ampt infiltration model is a simplified, physically-based approach that assumes water enters the soil as a sharp wetting front. This front acts as a piston, creating a distinct boundary that separates a completely saturated zone above from the initial dry soil zone located directly below the front.

145. (D) The wetting front moves downward as upper layers drain.
After infiltration stops, water within the soil profile continues to move under the influence of gravity and matric potential gradients. This process, known as redistribution, involves the draining of upper soil layers as water is translocated downward, causing the wetting front to advance deeper into the profile.

146. (C) Downward drainage out of root zone under gravity.
Soil profile drainage refers to the downward movement of excess water through the root zone under the influence of gravity. This process occurs after the soil has been saturated by rainfall or irrigation, clearing water from macropores to restore aeration essential for root respiration.

147. (D) I, II and III
Bare soil evaporation occurs in three distinct physical stages. Stage one is energy-limited, evaporating water at a constant rate. Stage two is soil-profile limited, with evaporation falling as capillary flow declines. Stage three is vapor-diffusion limited, where water moves slowly as vapor through a dry surface layer.

148. (D) Atmospheric evaporative demand factors.
During the first stage of bare soil evaporation, the soil surface remains wet, and the rate of water loss is determined by atmospheric demand. Factors such as solar radiation, wind speed, air temperature, and relative humidity control this constant evaporation rate, as the soil can supply water rapidly enough.

149. (A) The surface dries, cutting off capillary flow.
The transition from stage one to stage two evaporation occurs when the soil can no longer supply water to the surface fast enough to meet atmospheric demand. The surface dries, breaking the capillary continuity that allows liquid water flow. Evaporation rates drop, and the process becomes soil-profile limited.

150. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Creating a shallow, loose "dust mulch" through surface tillage disrupts the continuity of capillary pores near the soil surface. This disruption prevents liquid water from rising to the surface, forcing water to move through the dry layer via slow vapor diffusion, which reduces evaporation losses. Thus, both statements are true.

151. (A) An impermeable clay pan in the subsoil.
Internal water redistribution in soils is controlled by hydraulic conductivity and pressure gradients. An impermeable clay pan in the subsoil acts as a physical barrier that restricts downward water movement, thereby significantly decreasing the rate of internal redistribution. This restriction leads to localized water pooling and limits the overall drainage capacity of the soil profile.

152. (D) Stage 3 : Vapor diffusion
Bare soil evaporation occurs in three distinct stages. During the third stage, the soil surface becomes dry, and the liquid water continuity is completely severed. Consequently, water loss is governed by vapor diffusion through the dry surface layer, making vapor diffusion the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

dominant transport mechanism during this final stage of the soil drying process.

153. (B) It retards redistribution as drying soil retains water at higher suction.
Hysteresis describes the relationship where a drying soil retains more water at any given suction pressure than a wetting soil. During water redistribution, the wetting zone absorbs water while the drying zone releases it. Hysteresis retards this process because the drying soil retains water at a higher suction, reducing the overall hydraulic gradient and flow rate.

154. (C) Transpiration rate of the canopy
Bare soil evaporation is influenced strictly by physical soil factors and atmospheric conditions. Soil hydraulic conductivity, surface albedo, and atmospheric vapor pressure deficit directly regulate the rate of water loss from unvegetated ground. Canopy transpiration rates are excluded from this balance because bare soils lack any vegetative canopy cover to undergo active plant transpiration.

155. (D) Soil sorptivity and hydraulic conductivity
Stage one evaporation is characterized by a rapid, constant rate of water loss governed by atmospheric demand. The duration of this stage is determined by the soil's ability to supply water to the surface. Soil sorptivity and hydraulic conductivity dictate this transport capacity, thereby primarily governing how long the soil surface can remain completely wet.

156. (A) Near or below the hygroscopic coefficient
During the third stage of evaporation, the soil surface layer is highly desiccated and liquid water movement ceases. The moisture content in the top few centimeters drops significantly, reaching a state that is near or below the hygroscopic coefficient, where water is held tightly as a thin, non-liquid film on the soil particles.

157. (B) $\Delta S = P + I - ET - R - D$
The generalized field water balance equation is a statement of the conservation of mass. The change in soil water storage is calculated by subtracting all water outputs, which include evapotranspiration, surface runoff, and deep drainage, from the total water inputs, which consist of precipitation and irrigation applied directly to the field.

NODIA

158. (B) Evapotranspiration plus water in plant tissues.
Consumptive use refers to the total quantity of water utilized by crops. It encompasses the water lost to the atmosphere through both soil evaporation and plant transpiration, combined with the small fraction of water retained within the plant tissues for vegetative growth and metabolic processes, representing the actual water depletion in agricultural systems.

159. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
The components of the field water balance are uniquely defined. Precipitation represents water input from rainfall, while deep drainage is the water moving vertically below the root zone. Runoff is the water lost over the soil surface, and the change in storage is the difference between the initial and final soil moisture.

160. (B) III only
Crop water use efficiency accounts for yield relative to actual evapotranspiration, whereas field water use efficiency includes all applied water, including conveyance and application losses. Because the volume of applied water is always greater than or equal to the water lost through evapotranspiration, field water use efficiency is numerically lower than crop water use efficiency.

161. (D) By reducing bare soil evaporation and increasing transpiration.
Mulching improves field water use efficiency by physically covering the soil surface. This barrier reduces non-productive water loss through bare soil evaporation. Consequently, a larger fraction of the available soil water is preserved and redirected toward productive plant transpiration, which directly supports crop growth, dry matter accumulation, and overall harvestable yield.

162. (C) Eddy covariance
The eddy covariance method is widely accepted as the standard micrometeorological technique for measuring evapotranspiration. It directly calculates vertical turbulent fluxes of water vapor within the atmospheric boundary layer. By analyzing high-frequency fluctuations in vertical wind speed and water vapor density, it provides precise, non-intrusive, and continuous field-scale evapotranspiration measurements.

163. (A) 60 mm
Based on the water balance equation, evapotranspiration is calculated by subtracting runoff, deep drainage, and change in soil storage from total precipitation. Subtracting twenty millimeters of runoff, ten millimeters of drainage, and ten millimeters of storage increase from one hundred millimeters of rain yields an estimated evapotranspiration of sixty millimeters for the field.

164. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Lysimeters provide highly accurate measurements of crop evapotranspiration. They function by isolating a representative block of soil within an enclosed container. By precisely monitoring changes in total weight, which reflect water storage dynamics, and measuring any water lost through bottom drainage, lysimeters allow for a direct and mathematically closed determination of evapotranspiration.

165. (A) Capillary rise or upflux
Capillary rise, also known as upward flux, describes the vertical movement of water from a shallow water table into the root zone. This process is driven by matric suction gradients in the unsaturated soil above the saturated zone, allowing crops to utilize groundwater directly to satisfy a portion of their daily evapotranspirational demand.

166. (C) Cultivating weeds alongside crops
Enhancing crop water use efficiency involves minimizing unproductive water losses. Cultivating weeds alongside crops introduces severe competition for both soil moisture and nutrients, increasing non-productive transpiration. In contrast, optimal fertilization, utilizing drought-tolerant varieties, and employing drip irrigation systems maximize the conversion of applied water into useful vegetative biomass and grain yield.

167. (A) Moles of CO_2 assimilated per mole of H_2O transpired.
Transpiration efficiency is defined at the physiological level by the relationship between gas exchange processes in the plant leaves. It represents the ratio of the moles of carbon dioxide assimilated through photosynthesis to the moles of water vapor lost to the atmosphere through transpiration, reflecting the plant's leaf-level water-use efficiency.

168. (D) Sensible heat from surrounding air
Under advective conditions, warm and dry air sweeps over an irrigated crop, creating the clothesline or oasis effect. The sensible heat transferred from the surrounding warm air mass provides additional thermal energy to the field, driving actual evapotranspiration rates to exceed the energy limits set solely by local net solar radiation.

169. (B) Rectangular, sloping strips separated by small soil ridges.
Border irrigation is a surface irrigation method characterized by dividing the field into rectangular, sloping strips of land. These strips, known as borders, are separated by parallel, low soil ridges or levees. Water is guided down the slope of each strip as a thin sheet, ensuring controlled and relatively uniform water application.

170. (C) Volume balance equation
The volume balance equation is a fundamental mathematical formulation used in surface irrigation hydraulics. It relates the advance time of the water front to the applied discharge, the surface water storage, and the cumulative infiltration into the soil, allowing engineers to design efficient border, basin, and furrow irrigation systems.

171. (A) I and II
Application efficiency measures the proportion of delivered water stored in the crop root zone, while conveyance efficiency accounts for physical water losses during transport through canals. Surface irrigation methods generally have lower application efficiencies than pressurized drip systems due to higher losses from deep percolation and surface runoff, making the third statement incorrect.

172. (A) Laterally and upward via capillarity.
In furrow irrigation, water flows down channels constructed between crop ridges. Because the plants are elevated on these ridges, water does not flood them from above. Instead, water infiltrates the soil and moves laterally and upward into the root zone of the ridge, driven primarily by matric potential gradients and capillary forces.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

173. (B) Requires precise leveling and extensive grading.
Basin irrigation involves flooding flat, diked areas of land. A major disadvantage of this method is the stringent requirement for precise land leveling and extensive grading. Without a perfectly level surface, water will distribute unevenly, leading to localized waterlogging in low spots and inadequate irrigation on elevated portions of the basin.

174. (B) Basin, Sprinkler, Drip
Irrigation methods vary significantly in their water application efficiencies. Surface basin flooding generally exhibits the lowest efficiency due to evaporation and deep drainage losses. Sprinkler systems offer intermediate efficiency through controlled pressurized spraying, while drip systems achieve the highest application efficiency by delivering water slowly and directly to the crop root zone.

175. (A) Soil infiltration rate
Designing the optimal length of a furrow run requires careful consideration of soil physical properties. The soil infiltration rate is the critical parameter, as it determines how fast water is absorbed as it advances. High infiltration rates require shorter furrow runs to prevent excessive deep percolation and over-irrigation at the inflow end.

176. (C) The inflow end is over-irrigated and the tail is under-irrigated.
When the advance phase in surface irrigation is excessively slow, water remains ponded at the upper end of the field for a disproportionately long time before reaching the end. This imbalance results in heavy over-irrigation and deep percolation at the inflow end, while leaving the tail end of the field under-irrigated.

177. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Surge irrigation increases application efficiency by cyclically applying water. During the off-period, the soil surface drains, causing fine particles to settle and seal the pores, which reduces the infiltration capacity of the furrow. This reduction allows subsequent water surges to advance more rapidly down the furrow, minimizing tail-end under-irrigation and deep percolation.

178. (C) It accounts for deep percolation losses within the crop root zone.
Conveyance efficiency measures the water losses that occur between the diversion source and the field inlet. It accounts for canal seepage, leakage, and evaporation during transport. It does not account for deep percolation losses occurring within the crop root zone, as root-zone infiltration is evaluated under field application efficiency.

179. (B) Aerosolization phase
A standard surface irrigation event consists of four distinct chronological phases: the advance phase, the storage or ponding phase, the depletion phase, and the recession phase. Aerosolization is not a phase in surface irrigation, as it involves dispersing liquid into fine airborne droplets, which is characteristic of sprinkler or misting systems.

180. (D) Furrow irrigation
Furrow irrigation is highly suited for row crops sensitive to stem-rot and fungal pathogens. By confining water flow to the channels between elevated plant ridges, the crop stems and leaves remain dry. This physical separation prevents water ponding around the plant base, significantly reducing the microclimatic humidity that favors fungal disease development.

181. (A) Applying water slowly to the root zone at low pressure.
The fundamental operational concept of drip irrigation is the precise and frequent application of water. Water is discharged at low pressure and slow rates directly to the soil surface or subsurface near the crop root zone, minimizing water loss from evaporation, surface runoff, and deep percolation while maintaining optimal soil moisture.

NODIA

182. (C) Standard screen or media filtration unit
Drip irrigation emitters have small flow passages that are highly susceptible to clogging by suspended physical particles, algae, and organic debris. A standard screen, disk, or media filtration unit is integrated into the system headworks to remove these particulates, ensuring long-term, uninterrupted operation and maintaining discharge uniformity.

183. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
The components of a pressurized irrigation system have distinct, specialized functions. Emitters deliver water at controlled, low discharge rates. The Venturi injector uses pressure differentials to introduce soluble fertilizers. Pressure regulators maintain constant operating pressure across the lateral lines, and mainlines convey bulk water from the pump to the submains.

184. (A) I and II
High emission uniformity is essential for delivering equal water volumes to all plants, preventing localized stress or waterlogging. Uniformity is affected by pressure variations caused by pipe friction and field elevation changes. The manufacturing coefficient of variation should be as low as possible to minimize discharge discrepancies among emitters.

185. (B) Rate must be less than or equal to the soil infiltration rate.
To prevent surface runoff and soil erosion, a sprinkler system must be designed with an application rate that is less than or equal to the basic infiltration rate of the soil. When the water application rate exceeds the soil's infiltration capacity, ponding occurs, leading to unwanted surface runoff.

186. (C) Overlapping square or triangular grids
Sprinkler heads distribute water in a circular pattern, with application density decreasing radially outward from the nozzle. To achieve a highly uniform water distribution across the field, solid-set sprinkler systems are arranged in overlapping square or triangular grid patterns, compensating for the uneven radial coverage of individual sprinklers.

187. (D) High evaporative and wind drift losses
Sprinkler irrigation systems discharge water droplets through the air over the crop canopy. In hot, dry, and windy climates, this exposure results in high rates of evaporation and significant wind drift, which distorts the designed distribution pattern, reduces application uniformity, and leads to substantial losses of applied irrigation water.

188. (A) They deliver constant discharge over varying operating pressures.
Pressure-compensating drippers feature a flexible internal diaphragm that deforms in response to changing inlet pressure. This mechanism regulates flow, allowing the emitter to deliver a constant, highly uniform discharge rate across a wide range of operating pressures, compensating for pressure losses caused by friction and sloping terrain.

189. (B) Low initial installation cost
Drip irrigation provides significant advantages, including reduced weed growth between crop rows, high field application efficiency, and precise fertigation. However, it requires a substantial initial investment for components such as filtration units, lateral pipes, pressure regulators, and emitters, making low initial installation cost an incorrect claim for this technology.

190. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Drip irrigation is highly effective in managing saline soils. The frequent, localized application of water maintains a high matric potential within the root zone, diluting the soil solution and lowering osmotic stress. This continuous outward flow of water pushes soluble salts to the outer boundaries of the wetted soil bulb.

191. (A) Subsurface drip irrigation
Subsurface drip irrigation applies water directly within the root zone below the soil surface, leaving the soil surface and plant canopy completely dry. By eliminating surface moisture and canopy wetting, this method minimizes the microclimatic humidity and foliar wetness required for the germination and spread of airborne foliar pathogens.

192. (C) The crop will show highly uniform growth and yield.
An emission uniformity of ninety-five percent indicates that virtually all emitters across the lateral lines deliver a nearly equal volume of water. This precise distribution ensures that all crops receive highly uniform moisture and dissolved nutrients, resulting in highly consistent crop vegetative growth, synchronized maturation, and uniform yield across the entire field.

193. (D) It is bounded by impermeable confining layers.
A confined aquifer is hydrogeologically distinguished from an unconfined aquifer by its boundary conditions. It is completely enclosed both above and below by low-permeability

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

confining layers of rock or clay. This physical confinement subjects the groundwater to pressures greater than atmospheric pressure, causing water levels in wells to rise.

194. (C) The ratio of the volume of water drained by gravity to the total bulk volume of the aquifer.
Specific yield is a fundamental hydrogeological property of an aquifer. It represents the ratio of the volume of water that will drain under the influence of gravity from a saturated rock or soil to the total bulk volume of that geological material, indicating the actual water-producing capacity of the aquifer.

195. (B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Hydrogeological properties define aquifer storage and flow characteristics. Porosity is the ratio of pore volume to total volume, while specific retention is the ratio of water volume retained against gravity. Transmissivity represents the flow rate through a unit aquifer width, and storativity is the water volume released per unit decline in head.

196. (A) I, II and III
Aquifer dynamics are governed by several key physical relationships. Total porosity is the sum of specific yield and specific retention. Transmissivity is calculated as the product of hydraulic conductivity and aquifer thickness. Storativity in confined aquifers is small, relying on water and matrix compressibility, unlike unconfined aquifers which have much larger values.

197. (A) Recharge basins / percolation tanks
Recharge basins, or percolation tanks, are surface spreading structures used for artificial groundwater recharge. Stream or surface water is diverted into these shallow, flat-bottomed excavations, where it is impounded. The water then gradually infiltrates through the soil profile under gravity, successfully replenishing the underlying unconfined aquifer over time.

198. (C) Surface representing the total head in a confined aquifer.
The piezometric surface, or potentiometric surface, is an imaginary boundary representing the hydrostatic pressure head of groundwater within a confined aquifer. It is defined by the level to which water will naturally rise in tightly cased wells that penetrate the confining layer and tap into the pressurized aquifer.

NODIA

199. (A) Coarse gravel and sand
An excellent aquifer requires high porosity to store water and high permeability to transmit it. Coarse gravel and sand deposits possess large, interconnected pore spaces that facilitate rapid water movement and high storage capacity. In contrast, unfractured igneous granite, dense clay, and solid basalt restrict water flow and storage.

200. (D) It is highest in heavy clay soils.
Specific yield is the fraction of water that drains freely under gravity. It is highest in coarse-textured soils like sand and gravel because of their large macropores. Heavy clay soils have high total porosity but very low specific yield because their small pores retain water tightly through capillary and adsorptive forces.

201. (B) Lining stream beds with concrete
Artificial groundwater recharge methods seek to enhance infiltration into aquifers. Deep percolation ponds, check dams, and subsurface barriers slow water flow and encourage downward percolation. In contrast, lining stream beds with concrete creates an impermeable barrier that prevents natural infiltration, accelerating surface runoff and reducing groundwater recharge.

202. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Excessive groundwater extraction from confined aquifers can cause land subsidence. Pumping water reduces the internal pore fluid pressure that helps support the overlying geological formations. Consequently, the weight of the overburden is transferred to the clay and sand matrix of the aquifer, causing compaction and a lowering of the land surface.

203. (D) High transmissivity
According to groundwater hydraulics, transmissivity is the capacity of an aquifer to transmit water through its entire saturated thickness. Assuming a constant hydraulic gradient, groundwater will flow fastest through an aquifer with high transmissivity, which is the product of hydraulic conductivity and the physical thickness of the water-bearing formation.

204. (A) Artesian flowing well
In a confined aquifer, groundwater is stored under pressure. If a well penetrates the upper

confining layer and the piezometric surface lies above the physical ground surface, water will rise and flow out of the well naturally without pumping. This type of well is classified as an artesian flowing well.

205. (B) Molecular diffusion via concentration gradients
Soil aeration is the process by which gases are exchanged between the soil profile and the atmosphere. While mass flow contributes slightly due to pressure or temperature shifts, molecular diffusion driven by concentration gradients is the dominant mechanism, continuously transporting oxygen into the soil and releasing carbon dioxide back into the atmosphere.

206. (B) Concentration gradient
Fick's first law of diffusion governs the movement of gases in the soil. It mathematically states that the diffusive flux, or rate of diffusion of a gas species, is directly proportional to its concentration gradient, with gas moving spontaneously from zones of higher concentration to zones of lower concentration.

207. (A) The rate of oxygen diffusion to a platinum microelectrode.
The oxygen diffusion rate is a soil aeration parameter measured in-situ. It quantifies the rate at which oxygen in the soil solution diffuses to a platinum microelectrode surface, which acts as a chemical sink for oxygen. This measurement simulates the physical rate of oxygen supply to active, respiring plant roots.

208. (D) I, II and III
Soil biological activity continuously alters the composition of soil air. Due to root and microbial respiration, oxygen levels are slightly lower than atmospheric levels, while carbon dioxide is significantly higher. If water fills the pore space and air-filled porosity drops below ten percent, gas diffusion is restricted, causing poor aeration.

209. (D) It decreases diffusion because oxygen moves much slower in water.
Soil water content strongly influences the diffusion of gases. Increasing soil moisture decreases the oxygen diffusion rate because the diffusion coefficient of oxygen in water is approximately ten thousand times lower than in air. When pores are filled with water, the movement of oxygen is severely restricted, leading to anaerobic conditions.

210. (C) Air-filled porosity
The apparent diffusion coefficient of gases in soil is determined by the physical pathway available for gas movement. Air-filled porosity is the most critical parameter, as gases diffuse rapidly through air-filled pores. As air-filled porosity decreases, the tortuosity of the gas pathways increases, reducing the overall rate of molecular diffusion.

211. (B) The level of oxidation or reduction.
Redox potential represents the oxidation-reduction status of the soil. Measured in millivolts, it quantifies the chemical tendency of the soil environment to transfer electrons. High positive redox values indicate well-oxygenated, oxidizing conditions, whereas low or negative redox values signify oxygen depletion and highly reducing, anaerobic soil conditions.

NODIA

212. (D) Oxygen, Nitrate, Manganese, Iron, Sulfate, Carbon Dioxide
When a soil becomes waterlogged, micro-organisms deplete available electron acceptors in a highly predictable thermodynamic sequence. Oxygen is reduced first, followed sequentially by nitrate, manganese oxides, iron oxides, sulfate, and finally carbon dioxide, which leads to the production of methane as the redox potential drops to low negative values.

213. (A) A drop in *Eh* indicates an oxidizing environment.
Redox potential measures the oxidation-reduction state of a soil. Well-aerated soils exhibit high positive redox values, whereas waterlogged soils develop low or negative values as anaerobic conditions prevail. Therefore, a drop in redox potential indicates a transition toward a reducing environment, not an oxidizing one, making this statement incorrect.

214. (C) Enhanced root respiration and growth
Poor soil aeration restricts the supply of oxygen, which is essential for aerobic respiration. Under anaerobic conditions, roots undergo fermentation, toxic organic acids accumulate, ferric iron is reduced to soluble ferrous iron, and methane is produced. These conditions severely suppress, rather than enhance, root respiration and overall plant growth.

215. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mass flow plays a minor role in soil aeration, as it is driven by barometric pressure, temperature, and wind. These factors produce only weak pressure gradients within the soil matrix. Consequently, molecular diffusion is the primary mechanism driving soil gas exchange, supplying oxygen and releasing carbon dioxide to maintain aeration.

216. (D) Severely restricted
Root growth in most agricultural crops requires a minimum oxygen supply to support respiration. An oxygen diffusion rate of zero point one times ten to the minus eight grams per square centimeter per minute is well below the critical threshold, which is typically around zero point two, resulting in severely restricted root growth.

217. (B) Heat required to raise unit volume temperature by 1°C.
Volumetric heat capacity is a fundamental soil thermal property. It is defined as the amount of heat energy required to raise the temperature of a unit volume of soil by one degree Celsius, and is calculated as the sum of the heat capacities of the solid, liquid, and gaseous soil components.

218. (C) Heat flux density is proportional to the temperature gradient.
Fourier's law of heat conduction is the governing principle for thermal transport in soils. It states that the heat flux density is directly proportional to the temperature gradient. Heat flows spontaneously from regions of higher temperature to regions of lower temperature, with the rate determined by the soil's thermal conductivity.

219. (D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Soil thermal properties are characterized by specific units and relationships. Thermal conductivity is measured in watts per meter per kelvin, and volumetric heat capacity is expressed in joules per cubic meter per kelvin. Thermal diffusivity is the ratio of conductivity to heat capacity, and specific heat is capacity per unit mass.

220. (A) I and II
Water has a much higher specific heat than soil minerals, meaning wet soils require more energy to warm up. Air has a very low thermal conductivity, making dry, porous soils poor conductors of heat. Increasing soil moisture content increases, rather than decreases, the volumetric heat capacity, making the third statement incorrect.

221. (B) It increases conductivity via better particle contact.
Compaction reduces the volume of air-filled pores in dry soil, bringing soil mineral particles into closer physical contact. Because solid minerals conduct heat much more efficiently than air, this enhanced contact significantly increases the overall thermal conductivity of the soil, facilitating faster heat transfer through the compacted soil profile.

222. (B) Soil water
Volumetric heat capacity is determined by the properties of individual soil components. Soil water has a volumetric heat capacity of four point eighteen megajoules per cubic meter per kelvin, which is significantly higher than that of quartz minerals, organic matter, and air, making water the dominant regulator of soil thermal storage.

223. (A) Thermal diffusivity
Thermal diffusivity is the key physical parameter that determines the rate at which temperature changes propagate through the soil profile. It is calculated as the ratio of thermal conductivity to volumetric heat capacity, reflecting how quickly a soil conducts heat relative to its capacity to store thermal energy.

224. (C) $D_T = \frac{\lambda}{C_v}$
Thermal diffusivity is a measure of the speed of temperature propagation in a medium. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of thermal conductivity to the volumetric heat capacity of the soil, representing the balance between the soil's ability to conduct heat and its ability to store thermal energy.

225. (D) Increasing total porosity with constant moisture
Thermal conductivity is enhanced by factors that improve heat transfer, such as compaction and moisture content, which replace low-conductivity air with conductive water. In contrast, increasing total porosity while maintaining constant moisture content increases the volume of poorly

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

conducting air space, which decreases the overall thermal conductivity of the soil.

226. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Wet soils warm up slowly in spring compared to dry soils. This thermal behavior occurs because water has a high specific heat capacity, requiring substantial energy to raise its temperature. Additionally, the process of evaporation from wet surfaces consumes large amounts of latent heat, further cooling the soil profile.

227. (B) $q_h = -\lambda \frac{dT}{dz}$
Fourier's law of heat conduction describes the rate of heat transfer through a substance. Mathematically, it states that the heat flux density is equal to the negative product of the soil's thermal conductivity and the temperature gradient along the vertical depth, with the negative sign indicating flow down the temperature gradient.

228. (D) Rises to a maximum at medium moisture, then decreases.
Thermal diffusivity is the ratio of thermal conductivity to volumetric heat capacity. As dry soil wets up, thermal conductivity increases rapidly, causing diffusivity to rise to a maximum. At high moisture levels, the volumetric heat capacity of water continues to increase while conductivity plateaus, causing the diffusivity to decrease.

229. (A) Soil heat flux plate
A soil heat flux plate is the standard instrument used to measure the rate of heat transfer through soil in-situ. It contains a thermopile that generates an electrical signal proportional to the temperature gradient across the plate, allowing researchers to quantify energy exchange within the soil profile.

230. (C) It decreases exponentially with depth.
Soil acts as a natural thermal insulator, dampening temperature fluctuations as depth increases. According to the classical heat conduction equation, the amplitude of the diurnal soil temperature wave decreases exponentially with depth, meaning that daily temperature variations become completely negligible at deeper horizons in the soil profile.

231. (A) Depth where temperature amplitude is reduced to $\frac{1}{e}$ of surface value.
Damping depth is a key parameter in soil thermodynamics. It is defined as the specific depth at which the amplitude of the temperature wave is reduced to one over e, or approximately thirty-seven percent, of its value at the soil surface, reflecting the soil's thermal propagation characteristics.

232. (B) II and III
Soil thermal propagation is characterized by a time lag, meaning maximum and minimum temperatures occur later at deeper depths. Additionally, diurnal temperature variations dampen out and practically cease below thirty to fifty centimeters. The first statement is incorrect because heat takes time to conduct from the surface to deeper layers.

NODIA

233. (B) It reflects shortwave radiation, keeping daytime soil cooler.
Light-colored plastic mulches have a high albedo, which significantly alters the soil hydrothermal regime. They reflect a large portion of the incoming shortwave solar radiation during the day, preventing solar energy absorption by the soil surface and keeping the underlying daytime soil profile much cooler than bare soil.

234. (C) They increase maximum daytime surface temperature.
Organic mulches, such as straw, act as effective thermal insulators that shade the soil surface and reduce evaporative water loss. Because they reflect solar radiation and have low thermal conductivity, they lower, rather than increase, the maximum daytime surface temperature of the underlying soil, making the third claim incorrect.

235. (D) Surface, 5 cm, 15 cm
Heat conduction through the soil profile is a slow process that depends on thermal diffusivity. The soil surface receives solar radiation directly, reaching its maximum temperature first. As heat is conducted downward, a time lag occurs, meaning the maximum temperature is reached later at five centimeters, and latest at fifteen centimeters.

236. (A) High thermal capacity and slow diffusion of the soil mass.
Deep soil profiles exhibit seasonal temperature lags, where temperature changes can lag behind surface variations by several months. This phenomenon is primarily caused by the high thermal capacity of the soil mass combined with the slow rate of thermal diffusion, which restricts rapid heat transfer to deep subsoil horizons.

237. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Subsoiling is a mechanical tillage practice used to shatter compacted subsurface hardpans. It is most effective when the soil is dry because dry soil behaves as a brittle material, fracturing extensively under tillage tines. In contrast, wet soil is plastic and tends to smear, reducing the effectiveness of the subsoiler.

238. (B) Lunar gravity
The amplitude of the diurnal soil temperature wave is determined by the balance of energy inputs and soil thermal properties. Incoming solar radiation, vegetative cover, and soil moisture content directly influence this thermal balance. Lunar gravity, however, has no physically measurable impact on soil temperature dynamics or diurnal thermal amplitudes.

239. (A) Approximates the regional mean annual air temperature.
Below the depth where seasonal and annual temperature fluctuations are completely dampened, the soil temperature remains highly stable throughout the year. At this deep equilibrium zone, the constant soil temperature closely approximates the regional mean annual air temperature, reflecting the long-term integrated thermal state of the local climate.

240. (C) Heat is moving upward towards the soil surface.
Soil heat flux plates measure the direction and magnitude of thermal energy transfer. By convention, downward heat flow into the soil is positive. A negative reading at night indicates that heat is moving upward from the warmer subsoil toward the cooler soil surface, where energy is lost to the atmosphere via radiation.

241. (D) Convection / Advection
Solute transport in soils occurs through several distinct physical mechanisms. Convection, also referred to as advection, is the process where dissolved solutes are carried passively alongside the bulk flow of moving soil water, with the transport rate directly dependent on the average pore water velocity in the soil.

242. (C) Random thermal motion along a concentration gradient.
Molecular diffusion is a key solute transport mechanism that operates independently of water flow. It is driven by the random thermal motion of dissolved ions or molecules, which causes them to migrate from zones of higher solute concentration to zones of lower concentration within the soil water phase.

243. (A) I and II
Hydrodynamic dispersion is a mechanical process caused by differences in water velocity within soil pores, which results in the spreading of solute pulses during transport. This spreading occurs both ahead of and behind the mean convection front. It requires active water flow and does not occur in stagnant water.

244. (D) Slowing of solutes relative to water due to matrix adsorption.
The retardation factor describes the relative travel speed of a solute compared to the bulk water phase. It is defined as the ratio of water velocity to solute velocity. Adsorption of solutes to the soil matrix slows down their movement, resulting in a retardation factor greater than one.

245. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Solute transport processes are driven by specific physical factors. Advection is driven by bulk water flow under hydraulic gradients, while diffusion is driven by concentration gradients. Dispersion occurs due to pore-scale water velocity variations, and retardation is caused by the chemical adsorption of solute ions to the soil matrix.

246. (C) Breakthrough curve
A breakthrough curve is a classic graphical plot used in solute transport studies. It displays the relative concentration of a solute in the column effluent, plotted as a function of elapsed time, cumulative drainage volume, or dimensionless pore volumes, illustrating the displacement dynamics of solutes in porous media.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

247. (B) 1.0 pore volume
For a non-reactive, conservative solute under ideal plug flow conditions with hydrodynamic dispersion, the breakthrough curve is symmetrical. The relative concentration of the effluent reaches exactly zero point five when one full pore volume of the solute solution has completely passed through the soil column, representing the mean travel time.

248. (D) Ammonium is retarded by cation exchange; nitrate is unretarded.
Solute transport is strongly influenced by ionic charge and soil chemical properties. Negatively charged clay minerals attract positively charged ammonium ions, significantly retarding their movement through cation exchange. In contrast, negatively charged nitrate ions are repelled by clay surfaces, allowing them to move freely with water without chemical retardation.

249. (B) Stefan-Boltzmann constant
The convection-dispersion equation describes solute transport through porous media. Its components include the average pore water velocity, the hydrodynamic dispersion coefficient, and the solute retardation factor. The Stefan-Boltzmann constant is a physical constant used in radiative heat transfer calculations and has no physical application within the convection-dispersion equation.

250. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Anion exclusion accelerates the transport of negatively charged solutes like chloride and nitrate. Negatively charged clay minerals restrict these anions, forcing them away from pore walls and into the center of the pore channels. Because water velocity is highest at the center of pores, these anions travel faster than the average water flow.

251. (D) Presence of mobile and immobile water zones.
Asymmetric breakthrough curves with long tailing indicate physical non-equilibrium in solute transport. This behavior occurs in soils containing both mobile water zones, where active convection occurs, and immobile water zones within aggregates. Solutes slowly diffuse into and out of these stagnant zones, delaying their arrival at the column outlet.

252. (A) Preferential flow
Preferential flow, or macropore flow, occurs when water and dissolved solutes bypass the bulk soil matrix, moving rapidly through structural cracks, earthworm burrows, or root channels. This process can quickly transport contaminants to deep soil layers and groundwater, bypassing the filtering and buffering capacity of the soil matrix.

253. (B) Surface crusting
Surface crusting is a soil physical constraint caused by the impact of raindrops on bare soil. This impact breaks down surface aggregates, slaking them into fine particles that seal the soil pores. Upon drying, this sealed surface layer hardens into a dense, thin crust that restricts infiltration and seedling emergence.

NODIA

254. (B) Reduced emergence and higher runoff.
Severe surface crusting presents a physical barrier to crop development. The hardened surface layer increases the mechanical resistance encountered by emerging plumules, resulting in reduced seedling emergence. Furthermore, the sealed pores significantly reduce the soil's infiltration capacity, which increases surface runoff and soil erosion during heavy rainfall events.

255. (B) II and III
Subsurface hardpans restrict root growth and water movement. Shallow surface rototilling is ineffective because it does not reach the compacted subsoil layer. Effective amelioration strategies include deep ripping or subsoiling when the soil is dry to break the pan, or growing deep-rooted taproot crops to biologically penetrate the compacted zone.

256. (C) Using a cone penetrometer
Subsoil compaction is detected in the field by measuring the mechanical resistance of the soil profile. A cone penetrometer is pushed into the soil to record the force required to penetrate the layers. High resistance readings, expressed as the cone index, indicate the presence and depth of compacted subsoil pans.

257. (D) Repeated plowing at the same depth year after year.
A plow pan is a compacted subsurface layer created by agricultural machinery. It is formed by repeatedly plowing a field at the exact same depth over multiple seasons. The physical weight

and shearing action of the plow sole compress the soil immediately below the tilled layer, forming a dense, impermeable barrier.

258. (C) Subsoil hardpan : Heavy surface rolling
Subsurface hardpans require practices that break compacted layers, such as subsoiling or biodrilling. Heavy surface rolling increases soil compaction rather than relieving it, making it an incorrect treatment for subsoil pans. In contrast, gypsum reduces crusting, tile drains improve drainage, and organic matter enhances water retention in sandy soils.

259. (B) It is significantly higher.
Soil compaction reduces pore space and increases the mass of solids per unit volume. Consequently, the soil bulk density in a compacted traffic pan layer is significantly higher than in adjacent, uncompacted horizons. This increased density restricts root elongation, reduces aeration, and limits water infiltration through the compacted zone.

260. (D) Bright red and yellow uniform subsoil colors
Soil drainage status is reflected in the colors of the subsoil. Poor drainage is characterized by subsoil mottling, accumulation of undecomposed organic matter, and bluish-grey gleyed colors, which indicate anaerobic, reducing conditions. In contrast, bright red and yellow uniform subsoil colors indicate well-aerated, oxidizing conditions and excellent internal drainage.

261. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Subsoiling to shatter subsurface hardpans is most effective when the soil is dry. In this state, the soil is brittle and shatters or cracks extensively under the tillage tines, creating pathways for root growth and water flow. Wet soil is plastic and tends to deform or smear, failing to shatter.

262. (C) Installing surface and subsurface drainage networks.
Heavy clay soils have low hydraulic conductivity, which restricts water movement and causes poor internal drainage. The most effective physical approach to managing this issue is installing surface and subsurface drainage networks, such as tile drains. These systems remove excess gravity water, lowering the water table and improving aeration in the root zone.

263. (A) Severe mechanical impedance to root growth.
A cone index reading represents the mechanical resistance encountered by a penetrometer probe. A value exceeding two point five megapascals indicates severe physical impedance, where the soil is too dense for roots to penetrate. Under these compacted conditions, root elongation is inhibited, reducing the plant's ability to access deep water and nutrients.

264. (D) Gypsum (Calcium Sulfate)
Sodic soils are highly prone to clay dispersion and surface crusting due to high levels of exchangeable sodium. Gypsum is widely used as a chemical amendment because calcium ions displace sodium on the soil exchange complex. This exchange promotes flocculation of soil particles, stabilizing aggregate structure and reducing surface crusting.

265. (B) Physical condition of soil relative to crop growth.
Soil tilth refers to the physical condition of the soil in relation to its suitability for planting and crop growth. It integrates properties such as aggregate stability, moisture content, aeration, and mechanical impedance, with good tilth describing a loose, friable structure that facilitates seed germination and root development.

266. (C) Deep soil breaking, inversion, and residue burial.
Primary tillage is the initial, major soil-working operation in agricultural fields. Implements like the moldboard plow are designed to break open compacted soil, shear and invert the soil slice, and bury surface crop residues. This process loosens the soil profile, incorporates organic matter, and prepares the field for secondary tillage.

267. (A) I and III
Secondary tillage operations follow primary tillage to refine the seedbed. Disc harrows and spike-tooth harrows are secondary implements used to break up large clods, level the surface, and control weeds. Moldboard plows and chisel plows are primary tillage implements used for deeper soil breaking, making them incorrect in this classification.

268. (A) Horizontal force required to pull an implement.
Soil draft is a key mechanical parameter evaluated during tillage operations. It measures

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the horizontal force required to pull a tillage implement through the soil, acting parallel to the direction of travel. Draft is strongly influenced by tillage depth, travel speed, soil texture, bulk density, and soil moisture content.

269. (B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Tillage implements operate through specific mechanical actions on the soil. The moldboard plow completely inverts the soil slice, while the chisel plow shatters subsoil without inversion. The disc harrow cuts and breaks soil clods during seedbed preparation, and the rotavator actively pulverizes the soil using a rotary motion.

270. (B) Optimal soil friability (moisture near field capacity)
Tillage draft requirements are determined by the soil's resistance to shearing. Operating at optimal soil friability, which occurs when soil moisture is near field capacity, minimizes draft. In this state, soil aggregates crumble easily under tillage tines, reducing the mechanical force required to pull implements compared to dry, highly cohesive soils.

271. (A) Measuring soil penetration resistance.
A cone penetrometer is a field instrument designed to measure soil penetration resistance. It consists of a standard cone tip attached to a shaft, which is pressed into the soil. The recorded force represents the mechanical impedance encountered by plant roots as they attempt to elongate through the soil profile.

272. (C) Good tilth requires a bulk density near 1.8 Mg/m^3 for loams.
Soil tilth describes the physical state of soil in relation to plant growth. Good tilth requires stable aggregates, balanced macro- and micro-porosity, and adequate aeration. A bulk density of one point eight megagrams per cubic meter indicates a highly compacted loam that restricts root growth, making this statement incorrect.

273. (D) Improved long-term macro-porosity
Excessive secondary tillage can severely damage soil physical structure. Repeated mechanical operations pulverize soil aggregates, accelerate the oxidation of soil organic matter, and increase the formation of surface crusts. These negative impacts lead to a loss of structural stability and a reduction, rather than improvement, of long-term soil macro-porosity.

274. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Chisel plowing is preferred in arid regions for soil moisture conservation. Unlike moldboard plows, chisel plows shatter compacted subsoil without inverting the soil profile. This action preserves crop residues on the surface, which act as a physical barrier that reduces soil evaporation rates and protects the soil from wind erosion.

275. (B) Moldboard plow
Tillage implements are classified by their power source and movement. Active implements like rotavators and power harrows use power take-off shafts to spin soil-working components. In contrast, the moldboard plow is a passive implement that relies entirely on the tractor's drawbar pull to slice, lift, and invert the soil profile.

NODIA

276. (D) Presence of hidden rocks, hardpans, or dry cohesive clay.
Soil draft varies with physical obstacles and soil strength. A high, highly variable draft force during tillage operations indicates that the implement is encountering dense, high-strength zones. These sharp variations are commonly caused by subsurface hardpans, hidden rocks, or dry, highly cohesive clay lenses that resist mechanical shearing.

277. (A) Intensive inversion tillage for weed control
Conservation agriculture is based on three core management principles. These are maintaining a permanent organic soil cover, practicing species diversification through crop rotation, and minimizing mechanical soil disturbance. Intensive inversion tillage directly violates these principles, as it disturbs the soil structure, accelerates carbon loss, and destroys crop residues.

278. (C) It promotes continuous biological biopores.
Zero-tillage avoids physical soil disturbance, allowing natural processes to rebuild structure. Over time, this practice preserves soil aggregates and promotes the development of continuous, vertical biological biopores. These biopores are created by earthworm activity and decaying root channels, enhancing water infiltration and aeration in the soil profile.

279. (A) I and II
Raised bed planting offers several physical advantages for crop production. It improves surface drainage during high-rainfall events, preventing waterlogging in the root zone. Additionally, confining wheel traffic to furrows reduces compaction in the planting beds. It decreases, rather than increases, total soil disturbance compared to conventional flat systems.

280. (D) It acts as an insulator, dampening temperature extremes.
Residue retention alters the soil microclimate by physically covering the surface. The crop residue layer has low thermal conductivity and high solar reflectance, acting as a natural insulator. This insulation dampens diurnal soil temperature extremes, keeping the soil significantly cooler during hot summer days and preserving precious soil moisture.

281. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Resource conserving technologies target specific soil and water management goals. Zero-tillage preserves soil aggregates and pore continuity. Laser land leveling improves water distribution uniformity. Crop residue mulches intercept raindrop impact to prevent surface crusting, and broad bed and furrow systems manage waterlogging while enabling controlled traffic in fields.

282. (C) It can cause a transient early increase in bulk density, which is later mitigated by biological activity.
Transitioning to zero-tillage can cause a transient increase in bulk density in the early years due to the absence of mechanical loosening. However, as the system stabilizes, increased biological activity from earthworms and root penetration creates stable biopores, mitigating this compaction and restoring soil structural quality over time.

283. (D) It improves water uniformity and application efficiency.
Laser land leveling creates a highly uniform, flat field surface. This precise grading eliminates micro-relief variations, preventing water from ponding in low spots or failing to reach elevated areas. Consequently, it significantly improves water application uniformity and field application efficiency, reducing overall irrigation water requirements.

284. (A) Accelerated oxidation of soil carbon
Residue retention provides physical protection to the soil surface. It increases surface roughness, slows runoff, protects aggregates from slaking, and reduces wind erosion. In contrast, tillage accelerates carbon oxidation by exposing organic matter to oxygen. Residue retention actually helps preserve soil organic carbon, making accelerated oxidation an incorrect claim.

285. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Conservation agriculture practices improve the steady-state infiltration rate of soils over time. Eliminating tillage while retaining crop residues encourages biological activity, particularly from earthworms, and prevents surface sealing. This process preserves continuous, vertical biopores that act as highly effective channels for downward water movement through the soil profile.

286. (B) By dissipating the kinetic energy of falling raindrops.
Raindrops possess significant kinetic energy that can dislodge soil particles upon impact, leading to soil erosion and surface sealing. Maintaining crop residue on the surface provides a physical barrier that dissipates this kinetic energy. This protection prevents aggregate breakdown, maintains high infiltration rates, and reduces soil erosion.

287. (A) Direct zero-tillage seeding
Direct zero-tillage seeding is a crop establishment method where seeds are planted directly into undisturbed soil. Specialized seed drills equipped with coulters are used to cut through surface residue, opening a narrow slot for seed placement. This approach completely avoids the need for primary and secondary tillage operations.

288. (C) Lack of inversion keeps fertilizers and residue in the surface layer.
Nutrient stratification is common in long-term zero-tillage systems. Because the soil is not inverted by tillage, applied fertilizers and crop residues remain concentrated near the surface. Immobile nutrients, such as phosphorus and potassium, accumulate in the top few centimeters, creating a pronounced concentration gradient down the soil profile.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

289. (D) A representative subset of indicators used to assess soil health.
A minimum data set is a conceptual framework used in soil quality assessments. It comprises a representative, cost-effective subset of soil physical, chemical, and biological indicators selected from a larger pool. This optimized data set is used to assess soil health and monitor the impacts of agricultural management practices.

290. (C) Principal Component Analysis
Selecting a minimum data set from a large array of soil parameters requires reducing data redundancy. Principal component analysis is a multivariate statistical technique commonly used for this purpose. It groups correlated soil variables into independent factors, allowing researchers to select the most representative indicator from each group.

291. (A) I, II and IV
The Soil Health Card scheme in India evaluates soil chemical properties and nutrient status. The card reports twelve parameters, including soil pH, electrical conductivity, organic carbon, macronutrients, secondary sulfur, and micronutrients. It does not measure physical structural grade or bulk density, making the third group of parameters completely incorrect for this scheme.

292. (D) To convert physical units into a unitless scale for integration.
Soil indicators are measured in different physical units, such as bulk density in grams per cubic centimeter and electrical conductivity in decisiemens per meter. Scoring functions are used to normalize these raw values, converting them into unitless scores ranging from zero to one, which allows for direct mathematical integration.

293. (A) Bulk density
Bulk density is a soil physical property that is universally included in minimum data sets. It influences a wide range of soil functions, including mechanical resistance to root penetration, aeration, and water infiltration. Changes in bulk density directly reflect the impact of agricultural management practices on soil compaction.

294. (C) Using models and covariates to predict soil properties continuously.
Digital soil mapping is a modern approach to pedology. It involves using quantitative models to relate observed soil properties with environmental covariates, such as terrain indices, climate data, and satellite imagery. This method allows for the continuous prediction and mapping of soil properties across diverse landscapes.

295. (A) Kriging
Kriging is a geostatistical interpolation method used to predict soil properties at unsampled locations. It utilizes the spatial autocorrelation of measured points, modeled via a semivariogram, to assign weights to neighboring data points. This approach provides optimal, unbiased estimates and quantifies the uncertainty associated with these predictions.

296. (D) Deep space cosmic radiation maps
Digital soil mapping utilizes environmental covariates to predict soil properties based on soil-forming factors. Digital elevation models, climate data, and satellite imagery represent terrain, climate, and organisms. Deep space cosmic radiation maps are unrelated to earth surface processes and play no role in predicting soil property distributions.

297. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Soil organic carbon is a critical indicator of soil quality. It influences physical, chemical, and biological soil properties, including aggregate stability, water holding capacity, cation exchange capacity, and microbial activity. Consequently, managing soil organic carbon levels is essential for maintaining soil fertility, structure, and overall environmental quality.

298. (C) Microbial biomass carbon
Biological indicators are sensitive to changes in soil management and environmental conditions. Microbial biomass carbon is a widely proposed biological indicator for soil quality indices. It represents the active microbial component of soil organic matter, reflecting the soil's capacity to cycle nutrients, decompose organic residues, and support biological functions.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

299. (D) High EC indicates excessive soil salinity that impairs plant growth.
A "less is better" scoring function indicates that higher values of an indicator are detrimental to soil function. Electrical conductivity measures the concentration of soluble salts in the soil solution. High electrical conductivity indicates saline conditions, which increase osmotic pressure, restrict water uptake by roots, and impair crop growth.

300. (A) Integrating weighted scores into a single index value.
Computing a soil quality index involves three main stages: selecting a minimum data set, scoring the chosen indicators using functions, and integrating the weighted scores. The final stage combines these normalized scores into a single index value, providing a highly comprehensive assessment of overall soil health and quality.

****

NODIA

CHAPTER 03

Soil and Water Conservation and Watershed Management

2007

1. Which component of the hydrologic cycle is defined as the physical process by which a liquid is transformed to the gaseous state at the free surface?
(A) Condensation
(B) Evaporation
(C) Transpiration
(D) Precipitation

2010

2. The amount of water transpired by plants during their growth process plus the water evaporated from the surrounding soil surface is collectively known as what?
(A) Interception loss
(B) Net precipitation
(C) Baseflow
(D) Consumptive use

2021

3. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the condensation process in the atmosphere.
(A) It absorbs latent heat from the surrounding environment.
(B) It requires the presence of condensation nuclei.
(C) It occurs when air temperature drops below the dew point.
(D) It is the primary process responsible for cloud formation.

2021

4. Convective precipitation is most commonly associated with which of the following atmospheric conditions?
(A) Horizontal movement of air masses over a mountain range
(B) Frontal lifting of warm air over cold air
(C) Localized intense heating of the ground surface
(D) Convergence of wind currents in low-pressure zones

2015

5. What is the recommended minimum rain gauge density for flat regions of temperate, mediterranean, and tropical zones under standard meteorological guidelines?
(A) 1 station per 100 to 250 sq km
(B) 1 station per 600 to 900 sq km
(C) 1 station per 1000 to 1500 sq km
(D) 1 station per 2500 sq km

2009

6. Which precipitation mechanism occurs when a warm, moist air mass moves upward over a topographical barrier?
(A) Cyclonic precipitation
(B) Frontal precipitation
(C) Convective precipitation
(D) Orographic precipitation

2023

7. If the normal annual precipitation at three existing rain gauge stations A, B, and C are 80 cm, 100 cm, and 120 cm respectively, and the normal annual precipitation at station X (missing data) is 90 cm, which method is most appropriate to estimate the missing rainfall at X?
(A) Normal ratio estimation method
(B) Arithmetic average method
(C) Thiessen polygon weighting method
(D) Isohyetal contour analysis method

2002

8. What is the fundamental assumption underlying the Thiessen polygon method for estimating mean areal rainfall?
(A) Rainfall varies linearly between adjoining stations.
(B) Topographical influences on rainfall are uniform across the catchment.
(C) Each station represents the rainfall for the area closest to it.
(D) The entire catchment receives uniform rainfall intensity.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2015
9. Identify the correct pair of mean areal rainfall estimation method and its key characteristic.
(A) Arithmetic mean : Computes weighted average based on elevation contours
(B) Thiessen polygon : Assumes linear variation between adjacent stations
(C) Normal ratio : Divides the catchment into equal square grids
(D) Isohyetal method : Accounts for spatial distribution and topographic influences by using contours

2007
10. Consider the following statements regarding the Isohyetal method:
I. It requires drawing contours of equal precipitation.
II. It assumes linear variation of rainfall between isohyets.
III. It is less accurate than the arithmetic mean method.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2019
11. The recurrence interval (return period) of a hydrological event is mathematically defined as the inverse of which of the following parameters?
(A) Probability of non-exceedance
(B) Probability of exceedance
(C) Reliability
(D) Risk

2005
12. If a flood has a return period of 50 years, what is the exceedance probability of this flood occurring in any given year?
(A) 0.02
(B) 0.05
(C) 0.20
(D) 0.50

2005
13. Which concept is used to quantify the probability that a hydrological event of a specified return period will occur at least once during the design life of a project?
(A) Risk
(B) Reliability
(C) Return period
(D) Confidence interval

2017
14. What is the calculated risk of a flood with a 100-year return period occurring at least once in a project design life of 10 years?
(A) $1-(0.90)^{\{10\}}$
(B) $(0.99)^{\{10\}}$
(C) $1-(0.99)^{\{10\}}$
(D) $(0.01)^{\{10\}}$

2010
15. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The intensity of rainfall is inversely proportional to its duration for a given return period.
Reason (R): High-intensity storms are typically localized and dissipate their moisture rapidly.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018
16. In an Intensity-Duration-Frequency (IDF) empirical formula of the form $i=\frac{K\cdot T^{x}}{(t+a)^{n}}$, what does the parameter 't' represent?
(A) Return period of the storm
(B) Duration of the storm
(C) Time of concentration of the basin
(D) Lag time of the basin

2016
17. The Depth-Area-Duration (DAD) curve exhibits which of the following characteristics?
(A) For a given duration, maximum depth increases as basin area increases.
(B) For a given duration, maximum depth decreases as basin area increases.
(C) For a given basin area, maximum depth decreases as storm duration increases.
(D) For a given duration, maximum depth remains constant across varying basin areas.

2001
18. Which of the following defines the maximum rate at which water can enter the soil surface at a given time under given conditions?
(A) Infiltration rate
(B) Percolation rate
(C) Hydraulic conductivity
(D) Infiltration capacity

NODIA

2016

19. According to Horton's infiltration equation, $f_t = f_c + (f_o - f_c)e^{\{-kt\}}$, the parameter f_c represents which of the following?
(A) Final constant infiltration capacity
(B) Initial maximum infiltration capacity
(C) Transient infiltration rate at time t
(D) Exponential infiltration decay constant

2013

20. Consider the following statements regarding Philip's infiltration equation:
I. It is physically based on the Richards equation.
II. It is an empirical model lacking physical parameters.
III. It describes cumulative infiltration as $F(t) = St^{\{\frac{1}{2}\}} + At$.
IV. The parameter S is known as sorptivity.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2006

21. Hortonian overland flow occurs precisely when which of the following conditions is met?
(A) Rainfall intensity exceeds infiltration capacity.
(B) Rainfall intensity is less than infiltration capacity.
(C) The soil profile is completely saturated from below.
(D) Groundwater table intersects the surface.

2005

22. Saturation excess overland flow is most prevalent in which type of landscape setting?
(A) Arid environments characterized by crusted soils
(B) Steep and highly permeable mountainous slopes
(C) Urban catchments with extensive impervious cover
(D) Humid regions containing shallow upland soils

2014

23. Which surface runoff generation mechanism is predominantly responsible for flash floods in arid, poorly vegetated regions?
(A) Baseflow discharge
(B) Hortonian overland flow
(C) Saturation excess overland flow
(D) Subsurface stormflow

2009

24. What is the primary function of a flume in hydrological measurements?
(A) Monitoring long-term groundwater level fluctuations
(B) Measuring evaporation losses from open water bodies
(C) Measuring discharge rates in open channels
(D) Measuring volumetric soil moisture content

2004

25. Match the flow measurement structures in List I with their typical characteristics in List II.
List I: (Structures)
P. V-notch weir
Q. Rectangular weir
R. Parshall flume
S. Orifice
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Submerged flow measurement under pressure
2. High accuracy for low flows
3. Suitable for large flows with low head loss
4. Standard structure for medium flows
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

2006

26. In the velocity-area method for measuring stream discharge, what is the standard depth for taking a single point velocity measurement to represent the average velocity in a shallow vertical section?
(A) 0.2 times the depth from the surface
(B) 0.6 times the depth from the surface
(C) 0.8 times the depth from the surface
(D) 1.0 times the depth from the surface

2015

27. The Rational formula for estimating peak runoff is given as $Q = \frac{CIA}{36}$. In this specific formulation, if Q is in cubic meters per second (cumec), what are the standard units for I and A?
(A) I in cm/hr, A in hectares
(B) I in mm/hr, A in hectares
(C) I in cm/hr, A in square kilometers
(D) I in mm/hr, A in square kilometers

2003

28. Which crucial limitation applies to the use of the Rational formula for peak runoff estimation?
(A) It is strictly applicable only to massive catchments exceeding 5000 sq km.
(B) It assumes that rainfall intensity is uniform

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

over the entire catchment.
(C) It requires detailed hourly soil moisture inputs.
(D) It inherently accounts for baseflow variations.

2025
29. In Cook's method for estimating surface runoff, which parameter is NOT directly evaluated to determine the catchment characteristic (C)?
(A) Rainfall return period
(B) Topography (relief)
(C) Soil infiltration characteristics
(D) Vegetative cover

2022
30. Consider the following statements about the SCS Curve Number (CN) method:
I. CN values range from 0 to 100.
II. Higher CN values indicate higher runoff potential.
III. Antecedent Moisture Condition (AMC) does not affect CN.
IV. It uses hydrologic soil groups classified from A to D.
V. Initial abstraction is typically assumed to be 0.2 times the maximum potential retention.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV and V
(D) II and V

2025
31. Under the USDA Hydrologic Soil Groups classification, soils in Group A are characterized by:
(A) High runoff potential and low infiltration rates
(B) Moderate runoff potential and moderate infiltration
(C) Very shallow soils over impermeable rock
(D) Low runoff potential and high infiltration rates

2021
32. Which component of a flood hydrograph represents the delayed contribution of groundwater to streamflow?
(A) Rising limb
(B) Crest segment
(C) Baseflow
(D) Direct runoff

NODIA

2014
33. Which baseflow separation technique involves extending the pre-storm baseflow recession curve forward to intersect the falling limb of the hydrograph?
(A) Straight line method
(B) Variable slope method
(C) Fixed base method
(D) Constant discharge method

2022
34. What defines the basic premise of a Unit Hydrograph?
(A) Hydrograph representing continuous baseflow contribution from a unit drainage basin area.
(B) Hydrograph representing a critical design flood event with a one-year recurrence interval.
(C) Hydrograph used to separate direct runoff from total storm streamflow discharge.
(D) Hydrograph of 1 cm of uniform excess rainfall over a specified duration.

2004
35. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The principle of linearity (superposition) is a fundamental assumption of the Unit Hydrograph theory.
Reason (R): The ordinates of direct runoff hydrographs for storms of the same duration are directly proportional to the effective rainfall depths.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2019
36. Which parameter in Snyder's Synthetic Unit Hydrograph directly represents the catchment shape and slope influences on the basin lag time?
(A) C_p
(B) Basin area (A)
(C) C_t
(D) Main stream length (L)

2015
37. Soil erosion by water conceptually occurs in which sequential phases?
(A) Detachment, transportation, deposition
(B) Transportation, deposition, detachment

(C) Deposition, detachment, transportation
(D) Detachment, deposition, transportation

2017
38. The kinetic energy of falling raindrops is the primary agent for which phase of water erosion?
(A) Atmospheric suspension transport
(B) Concentrated channel deposition
(C) Concentrated rill scouring
(D) Splash erosion detachment

2004
39. Identify the least visible but often most damaging stage of water erosion in agricultural fields.
(A) Splash erosion
(B) Sheet erosion
(C) Gully erosion
(D) Ravine formation

2015
40. Select the correct sequence of water erosion stages from initial impact to advanced degradation.
(A) Rill → Sheet → Splash → Gully
(B) Sheet → Splash → Gully → Rill
(C) Splash → Sheet → Rill → Gully
(D) Splash → Rill → Sheet → Gully

2017
41. Which specific type of erosion is characterized by small, well-defined channels that can be easily obliterated by normal tillage operations?
(A) Sheet erosion
(B) Gully erosion
(C) Stream bank erosion
(D) Rill erosion

2021
42. Ravines are the advanced and most severe stage of which type of erosion?
(A) Gully erosion
(B) Sheet erosion
(C) Wind erosion
(D) Splash erosion

2011
43. Which factor predominantly differentiates a gully from a rill?
(A) The specific physical and chemical composition of the eroded soil profile
(B) The channel depth and its obstruction to standard farm machinery
(C) The steepness and overall length of the surrounding landscape slope
(D) The continuous presence of baseflow within the drainage channel

2019
44. Wind erosion transport occurring via a series of short bounces or leaps is technically termed:
(A) Surface creep
(B) Saltation
(C) Suspension
(D) Avalanching

2006
45. Match the modes of wind erosion transport in List I with their associated particle sizes in List II.
List I: (Modes of wind erosion transport)
P. Saltation
Q. Suspension
R. Surface creep
S. Deposition
List II: (Particle sizes and characteristics)
1. Extremely fine dust (< 0.1 mm) carried high in air
2. Intermediate particles (0.1 - 0.5 mm) bouncing
3. Settling out of velocity-reduced particles
4. Large particles (0.5 - 2 mm) rolling along surface

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

2017
46. Approximately what percentage of total soil movement in typical wind erosion occurs via the saltation process?
(A) Less than 10%
(B) 10 - 25%
(C) 50 - 75%
(D) More than 85%

2012
47. Which of the following is NOT a parameter in the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE), $A = R \cdot K \cdot L \cdot S \cdot C \cdot P$?
(A) Rainfall erosivity factor
(B) Soil erodibility factor
(C) Conservation practice factor
(D) Topographic wetness index

2011
48. In the USLE, the rainfall erosivity factor (R) is computed based on the product of the total storm kinetic energy (E) and which other storm metric?
(A) Maximum 15-minute intensity
(B) Total storm duration
(C) Maximum 30-minute intensity

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) Peak hourly discharge

2001

49. The soil erodibility factor (K) in the USLE is typically highest for which soil textural class?
(A) Sandy loam
(B) Silt loam
(C) Clay
(D) Gravel

2010

50. Arrange the following structural conservation measures in order of their typical application from the top of a sloped watershed down to the drainage line:
1. Check dams
2. Contour bunding
3. Contour trenching

(A) 3, 2, 1
(B) 1, 2, 3
(C) 2, 3, 1
(D) 3, 1, 2

2004

51. The primary distinction between the USLE and the Modified Universal Soil Loss Equation (MUSLE) is that MUSLE replaces the rainfall erosivity factor (R) with which parameter?
(A) An event-based runoff energy factor
(B) A dynamic soil surface crusting factor
(C) A localized wind velocity profile index
(D) A monthly vegetation density multiplier

2012

52. What is the fundamental advantage of the MUSLE over the traditional USLE?
(A) It predicts annual average soil loss more accurately.
(B) It eliminates the need for the topographic factor (LS).
(C) It predicts sediment yield for individual storm events.
(D) It estimates wind and water erosion simultaneously.

2012

53. Multislot divisors are field instruments specifically designed to measure which of the following?
(A) Runoff and sediment loss from experimental plots
(B) Boundary layer wind velocity profiles near the surface
(C) Infiltration capacity of bare agricultural soils
(D) Subsurface lateral flow within shallow soil profiles

2011

54. Under the USDA Land Capability Classification (LCC) system, lands suitable for cultivation are classified into which classes?
(A) Classes I to IV
(B) Classes V to VIII
(C) Classes I to III only
(D) Classes I to VI

2005

55. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Class V land in the USDA LCC is generally unsuitable for standard cultivation.
Reason (R): Class V lands suffer from severe erosion hazards that cannot be managed by terraces.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2025

56. In the Land Capability Classification system, the subclass designated by the letter "e" indicates limitations primarily due to:
(A) Excess water or poor drainage
(B) Shallow rooting zone or stoniness
(C) Erosion hazard
(D) Climate limitations

2010

57. Which agronomic measure involves growing row crops alternately with erosion-resistant crops across the slope?
(A) Cover cropping
(B) Mulching
(C) Conservation tillage
(D) Strip cropping

2002

58. Conservation tillage is typically defined as any tillage system that leaves at least what percentage of the soil surface covered with crop residue after planting?
(A) 10%
(B) 15%
(C) 30%
(D) 60%

2001

59. The use of organic mulches on agricultural soil provides all the following benefits EXCEPT:

(A) Reducing splash erosion
(B) Increasing soil moisture evaporation
(C) Decreasing soil temperature fluctuations
(D) Suppressing weed growth

2008

60. Consider the following statements regarding contour farming:
I. It involves carrying out tillage operations across the slope.
II. It is highly effective on slopes greater than 15%.
III. It creates miniature barriers that retard runoff velocity.
IV. It improves soil moisture retention.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2005

61. Contour bunds are predominantly recommended for areas with which of the following characteristics?
(A) Low rainfall (<600 mm) and gently sloping lands
(B) High rainfall (>1000 mm) and highly permeable soils
(C) Steep slopes (>15%) and shallow soils
(D) Black cotton soils with high clay content

2003

62. Why are contour bunds generally contraindicated for deep black cotton soils (Vertisols)?
(A) The sandy soil texture makes it highly difficult to maintain bund shapes.
(B) These heavy soils do not typically suffer from severe water erosion.
(C) The shrink-swell behavior causes bunds to crack and breach when wet.
(D) The high saturated permeability prevents any localized water logging.

2005

63. Graded bunds differ from contour bunds primarily because they are designed to:
(A) Impound all runoff within the field for maximum infiltration.
(B) Function solely on lands with slopes greater than 10%.
(C) Retain wind-blown sand particles.
(D) Safely dispose of excess runoff at a non-erosive velocity.

2012

64. The Broad Bed and Furrow (BBF) system is a structural conservation measure heavily promoted by ICRISAT specifically for managing:
(A) Sandy soils located in extremely arid regions
(B) Shallow soils found within high alpine regions
(C) Black soils (Vertisols) in semi-arid regions
(D) Lateritic soils within humid tropical rainforests

2001

65. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Bench terraces are constructed on steep slopes to transform the land into a series of level or nearly level steps.
Reason (R): Bench terracing reduces the slope length, thereby increasing the velocity of surface runoff.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2014

66. When constructing bench terraces, an inward sloping terrace is generally preferred in regions experiencing:
(A) Low rainfall zones with highly permeable soil profiles
(B) Arid climates requiring complete retention of surface water
(C) Flat lands prone primarily to severe wind erosion hazards
(D) High rainfall zones requiring safe drainage of excess runoff

2013

67. Which of the following is a non-arable land conservation measure designed primarily to intercept runoff, conserve moisture, and support afforestation?
(A) Contour trenches
(B) Broad bed and furrow
(C) Graded bunds
(D) Strip cropping

NODIA

2002

68. Temporary check dams used in gully control functions by achieving which of the following?
(A) Permanently storing large volumes of surface water for local irrigation

(B) Narrowing the gully channel to flush out accumulated organic debris
(C) Reducing gradient and velocity to promote sediment deposition
(D) Elevating the shallow groundwater table over a large watershed region

2010

69. Brushwood check dams are most effectively utilized for controlling which stage of gullies?
(A) Small gullies with minor catchments
(B) Large, deep, and permanent ravine networks
(C) Deep, U-shaped gullies with high discharge rates
(D) Active river banks prone to tidal wave erosion

2011

70. Consider the following statements about permanent drop structures:
I. They safely convey water from a higher elevation to a lower elevation.
II. They dissipate kinetic energy through a stilling basin.
III. They are constructed exclusively from local brushwood and loose stones.
IV. They are essential where the fall exceeds the capacity of temporary structures.
V. They prevent upstream gully bed scouring.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) III only
(B) I and IV
(C) II and V
(D) I, III and V

2021

71. In the aerodynamic control of wind erosion, the presence of an obstacle on the surface modifies the wind profile. The height above the surface where the wind velocity mathematically extrapolates to zero is termed the:
(A) Friction velocity scaling height
(B) Aerodynamic roughness length
(C) Zero-plane displacement height
(D) Critical threshold wind elevation

2013

72. Which principle dictates the most effective orientation of windbreaks or shelterbelts?
(A) Directly parallel to the prevailing erosive winds
(B) Diagonally oriented at 45 degrees to wind direction
(C) Perpendicular to the prevailing erosive winds
(D) Concentrically arranged in circles around the field

2005

73. To provide maximum leeward protection area, a shelterbelt should ideally have a porosity (optical density) of approximately:
(A) 0 - 10% (solid wall)
(B) 40 - 50%
(C) 80 - 90%
(D) 100%

2016

74. If H is the height of a shelterbelt, the effective protection distance on the leeward side under optimal porosity conditions is generally:
(A) 2 to 5 times H
(B) 5 to 10 times H
(C) 15 to 25 times H
(D) 50 to 100 times H

2011

75. Match the watershed classifications in List I with their typical area ranges in India in List II.
List I: (Watershed classifications)
P. Micro watershed
Q. Mini watershed
R. Sub-watershed
S. Macro watershed
List II: (Area ranges)
1. $>$ 50,000 hectares
2. 10,000 - 50,000 hectares
3. 500 - 1000 hectares
4. 1 - 100 hectares
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2015

76. The topological process of marking the physical boundary of a watershed based on topography is called:
(A) Watershed classification
(B) Watershed delineation
(C) Stream ordering
(D) Basin mapping

2017

77. Drainage density of a watershed is defined mathematically as:
(A) Total stream length divided by watershed area
(B) Number of streams divided by watershed area
(C) Watershed area divided by total stream

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

length
(D) Main stream length divided by watershed perimeter

2012
78. A highly permeable, sandy watershed with excellent infiltration typically exhibits which drainage density characteristic?
(A) Very high drainage density
(B) Negative drainage density
(C) Low drainage density
(D) Intermittent drainage density only

2017
79. Under Horton's laws, the bifurcation ratio is defined as the ratio of:
(A) The total stream length of a given order to that of the next higher order
(B) The total drainage area of the basin divided by the overall stream length
(C) The average slope of the main channel relative to the average basin slope
(D) The number of stream segments of a given order to those of the next higher order

2019
80. Select the correct sequence of Strahler's stream ordering system steps.
(A) Highest order at outlet → First order at source → Join orders
(B) Main stream is 1st order → Tributaries are 2nd order → Sub-tributaries are 3rd order
(C) Unbranched streams are 1st order → Two 1st orders join to form 2nd order → Two different orders join, keeping the higher order
(D) Order increases at every junction regardless of tributary orders

2004
81. The Form Factor of a watershed provides an indication of the watershed's shape. It is calculated as:
(A) Maximum basin length divided by the total catchment area
(B) Area divided by the square of maximum basin length
(C) Total catchment area divided by the basin perimeter
(D) Basin perimeter divided by the main stream length

2016
82. Which shape does a watershed possess if its circulatory ratio approaches a value of 1.0?
(A) Highly elongated
(B) Triangular
(C) Rectangular
(D) Circular

2010
83. Why do circular watersheds generally present higher flood risks compared to elongated watersheds of the same area?
(A) Runoff from different areas reaches the outlet at nearly the same time.
(B) Circular shapes are characterized by significantly lower infiltration rates.
(C) Circular catchments naturally possess much steeper average land slopes.
(D) Elongated drainage basins receive less total volume of annual rainfall.

NODIA

2001
84. Integrated Watershed Management (IWM) focuses on which fundamental principle?
(A) Maximizing agricultural crop yields through extensive irrigation networks
(B) Treating hydrology as an isolated system separate from human communities
(C) Integrating land, water, and biomass management with local participation
(D) Constructing large-scale civil engineering structures via top-down design

2008
85. Match the rainwater harvesting concepts in List I with their corresponding implementations in List II.
List I: (Rainwater harvesting concepts)
P. In-situ harvesting
Q. Micro-catchment harvesting
R. Ex-situ harvesting
S. Groundwater recharge
List II: (Implementations)
1. Farm ponds and check dams
2. Percolation tanks and injection wells
3. Contour bunding and deep ploughing
4. Semi-circular bunds and negarima around individual trees
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2022
86. In-situ rainwater harvesting aims primarily to increase which of the following?
(A) Surface runoff volume
(B) Direct evaporation from the soil
(C) Deep percolation to confined aquifers

(D) Soil profile moisture for crop use

2010

87. A "Zai hole" or planting pit is a traditional example of which type of soil and water conservation technique?
(A) Ex-situ rainwater harvesting systems
(B) Micro-catchment water harvesting
(C) Downstream flood control structures
(D) Gullies reclamation and management

2025

88. What is the fundamental difference between a farm pond and a percolation tank?
(A) Ponds are constructed on-stream, while percolation tanks must be excavated off-stream.
(B) Ponds require rigid concrete linings, while percolation tanks utilize plastic liners.
(C) Ponds store water for surface use, while percolation tanks recharge shallow aquifers.
(D) Ponds are restricted to arid climates, while percolation tanks serve humid regions.

2006

89. Which liner material is commonly used in farm ponds to minimize seepage losses in highly permeable soils?
(A) Graded coarse-grained river gravel
(B) High-strength woven polymeric geogrids
(C) Clean uncompacted siliceous sand
(D) High-Density Polyethylene membranes

2019

90. Consider the following statements regarding groundwater recharge methods:
I. Injection wells are used for direct deep aquifer recharge.
II. Spreading basins require highly impermeable surface soils.
III. Recharge shafts are utilized when a shallow impermeable layer overlays a permeable aquifer.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2016

91. The primary purpose of providing a core trench or puddle core in an earthen dam or farm pond embankment is to:
(A) Increase the overall structural weight of the earthen dam
(B) Prevent seepage of water through the dam foundation
(C) Serve as an auxiliary spillway for discharging excess runoff
(D) Facilitate commercial fish breeding and aquaculture

2002

92. A mechanical spillway in a farm pond is essential for safely discharging which flow?
(A) Normal baseflow during dry summer seasons
(B) Peak runoff exceeding pond storage capacity
(C) Suspended sediment loads from the catchment
(D) Slow seepage water through the soil embankment

2007

93. Evaporation from the ocean surface accounts for approximately what percentage of the total water evaporated into the global atmosphere?
(A) 20%
(B) 50%
(C) 70%
(D) 84%

2025

94. Which meteorological instrument records continuous precipitation data against time?
(A) Symon's rain gauge
(B) Standard non-recording rain gauge
(C) Tipping bucket rain gauge
(D) Anemometer

2024

95. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The tipping bucket rain gauge under-records precipitation during very intense rainfall events.
Reason (R): Some water is lost while the bucket mechanism is tipping and switching position.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2019

96. Drizzle is a form of liquid precipitation where the water droplet diameter is generally less than:
(A) 0.5 mm
(B) 1.0 mm
(C) 2.5 mm
(D) 5.0 mm

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2005
97. Frontal precipitation occurs due to the interaction of:
(A) Intense localized ground surface heating and cooling
(B) Air masses with different temperatures and densities
(C) Topographical barriers redirecting local wind patterns
(D) Localized land and sea breeze convergence zones

2017
98. When checking rainfall data consistency, the Double Mass Curve technique plots accumulated rainfall of the test station against which variable?
(A) Chronological time in consecutive calendar years
(B) Total accumulated runoff volume of the catchment
(C) Long-term average number of annual rainy days
(D) Accumulated rainfall of a nearby base station

2019
99. Which equation is widely utilized to evaluate evaporation from a large open water body like a lake using meteorological parameters?
(A) Meyer's formula
(B) Horton's equation
(C) Rational formula
(D) Snyder's equation

2019
100. Consider the following definitions of probability terms:
I. Return Period is the average time interval between events equaling or exceeding a given magnitude.
II. Risk is the probability of an event not occurring at all during a specified period.
III. Exceedance Probability is equal to 1/Return Period.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I only
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I and III

2008
101. What is the standard height of the receiving rim of a Symon's non-recording rain gauge above the ground surface in India?
(A) 10 cm
(B) 30 cm
(C) 50 cm
(D) 100 cm

2025
102. An isohyet is a line drawn on a map connecting points of equal:
(A) Elevation
(B) Atmospheric pressure
(C) Evapotranspiration
(D) Rainfall depth

2019
103. If the coefficient of variation (C_v) of rainfall data from an existing network of 4 gauges is 20%, and the allowable error (E) is 10%, the optimum number of rain gauges required is:
(A) 2
(B) 4
(C) 6
(D) 8

NODIA

2010
104. Which soil texture generally exhibits the highest infiltration capacity?
(A) Clay
(B) Silty clay loam
(C) Loam
(D) Sand

2024
105. Match the infiltration measurement devices in List I with their primary limitation or characteristic in List II.
List I: (Infiltration measurement devices)
P. Single ring infiltrometer
Q. Double ring infiltrometer
R. Rainfall simulator
S. Tension infiltrometer
List II: (Primary limitation or characteristic)
1. Minimizes lateral flow divergence errors
2. Overestimates infiltration due to lateral flow
3. Measures unsaturated hydraulic properties
4. Highly accurate but expensive and complex to transport
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2017
106. In the Philip's two-term infiltration equation, what drives the sorptivity parameter during early stages of infiltration?
(A) Soil matric suction gradients
(B) Downward pull of gravitational forces
(C) Hydrostatic pressure of ponded water

(D) Kinetic energy of impacting raindrops

2007

107. Which surface runoff model utilizes a time of concentration parameter to determine peak discharge?
(A) SCS Curve Number method
(B) Rational method
(C) Universal Soil Loss Equation
(D) Penman method

2007

108. The time of concentration (T_c) of a watershed is defined as the time required for water to travel from:
(A) The geographical centroid of the watershed to the outlet
(B) The most hydraulically remote point to the outlet
(C) The point of maximum elevation down to the main stream
(D) The upper atmosphere down to the groundwater table

2006

109. Kirpich's equation is an empirical formula used extensively to estimate which hydrological parameter?
(A) Time of concentration
(B) Pan evaporation coefficient
(C) Infiltration decay rate
(D) Drainage density

2023

110. Consider the following statements about hydrographs:
I. A hydrograph is a plot of discharge versus time.
II. The rising limb is heavily influenced by the rainfall characteristics.
III. The recession limb is primarily dictated by catchment properties and groundwater release.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2001

111. Which conceptual unit hydrograph parameter determines the time interval between the centroid of effective rainfall and the peak of the direct runoff hydrograph?
(A) Time of base
(B) Time to peak
(C) Recession constant
(D) Basin lag

2014

112. To derive a 4-hour unit hydrograph from an available 2-hour unit hydrograph, which method should be mathematically applied?
(A) Rational formula
(B) Muskingum routing method
(C) S-curve hydrograph method
(D) Philip's method

2008

113. An instantaneous unit hydrograph (IUH) represents a unit hydrograph generated by an effective rainfall of 1 cm occurring over what duration?
(A) A standard fixed duration of exactly one hour
(B) An infinitesimal duration approaching zero
(C) A standard fixed duration of exactly one day
(D) A duration equal to the time of concentration

2001

114. Flood routing through a reservoir relies fundamentally on which physical principle?
(A) Law of conservation of mechanical energy
(B) Law of conservation of linear momentum
(C) Newton's second law of rotational motion
(D) Conservation of mass (continuity equation)

2017

115. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Channel routing typically results in attenuation and translation of the flood wave.
Reason (R): Valley storage in the channel reduces the peak magnitude and delays the peak arrival time.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2019

116. The Muskingum method is a hydrologic routing technique applicable to:
(A) Farm ponds
(B) Large multi-purpose reservoirs
(C) River channels
(D) Earthen bunds

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2007

2011

117. In the Muskingum equation $S = K\left[xI + (1-x)O\right]$, the parameter '$x$' represents a dimensionless weighting factor ranging between:
(A) 0 and 0.5
(B) 0.5 and 1.0
(C) -1 and 1
(D) 1 and 2

2025

118. Which dimension characterizes the physical measure of stream discharge (Q)?
(A) $L^2\,T^{\{-1\}}$
(B) $MLT^{\{-2\}}$
(C) $LT^{\{-1\}}$
(D) $L^3\,T^{\{-1\}}$

2022

119. At what specific critical stage of water erosion does the detachment of soil particles primarily occur via the shearing force of flowing water rather than raindrop impact?
(A) Splash erosion
(B) Rill erosion
(C) Sheet erosion
(D) Suspension

2001

120. Arrange the following soil particles in increasing order of their susceptibility to detachment by water erosion:
1. Clay
2. Sand
3. Silt
(A) 1, 2, 3
(B) 2, 1, 3
(C) 1, 3, 2
(D) 3, 2, 1

2004

121. Despite its high initial erodibility, silt is often less transported long distances in suspension than clay. Why?
(A) Silt particles naturally form highly stable aggregates
(B) Silt chemically dissolves and disperses in water
(C) Clay particles saltate continuously along the bed
(D) Silt is heavier and settles faster than clay

NODIA

2002

122. Gully classification based on depth designates a gully as "medium" when its depth falls within which range?
(A) <1 meter
(B) 1 to 3 meters
(C) 3 to 9 meters
(D) >9 meters

2008

123. Which shape of a gully cross-section generally indicates that the subsoil is highly erodible and lacks cohesive strength?
(A) V-shaped
(B) U-shaped
(C) Trapezoidal
(D) Semi-circular

2021

124. Stream bank erosion is most severe under which hydraulic condition?
(A) During periods of sustained low-flow baseflow conditions
(B) On the outer concave bank during flood stages
(C) On the inner convex bank during active flooding
(D) Within straight, structurally reinforced channels

2013

125. Match the USLE factors in List I with the standard metric units they are associated with in the SI system (or indicate if dimensionless) in List II.
List I: (USLE factors)
P. R factor
Q. K factor
R. LS factor
S. C factor
List II: (Standard metric units or dimensionless ratio)
1. Dimensionless ratio
2. Dimensionless ratio
3. MJ mm / (ha h yr)
4. t ha h / (ha MJ mm)
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2023

126. The Topographic Factor (LS) in the USLE normalizes the site slope to a standard experimental plot having a slope length of 22.13 m and a steepness of:

(A) 5%
(B) 9%
(C) 12%
(D) 15%

2010
127. If the crop management factor (C) for bare fallow land is 1.0, what does a C-factor of 0.1 for a continuous dense grass cover imply?
(A) The established grass cover actively increases total soil loss by 10%.
(B) The vegetative canopy directly intercepts 10% of incoming rainfall.
(C) The underlying soil matrix is rendered exactly 10% less erodible.
(D) Soil loss is reduced to 10% of the bare fallow baseline.

2016
128. What is the primary operational mechanism by which conservation support practices (P factor) like contouring and terracing reduce soil loss?
(A) Directly absorbing and reducing the kinetic energy of raindrops
(B) Chemically and physically altering the inherent soil texture
(C) Reducing runoff velocity and sediment transport capacity
(D) Significantly enhancing the underground root network of crops

2004
129. The Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) incorporates several improvements over the original USLE. Which is a key enhancement?
(A) It relies completely on physical, deterministic equations rather than empirical data.
(B) It computes a time-varying C-factor based on seasonal changes in crop growth.
(C) It eliminates the need for measuring slope length.
(D) It measures wind erosion simultaneously.

2022
130. Consider the following statements about runoff plots for measuring soil erosion:
I. They typically isolate a known area using physical boundaries.
II. They collect runoff and sediment at the lower end in tanks.
III. They are used to derive the K and C factors of USLE.
IV. They are best suited for measuring large-scale watershed sediment yield.
V. Geib multislot divisors are often attached to handle large volumes.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) III only
(B) IV only
(C) I and V
(D) II and III

2013
131. A Coshocton wheel is a hydrologic sampling device primarily used for:
(A) Taking proportional runoff and sediment samples
(B) Extracting undisturbed soil cores for analysis
(C) Measuring vertical wind speed profiles near soil
(D) Excavating continuous gradient contour trenches

2022
132. The concept of "tolerable soil loss" (T-value) refers to:
(A) The absolute zero rate of physical soil erosion under dense cover
(B) The baseline erosion naturally caused by wind in desert regions
(C) The maximum erosion rate that sustains long-term productivity
(D) The minimum rate of soil loss detectable by standardized plots

2008
133. What is the generally accepted range for tolerable soil loss (T-value) for deep, fertile soils in India?
(A) 1 - 2 tonnes/ha/year
(B) 4 - 11 tonnes/ha/year
(C) 20 - 30 tonnes/ha/year
(D) $>$ 50 tonnes/ha/year

2012
134. Which Land Capability Class is best described as having very severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants, require very careful management, and is suitable only for occasional or limited cultivation?
(A) Class I
(B) Class II
(C) Class IV
(D) Class VIII

2004
135. Land Capability Class VIII is typically utilized for which of the following purposes?
(A) Intensive and continuous row crop agriculture
(B) Wildlife habitat, recreation, or aesthetic purposes

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) Large-scale commercial timber forest production
(D) Highly managed high-yield livestock pastures

2004

136. The slope parameter critically influences LCC. For lands to be categorized generally as Class I, the land slope should be:
(A) 0 - 1%
(B) 3 - 5%
(C) 8 - 12%
(D) $>$ 15%

2014

137. Which land subclass limitation is represented by the letter "w" in the USDA system?
(A) Wind erosion
(B) Rooting zone limitations (stones, shallow soil)
(C) Climatic extremes
(D) Excess water, poor drainage, or flooding

2010

138. Strip cropping systems are most effective when the strips are oriented in which direction?
(A) Across the slope or perpendicular to prevailing wind direction
(B) Directly parallel to the maximum elevation gradient of the slope
(C) Diagonally aligned with respect to the local topography contour
(D) Vertically oriented straight up and down the steep hillside

2014

139. Which of the following is considered an ideal erosion-resisting cover crop?
(A) Maize
(B) Cowpea
(C) Sorghum
(D) Cotton

2004

140. Choose the correct sequence of steps for designing a contour bund system:
(A) Determine bund cross-section → Calculate horizontal interval → Locate bunds → Determine vertical interval
(B) Determine vertical interval → Calculate horizontal interval → Determine bund cross-section → Locate bunds
(C) Locate bunds → Determine vertical interval → Determine bund cross-section → Calculate horizontal interval
(D) Calculate horizontal interval → Locate bunds → Determine vertical interval → Determine bund cross-section

2019

141. The Ramser's formula is commonly used in India to calculate which design parameter for contour bunds?
(A) Vertical Interval (V.I.)
(B) Embankment seepage line
(C) Structural base width
(D) Spillway peak capacity

2008

142. A typical empirical formula for Vertical Interval (V.I.) in meters for contour bunds in India is $V.I. = \frac{S}{a} + b$, where S is the land slope in percent. What do 'a' and 'b' represent?
(A) Crop and fertilizer factors
(B) Permeability and porosity indices
(C) Rainfall and soil constants
(D) Elevation and temperature variables

2012

143. To prevent runoff water from overtopping and breaching a contour bund, which additional structure is essential?
(A) Impervious core trench
(B) Hydraulic stilling basin
(C) Drop inlet pipe spillway
(D) Surplus weir or waste weir

2010

144. Broad bed and furrow (BBF) systems typically have a standardized width (from furrow to furrow) of approximately:
(A) 0.5 meters
(B) 1.5 meters
(C) 5.0 meters
(D) 10.0 meters

2006

145. Bench terraces are strictly recommended for land slopes ranging between:
(A) 1% and 5%
(B) 6% and 15%
(C) 16% and 33%
(D) Greater than 50%

2014

146. Which type of bench terrace is constructed with a zero lateral and longitudinal slope, primarily used in irrigated paddy farming?
(A) Sloping inward terrace system
(B) Sloping outward terrace system
(C) Progressive Puerto Rico terrace
(D) Level (table-top) terrace

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013

147. A Puerto Rico terrace is developed progressively over several years using which mechanism?
(A) Vegetative barriers and normal directional plowing
(B) Continuous operation of heavy earthmoving machinery
(C) Pouring reinforced vertical concrete retaining walls
(D) Constructing flexible stone gabion barrier systems

2007

148. In the design of a graded bund, the channel grade provided should ensure a non-erosive velocity. Typically, this grade ranges between:
(A) 0.2% to 0.5%
(B) 2.0% to 5.0%
(C) 5.0% to 8.0%
(D) 10.0% to 15.0%

2009

149. Contour trenches are discontinuous or continuous excavations utilized for non-arable lands. The excavated soil is usually placed:
(A) On the downstream side of the trench to form a berm
(B) On the upstream side of the trench to store runoff
(C) Transported and removed entirely from the field site
(D) Evenly distributed over the adjacent ground surface

2006

150. Arrange the following permanent gully control structures in the order of the head (drop) they can safely handle, from smallest to largest drop:
1. Drop spillway
2. Drop inlet spillway
3. Chute spillway
(A) 1, 2, 3
(B) 2, 1, 3
(C) 1, 3, 2
(D) 3, 2, 1

2004

151. A drop spillway is an effective permanent gully control structure, typically restricted to a maximum drop head of approximately:
(A) 1 meter
(B) 3 meters
(C) 10 meters
(D) 25 meters

2024

152. Which structural component of a drop spillway is responsible for safely dissipating the kinetic energy of the falling water?
(A) Monolithic concrete headwall
(B) Retaining lateral wingwall
(C) Downstream stilling basin
(D) Impervious cut-off wall

2002

153. A drop inlet spillway utilizes an earth fill dam and safely conducts water through the embankment via a closed conduit. It is most suitable for locations where:
(A) The gully drop is very shallow and the upstream catchment area is small
(B) The underlying soil is composed of highly erodible sand without clay
(C) No water storage is desired in the upstream reach
(D) The drop head is high and temporary or permanent water storage is desired upstream

2002

154. Chute spillways convey water over steep slopes through a lined, open channel. What type of flow condition exists in the main channel of a chute spillway?
(A) Subcritical flow
(B) Critical flow
(C) Supercritical flow
(D) Laminar flow

2021

155. Gabion structures, commonly used for stream bank stabilization and gully control, consist of:
(A) Monolithic reinforced concrete panels
(B) Wire mesh boxes filled with rock ballast
(C) Heavy-gauge high-density plastic pipes
(D) Highly compressed soil-cement blocks

2021

156. The effectiveness of a windbreak is influenced by its orientation relative to the wind. If the wind direction shifts by 30 degrees from the perpendicular, the protected distance:
(A) Increases
(B) Remains unchanged
(C) Decreases
(D) Becomes zero

2012

157. Which plant characteristic is most crucial when selecting species for the tallest, central row of a multi-row shelterbelt?
(A) Rapid height growth and high wind

NODIA

resistance
(B) High yield of edible fruits or marketable seeds
(C) Dense foliage maintained very close to the ground
(D) Shallow root systems that branch out laterally

2017
158. Sand dune stabilization typically involves an initial mechanical phase followed by a biological phase. What is a common initial mechanical measure?
(A) Spraying chemical stabilizers or erecting brushwood palisades
(B) Planting deep-rooted perennial grasses across the dune crests
(C) Deep ploughing to mix clay particles from sub-layers
(D) Installing subterranean perforated plastic drainage pipes

2019
159. In watershed geomorphology, what does the Bifurcation ratio (R_b) typically range between for watersheds exhibiting natural, non-structurally controlled drainage patterns?
(A) 1.0 to 2.0
(B) 3.0 to 5.0
(C) 10.0 to 15.0
(D) 20.0 to 50.0

2008
160. An abnormally high bifurcation ratio (e.g., > 10) suggests that the watershed's drainage pattern is heavily controlled by:
(A) High-intensity convective rainfall regimes
(B) Extremely dense and canopy-heavy vegetation
(C) Underlying geological faults and lineaments
(D) Highly flat or mildly undulating topography

2019
161. The elongation ratio of a watershed is defined as the ratio of the diameter of a circle of the same area as the basin to the:
(A) Main stream length
(B) Maximum basin length
(C) Basin perimeter
(D) Drainage density

2001
162. Which of the following parameters provides a measure of the average distance that surface runoff travels across the ground before entering a stream channel?
(A) Drainage density
(B) Ruggedness number
(C) Compactness coefficient
(D) Length of overland flow

2024
163. The length of overland flow is approximately equal to:
(A) Half the reciprocal of drainage density
(B) The reciprocal of drainage density
(C) The square of the main channel length
(D) The drainage area divided by perimeter

2024
164. What constitutes the defining hydrologic characteristic of a "micro-catchment" in the context of rainwater harvesting?
(A) The catchment area is larger than 10,000 hectares.
(B) The system relies on municipal roof-top collection structures.
(C) The runoff-producing area and the run-on area are adjacent within the same field.
(D) The design requires deep aquifer injection wells for storage.

2003
165. Based on the assertion and reason given below, choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): Semi-circular bunds used in arid zones are highly effective for tree crop establishment.
Reason (R): They concentrate surface runoff from a larger catchment area into a smaller planting area.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2007
166. A Khadin system, indigenous to Rajasthan, is fundamentally designed to:
(A) Divert seasonal flash flood waters into reinforced concrete reservoirs
(B) Extract deep groundwater resources using high-capacity wind turbines
(C) Stabilize moving sand dunes through intensive biological planting
(D) Impound runoff in agricultural fields for winter crop soil moisture

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2018
167. In farm pond design, "freeboard" is defined as the vertical distance between:
(A) The pond bottom elevation and the crest of the spillway
(B) The design high water level and the top of the embankment
(C) The normal pool water level and the maximum design flood level
(D) The base of the core trench and the surrounding ground surface

2007
168. To minimize evaporation losses from farm ponds in arid regions, which physical measure can be adopted?
(A) Maximizing the surface area to depth ratio
(B) Planting broad-leaved deciduous trees along the shoreline
(C) Decreasing the surface area to depth ratio by making the pond deeper
(D) Spreading a highly porous gravel layer at the bottom of the pond

2004
169. What is a "nadi" in the context of traditional Indian water harvesting?
(A) A deep, stone-lined traditional stepped well
(B) A modern residential roof-top collection tank
(C) A masonry-lined underground aqueduct channel
(D) An excavated village pond for domestic water supply

2006
170. Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA) is an essential component of Integrated Watershed Management because it:
(A) Involves local communities in planning interventions
(B) Employs high-resolution satellite imagery to map basins
(C) Calculates the cost-benefit ratio of civil structures
(D) Evaluates chemical parameters of regional groundwater

2001
171. Which remote sensing index is universally applied to monitor the vegetative cover changes within a managed watershed?
(A) Soil Adjusted Salinity Index (SASI)
(B) Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI)
(C) Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI)
(D) Land Surface Temperature (LST)

2016
172. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) facilitate watershed modeling primarily through the use of which topographic data structure?
(A) Multi-spectral NDVI vegetation maps
(B) Gridded Digital Elevation Models (DEM)
(C) Demographic and socio-economic census data
(D) Interpolated rain gauge point location files

NODIA

2011
173. Using a DEM, the "flow direction" raster is computed to determine:
(A) The steepest downslope path of water from cell to cell
(B) The spatial variation of water infiltration in the soil profile
(C) The average wind velocity vector across the terrain surface
(D) The localized depth of the shallow groundwater table surface

2014
174. Which process extracts the stream network from a Digital Elevation Model (DEM)?
(A) Running a localized nearest-neighbor spatial interpolation
(B) Calculating the total annual solar radiation index
(C) Computing flow accumulation and thresholding
(D) Performing automated supervised pixel classification

2025
175. Match the gully erosion control structures in List I with their primary functional mechanisms in List II:
List I: (Gully Erosion Control Structure)
P. Woven wire check dam
Q. Loose stone check dam
R. Drop structure
S. Chute spillway
List II: (Primary Functional Mechanism)
1. Filters sediment while reducing flow velocity
2. Permanent vertical drop with stilling basin
3. Permanent high-velocity conveyance down steep slopes
4. Traps debris and initiates temporary vegetative growth
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2013

176. What is the fundamental requirement for the site selection of a percolation tank?
(A) Presence of underlying massive, highly consolidated rock strata
(B) High percentage of cohesive clay particles within surface soils
(C) Close proximity to municipal or industrial wastewater outlets
(D) Permeable surface soils and favorable geology for recharge

2006

177. The hydraulic conductivity of a soil defines its ability to:
(A) Retain soil moisture against gravitational pull
(B) Transmit water under a hydraulic gradient
(C) Expand and swell significantly upon wetting
(D) Absorb moisture directly from atmospheric humidity

2014

178. Darcy's law for groundwater flow states that the discharge velocity is directly proportional to the:
(A) Soil moisture content
(B) Aquifer thickness
(C) Dynamic viscosity of the fluid
(D) Hydraulic gradient

2010

179. In an unconfined aquifer, the water table represents the surface where the fluid pressure is:
(A) Greater than atmospheric pressure
(B) Equal to atmospheric pressure
(C) Less than atmospheric pressure
(D) Equal to vapor pressure

2010

180. A confined aquifer is characterized by which of the following?
(A) Its upper water surface is directly open to the atmosphere.
(B) It occurs exclusively in hyper-arid desert regions.
(C) It is bounded by upper and lower impermeable geological strata.
(D) It contains water only under sub-atmospheric pressure.

2022

181. Specific yield of an aquifer is mathematically defined as:
(A) Volume of gravity-drained water divided by total aquifer volume
(B) Total volume of stored groundwater divided by total aquifer volume
(C) Volume of tension-retained water divided by total aquifer volume
(D) Rate of water discharge divided by the total drawdown of the well

2003

182. Which property must be true for the specific yield and specific retention of an unconfined aquifer?
(A) Specific Yield − Specific Retention = Porosity
(B) $\frac{\text{Specific Yield}}{\text{Specific Retention}} = \text{Hydraulic Conductivity}$
(C) Specific Yield × Specific Retention = Permeability
(D) Specific Yield + Specific Retention = Porosity

2024

183. The capacity of a well is often measured by its specific capacity, defined as:
(A) Discharge divided by aquifer thickness
(B) Discharge per unit of drawdown
(C) Total yield over 24 hours
(D) Maximum drawdown at steady state

2001

184. In a pumping test, the expanding area of lowered water levels surrounding a pumped well is known as the:
(A) Capture zone
(B) Radius of influence
(C) Cone of depression
(D) Drawdown basin

2009

185. What does the "S-curve" represent in Unit Hydrograph theory?
(A) The seasonal variation of sediment transport rate within a river channel
(B) The mathematical slope-area relationship of the entire upland catchment
(C) The dynamic relationship of soil water storage and infiltration capacity
(D) The cumulative runoff from a continuous storm of infinite duration

2023

186. The concept of baseflow separation via the "master depletion curve" relates to:
(A) Natural groundwater recession of the basin
(B) Atmospheric and pan evaporation decay rates
(C) High-altitude spring snowmelt dynamics
(D) Downstream channel routing flow

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

attenuation

2002

187. In Hortonian overland flow, if a rainstorm of uniform intensity i (where $i > f_c$) continues indefinitely, the infiltration rate approaches:
(A) A negligible value approaching zero
(B) The final constant rate (f_c)
(C) An infinite value approaching infinity
(D) The constant rainfall intensity i

2011

188. Which variable dominates the spatial distribution of saturated excess overland flow in a watershed?
(A) Highly localized rainfall intensity variations
(B) Land surface topology (topographic index)
(C) Deep, underlying regional aquifer permeability
(D) Micro-climatic atmospheric pressure changes

2014

189. A pan coefficient is used to multiply the observed pan evaporation to estimate true lake evaporation. Typical values for a Class A pan coefficient range from:
(A) 0.3 to 0.4
(B) 0.6 to 0.8
(C) 1.0 to 1.2
(D) 1.5 to 2.0

2012

190. Why is lake evaporation usually less than pan evaporation under identical meteorological conditions?
(A) Lake water has significantly lower chemical purity.
(B) The shallow pan experiences a much greater wind fetch.
(C) The pan absorbs advective heat from its exposed sides.
(D) Large natural lakes maintain a higher average salinity.

2015

191. Lysimeters are highly accurate field instruments utilized primarily to measure:
(A) Deep soil percolation
(B) Rainfall interception
(C) Wind velocity
(D) Evapotranspiration

2015

192. Which empirical method for estimating reference evapotranspiration incorporates both energy balance (radiation) and aerodynamic (wind, humidity) principles?
(A) Blaney-Criddle method
(B) Thornthwaite method
(C) Penman-Monteith method
(D) Hargreaves method

2002

193. The Rational Formula for estimating peak runoff is generally restricted to small watersheds with areas typically less than:
(A) 50 hectares
(B) 500 hectares
(C) 5000 hectares
(D) 50000 hectares

NODIA

2018

194. In the Curve Number (CN) method, an initial abstraction (I_a) of $0.2S$ implies that:
(A) Twenty percent of the total cumulative rainfall runs off immediately.
(B) Eighty percent of the total incoming storm rainfall infiltrates.
(C) Surface runoff ceases when storage is twenty percent full.
(D) Twenty percent of the maximum potential retention is satisfied before runoff begins.

2014

195. How does a highly urbanized watershed affect the resultant flood hydrograph compared to a forested watershed of the same size?
(A) Increased peak flow, decreased time to peak
(B) Decreased peak flow, increased time to peak
(C) Increased peak flow, increased time to peak
(D) Decreased peak flow, decreased time to peak

2005

196. The "time to peak" of a unit hydrograph is the time duration from the:
(A) End of rainfall to the peak discharge
(B) Centroid of the effective rainfall hyetograph to the peak discharge
(C) Start of rainfall to the peak discharge
(D) Start of direct runoff to the peak discharge

2001

197. Synthetic unit hydrographs, such as Snyder's method, are primarily applied when:
(A) The watershed is ungauged with no historical discharge data
(B) There is an abundance of historical runoff data
(C) Baseflow volumes exceed direct runoff
(D) The entire catchment is urbanized

2005
198. Splash erosion results in the physical breakdown of soil aggregates and can lead to the formation of:
(A) Highly unstable and deep erosive ravines
(B) Thick, highly permeable surface organic mats
(C) Active, rapidly shifting windblown sand dunes
(D) A dense, low-infiltration surface soil crust

2010
199. Interill erosion conceptually combines the processes of:
(A) Active gully headcutting and bank caving
(B) Splash erosion and shallow sheet flow
(C) Deep subsurface piping and active landslides
(D) High-velocity saltation and fine suspension

2023
200. The erosive power of flowing water in a rill or gully is directly proportional to its:
(A) Temperature
(B) Dissolved oxygen
(C) Bed shear stress
(D) Clarity

2013
201. Which erosion form involves the physical undercutting of channel sides leading to mass failure and slumping into the flowing water?
(A) Sheet erosion
(B) Rill erosion
(C) Interill erosion
(D) Stream bank erosion

2004
202. The equation $E = f(I, K, C, L, V, W)$ represents the functional relationship for wind erosion. What does the parameter V represent?
(A) Vegetation
(B) Wind velocity
(C) Void ratio
(D) Viscosity of air

2017
203. Soils containing a high percentage of which aggregate fraction are generally considered most stable against wind erosion?
(A) Fine dust (< 0.1 mm)
(B) Erodible fraction (0.1 to 0.84 mm)
(C) Non-erodible clods (> 0.84 mm)
(D) Silty particles (0.05 to 0.1 mm)

2001
204. "Surface roughening" through tillage perpendicular to the wind direction is an effective wind erosion control strategy because it:
(A) Increases the local wind velocity to blow dust away
(B) Traps saltating particles and slows surface wind
(C) Significantly lowers the aerodynamic roughness length
(D) Enhances evaporation rates across the treated field

2005
205. Vegetative barriers like vetiver grass strips are often planted on contours. Their primary conservation function is to:
(A) Slow runoff, trap sediment, and form terraces over time
(B) Produce high-value commercial timber for local markets
(C) Impermeably block all incoming surface runoff water
(D) Prevent active wind erosion in humid agricultural zones

2013
206. A "conservation benchmarking" practice known as tied-ridging involves:
(A) Tying crops to wooden stakes to prevent physical lodging
(B) Fencing off severely eroded gullies from grazing animals
(C) Creating small ties across furrows to impound rainwater
(D) Constructing dry stone retaining walls across active rivers

2012
207. Which equation provides a robust estimate of the critical flow velocity in a vegetated waterway?
(A) Horton's equation
(B) Darcy's law
(C) Rational formula
(D) Manning's equation

2003
208. In Manning's equation $V = \frac{1}{n} R^{2/3} S^{1/2}$, the roughness coefficient n for a grassed waterway compared to a concrete-lined channel is:
(A) Significantly lower
(B) Exactly the same
(C) Significantly higher
(D) Zero

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2014

209. The maximum permissible velocity for an earthen channel is heavily dependent on:
(A) Total upstream catchment area
(B) Native soil type and vegetative cover
(C) Total hydraulic channel length
(D) Return period of the design storm

2001

210. Consider the following statements about gully plug structures:
I. They can be made of locally available loose boulders.
II. They are intended for large rivers carrying heavy debris.
III. They promote sediment deposition, allowing natural vegetation to colonize.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2002

211. Which form factor indicates a watershed that is highly susceptible to rapid, high-peak flooding?
(A) Form factor approaching one (highly circular)
(B) Form factor approaching zero (highly elongated)
(C) High drainage density and low form factor
(D) Low drainage density and low bifurcation ratio

2014

212. A hypsometric curve of a watershed plots:
(A) Ground elevation against elapsed time
(B) Total drainage area against elapsed time
(C) Relative elevation against relative area
(D) Volumetric discharge against channel slope

2014

213. An un-eroded, "youthful" watershed typically presents a hypsometric curve that is:
(A) Convex upward
(B) Concave upward
(C) A straight 45-degree line
(D) S-shaped

2013

214. Integrating livestock management into watershed programs, often through encouraging stall-feeding instead of open grazing, directly mitigates which problem?
(A) Excessive runoff of chemical fertilizers from agricultural fields
(B) Rapid and unsustainable depletion of local groundwater reserves
(C) Soil salinization due to improper drainage and irrigation
(D) Soil compaction, overgrazing, and vegetative denudation

2019

215. Based on the assertion and reason given below, choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): Groundwater recharge via injection wells is highly efficient in terms of preventing evaporation losses.
Reason (R): Deep injection completely bypasses the unsaturated zone and surface exposure.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2008

216. Water harvesting in farm ponds often reserves a lower fraction of the storage for:
(A) Temporary flood absorption capacity
(B) Supplemental agricultural irrigation
(C) Dead storage for sediment accumulation
(D) Active evaporation suppression measures

2019

217. The design life of a typical earthen farm pond is conventionally assumed to be around:
(A) 2-5 years
(B) 10-25 years
(C) 100-200 years
(D) 500 years

2023

218. When estimating the required storage capacity of a water harvesting tank for supplemental irrigation, the most critical factor to determine is:
(A) Crop water needs during critical dry spells
(B) The daily pan evaporation rate during winter
(C) The maximum expected runoff from a 100-year flood
(D) The average wind velocity during monsoon periods

2009

219. Seepage control in percolation tanks is generally:
(A) Maximized by lining the tank bottom with synthetic geomembranes
(B) Avoided, as seepage is the primary

mechanism of groundwater recharge
(C) Managed by applying bentonite clay to the basin floor
(D) Unnecessary because evaporation losses are negligible

2018
220. Consider the following statements regarding Land Capability Subclasses:
I. Subclass 'e' denotes erosion risk.
II. Subclass 'w' denotes wetness or drainage problems.
III. Subclass 's' denotes shallow, stony, or droughty soil conditions.
IV. Subclass 'c' denotes climatic limitations.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II, III and IV

2016
221. Which USDA Land Capability Class is characterized by severe limitations that make it unsuitable for cultivation, restricting its use largely to pasture, range, woodland, or wildlife, but lacking the extreme topography of Class VIII?
(A) Class III
(B) Class V
(C) Class VI
(D) Class VII

2006
222. An "agronomic measure" for soil conservation operates primarily by:
(A) Altering land topography through grading
(B) Constructing mechanical barriers across slopes
(C) Using vegetation to cover and improve soil
(D) Redirecting natural stream channels into pipes

2005
223. What does the term 'P factor' in USLE conceptually scale?
(A) The percentage of total incoming rainfall intercepted and evaporated by plants.
(B) The average structural porosity of the highly compacted surface soil layer.
(C) The peak surface runoff rate measured in cubic meters per second at the outlet.
(D) The ratio of soil loss under a conservation practice to up-and-down tillage.

2024
224. If a field employs perfect contouring, the P-factor will be:
(A) Greater than 1.0
(B) Exactly 1.0
(C) Less than 1.0
(D) Zero

2022
225. Match the gully zones in List I with their primary active erosion mechanisms in List II:
List I: (Gully Zone)
P. Gully head
Q. Gully bed
R. Gully banks
S. Plunge pool
List II: (Erosion Mechanism)
1. Caving and sloughing
2. Headward migration (undercutting)
3. Channel scouring
4. Kinetic energy dissipation causing deep holes
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

NODIA

2008
226. What causes a 'suspension' type of soil movement in wind erosion to travel vast distances (often hundreds of kilometers)?
(A) Extremely high individual particle density that resists gravity
(B) The particles bounding directly off other saltating sand grains
(C) Electromagnetic repulsion forces active between dry clay particles
(D) Upward turbulent air currents overcoming terminal fall velocity

2024
227. The most critical period for wind erosion in arid/semi-arid agricultural lands occurs when:
(A) Ploughed, dry lands lack vegetative cover during windy seasons
(B) Crop canopies are fully developed across the fields
(C) Soils are completely saturated after intense rainfall
(D) Winter snowfall covers the entire agricultural landscape

2018
228. Which of the following is NOT a mechanism by which shelterbelts reduce wind erosion?
(A) Decreasing the wind velocity on the leeward

side
(B) Trapping saltating particles within the barrier
(C) Providing shade that drastically increases soil salinity
(D) Creating a calmer microclimate that reduces evapotranspiration

2001
229. A watershed's main channel has a length of 5 km and a drop in elevation of 50 m. The average channel slope is:
(A) 0.1%
(B) 1%
(C) 10%
(D) 100%

2013
230. Consider the following parameters of a watershed:
I. Basin length
II. Basin area
III. Perimeter
IV. Drainage density
V. Main channel slope
Which of the above parameters are directly utilized in computing the form factor of the watershed?
(A) I and II
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and V

2013
231. A 'compactness coefficient' of a watershed evaluates the ratio of its perimeter to:
(A) The perimeter of an equilateral triangle of the same area
(B) The perimeter of a circle of equal area
(C) The main channel length
(D) The square root of the area

2022
232. What does a compactness coefficient significantly greater than 1.0 imply?
(A) The contributing watershed is perfectly circular in shape.
(B) The entire watershed lacks any defined stream channels.
(C) The watershed has an irregular, elongated boundary.
(D) The watershed surface is composed of impervious materials.

2009
233. Isochrones in a watershed represent contour lines of equal:
(A) Land surface elevation above a baseline datum
(B) Cumulative rainfall depth over the catchment
(C) Local infiltration capacity of surface soils
(D) Travel time of surface runoff to the outlet

2007
234. The area under the curve of a unit hydrograph represents:
(A) One centimeter of direct runoff over the catchment
(B) The maximum peak discharge rate during the storm event
(C) The total storm precipitation minus evapotranspiration
(D) The cumulative baseflow volume entering the channel

2005
235. If the catchment area is 100 sq km and a 2-hour unit hydrograph has a constant baseflow of 10 cumecs, what is the total volume of direct runoff?
(A) 0.1 million cubic meters
(B) 1.0 million cubic meters
(C) 10.0 million cubic meters
(D) 100.0 million cubic meters

2004
236. The Rational Formula is best justified for:
(A) Large, highly forested mountain macro-waters watersheds
(B) Storm duration equals or exceeds concentration time
(C) Arid geographical regions with active winter snowmelt
(D) Mid-to-long term baseflow and groundwater prediction

2025
237. The Curve Number for an impervious surface (like asphalt) is closest to:
(A) 0
(B) 50
(C) 80
(D) 100

2007
238. In the Universal Soil Loss Equation, LS factor maps for a watershed can be rapidly generated using:
(A) High-resolution regional soil surveys
(B) Dense automated rain gauge networks
(C) Digital Elevation Models in a GIS
(D) High-precision ultrasonic anemometers

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2014
239. The term "delivery ratio" in watershed sedimentology is defined as:
(A) The ratio of total soil particle detachment to overall deposition
(B) The net rainfall delivered to the soil surface minus interception
(C) The total river bedload divided by the suspended sediment load
(D) The fraction of gross erosion transported to the basin outlet

2011
240. Sediment delivery ratios typically exhibit which relationship with increasing watershed area?
(A) They increase exponentially with the total catchment area.
(B) They remain relatively constant across all basin scales.
(C) They decrease because larger areas allow more deposition.
(D) They equal exactly 1.0 regardless of the watershed size.

2018
241. What is the fundamental principle of 'Water Harvesting'?
(A) Pumping deep underground water directly to the surface
(B) Capturing and storing local surface runoff for use
(C) Desalinizing high-salinity ocean water for agriculture
(D) Treating municipal sewage water for heavy industrial reuse

2007
242. Rooftop rainwater harvesting is classified as a:
(A) Macro-catchment harvesting system
(B) Micro-catchment harvesting system
(C) Groundwater extraction system
(D) Spate irrigation system

2016
243. The first flush diverter in a rooftop rainwater harvesting system is crucial because it:
(A) Bypasses the initial contaminated roof runoff
(B) Prevents the main storage tank from over-pressurizing
(C) Increases the total volumetric yield of the system
(D) Prevents mosquito breeding within the storage vessel

2002
244. A well-designed spillway for a conservation structure must accommodate the design peak flood without:
(A) Modifying the downstream channel morphology
(B) Causing any subcritical flow
(C) Overtopping the earthen embankment
(D) Increasing soil moisture

2023
245. Earthen bunds fail most frequently due to:
(A) Overtopping and internal piping
(B) Continuous evaporation of stored water
(C) Wave action on the upstream face of the bund
(D) Extreme seasonal temperature fluctuations

2023
246. To prevent piping through an earthen dam, which of the following is commonly installed?
(A) Upstream heavy stone riprap
(B) Concrete-lined chute spillway
(C) Drop inlet vertical structure
(D) Cutoff trench or clay core

2008
247. Mulching is highly effective in conserving soil moisture primarily by:
(A) Increasing surface runoff velocity across the field
(B) Reducing capillary rise and blocking soil evaporation
(C) Increasing soil surface temperature and heat retention
(D) Preventing weed seed germination in agricultural zones

NODIA

2001
248. Contour farming reduces soil erosion by achieving which physical modification?
(A) Changing the intrinsic soil texture to be less erodible
(B) Increasing the overall slope steepness of the hillsides
(C) Creating micro-reservoirs that store and slow runoff
(D) Preventing intense rainfall from directly hitting the ground

2019
249. Which tillage method minimizes soil disturbance and relies on previous crop residue to protect the surface?
(A) Mouldboard ploughing
(B) Deep subsoiling

(C) Rotavation
(D) Zero-tillage (No-till)

2004
250. How does a cover crop mitigate the erosive power of intense rainfall?
(A) By intercepting raindrops and dissipating kinetic energy
(B) By altering the drop size distribution in seasonal clouds
(C) By increasing the total runoff volume across the basin
(D) By dissolving highly stable agricultural soil aggregates

2015
251. Which factor of the USLE is significantly reduced by the implementation of a dense leguminous cover crop?
(A) R factor
(B) C factor
(C) K factor
(D) LS factor

2025
252. Rill erosion is considered an intermediate stage between:
(A) Gully and Ravine erosion
(B) Sheet and Gully erosion
(C) Splash and Sheet erosion
(D) Interill and Splash erosion

2018
253. The presence of U-shaped gullies typically indicates that the soil profile consists of:
(A) Highly erodible subsoil that is as easily washed away as the topsoil
(B) Highly resistant subsoil underlying a weak surface soil
(C) Massive bedrock located at shallow depths
(D) Well-graded, non-cohesive coarse gravel layers

2018
254. Stream bank erosion can be effectively managed biologically using:
(A) Monolithic concrete retaining walls
(B) Semi-submergible masonry weirs
(C) Deep-rooted riparian vegetation
(D) Concrete-paved channel aprons

2025
255. In probability analysis of extreme hydrologic events, the Gumbel Extreme Value Type I distribution relies on plotting data on specific probability paper. The relationship between discharge and the reduced variate (y) is typically:
(A) Parabolic
(B) Exponential
(C) Logarithmic
(D) Linear

2001
256. For an annual maximum flood series, if the mean is 500 cumecs and the standard deviation is 100 cumecs, the coefficient of variation is:
(A) 0.2
(B) 0.5
(C) 5.0
(D) 20.0

2007
257. Which specific formula is used to calculate the empirical probability (plotting position) in the Weibull method, where m is the rank and N is the total years of record?
(A) $\frac{m}{N}$
(B) $\frac{m-0.5}{N}$
(C) $\frac{m}{N+1}$
(D) $\frac{m-0.3}{N+0.4}$

2013
258. Evaporation estimation using an energy balance method essentially measures:
(A) Vertical wind speed and relative humidity gradients
(B) Continuous changes in evaporation pan water depth
(C) The natural stable isotopic composition of lake water
(D) Net radiation available to vaporize liquid water

2017
259. A watershed's "time of concentration" is generally longer when the basin has:
(A) Gentle slopes, dense vegetation, and elongated shape
(B) Extremely steep slopes and highly dense drainage networks
(C) A high percentage of artificial, impervious surfaces
(D) Frequent and high-intensity localized rainfall events

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2015

260. Which of the following is true regarding a multi-slot divisor used in erosion studies?
(A) It collects the entire cumulative volume of runoff from a plot.
(B) It measures multi-directional wind erosion rates on active dunes.
(C) It divides runoff into equal fractions, collecting one for analysis.
(D) It is a high-frequency automated digital probe for soil moisture.

2024

261. Why is the R-factor in the USLE calculated over long periods (typically > 20 years)?
(A) To capture climatological variability and storm extremes
(B) Rainfall intensity recording instruments take decades to calibrate
(C) Cumulative soil loss only becomes visible after twenty years of study
(D) To account for gradual tectonic or geomorphological structural shifts

2014

262. Soil erodibility (K-factor) is derived from a nomograph utilizing soil properties including:
(A) Mean annual temperature, soil color, and active mineralogy
(B) Basin surface topography and overall channel slope length
(C) Effective rooting depth and total soil microbial biomass
(D) Texture, organic matter content, structure, and permeability

2005

263. When calculating the LS factor, if the slope steepness remains constant but the slope length is doubled, the soil loss will:
(A) Remain unchanged
(B) Decrease by approximately half
(C) Increase by less than double
(D) Quadruple from its initial value

2012

264. An essential community aspect of Integrated Watershed Management (IWM) is the formation of:
(A) Large-scale commercial corporate agribusinesses
(B) Centralized state-level engineering departments
(C) Watershed Committees and local Self-Help Groups (SHGs)
(D) Large-scale involuntary resident displacement programs

2016

265. "Entry Point Activities" (EPAs) in participatory watershed projects are designed to:
(A) Extricate primary natural resources from the target basin immediately
(B) Conduct scientific stratigraphic deep drilling across the region
(C) Map and survey the highest geographical peaks of the watershed
(D) Build community trust through visible, short-term benefits

2024

266. A typical structural measure for groundwater recharge in hard-rock terrain is:
(A) A subsurface dyke or groundwater dam
(B) A raised structural contour farming bed
(C) A permanent masonry drop spillway structure
(D) A multi-row vegetative barrier windbreak

NODIA

2008

267. Subsurface dykes function by:
(A) Blocking surface runoff water in main streams
(B) Intercepting subsurface flow to raise upstream water tables
(C) Extracting groundwater from deep confined aquifers
(D) Increasing the downstream hydraulic gradient

2015

268. Which of the following land capability classes is best suited for sustainable, long-term, intensive agriculture with only ordinary soil management practices?
(A) Class I
(B) Class IV
(C) Class V
(D) Class VII

2012

269. Earthen embankments built across the main slope to intercept runoff and soil are technically called:
(A) Contour or graded bunds
(B) Vegetated grass waterways
(C) Permanent drop spillways
(D) Excavated contour trenches

2014

270. A V-notch weir is exceptionally precise for measuring:

hydraulic conductivity of the specific soil profile under evaluation.

20. (B) I, III, and IV
Philip's infiltration equation is a physically based model derived from the fundamental Richards equation for unsaturated water flow in soils. It represents cumulative infiltration using two terms where the first parameter is sorptivity, reflecting matric suction forces, and the second represents gravity, making it superior to purely empirical models for soil water physics.

21. (A) Rainfall intensity exceeds infiltration capacity.
Hortonian overland flow is initiated when the rate of rainfall arriving at the ground surface exceeds the maximum rate at which the soil can absorb water. Once this infiltration capacity is surpassed and surface depression storage is completely filled, excess water begins to flow downslope as overland runoff, even if the underlying soil remains unsaturated.

22. (D) Humid regions containing shallow upland soils
Saturation excess overland flow occurs predominantly in humid regions with shallow upland soils or near valleys where the shallow water table rises to the land surface. Under these conditions, the soil profile becomes completely saturated from below, preventing any further infiltration and causing all subsequent rainfall to become direct surface runoff.

23. (B) Hortonian overland flow
Hortonian overland flow is the primary mechanism driving rapid surface runoff and flash floods in arid and semi-arid environments. Because these dry regions often feature sparse vegetative cover and physical or chemical soil crusts, the soil infiltration capacity is extremely low, causing intense, brief rainfall events to immediately generate high-velocity overland flow.

24. (C) Measuring discharge rates in open channels
Flumes are specially shaped hydraulic structures placed in open channels to measure water discharge rates by creating a localized contraction that forces critical flow conditions. By measuring the water depth at a designated location within the flume, engineers can use calibrated formulas to calculate accurate volumetric flow rates in streams and canals.

25. (D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Different flow measurement structures are selected based on discharge rates and operating conditions. V-notch weirs offer excellent accuracy for small flows, rectangular weirs serve medium flows, Parshall flumes handle large, sediment-laden flows with minimal head loss, and submerged orifices are ideal for measuring restricted flows under pressure in pressurized hydraulic systems.

26. (B) 0.6 times the depth from the surface
In the velocity-area method for shallow streams, a single velocity measurement taken at six-tenths of the total depth measured from the water surface represents the average velocity of that vertical section. This standard practice is derived from vertical velocity profiles showing that shear stress along the stream bed alters flow velocities.

27. (A) I in cm/hr, A in hectares
In the specific metric formulation of the Rational formula where peak runoff is expressed in cubic meters per second, the parameters are scaled with rainfall intensity in centimeters per hour and catchment area in hectares. This scaling factor of thirty-six mathematically reconciles the units to provide a direct volume-time discharge rate.

28. (B) It assumes that rainfall intensity is uniform over the entire catchment.
The Rational formula is limited by its assumption of uniform rainfall intensity over the entire catchment during a storm event. Since actual rainstorms vary spatially and temporally, this assumption becomes highly unrealistic for larger watersheds, restricting the practical application of this method primarily to small urban drainages and micro-catchments.

29. (A) Rainfall return period
Cook's method estimates peak runoff by evaluating catchment characteristics based on four specific physical factors: relief, soil infiltration, vegetative cover, and surface storage. The rainfall return period is not directly used to determine the base catchment characteristic; instead, it is applied separately as a conversion factor to adjust the calculated peak runoff.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

2001

281. Earthen dams (including farm ponds) generally feature a side slope on the upstream face that is flatter than the downstream face. Why?
(A) To deliberately increase evaporation rates from the pool
(B) To provide a much wider access path for heavy farm machinery
(C) To allow beneficial aquatic vegetation to grow on the bank
(D) To ensure stability against drawdown and wave action

2018

282. The term 'hydrologic soil group' refers to:
(A) Soils grouped by minimum infiltration when thoroughly wetted
(B) Soil classification based on potential agricultural fertility
(C) A standardized geomorphological system for naming rock strata
(D) Munsell color-based classification of deep soil horizons

2007

283. Hydrologic Soil Group D is typically characterized by:
(A) Deep, excessively drained sandy soils with high permeability
(B) Shallow clay soils with low infiltration and high runoff
(C) Loamy soils with moderate infiltration and transmission rates
(D) Highly organic peat soils located within hyper-arid climates

2003

284. Which stage of water erosion produces the most significant amount of sediment transported to major rivers?
(A) Localized raindrop splash erosion
(B) Gully and stream bank erosion
(C) Wind-induced soil pedestal erosion
(D) Marine-driven coastal beach erosion

2013

285. A grassed waterway is a biological-structural measure specifically designed to:
(A) Convey runoff down a slope without causing channel erosion
(B) Retain fresh water permanently for regional wildlife use
(C) Breed freshwater fish species directly in agricultural fields
(D) Intercept and redirect deep regional groundwater flows

2009

286. What is the standard shape of a grassed waterway cross-section intended for easy farm equipment crossing and optimal flow spread?
(A) Deep, narrow, high-velocity V-shape
(B) Structurally vertical rectangular shape
(C) Parabolic or shallow trapezoidal shape
(D) Highly symmetrical semi-circular shape

2004

287. "Net precipitation" is an essential hydrologic concept referring to:
(A) The cumulative sum of rainfall, dew, and snowfall
(B) The precipitation depth that falls directly onto open water bodies
(C) The total precipitation measured by a standard non-recording rain gauge
(D) Gross precipitation minus interception losses

2021

288. Depression storage refers to:
(A) Volumetric surface water stored in major municipal reservoirs
(B) Deep, saturated groundwater stored far below the water table
(C) Water held in micro-depressions that infiltrates or evaporates
(D) Transient canopy moisture stored within the upper plant leaves

2008

289. The concept of "Time to Peak" in a direct runoff hydrograph is heavily influenced by the:
(A) Average atmospheric humidity levels during the storm event
(B) Watershed topography and drainage network efficiency
(C) Physical color and mineral composition of the surface soil
(D) Average ambient air temperature during the runoff period

NODIA

2022

290. When designing a drop structure for a gully, what hydraulic jump condition must the stilling basin achieve to safely dissipate energy?
(A) Prevent any hydraulic jump from occurring
(B) Force the hydraulic jump to occur in the unlined downstream channel
(C) Maintain supercritical flow throughout the basin
(D) Ensure the hydraulic jump occurs fully within the paved stilling basin

2003

291. Which variable dictates the kinetic energy of a raindrop prior to impact?
(A) Its terminal velocity and mass
(B) Its temperature and chemical composition
(C) The localized atmospheric pressure
(D) The antecedent soil moisture content

2009

292. The relationship between raindrop size and rainfall intensity is generally such that:
(A) Higher intensity rain has larger median drop sizes.
(B) Median drop size decreases as overall intensity increases.
(C) Drop size remains perfectly constant regardless of intensity.
(D) Low intensity rainfall consists entirely of massive drops.

2007

293. Interception loss by a dense forest canopy during a prolonged, continuous heavy rainstorm is:
(A) Large initially, but decreases asymptotically to a small steady rate.
(B) Negligible or zero, as vegetative tree canopies do not catch water.
(C) Continually and steadily increasing throughout the entire storm event.
(D) Exactly fifty percent of the total incoming storm precipitation volume.

2005

294. Phreatophytes are plants that have a profound impact on local hydrology because they:
(A) Have extremely shallow root systems and die quickly during seasonal droughts
(B) Do not transpire any significant volumetric quantities of water at all
(C) Extract moisture and water vapor directly from the surrounding atmosphere
(D) Extend roots deep into the water table, causing high transpiration losses

2023

295. Subsurface stormflow (interflow) is an important runoff mechanism predominantly in:
(A) Flat, hyper-arid rocky deserts characterized by minimal surface vegetation
(B) Highly urbanized industrial environments covered with impervious pavement
(C) Steep, forested basins with permeable topsoils over tight subsoils
(D) Deep, uniform coastal sandy beaches characterized by high infiltration

2010

296. A stage-discharge curve (rating curve) for a river gauging station is primarily used to:
(A) Calculate the evaporation rate from the open river surface
(B) Predict the cumulative rainfall depth from river stage readings
(C) Convert water level records into volumetric flow rates
(D) Measure the suspended sediment concentration in the water column

2018

297. Which structural component serves as the 'safety valve' of a dam or pond, protecting the embankment from overtopping failure?
(A) Cut-off wall
(B) Core trench
(C) Outlet pipe
(D) Spillway

2024

298. Ravine reclamation typically requires a multi-pronged approach. Which measure is prioritized for the deepest, most severely degraded downstream portions of a ravine?
(A) Afforestation and large masonry check dams
(B) Leveling the entire ravine with heavy bulldozers
(C) Planting high-yield annual crops on the steep sides
(D) Constructing small, low-cost earthen contour bunds

2002

299. In the design of windbreaks, the "optical porosity" refers to:
(A) The percentage of incoming solar light reflected by the leaves
(B) The fraction of open space through which wind can pass
(C) The spatial distribution and density of roots in the soil profile
(D) The physical color contrast between the shelterbelt and the crop

2012

300. Integrated Watershed Management (IWM) achieves its goal of rural livelihood security primarily by:
(A) Exporting local water resources to support industrial demand in distant cities
(B) Synergizing moisture conservation, recharge, and biomass production
(C) Subsidizing chemical agricultural fertilizers exclusively for small farms

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) Replacing all local traditional agriculture with large commercial forestry

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

thin layers of soil are removed, which then concentrates into small, distinct channels during rill erosion, and ultimately expands into large, uncrossable ravines during gully erosion.

41. (D) Rill erosion
Rill erosion is characterized by the formation of small, well-defined channels on the soil surface caused by concentrated surface runoff. These minor channels are shallow enough to be easily filled and obliterated by standard agricultural tillage operations, distinguishing them from the more permanent and deeper channels associated with gully erosion.

42. (A) Gully erosion
Ravines represent the final, most severe, and highly advanced stage of gully erosion. They develop when small gullies are left unchecked, allowing concentrated runoff to carve deep, wide, and permanent chasms into the landscape, destroying agricultural productivity, disrupting local infrastructure, and carrying massive quantities of sediment downstream.

43. (B) The channel depth and its obstruction to standard farm machinery
The critical difference between a rill and a gully is the channel depth and the corresponding obstruction it presents to standard agricultural machinery. While rills can be smoothed over by normal tillage, gullies are permanent features too deep to cross with farm equipment, requiring specialized structural conservation measures to stabilize.

44. (B) Saltation
Saltation is the process of wind-driven soil transport where medium-sized sand particles move across the ground surface in a series of short bounces and leaps. Upon landing, these bouncing particles transfer energy to other grains, launching them into the wind stream and driving the overall progression of wind erosion.

45. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Wind erosion transport mechanisms correspond directly to particle size ranges. Saltation involves intermediate sand grains bouncing along, suspension carries extremely fine dust particles high into the atmosphere over long distances, surface creep rolls larger soil particles across the surface, and deposition occurs when reduced wind velocities cause these particles to settle.

46. (C) 50 - 75%
Saltation is the dominant mode of soil transport in wind erosion, accounting for approximately fifty to seventy-five percent of the total soil movement. This bouncing action not only relocates a massive volume of soil but also triggers suspension and surface creep by physically dislodging other particles upon impact.

47. (D) Topographic wetness index
The Universal Soil Loss Equation calculates average annual soil loss using rainfall erosivity, soil erodibility, slope length, slope steepness, cover management, and support practices. The topographic wetness index is a hydrological parameter used to describe spatial soil moisture patterns and is not a component of this empirical soil loss equation.

48. (C) Maximum 30-minute intensity
The rainfall erosivity factor in the Universal Soil Loss Equation is computed as the product of the total kinetic energy of a storm and its maximum thirty-minute intensity. This combination reflects how both the total volume of falling rain and the peak storm intensity drive soil detachment and runoff transport.

49. (B) Silt loam
Silt loam soils exhibit the highest susceptibility to soil erodibility under the Universal Soil Loss Equation. Silt particles lack the cohesive properties of clay and are small enough to be easily detached compared to sand grains, making silt-dominant textures highly vulnerable to erosion by raindrop impact and surface runoff.

NODIA

50. (A) 3, 2, 1
Structural soil conservation measures are implemented down a sloped watershed according to local runoff dynamics. Contour trenching is applied on the steep, non-arable upper slopes to intercept runoff, contour bunds are constructed on the gentler agricultural mid-slopes, and check dams are placed within the drainage lines at the bottom to control gullies.

51. (A) An event-based runoff energy factor
The Modified Universal Soil Loss Equation replaces the rainfall erosivity factor with an event-based runoff energy factor. This key modification utilizes peak runoff rate and total runoff volume, allowing the model to predict sediment yield for individual storm events rather

judgment to adjust contours near mountains and hills, making it the most accurate method for rugged terrains with sparse rain gauge networks.

10. (A) I and II
The isohetal method involves drawing lines of equal precipitation depth across a catchment and assumes a linear variation of rainfall between adjacent isohyets to calculate weighted averages. This approach is highly accurate, far exceeding the simplistic arithmetic mean method, especially in mountainous or rugged terrains where topographic variations significantly influence spatial rainfall distribution patterns.

11. (B) Probability of exceedance
The recurrence interval or return period of a hydrological event is mathematically defined as the reciprocal of the exceedance probability. This probability represents the likelihood that an event of a specific magnitude or greater will occur in any given year, serving as a foundational concept in the statistical design of hydraulic infrastructure and structures.

12. (A) 0.02
A flood with a return period of fifty years has a yearly exceedance probability of exactly two percent, calculated by taking the reciprocal of the return period. This value indicates that there is a one in fifty chance of this specific flood magnitude, or a greater one, occurring in any single year of interest.

13. (A) Risk
Hydrological risk represents the mathematical probability that an extreme event of a specified return period will occur at least once during the anticipated design life of an engineering structure. This concept is vital for balancing construction costs against potential structural failures, allowing engineers to design safer and more resilient public works systems.

14. (C) $1-(0.99)^{\{10\}}$
Risk is calculated by subtracting the probability of non-exceedance over the design life from one. For a one-hundred-year flood, the annual non-exceedance probability is ninety-nine percent, making the probability of no such flood occurring in ten years ninety-nine percent raised to the tenth power, yielding the final risk formulation.

15. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Rainfall intensity and storm duration exhibit an inverse relationship because high-intensity storms are typically generated by convective atmospheric processes that are highly localized and rapidly exhaust their moisture supply. Consequently, intense cloudbursts produce extreme rainfall rates over brief durations, whereas low-intensity frontal systems can sustain precipitation over much broader areas and longer timeframes.

16. (B) Duration of the storm
In the empirical Intensity-Duration-Frequency formulation, the parameter designated as t represents the duration of the design storm under evaluation. This value, typically expressed in minutes or hours, is inversely related to rainfall intensity, reflecting the meteorological physical trend where shorter duration storms exhibit significantly higher average rates of rainfall intensity over time.

17. (B) For a given duration, maximum depth decreases as basin area increases.
Depth-Area-Duration curves demonstrate that for a specific storm duration, the maximum average precipitation depth decreases as the targeted basin area increases. This occurs because the highest intensity of a storm is concentrated over a localized core area, and averaging this rainfall over progressively larger watersheds dilutes the calculated average depth of precipitation.

18. (D) Infiltration capacity
Infiltration capacity is the maximum rate at which a given soil can absorb water under a specific set of physical and chemical conditions. This upper limit depends heavily on soil texture, structure, moisture content, vegetative cover, and compaction levels, playing a critical role in separating rainfall into surface runoff and subsurface soil water.

19. (A) Final constant infiltration capacity
In Horton's infiltration equation, the parameter f_c represents the final constant infiltration capacity of the soil as time approaches infinity. This value is typically reached when the soil profile becomes highly saturated and swelling occurs, and it is closely related to the saturated

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Exceptionally high flood discharges
(B) Wind velocity
(C) Low continuous baseflows
(D) Very high sediment loads

2021

271. When using the velocity-area method, a current meter translates which physical action into velocity?
(A) The changes in electrical resistance of the flowing river water
(B) The dynamic pressure differential measured within a pitot tube
(C) The acoustic Doppler frequency shift of suspended clay sediment
(D) The rotation speed of a propeller or cups turned by flow

2011

272. In current meter measurements, the standard "two-point method" takes velocity readings at:
(A) 0.2 and 0.8 of the depth
(B) 0.3 and 0.7 of the depth
(C) 0.4 and 0.6 of the depth
(D) 0.5 and 0.6 of the depth

2003

273. The primary cause of "splash erosion" on unprotected soils is:
(A) Severe freeze-thaw soil frost heaving
(B) Kinetic energy of striking raindrops
(C) High-velocity localized wind currents
(D) Chemical weathering and soil dissolution

2005

274. Soil particle detachment by wind is triggered when the wind shear stress overcomes the:
(A) Average matric suction of the soil profile
(B) Direct aerodynamic lift over the surface
(C) Local planetary Coriolis rotation force
(D) Gravity and inter-particle soil cohesion

2005

275. According to Horton's infiltration model, what dictates the exponential decay rate from initial to final infiltration capacity?
(A) The decay constant (k) of soil and surface
(B) The average ambient air temperature of the storm
(C) The overall topographic slope angle of the land
(D) The median physical diameter of falling raindrops

2011

276. What is the fundamental requirement for the application of Thiessen polygons in estimating average rainfall?
(A) A highly dense, perfectly uniform grid of automated rain gauges
(B) Highly detailed topographic maps featuring 1-meter contour lines
(C) Spatial coordinates of all rain gauges in and around the basin
(D) Long-term historical river flow and volumetric discharge records

NODIA

2012

277. The arithmetic mean method for estimating average watershed rainfall is most reliable when:
(A) Rain gauges are uniformly distributed and the topography is flat.
(B) The watershed is extremely large with high elevation changes.
(C) The rain gauges are clustered entirely at the outlet of the basin.
(D) The storm events are highly localized convective showers.

2004

278. Isohyetal mapping requires subjective judgment or interpolation to:
(A) Mathematically separate baseflow from surface runoff
(B) Objectively classify agricultural land capability subclasses
(C) Estimate dimensions for a drop spillway stilling apron
(D) Interpolate spatial lines of equal storm rainfall depths

2011

279. Which parameter directly dictates the spacing of contour bunds?
(A) Average regional wind speed
(B) Soil erodibility and slope
(C) Depth to subsoil rock layers
(D) Local vegetative canopy height

2024

280. A broad bed and furrow (BBF) layout is primarily implemented to manage:
(A) Active sand dune migration and windward saltation problems
(B) Highly severe wind erosion across open agricultural plains
(C) Surface drainage and moisture conservation in Vertisols
(D) Downslope snow avalanche risks in mountainous headwaters

30. (B) III only
The antecedent moisture condition significantly influences the Curve Number in the SCS method, making the statement that it does not affect the value incorrect. The Curve Number is dynamically adjusted across three distinct moisture levels to reflect how preceding rainfall saturates the soil and alters the resulting surface runoff potential.

31. (D) Low runoff potential and high infiltration rates
Under the USDA Hydrologic Soil Groups classification, Group A consists of soils characterized by exceptionally high infiltration rates even when thoroughly wetted. These soils, typically deep sands or gravels, possess high saturated hydraulic conductivity, which dramatically reduces their surface runoff potential and promotes rapid downward movement of water.

32. (C) Baseflow
Baseflow represents the delayed portion of streamflow that is sustained primarily by groundwater discharge into the channel. In a flood hydrograph, baseflow continues to support the stream long after the surface runoff from a storm event has drained away, ensuring continuous flow during extended periods of dry weather.

33. (B) Variable slope method
The variable slope baseflow separation technique involves projecting the pre-storm recession curve forward beneath the peak discharge and extending the post-storm recession curve backward to meet it. This method realistically accounts for the temporary rise in groundwater levels near the stream channel driven by infiltration during the storm.

34. (D) Hydrograph of 1 cm of uniform excess rainfall over a specified duration.
A unit hydrograph is defined as the direct runoff hydrograph resulting from one centimeter of excess rainfall generated uniformly over a watershed at a constant rate for a specified duration. This fundamental tool allows hydrologists to predict streamflow responses to diverse storm events by scaling and superimposing the unit response.

35. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The principle of superposition in unit hydrograph theory relies on the linear relationship between effective rainfall and direct runoff. Under this assumption, a storm of identical duration but twice the effective rainfall depth will produce a direct runoff hydrograph with ordinates exactly twice as large, allowing simple scaling of predicted hydrograph shapes.

36. (C) C_t
In Snyder's synthetic unit hydrograph method, the parameter designated as C_t represents a regional coefficient that accounts for the variation in basin slope and storage characteristics. This coefficient directly influences the calculated lag time, reflecting how catchment topography and channel efficiency accelerate or delay the peak runoff response at the outlet.

37. (A) Detachment, transportation, deposition
Water-induced soil erosion proceeds through three sequential phases: detachment, transportation, and deposition. Initially, individual soil particles are separated from the soil mass by raindrop impact or flowing water. These loose particles are then transported downslope by runoff, and finally deposited when the flow velocity decreases and can no longer carry them.

38. (D) Splash erosion detachment
Raindrop impact delivers significant kinetic energy directly to the soil surface, acting as the primary driver of splash erosion detachment. This force shatters soil aggregates, launching individual particles into the air and sealing the surface pores with fine sediment, which reduces infiltration capacity and initiates the subsequent stages of water erosion.

39. (B) Sheet erosion
Sheet erosion is the uniform removal of a thin layer of soil from the land surface by raindrop splash and shallow overland flow. It is often the least visible form of water erosion, yet it is highly damaging as it gradually strips away fertile topsoil and organic matter from agricultural fields over time.

40. (C) Splash → Sheet → Rill → Gully
Water erosion progresses in a distinct sequential order starting with splash erosion from raindrop impacts. This is followed by sheet erosion as

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

NODIA

1. (B) Evaporation
Evaporation represents the physical process where liquid water transforms into a gaseous state at a free surface below its boiling point. Driven by solar radiation, this phase change transfers water vapor from open water bodies, soil surfaces, and wet vegetation directly into the atmosphere, playing a critical role in driving the continuous global hydrologic cycle.

2. (D) Consumptive use
Consumptive use refers to the combined volume of water transpired by vegetative crops during their growth cycle and the water evaporated simultaneously from the surrounding soil surfaces. This term is vital in irrigation engineering to accurately determine the crop water requirement and schedule irrigation applications effectively for optimal agricultural productivity and field water management.

3. (A) It absorbs latent heat from the surrounding environment.
Condensation is a phase change process where water vapor converts into liquid water, releasing latent heat of vaporization into the surrounding atmosphere, which warms the air. This process requires saturated air below the dew point and the presence of microscopic condensation nuclei, serving as the fundamental driver for cloud formation and subsequent atmospheric precipitation.

4. (C) Localized intense heating of the ground surface
Convective precipitation occurs when localized intense solar heating of the earth's surface warms the overlying air, causing it to rapidly expand, lose density, and rise. As this warm, moist air ascends, it cools adiabatically, reaches saturation, condenses rapidly, and produces high-intensity, short-duration convective storms accompanied by thunder, typical of hot, humid summer afternoons.

5. (B) 1 station per 600 to 900 sq km
Standard World Meteorological Organization guidelines recommend a minimum rain gauge network density of one station per six hundred to nine hundred square kilometers for flat regions located in temperate, mediterranean, and tropical zones. This density ensures adequate spatial representation of precipitation patterns for water resource planning and hydrological modeling without excessive instrumentation costs.

6. (D) Orographic precipitation
Orographic precipitation is generated when a moving, moisture-laden air mass encounters a prominent topographical barrier, such as a mountain range, and is forced to ascend. This forced lifting cools the air mass adiabatically, leading to condensation, cloud formation, and heavy precipitation on the windward slopes, while creating a dry rain-shadow zone on the leeward side.

7. (A) Normal ratio estimation method
The normal ratio estimation method is selected to estimate missing precipitation data when the normal annual precipitation at any surrounding index station differs from that of the target station by more than ten percent. This approach utilizes a weighted ratio based on long-term averages to provide a reliable, spatially adjusted estimate of the missing storm rainfall.

8. (C) Each station represents the rainfall for the area closest to it.
The Thiessen polygon method assumes that the rainfall recorded at any individual station represents the precipitation for the surrounding area closest to that station. By constructing polygons using perpendicular bisectors between adjacent stations, this technique assigns a spatial weight proportional to the representative area of each station, improving upon the simple arithmetic mean.

9. (D) Isohyetal method : Accounts for spatial distribution and topographic influences by using contours
The isohetal method is highly regarded for estimating mean areal precipitation because it utilizes contours of equal rainfall depth to account for spatial variability and topographic influences. This approach incorporates professional

than estimating only long-term annual average soil loss.

52. (C) It predicts sediment yield for individual storm events.
The primary advantage of the Modified Universal Soil Loss Equation over its predecessor is its capability to predict sediment yield for individual storm events. By incorporating direct runoff metrics, the equation accounts for the transport capacity of surface flow, which is essential for reservoir sedimentation studies and watershed management.

53. (A) Runoff and sediment loss from experimental plots
Multislot divisors are highly specialized field instruments designed to measure total runoff and sediment loss from agricultural experimental plots. By splitting the incoming flow into several equal parts and directing only a single portion into a storage tank, they allow accurate monitoring of large erosion events using manageable storage volumes.

54. (A) Classes I to IV
Under the USDA Land Capability Classification system, lands suitable for regular cultivation are categorized into Classes I through IV. These classes exhibit progressively increasing limitations and risks of soil damage, requiring more intensive soil conservation practices as the class number increases from Class I to Class IV.

55. (C) A is true but R is false.
Class V land is generally unsuitable for standard cultivation, but this limitation is caused by permanent physical constraints such as stoniness, wetness, or pooling water rather than severe erosion hazards. These non-arable lands are best suited for pasture, forestry, or wildlife habitat, and erosion prevention measures are not the primary concern.

56. (C) Erosion hazard
In the Land Capability Classification system, the lowercase letter subclass designated as e indicates that the primary conservation limitation on the land is erosion hazard. This subclass warns land managers that the soil is highly susceptible to water or wind erosion, necessitating protective crop cover or structural runoff controls.

57. (D) Strip cropping
Strip cropping is an agronomic conservation measure where row crops are grown alternately with dense, erosion-resistant crops in parallel strips across the slope. The close-growing strips intercept soil particles detached from the row-crop strips, slow down the velocity of surface runoff, and significantly increase water infiltration into the soil.

58. (C) 30%
Conservation tillage is defined as any farming system that leaves at least thirty percent of the soil surface covered with crop residue after planting. This protective layer of residue shields the soil from raindrop impact, reduces splash erosion, preserves soil structure, and enhances water infiltration, drastically lowering erosion rates.

59. (B) Increasing soil moisture evaporation
The application of organic mulches on agricultural soil reduces, rather than increases, soil moisture evaporation. By covering the soil surface, mulches shield the ground from direct solar radiation, lower soil temperatures, suppress weed growth, and absorb the impact of falling raindrops to prevent splash erosion, thereby conserving precious soil moisture.

60. (B) I, III and IV
Contour farming involves carrying out all tillage and planting operations across the slope along contour lines. This practice creates miniature barriers that retard surface runoff velocity, decrease soil loss, and improve moisture retention, but it is generally restricted to gentle slopes and is ineffective on slopes exceeding fifteen percent.

61. (A) Low rainfall ($<$ 600 mm) and gently sloping lands
Contour bunds are structural conservation measures designed for areas characterized by low annual rainfall and gently sloping topography. Their primary function is to impound runoff water behind the bunds, allowing it to slowly infiltrate the soil profile and conserve valuable moisture for crop production in arid and semi-arid regions.

62. (C) The shrink-swell behavior causes bunds to crack and breach when wet.
Contour bunds are generally avoided in deep black cotton soils due to the high clay content

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

84. (C) Integrating land, water, and biomass management with local participation
Integrated Watershed Management focuses on the coordinated planning and sustainable management of land, water, and biomass resources within a natural drainage basin. This holistic approach emphasizes active local community participation to balance ecological preservation with agricultural development, ensuring the long-term productivity, soil conservation, and hydrological resilience of the entire watershed ecosystem.

85. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Rainwater harvesting techniques are implemented through diverse practices. In-situ harvesting uses contour bunding and deep ploughing to store water directly in the soil profile, micro-catchments use semi-circular bunds around individual trees, ex-situ harvesting stores runoff in ponds or check dams, and groundwater recharge utilizes percolation tanks or injection wells.

86. (D) Soil profile moisture for crop use
In-situ rainwater harvesting aims primarily to maximize the infiltration of rainfall directly into the soil profile where it falls. By reducing surface runoff and holding water in the root zone, this practice increases soil moisture availability for crop growth, improving agricultural resilience in rainfed dryland farming systems.

87. (B) Micro-catchment water harvesting
A Zai hole is a traditional micro-catchment water harvesting technique consisting of small planting pits dug into degraded soils. These pits collect and concentrate localized runoff, organic matter, and nutrients directly around the roots of individual crops, significantly enhancing plant establishment and survival in highly arid agricultural regions.

88. (C) Ponds store water for surface use, while percolation tanks recharge shallow aquifers.
The fundamental difference between a farm pond and a percolation tank is their primary objective. Farm ponds are designed to store surface runoff for direct supplemental irrigation, whereas percolation tanks are constructed over highly permeable geological strata to promote downward seepage, actively recharging the shallow local groundwater aquifer.

89. (D) High-Density Polyethylene membranes
High-Density Polyethylene membranes are widely used to line farm ponds in highly permeable soils to minimize seepage losses. These synthetic liners create an impermeable barrier that prevents stored water from draining into the underlying soil, ensuring that harvested rainwater remains available for critical agricultural use during dry periods.

90. (C) I and III
Injection wells are designed for direct deep aquifer recharge, bypassing low-permeability layers, while recharge shafts are used when a shallow impermeable layer overlays a permeable aquifer. Spreading basins require highly permeable surface soils to facilitate downward infiltration, making the statement regarding impermeable surface soils completely incorrect in this context.

91. (B) Prevent seepage of water through the dam foundation
The primary function of a core trench or puddle core in an earthen dam is to prevent lateral water seepage through the dam foundation. By excavating a trench and backfilling it with highly compacted clay, this structural element creates an impermeable barrier that maintains the stability of the embankment.

NODIA

92. (B) Peak runoff exceeding pond storage capacity
A mechanical spillway is an essential component of a farm pond designed to safely convey peak runoff that exceeds the storage capacity of the pond. By discharging excess water through a controlled pipe or chute, it prevents water from overtopping the earthen embankment, protecting the structure from erosion and failure.

93. (D) 84%
Evaporation from the ocean surface accounts for approximately eighty-four percent of the total global evaporation. Because oceans cover over seventy percent of the earth's surface and receive immense solar radiation, they serve as the primary source of atmospheric moisture, driving global wind patterns and the atmospheric water cycle.

94. (C) Tipping bucket rain gauge
The tipping bucket rain gauge is a recording instrument that continuously measures precipitation against time. As rainwater enters the funnel, it fills one of two small balanced

73. (B) 40 - 50%
A shelterbelt with a medium porosity of forty to fifty percent provides the maximum protected downwind area. A dense, solid barrier creates severe low-pressure turbulence immediately downwind, which reduces the length of the protected zone, whereas a moderately porous structure allows some air to pass through, reducing turbulence.

74. (C) 15 to 25 times H
Under optimal porosity conditions, a shelterbelt provides effective leeward wind reduction and soil protection over a distance ranging from fifteen to twenty-five times its height. Within this zone, the wind speed remains below the threshold velocity required to dislodge and transport sensitive soil particles across the agricultural field.

75. (B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Watersheds are classified in India based on their total drainage area. Micro watersheds span five hundred to one thousand hectares, mini watersheds cover one to one hundred hectares, sub-watersheds range from ten thousand to fifty thousand hectares, and macro watersheds encompass large river basins exceeding fifty thousand hectares in size.

76. (B) Watershed delineation
Watershed delineation is the physical or digital process of defining the boundary of a drainage basin based on topographic elevation data. By identifying the ridge lines that separate adjacent drainage basins, this process determines the geographic area within which all surface runoff drains toward a common outlet point.

77. (A) Total stream length divided by watershed area
Drainage density is a morphometric parameter calculated as the total length of all streams within a watershed divided by the total watershed area. This ratio reflects the dissective nature of the landscape, indicating how efficiently a catchment drains and responds to heavy precipitation events over time.

78. (C) Low drainage density
A highly permeable sandy watershed with high infiltration capacity typically exhibits a low drainage density. Because most rainfall infiltrates into the soil profile rather than flowing as surface runoff, there is insufficient overland flow to carve channels, resulting in a sparse, poorly developed stream network across the basin.

79. (D) The number of stream segments of a given order to those of the next higher order
Under Horton's laws, the bifurcation ratio is defined as the ratio of the number of stream segments of a given order to the number of segments in the next higher order. This ratio remains relatively constant across different orders within a given watershed, reflecting its drainage network complexity.

80. (C) Unbranched streams are 1st order → Two 1st orders join to form 2nd order → Two different orders join, keeping the higher order
Strahler's stream ordering system begins by assigning first-order status to unbranched fingertip tributaries. When two streams of equal order join, they form a channel of the next higher order, but when two streams of different orders merge, the downstream channel retains the higher order of the two joining streams.

81. (B) Area divided by the square of maximum basin length
The form factor of a watershed is a shape parameter calculated as the total catchment area divided by the square of the maximum basin length. This dimensionless value indicates the elongation of the basin, influencing the timing of the peak discharge at the watershed outlet during storms.

82. (D) Circular
A watershed is circular when its circulatory ratio approaches a value of one. This ratio compares the catchment area to the area of a circle with the same perimeter, indicating a highly compact basin shape where all points along the boundary are nearly equidistant from the central drainage outlet.

83. (A) Runoff from different areas reaches the outlet at nearly the same time.
Circular watersheds present higher flood risks because their compact shape means that surface runoff from different parts of the basin reaches the outlet at approximately the same time. This simultaneous arrival concentrates the flow, generating a rapid, high-magnitude peak discharge compared to the delayed peaks of elongated basins.

NODIA

129. (B) It computes a time-varying C-factor based on seasonal changes in crop growth.
A major enhancement in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation is its capability to compute a time-varying crop management C-factor. This improvement accounts for seasonal variations in vegetative canopy cover, surface residue, and soil moisture conditions, providing more accurate predictions than the static annual values used in the original USLE.

130. (B) IV only
Runoff plots are highly effective for measuring localized soil loss to calibrate empirical equations, but they are not suited for measuring large-scale watershed sediment yield. Watershed sediment dynamics involve complex channel routing and deposition processes that cannot be captured within small, isolated experimental plot boundaries in the field.

131. (A) Taking proportional runoff and sediment samples
A Coshocton wheel is a hydrologic sampling device designed to extract a representative, proportional sample of surface runoff and suspended sediment from experimental plots. As runoff flows over the wheel, it causes it to rotate, directing a small, constant fraction of the flow into a separate storage container.

132. (C) The maximum erosion rate that sustains long-term productivity
Tolerable soil loss represents the maximum rate of soil erosion that can occur on a given site while still sustaining long-term agricultural productivity. This value is balanced against the rate of natural soil formation, ensuring that the soil profile does not degrade over extended periods of cultivation.

133. (B) 4 - 11 tonnes/ha/year
The generally accepted range for tolerable soil loss in deep, fertile soils across India is four to eleven tonnes per hectare per year. This threshold indicates the maximum permissible soil loss that allows for the maintenance of soil depth, organic matter levels, and overall agricultural crop productivity.

134. (C) Class IV
Class IV land in the USDA Land Capability Classification system has very severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants and require extremely careful management. While suitable for occasional or limited cultivation, this land is best used for pasture, hay, or wildlife conservation due to high erosion risks.

135. (B) Wildlife habitat, recreation, or aesthetic purposes
Land Capability Class VIII comprises lands with severe physical limitations that completely preclude their use for commercial plant production, including forestry or pasture. Consequently, these lands are restricted to wildlife habitat, outdoor recreation, watershed protection, or aesthetic purposes to prevent extreme environmental degradation and severe erosion.

136. (A) 0 - 1%
To be categorized as Class I under the Land Capability Classification system, the land must be nearly flat, typically with a slope of zero to one percent. This minimal gradient minimizes water runoff velocity, preventing water erosion hazards and allowing intensive, continuous cultivation without specialized conservation measures.

137. (D) Excess water, poor drainage, or flooding
In the USDA land capability system, the lowercase letter subclass w denotes that the primary limitation on land use is excess water. This constraint may be caused by poor soil drainage, a high water table, high risk of flooding, or prolonged waterlogging, which severely restricts crop growth.

138. (A) Across the slope or perpendicular to prevailing wind direction
Strip cropping systems are most effective when the crop strips are oriented across the land slope to control water erosion, or perpendicular to the prevailing wind direction to prevent wind erosion. This strategic alignment maximizes the capacity of dense vegetative strips to intercept and retard erosive forces.

139. (B) Cowpea
Cowpea is considered an ideal erosion-resisting cover crop due to its rapid growth habit and dense foliage, which quickly covers the soil surface. This dense canopy protects the soil from raindrop impact, while its extensive root system binds soil particles together, significantly reducing water and wind erosion.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

buckets; when a specific volume is reached, the bucket tips, sending an electrical signal to a data logger to record rainfall intensity.

95. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Tipping bucket rain gauges tend to under-record rainfall during high-intensity storms. This measurement error occurs because the physical movement of the bucket during the tipping process takes a finite amount of time, during which additional rain continuing to enter the funnel bypasses the measuring mechanism without being properly recorded.

96. (A) 0.5 mm
Drizzle is a form of liquid precipitation consisting of numerous very small water droplets with diameters of less than zero point five millimeters. These tiny droplets fall slowly, often appearing to float in air currents, and are typically associated with low stratus clouds and high relative atmospheric humidity.

97. (B) Air masses with different temperatures and densities
Frontal precipitation occurs when two distinct air masses of different temperatures and densities collide. The warmer, lighter air mass is forced to rise over the cooler, denser air mass, cooling adiabatically as it ascends, which leads directly to condensation, cloud formation, and widespread, sustained precipitation along the boundary zone.

98. (D) Accumulated rainfall of a nearby base station
The double mass curve technique checks the consistency of a test station's precipitation records by plotting its accumulated annual rainfall against the average accumulated annual rainfall of several nearby reliable base stations. Any sudden change in the slope of the plotted line indicates a shift in station environment or exposure.

99. (A) Meyer's formula
Meyer's formula is an empirical equation used to estimate evaporation from large open water bodies such as lakes. It calculates the evaporation rate based on the saturation vapor pressure at the water surface, the actual vapor pressure of the overlying air, and the wind speed measured above the surface.

100. (B) II only
Risk is mathematically defined as the probability that a hydrological event will occur at least once during the specified design life of a structure, rather than the probability of it not occurring. Therefore, the statement defining risk as the probability of non-occurrence is incorrect in statistical hydrology.

101. (B) 30 cm
The standard height of the receiving rim of a Symon's non-recording rain gauge is established at thirty centimeters above the ground surface in India. This specific height is designed to prevent ground splash from entering the funnel while minimizing wind-induced turbulence around the gauge orifice during storms.

102. (D) Rainfall depth
An isohyet is a contour line drawn on a map that connects geographical points experiencing equal depths of rainfall over a specified period. Isohyetal maps are highly useful in hydrology for visualizing the spatial distribution of storm events and calculating the average depth of precipitation over a watershed.

NODIA

103. (B) 4
The optimum number of rain gauges is calculated using the formula where the number equals the square of the ratio of the coefficient of variation to the allowable error percentage. Dividing twenty by ten yields two, and squaring this result gives exactly four, indicating no additional gauges are required.

104. (D) Sand
Sand exhibits the highest infiltration capacity among all soil textures due to its large, interconnected macropores. These large pores allow gravitational water to flow downward rapidly with minimal resistance, whereas fine-textured soils like clay have small, highly restrictive pores that severely limit the rate of water movement.

105. (D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Infiltration measurement devices exhibit distinct characteristics. Single ring infiltrometers tend to overestimate infiltration due to lateral flow divergence, double ring units minimize this error using an outer buffer ring, rainfall simulators are accurate but complex, and tension infiltrometers

and associated shrink-swell behavior. These soils expand when wet and contract during dry periods, creating large structural cracks that cause the earthen bunds to lose integrity and breach during subsequent heavy rainfall events.

63. (D) Safely dispose of excess runoff at a non-erosive velocity.
Graded bunds are designed with a continuous longitudinal grade along the channel to safely dispose of excess runoff at non-erosive velocities. Unlike contour bunds, which impound water to promote infiltration in dry regions, graded bunds are utilized in high rainfall areas to prevent waterlogging and soil erosion.

64. (C) Black soils (Vertisols) in semi-arid regions
The Broad Bed and Furrow system is a conservation practice developed by ICRISAT to manage Vertisols in semi-arid environments. This technique utilizes wide beds separated by shallow furrows to encourage infiltration within the crop beds while providing controlled drainage of excess water, preventing waterlogging in heavy clay soils.

65. (C) A is true but R is false.
Bench terraces are constructed on steep slopes to transform them into flat steps, which reduces the effective slope steepness and length. This structural modification slows down surface runoff velocity rather than increasing it, promoting water infiltration and preventing severe soil erosion on agricultural hillsides while allowing safe cultivation of crops.

66. (D) High rainfall zones requiring safe drainage of excess runoff
Inward sloping bench terraces are preferred in high rainfall regions where excess runoff must be safely drained away from the steep terrace faces. These terraces slope back toward the hill slope, directing surface water into a protected drainage channel at the inner edge to prevent land sliding and erosion.

67. (A) Contour trenches
Contour trenches are mechanical conservation measures excavated on steep, non-arable slopes to intercept surface runoff, conserve soil moisture, and support afforestation efforts. By capturing sediment and rainwater, these trenches improve the survival rate of newly planted trees and grasses, promoting successful vegetation establishment on highly degraded landscapes.

68. (C) Reducing gradient and velocity to promote sediment deposition
Temporary check dams stabilize active gullies by reducing the local channel gradient and flow velocity. This hydraulic change decreases the erosive power of flowing water and encourages sediment deposition behind the structure, establishing a stable floor that supports the natural establishment of protective vegetation within the gully channel.

69. (A) Small gullies with minor catchments
Brushwood check dams are temporary structures constructed using local wooden posts and branches, making them ideal for stabilizing small gullies with small drainage areas. Because they are porous and have low structural strength, they cannot withstand the high hydraulic forces and massive discharge rates of larger ravine networks.

70. (A) III only
Permanent drop structures are constructed from durable materials like concrete, masonry, or steel rather than local brushwood or loose stones. These structures are engineered to safely convey water over significant vertical drops and dissipate kinetic energy using stilling basins, preventing channel bed erosion in large, active gully networks.

71. (B) Aerodynamic roughness length
The aerodynamic roughness length is a physical parameter that quantifies the height above the ground surface where the wind velocity profile theoretically approaches zero. This value is determined by the size, density, and distribution of surface obstacles like vegetation, residues, or soil ridges, indicating the surface's capacity to retard wind.

72. (C) Perpendicular to the prevailing erosive winds
Windbreaks and shelterbelts are established perpendicular to the prevailing direction of erosive winds to maximize their protective efficiency. This perpendicular orientation forces the moving air mass upward and over the barrier, creating a large, low-velocity zone on both the windward and leeward sides of the shelterbelt structure.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

that typically ranges between zero and zero point five. This factor represents the relative importance of inflow and outflow in determining channel storage, with a value of zero indicating reservoir routing with no wedge storage.

118. (D) $L^3\,T^{\{-1\}}$
The physical dimension of stream discharge is represented as length cubed divided by time, which corresponds directly to volumetric flow rate. In fluid mechanics and hydrology, this is measured using standard units such as cubic meters per second or cubic feet per second to quantify water movement over time.

119. (B) Rill erosion
Rill erosion represents the critical stage in water erosion where the shearing force of concentrated overland flow becomes the primary driver of soil particle detachment. Unlike splash erosion, which is driven by raindrop impacts, rill erosion occurs within distinct flow channels where hydraulic shear stress exceeds soil resistance.

120. (A) 1, 2, 3
Soil particles exhibit varying susceptibility to water detachment. Cohesive clay particles are highly resistant to detachment due to strong electrochemical bonds, while large sand grains are resistant because of their physical weight. Silt particles, lacking both cohesion and substantial mass, are the most easily detached by erosive forces.

121. (D) Silt is heavier and settles faster than clay
Although silt is highly susceptible to initial detachment, it is transported shorter distances in suspension than clay because silt particles are larger and heavier, causing them to settle out of the water column much faster. Extremely fine clay particles remain suspended even in very low-velocity flows over long distances.

122. (B) 1 to 3 meters
Under standard gully classification systems based on physical dimensions, a gully is designated as medium when its depth falls within the range of one to three meters. This classification helps conservationists select appropriate biological or structural measures to stabilize the gully and prevent further headward progression.

123. (B) U-shaped
A U-shaped gully cross-section indicates that the underlying subsoil is highly erodible and lacks cohesive strength compared to the topsoil. As concentrated runoff flows through the channel, it rapidly undermines the vertical side walls, causing them to collapse and form a wide, flat-bottomed channel over time.

124. (B) On the outer concave bank during flood stages
Stream bank erosion is most severe along the outer concave banks of meandering channels during high-flow flood stages. At these locations, the centrifugal force of the flowing water concentrates high-velocity currents against the bank, generating intense shear stress that rapidly scours and undermines the bank material.

125. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Factors in the Universal Soil Loss Equation carry distinct units. The rainfall erosivity factor uses energy-intensity metric units, the soil erodibility factor represents soil loss per unit of erosive force, and both the topographic factor and the cover management factor are dimensionless ratios comparing conditions to standard plots.

NODIA

126. (B) 9%
The topographic factor in the Universal Soil Loss Equation normalizes field measurements to a standard unit plot. This experimental baseline is defined by a slope length of twenty-two point thirteen meters and a uniform steepness of nine percent, serving as the reference for calculating relative soil loss.

127. (D) Soil loss is reduced to 10% of the bare fallow baseline.
A crop management factor of zero point one indicates that the established dense grass cover reduces soil erosion to exactly ten percent of the soil loss that would occur under bare fallow conditions. This reflects the high efficiency of vegetation in protecting the soil surface from water erosion.

128. (C) Reducing runoff velocity and sediment transport capacity
Support practices represented by the P-factor in the Universal Soil Loss Equation, such as contouring and terracing, function primarily by reducing the velocity of surface runoff. Lowering the velocity decreases the sediment transport capacity of the flow, encouraging deposition and reducing the total volume of soil leaving the field.

are designed specifically to measure unsaturated hydraulic properties under negative pressure.

106. (A) Soil matric suction gradients
In Philip's two-term infiltration equation, the sorptivity parameter dominates the early stages of infiltration, driven primarily by soil matric suction gradients. When water first contacts dry soil, the strong capillary forces draw water into the pores rapidly, while the influence of gravity remains negligible during this initial phase.

107. (B) Rational method
The Rational method uses the time of concentration to determine the critical design rainfall intensity for peak discharge calculations. This approach assumes that the maximum runoff rate at the outlet occurs when the entire watershed is contributing, which happens when the storm duration equals the time of concentration.

108. (B) The most hydraulically remote point to the outlet
The time of concentration is defined as the time required for runoff to travel from the most hydraulically remote point in the watershed to the drainage outlet. This parameter represents the duration of a storm needed for the entire drainage basin to contribute flow simultaneously to the outlet.

109. (A) Time of concentration
Kirpich's equation is a widely used empirical formula developed to estimate the time of concentration of a watershed. It calculates this parameter based on the length of the main channel and the average slope of the basin, making it highly suitable for small agricultural and rural catchments.

110. (D) I, II and III
A hydrograph plots stream discharge over time. The rising limb is heavily influenced by storm intensity and duration as water drains from the land, while the recession limb represents the withdrawal of water from storage within the basin and channel, dictated primarily by catchment physical properties and baseflow.

111. (D) Basin lag
Basin lag is a key hydrological parameter that measures the time interval between the centroid of effective rainfall and the peak of the resulting direct runoff hydrograph. It reflects the overall physical response time of the watershed, influenced by catchment shape, channel length, and land surface slope.

112. (C) S-curve hydrograph method
The S-curve hydrograph method is a mathematical technique used to derive a unit hydrograph of a specific duration from an existing unit hydrograph of a different duration. It involves lagging a series of unit hydrographs and summing their ordinates to represent continuous, uniform effective rainfall over time.

113. (B) An infinitesimal duration approaching zero
An instantaneous unit hydrograph represents the direct runoff hydrograph resulting from one centimeter of effective rainfall generated uniformly over the watershed during an infinitesimal duration that approaches zero. This theoretical concept simplifies hydrograph routing by eliminating the duration variable, allowing for highly flexible rainfall-runoff modeling applications.

114. (D) Conservation of mass (continuity equation)
Reservoir flood routing relies fundamentally on the principle of conservation of mass, expressed through the hydrologic continuity equation. This equation states that the difference between the inflow rate and the outflow rate equals the rate of change of storage within the reservoir over any given time interval.

115. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Channel routing operations describe how a flood wave changes as it moves downstream, resulting in both attenuation and translation. Attenuation reduces the peak discharge rate due to temporary storage within the river channel and floodplain, while translation delays the arrival time of the peak at downstream locations.

116. (C) River channels
The Muskingum method is a popular hydrologic routing technique designed specifically for river channels. It calculates storage within a channel reach as a combination of prism and wedge storage, allowing hydrologists to predict how a flood hydrograph will be modified as it travels through a natural river system.

117. (A) 0 and 0.5
In the Muskingum routing equation, the parameter x is a dimensionless weighting factor

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

140. (B) Determine vertical interval → Calculate horizontal interval → Determine bund cross-section → Locate bunds
The design of a contour bund system follows a logical sequence starting with determining the vertical interval based on land slope. Next, the horizontal spacing is calculated, followed by designing the bund cross-section to handle peak runoff, and finally locating and laying out the bunds in the field.

141. (A) Vertical Interval (V.I.)
Ramser's formula is commonly used in India to calculate the design vertical interval between successive contour bunds or terraces. This empirical formula determines the vertical spacing based on the land slope, ensuring that runoff does not gain sufficient velocity to cause rill erosion between adjacent bund structures.

142. (C) Rainfall and soil constants
In the empirical formula for calculating the vertical interval of contour bunds, the parameters designated as a and b represent constants that account for regional rainfall characteristics and soil infiltration conditions. These constants adjust the spacing to ensure the bunds can safely manage localized storm events.

143. (D) Surplus weir or waste weir
A surplus weir or waste weir is an essential safety structure built into a contour bund system to discharge excess runoff during extreme storms. By providing a controlled outlet for water that exceeds the storage capacity of the bund, it prevents overtopping and subsequent breaching of the earthwork.

144. (B) 1.5 meters
The Broad Bed and Furrow system typically has a standardized width of approximately one point five meters from the center of one furrow to the next. This spacing is highly compatible with standard animal-drawn or tractor-mounted agricultural implements, facilitating highly efficient tillage, sowing, and intercultural operations.

145. (C) 16% and 33%
Bench terraces are recommended for steep agricultural slopes ranging between sixteen and thirty-three percent. On these steep gradients, simpler agronomic or mechanical measures like contour bunding are completely insufficient to control water erosion, necessitating the construction of flat steps to safely support intensive crop cultivation.

146. (D) Level (table-top) terrace
A level or table-top bench terrace is constructed with zero lateral and longitudinal slope to impound water on the terrace surface. This design is highly suitable for irrigated paddy cultivation or in extremely arid regions where complete retention of rainfall is required to sustain agricultural crop growth over time.

NODIA

147. (A) Vegetative barriers and normal directional plowing
A Puerto Rico terrace is developed progressively over several years by establishing vegetative barriers along contour lines and performing normal directional plowing. Over time, soil dislodged by tillage and runoff accumulates behind the vegetative hedges, gradually flattening the slope to form terraces with minimal initial labor costs.

148. (A) 0.2% to 0.5%
The channel grade of a graded bund is designed within a range of zero point two to zero point five percent to ensure non-erosive flow velocities. This gentle gradient allows excess water to drain slowly toward the outlet without gaining enough kinetic energy to erode the channel bed.

149. (A) On the downstream side of the trench to form a berm
During the construction of contour trenches, the excavated soil is placed on the downstream side of the trench to form a stable berm. This berm increases the effective storage capacity of the trench and provides a favorable planting site for establishing trees and grasses in reforestation projects.

150. (C) 1, 3, 2
Permanent gully control structures are selected based on the vertical drop they can safely handle. Drop spillways are used for small drops up to three meters, chute spillways handle medium drops up to six meters, and drop inlet spillways are designed for larger drops exceeding six meters.

151. (B) 3 meters
Drop spillways are permanent structural measures designed for low-head gully control. They are conventionally restricted to a maximum

drop height of three meters. This height limit ensures structural stability and cost-effectiveness while managing hydraulic forces. Exceeding three meters typically requires more complex drop structures to handle the high kinetic energy of falling water safely.

152. (C) Downstream stilling basin
The downstream stilling basin is a critical component of a drop spillway designed specifically to dissipate kinetic energy. As water cascades over the headwall, its velocity increases significantly. The stilling basin forces the formation of a hydraulic jump within its paved apron, safely converting supercritical flow to subcritical flow to prevent erosion.

153. (D) The drop head is high and temporary or permanent water storage is desired upstream
Drop inlet spillways are highly suitable for locations with high drop heads where temporary or permanent water storage is desired upstream. This structure utilizes an earth fill dam to impound water, which is then safely conducted through the embankment via a vertical riser and a closed conduit, preventing downstream gully head advancement.

154. (C) Supercritical flow
Chute spillways convey water over steep slopes through a lined, open channel where the flow condition remains supercritical. The steep slope of the channel accelerates the water to velocities exceeding the critical velocity. This high-velocity, shallow flow must be managed carefully using energy dissipators at the outlet to prevent severe downstream channel erosion.

155. (B) Wire mesh boxes filled with rock ballast
Gabion structures are modular, flexible retaining systems constructed from double-twisted wire mesh boxes filled with durable rock ballast. These permeable barriers are highly effective for stream bank stabilization and gully control. Their flexible nature allows them to settle and conform to ground movements without structural failure, while permitting natural drainage of water.

156. (C) Decreases
The protective zone of a windbreak depends heavily on wind orientation. When the wind direction shifts by thirty degrees from the perpendicular, the effective width of the sheltered area on the leeward side decreases. This reduction occurs because the angled wind path reduces the perpendicular distance over which the barrier can successfully reduce wind velocity.

157. (A) Rapid height growth and high wind resistance
Selecting species for the tallest, central row of a multi-row shelterbelt requires plants with rapid height growth and high wind resistance. This central row forms the primary barrier against strong winds, lifting air currents upward. Strong structural stability prevents breakage, while rapid growth ensures the shelterbelt reaches its maximum functional design height quickly.

158. (A) Spraying chemical stabilizers or erecting brushwood palisades
Sand dune stabilization begins with a mechanical phase to temporarily arrest sand movement before establishing permanent vegetation. Common mechanical measures include erecting brushwood palisades or spraying chemical stabilizers. These barriers reduce near-surface wind velocity and physically bind sand particles, creating a stable micro-environment necessary for the survival and growth of pioneering biological species.

159. (B) 3.0 to 5.0
The bifurcation ratio is a dimensionless geomorphological parameter defined as the ratio of the number of streams of a given order to those of the next higher order. For natural watersheds experiencing non-structurally controlled drainage development, this ratio typically ranges between three and five. These values reflect homogeneous geologic structures with minimal tectonic disturbance.

160. (C) Underlying geological faults and lineaments
An abnormally high bifurcation ratio exceeding ten in a watershed indicates strong structural control over the drainage network. This geological influence typically arises from underlying faults, joints, fractures, or lineaments. These structural features force streams into parallel or highly aligned paths, preventing the development of a standard dendritic drainage pattern typical of homogeneous terrains.

161. (B) Maximum basin length
The elongation ratio is a key watershed shape parameter defined as the ratio of the diameter of a circle with the same area as the basin to the maximum basin length. This dimensionless ratio indicates how closely the watershed shape

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

resembles a circle, which directly influences the hydrograph shape and peak runoff discharge timing.

162. (D) Length of overland flow
The length of overland flow is a critical physiographic parameter measuring the average distance surface runoff travels across the ground before entering a defined stream channel. This distance represents the flow path over the soil surface prior to channelization, directly influencing the time of concentration, erosion rates, and the overall hydrological response of the watershed.

163. (A) Half the reciprocal of drainage density
The length of overland flow is mathematically approximated as half the reciprocal of the drainage density. This relationship reflects how closely spaced the stream channels are within a watershed. A higher drainage density results in a shorter length of overland flow, meaning surface runoff quickly reaches a channel, accelerating the overall hydrological response of the basin.

164. (C) The runoff-producing area and the run-on area are adjacent within the same field.
Micro-catchment rainwater harvesting is characterized by having the runoff-producing catchment area and the run-on receiving area adjacent to each other within the same agricultural field. This spatial arrangement minimizes conveyance losses, allowing water collected from a small, treated slope to flow directly onto the root zone of crops or trees planted immediately below.

165. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Semi-circular bunds are highly effective for establishing tree crops in arid zones because they function as micro-catchments. They are designed to collect and concentrate sheet runoff from a larger, upslope catchment area directly into a smaller, nested planting area at the lowest point. This localized pooling of water provides crucial soil moisture for survival.

166. (D) Impound runoff in agricultural fields for winter crop soil moisture
The traditional Khadin system of Rajasthan is a runoff agricultural practice designed to impound surface water within low-lying cultivated fields during the monsoon. The water saturates the soil profile, leaving behind nutrient-rich silt. Once the stored water evaporates or infiltrates, crops are sown in the moist soil bed, sustaining agriculture throughout the dry winter season.

167. (B) The design high water level and the top of the embankment
In farm pond design, freeboard is the safety vertical distance between the design high water level and the top of the settled embankment. This buffer prevents waves, wind action, or unexpected flood surges from overtopping the dam. Maintaining adequate freeboard is crucial to prevent erosion and catastrophic structural failure of earthen embankments.

168. (C) Decreasing the surface area to depth ratio by making the pond deeper
Minimizing evaporation losses from farm ponds in arid regions is best achieved by decreasing the surface area to depth ratio, which involves making the pond deeper. A deeper pond with a smaller exposed surface area limits the contact zone between water and the atmosphere, thereby reducing the rate of water loss driven by solar radiation and wind.

169. (D) An excavated village pond for domestic water supply
A nadi is a traditional rainwater harvesting structure common in the arid regions of Rajasthan, consisting of an excavated village pond. It is designed to collect surface runoff from surrounding catchments to supply water for domestic use and livestock. These structures are strategically located where natural depressions facilitate the accumulation of seasonal monsoon waters.

170. (A) Involves local communities in planning interventions
Participatory Rural Appraisal is an essential methodology in Integrated Watershed Management because it actively involves local communities in planning, analyzing, and executing conservation interventions. This bottom-up approach utilizes local indigenous knowledge to identify problems, prioritize resources, and ensure long-term community ownership, which is crucial for the sustainability of soil and water conservation projects.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the total evapotranspiration of crops and soil. By isolating a volume of soil and monitoring its complete water balance, including changes in weight from water loss and gain, lysimeters provide the standard scientific measurement for validating empirical evapotranspiration equations.

192. (C) Penman-Monteith method
The Penman-Monteith method is a robust empirical approach for estimating reference evapotranspiration. It successfully integrates both the energy balance equation, which considers solar radiation, and aerodynamic equations, which account for wind speed and atmospheric humidity. It is widely recognized by scientific bodies as the international standard for calculating crop water requirements.

193. (A) 50 hectares
The Rational Formula for estimating peak runoff is a simple empirical model restricted to small watersheds, typically with drainage areas of less than fifty hectares. This restriction is necessary because the formula assumes that rainfall intensity remains uniform across the entire basin and that the storm duration equals or exceeds the concentration time.

194. (D) Twenty percent of the maximum potential retention is satisfied before runoff begins.
In the Soil Conservation Service Curve Number method, an initial abstraction ratio of $0.2S$ implies that twenty percent of the maximum potential soil water retention must be satisfied before any surface runoff begins. This initial loss accounts for rainfall interception by vegetation, surface depression storage, and rapid initial infiltration into dry soil.

195. (A) Increased peak flow, decreased time to peak
Urbanization replaces natural, vegetated soils with impervious surfaces and artificial drainage channels. This structural transformation dramatically alters the hydrologic response, leading to an increased peak flow and a decreased time to peak on the flood hydrograph. Surface runoff reaches stream channels much faster and in larger volumes compared to undeveloped watersheds.

196. (C) Start of rainfall to the peak discharge
In hydrological hydrograph analysis, the time to peak of a unit hydrograph is defined as the elapsed time duration from the start of the effective rainfall to the maximum peak discharge. This parameter is crucial for predicting flood timing and designing hydraulic structures to handle peak flow conditions safely.

197. (A) The watershed is ungauged with no historical discharge data
Synthetic unit hydrographs, such as those derived using Snyder's or the SCS methods, are primarily applied when the target watershed is ungauged and lacks historical rainfall-runoff discharge data. These methods utilize measurable physical basin characteristics, such as drainage area, main channel length, and slope, to synthetically construct a representative unit hydrograph.

198. (D) A dense, low-infiltration surface soil crust
Splash erosion is caused by the kinetic impact of raindrops striking bare soil, which physically breaks down soil aggregates. This process disperses fine clay and silt particles, which then clog surface macropores. Upon drying, this rearranged layer forms a dense, low-infiltration surface soil crust that significantly increases subsequent surface runoff and erosion.

199. (B) Splash erosion and shallow sheet flow
Interill erosion conceptually combines the erosion processes of raindrop splash and shallow, un-channelized sheet flow occurring between defined rills. Raindrops detach soil particles, which are then easily transported downslope by the thin sheet of flowing water. This combined mechanism serves as the primary driver of soil loss from upland agricultural slopes.

NODIA

200. (C) Bed shear stress
The erosive power and sediment transport capacity of flowing water within a rill or gully are directly proportional to its bed shear stress. Bed shear stress represents the physical force exerted by the flowing water per unit area of the channel bed, which must overcome soil cohesion and gravity to initiate particle detachment.

201. (D) Stream bank erosion
Stream bank erosion involves the physical undercutting of channel sides by flowing water, which leads to mass failure, slumping, and sliding of bank materials directly into the stream. This process is accelerated by high velocities along channel bends, weak riparian vegetation, and

pressure, causing water in wells to rise above the aquifer boundary.

181. (A) Volume of gravity-drained water divided by total aquifer volume
The specific yield of an aquifer is mathematically defined as the ratio of the volume of water that will drain by gravity from a saturated aquifer material to the total volume of that aquifer. This parameter indicates the actual volume of usable groundwater that can be extracted from unconfined aquifers during pumping operations.

182. (D) Specific Yield + Specific Retention = Porosity
In an unconfined aquifer, the sum of specific yield and specific retention must equal the total porosity of the geological medium. Porosity represents the total pore space available for water storage. When drained, some water is released by gravity, representing specific yield, while the remaining water is held by molecular forces, representing specific retention.

183. (B) Discharge per unit of drawdown
The capacity of a water well is commonly evaluated by its specific capacity, which is mathematically defined as the rate of discharge per unit of drawdown. It is calculated by dividing the well discharge rate by the stable drop in water level, providing an essential measure of well performance and aquifer productivity.

184. (C) Cone of depression
In groundwater hydraulics, the expanding area of lowered water levels surrounding a pumped well is known as the cone of depression. This three-dimensional, cone-shaped drawdown of the water table or potentiometric surface is created because water is extracted at a rate faster than the aquifer can transmit it back toward the well.

185. (D) The cumulative runoff from a continuous storm of infinite duration
In Unit Hydrograph theory, the S-curve represents the cumulative direct runoff hydrograph resulting from a continuous, uniform-intensity rainfall of infinite duration. It is constructed by repeatedly lagging and summing a series of unit hydrographs. This curve is primarily used to derive unit hydrographs of different durations for watershed hydrological analysis.

186. (A) Natural groundwater recession of the basin
The master depletion curve is a conceptual tool used in baseflow separation that represents the natural groundwater recession of a watershed. When rainfall ceases, streamflow decays exponentially as stored groundwater drains out. Analyzing this recession curve allows hydrologists to separate direct surface runoff from subterranean baseflow contributions during storm hydrograph analyses.

187. (B) The final constant rate (f_c)
According to Horton's infiltration theory, when a rainstorm of uniform intensity exceeds the soil infiltration capacity and continues indefinitely, the infiltration rate decays exponentially. It eventually approaches a minimum, stable value known as the final constant infiltration rate. This asymptotic limit is primarily dictated by the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil profile.

188. (B) Land surface topology (topographic index)
Saturated excess overland flow, also known as Dunne runoff, is dominated by land surface topology, specifically represented by the topographic wetness index. This runoff mechanism occurs when the water table rises to the land surface, saturating the soil from below. Low-lying, flat areas with large upslope contributing catchments saturate first, initiating runoff.

189. (B) 0.6 to 0.8
A pan coefficient is an empirical factor used to adjust the evaporation measured in a standard Class A pan to estimate true lake evaporation. Typical values for this coefficient range from 0.6 to 0.8, with 0.7 commonly used. This correction accounts for differences in heat storage and boundaries between pans and lakes.

190. (C) The pan absorbs advective heat from its exposed sides.
Lake evaporation is generally less than pan evaporation under identical meteorological conditions because the shallow, metal pan absorbs significant advective heat from its exposed sides and bottom. This extra thermal energy raises the water temperature in the pan, accelerating evaporation rates compared to large natural lakes, which store heat more deeply and slowly.

191. (D) Evapotranspiration
Lysimeters are highly precise, containerized field instruments designed primarily to measure

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

233. (D) Travel time of surface runoff to the outlet
Isochrones in a watershed represent contour lines of equal travel time of surface runoff to the basin outlet. By mapping these lines, hydrologists can analyze how runoff accumulates over time during a storm event, which is essential for routing models and predicting the shape of the hydrograph.

234. (A) One centimeter of direct runoff over the catchment
In hydrology, the area under the curve of a unit hydrograph represents exactly one centimeter of direct surface runoff distributed uniformly over the entire catchment area. This standardized depth forms the mathematical foundation of unit hydrograph theory, allowing simple scaling to predict runoff from various storm sizes.

235. (B) 1.0 million cubic meters
A unit hydrograph represents one centimeter of direct runoff depth over the catchment. For a watershed area of one hundred square kilometers, a runoff depth of one centimeter translates to a total runoff volume of exactly one million cubic meters, calculated by multiplying the basin area by the standardized runoff depth.

236. (B) Storm duration equals or exceeds concentration time
The application of the Rational Formula is best justified when the storm duration equals or exceeds the time of concentration of the watershed. This condition ensures that the entire basin is contributing runoff simultaneously to the outlet, allowing the peak discharge rate to reach its theoretical maximum under uniform rainfall.

237. (D) 100
In the Soil Conservation Service Curve Number method, the curve number for a completely impervious surface like asphalt is closest to one hundred. A value of one hundred indicates that zero infiltration occurs, and virtually all incoming rainfall is converted directly into surface runoff, representing the maximum runoff potential.

238. (C) Digital Elevation Models in a GIS
In the Universal Soil Loss Equation, slope length and steepness factor maps can be rapidly and accurately generated using Digital Elevation Models within a Geographic Information System. DEM analysis tools compute flow accumulation and slope gradients to calculate the LS factor for each cell across the entire watershed.

239. (D) The fraction of gross erosion transported to the basin outlet
The sediment delivery ratio is a key watershed sedimentology parameter defined as the fraction of gross erosion that is successfully transported to the basin outlet. It represents the ratio of sediment yield at the outlet to the total soil erosion occurring on upland slopes and within channels.

NODIA

240. (C) They decrease because larger areas allow more deposition.
Sediment delivery ratios typically decrease with increasing watershed area because larger basins offer more opportunities for sediment deposition. In larger catchments, eroded particles are more likely to settle in wide floodplains, valley floors, and reservoirs before reaching the main basin outlet, lowering the overall sediment delivery fraction.

241. (B) Capturing and storing local surface runoff for use
The fundamental principle of water harvesting is the deliberate capturing, diverting, and storing of local surface runoff for beneficial use. This practice secures water for agricultural irrigation, domestic supplies, and livestock watering in water-scarce regions, while simultaneously reducing soil erosion and mitigating downstream flooding risks.

242. (B) Micro-catchment harvesting system
Rooftop rainwater harvesting is classified as a micro-catchment harvesting system. In this setup, the roof of a house or building acts as a small, highly localized, and impermeable catchment area that captures rainfall. This water is then routed through gutters and downspouts directly into storage tanks for immediate domestic use.

243. (A) Bypasses the initial contaminated roof runoff
The first flush diverter is a crucial component of a rooftop rainwater harvesting system designed to bypass the initial, highly contaminated roof runoff. The first few millimeters of rain wash away accumulated bird droppings, dust, leaves, and atmospheric pollutants, preventing these contaminants from entering and spoiling the main water storage tank.

rapid water level fluctuations, contributing substantial sediment loads to river systems.

202. (A) Vegetation
In the functional equation representing wind erosion, the parameter V represents vegetation. Vegetative cover is a highly critical factor that controls wind erosion by physically shielding the soil surface, absorbing wind energy, trapping moving sand particles, and enhancing soil structural stability through root networks, thereby reducing overall soil detachment rates.

203. (C) Non-erodible clods (> 0.84 mm)
Soils containing a high percentage of non-erodible clods larger than 0.84 millimeters in diameter are considered highly stable against wind erosion. These larger soil aggregates are too heavy to be transported by saltation or suspension. They act as protective covers on the soil surface, sheltering smaller, erodible particles from wind shear.

204. (B) Traps saltating particles and slows surface wind
Surface roughening through tillage perpendicular to the prevailing wind direction is an effective conservation practice because it traps saltating soil particles and slows down surface wind velocities. The ridges and depressions created by tillage increase aerodynamic roughness, preventing particles from gaining momentum and shielding the soil from direct wind shear forces.

205. (A) Slow runoff, trap sediment, and form terraces over time
Vegetative barriers, such as vetiver grass strips planted along topographic contours, serve to slow down surface runoff, trap eroded sediment, and facilitate the natural formation of terraces over time. These dense vegetative hedges filter soil particles from flowing water, reducing its erosive velocity and encouraging sediment deposition immediately upslope of the barrier.

206. (C) Creating small ties across furrows to impound rainwater
Tied-ridging is an effective in-situ moisture conservation practice that involves creating small earth ties or blocks across agricultural furrows at regular intervals. These ties transform the furrows into series of small basins, which impound rainwater, prevent downslope runoff, and allow water to infiltrate deeply into the root zone of crops.

207. (D) Manning's equation
Manning's equation is a robust hydraulic formula used to calculate flow velocity, discharge, and critical depth in open channels, including vegetated waterways. By incorporating parameters such as hydraulic radius, channel slope, and a grass-specific roughness coefficient, engineers can design channels that maintain flow velocities below the maximum permissible limit to prevent erosion.

208. (C) Significantly higher
In Manning's open-channel flow equation, the roughness coefficient n for a grassed waterway is significantly higher than that of a smooth concrete-lined channel. Vegetation creates substantial physical resistance to flowing water, which slows down the flow velocity and dissipates energy, protecting the underlying soil from being eroded by high-velocity runoff.

209. (B) Native soil type and vegetative cover
The maximum permissible velocity for an earthen channel is heavily dependent on the native soil type and the density of vegetative cover. Cohesive clay soils and channels lined with dense, deep-rooted grasses can withstand much higher flow velocities without eroding compared to loose, non-cohesive sandy soils lacking vegetative protection.

210. (C) I and III
Gully plugs are highly effective temporary or semi-permanent structures designed for small gullies. They can be constructed using locally available loose boulders or brushwood to slow runoff. Their primary function is to promote sediment deposition behind the structure, creating a fertile soil bed where natural vegetation can colonize and permanently stabilize the gully.

211. (A) Form factor approaching one (highly circular)
A watershed with a form factor approaching one is highly circular in shape. This geometry makes the basin highly susceptible to rapid, high-peak flooding. In a circular watershed, tributaries join the main stream at similar distances from the outlet, causing runoff from different parts of the basin to arrive simultaneously, generating a sharp peak.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

encouraging sediment deposition and protecting against hydraulic scouring.

255. (D) Linear
In probability analysis of extreme hydrologic events, the Gumbel Extreme Value Type I distribution exhibits a linear relationship when discharge is plotted against the reduced variate. This linearity allows hydrologists to easily extrapolate extreme flood values for various return periods using historical annual maximum discharge records.

256. (B) 0.2
The coefficient of variation is a dimensionless statistical parameter calculated by dividing the standard deviation by the mean. For an annual maximum flood series with a mean of five hundred cumecs and a standard deviation of one hundred cumecs, the coefficient of variation is exactly 0.2.

257. (C) $\frac{m}{N+1}$
In hydrologic frequency analysis, the Weibull plotting position formula calculates empirical probability as rank divided by the quantity of the total years of record plus one. This widely accepted empirical method provides a simple, unbiased estimate of the exceedance probability for ranking extreme events.

258. (D) Net radiation available to vaporize liquid water
Evaporation estimation using the energy balance method essentially measures the net radiation available to vaporize liquid water. This approach applies the law of conservation of energy to determine the thermal energy budget of a water body, accounting for incoming solar radiation, sensible heat flux, and ground heat conduction.

259. (A) Gentle slopes, dense vegetation, and elongated shape
A watershed's time of concentration is generally longer when the basin features gentle slopes, dense vegetation, and an elongated shape. Gentle slopes reduce runoff velocity, dense vegetation creates physical resistance to flow and increases infiltration, and an elongated shape increases the travel distance from the furthest point to the outlet.

260. (C) It divides runoff into equal fractions, collecting one for analysis.
A multi-slot divisor used in soil erosion plot studies is designed to divide surface runoff into equal fractions, collecting only one fraction for detailed laboratory analysis. This setup avoids the need to store massive volumes of runoff water during major storms while still providing representative sediment and volume measurements.

261. (A) To capture climatological variability and storm extremes
The rainfall-runoffs erosivity factor, or R-factor, in the USLE is calculated over long periods to capture natural climatological variability and storm extremes. Using multiple decades of high-resolution rainfall intensity data ensures that the estimated erosivity reflects representative long-term averages rather than localized, highly anomalous weather patterns.

NODIA

262. (D) Texture, organic matter content, structure, and permeability
Soil erodibility is derived from a standardized nomograph utilizing key physical soil properties, including texture, organic matter content, soil structure, and profile permeability. These parameters directly dictate how easily soil aggregates are detached by raindrop impact and transported by surface runoff, determining the overall K-factor value.

263. (C) Increase by less than double
When calculating the LS factor in the USLE, doubling the slope length while keeping the slope steepness constant causes the estimated soil loss to increase by less than double. This non-linear relationship occurs because the slope length exponent in the equation is typically less than one, reflecting gradual flow accumulation effects.

264. (C) Watershed Committees and local Self-Help Groups (SHGs)
An essential community-led aspect of Integrated Watershed Management is the formation of local Watershed Committees and Self-Help Groups. These community institutions empower residents, facilitate participatory decision-making, manage financial resources, and ensure long-term maintenance of conservation structures, which are vital for sustainable rural livelihood security.

222. (C) Using vegetation to cover and improve soil
Agronomic measures for soil conservation operate primarily by using vegetation to cover, protect, and improve the soil. Practices such as cover cropping, mulching, strip cropping, and crop rotation reduce raindrop impact energy, slow surface runoff velocity, improve soil organic matter, and enhance soil structure without requiring heavy earth-moving engineering works.

223. (D) The ratio of soil loss under a conservation practice to up-and-down tillage
The support practice factor, or P-factor, in the Universal Soil Loss Equation conceptually scales the ratio of soil loss under a specific conservation practice to the corresponding loss with straight up-and-down slope tillage. It reflects the erosion-reducing effectiveness of practices such as contouring, strip-cropping, and terracing.

224. (C) Less than 1.0
When a field employs perfect contouring, the support practice P-factor will be less than 1.0. A value less than unity indicates that the conservation practice successfully reduces soil erosion compared to straight up-and-down slope cultivation. The specific value varies depending on the steepness of the field slope.

225. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Active erosion mechanisms vary across different zones of a gully. The gully head undergoes headward migration and undercutting. The gully bed experiences channel scouring. Gully banks are subject to caving and sloughing. The plunge pool dissipates kinetic energy, causing deep holes immediately below vertical drops.

226. (D) Upward turbulent air currents overcoming terminal fall velocity
Suspension in wind erosion allows fine soil particles to travel vast distances because upward turbulent air currents overcome the terminal fall velocity of the particles. These tiny particles, typically less than 0.1 millimeters in diameter, are lifted high into the atmosphere and remain suspended for long periods, traveling hundreds of kilometers.

227. (A) Ploughed, dry lands lack vegetative cover during windy seasons
The most critical period for wind erosion in arid and semi-arid agricultural lands occurs when ploughed, dry fields lack vegetative cover during high-velocity wind seasons. Without crop residue or canopy protection, loose soil aggregates are directly exposed to wind shear forces, leading to severe soil detachment and transport.

228. (C) Providing shade that drastically increases soil salinity
Shelterbelts mitigate wind erosion by reducing wind velocity, trapping saltating particles, and creating calmer microclimates that reduce evapotranspiration. They do not function by providing shade that increases soil salinity. Salinization is generally caused by poor drainage and high water tables, which are unrelated to the windbreak's wind reduction mechanisms.

229. (B) 1%
The average channel slope of a watershed is calculated by dividing the total drop in elevation by the main channel length. For a drop of fifty meters over a length of five kilometers, the calculation yields a gradient of 0.01. Expressed as a percentage, this equals a one percent average channel slope.

230. (A) I and II
The form factor of a watershed is a dimensionless shape parameter calculated as the ratio of the basin area to the square of the basin length. Therefore, computing this parameter directly utilizes only the basin area and the basin length, without requiring perimeter, drainage density, or channel slope variables.

231. (B) The perimeter of a circle of equal area
The compactness coefficient of a watershed is defined as the ratio of the basin perimeter to the perimeter of a circle having the same area. This coefficient is a key geomorphological parameter used to evaluate how closely the shape of a watershed deviates from a perfect circular geometry.

232. (C) The watershed has an irregular, elongated boundary.
A compactness coefficient significantly greater than 1.0 implies that the watershed has a highly irregular or elongated boundary. A circular basin has a coefficient of approximately 1.0, while higher values indicate that runoff must travel longer distances, typically resulting in a flatter hydrograph with a delayed peak flow.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

212. (C) Relative elevation against relative area
A hypsometric curve is a dimensionless geomorphological plot that represents the relationship between relative elevation and relative area within a watershed. It is used to analyze the distribution of landmass at various altitudes, providing insights into the geological age, stage of erosional development, and hydrological behavior of the basin.

213. (A) Convex upward
An un-eroded, youthful watershed typically presents a hypsometric curve that is convex upward. This characteristic shape indicates that a large percentage of the basin's landmass remains at high elevations, with minimal incision by stream networks. Over geological time, erosion transitions this curve toward a concave shape as the watershed matures.

214. (D) Soil compaction, overgrazing, and vegetative denudation
Integrating livestock management into watershed conservation programs, particularly by encouraging stall-feeding rather than open grazing, directly mitigates soil compaction, overgrazing, and vegetative denudation. Free-roaming livestock destroy protective vegetative cover and trample soils, reducing infiltration capacity and accelerating water and wind erosion across fragile hillsides.

215. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Groundwater recharge via injection wells is highly efficient at preventing evaporation losses. This efficiency is achieved because deep injection delivers water directly into the aquifer, completely bypassing the unsaturated zone and surface exposure. This method eliminates atmospheric contact, ensuring that harvested water is stored securely underground without being depleted by evaporation.

216. (C) Dead storage for sediment accumulation
In farm pond design, a lower fraction of the total storage capacity is specifically reserved as dead storage to accumulate incoming sediment. This dedicated volume at the bottom of the pond ensures that the active, usable storage capacity reserved for supplemental irrigation or livestock watering remains uncompromised by siltation over the design life.

217. (B) 10-25 years
The design life of a typical earthen farm pond is conventionally assumed to be between ten and twenty-five years. This timeframe represents a balance between economic construction costs, localized sedimentation rates, and structural durability. Proper maintenance and watershed conservation practices upstream can significantly extend this functional lifespan by reducing siltation rates.

218. (A) Crop water needs during critical dry spells
When estimating the required storage capacity of a water harvesting tank for supplemental irrigation, the most critical factor to determine is the crop water needs during critical dry spells. Designing for these critical growth stages ensures that stored water is sufficient to prevent crop failure and yield decline during unexpected monsoon dry spells.

NODIA

219. (B) Avoided, as seepage is the primary mechanism of groundwater recharge
Seepage control measures are generally avoided in percolation tanks because seepage is the primary physical mechanism of groundwater recharge. The main functional objective of these structures is to impound surface runoff and allow it to infiltrate through the bed into the underlying aquifer, making high soil permeability highly desirable.

220. (D) I, II, III and IV
Land capability subclasses provide critical information regarding soil limitations. Subclass e denotes erosion risk; subclass w represents wetness, wet soil, or drainage problems; subclass s indicates shallow, stony, or droughty soil conditions; and subclass c highlights climatic limitations. Identifying these subclasses guides planners in selecting appropriate agricultural and conservation practices.

221. (C) Class VI
USDA Land Capability Class VI is characterized by severe limitations that make it unsuitable for cultivation, restricting its use largely to pasture, range, woodland, or wildlife. While it has limitations like steep slopes or shallow soils, it lacks the extreme, highly restrictive topographic and climatic hazards associated with Class VIII lands.

244. (C) Overtopping the earthen embankment
A well-designed spillway for a water conservation structure must be capable of safely accommodating the design peak flood discharge without allowing water to overtop the earthen embankment. Overtopping causes rapid, catastrophic erosion of the downstream slope, which almost inevitably leads to complete structural failure of the dam.

245. (A) Overtopping and internal piping
Earthen bunds fail most frequently due to overtopping and internal piping. Overtopping occurs when peak inflows exceed spillway capacity, causing water to spill over the embankment crest. Piping is progressive internal erosion caused by water seeping through the bund, creating void channels that eventually collapse the entire structure.

246. (D) Cutoff trench or clay core
To prevent internal piping and reduce seepage through an earthen dam, engineers commonly install a cutoff trench or a low-permeability clay core within the center of the embankment. This barrier increases the flow path of seeping water, reducing hydraulic gradients and preventing soil particles from being washed out.

247. (B) Reducing capillary rise and blocking soil evaporation
Mulching is highly effective in conserving soil moisture by creating a physical barrier that reduces capillary rise and blocks direct soil evaporation. By covering the soil surface with organic or synthetic materials, mulching shields the soil from solar radiation and wind, significantly reducing moisture loss.

248. (C) Creating micro-reservoirs that store and slow runoff
Contour farming reduces soil erosion by creating thousands of small, horizontal micro-reservoirs across hillsides that store and slow surface runoff. Planting and tilling along topographic contours forms small ridges that intercept downslope water flow, allowing more time for infiltration and preventing water from gaining erosive velocity.

249. (D) Zero-tillage (No-till)
Zero-tillage, or no-till farming, is a conservation practice that minimizes mechanical soil disturbance and relies on previous crop residue to protect the soil surface. By seeding directly into undisturbed soil, this method preserves soil structure, enhances water infiltration, and dramatically reduces both wind and water erosion rates.

250. (A) By intercepting raindrops and dissipating kinetic energy
Cover crops mitigate the erosive power of intense rainfall by physically intercepting falling raindrops and dissipating their kinetic energy. This green canopy prevents raindrops from directly striking bare soil, thereby eliminating splash erosion, preventing soil crusting, and maintaining high water infiltration rates through the soil profile.

251. (B) C factor
Implementing a dense leguminous cover crop significantly reduces the cover and management factor, or C-factor, in the Universal Soil Loss Equation. The C-factor reflects the erosion-reducing effect of vegetative cover compared to bare fallow conditions, with dense canopies providing maximum shielding against raindrop impact.

252. (B) Sheet and Gully erosion
Rill erosion is considered an intermediate stage of water erosion between sheet and gully erosion. It begins when shallow sheet flow concentrates into small, well-defined micro-channels. If left untreated, these small rills are easily enlarged by successive runoff events, eventually developing into deep, permanent gullies.

NODIA

253. (A) Highly erodible subsoil that is as easily washed away as the topsoil
The presence of U-shaped gullies typically indicates that the soil profile consists of highly erodible subsoil that is as easily washed away as the topsoil. In these soils, lateral widening of the gully bed occurs as rapidly as vertical incision, resulting in vertical side walls and a wide, flat bottom.

254. (C) Deep-rooted riparian vegetation
Stream bank erosion can be effectively and sustainably managed biologically using deep-rooted riparian vegetation. The root systems of native trees and grasses bind bank soils together, increasing shear strength, while the above-ground biomass slows near-bank flow velocities,

171. (B) Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI)
The Normalized Difference Vegetation Index is a widely used remote sensing index applied to monitor vegetative cover dynamics within managed watersheds. Calculated from red and near-infrared spectral bands, it quantifies canopy greenness and density. This index allows conservationists to track reforestation progress, assess crop health, and evaluate the environmental impacts of watershed management interventions.

172. (B) Gridded Digital Elevation Models (DEM)
Geographic Information Systems facilitate watershed modeling primarily through gridded Digital Elevation Models. A digital elevation model represents the continuous topography of the land surface using a matrix of elevation values. This data structure allows software to calculate slope, aspect, stream channels, and catchment boundaries, which form the foundation of hydrological analyses and planning.

173. (A) The steepest downslope path of water from cell to cell
In topographic analysis, the flow direction raster computed from a Digital Elevation Model determines the steepest downslope path of water from cell to cell. This calculation identifies which of the neighboring eight cells receives water from the center cell, allowing GIS software to trace the movement of surface runoff and establish hydrological routing networks.

174. (C) Computing flow accumulation and thresholding
Extracting a stream network from a Digital Elevation Model requires computing flow accumulation and applying a threshold value. The flow accumulation algorithm counts the number of upstream cells draining into each individual cell. By defining a minimum threshold number of contributing cells, GIS software identifies where surface runoff concentrates sufficiently to form a defined stream channel.

175. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Matchings of gully control structures depend on functional mechanisms. Woven wire check dams trap debris and initiate vegetative growth. Loose stone check dams filter sediment while reducing flow velocity. Drop structures provide a permanent vertical drop with a stilling basin. Chute spillways serve as permanent high-velocity conveyances down steep slopes, preventing erosion along fragile channels.

176. (D) Permeable surface soils and favorable geology for recharge
Selecting a site for a percolation tank requires highly permeable surface soils and favorable geological conditions for groundwater recharge. The primary function of this structure is to harvest surface runoff and facilitate its downward movement into the aquifer. Low clay content and fractured or porous underlying rock formations are essential to maximize recharge rates.

177. (B) Transmit water under a hydraulic gradient
Hydraulic conductivity is a fundamental physical property of soil that defines its ability to transmit water when subjected to a hydraulic gradient. It depends on soil pore size distribution, connectivity, and texture. Highly porous, coarse-textured soils exhibit high hydraulic conductivity, allowing rapid water movement, whereas compact clay soils show significantly lower transmission rates.

178. (D) Hydraulic gradient
Darcy's law governing steady groundwater flow states that the discharge velocity through a porous medium is directly proportional to the hydraulic gradient. This linear relationship indicates that water moves faster through aquifers as the head loss per unit distance increases, provided the hydraulic conductivity and cross-sectional area of the porous medium remain constant.

179. (B) Equal to atmospheric pressure
In an unconfined aquifer, the water table is the upper boundary of the saturated zone where the fluid pressure is exactly equal to atmospheric pressure. Below this surface, hydrostatic pressure exceeds atmospheric pressure, keeping the pores filled with water. Above this boundary, capillary action may pull water upward, but the pressure remains sub-atmospheric.

180. (C) It is bounded by upper and lower impermeable geological strata.
A confined aquifer is a saturated geological formation bounded both above and below by impermeable or semi-impermeable strata, such as clay or massive rock. Because of these confining layers, the water within the aquifer is typically under pressure greater than atmospheric

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

265. (D) Build community trust through visible, short-term benefits
Entry Point Activities in participatory watershed projects are strategically designed to build community trust through highly visible, short-term benefits. By addressing immediate local needs, such as repairing drinking water systems or solar streetlighting, before initiating long-term soil conservation works, project teams secure active community participation and cooperation.

266. (A) A subsurface dyke or groundwater dam
A typical structural measure for groundwater recharge in hard-rock terrains is a subsurface dyke or groundwater dam. In these geologic settings, fractured aquifers are localized, and constructing a barrier below the riverbed blocks underground water flow, raising the upstream water table within the weather-rock zone.

267. (B) Intercepting subsurface flow to raise upstream water tables
Subsurface dykes function by intercepting natural subsurface flow within the alluvial or weathered-rock zone of a river channel. By constructing an impermeable barrier below the ground surface, the lateral movement of groundwater is blocked, forcing water levels to rise upstream and securing reliable water supplies in nearby wells.

268. (A) Class I
USDA Land Capability Class I is characterized by deep, fertile, nearly level soils with minimal erosion risk. These lands are exceptionally suited for sustainable, long-term, intensive agricultural cultivation using only ordinary soil management practices, as they present virtually no physical limitations to crop growth.

269. (A) Contour or graded bunds
Earthen embankments built across the main slope to intercept runoff and soil are technically called contour or graded bunds. These physical barriers reduce the effective slope length, capture eroded sediment, and impound surface runoff to facilitate infiltration, playing a vital role in mechanical soil and water conservation.

270. (C) Low continuous baseflows
A V-notch weir is a highly precise hydraulic structure utilized for measuring low, continuous baseflows in small streams or runoff plots. The V-notch shape ensures that even small changes in discharge produce measurable changes in water head, providing high accuracy for monitoring small-scale hydrological studies.

271. (D) The rotation speed of a propeller or cups turned by flow
In the velocity-area method of stream gauging, a current meter translates the physical rotation speed of a propeller or cups into flow velocity. As water flows past the submerged instrument, it turns the rotor at a speed proportional to the local water velocity, generating electrical signals to calculate discharge.

272. (A) 0.2 and 0.8 of the depth
In standard stream current meter measurements, the two-point method takes velocity readings at exactly 0.2 and 0.8 of the total water depth from the surface. The average of these two measurements provides a highly accurate estimate of the mean velocity within that vertical section of the stream.

NODIA

273. (B) Kinetic energy of striking raindrops
The primary cause of splash erosion on unprotected soils is the kinetic energy of striking raindrops. When falling drops hit bare soil, their momentum is transferred to the surface, shattering soil aggregates, detaching individual particles, and throwing them into the air, initiating the water erosion process.

274. (D) Gravity and inter-particle soil cohesion
Soil particle detachment by wind is triggered when wind shear stress overcomes both gravity and inter-particle soil cohesion. When near-surface wind velocities exceed the threshold limit, the aerodynamic lift and drag forces detach loose soil grains from the surface, initiating saltation, suspension, or creep.

275. (A) The decay constant (k) of soil and surface
In Horton's infiltration model, the exponential decay rate from the initial to the final infiltration capacity is dictated by the decay constant, k . This parameter represents how rapidly the soil's capacity to absorb water decreases as soil moisture increases and surface clay particles swell during a storm.

276. (C) Spatial coordinates of all rain gauges in and around the basin
Applying the Thiessen polygon method to estimate average watershed rainfall requires the exact spatial coordinates of all rain gauges located in and around the basin. These locations

(D) It remains completely unchanged

2001

32. Which of the following correctly pairs the radiometric quantity with its SI unit?
(A) Radiant flux : Joules
(B) Radiance : Watts per steradian
(C) Radiant intensity : Watts per square meter per steradian
(D) Irradiance : Watts per square meter

2021

33. One lux is photometrically equivalent to one lumen per square meter. Which surface property does this describe?
(A) Illuminance
(B) Luminous emittance
(C) Luminous intensity
(D) Luminance

2009

34. In a closed agricultural canopy with sufficient soil moisture, which energy flux typically dominates during midday?
(A) Sensible heat flux
(B) Soil heat flux
(C) Latent heat flux
(D) Metabolic heat flux

2018

35. How does the albedo of a typical green crop canopy change as the solar zenith angle increases (sun gets closer to the horizon)?
(A) Albedo decreases significantly
(B) Albedo remains perfectly constant
(C) Albedo increases
(D) Albedo drops to zero

2016

36. Which feature distinguishes the quantum mechanical model of the atom from Bohr's model?
(A) Electrons orbit in strictly fixed circular paths
(B) The nucleus contains almost all of the atomic mass
(C) Atomic energy levels are completely continuous
(D) Use of probability density and orbitals

2012

37. If a radioactive isotope has a decay constant of 0.0693 per year, what is its half-life?
(A) 1 year
(B) 10 years
(C) 100 years
(D) 69.3 years

2025

38. Which type of radiation consists of high-energy photons emitted from the nucleus?
(A) Alpha particles
(B) Beta minus particles
(C) Gamma radiation
(D) Beta plus particles

2013

39. In a scintillation detector, what is the role of the photomultiplier tube (PMT)?
(A) To generate the initial light flash upon radiation interaction
(B) To filter out unwanted background environmental radiation
(C) To block alpha and beta particles from entering the detector
(D) To convert light into amplified electrical signals

2023

40. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Characteristic X-rays have a discrete spectrum.
Reason (R): They are produced when an outer-shell electron transitions to a vacant inner shell, releasing specific energy quanta.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

41. Bragg's Law relates the angle of diffraction to which of the following?
(A) Energy of incident X-rays and physical density of the target material
(B) Wavelength of X-rays and interplanar crystal spacing
(C) Total mass of the mineral sample and ambient temperature
(D) Atomic number of the target and incident beam intensity

2010

42. Which parameter represents the difference between the sum of the masses of individual nucleons and the actual mass of the nucleus?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

It represents the actual volume of water that successfully reaches the soil surface, combining direct throughfall and stemflow, which then becomes available for infiltration and runoff generation.

288. (C) Water held in micro-depressions that infiltrates or evaporates
Depression storage refers to water held in small micro-depressions, puddles, and hollows on the land surface. This water does not contribute directly to surface runoff; instead, it is trapped until it either infiltrates into the soil profile or evaporates into the atmosphere after the rainfall event ceases.

289. (B) Watershed topography and drainage network efficiency
The time to peak in a direct runoff hydrograph is heavily influenced by watershed topography and drainage network efficiency. Steeper slopes, compact circular basin shapes, and dense, highly efficient channel networks accelerate water movement, causing runoff to accumulate rapidly at the outlet and resulting in a shorter time to peak.

290. (D) Ensure the hydraulic jump occurs fully within the paved stilling basin
When designing a drop structure, the stilling basin must be dimensioned to ensure the hydraulic jump occurs fully within the paved stilling basin. This configuration safely dissipates the high kinetic energy of falling water over a reinforced concrete apron, preventing destructive scouring of the unlined downstream channel.

291. (A) Its terminal velocity and mass
The kinetic energy of an individual raindrop prior to striking the ground is dictated entirely by its terminal velocity and mass. Larger drops falling from high clouds reach higher terminal velocities and possess greater mass, resulting in significantly higher kinetic energy that drives soil aggregate detachment.

292. (A) Higher intensity rain has larger median drop sizes.
The relationship between raindrop size and rainfall intensity is generally such that higher intensity rain features larger median drop sizes. Intense convective storms generate larger raindrops because of strong updrafts within the clouds, which increases the average kinetic energy and overall erosivity of the storm.

293. (A) Large initially, but decreases asymptotically to a small steady rate.
Interception loss by a forest canopy during a continuous storm is large initially, but decreases asymptotically to a small steady rate. Early in the storm, dry leaves store water rapidly. Once the canopy storage capacity is fully saturated, excess water drips through, and loss is limited to evaporation.

294. (D) Extend roots deep into the water table, causing high transpiration losses
Phreatophytes are deep-rooted plants that have a profound impact on local hydrology because they extend their root systems directly into the water table or capillary fringe. By extracting groundwater directly, they transpire massive volumes of water, significantly depleting shallow aquifer reserves in arid and semi-arid regions.

295. (C) Steep, forested basins with permeable topsoils over tight subsoils
Subsurface stormflow, or interflow, is a vital runoff mechanism predominantly active in steep, forested basins featuring highly permeable topsoils overlying tight, impermeable subsoils. Water infiltrates rapidly through the forest litter but is blocked by the subsoil, forcing it to flow laterally downslope toward the stream.

NODIA

296. (C) Convert water level records into volumetric flow rates
A stage-discharge curve, or rating curve, is a hydraulic tool calibrated for a river gauging station primarily used to convert continuous water level stage records into volumetric flow rates. By establishing a empirical relationship, hydrologists can continuously monitor stream discharge without requiring manual velocity measurements.

297. (D) Spillway
The spillway serves as the ultimate safety valve of a dam or farm pond, protecting the entire embankment from overtopping failure. It is designed to safely bypass peak flood flows exceeding the reservoir capacity, preventing water from rising over the crest of the earthen dam.

2006
11. Which foundational model introduced the concept of quantized angular momentum for orbiting electrons?
(A) Thomson's plum pudding model
(B) Rutherford's planetary model
(C) Bohr's atomic model
(D) Quantum mechanical model

2024
12. Which parameter defines the time required for 50% of the nuclei in a radioactive sample to undergo decay?
(A) Mean life
(B) Decay constant
(C) Half-life
(D) Activity rate

2001
13. Which of the following emissions consists of helium nuclei and possesses low penetrating power?
(A) Beta particles
(B) Gamma radiation
(C) X-ray radiation
(D) Alpha particles

2015
14. Which radiation detection instrument utilizes a gas-filled tube operating in the avalanche region to detect individual ionizing events?
(A) Scintillation detector
(B) Semiconductor diode
(C) Geiger-Muller counter
(D) Ionization chamber

2001
15. Continuous X-rays (Bremsstrahlung) are produced by which mechanism?
(A) Electron transitions between different inner atomic shells
(B) Deceleration of electrons by atomic nuclei
(C) Spontaneous annihilation of positrons and electrons
(D) Spontaneous nuclear fission events in the target

2015
16. What is the correct sequence of processes when utilizing X-ray diffraction (XRD) on soil minerals?
(A) Sample preparation → X-ray exposure → Measurement of diffraction angles → Peak matching
(B) X-ray exposure → Sample preparation → Peak matching → Measurement of diffraction angles
(C) Peak matching → Sample preparation → X-ray exposure → Measurement of diffraction angles
(D) Sample preparation → Peak matching → Measurement of diffraction angles → X-ray exposure

2023
17. The energy released during nuclear fusion stems primarily from which underlying phenomenon?
(A) Mass defect
(B) Isotopic fractionation
(C) Alpha decay
(D) Electron capture

2017
18. What is the primary function of a neutron moderator in a nuclear reactor?
(A) To absorb excess neutrons and stop the reaction
(B) To transport heat away from the reactor core
(C) To slow down fast neutrons to thermal energies
(D) To shield operators from gamma radiation

2013
19. Which term describes the variation in the relative abundance of isotopes due to physical or chemical processes?
(A) Isotopic fractionation
(B) Radioactive transmutation
(C) Nuclear isomerism
(D) Spin transition

2007
20. Consider the following molecular transitions:
I. Electronic transitions
II. Vibrational transitions
III. Rotational transitions
IV. Nuclear spin transitions
Which of the above molecular transitions are observed in Infrared (IR) spectroscopy?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II and III
(C) I and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2021
21. In NMR spectroscopy, what physical property causes the chemical shift of a nucleus?
(A) The total physical mass of the nucleus
(B) Shielding by surrounding electrons
(C) The relative abundance of the isotope
(D) Spontaneous radioactive decay rate

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 04
Radiation Physics

2009
1. Which characteristic is primarily used to differentiate regions within the electromagnetic spectrum?
(A) Wavelength and frequency
(B) Amplitude of the wave
(C) Velocity in a vacuum
(D) Direction of propagation

2003
2. In which interaction mechanism does an incident photon transfer all its energy to an inner-shell electron, ejecting it from the atom?
(A) Compton scattering
(B) Pair production
(C) Photoelectric effect
(D) Rayleigh scattering

2021
3. According to Wien's Displacement Law, as the absolute temperature of a blackbody increases, what happens to the wavelength of peak emission?
(A) It shifts to shorter wavelengths
(B) It shifts to longer wavelengths
(C) It remains constant
(D) It broadens equally across all wavelengths

2012
4. Which scattering mechanism occurs when particles are much larger than the wavelength of the interacting electromagnetic radiation?
(A) Rayleigh scattering
(B) Mie scattering
(C) Raman scattering
(D) Non-selective scattering

2007
5. What defines a specular reflection over an agricultural surface?
(A) Reflected radiant energy is scattered equally in all directions
(B) Reflection occurs at an angle equal to incidence
(C) Radiation completely penetrates the surface before reflection
(D) Incident radiation is fully absorbed and subsequently re-emitted

2016
6. What term describes the minimum energy required to eject an electron from a material's surface?
(A) Threshold frequency
(B) Binding energy
(C) Work function
(D) Kinetic potential

2001
7. Which radiometric unit expresses the radiant flux incident per unit area of a surface?
(A) Radiance
(B) Radiant emittance
(C) Radiant intensity
(D) Irradiance

NODIA

2012
8. How many moles of photons correspond to one Einstein of radiation?
(A) 1 mole
(B) 10 moles
(C) 50 moles
(D) 100 moles

2017
9. In the surface energy balance equation, which term accounts for the energy utilized in the evaporation of water?
(A) Sensible heat flux
(B) Latent heat flux
(C) Soil heat flux
(D) Net radiation

2010
10. Consider the following statements regarding albedo:
I. Albedo is the ratio of reflected to incident solar radiation.
II. Wet soils generally have higher albedo than dry soils.
III. Fresh snow exhibits a very high albedo.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2016

52. What is the dominant mechanism of photon interaction with matter at very low photon energies (e.g., < 0.1 MeV) in high-Z materials?
(A) Pair production
(B) Compton scattering
(C) Photodisintegration
(D) Photoelectric effect

2021

53. The Stefan-Boltzmann Law states that the total energy radiated per unit surface area of a black body is proportional to:
(A) The square of the absolute temperature of the black body
(B) The cube of the absolute temperature of the black body
(C) The fourth power of the absolute temperature of the black body
(D) The inverse of the absolute temperature of the black body

2006

54. Which phenomenon is responsible for the blue color of the clear sky?
(A) Non-selective scattering
(B) Mie scattering
(C) Rayleigh scattering
(D) Optical transmission

2017

55. Select the correct sequence of radiant energy partitioning as sunlight hits a typical green leaf.
(A) Absorption → Reflection → Transmission
(B) Transmission → Reflection → Absorption
(C) Reflection → Absorption → Transmission
(D) The processes occur simultaneously; there is no chronological sequence

2025

56. What does the threshold frequency in the photoelectric effect depend upon?
(A) The nature of the material's surface
(B) The intensity of the incident light
(C) The duration of exposure to the light
(D) The angle of incidence

2014

57. Which term defines the radiant flux leaving a surface per unit area?
(A) Irradiance
(B) Radiant emittance
(C) Radiance
(D) Radiant intensity

2003

58. How do you convert radiant energy measured in Joules to power measured in Watts?
(A) Multiply by time in seconds
(B) Divide by time in seconds
(C) Divide by the area in square meters
(D) Multiply by the speed of light

2001

59. When sensible heat flux is directed from the canopy to the atmosphere, what is the temperature profile?
(A) The canopy is cooler than the air
(B) The canopy is warmer than the air
(C) The canopy and air are at isothermal conditions
(D) Soil heat flux must be zero

2021

60. Consider the following statements regarding albedo properties:
I. Smooth water absorbs mostly at low zenith angles.
II. Forests typically have higher albedos than deserts.
III. Tillage decreases soil albedo by increasing roughness.
IV. Albedo is completely independent of wavelength.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and IV
(C) III and IV
(D) I and III

2022

61. The specific wavelengths observed in atomic emission spectra provide direct evidence for:
(A) The physical existence of subatomic protons
(B) The wave-particle nature of the nucleus
(C) Continuous energy absorption by the atom
(D) Quantized electron energy levels

2017

62. Which unit of radioactivity equals one disintegration per second?
(A) Curie
(B) Rutherford
(C) Becquerel
(D) Roentgen

2005

63. Relative to beta particles, alpha particles have:
(A) Higher electrical charge and lower physical mass
(B) Lower electrical charge and higher physical

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2025

22. Electron Paramagnetic Resonance (EPR) spectroscopy is specifically used to detect molecules possessing which feature?
(A) Conjugated double bonds
(B) Heavy isotopes
(C) Unpaired electrons
(D) Crystalline structures

2021

23. Which radioisotope is most frequently utilized to study the efficiency of phosphatic fertilizers in crop plants?
(A) Nitrogen-15
(B) Carbon-14
(C) Potassium-40
(D) Phosphorus-32

2005

24. What is the fundamental mechanism underlying the Sterile Insect Technique (SIT)?
(A) Sterilizing male insects via radiation
(B) Using ionizing radiation to induce lethal mutations in target crops
(C) Treating agricultural seeds with X-rays to prevent pest infestation
(D) Direct modification of insect DNA using CRISPR-Cas9 technology

2014

25. Consider the following operational steps for measuring soil bulk density using gamma-ray attenuation:
I. Position the source and detector
II. Calculate attenuation based on standard curves
III. Emit gamma rays through the soil
IV. Calibrate the instrument
Which of the following represents the correct sequence of these steps?
(A) I - III - II - IV
(B) IV - I - III - II
(C) III - I - IV - II
(D) IV - II - I - III

2009

26. Which wavelength band in the electromagnetic spectrum is primarily responsible for the heating effect felt from sunlight?
(A) Ultraviolet
(B) Infrared
(C) X-ray
(D) Microwave

2007

27. Pair production becomes possible only when the incident photon energy exceeds what minimum threshold?
(A) 0.51 MeV
(B) 1.02 MeV
(C) 1.53 MeV
(D) 2.04 MeV

2002

28. Which principle states that a good absorber of radiation at a specific wavelength is also a good emitter at that same wavelength?
(A) Stefan-Boltzmann Law
(B) Planck's Law
(C) Kirchhoff's Law
(D) Wien's Displacement Law

2011

29. How does Mie scattering differ fundamentally from Rayleigh scattering?
(A) Mie scattering is strongly wavelength-dependent under all atmospheric conditions
(B) Mie scattering only happens in vacuums while Rayleigh occurs in dense atmospheres
(C) Mie scattering is perfectly elastic, whereas Rayleigh scattering is inelastic
(D) Mie scattering involves larger particles, Rayleigh involves smaller particles

2007

30. Consider the following statements regarding reflection mechanisms:
I. Diffuse reflection occurs on rough surfaces.
II. Lambertian surfaces reflect energy equally in all directions.
III. Specular reflection is dominant in highly textured soils.
IV. Specular reflection angle equals the incidence angle.
V. Water bodies generally cause diffuse reflection at high sun angles.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) III and V
(C) I, III and V
(D) II, IV and V

2022

31. According to Einstein's photoelectric equation, what happens to the maximum kinetic energy of emitted photoelectrons if the incident light frequency is doubled?
(A) It doubles exactly in value
(B) It more than doubles
(C) It increases by less than double the amount

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

298. (A) Afforestation and large masonry check dams
Ravine reclamation prioritizes afforestation and large masonry check dams for the deepest, most severely degraded downstream portions. While small earthen bunds work upstream, deep ravine beds carry high-discharge runoff that requires robust masonry structures to dissipate energy, drop grades, and capture sediment, combined with trees to bind soil.

299. (B) The fraction of open space through which wind can pass
In the design of windbreaks and shelterbelts, optical porosity refers to the fraction of open space through which wind can pass. This design parameter determines windbreak density, which directly controls the degree of wind velocity reduction and the length of the protected zone downwind of the barrier.

300. (B) Synergizing moisture conservation, recharge, and biomass production
Integrated Watershed Management achieves its goal of rural livelihood security by synergizing moisture conservation, groundwater recharge, and biomass production. By combining soil and water conservation practices with improved crop and livestock management, it restores degraded land, enhances water availability, increases agricultural yields, and builds community resilience.

****

NODIA

(A) Binding energy
(B) Mass defect
(C) Q-value
(D) Critical mass

2013
43. Why is enriched uranium often used in light-water nuclear reactors?
(A) It has more U-235 for sustained fission
(B) It significantly reduces the required volume of cooling water
(C) It completely eliminates all radioactive waste production
(D) It acts as a much more efficient neutron moderator

2012
44. Isotope tracing in plants relies primarily on which assumption?
(A) Plants can distinguish and selectively absorb heavier isotopes over lighter ones
(B) Radioactive isotopes accelerate plant metabolic processes significantly
(C) Isotopes of an element behave identically in chemical reactions
(D) Stable isotopes decay much faster within biological plant systems

2011
45. Match the spectroscopy technique in List I with its principal application in List II:
List I: Spectroscopy Technique
P. UV-Visible
Q. IR Spectroscopy
R. NMR Spectroscopy
S. EPR Spectroscopy
List II: Principal Application
1. Detection of free radicals
2. Functional group identification
3. Conjugated system analysis
4. Carbon-hydrogen framework elucidation
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2002
46. What generates the "chemical shift" observed in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR)?
(A) Changes in temperature during the acquisition of the scan
(B) The kinetic energy of the interacting atomic nuclei
(C) Local magnetic field shielding from electron density
(D) The physical rotation of the sample tube inside the magnet

2021
47. Which spectroscopic method applies a strong external magnetic field and uses microwave radiation to flip electron spins?
(A) NMR
(B) EPR
(C) UV-Vis
(D) FTIR

2004
48. Nitrogen-15 ($_{\{15\}}$N) is widely used in agricultural research for what purpose?
(A) As a highly radioactive tracer used to kill soil pathogens
(B) To measure soil moisture profile via neutron scattering
(C) To accurately date the age of ancient agricultural soils
(D) As a stable isotope tracer for nitrogen efficiency

2017
49. Food irradiation commonly uses Cobalt-60. What is the primary radiation emitted that aids in destroying foodborne pathogens?
(A) Gamma rays
(B) Alpha particles
(C) Neutrons
(D) Ultraviolet rays

2016
50. Consider the following statements regarding neutron moisture meters:
I. They emit slow thermal neutrons.
II. Fast neutrons are moderated by hydrogen nuclei in water.
III. The count of slow neutrons detected correlates with soil moisture.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2019
51. The energy of an electromagnetic wave is directly proportional to its:
(A) Frequency
(B) Wavelength
(C) Velocity
(D) Period

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

are used to construct perpendicular boundaries, forming polygons that define the unique area of influence for each gauge.

277. (A) Rain gauges are uniformly distributed and the topography is flat.
The simple arithmetic mean method for estimating average watershed rainfall is highly reliable only when rain gauges are uniformly distributed across the basin and the topography is flat. Under these conditions, rainfall spatial variation is minimal, making a simple average of point measurements a representative estimate.

278. (D) Interpolate spatial lines of equal storm rainfall depths
Isohyetal mapping requires subjective judgment or spatial interpolation to plot lines of equal storm rainfall depths across a watershed. Hydrologists use rain gauge data to draw these contours, accounting for topographic influences and storm patterns, which provides the most accurate method for calculating average basin precipitation.

279. (B) Soil erodibility and slope
The vertical and horizontal spacing of contour bunds is directly dictated by soil erodibility and the land slope. Steeper slopes and highly erodible soils require closer spacing of bunds to prevent accumulating surface runoff from gaining sufficient velocity to cause severe rill or gully erosion.

280. (C) Surface drainage and moisture conservation in Vertisols
A broad bed and furrow layout is primarily implemented to manage surface drainage and promote soil moisture conservation in Vertisols, or heavy clay soils. The raised beds provide a stable root zone free from waterlogging, while the adjacent furrows safely drain excess runoff during heavy rains and conserve water.

281. (D) To ensure stability against drawdown and wave action
Earthen dams feature an upstream face slope that is flatter than the downstream face to ensure structural stability against rapid reservoir drawdown and wave action. A flatter slope prevents the saturated soil from slumping when water levels drop quickly, while resisting the erosive forces of wind-driven waves.

282. (A) Soils grouped by minimum infiltration when thoroughly wetted
The term hydrologic soil group refers to a system where soils are grouped based on their minimum infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted. This classification categorizes soils into four groups, from A to D, based on their runoff-producing potential, which is essential for SCS curve number estimation.

283. (B) Shallow clay soils with low infiltration and high runoff
Hydrologic Soil Group D is characterized by shallow clay soils with exceptionally low infiltration rates and high runoff potential when wetted. These soils typically feature high clay content, swelling characteristics, or shallow impermeable layers, which severely restrict water transmission and generate high volumes of surface runoff.

284. (B) Gully and stream bank erosion
Gully and stream bank erosion produce the most significant volume of sediment transported to major river systems. Unlike shallow sheet erosion, these processes involve deep channel cutting and localized mass slumping, mobilizing massive volumes of subsoil and delivering heavy sediment loads directly into flowing water networks.

285. (A) Convey runoff down a slope without causing channel erosion
A grassed waterway is a biological-structural conservation measure designed to convey surface runoff safely down a slope without causing channel erosion. By establishing a dense cover of sod-forming grasses, the channel bed is protected from hydraulic shear forces, slowing flow velocities and trapping eroded sediments.

NODIA

286. (C) Parabolic or shallow trapezoidal shape
The standard shape of a grassed waterway is typically parabolic or shallow trapezoidal. These cross-sections facilitate easy crossing by agricultural equipment and ensure an optimal, shallow spread of flow. This geometry prevents flow concentration, keeping water velocities low and protecting the vegetated channel from erosive forces.

287. (D) Gross precipitation minus interception losses
Net precipitation is a fundamental hydrological concept defined as gross precipitation minus interception losses from the vegetative canopy.

mass
(C) Higher electrical charge and higher physical mass
(D) Lower electrical charge and lower physical mass

2005
64. Why is a quenching gas used in a Geiger-Muller tube?
(A) To increase the kinetic energy of incoming ionizing particles
(B) To convert incoming gamma rays into measurable visible light
(C) To cool down the actual physical temperature of the GM tube
(D) To prevent continuous multiple discharging

2021
65. Consider the following events in the production of characteristic X-rays:
I. Outer electron drops to fill the vacancy
II. High-energy electron collides with an inner-shell electron
III. Inner-shell electron is ejected
IV. X-ray photon is emitted
Which of the following represents the correct sequence of these events?
(A) II - III - I - IV
(B) I - II - III - IV
(C) III - II - IV - I
(D) II - I - III - IV

2009
66. In X-ray diffraction, if the incident angle is theta (θ), the path difference between waves scattered from adjacent crystal planes is:
(A) $d\sin(\theta)$
(B) $2d\sin(\theta)$
(C) $d\cos(\theta)$
(D) $2d\cos(\theta)$

2013
67. The process by which a heavy nucleus splits into two lighter nuclei is called:
(A) Nuclear fission
(B) Nuclear fusion
(C) Alpha decay
(D) Spallation

2012
68. Which material is most commonly used as a neutron moderator in heavy-water reactors?
(A) Solid graphite
(B) Boron carbide rods
(C) Liquid sodium metal
(D) Deuterium oxide

2024
69. Stable isotopes are preferred over radioactive isotopes in long-term agricultural field studies primarily because:
(A) They undergo much faster chemical reactions in plants
(B) They pose no radiation hazard and do not decay
(C) They are significantly cheaper to synthesize in bulk
(D) They emit much stronger and more detectable signals

2010
70. Consider the following statements regarding UV-Visible spectroscopy:
I. It involves the excitation of valence electrons.
II. Beer-Lambert's Law is used to determine concentration.
III. It operates primarily in the 10 to 100 nm range.
IV. It is ineffective for colored solutions.
V. Cuvettes made of quartz are used for UV measurements.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and V
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2014
71. In an NMR spectrum, what does the integration (area under the curve) of a peak indicate?
(A) The specific chemical functional group present
(B) The external magnetic field strength applied to sample
(C) The electronic shielding effect on the active nucleus
(D) The relative number of contributing protons

2005
72. EPR spectroscopy is generally limited to which types of samples?
(A) Paramagnetic substances
(B) Diamagnetic substances only
(C) Ferromagnetic metallic solids
(D) Crystalline salt structures

2007
73. Carbon-14 ($_{\{14\}}C$) is commonly used in plant physiology to study which process?
(A) Root water uptake and transpiration rates
(B) Carbon fixation and translocation

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2007

116. In XRD analysis of clay minerals, smectite is uniquely identified because its basal spacing (d -spacing) expands upon treatment with:
(A) High temperature heat treatment (550°C)
(B) Potassium saturation of the interlayer space
(C) Concentrated hydrochloric acid treatment
(D) Ethylene glycol solvation

2004

117. Nuclear fusion requires extremely high temperatures to overcome which force between nuclei?
(A) Strong nuclear attractive force
(B) Coulomb repulsion
(C) Gravitational attractive force
(D) Weak nuclear interaction force

2007

118. Which isotope is the primary fissile fuel utilized in most commercial nuclear power reactors?
(A) Uranium-238
(B) Thorium-232
(C) Uranium-235
(D) Plutonium-244

2018

119. Evaporation of water from a lake leads to what specific isotopic effect in the remaining water body?
(A) Rapid enrichment of lighter isotopes ($_{\{16\}}O$)
(B) Enrichment of heavier isotopes ($_{\{18\}}O$)
(C) Complete physical loss of deuterium
(D) Depletion of all hydrogen isotopes equally

2022

120. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): UV-Visible spectroscopy is widely used for determining the concentration of absorbing species in a solution.
Reason (R): According to Beer-Lambert's Law, absorbance is directly proportional to the concentration of the solution and the path length.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017

121. The "fingerprint region" in an Infrared (IR) spectrum is typically located in which wavenumber range?
(A) 4000 - 2500 cm^{-1}
(B) 2500 - 1500 cm^{-1}
(C) 1500 - 500 cm^{-1}
(D) 100 - 10 cm^{-1}

2004

122. In NMR spectroscopy, a nucleus must have which specific property to be NMR-active?
(A) An even number of protons and an even number of neutrons in its nucleus
(B) A non-zero nuclear spin
(C) A net negative electrical charge on the atom
(D) Distinct paramagnetic properties under external fields

NODIA

2005

123. The detection of free radicals in biological samples exposed to radiation stress is most effectively performed using:
(A) EPR spectroscopy
(B) UV-Visible absorption spectroscopy
(C) High-performance gas chromatography
(D) Atomic absorption flame spectroscopy

2007

124. When using $_{\{15\}}N$ to determine Fertilizer Nitrogen Use Efficiency (FNUE), what parameter is primarily measured?
(A) The radioactive decay rate of plant components
(B) The total dry biomass weight of the agricultural crop
(C) The atom percent excess of $_{\{15\}}N$
(D) The exact concentration of nitrate in soil pore water

2001

125. Match the radiation application in List I with its objective in List II:
List I: Radiation Application
P. Sterile Insect Technique
Q. Mutation Breeding
R. Food Irradiation (Radurization)
S. Isotope Tracing
List II: Objective
1. Tracking nutrient pathways in soil-plant systems
2. Controlling pest populations via reproduction failure
3. Extending shelf life by eliminating microbes
4. Creating novel genetic crop variants
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

other terms
(D) Sensible heat plus latent heat plus soil heat flux

2015
85. Match the term in List I with its corresponding parameter in List II:
List I: Term
P. Net Radiation
Q. Sensible Heat Flux
R. Latent Heat Flux
S. Soil Heat Flux
List II: Parameter
1. Evapotranspiration energy
2. Energy conducted into the ground
3. Convective heat to the air
4. Balance of all incoming and outgoing radiation
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2022
86. Which theory explains the distinct emission lines observed when atomic gases are excited by an electric discharge?
(A) Rutherford's scattering theory
(B) Maxwell's electromagnetic theory
(C) Bohr's atomic model
(D) Planck's blackbody theory

2012
87. The decay constant (λ) and the mean life (τ) of a radioisotope are related by which equation?
(A) $\tau = \frac{\ln(2)}{\lambda}$
(B) $\tau = \frac{1}{\lambda}$
(C) $\tau = \frac{\lambda}{2}$
(D) $\tau = \lambda^2$

2002
88. Beta minus (β^-) decay involves the transformation of:
(A) A proton into a neutron
(B) A neutron into a proton
(C) An electron into a positron
(D) A helium nucleus into energy

2012
89. Which property makes semiconductor detectors superior to scintillation detectors in certain applications?
(A) Lower cost
(B) Superior energy resolution
(C) Higher physical durability
(D) Ability to function without power

2023
90. Consider the following statements regarding X-ray properties:
I. They have shorter wavelengths than UV light.
II. They carry a negative electrical charge.
III. They can be diffracted by crystal lattices.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) I and III
(D) III only

2013
91. In Bragg's Law ($n\lambda = 2d\sin\theta$), what does 'n' represent?
(A) The order of reflection
(B) The atomic number
(C) The number of lattice planes
(D) The refractive index

2005
92. The binding energy of a nucleus is the energy required to:
(A) Assemble the nucleus from its constituent nucleons under standard conditions
(B) Break the nucleus apart into its constituent nucleons
(C) Remove the innermost electron from the atomic shell structure
(D) Cause a nuclear fusion event between two light nuclei

2018
93. What is the main purpose of control rods in a nuclear reactor?
(A) To provide continuous fissile fuel for the nuclear reaction
(B) To moderate fast neutron speed down to thermal energy levels
(C) To transfer generated heat directly to the steam turbine
(D) To absorb neutrons to regulate fission

2004
94. The kinetic isotope effect, leading to isotopic fractionation, relies on the fact that heavier isotopes:
(A) Have stronger bonds and react slower
(B) Undergo spontaneous radioactive decay

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

much faster
(C) Form weaker chemical bonds and break apart very easily
(D) Are physically larger in their overall atomic radius

2019
95. Infrared (IR) spectroscopy is LEAST effective for analyzing which type of molecules?
(A) Molecules containing highly polar bonds
(B) Homonuclear diatomic molecules
(C) Carbonyl compounds
(D) Hydroxyl-containing compounds

2019
96. Tetramethylsilane (TMS) is used in NMR spectroscopy for what specific purpose?
(A) As an internal reference standard
(B) To increase the external magnetic field strength of instrument
(C) To provide a strong carbon calibration signal in the spectrum
(D) As an internal reference standard

2011
97. The g-factor in EPR spectroscopy is analogous to which parameter in NMR spectroscopy?
(A) Chemical shift
(B) Spin-spin coupling constant
(C) Relaxation time
(D) Integration area

2018
98. Why is Phosphorus-32 ($_{\{32\}}$P) highly advantageous for short-term agricultural tracer studies?
(A) It emits harmless alpha particles during decay processes
(B) It acts as a completely stable isotope that does not undergo decay
(C) It has a short half-life and emits high-energy beta particles
(D) It directly replaces nitrogen within the plant cellular structure

2008
99. Irradiating potatoes with low doses of gamma rays is a commercial technique primarily used for:
(A) Inhibiting sprouting during storage
(B) Enhancing their vitamin content
(C) Inducing mutations for larger size
(D) Making them resistant to late blight

2015
100. Consider the following statements regarding soil moisture measurement using neutron probes:
I. The probe contains a radioactive source of fast neutrons.
II. The detector measures fast neutrons.
III. Hydrogen is the most effective element at moderating fast neutrons.
IV. The method is entirely non-destructive.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I and II
(D) I, II and IV

2001
101. Which parameter dictates the wave-particle duality of electromagnetic radiation?
(A) Heisenberg's uncertainty principle in quantum physics
(B) De Broglie wavelength relationship
(C) Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction
(D) Snell's law of optical refraction

2001
102. What characterizes the threshold energy required for pair production?
(A) It must equal the rest mass energy of an electron under standard conditions
(B) It must equal the rest mass energy of a proton in the nucleus
(C) It must be at least 1.02 MeV
(D) It must be strictly less than 0.51 MeV for the reaction to occur

NODIA

2010
103. According to Wien's Displacement Law, if the absolute temperature of a blackbody is doubled, the wavelength of its peak emission is:
(A) reduced to one-sixteenth
(B) halved
(C) doubled
(D) quadrupled

2013
104. Absorption of specific electromagnetic wavelengths by atmospheric gases is primarily responsible for forming:
(A) Absorption bands
(B) Atmospheric windows
(C) The auroras
(D) Specular reflection

2022
105. A surface that reflects light uniformly in all directions, appearing equally bright from any viewing angle, is termed:
(A) A specular reflecting surface
(B) A Lambertian surface
(C) A dichroic optical surface
(D) A transparent physical surface

2018
106. In the photoelectric effect, increasing the intensity of the incident light (kept above the threshold frequency) results in:
(A) An increase in the kinetic energy of emitted electrons
(B) A decrease in the kinetic energy of emitted electrons
(C) An increase in the number of emitted photoelectrons
(D) No change in the emission rate

2022
107. Which radiometric term describes the power emitted from a point source in a specific direction?
(A) Radiant intensity
(B) Radiance
(C) Radiant flux
(D) Irradiance

2013
108. One Einstein equals the energy of one mole of photons. How does the energy of one Einstein of red light compare to one Einstein of blue light?
(A) Red light has more energy
(B) Blue light has more energy
(C) They have equal energy
(D) Cannot be determined without knowing the intensity

2015
109. During the night, the net radiation (R_n) over a crop canopy is typically:
(A) Highly positive
(B) Zero
(C) Negative
(D) Equal to the latent heat flux

2008
110. Consider the following statements regarding albedo dynamics:
I. Albedo represents the fraction of solar radiation reflected by a surface.
II. Dark organic soils have a lower albedo than light sandy soils.
III. Canopy architecture has no effect on albedo.
IV. Snow-covered fields exhibit albedo values often exceeding 80%.
V. Albedo is constant throughout the day.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II, IV and V

2017
111. Bohr's theory was most successful in explaining the atomic spectrum of which element?
(A) Helium gas
(B) Hydrogen
(C) Carbon atoms
(D) Oxygen gas

2016
112. The specific activity of a radioactive sample is defined as:
(A) The total number of disintegrations per second
(B) The half-life multiplied by the decay constant
(C) The energy of the emitted particles
(D) The activity per unit mass of the sample

2015
113. Gamma rays are fundamentally different from alpha and beta particles because they:
(A) Have zero rest mass
(B) Have a significantly greater rest mass
(C) Possess a net positive electrical charge
(D) Originate directly from the electron cloud

2022
114. The "dead time" of a Geiger-Muller counter refers to:
(A) The time it takes for the internal gas to slowly leak out of the tube
(B) The complete warm-up time required for the electronic instrument
(C) The period during which the detector is insensitive
(D) The total time required to calibrate the measuring device

2024
115. Which factor determines the maximum photon energy in a continuous X-ray (Bremsstrahlung) spectrum?
(A) The accelerating voltage
(B) The atomic number of the target anode material
(C) The filament temperature of the cathode
(D) The specific type of vacuum tube structure used

NODIA

(C) Nitrogen volatilization and loss from soil
(D) Micronutrient deficiency symptoms in leaves

2009

74. In mutation breeding, what is the primary goal of applying gamma radiation to seeds?
(A) To completely kill all seed-borne pathogens
(B) To induce genetic variation
(C) To increase the immediate seed germination rate under stress`
(D) To make the resulting crop plant highly radioactive

2014

75. Soil bulk density measured by gamma-ray attenuation depends on the principle that gamma transmission decreases as:
(A) Soil moisture content decreases significantly
(B) Soil organic matter fraction decreases over time
(C) Soil mass per unit volume increases
(D) Soil temperature increases during measurement

2012

76. Which part of the electromagnetic spectrum is found between visible light and X-rays?
(A) Infrared
(B) Microwave
(C) Ultraviolet
(D) Radio frequency waves

2015

77. In the Compton effect, the scattered photon compared to the incident photon has:
(A) Higher energy and shorter wavelength
(B) Lower energy and longer wavelength
(C) Equal energy and equal wavelength
(D) Lower energy and shorter wavelength

2003

78. According to the quantum theory of light, the energy of a single photon is given by which of the following equations (where h is Planck's constant and ν is frequency)?
(A) $E = \frac{h}{\nu}$
(B) $E = h\nu^2$
(C) $E = h\nu$
(D) $E = h^2\nu$

2017

79. Which interaction primarily causes the whitening of clouds?
(A) Rayleigh scattering
(B) Non-selective scattering
(C) Absorption of light
(D) Refraction of light

2024

80. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): A perfectly matte surface acts as a Lambertian reflector.
Reason (R): It reflects incident radiation equally in all directions, regardless of the angle of incidence.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

81. In the photoelectric effect, if the incident light frequency is below the threshold frequency, what occurs?
(A) No electrons are emitted
(B) Electrons are emitted slowly over a long period
(C) Electrons are emitted but possess no measurable kinetic energy
(D) The material heats up until electrons eventually boil off

2006

82. Which unit is used to describe radiance?
(A) W m^{-2}
(B) W sr^{-1}
(C) W m^{-2} sr^{-1}
(D) J m^{-2}

2014

83. The conversion of lux to Watts/m^2 depends strictly on which of the following?
(A) The wavelength of light
(B) The total physical area of the surface
(C) The constant speed of light in vacuum
(D) The specific angle of incidence of light

2004

84. In the surface energy balance, net radiation (R_n) is equal to:
(A) Sensible heat plus latent heat fluxes under standard conditions
(B) Sensible heat minus latent heat minus soil heat flux
(C) Incoming solar radiation only, ignoring all

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2008

126. Which metric is used to evaluate the efficiency of gamma-ray attenuation in measuring soil bulk density?
(A) Volumetric thermal expansion coefficient
(B) Radioactive half-life decay constant
(C) Mass attenuation coefficient
(D) Equilibrium isotopic fractionation factor

2001

127. The relationship $c = \lambda\nu$ describes which property of electromagnetic radiation?
(A) Radiant energy equals frequency multiplied by its wavelength
(B) Speed equals wavelength times frequency
(C) Wavelength is directly proportional to the wave frequency
(D) Wave velocity decreases as frequency increases over time

2001

128. Compton scattering is most probable for photons interacting with matter in which energy range?
(A) Very low thermal energies (< 1 eV)
(B) Low photon energies (< 10 keV)
(C) Intermediate photon energies (0.1 to 10 MeV)
(D) High photon energies (> 50 MeV)

2005

129. If the absolute temperature of a radiating body is doubled, by what factor does its total emitted power increase according to the Stefan-Boltzmann Law?
(A) 2
(B) 4
(C) 8
(D) 16

2004

130. The absorption of photosynthetically active radiation (PAR) by plant canopies primarily occurs in which wavelength band?
(A) 100 - 300 nm
(B) 400 - 700 nm
(C) 700 - 1000 nm
(D) 1000 - 2500 nm

2021

131. A perfect specular reflector reflects incoming radiation:
(A) At an angle equal to incidence
(B) Back exactly along the original incident path of travel
(C) Isotropically in a hemispherical distribution pattern
(D) Only if the wavelength belongs to visible light spectrum

2011

132. The concept that light consists of discrete energy packets called quanta or photons was crucial to explaining which phenomenon?
(A) Wave interference patterns
(B) Optical diffraction events
(C) Wave refraction processes
(D) Photoelectric effect

2018

133. Which photometric quantity corresponds to the brightness of a surface as perceived by the human eye?
(A) Luminous intensity
(B) Luminance
(C) Illuminance
(D) Luminous flux

NODIA

2022

134. Which conversion factor is used to convert the energy of a photon from Joules to electron-volts (eV)?
(A) Multiply by 1.6×10^{-19}
(B) Divide by 1.6×10^{-19}
(C) Multiply by Planck's constant
(D) Divide by the speed of light

2009

135. In an irrigated agricultural field, advection can lead to which phenomenon regarding the energy balance?
(A) Sensible heat flux becomes highly positive
(B) Soil heat flux reverses completely during midday
(C) Net radiation drops to zero
(D) Latent heat flux exceeds net radiation

2005

136. How does the presence of a dense crop canopy affect the daytime soil heat flux compared to bare soil?
(A) It significantly increases it
(B) It significantly decreases it
(C) It causes the flux to oscillate rapidly
(D) It has no effect

2009

137. Which quantum number defines the main energy level of an electron in an atom?

(A) Principal quantum number (n)
(B) Azimuthal quantum number (l)
(C) Magnetic quantum number (m_l)
(D) Spin quantum number (m_s)

2022
138. The SI unit Becquerel (Bq) is defined as:
(A) 1 disintegration per minute
(B) 1 disintegration per second
(C) 10^6 disintegrations per second
(D) 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second

2006
139. Which shielding material is most effective for stopping high-energy beta particles while minimizing secondary Bremsstrahlung radiation?
(A) Low atomic number materials
(B) Thick sheets of lead or depleted uranium
(C) Thin sheets of paper or cardboard layers
(D) Heavy concrete shielding blocks

2002
140. Which detector operates by collecting all the electron-ion pairs created by the passing radiation without gas multiplication?
(A) Proportional counter
(B) Geiger-Muller counter
(C) Ionization chamber
(D) Photomultiplier tube

2011
141. The characteristic X-ray designated as K-α is emitted when an electron transitions from:
(A) L shell to K shell
(B) M shell to K shell
(C) M shell to L shell
(D) Free space to K shell

2003
142. In X-ray diffraction, constructive interference occurs when the path difference between scattered waves is:
(A) An odd multiple of half-wavelengths of the wave
(B) An integer multiple of the wavelength
(C) Completely independent of the X-ray wavelength
(D) Strictly zero under all scanning conditions

2025
143. Which conservation law is seemingly violated in nuclear reactions until mass-energy equivalence is considered?
(A) Conservation of charge
(B) Conservation of mass
(C) Conservation of momentum
(D) Conservation of nucleon number

2018
144. In a boiling water reactor (BWR), what acts as both the coolant and the neutron moderator?
(A) Liquid metallic sodium
(B) Heavy water (D_2O)
(C) Solid carbon graphite
(D) Light water (H_2O)

2023
145. Isotopic signatures of Carbon-13/Carbon-12 are distinct between C_3 and C_4 plants primarily due to:
(A) Enzyme fractionation differences
(B) Differences in soil moisture and nutrient uptake rates
(C) The physical age of the vegetative plant tissues
(D) The spontaneous radioactive decay of carbon fourteen

2017
146. In UV-Vis spectroscopy, a shift of an absorption peak to a longer wavelength is known as a:
(A) Hypsochromic shift
(B) Bathochromic shift
(C) Hyperchromic shift
(D) Hypochromic shift

2012
147. Spin-spin splitting (coupling) in NMR spectroscopy provides information about:
(A) The number of adjacent protons
(B) The exact molecular weight of the analyzed compound
(C) The chemical presence of heavy paramagnetic metals
(D) The overall electrical charge of the target molecule

2009
148. The g-value of a free electron in EPR spectroscopy is approximately:
(A) 1.0000
(B) 2.0023
(C) 3.1415
(D) 4.0026

2010
149. Tracer studies assessing soil phosphorus dynamics often use $_{\{32\}}P$. Which limitation is most critical when planning experiments with $_{\{32\}}P$?
(A) Its very low energy beta emissions require complex detector arrays
(B) Its short half-life limits the duration of the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

experiment
(C) Crop plants actively reject it in favor of stable phosphorus-31
(D) It rapidly undergoes conversion into sulfur gas in the soil matrix

2006
150. Which pest was successfully eradicated from North and Central America primarily using the Sterile Insect Technique?
(A) Desert locust
(B) Colorado potato beetle
(C) New World screwworm
(D) Fall armyworm

2016
151. Why is a fast neutron source paired with a slow neutron detector in a neutron moisture meter?
(A) Hydrogen moderates fast neutrons, and the resulting thermal neutron count reflects soil water content
(B) Water molecules directly emit slow neutrons upon thermal excitation from ambient soil minerals
(C) Fast neutrons easily penetrate the thick outer detector casing to interact with the soil matrix
(D) Slow neutrons are required to ionize the surrounding soil matrix to release trapped hydrogen

2013
152. Which property of electromagnetic waves is independent of the medium through which it travels?
(A) Velocity
(B) Wavelength
(C) Amplitude
(D) Frequency

2001
153. Pair production results in the creation of which two particles?
(A) An electron and a proton
(B) An electron and a positron
(C) Two photons
(D) An alpha particle and a beta particle

2019
154. According to Planck's Law, the spectral radiance of a blackbody depends only on its:
(A) Total surface area and orientation
(B) Material density and internal pressure
(C) Temperature and emission wavelength
(D) Surface emissivity and surface texture

2015
155. Which atmospheric constituent is primarily responsible for the absorption of UV-B and UV-C radiation?
(A) Carbon dioxide
(B) Water vapor
(C) Methane
(D) Ozone

2008
156. Leaf reflectance in the near-infrared (NIR) region (700-1300 nm) is primarily governed by:
(A) Internal leaf cellular structure and air spaces
(B) Total concentration of chlorophyll and carotenoids
(C) Volumetric water content of the palisade cells
(D) Cuticle wax thickness on the adaxial leaf surface

2007
157. If the work function of a metal is 3.2×10^{-19} J, photons with energy 4.0×10^{-19} J will eject electrons with a maximum kinetic energy of:
(A) 0.8×10^{-19} J
(B) 1.25×10^{-19} J
(C) 3.2×10^{-19} J
(D) 7.2×10^{-19} J

2016
158. Radiant intensity is defined as radiant flux per unit:
(A) Area
(B) Solid angle
(C) Wavelength
(D) Volume

2011
159. Illuminance is the photometric equivalent of which radiometric quantity?
(A) Irradiance
(B) Radiance
(C) Radiant intensity
(D) Radiant energy

NODIA

2013
160. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Latent heat flux usually consumes the largest fraction of net radiation in heavily irrigated agricultural fields.
Reason (R): Ample water availability ensures evapotranspiration occurs at near-potential rates, utilizing substantial energy.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

161. Over a bare, dry soil during midday, the sensible heat flux is typically:
(A) Large and directed downward into the soil
(B) Small and negative
(C) Exactly equal to the latent heat flux
(D) Large and directed upward into the atmosphere

2013

162. The concept that electrons possess both wave and particle characteristics was proposed by:
(A) Max Planck
(B) Albert Einstein
(C) Louis de Broglie
(D) Werner Heisenberg

2009

163. A radioisotope has a half-life of 5 days. What fraction of the original sample remains after 15 days?
(A) $\frac{1}{16}$
(B) $\frac{1}{8}$
(C) $\frac{1}{4}$
(D) $\frac{1}{3}$

2009

164. Which particle has a mass of approximately 4 atomic mass units (amu) and a charge of +2?
(A) Beta particle
(B) Proton
(C) Neutron
(D) Alpha particle

2011

165. Match the radiation detector with its specific characteristic.

List I: (Detector)
P. Ionization Chamber
Q. Proportional Counter
R. Geiger-Muller Counter
S. Scintillation Detector

List II: (Characteristic)
1. High gas amplification, no energy discrimination
2. Utilizes light flashes converted to electrical pulses
3. No gas amplification, used for dose measurements
4. Moderate gas amplification, discriminates alpha and beta

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2012

166. In an X-ray tube, what purpose does the heavy metal target (e.g., Tungsten) serve?
(A) It emits primary thermal electrons when heated by an electric current
(B) It electrostatically focuses the incoming high-velocity electron beam
(C) It acts as the anode, decelerating rapid electrons to produce X-rays
(D) It filters out high-energy bremsstrahlung radiation from the beam

2025

167. Which analytical technique relies explicitly on Bragg's Law to determine the crystal structure of soil minerals?
(A) X-ray Diffraction (XRD)
(B) X-ray Fluorescence (XRF)
(C) Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectroscopy (EDS)
(D) Raman Spectroscopy

2005

168. The energy released in a nuclear fission event is typically on the order of:
(A) 200 eV
(B) 2 keV
(C) 2 MeV
(D) 200 MeV

2001

169. What is the phenomenon where a nucleus captures a slow neutron but does not undergo fission, instead emitting a gamma ray?
(A) Spallation
(B) Radiative capture
(C) Alpha emission
(D) Internal conversion

2006

170. Isotope tracing using stable isotopes requires which type of instrument for accurate measurement?
(A) Liquid Scintillation Counter with multichannel analyzer

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) High-efficiency gas-filled Geiger-Muller Counter
(C) Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer (IRMS)
(D) High-resolution scanning Fluorimeter

2022
171. The Beer-Lambert Law formula is $A = \varepsilon bc$. What does 'ε' represent?
(A) Total absorbance of the measured sample solution
(B) Optical path length of the sample cuvette
(C) Molar concentration of the absorbing solute
(D) Molar absorptivity (extinction coefficient)

2019
172. Which functional group exhibits a characteristic strong and broad absorption band around 3200-3600 $cm_{\{-1\}}$ in an IR spectrum?
(A) Hydroxyl (O-H)
(B) Carbonyl (C=O)
(C) Alkene (C=C)
(D) Alkyne ($C \equiv C$)

2007
173. What is the common reference compound utilized in $_1$H NMR spectroscopy?
(A) Deuterochloroform
(B) Tetramethylsilane
(C) Deuterium oxide
(D) Bromobenzene

2012
174. Which of the following is a vital prerequisite for a molecule to be studied using EPR spectroscopy?
(A) It must have an even number of paired valence electrons
(B) It must possess at least one unpaired electron
(C) It must contain a transition metal ion in its core
(D) It must exist in a gaseous state

2024
175. When using $_{\{14\}}$C to trace photoassimilate partitioning in plants, how is the isotope typically introduced?
(A) As $_{\{14\}}CO_2$ gas in a controlled assimilation chamber
(B) As a dissolved liquid fertilizer applied directly to roots
(C) Through direct micro-injection of glucose into the stem
(D) By coating the outer seed coats prior to spring planting

2003
176. Which ionizing radiation dose unit reflects the biological impact on human tissues?
(A) Gray (Gy)
(B) Rad
(C) Sievert (Sv)
(D) Roentgen (R)

2017
177. A gamma-ray attenuation system for measuring soil bulk density requires an independent measurement of which variable to correct the mass attenuation coefficient?
(A) Soil temperature
(B) Soil organic carbon
(C) Soil pH
(D) Soil water content

2004
178. What determines the energy of a photon in the quantum mechanical view of electromagnetic radiation?
(A) $E = mc^2$
(B) $E = \frac{1}{2}mv^2$
(C) $E = h\nu$
(D) $E = kT$

NODIA

2012
179. In the photoelectric effect, if the work function of a material is large, what is required to eject an electron?
(A) High intensity light
(B) High frequency light
(C) Long wavelength light
(D) A longer exposure time

2003
180. The displacement of the peak emission wavelength towards shorter wavelengths as a blackbody's temperature rises is described by:
(A) Planck's Law
(B) Kirchhoff's Law
(C) Stefan-Boltzmann Law
(D) Wien's Displacement Law

2015
181. Rayleigh scattering intensity is inversely proportional to:
(A) The first power of the wavelength
(B) The second power of the wavelength
(C) The third power of the wavelength
(D) The fourth power of the wavelength

2010
182. Diffuse reflection is most prominent when interacting with:
(A) A still water surface
(B) A polished silver mirror
(C) A rough, uneven soil surface
(D) A sheet of clear glass

2016
183. Einstein's explanation of the photoelectric effect proved that:
(A) Energy of light is quantized
(B) Light travels slower in denser media
(C) Light behaves as a continuous wave
(D) Mass and energy are interchangeable

2018
184. Radiant emittance is to a source as _____ is to a receiver.
(A) Radiance
(B) Radiant intensity
(C) Radiant flux
(D) Irradiance

2002
185. If a light source emits 10 Joules of energy per second, its power is:
(A) 0.1 Watts
(B) 1 Watt
(C) 10 Watts
(D) 100 Watts

2017
186. In the energy balance equation $R_n - G = H + LE$, what does G represent?
(A) Gravitational potential
(B) Gross primary productivity
(C) Ground heat flux
(D) Gradient of temperature

2022
187. Which surface condition generally leads to the lowest albedo?
(A) Dry, sandy desert soil surface
(B) Fully mature green wheat canopy
(C) Freshly fallen clean snow cover
(D) Freshly plowed, wet dark soil

2022
188. Which atomic model first introduced the concept of a dense, positively charged nucleus?
(A) Rutherford's model
(B) Thomson's model
(C) Bohr's model
(D) Dalton's model

2007
189. The SI unit of radioactivity is the Becquerel. One Curie (Ci) is equivalent to how many Becquerels?
(A) 3.7×10^4
(B) 10^6
(C) 3.7×10^7
(D) 3.7×10^{10}

2003
190. Alpha particles cause severe biological damage if inhaled or ingested primarily due to their:
(A) High biological penetration depth in soft tissue
(B) High Linear Energy Transfer (LET) and heavy mass
(C) High initial velocity upon radioactive emission
(D) Negative charge interacting with molecular bonds

2018
191. Scintillation detectors convert the energy of incident radiation into:
(A) Visible light photons
(B) Heat
(C) Sound waves
(D) Chemical precipitates

2006
192. Continuous X-ray spectra are generated by the braking of electrons, a process named:
(A) Synchrotron emission
(B) Cherenkov radiation
(C) Bremsstrahlung
(D) Fluorescence

2007
193. To determine the d-spacing of a crystal lattice using XRD, the wavelength of the incident X-rays must be:
(A) Much larger than the d-spacing
(B) Infinitely small
(C) In the visible light range
(D) Comparable to the d-spacing

2014
194. Nuclear fusion in the sun primarily involves the fusion of:
(A) Heavy uranium into stable lead
(B) Gaseous helium into solid carbon
(C) Hydrogen nuclei into helium
(D) Carbon and oxygen into heavy iron

2022
195. What role does Boron play in a nuclear reactor?
(A) It generates high-energy neutrons for fission

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

(B) It absorbs neutrons to control the reaction rate
(C) It acts as a primary coolant for heat transfer
(D) It moderates neutrons to increase reaction rates

2008

196. Isotope effects are most pronounced for elements with:
(A) High atomic numbers
(B) Equal numbers of protons and neutrons
(C) Radioactive properties
(D) Low atomic mass (e.g., H, C, N, O)

2011

197. Which molecular property must change during a vibration for it to be IR active?
(A) Dipole moment
(B) Magnetic spin
(C) Isotopic mass
(D) Electronic state

2019

198. In a 1H NMR spectrum, a triplet splitting pattern indicates how many equivalent neighboring protons?
(A) 1
(B) 2
(C) 3
(D) 4

2001

199. EPR spectroscopy is primarily utilized in biological studies to investigate:
(A) Oxidative stress and reactive oxygen species (ROS)
(B) Conformational dynamics of complex protein folding
(C) High-throughput sequencing of genomic DNA strands
(D) Average thickness of structural lipid membranes

2008

200. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Gamma irradiation of seeds is a standard method for inducing mutations in plant breeding programs.
Reason (R): Gamma rays have low penetrating power and cause strictly superficial damage to the seed coat.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

201. Which radiation technique delays the ripening of fruits and inhibits sprouting in onions and potatoes?
(A) Radappertization
(B) Radurization
(C) Radicidation
(D) Microwave heating

2017

202. The neutron moisture meter calibration curve relates the count rate of slow neutrons primarily to:
(A) Gravimetric water content
(B) Soil bulk density
(C) Volumetric water content
(D) Soil salinity

2004

203. Which relationship correctly represents the energy of a photon in terms of wavelength (λ)?
(A) $E = \frac{h\lambda}{c}$
(B) $E = \frac{c}{h\lambda}$
(C) $E = \frac{h}{c\lambda}$
(D) $E = \frac{hc}{\lambda}$

2017

204. Pair production cannot occur in a vacuum; it requires the presence of:
(A) The Coulomb field of a nucleus
(B) An external magnetic field
(C) Thermal background radiation
(D) A continuous X-ray source

2024

205. Match the thermal radiation law with its defining characteristic.
List I: (Law)
P. Planck's Law
Q. Wien's Displacement Law
R. Stefan-Boltzmann Law
S. Kirchhoff's Law
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Emissivity equals absorptivity at thermal equilibrium
2. Total emitted energy is proportional to T^4
3. Describes the spectral distribution of

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

blackbody radiation
4. λ_{max} is inversely proportional to temperature
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2010
206. Non-selective scattering is typically caused by:
(A) Individual gas molecules (such as O_2 and N_2)
(B) Water droplets and large airborne dust particles
(C) Fine dust, aerosols, and smoke particles
(D) Free sub-atomic particles and cosmic rays

2019
207. A surface with a high degree of specular reflection will appear:
(A) Very bright at the specific angle of reflection (glare)
(B) Uniformly bright from all possible angles of observation
(C) Relatively dull and matte under any lighting conditions
(D) Black as all incident wavelengths are absorbed

2009
208. The kinetic energy of photoelectrons emitted from a metal surface is dependent on:
(A) The intensity of incident light
(B) The angle of incident light
(C) The frequency of incident light
(D) The polarization of incident light

2002
209. Radiance is typically expressed in units of:
(A) W $m_{\{-2\}}$
(B) Joules $m_{\{-2\}}$
(C) W $sr_{\{-1\}}$
(D) W $m_{\{-2\}}$ $sr_{\{-1\}}$

2007
210. How many quanta (photons) are contained in one Einstein?
(A) 1.6×10^{-19}
(B) 3.0×10^{8}
(C) 3.14×10^{10}
(D) 6.022×10^{23}

2011
211. During a sunny day, if sensible heat flux (H) is positive and latent heat flux (LE) is negative, what is happening?
(A) The canopy is rapidly transpiring
(B) Dew is forming on the canopy
(C) The soil is freezing
(D) Heat is moving from the canopy to the air, and water is evaporating

2002
212. Over a growing season, as a crop canopy closes and completely covers the soil, the field albedo typically:
(A) Decreases to match that of the bare dry soil
(B) Remains constant throughout the season
(C) Becomes zero as incoming light is absorbed
(D) Increases to match that of the green vegetation

2010
213. The emission spectrum of hydrogen consists of distinct series of lines. The Balmer series appears in which region of the EM spectrum?
(A) Visible
(B) Infrared
(C) Ultraviolet
(D) Microwave

2021
214. The unit "Rutherford" corresponds to how many disintegrations per second?
(A) 1
(B) 10^6
(C) 10^9
(D) 3.7×10^{10}

NODIA

2001
215. Which ionizing radiation can be shielded effectively by just a piece of paper or human skin?
(A) Alpha particles
(B) Gamma rays
(C) Beta particles
(D) Neutrons

2010
216. In an ionization chamber, the applied voltage must be sufficient to prevent:
(A) Avalanche ionization
(B) Gas multiplication
(C) Photon emission
(D) Recombination of ion pairs

2015
217. Characteristic X-ray energy depends fundamentally on the:
(A) Velocity of the incident electrons
(B) Atomic number of the target material
(C) Current applied to the filament
(D) Distance between the cathode and anode

2011

2006

218. According to Bragg's Law, as the interplanar spacing (d) decreases, the angle of diffraction (θ) for a given wavelength must:
(A) Decrease
(B) Remain the same
(C) Increase
(D) Fluctuate randomly

2017

219. The curve of binding energy per nucleon peaks around which element, making it the most stable nucleus?
(A) Uranium-238
(B) Carbon-12
(C) Helium-4
(D) Iron-56

2014

220. Which principle allows nuclear reactors to maintain a controlled, steady chain reaction?
(A) Emitting delayed neutrons
(B) Accelerating beta decay
(C) Eliminating all moderators
(D) Running at supercriticality

2021

221. Which statement best describes kinetic isotopic fractionation during a unidirectional chemical reaction?
(A) Heavier isotopes react faster, depleting the reactant of heavy isotopes.
(B) Lighter isotopes react faster, enriching the product in light isotopes.
(C) All isotopes react at exactly the same rate regardless of mass.
(D) Radioisotopes decay spontaneously to equalize the total nuclear mass.

2019

222. In UV-Vis spectroscopy, a chromophore is defined as:
(A) The organic solvent used to dissolve the solid chemical sample
(B) A part of a molecule responsible for its color and UV absorption
(C) A solid-state detector that converts incident light to current
(D) The high-intensity light source emitting continuous UV radiation

2013

223. What information does the chemical shift in NMR spectroscopy provide?
(A) The specific electronic environment of the active nucleus
(B) The total molecular mass of the compound being analyzed
(C) The melting point of the organic compound under analysis
(D) The radioactive decay rate of the nucleus being targeted

2003

224. Hyperfine splitting in EPR spectroscopy occurs due to the interaction between the unpaired electron and:
(A) The strength of the applied external magnetic field
(B) The local electric field of the surrounding solvent
(C) The magnetic moment of neighboring active nuclei
(D) The frequency of the incident microwave photons

2009

225. ${}_{\{15\}}$N is a stable isotope. How is its abundance measured in agricultural tracer studies?
(A) By directly counting energetic beta emissions in the lab
(B) By using a high-efficiency liquid scintillation counter
(C) By using a thin-window Geiger-Muller tube in the field
(D) By mass spectrometry or optical emission spectrometry

2005

226. In the Sterile Insect Technique (SIT), the release ratio of sterile to wild males must be:
(A) Very low, to avoid overwhelming the environment
(B) 1:1
(C) High, to ensure wild females mate with sterile males
(D) Dependent on the moon phase

2004

227. Gamma-ray attenuation to measure soil density is based on the principle of:
(A) Gamma rays inducing localized nuclear fission in heavy soil particles
(B) Photoelectric effect and Compton scattering reducing beam intensity
(C) Gamma rays converting into highly ionizing alpha particles in soil
(D) High-energy neutrons being moderated by water molecules in soil

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2004

228. Which type of electromagnetic radiation has the lowest frequency?
(A) X-rays
(B) Visible light
(C) Infrared
(D) Radio waves

2025

229. During Compton scattering, the change in wavelength of the scattered photon depends only on the:
(A) Scattering angle
(B) Initial energy of the photon
(C) Atomic number of the target material
(D) Temperature of the target

2001

230. The temperature of the Sun's surface is approximately 5800 K. According to Wien's Law, its peak emission is in which part of the EM spectrum?
(A) Ultraviolet
(B) Infrared
(C) Visible
(D) Microwave

2014

231. The term "albedo" is functionally equivalent to which property for an entire surface?
(A) Reflectance
(B) Emissivity
(C) Absorptance
(D) Transmittance

2010

232. Specular reflection from an agricultural canopy is usually:
(A) Very high compared to the reflectance of dry bare soil
(B) The dominant type of reflection present across all angles
(C) Measured continuously to determine seasonal crop canopy height
(D) Very low, as canopies generally act as diffuse reflectors

2021

233. The work function of a metal can be determined experimentally by finding the intercept of a plot of:
(A) Photocurrent versus incoming light intensity under vacuum
(B) Maximum kinetic energy versus frequency of incident light
(C) Stopping potential versus elapsed duration of illumination
(D) Incident wavelength versus threshold excitation frequency

2024

234. Radiant energy is expressed in Joules. What is the unit for Irradiance?
(A) J $m_{\{-2\}}$
(B) W $sr_{\{-1\}}$
(C) W $m_{\{-2\}}$
(D) J $s_{\{-1\}}$

2023

235. The conversion from photometric (lux) to radiometric (W/m_2) units requires knowledge of the:
(A) Exact straight-line distance from the primary light source
(B) Total surface area of the illuminated reference plane
(C) Local atmospheric pressure and ambient water vapor content
(D) Luminous efficacy of the specific light source spectrum

NODIA

2025

236. If Net Radiation (R_n) is 500 W/m_2, Sensible Heat (H) is 100 W/m_2, and Soil Heat Flux (G) is 50 W/m_2, what is the Latent Heat Flux (LE)?
(A) 150 W/m_2
(B) 350 W/m_2
(C) 450 W/m_2
(D) 650 W/m_2

2014

237. How does the albedo of a water body behave as the sun approaches the horizon (high zenith angle)?
(A) It decreases significantly due to deep transmission
(B) It increases significantly due to specular reflection
(C) It remains constant regardless of the solar angle
(D) It becomes exactly zero as all radiation is absorbed

2010

238. The principal quantum number (n) determines which main property of an electron orbital?
(A) The precise geometric shape of the electron orbital
(B) The energy level and distance from the target nucleus
(C) The spatial orientation of the orbital in three dimensions

(D) The spin state of the electron in the outermost shell

2013

239. A radioactive source has an initial activity of 800 Bq. If its half-life is 2 hours, what is its activity after 6 hours?
(A) 50 Bq
(B) 100 Bq
(C) 200 Bq
(D) 400 Bq

2021

240. Which particle emission lowers the atomic number of the parent nucleus by 2 and the mass number by 4?
(A) Beta minus particle
(B) Positron
(C) Alpha particle
(D) Gamma ray

2010

241. What limits the maximum count rate of a Geiger-Muller detector?
(A) The thickness of the detector window
(B) The type of quenching gas
(C) The physical size of the detector tube
(D) The dead time of the detector

2007

242. X-rays are typically produced in an evacuated tube to prevent:
(A) The anode target from melting under intense heat
(B) The glass envelope from shattering during operation
(C) Electrons colliding with gas molecules and losing energy
(D) The unwanted generation of high-intensity visible light

2007

243. Clay mineralogy analysis using XRD relies heavily on the measurement of:
(A) Secondary fluorescence intensity emitted by the heavy atoms
(B) Basal d-spacings of the layered silicate structures
(C) Precise elemental mass ratio of the soil mineral fractions
(D) Total background radioactive emissions of the sample matrix

2024

244. The energy required to separate a nucleus into its individual protons and neutrons is directly related to its:
(A) Half-life
(B) Atomic radius
(C) Decay constant
(D) Binding energy

2015

245. Which of the following describes a breeder reactor?
(A) A reactor that generates more fissile material than it consumes
(B) A reactor that uses naturally occurring un-enriched uranium
(C) A reactor that consumes more fissile material than it produces
(D) A reactor specifically designed for high-dose food irradiation

2001

246. Oxygen isotopic composition (${}_{\{18\}}\mathrm{O}/{}_{\{16\}}\mathrm{O}$) in plant organic matter is often used to infer historical patterns of:
(A) Atmospheric carbon dioxide concentration
(B) Soil nitrogen availability
(C) Relative humidity and transpiration rates
(D) Plant phosphorus uptake

2001

247. The region of the electromagnetic spectrum associated with molecular vibrational transitions is:
(A) Infrared
(B) Ultraviolet
(C) Visible
(D) X-ray

2016

248. In NMR spectroscopy, the application of a strong external magnetic field results in:
(A) Spontaneous ionization of the target organic molecule
(B) Intense emission of high-energy X-rays from the nucleus
(C) Complete cessation of all molecular vibrational motions
(D) Splitting of nuclear spin states into different energy levels

2001

249. Which of the following is NOT a typical application of Electron Paramagnetic Resonance (EPR) spectroscopy?
(A) Identifying structural point defects in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Hyperchromic effect
(B) Bathochromic shift
(C) Hypochromic effect
(D) Hypsochromic shift

2024
273. The splitting of an NMR signal into a multiplet follows the "$n+1$ rule". What does n represent?
(A) The total number of carbon atoms present in the molecule
(B) The total number of double bonds in the molecular core
(C) The average atomic mass of the targeted active nucleus
(D) The number of equivalent protons on adjacent carbon atoms

2007
274. In EPR spectroscopy, the sample is placed in a microwave cavity and subjected to a varying:
(A) Electric field
(B) Temperature gradient
(C) Magnetic field
(D) Visible light source

2002
275. When using ${}_{\{32\}}\mathrm{P}$ to evaluate fertilizer use efficiency, the principle of isotopic dilution states that the specific activity of the plant will:
(A) Be significantly higher than the original activity of the fertilizer
(B) Equal that of the fertilizer if all plant P is taken from the fertilizer
(C) Be independent of the available non-labeled soil P pool
(D) Increase over time as the plant vegetative mass grows

2006
276. Why is mutation breeding often called "directed evolution"?
(A) Because researchers precisely target specific loci for gene editing
(B) Because no artificial radiation is used, using only selective crossing
(C) Because it relies on introducing foreign transgenic DNA
(D) Because researchers induce random variations to select desirable traits

2023
277. Gamma-ray attenuation primarily measures which physical property of the soil system?
(A) Total electron density
(B) Total electrical conductivity
(C) Magnetic susceptibility
(D) Proton concentration

2010
278. The wave-particle duality principle implies that electromagnetic radiation can exhibit:
(A) Properties that are restricted solely to classic transverse waves
(B) Properties that belong exclusively to mass-bearing physical particles
(C) Wave-like behaviors (diffraction) and particle-like energy transfers
(D) Non-classical properties that depend solely on ambient temperatures

2025
279. Which interaction dominates when a 10 MeV photon interacts with a high-Z material like lead?
(A) Pair production
(B) Photoelectric effect
(C) Compton scattering
(D) Rayleigh scattering

2024
280. According to Kirchhoff's Law of thermal radiation, a perfectly transparent material has an emissivity of:
(A) 0.0
(B) 0.5
(C) 1.0
(D) Infinity

2012
281. Microwave radiation is commonly used in remote sensing for measuring soil moisture primarily due to:
(A) Its high energy which easily penetrates the deepest layers of soil
(B) The large difference in dielectric constant between dry soil and water
(C) The intense emission of microwave energy by active leaf chlorophyll
(D) The capacity of microwaves to induce nuclear magnetic resonance in soil

2021
282. Diffuse solar radiation reaches the Earth's surface after:
(A) Passing directly through the atmosphere unattenuated
(B) Being reflected back from the moon
(C) Being scattered by atmospheric gases and aerosols
(D) Being emitted by the ionosphere

NODIA

2013

261. In a surface energy balance over a very dry desert surface, the net radiation is primarily partitioned into:
(A) Sensible heat flux and soil heat flux
(B) Latent heat flux of evapotranspiration
(C) Photosynthetic energy storage in vegetation
(D) Shortwave reflection from the dry ground

2013

262. Which of the following agricultural practices would generally decrease the surface albedo of a field?
(A) Application of light-colored crop residues
(B) Harvesting a dense green crop to expose dry, light soil
(C) Irrigating dry, bare soil
(D) Spreading lime on the field

2013

263. The quantization of angular momentum in Bohr's model is expressed as an integer multiple of:
(A) $\frac{h}{2\pi}$
(B) $\frac{h}{c}$
(C) mc^2
(D) $\frac{1}{\lambda}$

2013

264. Mean life (τ) of a radioactive atom is related to its half-life ($T_{\{\frac{1}{2}\}}$) by which relationship?
(A) $\tau = T_{1/2} \times \ln(2)$
(B) $\tau = T_{1/2} + \ln(2)$
(C) $\tau = (T_{1/2})^2$
(D) $\tau = \frac{T_{1/2}}{\ln(2)}$

2019

265. Gamma radiation is often used in medical sterilization and food irradiation because of its:
(A) Low energy and low penetration
(B) High penetrating power allowing bulk treatment
(C) High ionization density along short tracks
(D) Ability to make the target material permanently radioactive

2018

266. Which type of detector relies on the collection of electron-hole pairs created in a depletion region?
(A) Gas-filled Geiger-Muller tube
(B) Inorganic scintillation crystal
(C) Solid-state semiconductor detector
(D) Proportional gas flow counter

2019

267. The discrete peaks superimposed on the continuous X-ray spectrum correspond to:
(A) Large-angle Compton scattering events within the tube
(B) Unfiltered high-energy background cosmic radiation
(C) High-energy inelastic scattering of incoming neutrons
(D) Characteristic X-rays specific to the target material

2025

268. Which parameter is plotted on the x-axis of a standard X-ray diffractogram (XRD pattern)?
(A) 2θ (Bragg angle)
(B) Intensity
(C) Wavelength
(D) d-spacing directly

2017

269. The energy equivalent of 1 atomic mass unit (amu) is approximately:
(A) 0.511 MeV
(B) 1.02 MeV
(C) 931.5 MeV
(D) 1000 MeV

2023

270. In atomic power generation, what is the role of the turbine?
(A) To safely control the nuclear fission reaction rate
(B) To convert thermal energy from steam into mechanical energy
(C) To moderate neutrons and increase fission probability
(D) To condense hot exhaust steam back into liquid water

2025

271. Carbon isotope discrimination ($\Delta^{13}C$) in C_3 plants is primarily caused by the preference of which enzyme for ${}_{\{12\}}CO_2$?
(A) Rubisco
(B) PEP carboxylase
(C) Carbonic anhydrase
(D) Nitrogenase

2023

272. In UV-Vis spectroscopy, a decrease in the absorption intensity is referred to as:

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

semiconductor crystals
(B) Determining the complete carbon skeleton of an organic molecule
(C) Detecting short-lived free radical intermediates in reactions
(D) Studying paramagnetic transition metal coordination complexes

2001

250. ${}_{\{14\}}$C has a half-life of 5,730 years. What type of decay does it primarily undergo?
(A) Alpha decay
(B) Gamma emission
(C) Beta minus decay
(D) Positron emission

2012

251. Which radiation dose range is typically classified as radappertization (sterilization) in food irradiation?
(A) Low dose (< 1 kGy)
(B) Medium dose (1 to 10 kGy)
(C) High dose (10 to 50 kGy)
(D) Extremely high dose (> 100 kGy)

2025

252. The volume of influence (measurement sphere) of a neutron moisture meter depends primarily on:
(A) The volumetric moisture content of the surrounding soil
(B) The physical depth of the aluminum access tube installation
(C) The average ambient temperature of the local soil profile
(D) The current barometric air pressure of the atmosphere

2022

253. Which region of the electromagnetic spectrum has wavelengths immediately longer than the visible spectrum?
(A) Ultraviolet
(B) Infrared
(C) Microwave
(D) X-ray

2021

254. When an incident photon's energy is exactly 1.02 MeV, the resulting electron and positron from pair production will have:
(A) Maximum kinetic energy
(B) Zero kinetic energy
(C) Equal and opposite velocities near the speed of light
(D) Kinetic energy equal to 0.51 MeV each

2016

255. The Stefan-Boltzmann constant (σ) has the approximate value of:
(A) 6.62×10^{-34} J s
(B) 5.67×10^{-8} W m$_{\{-2\}}$ K$_{\{-4\}}$
(C) 2.89×10^{-3} m K
(D) 3.00×10^{8} m/s

2019

256. Which atmospheric gas is a strong absorber of terrestrial (longwave) infrared radiation, significantly contributing to the greenhouse effect?
(A) Nitrogen
(B) Argon
(C) Water vapor
(D) Oxygen

2023

257. An ideal Lambertian surface appears to have the same radiance from any viewing angle because:
(A) It absorbs all incident electromagnetic light without reflecting
(B) It acts as a perfect geometric mirror with zero scattering
(C) It transmits all incident light into the medium beneath it
(D) Its radiant intensity varies with the cosine of the viewing angle

2025

258. Einstein won the Nobel Prize in Physics primarily for his explanation of:
(A) Special Relativity theory
(B) Brownian Motion physics
(C) The Photoelectric Effect
(D) General Relativity theory

2005

259. Radiant flux is synonymous with:
(A) Radiant energy
(B) Radiant power
(C) Irradiance
(D) Radiance

2015

260. A quantum of light with a frequency of 5×10^{14} Hz has an energy of approximately (using $h = 6.63 \times 10^{-34}$ J s):
(A) 1.3×10^{-19} J
(B) 3.3×10^{-19} J
(C) 5.0×10^{-19} J
(D) 6.6×10^{-19} J

NODIA

2019

283. The photoelectric equation $K_{\max} = h\nu - \Phi$ demonstrates that maximum kinetic energy is linearly dependent on:
(A) Intensity of the incident light
(B) Wavelength of the incident light
(C) Exposure duration
(D) Frequency of the incident light

2021

284. Which radiometric quantity represents the total radiant flux incident on a surface per unit area?
(A) Radiant emittance
(B) Radiant intensity
(C) Radiant flux
(D) Irradiance

2001

285. To determine the number of photons in 1 Joule of monochromatic light, you must:
(A) Multiply 1 by the universal constant known as Planck's constant
(B) Divide 1 by the energy of a single photon at that wavelength
(C) Multiply 1 by Avogadro's number representing elementary entities
(D) Divide 1 by the speed of light propagating through a vacuum

2019

286. Oasis effects in irrigated agriculture can cause sensible heat flux (H) to become:
(A) Highly positive (directed upward from the warm canopy to cooler air)
(B) Negative (directed downward from the warm air to the cooler canopy)
(C) Zero as thermal exchange is dynamically balanced at equilibrium
(D) Equal to the net incoming solar radiation of the system

2025

287. Which time of day generally experiences the minimum surface albedo for an open water body?
(A) Sunrise
(B) Solar noon
(C) Sunset
(D) Midnight

2005

288. The planetary model of the atom proposed by Rutherford failed to explain:
(A) The physical existence of a dense, positively charged nucleus
(B) The wide-angle scattering patterns of incident alpha particles
(C) The stability of the atom against electrons spiraling inward
(D) The positive charge and discrete mass carried by the protons

2005

289. Activity (A) of a radioactive sample is calculated using the formula:
(A) $A = \frac{N}{\lambda}$
(B) $A = \frac{\lambda}{N}$
(C) $A = N\ln(2)$
(D) $A = \lambda N$

2022

290. When a nucleus emits a beta minus particle, its mass number:
(A) Increases by 1
(B) Decreases by 1
(C) Remains unchanged
(D) Decreases by 4

NODIA

2005

291. Which detector is most suitable for high-efficiency gamma-ray spectroscopy?
(A) Thin-window gas-filled Geiger-Muller tube
(B) High-purity Germanium (HPGe) semiconductor
(C) Proportional gas flow counter with analyzer
(D) Liquid-filled ionization chambers in series

2014

292. In continuous X-ray production, the maximum energy of the emitted photon is determined by the:
(A) Thermal temperature of the emitting cathode filament
(B) Total atomic mass of the heavy metallic anode target
(C) Physical thickness of the target plate in the tube
(D) Kinetic energy of the incident electron striking the target

2019

293. The d-spacing of a (001) plane in illite clay minerals is typically around:
(A) 0.7 nm (7 Å)
(B) 1.0 nm (10 Å)
(C) 1.4 nm (14 Å)
(D) 2.0 nm (20 Å)

2008

294. The critical mass of a fissile material is defined as the minimum mass required to:

photoelectric effect, especially in high-atomic-number materials. In this process, the incident photon is completely absorbed, and its energy is used to eject an inner-shell electron from the target atom.

53. (C) The fourth power of the absolute temperature of the black body
The Stefan-Boltzmann Law states that the total radiant energy emitted per unit surface area of a blackbody is directly proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature. This relationship means that even small increases in the temperature of an object will result in a massive increase in its total radiated power.

54. (C) Rayleigh scattering
Rayleigh scattering is the elastic scattering of light by particles much smaller than the wavelength of the radiation. Because shorter wavelengths of light, like blue and violet, scatter much more efficiently than longer wavelengths under this mechanism, the clear sky appears blue to the human eye during the day.

55. (D) The processes occur simultaneously; there is no chronological sequence
When incoming solar radiation strikes a typical green leaf, the partitioning of energy into absorption, reflection, and transmission occurs simultaneously. There is no chronological sequence among these physical interactions. The leaf structure immediately absorbs specific wavelengths, reflects others, and allows the remaining radiant energy to pass through as transmitted light.

56. (A) The nature of the material's surface
The threshold frequency in the photoelectric effect represents the minimum frequency of incident light required to eject an electron from a material. This critical parameter depends entirely on the nature of the material's surface, as different elements have unique work functions that dictate the energy needed for electron release.

57. (B) Radiant emittance
Radiant emittance is a radiometric quantity that describes the total radiant flux leaving a unit surface area in all directions. It is measured in Watts per square meter. This term is key for evaluating energy emission from agricultural canopies and soils, distinguishing it from irradiance, which measures incoming flux.

58. (B) Divide by time in seconds
Radiant energy is a measurement of total work done, quantified in Joules. Power represents the rate at which this energy is transferred or consumed over time, measured in Watts. To convert radiant energy in Joules to power in Watts, one must divide the energy value by time in seconds.

59. (B) The canopy is warmer than the air
Sensible heat flux represents the transfer of heat between a surface and the atmosphere due to a temperature gradient. When this flux is directed from the canopy to the atmosphere, it indicates that the crop canopy is warmer than the surrounding air, driving convective heat transport upward.

60. (B) II and IV
Smooth water absorbs light efficiently at low zenith angles, and tillage decreases soil albedo by increasing roughness. However, forests have lower albedos than deserts because of their complex structure and dark foliage. Additionally, albedo is highly dependent on wavelength. Therefore, statements II and IV are incorrect.

61. (D) Quantized electron energy levels
Atomic emission spectra consist of distinct, discrete wavelengths rather than a continuous spectrum. This physical phenomenon provides direct, experimental evidence for quantized electron energy levels within atoms. When excited electrons transition between these specific, fixed energy states, they emit photons of precise energies, generating the characteristic spectral lines.

62. (C) Becquerel
The Becquerel is the SI unit of radioactivity, defined as the activity of a quantity of radioactive material in which one nucleus decays per second. It provides a direct, standard measure of the rate of spontaneous nuclear transitions, replacing the older, non-SI unit known as the Curie.

63. (C) Higher electrical charge and higher physical mass
Alpha particles possess a double positive charge and a physical mass of four atomic mass units, consisting of two protons and two neutrons. Beta particles, by contrast, are single electrons or

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (A) Wavelength and frequency
Electromagnetic radiation is categorized into different regions of the spectrum based on distinctive wave characteristics. The primary parameters used to distinguish these bands are wavelength and frequency, which are inversely related to each other. This classification scheme separates regions like radio waves, microwaves, infrared, visible light, ultraviolet, X-rays, and gamma rays.

2. (C) Photoelectric effect
The interaction mechanism occurring at lower photon energies involves the complete transfer of photon energy to an inner-shell electron. This absorbed energy overcomes the electron binding energy, leading to its ejection from the atom as a photoelectron. Vacancies created in the inner shell are subsequently filled by outer electrons, releasing characteristic X-rays.

3. (A) It shifts to shorter wavelengths
Wien's Displacement Law dictates that the spectral radiance of blackbody radiation peaks at a wavelength inversely proportional to its absolute temperature. As the absolute temperature of a blackbody increases, the maximum emission peak shifts toward shorter wavelengths. This fundamental physical principle explains why hotter objects emit higher-energy radiation with shorter peak wavelengths.

4. (D) Non-selective scattering
Non-selective scattering occurs in the atmosphere when the suspended particles are significantly larger than the wavelength of the incident electromagnetic radiation. This phenomenon scatters all wavelengths of light equally, making the scattered light appear white. Common examples of this scattering mechanism include water droplets in clouds and fog in the atmosphere.

5. (B) Reflection occurs at an angle equal to incidence
Specular reflection represents a mirror-like reflection of light from a surface, where incoming radiation is reflected in a single, predictable direction. Over an agricultural surface, this occurs when the surface is highly smooth relative to the incident wavelength. The reflection angle precisely equals the angle of incidence relative to the surface normal.

6. (C) Work function
The work function represents the minimum thermodynamic energy required to remove an electron from a solid material to a point immediately outside its surface. This parameter is crucial in the photoelectric effect, determining the threshold frequency of incident light necessary to cause electron emission. It depends entirely on the specific composition of the target.

7. (D) Irradiance
Irradiance is a fundamental radiometric term that quantifies the total radiant flux received by a unit surface area. It is measured in watts per square meter and is critical for assessing energy inputs in agricultural and environmental systems. Unlike radiant emittance, which describes outgoing flux, irradiance characterizes incoming radiation incident upon a surface.

8. (A) 1 mole
An Einstein is a unit of measurement defined as the energy contained within one mole of photons. This concept is widely utilized in photochemistry, photosynthesis research, and plant biology to quantify light energy in terms of particle count. It links the energy of individual photons directly to Avogadro's number of photons.

9. (B) Latent heat flux
In the surface energy balance equation, latent heat flux represents the energy flux associated with phase changes of water from liquid to vapor. This covers both evaporation from soil surfaces and transpiration from plant canopies. This process acts as a major cooling mechanism for the crop environment during warm midday periods.

10. (C) I and III
Albedo represents the fraction of solar radiation reflected by a surface. Fresh snow has a very high albedo, reflecting most incident light, whereas wet soils have lower albedos than dry soils

NODIA

31. (B) It more than doubles
Einstein's photoelectric equation states that the maximum kinetic energy of emitted photoelectrons is the difference between the photon energy and the work function. Because the work function remains constant, doubling the incident light frequency doubles the total photon energy, which results in the maximum kinetic energy increasing by more than double.

32. (D) Irradiance : Watts per square meter
Correctly matching radiometric terms with their SI units is critical for scientific accuracy. Radiant flux is measured in Watts, radiance in Watts per square meter per steradian, and radiant intensity in Watts per steradian. Irradiance is defined as the radiant flux incident per unit area, measured in Watts per square meter.

33. (A) Illuminance
Illuminance is a photometric quantity that measures the total luminous flux incident on a surface per unit area. It represents the intensity of illumination as perceived by human vision. The SI unit for illuminance is the lux, which is defined as one lumen of luminous flux distributed uniformly over one square meter.

34. (C) Latent heat flux
Under conditions of a closed agricultural canopy and sufficient soil moisture, solar energy is primarily utilized for transpiration and evaporation. This makes latent heat flux the dominant term in the energy balance during midday. This active vaporization process consumes most available net radiation, thereby keeping canopy temperatures relatively moderate.

35. (C) Albedo increases
The albedo of a green crop canopy changes dynamically with the solar zenith angle. As the sun gets closer to the horizon, the solar zenith angle increases. This causes a larger fraction of incoming solar radiation to be reflected from the upper leaves rather than penetrating deeper, leading to an increased canopy albedo.

36. (D) Use of probability density and orbitals
The quantum mechanical model of the atom fundamentally differs from the Bohr model by abandoning fixed circular orbits. Instead, it describes electron behavior using wave functions, probability density, and three-dimensional orbitals. This probabilistic framework acknowledges the wave-particle duality and uncertainty of electron positions, offering a more accurate representation of atomic structures.

37. (B) 10 years
The half-life of a radioactive isotope is calculated by dividing the natural logarithm of two, approximately zero point six nine three, by the decay constant. Given a decay constant of zero point zero six nine three per year, the resulting half-life of the radioactive isotope is calculated to be exactly ten years.

38. (C) Gamma radiation
Gamma radiation consists of high-energy, high-frequency electromagnetic photons emitted from an excited atomic nucleus undergoing transition to a lower energy state. Unlike alpha or beta emissions, gamma rays carry no electrical charge and have zero rest mass, giving them high penetrating power through most physical materials and biological tissues.

39. (D) To convert light into amplified electrical signals
In a scintillation detector, incident ionizing radiation interacts with a crystal to produce brief flashes of light. The photomultiplier tube is positioned to detect these weak light signals. Its primary function is to convert the collected scintillation photons into photoelectrons and amplify them into a measurable, proportional electrical signal.

40. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Characteristic X-rays exhibit a discrete, quantized spectrum. This occurs because they are produced when a high-energy particle ejects an inner-shell electron, creating a vacancy. An electron from an outer shell subsequently transitions to fill this vacancy, releasing a photon with energy equal to the precise difference between the two electronic shells.

41. (B) Wavelength of X-rays and interplanar crystal spacing
Bragg's Law is a fundamental equation in crystallography that relates the angle of X-ray diffraction to physical lattice properties. It establishes that constructive interference occurs when the path difference equals an integer multiple of the X-ray wavelength. This

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

visible light, whereas nuclear spin transitions are observed in radiofrequency ranges associated with nuclear magnetic resonance.

21. (B) Shielding by surrounding electrons
In nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, the chemical shift is caused by the local magnetic fields generated by surrounding electrons. These electrons shield the active nucleus from the external magnetic field to varying degrees. This variation in shielding alters the precise resonance frequency of the nucleus, providing detailed information about the chemical environment.

22. (C) Unpaired electrons
Electron Paramagnetic Resonance spectroscopy is a specialized analytical technique designed to detect chemical species with unpaired electrons. This includes free radicals, transition metal complexes, and short-lived reaction intermediates. The presence of unpaired electron spins allows the sample to absorb microwave radiation when placed in a strong, external magnetic field.

23. (D) Phosphorus-32
Phosphorus-32 is a widely used radioactive isotope in agricultural science to investigate the uptake and utilization efficiency of phosphatic fertilizers. It emits high-energy beta particles, which makes it easy to detect within plant tissues and soil systems. Its half-life of fourteen days allows for effective short-term agronomic tracing experiments.

24. (A) Sterilizing male insects via radiation
The Sterile Insect Technique is an environmentally non-toxic pest control method. It involves rearing large numbers of target insect pests, sterilizing the males using ionizing radiation, and releasing them into wild populations. Mating between sterile males and wild females produces no offspring, leading to a natural decline in the pest population.

25. (B) IV - I - III - II
Measuring soil bulk density using gamma-ray attenuation involves a strict sequence of steps. First, the instrument must be calibrated to ensure accuracy. Next, the source and detector are properly positioned. Gamma rays are then emitted through the soil, and the resulting attenuation is calculated based on standard curves to estimate bulk density.

26. (B) Infrared
The infrared region of the electromagnetic spectrum is primarily associated with thermal energy and heat sensation. When solar radiation strikes surfaces, including soil and vegetation, the absorption of infrared wavelengths excites molecular vibrations, converting radiant energy into heat. This heating effect is essential for regulating agricultural surface temperatures and microclimate dynamics.

27. (B) 1.02 MeV
Pair production is an interaction mechanism where an incident photon is completely converted into an electron and a positron near a nucleus. For this to occur, the photon must possess energy at least equal to the combined rest mass energies of both particles, which is exactly one point zero two mega-electronvolts.

28. (C) Kirchhoff's Law
Kirchhoff's Law of thermal radiation states that at any given temperature, the emissivity of a real body is equal to its absorptivity at a specific wavelength. This means that a material that absorbs radiation efficiently at a particular wavelength is also a highly efficient emitter of radiation at that same wavelength under thermodynamic equilibrium.

NODIA

29. (D) Mie scattering involves larger particles, Rayleigh involves smaller particles
Mie scattering and Rayleigh scattering differ fundamentally in the size of the scattering particles relative to the radiation wavelength. Rayleigh scattering occurs when particles are much smaller than the wavelength, showing strong wavelength dependence. Mie scattering occurs when particles are similar in size to the wavelength, exhibiting less wavelength-dependent scattering patterns.

30. (B) III and V
Diffuse reflection occurs on rough surfaces, and Lambertian reflectors reflect energy equally in all directions. However, specular reflection is dominant on smooth, mirror-like surfaces rather than textured soils. Smooth water bodies cause specular reflection rather than diffuse reflection at high angles. Thus, statements regarding textured soils and water diffuse reflection are incorrect.

because water increases absorption. Therefore, statements regarding the albedo ratio definition and fresh snow properties are correct, while wet soil properties are incorrect.

11. (C) Bohr's atomic model
The Bohr atomic model introduced the revolutionary concept that electrons travel in stable, circular orbits around the nucleus. It postulated that the angular momentum of these orbiting electrons is quantized in integer multiples of Planck's constant divided by two pi. This concept successfully explained the discrete spectral emission lines of hydrogen.

12. (C) Half-life
The half-life is a fundamental physical parameter of radioactive isotopes that characterizes their decay rate. It represents the exact time required for half of the unstable atomic nuclei in a given radioactive sample to undergo spontaneous decay. This constant value is independent of the initial amount of material or environmental conditions.

13. (D) Alpha particles
Alpha particles consist of two protons and two neutrons, making them identical to helium nuclei. Due to their relatively large physical mass and double positive charge, alpha particles interact strongly with surrounding matter. This strong interaction results in extremely low penetrating power, allowing them to be stopped by a sheet of paper.

14. (C) Geiger-Muller counter
The Geiger-Muller counter utilizes a gas-filled tube operating under high voltage within the avalanche region. This high potential causes a single ionizing event to trigger a cascade of secondary ionizations, producing a large, easily detectable electrical pulse. This instrument is highly sensitive for detecting individual alpha, beta, and gamma radiation events.

15. (B) Deceleration of electrons by atomic nuclei
Continuous X-rays, also known as Bremsstrahlung or braking radiation, are produced when high-speed electrons are deflected and decelerated by the strong electromagnetic fields of target atomic nuclei. As these charged particles lose kinetic energy during deceleration, they emit electromagnetic radiation across a continuous spectrum of wavelengths, depending on the deceleration.

16. (A) Sample preparation → X-ray exposure → Measurement of diffraction angles → Peak matching
Utilizing X-ray diffraction on soil minerals requires a systematic sequence of laboratory procedures. The process begins with careful sample preparation to ensure proper particle orientation. This is followed by exposing the prepared sample to monochromatic X-rays, measuring the resulting diffraction angles, and matching the peaks with standard databases for mineral identification.

17. (A) Mass defect
Nuclear fusion occurs when light atomic nuclei combine to form a heavier nucleus, releasing massive amounts of energy. This released energy originates from the mass defect, which is the difference between the sum of individual nucleon masses and the final nuclear mass. This mass difference is converted into energy via mass-energy equivalence.

18. (C) To slow down fast neutrons to thermal energies
The primary function of a neutron moderator in a nuclear reactor is to reduce the kinetic energy of fast neutrons released during fission. By slowing these neutrons down to thermal energy levels through elastic collisions, the moderator significantly increases the probability of subsequent fission events, thereby maintaining a stable chain reaction.

19. (A) Isotopic fractionation
Isotopic fractionation is the physical or chemical process that causes the relative abundance of different isotopes of an element to vary. This variation occurs because isotopes of different masses react at slightly different rates or partition differently during physical phase transitions. This phenomenon is critical for studying hydrological cycles and plant metabolism.

20. (B) II and III
Infrared spectroscopy utilizes electromagnetic radiation to probe molecular energy transitions. The energy levels in the infrared region correspond specifically to vibrational and rotational transitions of molecules. Electronic transitions require higher-energy ultraviolet or

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

relationship directly connects the incident wavelength with the interplanar spacing of the crystal.

42. (B) Mass defect
The mass defect represents the physical difference between the sum of the individual masses of protons and neutrons and the actual mass of the assembled nucleus. This missing mass is converted into binding energy during nuclear formation, holding the nucleons together against electrostatic repulsion forces according to mass-energy equivalence principles.

43. (A) It has more U-235 for sustained fission
Enriched uranium has a higher concentration of the fissile isotope Uranium-235 compared to natural uranium. This enrichment is necessary in light-water nuclear reactors because light water absorbs some neutrons. The elevated concentration of Uranium-235 ensures that a self-sustaining nuclear fission chain reaction can be maintained under operational reactor conditions.

44. (C) Isotopes of an element behave identically in chemical reactions
Isotope tracing in biological and agricultural research relies on the fundamental assumption that isotopes of an element behave identically in chemical reactions. Because isotopes share the same electron configuration, plants absorb and metabolize them without significant chemical discrimination, allowing scientists to track nutrients through complex biological pathways.

45. (B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Spectroscopy techniques correspond to specific principal applications. UV-Visible spectroscopy is used to analyze conjugated systems, while Infrared spectroscopy is primary for identifying functional groups. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance elucidates carbon-hydrogen molecular frameworks, and Electron Paramagnetic Resonance is uniquely suited for the detection and study of free radicals in samples.

46. (C) Local magnetic field shielding from electron density
The chemical shift in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy is caused by local magnetic fields generated by circulating electrons surrounding the active nucleus. These electrons shield the nucleus from the external magnetic field to varying degrees. This variation shifts the resonance frequency, reflecting the specific chemical environment of the target atoms.

47. (B) EPR
Electron Paramagnetic Resonance spectroscopy is a technique that applies a strong external magnetic field to split electron spin energy states. It uses microwave radiation to induce transitions between these split spin levels in paramagnetic substances. This method is highly effective for detecting and studying molecules with unpaired electrons.

48. (D) As a stable isotope tracer for nitrogen efficiency
Nitrogen-15 is a stable, non-radioactive isotope of nitrogen commonly used in agricultural research. It serves as a tracer to study nitrogen dynamics, fertilizer uptake, and nitrogen use efficiency in crop plants. Because it does not decay, it poses no environmental hazard and is detected using mass spectrometry or emission spectrometry.

49. (A) Gamma rays
Food irradiation systems utilizing Cobalt-60 rely on the emission of high-energy gamma rays. These gamma rays penetrate deeply into food packaging and agricultural products. The ionizing radiation effectively destroys foodborne pathogens, insects, and spoilage microorganisms by damaging their DNA, thereby extending shelf life and enhancing overall food safety.

50. (B) II and III
Neutron moisture meters operate by emitting fast neutrons into the soil. These fast neutrons are moderated primarily by collision with light hydrogen nuclei, which are mostly present in soil water. The resulting slow thermal neutrons are detected, and their count correlates with soil moisture, making statements II and III correct.

51. (A) Frequency
The energy of an electromagnetic wave is directly proportional to its frequency, as defined by Planck's equation. Higher frequency waves, such as X-rays and gamma rays, carry significantly more energy per photon than lower frequency waves like radio waves. Wavelength, by contrast, is inversely proportional to the wave energy.

52. (D) Photoelectric effect
At very low photon energies, typically below zero point one mega-electronvolts, the dominant mechanism of interaction with matter is the

NODIA

75. (C) Soil mass per unit volume increases
Soil bulk density measurement using gamma-ray attenuation is based on the physical principle that gamma-ray transmission decreases as soil density increases. When the mass per unit volume of the soil increases, more gamma photons are scattered or absorbed, resulting in a reduced signal reaching the detector.

76. (C) Ultraviolet
The ultraviolet region of the electromagnetic spectrum is located between visible light and X-rays. Ultraviolet waves have shorter wavelengths and higher frequencies than visible light, but longer wavelengths and lower energies than X-rays. This band plays critical roles in atmospheric chemistry and biological processes.

77. (B) Lower energy and longer wavelength
In Compton scattering, an incident photon collides with a weakly bound outer-shell electron, transferring a portion of its kinetic energy to the electron. Consequently, the scattered photon emerges with lower energy and, because energy and wavelength are inversely related, a longer wavelength compared to the incident photon.

78. (C) $E = h\nu$
According to the quantum theory of light, electromagnetic radiation is quantized into individual packets of energy called photons. The energy of a single photon is directly proportional to its frequency. This relationship is mathematically expressed by the equation where energy equals Planck's constant multiplied by the frequency.

79. (B) Non-selective scattering
The whitening of clouds is caused by non-selective scattering. Water droplets in clouds are much larger than the wavelengths of visible light, meaning they scatter all visible wavelengths equally. When all colors of the solar spectrum are scattered uniformly, the combined light appears white to the observer.

80. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A perfectly matte surface behaves as a Lambertian reflector because it scatters incident radiation uniformly across a hemisphere. This means the surface radiance is independent of the viewing angle, reflecting energy equally in all directions. The physical properties of the matte surface fully justify this isotropic reflection behavior.

81. (A) No electrons are emitted
In the photoelectric effect, the emission of photoelectrons depends strictly on the frequency of the incident light. If this frequency is below the characteristic threshold frequency of the material, the incident photons lack sufficient energy to overcome the electron binding energy. Consequently, no electrons are emitted, regardless of light intensity.

82. (C) W m^{-2} sr^{-1}
Radiance is a key radiometric quantity that describes the radiant flux emitted, reflected, transmitted, or received by a surface per unit solid angle per unit projected area. The standard SI unit used to express radiance is Watts per square meter per steradian, reflecting its directional and spatial nature.

83. (A) The wavelength of light
Converting photometric units like lux to radiometric units like Watts per square meter depends on the wavelength of the light. Lux measures light based on human visual sensitivity, which varies across the visible spectrum. Therefore, the spectral power distribution and specific wavelengths are required to perform this conversion.

84. (D) Sensible heat plus latent heat plus soil heat flux
In agricultural meteorology, the surface energy balance dictates that net radiation must equal the sum of all energy sinks. Under standard conditions, this incoming net radiation is partitioned into sensible heat flux, latent heat flux, and soil heat flux, which transport energy into the air, water vapor, and soil.

85. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
The terms of the surface energy balance correspond to specific thermodynamic processes. Net radiation is the balance of all incoming and outgoing radiation. Sensible heat flux is convective heat to the air, latent heat flux represents evapotranspiration energy, and soil heat flux represents energy conducted directly into the ground.

86. (C) Bohr's atomic model
Bohr's atomic model successfully explained the distinct, discrete emission lines observed

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

positrons. Consequently, alpha particles have a significantly higher electrical charge and physical mass relative to beta particles.

64. (D) To prevent continuous multiple discharging
A quenching gas, typically a halogen or organic vapor, is added to a Geiger-Muller tube to prevent continuous, multiple spurious discharges. It acts by absorbing secondary electrons and positive ions before they can trigger subsequent avalanche events, ensuring that each individual ionizing radiation event is recorded as a single pulse.

65. (A) II - III - I - IV
The production of characteristic X-rays follows a specific sequence of events. First, a high-energy electron collides with an inner-shell electron. This inner-shell electron is then ejected from the atom, creating a vacancy. An outer electron subsequently drops to fill this vacancy, causing a characteristic X-ray photon to be emitted.

66. (B) $2d\sin(\theta)$
In X-ray diffraction, waves scattered from adjacent crystal planes must travel different distances. The extra distance traveled by the deeper wave is called the path difference. According to geometry, this path difference is equal to two times the interplanar spacing multiplied by the sine of the incident angle.

67. (A) Nuclear fission
Nuclear fission is the nuclear reaction in which a heavy nucleus, such as Uranium-235, absorbs a neutron and splits into two lighter nuclei of roughly equal mass. This process is accompanied by the release of several neutrons and a large amount of energy derived from the resulting mass defect.

68. (D) Deuterium oxide
Deuterium oxide, commonly known as heavy water, is widely used as a neutron moderator in heavy-water reactors. Its molecules contain deuterium atoms, which have a low probability of absorbing neutrons while effectively slowing down fast neutrons to thermal energy levels through successive elastic collisions.

69. (B) They pose no radiation hazard and do not decay
Stable isotopes are highly preferred in long-term agricultural and environmental field studies because they do not undergo radioactive decay over time. Consequently, they pose no radiation hazard to researchers or the environment, allowing for safe, extended monitoring of nutrient and water pathways in natural soil-plant systems.

70. (A) I, II and V
UV-Visible spectroscopy involves the excitation of valence electrons and uses Beer-Lambert's Law to determine sample concentration. Quartz cuvettes are required because quartz does not absorb ultraviolet light. It operates from two hundred to eight hundred nanometers, making statements I, II, and V correct, while others are incorrect.

71. (D) The relative number of contributing protons
In Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy, the integration of a peak represents the area under that specific peak. This area is directly proportional to the relative number of active nuclei, such as protons, contributing to that resonance signal. It allows researchers to determine molecular structures by counting hydrogen environments.

72. (A) Paramagnetic substances
Electron Paramagnetic Resonance spectroscopy is fundamentally limited to the analysis of paramagnetic substances, which contain one or more unpaired electrons. Diamagnetic substances, which have all electron spins paired, do not exhibit a net magnetic moment and thus do not produce an EPR signal under an external magnetic field.

73. (B) Carbon fixation and translocation
Carbon-14 is a radioactive isotope of carbon widely used in plant physiology to study carbon assimilation during photosynthesis and the subsequent translocation of photoassimilates. Tracking this beta-emitting isotope allows researchers to map the transport of carbon from source leaves to sink tissues like roots and grains.

74. (B) To induce genetic variation
In mutation breeding, applying gamma radiation to seeds is intended to induce random genetic variations in the plant genome. These mutations alter the DNA sequence, creating new alleles. Breeders screen the resulting plants for desirable traits, such as disease resistance or drought tolerance, to develop improved crop varieties.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Generate electricity commercially in a standard nuclear plant
(B) Produce a high-yield spontaneous nuclear weapon explosion
(C) Sustain a self-sustaining nuclear chain reaction
(D) Melt the reactor core containment structure during a failure

2007

295. Heavy water (Deuterium oxide) is superior to light water as a neutron moderator because it:
(A) Has a much lower probability of absorbing thermal neutrons
(B) Is significantly cheaper to manufacture on a large scale
(C) Boils at a lower temperature under reactor core pressures
(D) Absorbs gamma radiation emitted by fission

2007

296. Isotope tracing assumes that the isotopic label is uniformly mixed with the target element pool. This principle is known as:
(A) Standard kinetic isotope fractionation
(B) Dynamic isotopic exchange equilibrium
(C) The principle of atomic mass defect
(D) The tracer principle of pool substitution

2024

297. Which transition corresponds to the absorption of infrared radiation by a molecule?
(A) Excitation of a core-shell electron
(B) Transition between vibrational levels
(C) Spin reversal of the atomic nucleus
(D) Direct dissociation of chemical bonds

2025

298. In $_1$H NMR, a signal appearing at a high chemical shift (downfield) indicates that the proton is:
(A) Highly shielded by high electronic density surrounding it
(B) Directly attached to a heavy isotopic isotope of carbon
(C) Deshielded due to nearby electronegative chemical atoms
(D) Rotating rapidly and freely within the molecular skeleton

2022

299. In agriculture, what is the principal advantage of using $_{\{15\}}$N over $_{\{13\}}$N for field tracing studies?
(A) $_{\{15\}}$N is far more abundant in the natural atmosphere and cheaper
(B) $_{\{15\}}$N emits strong gamma rays that are easily detected in fields
(C) $_{\{13\}}$N is highly toxic to metabolic processes of most plants
(D) $_{\{15\}}$N is stable, allowing for long-term experiments without decay

2001

300. The primary dosimetric unit used to evaluate the absorbed dose of gamma radiation in food irradiation (such as sprouting inhibition) is the:
(A) Gray (Gy)
(B) Sievert (Sv)
(C) Becquerel (Bq)
(D) Rem

****

NODIA

in atomic gases. By postulating that electrons exist in quantized, non-radiating orbits and emit photons of specific energies when transitioning between these orbits, Bohr provided a theoretical explanation for the experimental hydrogen emission spectrum.

87. (B) $\tau = \frac{1}{\lambda}$
The mean life of a radioactive isotope represents the average lifetime of an unstable nucleus before it undergoes decay. It is mathematically defined as the reciprocal of the decay constant. This inverse relationship means that isotopes with a larger decay constant will have a shorter mean life.

88. (B) A neutron into a proton
Beta minus decay is a nuclear transition process that occurs in neutron-rich unstable nuclei. During this event, a neutron within the nucleus is transformed into a proton. This process conserves charge and nucleon number by emitting a high-energy electron, known as a beta particle, and an antineutrino.

89. (B) Superior energy resolution
Semiconductor detectors are highly preferred in spectroscopy because of their superior energy resolution compared to scintillation detectors. They require less energy to produce charge carriers, resulting in a larger number of signals per unit of incident radiation energy, which allows for precise identification of closely spaced energy peaks.

90. (B) II only
X-rays have shorter wavelengths than ultraviolet light and can be diffracted by crystal lattices. However, X-rays are electromagnetic photons and carry no electrical charge, making statement II incorrect. Therefore, the statement claiming that X-rays carry a negative electrical charge is the only incorrect assertion among those provided.

91. (A) The order of reflection
In the Bragg's Law equation, the variable represents the order of reflection, which must be an integer value. It corresponds to the path difference between waves reflected from adjacent lattice planes measured in whole wavelengths, describing the constructive interference conditions observed during X-ray diffraction experiments.

92. (B) Break the nucleus apart into its constituent nucleons
The binding energy of a nucleus is defined as the minimum energy required to completely disassemble a nucleus into its individual protons and neutrons. This quantity reflects the strength of the strong nuclear force holding the nucleons together, and is equivalent to the mass defect of the nucleus.

93. (D) To absorb neutrons to regulate fission
The primary purpose of control rods in a nuclear reactor is to regulate the rate of fission. Made from materials like boron or cadmium, which absorb neutrons without undergoing fission, inserting or withdrawing these rods controls the neutron population, allowing operators to maintain or shut down the chain reaction.

94. (A) Have stronger bonds and react slower
The kinetic isotope effect explains isotopic fractionation based on mass differences. Molecules containing heavier isotopes have lower zero-point energies, resulting in stronger chemical bonds that require more activation energy to break. Consequently, these heavier isotopes react more slowly than lighter isotopes during chemical and physical processes.

95. (B) Homonuclear diatomic molecules
Infrared spectroscopy relies on changes in the molecular dipole moment during vibration. Homonuclear diatomic molecules, such as nitrogen or oxygen, possess symmetrical charge distributions that do not change their dipole moment during vibration. Consequently, these molecules are infrared-inactive, making this technique ineffective for their analysis.

96. (D) As an internal reference standard
Tetramethylsilane is widely used in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy as an internal reference standard for calibrating chemical shifts. It is highly volatile, chemically inert, and produces a single, sharp resonance signal that is set at exactly zero parts per million, providing a reliable baseline for organic compounds.

97. (A) Chemical shift
The g-factor in Electron Paramagnetic Resonance spectroscopy is a dimensionless constant that characterizes the magnetic properties of an unpaired electron. It is analogous to the chemical shift in NMR spectroscopy, as both

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

concentrations. This application is based on the Beer-Lambert Law, which states that absorbance is directly proportional to both the concentration of the absorbing species and the path length, providing a clear mathematical explanation for the method.

121. (C) 1500 - 500 cm^{-1}
The fingerprint region of an Infrared spectrum is located in the lower wavenumber range, typically between fifteen hundred and five hundred inverse centimeters. This region contains complex, overlapping absorption bands representing single-bond stretchings and bending vibrations unique to the overall molecular skeleton of a specific compound.

122. (B) A non-zero nuclear spin
For a atomic nucleus to be active in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy, it must possess a non-zero nuclear spin quantum number. Nuclei with odd mass numbers or odd atomic numbers have this property, which generates a magnetic dipole moment capable of aligning with an external magnetic field.

123. (A) EPR spectroscopy
Electron Paramagnetic Resonance spectroscopy is the most effective analytical technique for detecting and characterizing free radicals in biological samples. Free radicals contain unpaired electrons, which are highly reactive and paramagnetic, allowing them to absorb microwave energy at resonant frequencies when subjected to a strong magnetic field.

124. (C) The atom percent excess of ^{15}N
To determine Fertilizer Nitrogen Use Efficiency using the stable isotope Nitrogen-15, researchers measure the atom percent excess of Nitrogen-15 in plant tissues and soil. This value represents the concentration of Nitrogen-15 above the natural background level, allowing precise calculation of the fraction of nitrogen derived from the fertilizer.

125. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Radiation applications correspond to distinct agricultural objectives. The Sterile Insect Technique controls pest populations through reproduction failure. Mutation breeding creates novel genetic crop variants, food irradiation extends shelf life by eliminating microbes, and isotope tracing tracks nutrient pathways within complex soil-plant-atmosphere systems.

NODIA

126. (C) Mass attenuation coefficient
The mass attenuation coefficient is a fundamental physical parameter used to evaluate the efficiency of gamma-ray attenuation for measuring soil bulk density. It characterizes how easily a material of a given mass can scatter or absorb gamma photons, allowing researchers to calibrate density measurements accurately.

127. (B) Speed equals wavelength times frequency
The wave equation describes the fundamental physical relationship governing electromagnetic radiation in a medium. It states that the speed of propagation, which is constant in a vacuum, is equal to the wavelength of the wave multiplied by its frequency, illustrating that wavelength and frequency are inversely proportional.

128. (C) Intermediate photon energies (0.1 to 10 MeV)
Compton scattering is the dominant photon interaction mechanism within the intermediate energy range, typically between zero point one and ten mega-electronvolts. In this range, the photon energy is significantly higher than electron binding energies but insufficient to initiate pair production, leading to inelastic scattering with outer-shell electrons.

129. (D) 16
According to the Stefan-Boltzmann Law, the total power emitted per unit area of a blackbody is proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature. If the absolute temperature of the radiating body is doubled, the total emitted power increases by a factor of two to the fourth, which equals sixteen.

130. (B) 400 - 700 nm
Photosynthetically active radiation covers the waveband between four hundred and seven hundred nanometers. Plant pigments, primarily chlorophylls, absorb strongly within this visible spectrum to drive photochemical reactions, while reflecting green light and transmitting or reflecting near-infrared radiation to prevent thermal damage to leaves.

131. (A) At an angle equal to incidence
A perfect specular reflector reflects all incoming radiation along a single, predictable path. This mirror-like reflection occurs on highly smooth

one mole of blue photons carries significantly more energy than one mole of red photons.

109. (C) Negative
During the night, there is no incoming solar radiation, while the crop canopy and soil continue to emit longwave thermal radiation back into space. This net loss of energy causes the net radiation over the agricultural canopy to become negative, leading to surface cooling and dew formation.

110. (A) I, II and IV
Albedo represents the fraction of solar radiation reflected by a surface, with snow-covered fields exceeding eighty percent albedo. Dark organic soils have lower albedo than light sandy soils. Canopy structure and solar angle affect albedo, meaning it is not constant. Thus, statements I, II, and IV are correct.

111. (B) Hydrogen
Bohr's atomic theory was designed around a single-electron system and was highly successful in explaining the discrete emission spectrum of hydrogen. It struggled to accurately predict the spectral lines of multi-electron atoms due to its inability to account for electron-electron electrostatic interactions within larger atomic systems.

112. (D) The activity per unit mass of the sample
Specific activity is an important physical parameter in radiochemistry defined as the radioactivity of a radioisotope per unit mass of the element or compound. Typically expressed in units like Becquerels per gram, it indicates the concentration of radioactive atoms within a physical sample.

113. (A) Have zero rest mass
Gamma rays are high-energy photons of electromagnetic radiation, distinguishing them from alpha and beta radiation, which consist of physical particles. Because gamma rays have zero rest mass and carry no electrical charge, they do not interact as strongly with matter, resulting in much higher penetrating power.

114. (C) The period during which the detector is insensitive
The dead time of a Geiger-Muller counter is the brief time interval immediately following an ionizing event during which the detector is unable to register subsequent incoming particles. This insensitivity occurs because the positive ion sheath surrounding the anode wire temporarily reduces the electric field strength.

115. (A) The accelerating voltage
In a continuous X-ray spectrum, the maximum photon energy is determined by the accelerating voltage applied across the X-ray tube. This voltage dictates the maximum kinetic energy that an electron can acquire before striking the target anode, setting a strict upper limit on the energy of emitted Bremsstrahlung photons.

116. (D) Ethylene glycol solvation
In X-ray diffraction analysis of clay minerals, smectite is uniquely identified by its swelling behavior. Solvating the sample with ethylene glycol causes the interlayer spaces of the smectite lattice to expand uniformly, shifting the basal spacing reflection peak to a diagnostic value of approximately seventeen Angstroms.

117. (B) Coulomb repulsion
Nuclear fusion requires extremely high temperatures and pressures because nuclei are positively charged and experience strong electrostatic repulsion forces, known as the Coulomb barrier. High kinetic energy is necessary to bring the nuclei close enough together for the short-range strong nuclear force to overcome this repulsion and bind them.

118. (C) Uranium-235
Uranium-235 is the primary fissile isotope used as fuel in most commercial nuclear power reactors. Unlike Uranium-238, which is fissionable only by fast neutrons, Uranium-235 readily undergoes fission when hit by low-energy thermal neutrons, making it ideal for maintaining controlled chain reactions in light-water reactors.

119. (B) Enrichment of heavier isotopes (^{18}O)
The evaporation of water from a surface is subject to kinetic isotope fractionation. Water molecules containing lighter isotopes, such as Oxygen-16, evaporate more readily due to their higher vapor pressure. This selective removal leads to a progressive enrichment of heavier isotopes, like Oxygen-18, in the remaining liquid water.

120. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
UV-Visible spectroscopy is a standard analytical technique used to determine solute

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

missing mass is converted into binding or kinetic energy.

144. (D) Light water (H_2O)
In a boiling water reactor, light water is used simultaneously as both the coolant and the neutron moderator. The water absorbs heat from the nuclear fuel elements to produce steam, while its abundant hydrogen atoms slow fast neutrons down to thermal energies to sustain the fission reaction.

145. (A) Enzyme fractionation differences
The distinct carbon isotopic signatures between C_3 and C_4 plants are caused by differences in enzyme fractionation. C_3 plants utilize the enzyme Rubisco, which discriminates strongly against the heavier Carbon-13 isotope. C_4 plants use PEP carboxylase, which exhibits much less isotopic discrimination, leading to distinct isotopic compositions.

146. (B) Bathochromic shift
In UV-Visible spectroscopy, a bathochromic shift is the movement of an absorption peak toward longer wavelengths, which correspond to lower energy levels. This phenomenon is commonly referred to as a red shift and is often caused by changes in solvent polarity, conjugation, or molecular structure.

147. (A) The number of adjacent protons
Spin-spin splitting in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy is caused by magnetic interactions between neighboring active nuclei. This coupling splits resonance peaks into characteristic multiplet patterns, providing critical structural information about the number of adjacent protons in the molecule, which helps in identifying molecular connectivity.

148. (B) 2.0023
The g-value of a free electron is a fundamental dimensionless constant in physics, with a value of approximately two point zero zero two three. In Electron Paramagnetic Resonance spectroscopy, deviations from this value provide valuable details about the local electronic environment and orbital contributions of the unpaired electron.

149. (B) Its short half-life limits the duration of the experiment
Phosphorus-32 is a valuable tracer, but its short half-life of fourteen days is a critical limiting factor. This rapid decay rate restricts the duration of experiments, requiring researchers to complete their measurements and assessments of soil-plant dynamics within a relatively brief timeframe before the signal becomes undetectable.

150. (C) New World screwworm
The Sterile Insect Technique was successfully used to eradicate the New World screwworm from North and Central America. By releasing millions of sterile male flies into wild populations, reproductive success was halted, systematically eliminating this major agricultural pest and saving livestock industries billions of dollars in damage.

NODIA

151. (A) Hydrogen moderates fast neutrons, and the resulting thermal neutron count reflects soil water content
Fast neutrons emitted into the soil collide with surrounding nuclei, losing energy most effectively when striking hydrogen atoms due to their similar mass. This collision process moderates the fast neutrons into slow thermal neutrons. Measuring the resulting concentration of slow neutrons directly reveals the abundance of hydrogen, which correlates precisely with volumetric soil water content.

152. (D) Frequency
Electromagnetic waves experience changes in both velocity and wavelength when transitionally passing between different physical media of varying refractive indices. However, the wave frequency remains entirely constant because it is determined solely by the initial source of emission. This fundamental property undergoes no alteration during transmission, reflection, or refraction through any medium.

153. (B) An electron and a positron
Pair production is a high-energy electromagnetic interaction occurring when a photon with energy exceeding one point zero two megaelectron volts passes close to an atomic nucleus. The photon disappears completely, and its energy transforms into a particle and its corresponding antiparticle. This fundamental conversion results in the simultaneous creation of a negative electron and a positive positron.

154. (C) Temperature and emission wavelength
Planck's radiation law mathematically describes the spectral distribution of electromagnetic

surfaces where the angle of reflection is exactly equal to the angle of incidence relative to the surface normal, preventing any scattering of the incident light.

132. (D) Photoelectric effect
The concept of light existing as discrete energy packets, or photons, was introduced by Albert Einstein to explain the photoelectric effect. Classical wave theory failed to explain why electron emission was independent of light intensity, whereas the photon model successfully explained the existence of a threshold frequency.

133. (B) Luminance
Luminance is a photometric quantity that describes the luminous intensity emitted per unit projected area of a surface in a given direction. It corresponds to the brightness of a surface as perceived by the human eye, accounting for human visual sensitivity across different visible wavelengths.

134. (B) Divide by 1.6×10^{-19}
To convert the energy of a photon from Joules to electron-volvs, one must divide the energy value by the elementary charge constant, which is approximately one point six times ten to the power of minus nineteen. This conversion is useful in atomic physics and spectroscopy.

135. (D) Latent heat flux exceeds net radiation
In irrigated agricultural fields surrounded by dry areas, warm air can transport sensible heat into the crop canopy via advection. This additional thermal energy source drives high rates of transpiration, which can cause the latent heat flux to exceed the total incoming net radiation, cooling the microclimate.

136. (B) It significantly decreases it
A dense crop canopy shades the soil surface, intercepting a large fraction of incoming solar radiation. This shading significantly reduces the thermal energy reaching the ground, thereby decreasing the daytime soil heat flux compared to bare soil surfaces, which receive direct, unmitigated solar exposure.

137. (A) Principal quantum number (n)
The principal quantum number determines the main energy level, or electron shell, of an electron within an atom. It is denoted by positive integer values starting from one. Larger values of this quantum number correspond to greater average distances between the electron and the nucleus, indicating higher energy states.

138. (B) 1 disintegration per second
The Becquerel is the standard SI unit of radioactivity, named after the physicist Henri Becquerel. It is defined as the activity of a quantity of radioactive material in which exactly one nucleus undergoes spontaneous nuclear decay per second, providing a fundamental baseline for quantifying radiation decay rates.

139. (A) Low atomic number materials
Shielding high-energy beta particles requires materials with a low atomic number, such as plastic or aluminum, to minimize the production of secondary Bremsstrahlung radiation. High-Z materials like lead can cause rapid deceleration of beta particles, producing unwanted, highly penetrating secondary X-rays that require additional shielding.

140. (C) Ionization chamber
An ionization chamber is a gas-filled detector that operates at a relatively low voltage. This low potential allows the collector to gather only the primary electron-ion pairs produced directly by the passing radiation. It functions without gas multiplication, making it highly accurate for measuring radiation exposure and dose.

141. (A) L shell to K shell
The characteristic X-ray designated as K-alpha is emitted during an atomic electronic transition. This specific emission occurs when a vacancy in the innermost K shell, created by an ionizing collision, is filled by an electron transitioning downward from the adjacent L shell, releasing a photon of characteristic energy.

142. (B) An integer multiple of the wavelength
In X-ray diffraction, constructive interference occurs when scattered waves reinforce each other, producing a strong diffraction peak. According to wave mechanics, this reinforcement happens only when the path difference between waves scattered from adjacent crystal planes is equal to an integer multiple of the X-ray wavelength.

143. (B) Conservation of mass
In nuclear reactions, the total mass of the products is often slightly less than the total mass of the reactants. This apparent violation of the classical conservation of mass is resolved by considering mass-energy equivalence, where the

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

164. (D) Alpha particle
An alpha particle consists of two protons and two neutrons bound tightly together, making it identical to a helium-four nucleus. Consequently, this nuclear emission possesses a total mass of approximately four atomic mass units and carries a positive charge of plus two. This heavy, highly ionizing particle is typically emitted during the decay of heavy unstable nuclei.

165. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Ionization chambers operate without gas amplification to measure dose directly. Proportional counters exhibit moderate gas amplification to discriminate between alpha and beta radiation. Geiger-Muller counters feature extremely high gas amplification with no energy discrimination, producing uniform pulses. Scintillation detectors function by converting incident radiation energy into light flashes, which are subsequently translated into measurable electrical signals.

166. (C) It acts as the anode, decelerating rapid electrons to produce X-rays
Inside an X-ray tube, a high-voltage potential accelerates electrons from the cathode toward the target. This heavy metal target serves as the anode, where the incoming high-velocity electrons abruptly decelerate upon collision. This rapid deceleration converts kinetic energy into continuous bremsstrahlung radiation and characteristic X-rays, while dispersing the immense heat generated during the process.

167. (A) X-ray Diffraction (XRD)
X-ray diffraction is a powerful analytical technique used to study the crystalline phases of soil minerals. When monochromatic X-rays strike a crystal lattice, they scatter from the parallel atomic planes. Constructive interference occurs at specific angles defined by Bragg's law, allowing precise determination of the characteristic interplanar spacings and identification of mineral structures.

168. (D) 200 MeV
During a single nuclear fission event, a heavy nucleus such as uranium-two hundred thirty-five absorbs a neutron and splits into lighter fission fragments. This nuclear division is accompanied by the release of approximately two hundred megaelectron volts of energy. This immense energy primarily manifests as the kinetic energy of the fragments, neutrons, and prompt gamma emissions.

169. (B) Radiative capture
Radiative capture is a type of nuclear reaction where an atomic nucleus absorbs an incoming neutron without undergoing fission or releasing other particles. Instead of splitting, the newly formed heavier isotope is created in an excited state. The nucleus subsequently returns to its stable ground state by emitting the excess excitation energy as gamma-ray radiation.

170. (C) Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer (IRMS)
Stable isotopes do not undergo radioactive decay and cannot be detected using radiation counters. Instead, stable isotope tracing relies on measuring the tiny differences in isotopic mass. An isotope ratio mass spectrometer is the standard instrument used for this purpose, ionizing samples and separating the isotopes based on their mass-to-charge ratios with high precision.

171. (D) Molar absorptivity (extinction coefficient)
The Beer-Lambert law establishes a linear relationship between the absorbance of a solution and its concentration. In this equation, epsilon represents the molar absorptivity, also known as the molar extinction coefficient. This parameter is a fundamental property of the chemical species, reflecting its intrinsic ability to absorb light at a specific wavelength under defined solvent conditions.

NODIA

172. (A) Hydroxyl (O-H)
Infrared spectroscopy detects changes in molecular dipole moments during vibrational transitions. The covalent bond of a hydroxyl group is highly polar and participates in extensive hydrogen bonding. This strong intermolecular interaction causes a characteristic broad, intense absorption band centered around thirty-two hundred to thirty-six hundred wavenumbers, easily distinguishing the hydroxyl group from other organic functional groups.

173. (B) Tetramethylsilane
Tetramethylsilane is the universally accepted reference standard in proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. It contains twelve highly shielded, chemically equivalent protons that produce a single, sharp singlet peak. This peak is assigned a chemical shift value of exactly zero

radiation emitted by a blackbody in thermodynamic equilibrium. This fundamental physical model demonstrates that spectral radiance is solely a function of the absolute temperature of the blackbody and the specific emission wavelength being measured. Physical characteristics like surface area, texture, or composition do not influence this.

155. (D) Ozone
Stratospheric ozone acts as a crucial atmospheric filter by absorbing high-energy ultraviolet radiation emitted by the sun. It efficiently attenuates the highly energetic ultraviolet-C wavelengths and a major portion of the ultraviolet-B band, preventing this dangerous radiation from reaching the surface of the earth. This gaseous shield protects biological organisms from severe cellular and DNA damage.

156. (A) Internal leaf cellular structure and air spaces
Electromagnetic radiation in the near-infrared region penetrates the leaf surface with minimal pigment absorption. Reflectance in this band is primarily driven by multiple scattering of light at the numerous refractive index boundaries between cell walls and internal air spaces. The structural complexity of the mesophyll layer determines the total volume of light scattered back out.

157. (A) 0.8×10^{-19} J
The photoelectric effect is governed by the energy conservation principle, where incident photon energy equals the sum of the metal work function and the maximum kinetic energy of the ejected electron. Subtracting the work function of three point two times ten to the power of minus nineteen Joules from the photon energy yields the maximum kinetic energy.

158. (B) Solid angle
Radiant intensity is a fundamental radiometric quantity that quantifies the propagation of electromagnetic energy from a source. It is mathematically defined as the radiant flux emitted per unit solid angle in a specified direction. This directionally dependent metric is expressed in units of Watts per steradian and is completely independent of the distance from the source.

159. (A) Irradiance
Illuminance is a photometric quantity that measures the luminous flux incident on a surface per unit area, weighted according to human visual sensitivity. Its direct physical counterpart in radiometry is irradiance, which represents the total radiant flux incident on a surface per unit area, measured in Watts per square meter without any human eye spectral weighting.

160. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Heavily irrigated agricultural fields maintain a highly moist soil surface and active plant canopies, which facilitates transpiration at potential rates. Under these conditions of unlimited water availability, the vast majority of net radiation is consumed by latent heat flux for vaporizing water. This energy partition dominates over sensible heat, validating both statements and their direct logical connection.

161. (D) Large and directed upward into the atmosphere
Bare, dry soil absorbs solar radiation rapidly during midday, heating the ground surface significantly above the temperature of the overlying air. Because there is little to no soil moisture available to facilitate latent heat flux, the excess absorbed energy is transferred to the atmosphere as sensible heat flux. This upward thermal energy transfer is exceptionally large.

162. (C) Louis de Broglie
The revolutionary hypothesis of wave-particle duality was proposed in nineteen twenty-four, postulating that all moving matter possesses an associated wavelength. This concept expanded the dual nature of light to include material particles such as electrons. This foundational theory was subsequently confirmed by electron diffraction experiments and became a cornerstone of modern quantum mechanics.

163. (B) $\frac{1}{8}$
Radioactive decay occurs exponentially according to the number of elapsed half-lives. A total period of fifteen days represents exactly three half-life intervals for a radioisotope with a five-day half-life. After the first interval, one-half remains; after the second, one-fourth remains; and after the third, exactly one-eighth of the original radioactive sample remains.

NODIA

parameters provide vital information about the local electronic and chemical environment of the active spin.

98. (C) It has a short half-life and emits high-energy beta particles
Phosphorus-32 is highly advantageous for short-term agricultural tracing because of its physical properties. It has a relatively short half-life of fourteen days and emits high-energy beta particles. This combination provides a strong, easily detectable signal for tracking phosphorus uptake, while minimizing long-term radioactive contamination in soils.

99. (A) Inhibiting sprouting during storage
Irradiating potato tubers with low doses of gamma radiation is a commercial post-harvest technique used to inhibit sprouting during storage. The radiation exposure damages the actively dividing cells in the eyes of the potato, preventing sprout development and significantly extending the shelf life of the agricultural produce.

100. (A) I, III and IV
Neutron probes contain a radioactive source of fast neutrons. Hydrogen is highly effective at moderating these fast neutrons, and the method is non-destructive. However, the detector measures slow thermal neutrons rather than fast neutrons, making statement II incorrect, while statements I, III, and IV are correct.

101. (B) De Broglie wavelength relationship
The wave-particle duality of electromagnetic radiation and moving particles is described by the de Broglie wavelength relationship. This equation relates the momentum of a particle to its equivalent wavelength. This fundamental concept in quantum mechanics establishes that all matter exhibits both wave-like and particle-like properties.

102. (C) It must be at least 1.02 MeV
Pair production is a high-energy photon interaction where a photon converts into an electron-positron pair. For this to occur, the incident photon energy must meet a threshold equal to the sum of the rest masses of the two particles, which is exactly one point zero two mega-electronvolts.

103. (B) halved
According to Wien's Displacement Law, the wavelength of peak emission from a blackbody is inversely proportional to its absolute temperature. If the absolute temperature of the blackbody is doubled, the wavelength of its peak emission is reduced by half, shifting the peak toward higher-energy, shorter wavelengths.

104. (A) Absorption bands
When electromagnetic radiation passes through the atmosphere, specific wavelengths are absorbed by atmospheric gases like water vapor, carbon dioxide, and ozone. This selective absorption forms distinct absorption bands, leaving other regions, known as atmospheric windows, through which radiation can transmit relatively unimpeded to the surface.

105. (B) A Lambertian surface
A surface that reflects incident light uniformly in all directions is called a Lambertian surface. Because the reflected radiance is isotropic, the surface appears equally bright from any viewing angle. This ideal diffuse reflection model is widely used in remote sensing and surface energy balance calculations.

106. (C) An increase in the number of emitted photoelectrons
In the photoelectric effect, increasing the intensity of incident light above the threshold frequency increases the number of photons striking the surface per unit time. This results in a proportional increase in the number of emitted photoelectrons, while the maximum kinetic energy of the electrons remains unchanged.

107. (A) Radiant intensity
Radiant intensity is a directional radiometric quantity defined as the radiant flux emitted by a point source per unit solid angle. Measured in Watts per steradian, this parameter describes how strongly a radiation source emits energy in a specific direction, independent of the distance from the source.

108. (B) Blue light has more energy
An Einstein represents the energy of one mole of photons, which is directly proportional to frequency and inversely proportional to wavelength. Because blue light has a higher frequency and shorter wavelength than red light,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

parts per million, serving as a reliable calibration point against which all other proton signals are measured.

174. (B) It must possess at least one unpaired electron
Electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy detects the magnetic resonance of electronic spins rather than nuclear spins. A molecule must contain at least one unpaired electron to display a net paramagnetic moment, allowing interaction with an external magnetic field. Diamagnetic substances, which contain only paired valence electrons, do not possess this property and are completely silent.

175. (A) As $^{14}CO_2$ gas in a controlled assimilation chamber
Carbon-fourteen tracing is widely utilized to monitor photosynthetic carbon assimilation and translocation. The radioisotope is introduced to the plant tissue as gaseous carbon-fourteen dioxide within a sealed chamber. The plant leaves assimilate the radioactive gas during normal photosynthesis, converting it into labeled sugars, which are subsequently tracked as they partition throughout the roots and shoots.

176. (C) Sievert (Sv)
The Sievert is the international unit of ionizing radiation dose equivalent, specifically designed to quantify biological risk in living tissue. Unlike the Gray, which measures physical energy deposition, the Sievert applies weighting factors to account for the relative biological effectiveness of different radiation types and the varying sensitivity of human organs to radiation damage.

177. (D) Soil water content
Gamma-ray attenuation measurements of soil bulk density depend on the total mass of material blocking the radiation beam. Because both soil minerals and water attenuate gamma rays, the water content must be determined independently. This measurement allows scientists to subtract the contribution of water from the total attenuation, yielding an accurate value for dry soil bulk density.

178. (C) $E = h\nu$
In the quantum mechanical description of light, electromagnetic radiation is composed of discrete packets of energy known as photons. The energy carried by a single photon is directly proportional to its electromagnetic frequency. This fundamental relationship is mathematically expressed by multiplying Planck's constant by the wave frequency, establishing the quantized nature of radiation.

179. (B) High frequency light
The photoelectric effect requires incident photons to possess energy that exceeds the characteristic work function of the metal surface. Since photon energy is directly proportional to frequency, a material with a high work function requires high-frequency light to eject electrons. If the frequency is below this threshold, increasing the light intensity will fail to release any photoelectrons.

180. (D) Wien's Displacement Law
Wien's displacement law describes the relationship between the temperature of a blackbody and its peak emission wavelength. The law states that the wavelength at which the spectral radiance of a blackbody reaches its maximum is inversely proportional to its absolute temperature. Consequently, as a body heats up, its peak emission shifts toward shorter, more energetic wavelengths.

181. (D) The fourth power of the wavelength
Rayleigh scattering occurs when light interacts with particles or gas molecules that are significantly smaller than the wavelength of the incident radiation. The intensity of this scattering process is inversely proportional to the fourth power of the wavelength. Consequently, shorter wavelengths are scattered far more efficiently than longer wavelengths, which explains why the sky appears blue.

NODIA

182. (C) A rough, uneven soil surface
Specular reflection occurs on highly polished, flat surfaces where light bounces in a single direction. In contrast, diffuse reflection occurs when electromagnetic radiation strikes a rough, uneven boundary like a dry soil surface. The micro-topographical variations cause incident light rays to scatter in many different directions, creating a matte appearance that is visible from multiple angles.

183. (A) Energy of light is quantized
Albert Einstein's theoretical explanation of the photoelectric effect demonstrated that light behaves as a stream of localized packets of energy, or quanta, later named photons. This successfully explained why electron emission

depends on light frequency rather than intensity. This work provided definitive physical proof that electromagnetic energy is quantized, laying the foundation for modern quantum physics.

184. (D) Irradiance
Radiant emittance is a source-centric radiometric quantity that describes the total radiant power emitted per unit surface area into a hemisphere. Conversely, irradiance is a receiver-centric quantity that represents the total radiant power incident upon a unit surface area from all directions. Both concepts share the same physical unit of Watts per square meter.

185. (C) 10 Watts
Power is defined as the rate at which energy is transferred or transformed over time. In the International System of Units, one Watt is equivalent to one Joule of energy transferred per second. Therefore, a light source that emits ten Joules of energy per second operates at a radiant power of exactly ten Watts.

186. (C) Ground heat flux
In the terrestrial surface energy balance equation, net radiation represents the total incoming energy. This energy is distributed among three major environmental sinks: sensible heat flux, latent heat flux, and ground heat flux, denoted by the letter G. Ground heat flux quantifies the rate of thermal energy conduction downward into the soil profile during the day.

187. (D) Freshly plowed, wet dark soil
Surface albedo represents the fraction of incident solar radiation reflected by a surface. Wet, dark, freshly plowed soil absorbs the vast majority of incoming solar radiation due to its rough micro-texture and high moisture content, which reduces surface scattering. This makes its albedo significantly lower than that of vegetated canopies, dry sandy soils, or highly reflective snow.

188. (A) Rutherford's model
The gold foil experiment conducted by Ernest Rutherford in nineteen eleven revealed that the majority of an atom's mass and its positive charge are concentrated in an incredibly small, dense central region. This led to the development of the Rutherford atomic model, which introduced the concept of the atomic nucleus, replacing the older plum pudding model.

189. (D) 3.7×10^{10}
Radioactivity is measured in terms of nuclear disintegrations per second. The Becquerel is the modern international unit, defined as exactly one disintegration per second. The older historical unit, the Curie, was originally defined based on the decay rate of one gram of radium-two hundred twenty-six, which is equivalent to three point seven times ten to the power of ten Becquerels.

190. (B) High Linear Energy Transfer (LET) and heavy mass
Alpha particles are composed of two protons and two neutrons, giving them a heavy mass and a double positive charge. When traveling through tissue, they transfer their kinetic energy rapidly along a very short track, resulting in high linear energy transfer. This dense ionization causes severe, localized double-strand DNA damage if radioactive alpha emitters are inhaled or ingested.

191. (A) Visible light photons
Scintillation detectors contain specialized luminescent materials that respond to ionizing radiation. When an incoming alpha, beta, or gamma photon interacts with the atoms in the crystal, it excites electrons to higher energy levels. As these electrons return to their ground state, they release the absorbed energy as brief flashes of visible or near-ultraviolet light photons.

192. (C) Bremsstrahlung
When high-speed electrons from the cathode strike a heavy metal target, they are decelerated or deflected by the strong electrostatic fields of the target nuclei. This rapid loss of kinetic energy is emitted as continuous X-ray electromagnetic radiation. This deceleration radiation process is universally referred to by the German term bremsstrahlung, meaning braking radiation.

193. (D) Comparable to the d-spacing
Diffractive scattering requires the wavelength of the incident probe radiation to be of the same order of magnitude as the spacing between the scattering planes. In crystalline soil minerals, the interplanar d-spacings are on the order of several Angstroms. Consequently, X-rays must possess wavelengths comparable to these spacings to produce clear diffraction patterns that satisfy Bragg's law.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

194. (C) Hydrogen nuclei into helium
Solar energy generation is driven by nuclear fusion reactions occurring under the immense pressure and temperature of the Sun's core. In this proton-proton chain reaction, lightweight hydrogen nuclei fuse together to form heavier, highly stable helium nuclei. This mass-defect process converts a small fraction of nuclear mass into an enormous amount of electromagnetic energy.

195. (B) It absorbs neutrons to control the reaction rate
Boron possesses an exceptionally high thermal neutron absorption cross-section, making it an excellent material for controlling nuclear fission. In nuclear power plants, boron is fabricated into control rods that can be inserted into or withdrawn from the reactor core. This allows operators to regulate the neutron population and precisely control the rate of the chain reaction.

196. (D) Low atomic mass (e.g., H, C, N, O)
Isotopic fractionation relies on the relative mass differences between isotopes of the same element. For light elements with low atomic masses, the addition of a single neutron represents a substantial percentage change in total mass. Consequently, physical and chemical processes exhibit pronounced isotope effects for light elements, whereas heavy elements show negligible mass-dependent fractionation.

197. (A) Dipole moment
For a molecular vibration to absorb infrared radiation, the physical movement must induce a net change in the molecule's electric dipole moment. When this condition is met, the alternating electric field of the incident infrared light can couple with the vibrational motion, transferring energy. Symmetrical vibrations that do not alter the dipole moment remain completely infrared inactive.

198. (B) 2
In proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, spin-spin coupling splits absorption peaks based on the neighboring proton environment. According to the n plus one rule, a triplet splitting pattern indicates that the carbon atom adjacent to the target proton carries exactly two chemically equivalent protons. These neighbors spin-couple to produce three distinct peaks in a one-to-two-to-one intensity ratio.

NODIA

199. (A) Oxidative stress and reactive oxygen species (ROS)
Electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy is uniquely suited for detecting chemical species that contain unpaired electrons. In biological and agricultural research, this technique is widely applied to identify and monitor short-lived reactive oxygen species and free radical intermediates generated during oxidative stress. This provides deep insights into cellular damage mechanisms and plant defense responses.

200. (C) A is true but R is false.
Gamma rays are highly penetrating electromagnetic radiation that can easily pass through the outer seed coat to interact with the internal embryo of a seed. This deep penetration allows gamma rays to induce random genetic mutations in the seed's DNA, which is useful for mutation breeding. The assertion is correct, but the accompanying reason is false.

201. (B) Radurization
Radurization is a food irradiation process that utilizes low to moderate doses of ionizing radiation to extend shelf life. This treatment delays the post-harvest ripening of fruits and effectively inhibits sprouting in root crops like onions and potatoes by arresting cell division. It reduces spoilage organisms without sterilizing the food or leaving radioactive residues.

202. (C) Volumetric water content
A neutron moisture meter operates by emitting fast neutrons and measuring the rate of returning slow neutrons. Because hydrogen is the most effective element at thermalizing fast neutrons, and soil water is the primary source of hydrogen, the slow neutron count rate directly relates to the volumetric water content of the surrounding soil matrix through calibration curves.

203. (D) $E = \frac{hc}{\lambda}$
The energy of a single photon is determined by its frequency as defined by Planck's equation. Since wave frequency is mathematically equivalent to the speed of light divided by its wavelength, substituting this into the original formula yields the standard energy relation. Thus, photon energy is inversely proportional to wavelength and directly proportional to the product of Planck's constant and light speed.

This scattering redistributes the light in all directions, illuminating shaded areas.

283. (D) Frequency of the incident light
Einstein's photoelectric equation shows that the maximum kinetic energy of an ejected photoelectron is equal to Planck's constant multiplied by the frequency of the incident light, minus the metal's work function. This demonstrates that the maximum kinetic energy varies in a strictly linear fashion with the frequency of the light, independent of intensity.

284. (D) Irradiance
Irradiance is the precise radiometric term used to quantify the total amount of electromagnetic radiation incident upon a surface. It is mathematically defined as the total radiant flux received per unit area of the surface, measured in Watts per square meter. It represents incoming energy from all angles within a hemisphere.

285. (B) Divide 1 by the energy of a single photon at that wavelength
The total energy of monochromatic light is the sum of the energies of all individual photons. To determine the number of photons corresponding to one Joule of energy, one must divide the total energy value of one Joule by the specific quantum energy carried by a single photon at that particular wavelength.

286. (B) Negative (directed downward from the warm air to the cooler canopy)
The oasis effect occurs when warm, dry air from an arid surrounding region advects over a well-irrigated, transpiring crop canopy. The rapid rate of transpiration cools the crop surface significantly below the temperature of the overlying air. This thermal inversion causes sensible heat flux to become negative, moving downward from air to plant.

287. (B) Solar noon
The albedo of an open water body is highly dependent on the angle of incidence of incoming solar rays. At solar noon, when the sun reaches its highest point in the sky, the solar zenith angle is minimal. This perpendicular orientation minimizes specular reflection and maximizes transmission into the water, resulting in the minimum daily albedo.

288. (C) The stability of the atom against electrons spiraling inward
Rutherford's planetary model proposed that negative electrons orbit a dense, positive nucleus. However, classical electromagnetic theory dictates that accelerating charged particles must continuously radiate energy. Under classical laws, these orbiting electrons would lose energy rapidly and spiral into the nucleus, rendering atoms highly unstable. Rutherford's model could not resolve this fundamental physical contradiction.

289. (D) $A = \lambda N$
The activity of a radioactive sample represents the number of nuclear disintegrations occurring per unit time. This activity is directly proportional to the total number of unstable radioactive nuclei present in the sample. The constant of proportionality is the decay constant, meaning activity is calculated as the product of the decay constant and N.

290. (C) Remains unchanged
During beta minus decay, a neutron within the unstable nucleus transforms into a proton, emitting an electron and an antineutrino. This conversion increases the atomic number by one, transmuting the element. However, because the total number of nucleons in the nucleus remains constant, the mass number of the decay product remains completely unchanged.

291. (B) High-purity Germanium (HPGe) semiconductor
High-purity Germanium semiconductor detectors are the gold standard for gamma-ray spectroscopy due to their exceptional energy resolution. They generate a vast number of charge carriers per unit of absorbed energy compared to gas-filled or scintillation detectors, enabling precise differentiation of closely spaced energy peaks in complex radioactive decay spectra.

292. (D) Kinetic energy of the incident electron striking the target
Continuous X-ray radiation is produced through the deceleration of electrons striking a target anode. The maximum energy of an emitted photon occurs during a collision where an incident electron loses its entire kinetic energy in a single deceleration event. Therefore, the short-wavelength limit is determined solely by the initial kinetic energy of the accelerated electron.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

214. (B) 10^6
The Rutherford is a non-systemic unit of radioactivity introduced to measure the rate of nuclear decay in a sample. One Rutherford is defined as the amount of radioactive material that undergoes exactly one million, or ten to the power of six, disintegrations per second. It is a smaller unit compared to the Curie.

215. (A) Alpha particles
Alpha particles consist of heavy helium nuclei containing two protons and two neutrons. Because of their relatively large mass, double positive charge, and slow velocity, alpha particles interact strongly with surrounding atoms, transferring energy rapidly over a short distance. This extremely low penetrating power allows them to be completely shielded by a thin sheet of paper.

216. (D) Recombination of ion pairs
In an ionization chamber, incident radiation ionizes gas molecules to create electron-ion pairs. The voltage applied across the electrodes must be sufficiently high to establish an electric field that sweeps these charges to the anode and cathode before they can recombine. If the voltage is too low, the electrostatic attraction will cause the ion pairs to recombine.

217. (B) Atomic number of the target material
Characteristic X-rays are emitted when high-energy incident electrons knock out core-shell electrons from target atoms, causing outer-shell electrons to drop down and fill the vacancies. The energy of the resulting emitted X-ray photon is determined by the specific electronic energy levels of the target, which are governed fundamentally by the atomic number of the element.

218. (C) Increase
Bragg's law mathematically relates the wavelength of incident radiation, the interplanar spacing of a crystal lattice, and the angle of diffraction. For a constant wavelength, the product of the interplanar spacing and the sine of the diffraction angle must remain constant. Therefore, as the d-spacing decreases, the sine of the angle, and thus the angle itself, must increase.

NODIA

219. (D) Iron-56
The nuclear binding energy curve plotted against mass number illustrates the relative stability of atomic nuclei. This curve rises steadily for light elements and peaks around mass number fifty-six, which corresponds to iron-fifty-six. Because it possesses the highest binding energy per nucleon, iron-fifty-six is the most thermodynamically stable nucleus in the universe, resisting fission and fusion.

220. (A) Emitting delayed neutrons
Nuclear reactors maintain a steady, controlled chain reaction by operating in a state known as delayed criticality. A small fraction of the neutrons produced during fission are delayed neutrons, emitted seconds to minutes after the initial fission event. This temporal delay provides sufficient time for mechanical control systems to adjust the reactor core and prevent rapid, runaway supercriticality.

221. (B) Lighter isotopes react faster, enriching the product in light isotopes.
Kinetic isotopic fractionation occurs because molecules containing lighter isotopes have higher vibrational frequencies and weaker chemical bonds. During a unidirectional chemical reaction, these weaker bonds are broken more easily, allowing lighter isotopes to react at a faster rate. Consequently, the resulting reaction product becomes enriched in the lighter isotopes relative to the starting material.

222. (B) A part of a molecule responsible for its color and UV absorption
In ultraviolet and visible spectroscopy, a chromophore is a specific functional group or structural region within a molecule that absorbs electromagnetic radiation at characteristic wavelengths. This absorption typically arises from electronic transitions between bonding and non-bonding molecular orbitals. The presence of a chromophore is directly responsible for both ultraviolet absorption and the visible color of compounds.

223. (A) The specific electronic environment of the active nucleus
The chemical shift in nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy describes the slight shift in resonance frequency of an active nucleus relative to a standard. This shift is caused by the magnetic shielding provided by surrounding

the electron beam, dissipate kinetic energy, and drastically reduce X-ray production efficiency.

243. (B) Basal d-spacings of the layered silicate structures
X-ray diffraction is a primary technique used to identify and characterize clay minerals in soil. Because different clay groups possess distinct layered silicate structures, they display characteristic basal d-spacings. Measuring these precise interplanar distances under various treatments allows researchers to distinguish between minerals such as illite, smectite, and kaolinite.

244. (D) Binding energy
The atomic nucleus is held together by the strong nuclear force, which overcomes the electrostatic repulsion between positive protons. The total energy required to completely disassemble a nucleus into its constituent protons and neutrons is defined as its binding energy. This energy is equivalent to the mass defect of the nucleus.

245. (A) A reactor that generates more fissile material than it consumes
A breeder reactor is a specialized type of nuclear reactor designed to optimize neutron economy. It utilizes high-energy fast neutrons to transmute non-fissile fertile isotopes, such as uranium-two hundred thirty-eight, into fissile isotopes like plutonium-two hundred thirty-nine. This process generates more fissile fuel than the reactor consumes during electricity production.

246. (C) Relative humidity and transpiration rates
During transpiration, water molecules containing the lighter oxygen-sixteen isotope evaporate more rapidly from leaves than those containing oxygen-eighteen. This isotopic enrichment is highly sensitive to ambient relative humidity and stomatal conductance. Consequently, analyzing the oxygen isotope ratio in plant organic matter provides a reliable historical record of transpiration and humidity conditions.

247. (A) Infrared
Electromagnetic radiation in the infrared region carries the specific amount of quantum energy required to induce transitions between molecular vibrational energy levels. When a molecule absorbs infrared light, its chemical bonds experience stretching or bending vibrations. In contrast, higher-energy ultraviolet and visible radiation excite valence electrons, while X-rays interact with core electrons.

248. (D) Splitting of nuclear spin states into different energy levels
In nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, active atomic nuclei possess intrinsic magnetic moments. Applying a strong, external static magnetic field forces these nuclear spins to align either parallel or antiparallel to the field. This Zeeman effect splits the formerly degenerate spin states into discrete energy levels, enabling absorption of radiofrequency energy during transition.

249. (B) Determining the complete carbon skeleton of an organic molecule
Electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy detects chemical species containing unpaired electron spins. While highly effective for monitoring free radicals, transition metals, and crystal defects, it is not suitable for mapping the complete carbon skeleton of organic molecules. That structural task relies on carbon-thirteen nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, as organic carbon backbones consist of paired electrons.

250. (C) Beta minus decay
Carbon-fourteen is an unstable, radioactive isotope of carbon that slowly decays over time. To achieve a more stable nuclear configuration, a neutron within the carbon-fourteen nucleus spontaneously transforms into a proton. This nuclear process results in the emission of a beta minus particle and an antineutrino, transmuting the atom into stable nitrogen-fourteen.

251. (C) High dose (10 to 50 kGy)
Food irradiation techniques are categorized by radiation dose based on the desired preservation outcome. Radappertization represents industrial sterilization, requiring high doses typically between ten and fifty kilograys. This high energy level is necessary to completely eliminate all spoilage microorganisms, bacterial spores, and viral pathogens, rendering the treated food commercially sterile.

252. (A) The volumetric moisture content of the surrounding soil
The spatial volume of influence of a neutron moisture meter is determined by the distance neutrons travel before thermalization. In dry

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

233. (B) Maximum kinetic energy versus frequency of incident light
The work function of a metal represents the minimum energy required to eject an electron from its surface. This physical property can be determined experimentally by plotting the maximum kinetic energy of the photoelectrons against the frequency of the incident light. The horizontal intercept of this linear plot corresponds to the threshold frequency, from which the work function is calculated.

234. (C) W $m_{\{-2\}}$
Radiant energy is measured in Joules, representing the total capacity to do work. Irradiance, however, is a flux density quantity that describes the rate at which this radiant energy is incident upon a unit surface area. Because power is energy per unit time, irradiance is measured in Watts per square meter, reflecting energy flow per second per area.

235. (D) Luminous efficacy of the specific light source spectrum
Photometric units are based on human visual perception, which peaks in sensitivity near five hundred fifty-five nanometers. Radiometric units measure absolute physical energy. Converting between these systems requires knowing the luminous efficacy of the light source, which quantifies how effectively the specific spectral distribution of the source stimulates the human eye per Watt of physical radiant power.

236. (B) 350 W/m_2
The terrestrial surface energy balance equation dictates that net radiation must equal the sum of the ground heat flux, sensible heat flux, and latent heat flux. Rearranging this relation to solve for latent heat flux requires subtracting both ground heat and sensible heat from the net radiation. This simple arithmetic calculation yields three hundred fifty Watts per square meter.

237. (B) It increases significantly due to specular reflection
At low solar elevations when the sun is near the horizon, the zenith angle is high. Under these conditions, the smooth surface of a water body behaves increasingly like a mirror. This optical transition causes a dramatic increase in specular reflection, preventing solar radiation from penetrating the water. Consequently, the albedo of the water body increases significantly.

238. (B) The energy level and distance from the target nucleus
In quantum mechanics, the principal quantum number, designated by the letter n, is the primary descriptor of an electron's state in an atom. It determines the main energy level, or shell, of the electron and its average distance from the nucleus. Larger values of n correspond to greater distances and higher electronic energy levels.

239. (B) 100 Bq
Radioactive decay is a time-dependent exponential process. An elapsed time of six hours represents exactly three half-lives for a radioactive source with a half-life of two hours. After one half-life, the activity drops to four hundred; after two, it drops to two hundred; and after three half-lives, the activity reaches exactly one hundred Becquerels.

240. (C) Alpha particle
Alpha decay is a radioactive process wherein an unstable atomic nucleus ejects a helium-four nucleus. This ejected alpha particle consists of two protons and two neutrons bound together. Consequently, the emission of an alpha particle reduces the atomic number of the parent nucleus by two and reduces its total atomic mass number by four.

241. (D) The dead time of the detector
The maximum count rate of a Geiger-Muller detector is fundamentally restricted by its dead time. Following an ionization event, a positive ion sheath surrounds the central anode wire, temporarily reducing the electric field strength. During this brief recovery interval, the detector is completely insensitive to incoming radiation, causing any subsequent ionizing particles to go unrecorded.

242. (C) Electrons colliding with gas molecules and losing energy
X-ray tubes operate by accelerating electrons from a heated cathode filament toward a metallic anode target. Maintaining a high vacuum inside the glass envelope is essential to prevent these high-velocity electrons from colliding with ambient gas molecules. Collisions would scatter

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

263. (A) $\frac{h}{2\pi}$

Niels Bohr's atomic model introduced the quantization of angular momentum for electrons orbiting the nucleus in stable, non-radiating states. The model postulates that the angular momentum of an electron is restricted to discrete values, specifically integer multiples of Planck's constant divided by two pi. This condition successfully explained the stability of the hydrogen atom.

264. (D) $\tau = \frac{T_{\frac{1}{2}}}{\ln(2)}$

The mean life of a radioactive isotope represents the average lifetime of an individual unstable nucleus before it decays. Mathematically, the mean life is defined as the reciprocal of the decay constant. Since the decay constant is equivalent to the natural logarithm of two divided by the half-life, mean life equals half-life divided by the natural logarithm of two.

265. (B) High penetrating power allowing bulk treatment

Gamma radiation consists of highly energetic, uncharged electromagnetic photons. This lack of charge and mass gives gamma rays exceptionally high penetrating power compared to alpha or beta particles. This characteristic allows gamma rays to penetrate deep into thick materials, enabling uniform bulk sterilization of medical equipment and pre-packaged agricultural food products.

266. (C) Solid-state semiconductor detector

Semiconductor detectors operate by utilizing a reverse-biased p-n junction to create an active depletion region. When ionizing radiation enters this depletion zone, it excites valence electrons into the conduction band, generating electron-hole pairs. These charges are swept toward the electrodes by the internal electric field, producing a measurable electrical signal proportional to incident energy.

267. (D) Characteristic X-rays specific to the target material

The X-ray emission spectrum consists of a broad, continuous bremsstrahlung background with sharp, intense peaks superimposed at specific wavelengths. These discrete peaks correspond to characteristic X-rays, which are produced when incident electrons ionize target atoms by ejecting inner-shell electrons. The resulting transitions between shell levels release energy unique to that specific target element.

268. (A) 2θ (Bragg angle)

In a standard X-ray powder diffractogram, the diffracted intensity is measured as a function of the scattering angle. To capture the full angular relationship defined by Bragg's law, the instrument rotates both the sample and the detector. Consequently, the horizontal axis of the resulting plot represents two theta, representing the Bragg angle.

269. (C) 931.5 MeV

According to Einstein's mass-energy equivalence principle, mass and energy are directly interchangeable. One atomic mass unit is defined as one-twelfth of the mass of a carbon-twelve atom. Converting this physical mass into energy units reveals that one atomic mass unit is equivalent to approximately nine hundred thirty-one point five megaelectron volts of energy.

NODIA

270. (B) To convert thermal energy from steam into mechanical energy

In an atomic power plant, nuclear fission occurring within the reactor core releases immense thermal energy, which is used to heat water and generate high-pressure steam. This pressurized steam is directed onto the blades of a turbine, converting the thermal energy of the steam into rotational mechanical energy, which subsequently drives an electrical generator.

271. (A) Rubisco

During photosynthetic carbon fixation in C_3 plants, the primary carboxylation step is catalyzed by the enzyme Rubisco. This enzyme exhibits an intrinsic thermodynamic preference for carbon dioxide molecules containing the lighter carbon-twelve isotope over the heavier carbon-thirteen. This enzymatic discrimination is the primary cause of the isotopic signature observed in C_3 plant tissue.

272. (C) Hypochromic effect

In ultraviolet-visible absorption spectroscopy, changes in molecular conformation or chemical environment can alter absorption characteristics. A decrease in the overall intensity of absorption at a given wavelength is defined as a hypochromic effect. Conversely, an increase in intensity is a hyperchromic effect, while wavelength shifts are referred to as bathochromic or hypsochromic.

soils, neutrons must travel far to collide with sufficient hydrogen atoms, creating a large measurement sphere. In wet soils, high hydrogen concentration thermalizes neutrons rapidly, significantly reducing the sphere of influence.

253. (B) Infrared
The electromagnetic spectrum is organized by wavelength and energy. Moving beyond the visible spectrum toward lower energies and longer wavelengths, the transition leads directly into the infrared region, which spans wavelengths from approximately seven hundred nanometers to one millimeter. Ultraviolet and X-rays represent shorter, higher-energy wavelengths on the opposite side.

254. (B) Zero kinetic energy
Pair production requires a minimum threshold photon energy equivalent to the combined rest mass of an electron and a positron, which is exactly one point zero two megaelectron volts. When an incident photon possesses exactly this threshold energy, all energy is consumed to create the particle pair. Consequently, the newly formed particles have zero kinetic energy.

255. (B) 5.67×10^{-8} W $m_{\{-2\}}$ $K_{\{-4\}}$
The Stefan-Boltzmann constant is a physical constant that relates the total hemispherical radiant emittance of a blackbody to its absolute temperature to the fourth power. Its accepted value is approximately five point six seven times ten to the power of minus eight Watts per square meter per Kelvin to the power of four.

256. (C) Water vapor
Earth's atmosphere contains several gases capable of absorbing thermal infrared radiation emitted by the terrestrial surface. Among these, water vapor is the most abundant and powerful greenhouse gas, absorbing strongly across extensive bands in the longwave infrared spectrum. This absorption traps thermal energy within the troposphere, maintaining habitable global temperatures.

257. (D) Its radiant intensity varies with the cosine of the viewing angle
An ideal Lambertian surface is a perfect diffuse reflector. Its apparent radiance remains constant from any viewing angle because the projected surface area observed decreases at oblique angles. This geometric reduction is perfectly compensated for by a corresponding decrease in radiant intensity, which varies with the cosine of the viewing angle according to Lambert's cosine law.

258. (C) The Photoelectric Effect
Although widely recognized for his theories of relativity, Albert Einstein was awarded the nineteen twenty-one Nobel Prize in Physics specifically for his services to theoretical physics, and especially for his discovery of the law of the photoelectric effect. This work provided early quantum physical proof that light acts as discrete packets of energy.

259. (B) Radiant power
Radiant flux is a fundamental radiometric quantity that describes the rate at which electromagnetic energy is emitted, transferred, or received per unit time. This physical concept is entirely synonymous with radiant power, and both are measured in Watts, which represent Joules per second. It does not carry any spatial or directional descriptors.

260. (B) 3.3×10^{-19} J
The energy of a single photon is calculated using Planck's relation, where energy equals the product of Planck's constant and the frequency. Multiplying six point six three times ten to the power of minus thirty-four Joule seconds by five times ten to the power of fourteen Hertz yields approximately three point three times ten to the power of minus nineteen Joules.

261. (A) Sensible heat flux and soil heat flux
On a highly arid desert surface, there is virtually no water available to facilitate evapotranspiration. Consequently, latent heat flux is effectively zero. Under these environmental conditions, the net incoming solar radiation absorbed by the bare ground must be partitioned almost entirely into sensible heat flux to warm the air and ground heat flux to heat the soil.

262. (C) Irrigating dry, bare soil
The albedo of an agricultural field is influenced by soil color and moisture content. Wetting a soil surface significantly increases its absorption of solar radiation, which lowers the fraction of reflected light. Therefore, irrigating dry, bare soil darkens the surface, leading to a substantial decrease in the overall albedo compared to dry conditions.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

electrons. Therefore, analyzing chemical shifts reveals detailed information about the local electronic environment, neighboring chemical groups, and the molecular structure.

224. (C) The magnetic moment of neighboring active nuclei
Hyperfine splitting in electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy is a fundamental phenomenon analogous to spin-spin coupling in nuclear magnetic resonance. It arises from the magnetic dipole-dipole interaction between the spin of the unpaired electron and the magnetic moments of nearby active atomic nuclei. This splitting pattern provides detailed structural information about the localization of the unpaired electron.

225. (D) By mass spectrometry or optical emission spectrometry
Nitrogen-fifteen is a stable, non-radioactive isotope of nitrogen, meaning it cannot be detected through radiation counters like liquid scintillation or Geiger-Muller tubes. Instead, agricultural researchers measure its abundance in soil and plant samples using mass spectrometry or optical emission spectrometry. These techniques differentiate nitrogen isotopes based on mass or characteristic emission wavelengths.

226. (C) High, to ensure wild females mate with sterile males
The Sterile Insect Technique is an eco-friendly pest control method that relies on releasing sterile males into wild populations. To achieve effective suppression, the release ratio of sterile males to wild males must be kept high. This overflooding ensures that wild females are highly likely to mate with sterile males, leading to non-viable offspring and population decline.

227. (B) Photoelectric effect and Compton scattering reducing beam intensity
Gamma-ray attenuation is a reliable method used to measure soil physical properties like bulk density. As a collimated gamma-ray beam passes through soil, its intensity is attenuated through interactions with soil matter. This reduction in beam intensity is primarily driven by the photoelectric effect and Compton scattering, which scatter or absorb the incoming photons in proportion to soil mass.

228. (D) Radio waves
The electromagnetic spectrum spans a vast range of wavelengths and frequencies. Radio waves possess the longest wavelengths in the spectrum, which correlates directly to having the lowest electromagnetic frequency and the lowest photon energy. In contrast, visible light, infrared, and X-rays have much shorter wavelengths and significantly higher frequencies.

229. (A) Scattering angle
Compton scattering is an inelastic scattering event where an incident photon collides with a weakly bound electron, transferring a portion of its energy. The mathematical relationship governing the shift in wavelength of the scattered photon demonstrates that the change depends solely on the scattering angle. It is entirely independent of the target material's atomic composition.

NODIA

230. (C) Visible
According to Wien's displacement law, the peak wavelength of blackbody radiation is inversely proportional to its absolute temperature. For a blackbody radiating at approximately five thousand eight hundred Kelvin, which matches the Sun's surface temperature, the peak emission wavelength is situated near five hundred nanometers. This wavelength falls directly in the visible portion of the electromagnetic spectrum.

231. (A) Reflectance
Albedo is a dimensionless quantity that describes the fraction of total solar radiation reflected from a surface back into space. Functionally, this represents the integrated hemispherical reflectance of the entire surface across the solar spectrum. It serves as a key parameter in climate and agricultural energy balance models, ranging from zero for perfect absorbers to one for perfect reflectors.

232. (D) Very low, as canopies generally act as diffuse reflectors
Specular reflection is highly directional and occurs primarily on smooth, mirror-like surfaces. Because crop canopies are composed of individual leaves oriented at various angles, rough textures, and complex vertical structures, they act predominantly as diffuse reflectors. Consequently, specular reflection from an agricultural canopy is very low, as incident solar radiation is scattered in many different directions.

273. (D) The number of equivalent protons on adjacent carbon atoms
In proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, spin-spin coupling causes peaks to split into multiplets. The number of split peaks is determined by the n plus one rule, where the letter n represents the number of chemically equivalent protons attached to neighboring carbon atoms. This coupling provides crucial information about the adjacent structural linkages in organic molecules.

274. (C) Magnetic field
During electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy, the sample containing unpaired electrons is placed inside a microwave cavity. While exposed to a constant frequency of microwave radiation, the sample is subjected to a steadily varying external magnetic field. Resonance occurs when the magnetic field matches the Zeeman splitting energy, resulting in microwave absorption.

275. (B) Equal that of the fertilizer if all plant P is taken from the fertilizer
The isotopic dilution method is used to determine plant nutrient sources. If a plant obtains its phosphorus exclusively from a labeled fertilizer containing phosphorus-thirty-two, no dilution from soil phosphorus occurs. Under this ideal condition, the specific radioactive activity of the plant tissue will exactly equal the original specific activity of the applied fertilizer.

276. (D) Because researchers induce random variations to select desirable traits
Mutation breeding is often termed directed evolution because it accelerates the natural process of genetic variation. Instead of waiting for spontaneous mutations, researchers expose plant materials to ionizing radiation or chemical mutagens to induce random genetic changes. Scientists then screen the resulting diverse population to select individuals displaying highly desirable agricultural traits.

277. (A) Total electron density
Gamma-ray attenuation in soil systems is primarily governed by Compton scattering within the medium-energy range of radioactive sources. The probability of Compton scattering is directly proportional to the total electron density of the material. Because electron density relates closely to physical mass, measuring gamma attenuation provides an accurate assessment of soil bulk density.

278. (C) Wave-like behaviors (diffraction) and particle-like energy transfers
Wave-particle duality is a foundational concept in quantum mechanics stating that electromagnetic radiation cannot be described solely as waves or particles. Depending on the experimental setup, radiation exhibits wave-like properties, such as interference and diffraction, as well as particle-like behaviors, including localized energy and momentum transfers observed in the photoelectric effect.

279. (A) Pair production
The interaction of photons with matter depends on photon energy and the atomic number of the target. For high-energy photons exceeding ten megaelectron volts passing through a high atomic number material like lead, pair production becomes the dominant interaction. The photon is completely absorbed in the nuclear Coulomb field, creating an electron-positron pair.

280. (A) 0.0
Kirchhoff's law of thermal radiation states that at thermal equilibrium, the spectral emissivity of a material equals its spectral absorptivity. A perfectly transparent material does not absorb any incident electromagnetic radiation, meaning its absorptivity is zero. Consequently, according to this thermodynamic principle, the material must also possess an emissivity of exactly zero.

281. (B) The large difference in dielectric constant between dry soil and water
Microwave remote sensing is highly effective for monitoring soil moisture because of the unique dielectric properties of water. Liquid water has a very high dielectric constant of approximately eighty, whereas dry soil minerals have a value of only three to four. This immense difference strongly influences the soil's microwave emissivity and radar backscatter.

282. (C) Being scattered by atmospheric gases and aerosols
Solar radiation entering Earth's atmosphere is divided into direct and diffuse components. While direct radiation travels in a straight line to the surface, diffuse solar radiation undergoes multiple scattering events by atmospheric gas molecules, water droplets, and aerosol particles.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

204. (A) The Coulomb field of a nucleus
Pair production involves the conversion of a high-energy photon into an electron-positron pair. For this process to satisfy both the conservation of energy and momentum, it cannot take place in a vacuum. It requires the presence of a strong electrostatic Coulomb field near an atomic nucleus, which absorbs the necessary momentum recoil during the particle creation event.

205. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Planck's law describes the spectral distribution of blackbody radiation. Wien's displacement law dictates that the peak emission wavelength is inversely proportional to temperature. The Stefan-Boltzmann law states that total emitted energy is proportional to temperature to the fourth power. Kirchhoff's law establishes that a material's emissivity equals its absorptivity at thermal equilibrium.

206. (B) Water droplets and large airborne dust particles
Non-selective scattering occurs when the diameter of the scattering particles in the atmosphere is significantly larger than the wavelength of the incident solar radiation. Water droplets and large dust particles scatter all visible wavelengths equally, which is why clouds and thick fog appear white. This optical phenomenon is independent of the wavelength of the light.

207. (A) Very bright at the specific angle of reflection (glare)
Specular reflection occurs when light reflects off a highly smooth, uniform surface in a single, well-defined direction. Because the reflected rays remain concentrated along this specific angle of reflection rather than scattering widely, an observer looking at this angle will experience an intense brightness or glare. From other viewing angles, the surface will appear dark.

208. (C) The frequency of incident light
According to Einstein's photoelectric equation, the maximum kinetic energy of emitted photoelectrons depends solely on the energy of the individual incident photons and the work function of the metal. Because photon energy is directly proportional to frequency, changing the frequency of the light determines the kinetic energy. Increasing light intensity only increases the quantity of emitted electrons, not their kinetic energy.

209. (D) W $m_{\{-2\}}$ $sr_{\{-1\}}$
Radiance is a fundamental radiometric quantity that describes the amount of electromagnetic radiation that passes through or is emitted from a particular area, and falls within a given solid angle in a specified direction. Consequently, its standard international unit of measurement is expressed in Watts per square meter per steradian, reflecting these spatial and directional parameters.

210. (D) 6.022×10^{23}
An Einstein is a unit used in photochemistry and plant biology to quantify electromagnetic radiation. It is defined as one mole of photons, which corresponds to Avogadro's number of individual light quanta. Therefore, one Einstein contains exactly six point zero two two times ten to the power of twenty-three individual photons, regardless of their wavelength or energy.

211. (B) Dew is forming on the canopy
A positive sensible heat flux indicates that heat is moving from the relatively warm crop canopy upward into the cooler air. Concurrently, a negative latent heat flux signifies that water vapor is moving downward toward the surface and condensing, releasing latent heat of vaporization. This physical combination of energy fluxes describes the microclimatic process of dew formation.

212. (D) Increases to match that of the green vegetation
As agricultural crops grow and close their canopy, they completely obscure the underlying soil. Because green leaves have a high reflectance in the near-infrared spectrum compared to wet or dark bare soil, the overall albedo of the field increases over the season, eventually matching the characteristic reflectance properties of a dense, healthy vegetative canopy.

NODIA

213. (A) Visible
The Balmer series represents a specific group of spectral emission lines that occur when an excited electron in a hydrogen atom transitions down to the second principal energy level. Because these transitions involve specific, moderately energetic electronic energy gaps, the resulting emitted photons fall within the visible region of the electromagnetic spectrum, from red to violet.

293. (B) 1.0 nm (10 Å)
Illite is a non-expanding, layered clay mineral belonging to the mica group. Its crystalline structure consists of repeating silicate layers bound tightly by interlayer potassium cations. In X-ray diffraction analysis, the characteristic basal d-spacing of the zero-zero-one plane of illite is measured at approximately one point zero nanometers, corresponding to ten Angstroms.

294. (C) Sustain a self-sustaining nuclear chain reaction
The critical mass of a fissile material is the minimum mass required to achieve a balance between neutron production and neutron loss. When this specific mass threshold is reached, the neutrons released by fission events are sufficient to induce subsequent fission events at a constant rate, sustaining a self-sustaining nuclear chain reaction.

295. (A) Has a much lower probability of absorbing thermal neutrons
In nuclear reactors, moderators slow down fast neutrons to thermal energies to increase fission probability. Heavy water, or deuterium oxide, is an exceptional moderator because deuterium has an extremely low neutron absorption cross-section. This allows it to thermalize neutrons efficiently while absorbing very few, maintaining a superior neutron economy compared to light water.

296. (D) The tracer principle of pool substitution
Isotope tracing relies on the fundamental assumption that the added isotopic tracer behaves identically to the natural element and mixes uniformly within the target chemical pool. This core concept is known as the tracer principle of pool substitution, allowing researchers to calculate pool sizes, rates of transport, and transformations based on isotope dilution.

297. (B) Transition between vibrational levels
Infrared radiation carries low quantum energy, which is insufficient to cause electronic transitions or ionization. Instead, absorbing an infrared photon excites a molecule from a lower vibrational energy level to a higher one. This physical process involves changes in the bond lengths or bond angles of polar molecules, serving as the basis of infrared spectroscopy.

298. (C) Deshielded due to nearby electronegative chemical atoms
In proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, the chemical shift is determined by the electron density surrounding a proton. Electronegative atoms nearby draw electron density away, deshielding the proton. This reduced shielding exposes the proton to a stronger effective magnetic field, shifting its resonance signal downfield to a higher parts-per-million chemical shift value.

299. (D) ^{15}N is stable, allowing for long-term experiments without decay
The principal advantage of using nitrogen-fifteen in agricultural tracer studies is that it is a stable, non-radioactive isotope. Unlike radioactive isotopes of nitrogen which have extremely short half-lives measured in minutes, nitrogen-fifteen does not undergo decay. This stability allows researchers to conduct long-term field experiments monitoring nitrogen cycle dynamics over several seasons.

300. (A) Gray (Gy)
The Gray is the standard international unit of absorbed ionizing radiation dose. It is defined as the absorption of one Joule of radiation energy per kilogram of matter. In food irradiation applications like sprouting inhibition or pasteurization, the absorbed dose is measured in Grays to quantify the physical radiation energy deposited in the food tissue.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)
(D) Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM)

2024
22. Consider the following statements regarding nano-fertilizers:
I. They exhibit a slow and controlled release of nutrients.
II. They decrease nutrient use efficiency.
III. They possess a low surface-to-volume ratio.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2021
23. What is a primary pathway for the apoplastic translocation of nanoparticles in plant roots?
(A) Cytoplasmic plasmodesmata connections
(B) Intercellular spaces and cell walls
(C) Intracellular vacuolar transport
(D) Golgi-mediated vesicle exocytosis

2009
24. Nanomaterial-induced phytotoxicity is most frequently mediated by the overproduction of which cellular species?
(A) Endogenous phytohormone compounds
(B) Protective heat shock proteins
(C) Reactive oxygen species
(D) Essential metabolic amino acids

2018
25. Agricultural nanosensors designed for smart delivery systems typically release their payload in response to which of the following?
(A) Random thermal fluctuations
(B) Constant atmospheric pressure
(C) Specific environmental stimuli
(D) Standard gravitational forces

2003
26. In biological thermodynamics, a process with a negative change in Gibbs free energy ($\Delta G < 0$) is best described as which of the following?
(A) Exergonic
(B) Endergonic
(C) Isothermic
(D) Isobaric

2002
27. The high dielectric constant of water primarily facilitates which process in plant cellular environments?
(A) Dissolution of non-polar gases
(B) Ionic compound dissociation
(C) Protection against radiation damage
(D) Formation of stable covalent networks

2024
28. Which weak interaction relies heavily on the transient fluctuations of electron clouds around atoms?
(A) Strong disulfide bridges
(B) Van der Waals forces
(C) Electrostatic ionic bonds
(D) Intermolecular hydrogen bonds

2019
29. The latent heat of vaporization of water provides which significant advantage to a plant during hot conditions?
(A) Drives evaporative cooling
(B) Allows structural rigidity
(C) Prevents freezing of sap
(D) Enhances light absorption

2022
30. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Osmosis is considered a special case of diffusion.
Reason (R): Osmosis involves the net movement of solvent molecules down their chemical potential gradient across a semi-permeable membrane.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2003
31. Under Stokes' law, the frictional force on a spherical particle moving through a viscous fluid is directly proportional to its velocity, fluid viscosity, and which other property?
(A) Mass of the particle
(B) Density of the particle
(C) Charge of the particle
(D) Radius of the particle

2012
32. In analytical ultracentrifugation, the Schlieren optical system is traditionally used to monitor which variable?
(A) System temperature variations
(B) pH changes across the gradient
(C) Sample concentration gradients
(D) Centrifuge rotor speed fluctuations

(B) SDS-PAGE
(C) Size-exclusion chromatography
(D) Hydrophobic interaction chromatography

2018
11. In size-exclusion chromatography, how do molecules elute from the column relative to their physical dimensions?
(A) Smaller molecules elute first
(B) Larger molecules elute first
(C) Highly charged molecules elute first
(D) Hydrophobic molecules elute first

2010
12. In Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) spectroscopy of plant tissues, the absorption bands primarily correspond to which molecular phenomenon?
(A) Electronic transitions
(B) Vibrational transitions
(C) Nuclear spin transitions
(D) Rotational transitions

2007
13. The tensile strength of a plant fiber is largely determined by the crystallinity of which primary cell wall component?
(A) Cellulose
(B) Lignin
(C) Pectin
(D) Hemicellulose

2022
14. Which spectral region is most effective for driving the quantum yield of photosynthesis in typical higher plants?
(A) Green and yellow
(B) Ultraviolet and infrared
(C) Red and blue
(D) Far-red and microwave

2006
15. Match the chlorophyll fluorescence parameters in List I with their physiological interpretations in List II:
List I: (Fluorescence Parameters)
P. F_0
Q. F_m
R. F_v
S. $\frac{F_v}{F_m}$
List II: (Physiological Interpretations)
1. Maximum fluorescence
2. Maximum quantum efficiency of PSII
3. Minimal fluorescence
4. Variable fluorescence
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1

2007
16. What is the primary cause of boundary layer resistance during plant transpiration?
(A) Stomatal closure induced by drought
(B) Elevated internal leaf CO_2 concentration
(C) Unstirred air at the leaf surface
(D) Reduced thickness of cuticular wax

2012
17. Infrared thermography applied to crop fields detects plant stress primarily by measuring an increase in leaf temperature caused by what physiological change?
(A) Increased photosynthetic activity
(B) Decreased stomatal conductance
(C) Increased rate of transpiration
(D) Decreased respiration activity

2015
18. Chronic exposure of agricultural seeds to ionizing gamma radiation typically induces which of the following genetic effects?
(A) Targeted gene insertion
(B) Telomere lengthening
(C) Enhancing chloroplast replication
(D) DNA strand breaks and mutations

2025
19. According to scaling laws, as a material is reduced to the nanoscale, which ratio increases significantly and alters its physical properties?
(A) Surface-to-volume ratio
(B) Volume-to-surface area ratio
(C) Mass-to-charge ratio
(D) Density-to-mass ratio

NODIA

2025
20. Quantum dots are classified as which type of nanostructure based on their spatial dimensions?
(A) 0D
(B) 1D
(C) 2D
(D) 3D

2002
21. Which instrumental technique measures the hydrodynamic size of nanoparticles in a nano-emulsion suspension?
(A) Dynamic Light Scattering (DLS)
(B) X-ray Diffraction (XRD)

(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2016

66. When a leaf opens its stomata fully in high light, what is the immediate effect on the boundary layer resistance?
(A) It drastically increases in value
(B) It immediately drops down to zero
(C) It becomes significantly less critical
(D) It remains completely unchanged

2021

67. During drought stress, a plant's canopy temperature rises because of the reduction of which cooling mechanism?
(A) Transpirational cooling
(B) Photorespiration
(C) Photosynthetic electron transport
(D) Dark respiration

2012

68. The exposure of seeds to static magnetic fields has been reported to cause which general physiological effect in early growth stages?
(A) Complete inhibition of seed germination
(B) Rapid destruction of leaf chlorophyll
(C) Enhanced germination and vigor
(D) Complete reversal of gravitropism

2010

69. Quantum confinement in nanostructures occurs when the particle size approaches which critical physical length scale?
(A) The Bohr exciton radius
(B) The wavelength of visible light
(C) The diameter of a water molecule
(D) The size of a plant cell

2011

70. Graphene oxide applied in agricultural research is an example of which type of nanomaterial?
(A) 0D
(B) 1D
(C) 2D
(D) 3D

2022

71. Which microscopy technique provides the highest resolution of the internal ultrastructure of a nanoparticle interacting with a plant cell organelle?
(A) High-resolution light microscopy
(B) Transmission electron microscopy
(C) Laser scanning confocal microscopy
(D) Scanning electron microscopy

2013

72. Consider the following statements regarding nano-pesticides:
I. They enhance the targeted delivery of active ingredients.
II. They increase the risk of rapid pesticide degradation by UV light.
III. They improve the solubility of poorly water-soluble agrochemicals.
IV. They limit premature active ingredient volatilization.
V. They generally possess lower surface areas than conventional formulations.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, IV and V
(D) I, III and V

2016

73. During symplastic translocation, nanoparticles move between adjacent plant cells primarily through which structures?
(A) Aquaporins
(B) Casparian strips
(C) Xylem pits
(D) Plasmodesmata

2025

74. Phytotoxicity from metallic nanoparticles (e.g., AgNPs) often involves the release of what toxic entity into the plant cytoplasm?
(A) Metal cations (e.g., Ag^{+})
(B) Neutral metal atoms
(C) Plant hormones
(D) Organic solvent residues

2018

75. Soil nanosensors for real-time monitoring of nitrate levels operate by converting a chemical recognition event into which measurable output?
(A) Fluctuating magnetic pulse
(B) Electrical signals
(C) Localized thermal gradient
(D) Measurable gravitational shift

2023

76. In plant systems, steady-state heat conduction is governed by which mathematical model?
(A) Fick's second law of diffusion
(B) Fourier's law
(C) Newton's law of cooling processes
(D) Stefan-Boltzmann law of radiation

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2004

33. Viscosity in a biological fluid refers to its internal resistance to flow. Which common plant fluid exhibits the lowest viscosity?
(A) Phloem sap
(B) Xylem sap
(C) Mucilage
(D) Cytosol

2003

34. The optical activity of chiral biomolecules like sucrose causes what effect on incident polarized light?
(A) Changes its wavelength
(B) Amplifies the amplitude
(C) Converts it to unpolarized light
(D) Rotates the plane of polarization

2017

35. SDS-PAGE separates proteins largely based on their molecular weight by imparting what characteristic to the proteins?
(A) A uniform negative charge-to-mass ratio
(B) A uniform positive charge-to-mass ratio
(C) A unique native conformation
(D) A highly hydrophobic exterior

2016

36. Which parameter represents the retention factor in Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC)?
(A) Ratio of solvent front distance to spot distance
(B) The total distance traveled by the solvent
(C) Ratio of spot distance to solvent front distance
(D) The time taken for the spot to develop

2023

37. In NMR spectroscopy, the chemical shift of a proton is highly dependent on which of the following?
(A) Local electronic environment
(B) The physical atomic mass of the proton
(C) The ambient temperature of the magnet
(D) The total volume of the sample

2015

38. The microfibrillar angle in plant fibers directly impacts which biophysical property?
(A) Optical transparency
(B) Photoconducting ability
(C) Specific heat capacity
(D) Tensile elasticity

2003

39. An action spectrum of photosynthesis graphically plots which relationship?
(A) Light absorbance of pigments versus wavelength
(B) Photosynthetic rate versus wavelength
(C) Chlorophyll fluorescence emission versus wavelength
(D) Leaf transpiration rate versus irradiance

NODIA

2002

40. Consider the following statements regarding the Kautsky effect:
I. It describes the transient change in chlorophyll fluorescence upon illumination.
II. It reflects the redox state of plastoquinone Q_A.
III. It is independent of photosynthetic electron transport.
IV. It helps evaluate plant stress levels.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2008

41. Stomatal conductance is the inverse of which physiological parameter?
(A) Transpiration rate
(B) Boundary layer thickness
(C) Vapor pressure deficit
(D) Stomatal resistance

2006

42. Thermal imaging detects infrared radiation emitted by crop canopies. Which spectral band is primarily utilized for this purpose?
(A) Thermal infrared
(B) Near-infrared spectrum
(C) Visible light spectrum
(D) Ultraviolet spectrum

2024

43. Microwave radiation treatments in agriculture are primarily investigated for which application?
(A) Inducing beneficial mutations in cellular DNA
(B) Weed control and soil sterilization
(C) Significantly increasing root gravitropism
(D) Enhancing rate of chloroplast synthesis

2016

44. As a nanoparticle shrinks, its surface-to-volume ratio increases, leading to an increase in which property?
(A) Liquid surface tension
(B) Chemical reactivity per unit mass
(C) Total physical mass

(A) Highly increased elasticity
(B) Increased light transmittance rates
(C) Compressive strength
(D) Greatly decreased physical density

2021

89. The absorption spectrum of chlorophyll a in vitro exhibits maximum absorption in which two distinct wavelength regions?
(A) 300 nm and 400 nm
(B) 430 nm and 660 nm
(C) 550 nm and 700 nm
(D) 700 nm and 800 nm

2014

90. Select the correct sequence of events following the absorption of a photon by a chlorophyll molecule.
(A) Excitation, energy transfer to reaction center, charge separation, electron transport
(B) Charge separation, excitation, energy transfer to reaction center, electron transport
(C) Electron transport, excitation, charge separation, energy transfer to reaction center
(D) Energy transfer to reaction center, excitation, electron transport, charge separation

2006

91. Stomatal pores open when guard cells experience an increase in which biophysical parameter?
(A) Matrix potential
(B) Turgor pressure
(C) Osmotic potential
(D) Cuticular resistance

2021

92. The Crop Water Stress Index (CWSI) utilizing thermal imaging requires measurements of canopy temperature and what other key environmental parameter?
(A) Total soil mineral content
(B) Vapor pressure deficit
(C) Bulk soil pH level
(D) Atmospheric carbon dioxide level

2010

93. Non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation, such as low-intensity UV-B, primarily induces which response in plants?
(A) Activation of protective pathways
(B) Rapid induction of immediate cell death
(C) Complete degradation of cell wall cellulose
(D) Irreversible unwinding of DNA structures

2019

94. The high surface energy of metallic nanoparticles in agriculture often leads to which undesired physical phenomenon in suspension?
(A) Dissociation into subatomic particles
(B) Evaporation at room temperature
(C) Agglomeration or aggregation
(D) Crystallization into 3D bulk solids

2004

95. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles used for agrochemical delivery are primarily an example of which material category?
(A) 0D quantum dots
(B) 1D nanowire arrays
(C) 3D structures
(D) 2D nanosheet systems

2017

96. Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) differs from TEM largely because SEM detects which type of electrons to form an image?
(A) Unscattered transmission electrons
(B) Low-energy core shell electrons
(C) Backscattered electrons
(D) Outer-shell valence electrons

2002

97. The mechanism of a nano-emulsion enhancing pesticide efficacy is primarily due to which factor?
(A) Altering the active ingredient's chemical formula
(B) Reduction of droplet size
(C) Substantially increasing the physical mass of pesticides
(D) Significantly reducing direct toxicity to target pests

2005

98. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Nanoparticles larger than the exclusion limit of the plant cell wall cannot enter intact cells via the apoplastic pathway.
Reason (R): The pore size of typical plant cell walls is heavily restricted, generally ranging from 5 to 20 nm.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001
56. What does the Svedberg unit (S) physically quantify during centrifugation?
(A) The physical mass of the centrifuge rotor
(B) The rotational speed of the centrifuge in RPM
(C) Sedimentation rate per unit field
(D) The physical density of the gradient medium

2008
57. Preparative ultracentrifugation is distinct from analytical ultracentrifugation primarily because it is designed to achieve what outcome?
(A) Continuous optical monitoring of particle sedimentation
(B) Accurate calculation of biological molecular weights
(C) Real-time observation of macromolecule unfolding
(D) Recovery of bulk fractions

2006
58. According to Poiseuille's equation, if the radius of a xylem vessel is doubled, the resistance to fluid flow decreases by what factor?
(A) 2
(B) 4
(C) 8
(D) 16

2014
59. When passing light through a cuvette of chlorophyll extract, the transmitted light's intensity decreases exponentially with path length and concentration. Which law governs this?
(A) Fick's Law
(B) Beer-Lambert Law
(C) Stokes' Law
(D) Poiseuille's Law

2009
60. In agarose gel electrophoresis, nucleic acids migrate toward the anode because of which structural moiety?
(A) Nitrogenous organic bases
(B) Phosphate groups
(C) Ribose sugar moieties
(D) Intermolecular hydrogen bonds

2009
61. High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) is often preferred over conventional column chromatography for plant extract analysis due to what feature?
(A) Finer stationary phases at high pressures
(B) Standard use of gaseous mobile phase carriers
(C) General requirement of highly volatile samples
(D) Sole reliance on gravitational flow forces

2017
62. Which spectroscopic technique is most directly suitable for identifying functional groups in a newly isolated plant secondary metabolite?
(A) Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy
(B) X-ray Crystallography
(C) Infrared (IR) Spectroscopy
(D) Dynamic Light Scattering

2007
63. Plant fibers exhibit varying degrees of mechanical strength. Bast fibers like jute have high tensile strength due to high levels of which oriented polymer?
(A) Cross-linked lignin
(B) Branched hemicellulose
(C) Methylated pectin
(D) Crystalline cellulose

NODIA

2011
64. The quantum yield of photosynthesis is typically defined as the number of moles of CO_2 fixed per what unit?
(A) Mole of ATP consumed
(B) Mole of chlorophyll present
(C) Mole of absorbed photons
(D) Mole of oxygen consumed

2021
65. Match the characterization instruments in List I with their primary output properties in List II:
List I: (Characterization Instruments)
P. AFM
Q. XRD
R. DLS
S. TEM
List II: (Primary Output Properties)
1. Hydrodynamic diameter in suspension
2. Three-dimensional surface topography
3. Internal 2D transmission morphology
4. Crystal lattice structure
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

(D) Total physical volume

2014

45. Carbon nanotubes (CNTs) used in agriculture are classified as which dimensionality of nanomaterial?
(A) 0D
(B) 1D
(C) 2D
(D) 3D

2005

46. Which characterization technique provides detailed crystallographic information and phase identification of a newly synthesized nanopesticide?
(A) DLS
(B) UV-Vis spectroscopy
(C) XRD
(D) IR thermography

2008

47. Nano-emulsions utilized for pesticide delivery typically consist of droplets in what approximate size range?
(A) 1-10 nm
(B) 20-200 nm
(C) 1000-5000 nm
(D) 10000-50000 nm

2019

48. Determine the correct order of steps for the cellular uptake of a nanoparticle in a root cell.
(A) Endocytosis, contact with cell wall, binding to plasma membrane, penetration into apoplast
(B) Contact with cell wall, endocytosis, penetration into apoplast, binding to plasma membrane
(C) Contact with cell wall, penetration into apoplast, binding to plasma membrane, endocytosis
(D) Binding to plasma membrane, contact with cell wall, endocytosis, penetration into apoplast

2015

49. Oxidative stress induced by engineered nanomaterials in plants often causes lipid peroxidation, monitored by measuring levels of which biomarker?
(A) Photosynthetic chlorophyll a
(B) Malondialdehyde
(C) Storage polysaccharide starch
(D) Structural cell wall cellulose

2002

50. Nanosensors for detecting plant pathogens often utilize functionalized gold nanoparticles due to which distinct optical phenomenon?
(A) Transient Kautsky effect
(B) Optical birefringence
(C) Chemical chemiluminescence
(D) Surface plasmon resonance

2016

51. The energy flow through an entire plant ecosystem follows the first law of thermodynamics by demonstrating what principle?
(A) Energy conservation
(B) Energy creation
(C) Total energy destruction
(D) Reversible heat transfer

2010

52. The capability of water molecules to form up to four hydrogen bonds simultaneously is due to what specific structural feature?
(A) One lone electron pair and three hydrogen atoms
(B) A linear molecular geometry
(C) Two lone electron pairs and two hydrogen atoms
(D) The presence of ionic bonds

2014

53. The strength of a typical covalent bond in plant biomolecules is approximately in which energy range?
(A) 1-5 kJ/mol
(B) 10-20 kJ/mol
(C) 200-800 kJ/mol
(D) 2000-5000 kJ/mol

2017

54. Which biophysical term describes the attraction of water to the hydrophilic walls of xylem vessels?
(A) Cohesion
(B) Osmosis
(C) Active transport
(D) Adhesion

2007

55. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The water potential of pure water at standard temperature and atmospheric pressure is defined as zero.
Reason (R): Addition of solutes to pure water increases its free energy and its water potential.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2007

77. The dipole moment of a water molecule is critical for its solvent properties. What causes this dipole moment?
(A) High electronegativity of oxygen relative to hydrogen
(B) Equal sharing of electrons between oxygen and hydrogen
(C) The identical size of oxygen and hydrogen atoms
(D) The rapid rotation of the molecule

2004

78. Which of the following non-covalent interactions is strongest in a typical aqueous biological environment?
(A) Van der Waals interactions
(B) Hydrophobic interactions
(C) Hydrogen bonds
(D) London dispersion forces

2003

79. Specific heat capacity refers to the energy required to raise the temperature of 1 gram of water by 1°C. What is this value for liquid water?
(A) 1.00 J/g°C
(B) 2.18 J/g°C
(C) 4.18 J/g°C
(D) 8.31 J/g°C

2005

80. Consider the following statements regarding plant water potential components:
I. Solute potential is always negative in a living plant cell.
II. Pressure potential is normally positive in a turgid cell.
III. Matrix potential is a major positive force in well-watered vacuolated cells.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2001

81. In an ultracentrifuge, if a biological particle has a density identical to the density of the surrounding gradient at a specific point, what happens to the particle?
(A) It rises to the liquid surface
(B) It ceases migrating
(C) It sediments directly to the bottom
(D) It rapidly dissolves in the solvent

2007

82. Which component is strictly necessary for creating a continuous density gradient in preparative isopycnic centrifugation?
(A) Agarose polymers
(B) Sodium dodecyl sulfate
(C) Polyacrylamide gels
(D) Cesium chloride

2005

83. The transition from laminar to turbulent flow in plant vascular systems is highly unlikely due to which factor?
(A) Very low Reynolds numbers
(B) Extremely low fluid viscosity
(C) Very large diameter of xylem vessels
(D) High flow velocity of transpiration streams

2004

84. Which spectroscopy relies on the transition of inner-shell electrons after excitation by high-energy radiation?
(A) UV-Visible absorption spectroscopy
(B) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
(C) X-ray spectroscopy
(D) Infrared vibration spectroscopy

2025

85. In what type of chromatography does the stationary phase contain covalently attached charged functional groups?
(A) Ion-exchange chromatography
(B) Size-exclusion chromatography
(C) Thin Layer Chromatography
(D) Gas chromatography

2014

86. Gas Chromatography (GC) is most appropriate for analyzing which class of plant metabolites?
(A) Large structural proteins
(B) Highly polar polysaccharides
(C) Intact genomic DNA
(D) Volatile organic compounds

NODIA

2001

87. In an NMR spectrum of a pure plant metabolite, the area under an absorption peak corresponds to which of the following?
(A) The magnetic field strength of the instrument
(B) The number of resonating nuclei
(C) The spin-lattice relaxation time of protons
(D) The total molecular weight of the compound

2005

88. Lignification of plant fibers primarily alters their biophysical properties by imparting which characteristic?

CHAPTER 05
Plant Biophysics and Nanotechnology

2016

1. Which law of thermodynamics dictates that energy transfer during photosynthesis is accompanied by an increase in total entropy?
(A) Zeroth law
(B) First law
(C) Second law
(D) Third law

2015

2. The bent geometric structure of a water molecule results in a specific bond angle between the hydrogen atoms. What is this approximate angle?
(A) 90.0 degrees
(B) 104.5 degrees
(C) 109.5 degrees
(D) 120.0 degrees

2002

3. Which type of molecular interaction primarily drives the folding of nonpolar domains in plant proteins away from the aqueous cytosol?
(A) Hydrophobic interactions
(B) Covalent chemical bonds
(C) Ionic electrostatic bonds
(D) Hydrogen molecular bonds

2003

4. What biophysical property of water is primarily responsible for the high surface tension necessary for supporting small insects on a pond's surface?
(A) Latent heat
(B) Specific heat
(C) Cohesive force
(D) Adhesive force

2022

5. In plant cells, Fick's first law of diffusion states that the flux of a solute is directly proportional to which of the following?
(A) Concentration gradient
(B) Temperature of the solvent
(C) Osmotic pressure
(D) Membrane permeability

2006

6. The sedimentation coefficient of a particle in an ultracentrifuge is typically expressed in Svedberg units. One Svedberg unit is equal to what value in seconds?
(A) $10^{\{-15\}}$ seconds
(B) $10^{\{-13\}}$ seconds
(C) $10^{\{-12\}}$ seconds
(D) $10^{\{-9\}}$ seconds

2023

7. Which centrifugation technique is best suited to separate organelles strictly based on their buoyant density rather than their size?
(A) Differential centrifugation
(B) Isopycnic centrifugation
(C) Rate-zonal centrifugation
(D) Analytical ultracentrifugation

2010

8. Select the correct combination of parameters that directly increase the volumetric flow rate of biological fluids according to Poiseuille's equation.
(A) Increasing tube radius and increasing pressure gradient
(B) Decreasing tube radius and increasing pressure gradient
(C) Increasing tube length and increasing fluid viscosity
(D) Decreasing pressure gradient and increasing tube length

2001

9. Which property of electromagnetic radiation describes the orientation of the electric field oscillations as it passes through an optically active biomolecule?
(A) Wave length
(B) Wave frequency
(C) Wave amplitude
(D) Polarization

2013

10. Which technique separates plant proteins based exclusively on their isoelectric point?
(A) Isoelectric focusing

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2011

99. Which enzyme system is typically upregulated as a protective response against ROS generated by nanotoxic stress?
(A) Superoxide dismutase
(B) Cellulose synthase enzymes
(C) RuBisCO carbon-fixing enzymes
(D) Nitrogenase enzyme complexes

2009

100. Smart nano-delivery systems in agriculture can be designed to release fertilizers in a pH-dependent manner. This is best described as which type of release?
(A) Passive diffusion
(B) Immediate burst release
(C) Stimuli-responsive release
(D) Zero-order continuous release

2011

101. The concept of free energy is central to predicting the spontaneity of biological reactions. At equilibrium, the change in Gibbs free energy (ΔG) is exactly:
(A) Zero
(B) Positive
(C) Negative
(D) Dependent on temperature

2022

102. In liquid water, hydrogen bond networks are highly dynamic. What is the approximate lifespan of a typical hydrogen bond between water molecules?
(A) 1-10 picoseconds
(B) 1-10 milliseconds
(C) 1-10 seconds
(D) 1-10 minutes

2019

103. Ionic bonds in plant cell membranes are significantly weakened in the presence of water primarily due to water's high:
(A) Standard boiling point
(B) Dielectric constant
(C) High physical density
(D) Dynamic shear viscosity

2005

104. Which biophysical term accurately describes the heat energy released when a gram of liquid water freezes into ice?
(A) Specific heat
(B) Latent heat of vaporization
(C) Latent heat of fusion
(D) Thermal conductivity

2021

105. Match the transport laws in List I with their corresponding driving forces in List II:
List I: (Transport Laws)
P. Fick's First Law
Q. Fourier's Law
R. Poiseuille's Law
S. Ohm's Law (analogy in fluids)
List II: (Driving Forces)
1. Temperature gradient
2. Concentration gradient
3. Pressure gradient
4. Electrical potential gradient
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2008

106. In measuring the sedimentation rate of a macromolecule, an increase in the solvent's density will have what effect on the particle's sedimentation velocity?
(A) Decrease it
(B) Increase it
(C) Have no effect
(D) Reverse the direction immediately

2018

107. Which rotor type is traditionally used in rate-zonal centrifugation to minimize wall effects during particle sedimentation?
(A) Fixed-angle rotor
(B) Swinging-bucket rotor
(C) Vertical rotor
(D) Continuous flow rotor

2018

108. The viscosity of a fluid is highly sensitive to temperature changes. For biological liquids like water, as temperature increases, viscosity:
(A) Increases exponentially
(B) Decreases
(C) Remains strictly constant
(D) Drops to zero

2017

109. Circular dichroism (CD) spectroscopy utilizes the differential absorption of circularly polarized light to determine what property of plant proteins?
(A) Protein secondary structure
(B) Primary amino acid sequences
(C) Total molecular mass of proteins
(D) Protein isoelectric points

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Apoplastic pathway
(D) Vesicular pathway

2017
199. When reactive oxygen species (ROS) accumulate due to nanotoxicity, they damage membranes. What is a specific product of this lipid peroxidation?
(A) Malondialdehyde (MDA)
(B) Superoxide anions
(C) Hydrogen peroxide
(D) Reduced glutathione

2003
200. Smart agricultural delivery systems can utilize mesoporous silica nanoparticles capped with specific biomolecules. The caps detach and release agrochemicals specifically in response to:
(A) Ambient light fluctuations
(B) High-frequency sound waves
(C) Baseline temperature levels
(D) Enzymatic action or pH shifts

2008
201. Which thermodynamic principle governs the concept that isolated systems inevitably tend toward states of maximum disorder?
(A) First Law of Thermodynamics
(B) Second Law of Thermodynamics
(C) Third Law of Thermodynamics
(D) Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics

2014
202. The boiling point of water is anomalously high compared to other hydrides of group 16 elements (like H_2S). This is primarily due to:
(A) Strong intramolecular covalent bonds
(B) High molecular weight of the compound
(C) Extensive intermolecular hydrogen bonds
(D) Strong London dispersion interactions

2013
203. Hydrophobic interactions in plant proteins are thermodynamically driven largely by:
(A) Maximizing protein enthalpy
(B) Minimizing protein entropy
(C) Minimizing solvent enthalpy
(D) Maximizing solvent entropy

2018
204. At the liquid-air interface, cohesion forces create surface tension. Which unit correctly expresses surface tension?
(A) Newtons per meter (N/m)
(B) Pascals of pressure (Pa)
(C) Joules of energy (J)
(D) Watts of power (W)

2012
205. In a highly saline soil environment, the ability of plant roots to uptake water is severely restricted because the soil solution has a very negative:
(A) Pressure potential
(B) Osmotic (solute) potential
(C) Matrix potential
(D) Gravitational potential

2001
206. If two particles have the same shape and density but one is twice the radius of the other, how will their sedimentation velocities compare in a centrifuge?
(A) The larger particle will sediment slower
(B) They will sediment at the same rate
(C) The larger particle will sediment 2 times faster
(D) The larger particle will sediment 4 times faster

2022
207. Analytical ultracentrifugation uses interference optics to measure changes in which property of the sample solution during a run?
(A) Refractive index
(B) Electrical conductivity
(C) Fluorescence emission
(D) Optical rotation

2006
208. According to Poiseuille's equation, what effect does halving the diameter of a phloem sieve tube have on the volumetric flow rate, assuming all other parameters are constant?
(A) Decreases by a factor of 2
(B) Decreases by a factor of 4
(C) Decreases by a factor of 8
(D) Decreases by a factor of 16

2012
209. The plane of polarization of light corresponds to the plane containing the oscillating:
(A) Magnetic field vector
(B) Gravitational field vector
(C) Velocity vector
(D) Electric field vector

NODIA

2005
210. Consider the following statements regarding agarose gel electrophoresis:
I. It is primarily used to separate large DNA or RNA molecules.
II. The agarose concentration determines the

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

(A) A highly focused electron beam
(B) High-frequency ultrasonic sound waves
(C) Solid-state X-ray diffraction patterns
(D) A physical cantilever probe

2018
122. Consider the following statements concerning nanoscale fertilizers:
I. They can penetrate seeds directly.
II. They minimize nutrient leaching into groundwater.
III. They have no impact on rhizosphere microbiomes.
IV. They are exclusively synthesized biologically.
V. They utilize high surface area for rapid or controlled nutrient dissolution.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and V
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and V
(D) I, IV and V

2013
123. Which term describes the protective protein layer formed around nanoparticles immediately upon entry into biological fluids?
(A) Nanosphere
(B) Biocorona
(C) Casparian strip
(D) Cuticle

2023
124. High concentrations of copper oxide nanoparticles often induce phytotoxicity characterized by the disruption of which specific organelle?
(A) Nucleolus
(B) Chloroplast
(C) Endoplasmic reticulum
(D) Vacuole

2025
125. Agricultural nanosensors can use molecularly imprinted polymers (MIPs). MIPs function analogously to which biological entities?
(A) Antibody mimics
(B) Unilamellar liposomes
(C) Storage starch granules
(D) Cellular ribosomes

2012
126. The Third Law of Thermodynamics states that the entropy of a perfect crystal approaches zero as its temperature approaches what value?
(A) Absolute zero
(B) Zero degrees Celsius
(C) One hundred degrees Celsius
(D) Two hundred degrees Celsius

2012
127. The density of liquid water is maximal at approximately which temperature?
(A) 0 °C
(B) 4 °C
(C) 25 °C
(D) 100 °C

2019
128. Covalent bonds form when atoms share electrons. Which biological polymer relies on phosphodiester covalent bonds for its structural backbone?
(A) Cellulose
(B) Starch
(C) DNA
(D) Triglycerides

2001
129. Cohesion among water molecules is fundamentally driven by which molecular interaction?
(A) Van der Waals forces
(B) Hydrogen bonding
(C) Covalent bonding
(D) Ionic bonding

2014
130. Determine the correct arrangement of plant cellular compartments in order of decreasing water potential during active transpiration.
(A) Leaf xylem → Soil → Leaf mesophyll → Atmosphere
(B) Soil → Leaf xylem → Leaf mesophyll → Atmosphere
(C) Atmosphere → Leaf mesophyll → Leaf xylem → Soil
(D) Leaf mesophyll → Soil → Atmosphere → Leaf xylem

2013
131. The frictional coefficient of a macromolecule in ultracentrifugation increases if the molecule adopts which shape compared to a compact sphere?
(A) An elongated shape
(B) A perfectly spherical shape
(C) A smaller spherical particle
(D) A condensed cubic structure

2010
132. In density gradient centrifugation, which substance is most commonly used to create continuous gradients for separating nucleic acids?
(A) Aqueous sucrose

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2025

110. During PAGE, polyacrylamide gels are formed by the cross-linking of acrylamide with which common compound?
(A) Sodium dodecyl sulfate
(B) Tetramethylethylenediamine
(C) N,N'-Methylenebisacrylamide
(D) Ammonium persulfate

2023

111. Which chromatographic technique uses a stationary phase with highly selective binding partners, such as antibodies or receptors, to purify plant proteins?
(A) Gel filtration chromatography
(B) Ion-exchange chromatography
(C) Gas chromatography
(D) Affinity chromatography

2008

112. The UV-Visible absorption spectrum of a biomolecule is primarily dictated by the presence of which structural feature?
(A) Saturated hydrophobic alkyl chains
(B) Single covalent carbon-carbon bonds
(C) Conjugated chromophores
(D) Highly polar phosphate groups

2022

113. X-ray diffraction (XRD) of plant fibers provides a direct measure of the crystallinity index. Amorphous regions of cellulose produce what kind of pattern in XRD?
(A) Sharp, intense peaks
(B) Broad, diffuse halos
(C) A single distinct line
(D) No signal at all

2021

114. The Emerson enhancement effect provides biophysical evidence for which phenomenon in photosynthesis?
(A) The role of stomatal pores in gas exchange
(B) The synthetic function of ATP synthase
(C) The metabolic conversion of starch to sucrose
(D) Two photosystems in series

2002

115. Consider the following statements regarding chlorophyll fluorescence:
I. $\frac{F_v}{F_m}$ is a measure of the maximum efficiency of PSII.
II. Healthy plants typically show an $\frac{F_v}{F_m}$ ratio of around 0.2 to 0.3.
III. Fluorescence emission occurs at longer wavelengths than absorption.
IV. Fluorescence is a non-photochemical quenching process.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I and IV
(D) III and IV

2017

116. Transpiration pull in the xylem is best explained by which overarching biophysical theory?
(A) Root pressure theory
(B) Capillary action theory
(C) Cohesion-tension theory
(D) Active transport theory

2025

117. Thermal imaging of plants measures radiation in the long-wave infrared band, which generally falls in what wavelength range?
(A) 400 - 700 nm
(B) 700 - 1000 nm
(C) 1 - 3 μm
(D) 8 - 14 μm

2006

118. Which non-destructive biophysical technique is best suited for real-time monitoring of stem sap flow velocity?
(A) High-resolution X-ray crystallography
(B) Sodium dodecyl sulfate PAGE
(C) Analytical ultracentrifugation runs
(D) Heat dissipation method

NODIA

2011

119. Scaling laws fundamentally explain why nanoparticles have uniquely high capacities for which chemical process?
(A) Rapid gravitational settling
(B) Interfacial chemical catalysis
(C) Radioactive isotope decay
(D) High-energy nuclear fusion

2016

120. Which 2D carbon nanomaterial consists of a single layer of carbon atoms arranged in a hexagonal lattice?
(A) Fullerene
(B) Single-walled carbon nanotube
(C) Graphene
(D) Diamond

2008

121. Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM) utilizes what primary component to map the surface topography of plant cell walls at the nanoscale?

2013
144. Which size-dependent scaling law principle explains the shift in the bandgap energy of semiconductor nanoparticles as they get smaller?
(A) Surface plasmon resonance
(B) Stokes shift
(C) Quantum confinement
(D) Tyndall effect

2011
145. Nanoclays used as carriers for agrochemicals are classified as 2D nanomaterials due to their structure, which resembles what?
(A) Solid spheres
(B) Thin sheets
(C) Hollow tubes
(D) Linear wires

2015
146. Which instrument is indispensable for determining the precise atomic lattice structure and lattice spacing of a solid crystalline nanofertilizer?
(A) DLS
(B) UV-Vis spectrometer
(C) Tensiometer
(D) XRD

2010
147. Nano-emulsions are thermodynamically or kinetically stable liquid-in-liquid dispersions. Which stabilizing agent is critical for their formation?
(A) Surfactants
(B) Chemical catalysts
(C) Active enzymes
(D) Organic acids

2014
148. Endocytosis is a common mechanism for nanoparticle uptake. Which type of endocytosis is mediated by clathrin proteins forming coated pits?
(A) Cellular phagocytosis
(B) Nonspecific pinocytosis
(C) Receptor endocytosis
(D) Large-scale macropinocytosis

2010
149. Nanoparticle-induced phytotoxicity can inhibit root elongation. This is often quantified mathematically using which metric?
(A) Tolerance index
(B) Refractive index
(C) Crystallinity index
(D) Mitotic index

2010
150. Match the types of nanosensors in List I with their specific agricultural applications in List II:
List I: (Types of Nanosensors)
P. Plasmonic nanosensors
Q. Carbon nanotube sensors
R. Quantum dot sensors
S. Piezoelectric nanosensors
List II: (Agricultural Applications)
1. Optical detection of pathogens
2. Electromechanical mass detection
3. High-sensitivity electrochemical gas sensing
4. Fluorescence-based heavy metal detection
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2010
151. Heat flows from warmer plant tissues to cooler surrounding air. This irreversible process strictly adheres to which thermodynamic principle?
(A) First Law of Thermodynamics
(B) Second Law of Thermodynamics
(C) Third Law of Thermodynamics
(D) Law of Conservation of Mass

2018
152. Which property of water allows it to act as an effective temperature buffer in large plant tissues like tree trunks?
(A) High thermal conductivity
(B) Low viscosity
(C) High surface tension
(D) High specific heat capacity

2018
153. A coordinate covalent bond in biological complexes involves which unique feature compared to a standard covalent bond?
(A) Electron pairs are completely transferred between atoms
(B) One participating atom provides both shared electrons
(C) The bond remains transient and rapidly dissociates
(D) Bond formation occurs between two metal ions

2008
154. Surface tension of water is driven by unbalanced cohesive forces. In which direction do these forces act on molecules at the liquid surface?
(A) Outward into the air
(B) Parallel to the liquid surface
(C) Inward toward the bulk liquid

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Polymeric Ficoll
(C) Cesium chloride
(D) Viscous glycerol

2011
133. According to principles of fluid dynamics, the boundary layer of fluid closest to the walls of a xylem vessel exhibits what velocity profile?
(A) It has zero velocity
(B) It exhibits the maximum velocity
(C) It becomes highly turbulent
(D) It fluctuates in a random manner

2002
134. Beer's Law is frequently utilized to calculate the concentration of a pigment. What parameter represents the intrinsic ability of the pigment to absorb light at a given wavelength?
(A) Percent transmittance
(B) Optical path length
(C) Specific optical rotation
(D) Molar absorptivity

2022
135. In 2D Gel Electrophoresis, proteins are separated by which two sequential properties?
(A) Molecular weight, then hydrophobicity
(B) Isoelectric point, then mass
(C) Hydrophobic partition, then isoelectric point
(D) Surface charge, then isoelectric point

2025
136. Which chromatography technique is based on the differential partitioning of analytes between a liquid stationary phase and a gaseous mobile phase?
(A) HPLC
(B) TLC
(C) GLC (Gas-Liquid Chromatography)
(D) SEC (Size-ExSelection Chromatography)

2021
137. Which electromagnetic frequency range is utilized in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectroscopy?
(A) X-rays
(B) Ultraviolet
(C) Infrared
(D) Radio waves

2025
138. The mechanical strength of cotton fibers is primarily due to a high content (often $> 90\%$) of which biological molecule?
(A) Cellulose
(B) Hydrophobic lignin
(C) Acidic pectin
(D) Structural chitin

NODIA

2018
139. The action spectrum of photosynthesis clearly demonstrates that light absorbed by which pigment complex is most crucial for oxygen evolution?
(A) Anthocyanins
(B) Chlorophylls
(C) Betalains
(D) Flavonoids

2008
140. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The $\frac{F_v}{F_m}$ ratio of a healthy plant leaf measured in the dark is approximately 0.83.
Reason (R): Dark adaptation allows all PSII reaction centers to open and fully oxidize the plastoquinone pool.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2016
141. The resistance to water vapor transfer out of a leaf consists of stomatal resistance and boundary layer resistance in series. How is total resistance mathematically determined?
(A) By summing them
(B) By multiplying them
(C) By dividing them
(D) By subtracting them

2009
142. Thermal imaging cameras function by utilizing microbolometers that respond to infrared radiation by changing which electrical property?
(A) Capacitance
(B) Inductance
(C) Resistance
(D) Voltage

2013
143. Prolonged exposure of plants to high-intensity UV-C radiation strictly causes the formation of which specific photoproduct in DNA?
(A) DNA double-strand breaks
(B) Mismatched genetic base pairs
(C) Progressive telomere shortening
(D) Pyrimidine dimers

(C) Soluble ferredoxin
(D) Oxidized plastocyanin

2021

166. Stomatal conductance is primarily regulated by the dynamic fluxes of which specific ion into and out of guard cells?
(A) Calcium (Ca^{2+})
(B) Chloride (Cl^{-})
(C) Potassium (K^{+})
(D) Sodium (Na^{+})

2003

167. Thermal imaging can accurately phenotype crops for drought tolerance because drought-tolerant varieties often maintain lower canopy temperatures due to:
(A) Sustained transpiration
(B) Thicker leaf cuticles
(C) Increased light reflectance
(D) Reduced dark respiration

2025

168. Radiofrequency (RF) treatments in post-harvest agriculture are primarily biophysically based on which mechanism?
(A) Ionization of cell walls
(B) Genetic mutation
(C) Reversal of electron transport
(D) Dielectric heating

2002

169. The density of states in a 0D quantum dot describes the number of available electronic states at a specific energy level. In a 0D structure, these states are:
(A) Continuous
(B) Discrete
(C) Parabolic
(D) Exponential

2009

170. Consider the following statements regarding 1D nanomaterials:
I. Nanowires and nanotubes belong to this category.
II. Electrons are confined in exactly one spatial dimension.
III. They have a high aspect ratio.
IV. They are widely explored for nanosensor electrodes.
Which of the above statements is INCORRECT?
(A) I and IV
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I and III

2018

171. Dynamic Light Scattering (DLS) is highly sensitive to the presence of large aggregates in a nanoparticle suspension because light scattering intensity is proportional to the particle radius raised to which power?
(A) Second power
(B) Third power
(C) Sixth power
(D) Ninth power

2016

172. Polymeric nanocapsules utilized as nano-pesticides deliver active ingredients primarily via which mechanism?
(A) Polymer shell degradation
(B) Instantaneous dissolution
(C) Spontaneous isotopic decay
(D) Active magnetic targeting

2024

173. The transport of nanoparticles via the phloem (symplastic) from leaves to roots demonstrates which directional pathway in plants?
(A) Acropetal movement
(B) Basipetal movement
(C) Lateral movement
(D) Gravity-independent diffusion

2019

174. A primary mechanism by which carbon nanotubes cause phytotoxicity is by physically piercing which cellular structure?
(A) The nucleus
(B) The cell membrane
(C) The Golgi apparatus
(D) The mitochondria

2022

175. Nanosensors based on FRET (Förster Resonance Energy Transfer) monitor the non-radiative energy transfer between two fluorophores. This transfer efficiency is extremely sensitive to:
(A) Inter-fluorophore distance (1-10 nm)
(B) Ambient environmental temperature
(C) Molecular mass of the fluorophores
(D) Surrounding atmospheric pressure

2014

176. Which state variable in thermodynamics is defined by the equation $H = U + PV$?
(A) Entropy
(B) Gibbs Free Energy
(C) Enthalpy

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) Randomly in all directions

2001

155. Water potential (Ψ) is typically measured in which unit?
(A) Joules per square meter
(B) Newtons per square meter
(C) Moles per cubic meter
(D) Megapascals

2008

156. In the Svedberg equation for analytical ultracentrifugation, which forces oppose the centrifugal force acting on a sedimenting macromolecule?
(A) Gravitational and electrostatic forces
(B) Buoyant and frictional forces
(C) Magnetic and electromagnetic forces
(D) Inertial and thermal forces

2024

157. Which type of density-gradient ultracentrifugation is specifically employed to separate ribosomes and subcellular organelles based on differences in their sedimentation rates (size and shape) rather than buoyant density?
(A) Isopycnic centrifugation
(B) Rate-zonal centrifugation
(C) Equilibrium centrifugation
(D) Non-gradient centrifugation

2008

158. The unit of dynamic viscosity in the SI system is given in what terms?
(A) Joules per mole ($\frac{J}{mol}$)
(B) Pascal-second ($Pa \cdot s$)
(C) Newtons per meter ($\frac{N}{m}$)
(D) Liters per second ($\frac{L}{s}$)

2007

159. When polarized light passes through an optically active sample, specific rotation [α] is calculated. Which parameter is NOT required in this calculation?
(A) pH of the solution
(B) Concentration of the sample
(C) Path length of the cell
(D) Observed rotation angle

2006

160. Consider the following statements regarding SDS-PAGE:
I. SDS denatures proteins.
II. SDS imparts a net positive charge to proteins.
III. Mercaptoethanol is often added to reduce disulfide bonds.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2004

161. In Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC), if a pigment has a high affinity for the non-polar mobile phase over the polar stationary phase, its R_f value will be:
(A) Negative
(B) Close to 0
(C) Exactly 0.5
(D) Close to 1

NODIA

2024

162. Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) spectroscopy collects data as an interferogram representing signal intensity versus optical path difference. Which mathematical operation converts this representation into a frequency spectrum?
(A) Laplace transform
(B) Taylor series expansion
(C) Fourier transform
(D) Z-transform

2015

163. Young's modulus is a critical biophysical parameter used to describe which property of plant fibers?
(A) Viscosity
(B) Elastic stiffness
(C) Plasticity
(D) Thermal conductivity

2009

164. The quantum yield of CO_2 assimilation drops significantly when leaves are illuminated with light beyond 680 nm alone. This is known as the:
(A) Kautsky effect
(B) Emerson enhancement effect
(C) Bohr effect
(D) Red drop effect

2022

165. During a rapid pulse of high-intensity light (Kautsky effect), the immediate rise in chlorophyll fluorescence (O to J to I to P) is primarily dictated by the progressive reduction of:
(A) Plastoquinone A (Q_A)
(B) Cytochrome b_6f complex

(C) 2500 to 2000 cm^{-1}
(D) 4000 to 2500 cm^{-1}

2015
188. Crystalline cellulose in plant fibers resists enzymatic degradation much more strongly than amorphous cellulose because of:
(A) Tightly packed, highly ordered hydrogen-bonded structures
(B) Total absence of internal oxygen atoms
(C) Covalent binding of lignin monomer units
(D) Surface deposition of silicate structures

2003
189. A typical absorption spectrum of plant leaves shows a "green window" where absorbance is lowest. This falls roughly in which wavelength band?
(A) 350 - 400 nm
(B) 400 - 500 nm
(C) 500 - 600 nm
(D) 600 - 700 nm

2021
190. Photochemical quenching (q_P) in chlorophyll fluorescence measurements indicates the fraction of PSII reaction centers that are in what state?
(A) Closed (Q_A reduced)
(B) Open (Q_A oxidized)
(C) Denatured
(D) Light-harvesting independent

2008
191. A high vapor pressure deficit (VPD) in the atmosphere will biophysically drive what physiological response in most mesophytic plants?
(A) Stomatal closure
(B) Stomatal opening
(C) Increased boundary layer resistance
(D) Down-regulation of root aquaporins

2013
192. Which stressor is most uniquely quantified by measuring canopy temperature depression (CTD) via thermal imaging?
(A) Nitrogen deficiency
(B) Pathogen infection
(C) Water deficit (drought)
(D) Wind stress

2021
193. Ultraviolet-B (UV-B) radiation affects plant biophysics primarily by being strongly absorbed by which epidermal compounds?
(A) Cell wall cellulose
(B) Storage starch grains
(C) Membrane phospholipids
(D) Epidermal flavonoids

2021
194. The high surface-to-volume ratio of nanoscale materials allows them to exhibit physical phenomena largely dominated by:
(A) Bulk volume properties
(B) Gravitational mass pull
(C) Surface atom behaviors
(D) Spontaneous nuclear decay

2008
195. Match the nanomaterial dimensionality in List I with its corresponding example in List II:
List I: Nanomaterial Dimensionality
P. 0D
Q. 1D
R. 2D
S. 3D
List II: Example
1. Nanoclays (Nanosheets)
2. Mesoporous silica frameworks
3. Carbon nanotubes
4. Metallic quantum dots
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

2010
196. Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) sample preparation often involves ultra-microtomy. What is the typical required thickness of a plant section for TEM?
(A) 50 - 100 nm
(B) 1 - 5 µm
(C) 10 - 50 µm
(D) 1 - 5 mm

NODIA

2019
197. Nano-fertilizers formulated using hydroxyapatite nanoparticles are primarily aimed at providing controlled release of which macronutrient?
(A) Phosphorus
(B) Nitrogen
(C) Potassium
(D) Magnesium

2013
198. The Casparian strip in plant roots acts as a major biophysical barrier to the movement of nanoparticles via which pathway?
(A) Symplastic pathway
(B) Transcellular pathway

(D) Internal Energy

2022

177. At what temperature does liquid water undergo the maximum density anomaly due to the specific structuring of hydrogen bonds?
(A) 0 °C
(B) 4 °C
(C) 10 °C
(D) 25 °C

2015

178. What determines the polarity of a covalent bond between two different atoms in a biomolecule?
(A) Difference in total atomic mass
(B) Difference in atomic number
(C) Difference in electronegativity
(D) Difference in neutron count

2003

179. The cohesive strength of water inside xylem vessels must withstand extreme negative pressures without breaking. The breakage of this water column is termed:
(A) Capillarity
(B) Cavitation
(C) Plasmolysis
(D) Exudation

2007

180. Fick's second law of diffusion mathematically describes how the concentration of a solute changes with respect to which two variables?
(A) Time and temperature
(B) Distance and pressure
(C) Pressure and temperature
(D) Time and distance (space)

2017

181. In the context of Stokes' law, the terminal velocity of a falling spherical particle is inversely proportional to which fluid parameter?
(A) Fluid viscosity
(B) Fluid density
(C) Fluid temperature
(D) Fluid volume

2012

182. During differential centrifugation, which subcellular fraction typically pellets first at relatively low speeds (e.g., 1,000 x g)?
(A) Ribosomes
(B) Mitochondria
(C) Cell nuclei
(D) Microsomes

2025

183. The resistance to fluid flow inside a cylindrical plant vessel depends on the tube's radius to the fourth power. This is derived from which equation?
(A) Poiseuille's equation
(B) Nernst equation
(C) Fick's equation
(D) Svedberg's equation

2023

184. The energy of a photon is directly proportional to its frequency and inversely proportional to its:
(A) Speed
(B) Amplitude
(C) Intensity
(D) Wavelength

2016

185. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Isoelectric focusing requires the establishment of a stable pH gradient within the gel matrix.
Reason (R): Proteins migrate to a point in the pH gradient where their net electrical charge becomes zero.
Select the correct option from the following:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

186. In gel filtration (size-exclusion) chromatography of a plant protein extract, the exclusion limit refers to:
(A) The smallest solute that can enter the gel pores
(B) The largest solute that is fully retained in pores
(C) The smallest solute that cannot enter the gel pores
(D) The critical solute size at which proteins degrade

2017

187. The fingerprint region in an Infrared (IR) spectrum of a plant metabolite typically falls in which wavenumber range?
(A) 200 to 10 cm^{-1}
(B) 1500 to 400 cm^{-1}

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

pore size of the gel matrix.
III. Nucleic acids migrate towards the cathode.
IV. Ethidium bromide is often used for visualization.
V. It provides higher resolution for small proteins than SDS-PAGE.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and V
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, IV and V

2005
211. In an ion-exchange chromatography column packed with positively charged functional groups, which type of plant proteins will be retained most strongly?
(A) Strongly positively charged proteins
(B) Strongly negatively charged proteins
(C) Neutral, uncharged proteins
(D) Highly hydrophobic proteins

2006
212. In NMR spectroscopy, tetramethylsilane (TMS) is commonly added to samples for what precise purpose?
(A) To act as an NMR solvent
(B) To stabilize magnetic fields
(C) To lock nuclear spin states
(D) To reference chemical shifts

2012
213. The structural mechanics of plant fibers rely on hierarchical organization. Microfibrils bundle together to form which larger structural units in the cell wall?
(A) Macrofibrils
(B) Micelles
(C) Cellulose synthases
(D) Middle lamellae

2011
214. The theoretical maximum quantum yield for the evolution of one molecule of O_2 during non-cyclic photophosphorylation is approximately:
(A) 0.125 ($\frac{1}{8}$)
(B) 0.25 ($\frac{1}{4}$)
(C) 1.0
(D) 8.0

2014
215. The Kautsky effect is primarily measured on which type of tissue state?
(A) Immediately upon illuminating dark-adapted tissue
(B) Under continuous steady-state high light
(C) Entirely in the dark
(D) Upon treatment with chemical electron transport inhibitors

2010
216. Stomatal boundary layer resistance is most heavily influenced by which environmental parameter?
(A) Soil moisture
(B) Soil pH
(C) Atmospheric CO_2 concentration
(D) Wind speed

2002
217. When analyzing an infrared thermogram of a field, pixels showing anomalously high temperatures relative to air temperature most likely represent plants experiencing:
(A) High transpiration rates
(B) Stomatal closure
(C) Optimal irrigation
(D) Active vegetative growth

2024
218. Electromagnetic radiation in the extremely low frequency (ELF) range interacts with plant tissues primarily through which biophysical mechanism?
(A) Directly breaking DNA bonds
(B) Exciting core inner electrons
(C) Inducing weak electric currents
(D) Causing rapid thermal heating

2001
219. According to the IUPAC and most international standards, a nanoparticle is defined as a material with at least one dimension in which size range?
(A) 1 - 100 nm
(B) 100 - 500 nm
(C) 500 - 1000 nm
(D) 1 - 10 μm

2002
220. Silver nanowires engineered for agricultural sensors are dimensionally classified as:
(A) 0D
(B) 1D
(C) 2D
(D) 3D

2019
221. Dynamic Light Scattering (DLS) calculates particle size by relating the scattering intensity fluctuations over time to the particle's

NODIA

(A) Overcast sky during heavy rainfall
(B) Overcast sky at early morning dawn
(C) Closed dark growth chamber settings
(D) Clear skies around peak solar noon

2005
268. Ionizing radiation causes biological effects primarily by directly interacting with water molecules in plant cells to produce highly reactive:
(A) Free radicals
(B) Organic acids
(C) Helium nuclei
(D) Amino acids

2023
269. The uniquely high reactivity of nanoparticles compared to bulk materials is fundamentally a consequence of:
(A) Decreased electronic bandgap
(B) High surface-to-volume ratio
(C) Increased gravitational force
(D) Altered internal atomic lattice

2023
270. Zinc oxide (ZnO) nanoparticles are frequently applied in agriculture. If synthesized as nanospheres, they belong to which structural classification?
(A) 0D
(B) 1D
(C) 2D
(D) 3D

2023
271. X-ray Diffraction (XRD) relies on the constructive interference of monochromatic X-rays and a crystalline sample. This is mathematically described by:
(A) Bragg's Law
(B) Beer's Law
(C) Fick's Law
(D) Stokes' Law

2014
272. A nano-emulsion formulation for pesticides improves efficacy by reducing the contact angle of the droplet on the leaf surface. A lower contact angle directly indicates:
(A) Poorer wetting
(B) Higher surface tension of the droplet
(C) Better spreading and wetting
(D) Immediate bounce-off of the droplet

2023
273. The transport of nanoparticles from root epidermal cells into the xylem must eventually pass through living cells due to the presence of the Casparian strip. This required pathway is:
(A) Strictly apoplastic pathway
(B) Passive gaseous diffusion
(C) Across outer cuticle layers
(D) Symplastic and transcellular

2003
274. One mechanism of nanoparticle-induced toxicity is the generation of ROS in chloroplasts, which directly attacks and degrades which primary photosynthetic pigment?
(A) Carotene
(B) Phytochrome
(C) Chlorophyll a
(D) Melanin

2023
275. Agricultural nanosensors designed for smart delivery systems can contain hydrogel matrices that swell or shrink. Swelling in response to a specific soil pH change causes the delivery system to:
(A) Contract to block release
(B) Expand to release the cargo
(C) Solidify into a dense block
(D) Evaporate into the atmosphere

2019
276. The concept of enthalpy (ΔH) in biochemical reactions primarily reflects changes in which form of energy?
(A) Overall kinetic energy of the system
(B) Rotational energy of intramolecular bonds
(C) Electrostatic potential of the molecules
(D) Heat content changes at constant pressure

2005
277. Why is the density of ice lower than the density of liquid water?
(A) Open hydrogen-bonded lattice structures
(B) Rapid molecular expansion of liquid bonds
(C) Loss of active hydrogen atoms on freezing
(D) Thermal expansion of covalent bond lengths

2008
278. What is the primary biophysical mechanism by which plant aquaporins prevent the passage of ions and protons while allowing water molecules to pass?
(A) Size exclusion and electrostatic repulsion at the selectivity filter
(B) Rapid mechanical gating of the channel

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) ~500,000 x g

2008

233. The shear stress of biological fluids in a pipe varies linearly with radial distance. Where is the shear stress zero?
(A) At the walls of the vessel
(B) At the center of the vessel
(C) At the inlet of the vessel
(D) At the outlet of the vessel

2008

234. Optical activity is a property of many plant biomolecules, such as natural amino acids. Which isomeric form do most naturally occurring plant amino acids possess?
(A) D-isomer
(B) L-isomer
(C) Meso compound
(D) Racemic mixture

2010

235. During isoelectric focusing, ampholytes are used in the gel preparation for what specific function?
(A) To conduct electrical currents
(B) To serve as visible tracking dyes
(C) To denature proteins completely
(D) To establish stable pH gradients

2017

236. High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) columns are typically packed with highly uniform stationary phase particles. What is the standard diameter range of these particles?
(A) 10 - 50 nanometers
(B) 3 - 10 micrometers
(C) 100 - 500 micrometers
(D) 1 - 5 millimeters

2023

237. In UV-Vis spectroscopy, a shift of the absorption maximum to a longer wavelength due to structural changes is called a:
(A) Hypsochromic shift (Blue shift)
(B) Bathochromic shift (Red shift)
(C) Hyperchromic shift
(D) Hypochromic shift

2024

238. Plant fibers like flax exhibit high tensile strength but low elasticity due to the near-parallel alignment of cellulose microfibrils to the fiber axis. This angle is called the:
(A) Refraction angle
(B) Microfibrillar angle
(C) Polarization angle
(D) Contact angle

2021

239. The action spectrum of photosynthesis roughly parallels the combined absorption spectra of which two major pigments?
(A) Chlorophyll a and chlorophyll b
(B) Anthocyanin and carotene
(C) Phytochrome and cryptochrome
(D) Xanthophyll and anthocyanin

2002

240. When measuring chlorophyll fluorescence, non-photochemical quenching (NPQ) primarily represents the harmless dissipation of excess excitation energy as:
(A) Far-red light
(B) Chemical energy (ATP)
(C) Thermal energy (heat)
(D) Singlet oxygen

2022

241. Transpiration rate is directly proportional to the concentration gradient of water vapor. This gradient exists between the leaf intercellular spaces and the:
(A) Xylem sap
(B) Root epidermis
(C) Soil matrix
(D) Bulk atmosphere

NODIA

2005

242. In thermal imaging, emissivity is a crucial parameter representing the efficiency of a surface emitting thermal radiation. For most green plant leaves, emissivity is approximately:
(A) 0.10 to 0.20
(B) 0.50 to 0.60
(C) 0.95 to 0.98
(D) Exactly 1.00

2015

243. The physiological effects of ultraviolet (UV) radiation on plants include the stabilization of plant structure via increased cross-linking of which cell wall polymer?
(A) Hemicellulose
(B) Lignin
(C) Pectin
(D) Starch

2024

244. Quantum confinement directly alters the electronic structure of semiconductor nanoparticles. As size decreases, what happens to the bandgap energy?

translational diffusion coefficient using which equation?
(A) Fick's equation
(B) Stokes-Einstein equation
(C) Poiseuille's equation
(D) Arrhenius equation

2015

222. Nano-pesticides encapsulated in a polymer matrix offer which primary environmental advantage?
(A) They increase rapid evaporation rates
(B) They reduce runoff and leaching losses
(C) They promote untargeted toxicity
(D) They prevent plants from absorbing water

2008

223. Nanoparticle accumulation in plant vacuoles typically requires transport across which specific membrane?
(A) Tonoplast
(B) Plasma membrane
(C) Outer chloroplast envelope
(D) Thylakoid membrane

2003

224. Engineered nanomaterials like ZnO nanoparticles can cause oxidative stress. This phytotoxicity is sometimes beneficial in agriculture under controlled conditions for what purpose?
(A) Eradicating all soil microbes
(B) Inhibiting global photosynthesis
(C) Priming plant defense pathways
(D) Dissolving leaf cuticle layers

2016

225. A nanosensor designed to monitor soil moisture by changing its resistance based on water content is an example of which sensor class?
(A) Optical nanosensor
(B) Magnetic nanosensor
(C) Biological nanosensor
(D) Electrical nanosensor

2018

226. In biological systems, an endergonic reaction requires an input of free energy. How is this energy barrier typically overcome in plant metabolism?
(A) By lowering local leaf temperatures
(B) By increasing internal cell pressure
(C) By coupling with ATP hydrolysis
(D) By utilizing thermal collisions

2001

227. The heat of vaporization of water is extremely high because breaking what bonds requires significant energy?
(A) Intramolecular polar covalent bonds
(B) Intermolecular hydrogen bonds
(C) Carbon-hydrogen bonds
(D) Glycosidic bonds

2015

228. Van der Waals forces, although weak individually, are critical for the stable assembly of which plant cellular structure?
(A) Primary cell walls
(B) DNA double helices
(C) Starch grain matrices
(D) Membrane lipid bilayers

2013

229. Adhesion of water to plant cell walls is heavily dependent on the presence of which functional groups in cellulose and pectin?
(A) Hydroxyl groups
(B) Methyl groups
(C) Amino groups
(D) Sulfhydryl groups

2013

230. The water potential of a fully turgid plant cell is zero. If the solute potential is -1.5 MPa, what must the pressure potential be?
(A) -1.5 MPa
(B) 0 MPa
(C) +1.5 MPa
(D) +3.0 MPa

2018

231. In the context of ultracentrifugation, particle density determines the buoyancy. If a particle is denser than the surrounding fluid, what is the net direction of its movement under a centrifugal field?
(A) Away from the axis of rotation
(B) Towards the axis of rotation
(C) It remains stationary
(D) It moves perpendicular to the centrifugal field

2022

232. Preparative centrifugation steps commonly extract intact chloroplasts. What is the typical centrifugal force (relative centrifugal field, RCF) required for this?
(A) ~500 x g
(B) ~3,000 x g
(C) ~100,000 x g

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013

256. The Svedberg equation incorporates the diffusion coefficient. The diffusion coefficient of a spherical macromolecule is inversely related to its radius according to which relation?
(A) Fick's classical first law
(B) Beer-Lambert absorption law
(C) Stokes-Einstein equation
(D) Classical Nernst equation

2017

257. Analytical ultracentrifugation is highly exact and does NOT require a standard for calibration when determining which physical property of a newly discovered plant protein?
(A) Refractive index
(B) Primary amino acid sequence
(C) Net charge
(D) Absolute molecular weight

2011

258. Biological fluids flowing through vascular tissues represent non-ideal systems. When flow becomes turbulent, the pressure required to maintain a given flow rate must be:
(A) Decreased slightly
(B) Kept perfectly constant
(C) Increased non-linearly
(D) Reduced to zero

2007

2011

259. Which relation correctly connects wavelength (λ), frequency (ν), and the speed of light (c)?
(A) $c = \frac{\lambda}{\nu}$
(B) $c = \lambda\nu$
(C) $\lambda = c\nu$
(D) $\nu = c\lambda$

2025

260. Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (PAGE) can be performed under native conditions. Native PAGE separates plant proteins based on:
(A) Molecular weight of the protein
(B) Net electrical charge of the protein
(C) Surface hydrophobicity of the protein
(D) Net charge, size, and conformation

2004

261. In Gas Chromatography (GC), a sample must be vaporized without decomposition. What derivatization technique is commonly used for plant fatty acids to make them volatile?
(A) Methylation
(B) Saponification
(C) Phosphorylation
(D) Glycosylation

2012

262. In a typical NMR experiment, placing the sample in a strong static magnetic field causes the magnetic nuclei to precess at a specific frequency known as the:
(A) Resonance frequency
(B) Stokes frequency
(C) Larmor frequency
(D) Plasma frequency

2024

263. Plant fibers exhibit varying levels of moisture absorption. Highly crystalline cellulose regions are generally:
(A) Impermeable to water
(B) Soluble in hot solvent
(C) Soluble in cold water
(D) Prone to rapid decay

2021

264. The quantum yield of photosynthesis is maximal at low light intensities and drops as light intensity increases. This decline is largely attributed to:
(A) Inhibition of photorespiration
(B) Maximization of stomatal aperture
(C) Overproduction of stromal ATP
(D) Saturation of electron transport

2022

265. Chlorophyll fluorescence measurements use a modulated measuring light to separate fluorescence from ambient light. The instrument that performs this is called a:
(A) UV-Vis spectrophotometer
(B) Modulated PAM fluorometer
(C) Atomic force microscope
(D) Capillary gas chromatograph

2004

266. A leaf with deeply sunken stomata and thick trichomes is biophysically adapted to minimize transpiration by significantly increasing which parameter?
(A) Photosynthetic rate
(B) Cuticular conductance
(C) Boundary layer resistance
(D) Leaf temperature

NODIA

2007

267. Canopy temperature measurements for stress detection are most reliable when taken under which environmental condition?

2019

290. The $\frac{F_v}{F_m}$ ratio is an indicator of maximum quantum efficiency of PSII. A significant drop in $\frac{F_v}{F_m}$ (e.g., to 0.5) is a highly reliable indicator of:
(A) Accelerated vegetative growth
(B) Optimal crop nutrient status
(C) Photoinhibition and plant stress
(D) Saturated soil water capacity

2004

291. Transpiration pulls water upwards through the xylem. The continuous column of water is maintained primarily due to which specific physical property of water?
(A) High thermal specific heat capacity
(B) Cohesion-driven high tensile strength
(C) Low dynamic fluid viscosity levels
(D) Low interfacial surface tension forces

2004

292. Thermography relies on the Stefan-Boltzmann law, which states that the total energy radiated by a black body is proportional to its absolute temperature raised to the power of:
(A) Two
(B) Three
(C) Four
(D) Five

2025

293. Which non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation is most actively sensed by plant photoreceptors like phytochromes to modulate growth and development?
(A) Red and far-red light
(B) High-energy gamma rays
(C) Thermal micro-waves
(D) Ionizing hard X-rays

2001

294. As nanoparticle size decreases below 10 nm, the percentage of atoms located on the surface:
(A) Decreases exponentially
(B) Remains constant at 1%
(C) Increases to exceed 50%
(D) Drops exactly to zero%

2025

295. Gold nanoparticles synthesized for pathogen sensing typically exhibit unique colors (e.g., wine red) due to localized surface plasmon resonance. This phenomenon is a direct consequence of their size being:
(A) Much smaller than the wavelength of visible light
(B) Much larger than the wavelength of visible light
(C) Exactly equal to the wavelength of infrared light
(D) Classified as a 3D bulk material

2013

296. When preparing biological samples for SEM, critical point drying is commonly used to remove water. The primary purpose of this technique is to:
(A) Increase internal moisture content
(B) Deposit conductive metallic layers
(C) Crystallize intracellular proteins
(D) Prevent surface tension collapse

2015

297. Polymeric nanoparticles used as delivery vehicles for agricultural active ingredients release their payload via diffusion. This release rate usually follows which kinetic model?
(A) First-order or Higuchi kinetics
(B) Zero-order kinetics
(C) Exponential growth
(D) Michaelis-Menten kinetics

2025

298. Once inside a plant cell, nanoparticles can occasionally trigger the production of defensive enzymes. Which enzyme neutralizes hydrogen peroxide in this pathway?
(A) Lipoxygenase
(B) Amylase
(C) Catalase
(D) Protease

2021

299. Engineered nanomaterials accumulating in plant roots often inhibit aquaporin function. The immediate biophysical consequence of this is a severe drop in:
(A) Photosynthetic electron transport
(B) Cellular respiration
(C) Xylem sap sugar concentration
(D) Root hydraulic conductivity

2004

300. A highly advanced agricultural nanosensor designed to monitor pesticide residues in soil is most likely to employ which specific transducer element?
(A) Graphene or carbon notebook electrodes
(B) Industrial mercury bulb thermometers
(C) Standard mechanical analog barometers
(D) Simple weight-based mechanical levers

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

entrance
(C) Continuous active pumping of ions in the opposite direction
(D) Complete denaturation of the ion hydration shells

2001

279. The cohesive tension of water in a tall tree can reach values of -2.0 MPa. This extreme negative pressure physically causes the xylem vessels to slightly:
(A) Contract inwards
(B) Expand outwards
(C) Lengthen
(D) Become perfectly circular

2013

280. If the osmotic potential of a cell is -0.8 MPa and its pressure potential is 0.5 MPa, what is its overall water potential?
(A) -1.3 MPa
(B) -0.3 MPa
(C) 0.3 MPa
(D) 1.3 MPa

2011

281. The sedimentation coefficient is typically determined using an analytical ultracentrifuge equipped with an optical system. What does a sedimentation boundary represent?
(A) The geometric center of the spinning rotor
(B) The boundary between solvent and solution
(C) The physical bottom of the centrifuge tube
(D) The localized layer of aggregated protein

2010

282. During isopycnic centrifugation of DNA in a *CsCl* gradient, the DNA bands at a position corresponding to its buoyant density. Buoyant density is heavily influenced by the DNA's:
(A) Length (number of base pairs)
(B) Concentration in the sample
(C) G-C base pair content
(D) Ambient room temperature

2018

283. In fluid dynamics, the Reynolds number is a dimensionless quantity used to predict fluid flow patterns. For plant vascular flow, the Reynolds number is typically:
(A) Negative
(B) Extremely low (<1)
(C) Around 2000
(D) Extremely high (>4000)

2021

284. Polarization of light can be achieved using a polarizing filter. When unpolarized light passes through an ideal polarizer, its intensity is reduced by exactly:
(A) 25%
(B) 50%
(C) 75%
(D) 100%

2008

285. In Two-Dimensional (2D) gel electrophoresis, the first dimension usually consists of which separation technique?
(A) SDS-PAGE
(B) Isoelectric focusing (IEF)
(C) Agarose gel electrophoresis
(D) Size-exclusion chromatography

2001

286. In chromatography, the theoretical plate number (N) is a measure of column efficiency. A high value of N indicates:
(A) Poor separation and broad peaks
(B) High efficiency and sharp peaks
(C) Fast flow rates
(D) High column temperature

2006

287. Which spectroscopy technique would be most appropriate for determining the 3D structure of a small, purified plant protein in solution?
(A) NMR spectroscopy
(B) UV-Vis spectroscopy
(C) X-ray diffraction
(D) Mass spectrometry

2021

288. Which biophysical technique is most commonly used to estimate the secondary structure content (such as alpha-helix and beta-sheet percentages) of a purified plant protein?
(A) UV-Vis absorption spectroscopy
(B) Circular Dichroism (CD) spectroscopy
(C) Flame emission photometry
(D) X-ray fluorescence

2016

289. The absorption of a photon by a chlorophyll molecule promotes an electron to a higher energy orbital. Transition to the first singlet excited state (S_1) is primarily driven by:
(A) Blue light
(B) Green light
(C) Red light
(D) Far-red light

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) It decreases
(B) It remains constant
(C) It increases
(D) It fluctuates randomly

2002

245. Two-dimensional (2D) nanomaterials have how many dimensions outside the nanoscale range (>100 nm)?
(A) Zero
(B) One
(C) Two
(D) Three

2019

246. Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) requires non-conductive plant samples to be coated with a thin layer of a conductive material to prevent electron charge buildup. Which material is most commonly used?
(A) Copper or Zinc
(B) Sodium or Potassium
(C) Gold or Carbon
(D) Silicon or Germanium

2012

247. Nano-fertilizers demonstrate a slow-release mechanism fundamentally governed by which biophysical process at the nanoscale?
(A) Dissolution kinetics and diffusion
(B) Spontaneous isotopic radioactive decay
(C) Active biological membrane pumping
(D) External electromagnetic resonance

2014

248. Nanoparticles can enter plant tissues through stomata. The average diameter of an open stomatal pore is much larger than typical nanoparticles, roughly on the scale of:
(A) 10-50 nanometers
(B) 100-500 nanometers
(C) 1-10 micrometers
(D) 1-5 millimeters

2007

249. Nanotoxicology studies often utilize the comet assay (single-cell gel electrophoresis) to measure which type of damage in plant cells?
(A) Lipid peroxidation
(B) DNA strand breaks
(C) Protein denaturation
(D) Chlorophyll degradation

2010

250. Nanosensors deployed in soil for smart agriculture must withstand complex matrix interferences. Which surface modification is typically applied to prevent biofouling on the sensor?
(A) Rough crystalline silica coating
(B) Static magnetic surface treatment
(C) Coating with hydrophilic polymers
(D) Complete protective layer removal

NODIA

2004

251. According to the first law of thermodynamics, energy absorbed by a leaf as light must equal the energy dissipated as heat, energy re-emitted as fluorescence, and energy stored as:
(A) Thermal entropy
(B) Acoustic vibration
(C) Relativistic mass
(D) Stored chemical energy

2025

252. The tetrahedral coordination of a water molecule is a result of which hybridization state of the oxygen atom?
(A) sp
(B) sp^2
(C) sp^3
(D) $sp^3 d$

2012

253. Which of the following biomolecules features ionic interactions (salt bridges) as a significant contributor to its tertiary structure?
(A) Polysaccharides
(B) Proteins
(C) Triglycerides
(D) Nucleic acid chains

2012

254. Capillary action in plant stems is the result of surface tension in conjunction with which other force?
(A) Gravitational pull
(B) Cell wall adhesion
(C) Atmospheric pressure
(D) Magnetic field lines

2010

255. The transport of water across a semipermeable plant cell membrane is governed by the water potential gradient and the permeability of the membrane. What specific proteins facilitate this?
(A) Aquaporins
(B) Ion channels
(C) Proton pumps
(D) Cytochromes

ANSWERS

1. (C) Second law
The second law of thermodynamics establishes that any spontaneous energy transfer or transformation inevitably increases the total entropy of the universe. In photosynthetic systems, although plants organize molecules locally to decrease internal entropy, the overall process dissipates significant heat to the surroundings, thereby ensuring a net positive change in global entropy.

2. (B) 104.5 degrees
A water molecule features a central oxygen atom bonded to two hydrogen atoms, adopting a bent geometry. This arrangement is driven by valence shell electron pair repulsion theory, where two non-bonding lone pairs on the oxygen atom exert strong repulsive forces, compressing the internal hydrogen-oxygen-hydrogen bond angle to approximately one hundred four point five degrees.

3. (A) Hydrophobic interactions
Hydrophobic interactions drive the folding of nonpolar domains in plant proteins away from the surrounding aqueous cytosol. When nonpolar side chains cluster together internally, they minimize their contact with water molecules, which increases the entropy of the surrounding solvent network, making this thermodynamic rearrangement highly favorable for stabilizing the native tertiary protein structure.

4. (C) Cohesive force
The high surface tension of water is primarily driven by cohesive forces, which are the attractive forces acting between identical water molecules. Hydrogen bonding among these liquid molecules creates a highly resilient network, especially at the air-water interface, where the molecules are pulled inward, forming a strong surface film that supports lightweight organisms.

5. (A) Concentration gradient
Fick's first law of diffusion mathematically relates the solute flux to the spatial concentration gradient under steady-state conditions. It states that the movement of molecules per unit area over time is directly proportional to the difference in concentration across a distance, driving solutes from areas of higher concentration toward areas of lower concentration.

6. (B) $10^{\{-13\}}$ seconds
The Svedberg unit is a non-SI physical unit used to quantify the sedimentation coefficient of biological macromolecules and organelles during ultracentrifugation. Named after the physical chemist Theodor Svedberg, one Svedberg unit is mathematically defined as exactly ten to the power of minus thirteen seconds, characterizing how fast a particle settles under centrifugal force.

7. (B) Isopycnic centrifugation
Isopycnic centrifugation separates biological particles exclusively based on their buoyant density. During this process, a density gradient is established, and particles sediment through the medium until they reach a region where the surrounding density matches their own. At this equilibrium point, net migration ceases, regardless of the particle size or shape.

8. (A) Increasing tube radius and increasing pressure gradient
Poiseuille's law governs the volumetric flow rate of steady, laminar fluid movement through cylindrical tubes like plant xylem vessels. The mathematical relationship dictates that the rate of flow is directly proportional to both the fourth power of the cylinder radius and the pressure difference, meaning increases in these parameters dramatically enhance fluid transport.

9. (D) Polarization
Polarization describes the spatial orientation of the electric field oscillations of electromagnetic radiation as it travels through space. When polarized light interacts with an optically active biomolecule, the asymmetrical structure of the molecule alters this orientation, rotating the plane of polarization and providing valuable structural information about the biochemical sample.

10. (A) Isoelectric focusing
Isoelectric focusing is an electrophoretic technique that separates proteins strictly based

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

on their individual isoelectric points. A stable pH gradient is generated within a gel, and when an electric field is applied, proteins migrate until they reach the specific pH where their net electrical charge becomes zero, causing them to immobilize completely.

11. (B) Larger molecules elute first
Size-exclusion chromatography separates biomolecules based on their physical size as they pass through a porous stationary phase. Larger molecules are physically excluded from entering the internal pores of the gel beads, allowing them to travel rapidly around the beads and elute first, whereas smaller molecules enter the pores, delaying their passage down the column.

12. (B) Vibrational transitions
In Fourier Transform Infrared spectroscopy, the absorption bands in the spectrum correspond directly to vibrational transitions within the chemical bonds of plant tissues. When infrared radiation matches the natural vibrational frequency of a molecular bond, energy is absorbed, causing changes in dipole moments through stretching or bending, which identifies specific functional groups.

13. (A) Cellulose
The high tensile strength of plant fibers is predominantly determined by the highly ordered, crystalline regions of cellulose microfibrils. These polymers consist of long chains of glucose units linked by beta glycosidic bonds, which form extensive intermolecular hydrogen bond networks that provide structural rigidity and resistance to mechanical pulling forces within cell walls.

14. (C) Red and blue
The red and blue regions of the electromagnetic spectrum are highly effective for driving the quantum yield of photosynthesis in higher plants. Chlorophyll pigments possess strong absorption bands in these specific wavelengths, allowing efficient absorption of light energy to excite electrons, which successfully initiates the light-dependent reactions within the thylakoid membranes of chloroplasts.

15. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Chlorophyll fluorescence parameters serve as crucial indicators of photosynthetic efficiency. The minimal fluorescence yield is denoted as F_0, while the maximum fluorescence is represented by F_m. The difference between these values defines the variable fluorescence, F_v, and the ratio of F_v to F_m indicates the maximum quantum efficiency of photosystem II in dark-adapted leaves.

NODIA

16. (C) Unstirred air at the leaf surface
Boundary layer resistance during transpiration is primarily caused by a thin layer of unstirred, stagnant air that remains adjacent to the leaf surface. This motionless microclimate acts as a physical barrier to the diffusion of water vapor and carbon dioxide, with its thickness and overall resistance being highly dependent on wind speed and leaf morphology.

17. (B) Decreased stomatal conductance
Infrared thermography detects crop water stress by measuring elevated leaf temperatures resulting from decreased stomatal conductance. When plants experience water deficits, they close their stomata to conserve water, which dramatically reduces the rate of transpirational cooling, causing the leaf surface to heat up relative to the temperature of the surrounding ambient air.

18. (D) DNA strand breaks and mutations
Exposure of agricultural seeds to ionizing gamma radiation typically induces severe genetic modifications, including single-strand and double-strand DNA breaks. These structural disruptions often trigger cellular repair mechanisms that can lead to permanent mutations, chromosomal rearrangements, or deletions, which are widely exploited in plant breeding programs to create novel genetic variations.

19. (A) Surface-to-volume ratio
As materials are reduced to the nanoscale, their physical properties undergo significant changes because of a dramatic increase in the surface-to-volume ratio. With a much larger fraction of atoms residing at the boundary surface compared to the interior, nanomaterials exhibit vastly enhanced chemical reactivity, altered mechanical strength, and unique optical properties.

20. (A) 0D
Quantum dots are categorized as zero-dimensional nanostructures because they restrict electron motion in all three spatial dimensions. This extreme spatial confinement occurs at scales smaller than the de Broglie wavelength, which alters the continuous energy bands of the bulk

material into discrete energy levels, resulting in unique size-dependent photoluminescent properties.

21. (A) Dynamic Light Scattering (DLS)
Dynamic light scattering is a highly specialized instrumental technique used to measure the hydrodynamic size of nanoparticles suspended in a liquid. By analyzing the temporal fluctuations of scattered light caused by the continuous Brownian motion of the particles, the instrument calculates the diffusion coefficient and determines the overall size distribution of the suspension.

22. (B) II and III
Nano-fertilizers are designed to improve nutrient use efficiency through slow and controlled release mechanisms, which minimizes environmental losses. Because of their tiny dimensions, they possess an exceptionally high surface-to-volume ratio rather than a low one, making statements suggesting decreased efficiency or low surface ratios completely inaccurate regarding their basic physical and chemical behavior.

23. (B) Intercellular spaces and cell walls
The apoplastic pathway in plant roots involves the continuous transport of water, solutes, and nanoparticles through non-living compartments. This movement occurs strictly through the porous matrix of the primary cell walls and the adjacent intercellular spaces, bypassing the plasma membranes of living cells until reaching the impermeable Casparian strip of the endodermis.

24. (C) Reactive oxygen species
Phytotoxicity induced by engineered nanomaterials in plants is frequently mediated by the overproduction of reactive oxygen species. This uncontrolled accumulation of oxidative molecules leads to severe cellular damage, including the peroxidation of membrane lipids, denaturation of functional proteins, and damage to genomic DNA, ultimately disrupting normal physiological and metabolic processes.

25. (C) Specific environmental stimuli
Agricultural nanosensors designed for smart delivery systems release their therapeutic or nutrient payloads in response to specific environmental stimuli. These triggers often include localized changes in pH, temperature, enzymatic activity, or moisture levels near the plant, ensuring that the active ingredients are discharged precisely when and where they are needed.

26. (A) Exergonic
In biological thermodynamics, a process characterized by a negative change in Gibbs free energy is classified as exergonic. This negative value indicates that the reaction releases free energy to the system and is thermodynamically spontaneous, allowing it to proceed forward without requiring an input of external energy under constant temperature and pressure.

27. (B) Ionic compound dissociation
The high dielectric constant of water is crucial for facilitating the dissociation of ionic compounds within plant cellular environments. Water molecules possess a strong dipole moment that screens the electrostatic attractions between oppositely charged ions, effectively reducing the binding forces holding them together and allowing minerals to dissolve readily into free, hydrated ions.

28. (B) Van der Waals forces
Van der Waals forces are weak non-covalent interactions that depend entirely on transient fluctuations in the electron clouds of adjacent atoms. These rapid shifts create temporary, instantaneous dipole moments that induce complementary dipoles in nearby molecules, resulting in attractive forces that, despite their low individual strength, collectively contribute to stabilizing macromolecular structures.

29. (A) Drives evaporative cooling
The exceptionally high latent heat of vaporization of water provides a major physiological advantage by driving evaporative cooling in plants. Because breaking hydrogen bonds requires a substantial amount of thermal energy to convert liquid water into vapor, transpiration dissipates excess heat from the leaves, preventing cellular overheating during periods of intense solar radiation.

30. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Osmosis is a specialized form of diffusion focused specifically on the passive translocation of solvent molecules. It occurs down a chemical potential gradient across a selectively permeable membrane, which restricts solute passage while allowing the solvent to equalize potential,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

causing intense light absorption and scattering. Small environmental changes near the surface alter this resonance, producing a visible, measurable color shift.

51. (A) Energy conservation
The flow of energy through a plant ecosystem demonstrates the first law of thermodynamics, which is the principle of energy conservation. Solar energy captured by chloroplasts during photosynthesis is converted into chemical energy stored in organic molecules, illustrating that energy is neither created nor destroyed, but simply transformed from one state to another.

52. (C) Two lone electron pairs and two hydrogen atoms
A water molecule can form up to four hydrogen bonds simultaneously due to its unique electronic configuration. The central oxygen atom possesses two highly electronegative lone electron pairs that can accept hydrogen bonds, while the two hydrogen atoms, carrying partial positive charges, can each donate a hydrogen bond to neighboring oxygen atoms.

53. (C) 200-800 kJ/mol
Covalent bonds in biological molecules are highly stable interactions formed by the sharing of electron pairs between non-metal atoms. The energy required to break these typical chemical bonds is substantial, generally falling within the range of two hundred to eight hundred kilojoules per mole, which ensures structural integrity under physiological temperatures.

54. (D) Adhesion
The attraction of water molecules to the hydrophilic surfaces of xylem vessel walls is described as adhesion. This physical interaction is driven by hydrogen bonding between the polar water molecules and the hydrophilic components of the plant cell wall, such as cellulose and hemicellulose, helping support the water column against gravity.

55. (C) A is true but R is false.
The water potential of pure water under standard conditions is defined as zero. However, adding solutes to pure water decreases its free energy and lowers its water potential, making the potential value negative, which invalidates any claim that solute addition increases free energy, confirming the assertion is true while the reason is false.

NODIA

56. (C) Sedimentation rate per unit field
The Svedberg unit is a physical dimension that quantifies the sedimentation rate of a macromolecule per unit of centrifugal acceleration field. It describes how rapidly a particle moves through a viscous medium under high centrifugal forces, reflecting the combined influences of the particle's mass, density, shape, and the solvent viscosity.

57. (D) Recovery of bulk fractions
Preparative ultracentrifugation is specifically designed for the isolation and purification of biological components, allowing the recovery of bulk fractions for subsequent experimental use. Unlike analytical ultracentrifugation, which employs specialized optical systems for real-time monitoring of sedimentation, preparative procedures focus strictly on harvesting distinct components like organelles, proteins, or nucleic acids.

58. (D) 16
According to Poiseuille's law, the hydraulic resistance of a cylindrical tube is inversely proportional to the fourth power of its radius. Consequently, if the radius of a plant xylem vessel is doubled, the hydraulic resistance to fluid flow decreases dramatically by a factor of sixteen, enabling significantly higher rates of water transport.

59. (B) Beer-Lambert Law
The exponential decay of light intensity as it travels through an absorbing solution is governed by the Beer-Lambert law. This law establishes that absorbance is directly proportional to both the concentration of the absorbing solute and the physical path length of the cuvette, serving as the primary mathematical foundation for quantitative spectrophotometric measurements.

60. (B) Phosphate groups
During agarose gel electrophoresis, nucleic acids migrate toward the positive anode because they possess a net negative electrical charge. This negative charge is consistently provided by the highly ionized phosphate groups that form the repeating phosphodiester backbone of the DNA or RNA molecules, driving their electrophoretic movement through the porous gel matrix.

in ecophysiological studies to assess stress levels and photosynthetic integrity in plants.

41. (D) Stomatal resistance
Stomatal conductance quantifies the rate of gas passage through the stomatal pores of a leaf, and it is mathematically defined as the direct reciprocal of stomatal resistance. While conductance measures the ease of gas and water vapor exchange, resistance represents the physical barrier or opposition to this transport along the diffusion pathway.

42. (A) Thermal infrared
Thermal imaging of crop canopies primarily utilizes the thermal infrared band of the electromagnetic spectrum, typically measuring long-wave radiation. Because all objects with temperatures above absolute zero emit thermal radiation proportional to their temperature, capturing this specific band allows precise monitoring of plant canopy temperatures to detect drought and stomatal closure.

43. (B) Weed control and soil sterilization
Microwave radiation treatments in agriculture are primarily investigated for non-chemical weed control and soil sterilization. The high-frequency waves generate rapid thermal energy within moist soil and plant tissues, disrupting cellular membranes and denaturing proteins, which effectively terminates weed seeds, harmful soil pathogens, and insect larvae without leaving chemical residues.

44. (B) Chemical reactivity per unit mass
When particles shrink to the nanoscale, the high surface-to-volume ratio exposes a far greater percentage of atoms at the surface. This structural change significantly increases the chemical reactivity per unit mass, as these surface atoms have unfilled coordination sites, making the nanomaterial highly active in catalytic processes and surface interactions.

45. (B) 1D
Carbon nanotubes are classified as one-dimensional nanomaterials because their structural dimensions restrict electron motion to a single axis. These hollow cylinders, composed of rolled graphene sheets, possess high aspect ratios where their length can be micrometers long while their diameter remains strictly on the nanoscale, yielding exceptional electrical and mechanical properties.

46. (C) XRD
X-ray diffraction is the premier characterization technique for obtaining detailed crystallographic information and phase identification of crystalline materials. By directing monochromatic X-rays at the sample and measuring the resulting diffraction angles and intensities, the instrument determines the precise spatial arrangement of atoms, lattice parameters, and phase purity of the crystalline structure.

47. (B) 20-200 nm
Nano-emulsions utilized for pesticide delivery typically consist of oil-in-water or water-in-oil droplets with sizes ranging from twenty to two hundred nanometers. This ultra-small droplet size prevents sedimentation and coalescence, providing outstanding kinetic stability, high surface area for target contact, and enhanced penetration through plant cuticular barriers to improve agrochemical efficiency.

48. (C) Contact with cell wall, penetration into apoplast, binding to plasma membrane, endocytosis
The uptake of a nanoparticle into a root cell follows a specific spatial sequence. The particle first makes physical contact with the outer cell wall, penetrates through the porous apoplastic matrix, subsequently binds to the lipid bilayer of the plasma membrane, and is finally internalized into the cytoplasm via energy-dependent endocytosis.

49. (B) Malondialdehyde
Oxidative stress induced by engineered nanomaterials leads to the degradation of polyunsaturated fatty acids in plant cell membranes, a process known as lipid peroxidation. This chemical breakdown generates malondialdehyde as a major stable end-product, making its measurement a widely accepted quantitative biochemical marker to evaluate the extent of membrane damage.

50. (D) Surface plasmon resonance
Functionalized gold nanoparticles are valuable in agricultural nanosensors due to surface plasmon resonance. This optical phenomenon occurs when incident light drives the collective oscillation of conduction electrons at the nanoparticle surface,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

baseline reference for determining the maximum potential transpiration rate under non-limiting water conditions.

93. (A) Activation of protective pathways
Exposure of plants to low-intensity, non-ionizing UV-B radiation primarily acts as a developmental signal, triggering the activation of protective pathways. This photomorphogenic response upregulates the synthesis of UV-absorbing flavonoids and antioxidant enzymes, enhancing cellular defenses and reinforcing the leaf cuticle without inducing immediate genetic or structural damage.

94. (C) Agglomeration or aggregation
The exceptionally high surface energy of metallic nanoparticles in liquid suspensions often causes them to undergo agglomeration or aggregation. To minimize their thermodynamically unstable surface area, individual nanoparticles naturally attract one another, forming larger clusters that can precipitate out of suspension, which often reduces their overall efficacy and reactivity.

95. (C) 3D structures
Mesoporous silica nanoparticles are classified as three-dimensional nanostructures. Although they contain highly ordered networks of internal pores with nanoscale diameters, their overall physical dimensions are unconfined in all three spatial directions, making them solid, spherical, or irregular bulk nanomaterials widely used for controlled agrochemical delivery.

96. (C) Backscattered electrons
Scanning electron microscopy differs from transmission electron microscopy by detecting secondary and backscattered electrons rather than transmitted electrons. As a focused electron beam scans across the sample surface, these emitted signals are captured to generate a high-resolution, three-dimensional topographic image of the specimen's surface details.

97. (B) Reduction of droplet size
The enhanced efficacy of nano-emulsions in pesticide delivery is primarily due to the dramatic reduction of droplet size to the nanoscale. This small size significantly increases the contact surface area on leaf tissue, enhances coverage, prevents droplet bounce, and facilitates passive penetration through the waxy plant cuticle, increasing delivery efficiency.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Nanoparticles exceeding the exclusion limit of plant cell walls cannot traverse the apoplastic pathway to enter intact cells. This is because primary cell walls possess a highly restricted, mesh-like pore structure typically ranging from five to twenty nanometers, which serves as a physical barrier that directly regulates the size of translocating particles.

99. (A) Superoxide dismutase
Superoxide dismutase is a critical antioxidant enzyme that is rapidly upregulated in plants experiencing oxidative stress from nanoparticle exposure. This enzyme catalyzes the dismutation of highly reactive superoxide radicals into hydrogen peroxide and molecular oxygen, providing the first line of enzymatic defense against oxidative cellular damage.

100. (C) Stimuli-responsive release
Smart nano-delivery systems that release fertilizers in response to variations in soil or cellular pH are classified as stimuli-responsive systems. These formulations incorporate pH-sensitive polymers or linkages that undergo structural changes, such as swelling or degradation, when exposed to specific pH environments, ensuring targeted nutrient release.

101. (A) Zero
At thermodynamic equilibrium, the change in Gibbs free energy of a biological system is exactly zero. This state indicates that the forward and reverse rates of the reaction are perfectly balanced, with no net driving force in either direction and no capacity for the system to perform useful work.

102. (A) 1-10 picoseconds
In liquid water, the hydrogen bond network is highly dynamic and undergoes continuous rearrangement. The physical lifespan of an individual hydrogen bond is fleeting, lasting only one to ten picoseconds, allowing water to maintain its highly fluid state while retaining strong cohesive and cooperative properties.

103. (B) Dielectric constant
Ionic interactions in biological membranes are significantly weakened in an aqueous environment because of water's exceptionally high dielectric constant. Water molecules align

NODIA

61. (A) Finer stationary phases at high pressures
High-Performance Liquid Chromatography offers superior resolution and speed compared to traditional gravity-fed column chromatography by utilizing very fine stationary phase packing material. Operating under exceptionally high pressures is necessary to drive the liquid mobile phase through these densely packed columns, yielding highly efficient separation of complex mixtures of plant extracts.

62. (C) Infrared (IR) Spectroscopy
Infrared spectroscopy is the most suitable technique for identifying functional groups in newly isolated plant metabolites. The absorption of specific infrared frequencies excites molecular bonds into characteristic vibrational states, producing a unique spectral pattern that directly reveals the presence of specific structural features, such as hydroxyl, carbonyl, or amino groups.

63. (D) Crystalline cellulose
The exceptional tensile strength of bast fibers, such as jute and hemp, is primarily due to their high content of highly oriented, crystalline cellulose. These linear glucose polymers align parallel to one another and form dense, hydrogen-bonded microfibrillar bundles that effectively resist mechanical stretching and pulling forces, providing structural support.

64. (C) Mole of absorbed photons
The quantum yield of photosynthesis is defined as the number of moles of carbon dioxide fixed, or oxygen evolved, per mole of absorbed photons. This biophysical metric quantifies the light energy conversion efficiency of the photosynthetic apparatus, representing how successfully absorbed light energy is translated into photochemical work in the chloroplasts.

65. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different characterization instruments specialize in distinct nanoscale measurements. Atomic force microscopy maps three-dimensional surface topography, while X-ray diffraction resolves crystal lattice structures. Dynamic light scattering measures the hydrodynamic diameter of suspended particles, and transmission electron microscopy reveals internal two-dimensional morphology by passing electrons directly through thin biological specimens.

66. (D) It remains completely unchanged
When a leaf fully opens its stomatal pores, the boundary layer resistance remains completely unchanged. This resistance is governed strictly by the physical dimensions of the leaf and the external wind speed, which dictate the thickness of the unstirred air layer, making boundary resistance physically independent of the physiological movements of the guard cells.

67. (A) Transpirational cooling
During drought stress, a plant canopy experiences a rise in temperature due to the loss of transpirational cooling. To prevent dehydration, the plant closes its stomata, which significantly reduces the rate of water evaporation from the leaf surface. Since evaporation dissipates substantial heat energy, limiting this process causes thermal energy to accumulate.

68. (C) Enhanced germination and vigor
Exposing agricultural seeds to low-intensity static magnetic fields has been shown to enhance early germination rates and overall seedling vigor. This biophysical stimulation is thought to alter cell membrane permeability, accelerate enzyme activities involved in reserve mobilization, and optimize metabolic pathways, resulting in faster and more uniform seedling establishment.

NODIA

69. (A) The Bohr exciton radius
Quantum confinement occurs in nanostructures when the physical dimensions of the semiconductor material are reduced to a scale comparable to or smaller than the Bohr exciton radius. At this point, the spatial boundaries restrict the natural distance between an excited electron and its corresponding hole, leading to discrete electronic energy levels.

70. (C) 2D
Graphene oxide is categorized as a two-dimensional nanomaterial because its structure consists of a single-atom-thick planar sheet. In this sheet, carbon atoms are arranged in a hexagonal lattice containing oxygen-functionalized groups, which restricts charge carrier movement along two dimensions while maintaining nanoscale thickness in the third dimension.

71. (B) Transmission electron microscopy
Transmission electron microscopy provides the highest resolution of the internal ultrastructure of nanoparticles interacting with plant cells. By

than the sum of the rates obtained with each wavelength individually.

115. (B) II and IV
Healthy plants typically exhibit a maximum $\frac{F_v}{F_m}$ ratio of approximately zero point eight three, and fluorescence is a radiative decay process classified under photochemical or non-photochemical quenching pathways, making statements proposing low ratio baselines or labeling fluorescence itself as a quenching process incorrect.

116. (C) Cohesion-tension theory
Transpiration pull and water movement through the xylem are explained by the cohesion-tension theory. Water evaporation from cell walls creates a negative pressure or tension that is transmitted down the continuous water column, which remains intact due to the high cohesive forces between water molecules and adhesive forces to cell walls.

117. (D) 8 - 14 μm
Thermal imaging cameras capture long-wave infrared radiation emitted by plant canopies, which typically falls within the range of eight to fourteen micrometers. This spectral window is ideal because it matches the peak thermal emission of terrestrial objects at ambient temperatures and experiences minimal absorption by atmospheric water vapor.

118. (D) Heat dissipation method
The heat dissipation method is a widely used, non-destructive biophysical technique for monitoring stem sap flow velocity in real time. By inserting a heated sensor probe and a reference probe into the active xylem, the rate of heat removal by the moving sap stream is measured to calculate sap flux.

119. (B) Interfacial chemical catalysis
Scaling laws dictate that as particle size decreases, the fraction of atoms on the surface increases dramatically. This massive surface area provides a high density of active sites, giving nanoparticles exceptional capacities for interfacial chemical catalysis and accelerating surface-mediated chemical reactions compared to their bulk counterparts.

120. (C) Graphene
Graphene is a two-dimensional carbon nanomaterial consisting of a single layer of carbon atoms arranged in a hexagonal, honeycomb-like lattice. This ultra-thin sheet possesses unique electronic, thermal, and mechanical properties, serving as the fundamental building block for other carbon allotropes, such as carbon nanotubes and fullerenes.

121. (D) A physical cantilever probe
Atomic force microscopy maps the nanoscale surface topography of plant cell walls using a physical cantilever probe with an ultra-sharp tip. As the tip scans across the specimen, intermolecular forces deflect the cantilever, and a laser detection system measures these movements to construct a precise, high-resolution three-dimensional topographic image.

122. (A) I, II and V
Nanoscale fertilizers can directly penetrate seed coats, minimize nutrient leaching by binding to soil particles, and utilize high surface areas for controlled dissolution. They can impact rhizosphere microbiomes and can be synthesized chemically or physically, making statements asserting no microbial impact or exclusive biological synthesis incorrect.

123. (B) Biocorona
When nanoparticles enter biological fluids, they are immediately coated by a dynamic layer of proteins and other biomolecules, forming what is known as a biocorona. This biological coating shields the nanoparticle surface, significantly altering its physical properties, cellular uptake mechanisms, biodistribution, and overall physiological impact within the plant.

124. (B) Chloroplast
High concentrations of copper oxide nanoparticles induce phytotoxicity by targeting and disrupting the structure and function of chloroplasts. This disruption impairs photosynthetic electron transport, reduces chlorophyll pigments, and causes severe oxidative damage within the thylakoid membranes, leading to decreased photosynthetic capacity and chlorosis.

125. (A) Antibody mimics
Molecularly imprinted polymers utilized in agricultural nanosensors function as synthetic antibody mimics. They are synthesized with custom-designed cavities that match the shape, size, and chemical functionalities of a target molecule, allowing them to bind the analyte

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

82. (D) Cesium chloride
Cesium chloride is a high-density salt widely used to establish continuous density gradients during preparative isopycnic ultracentrifugation. Under high centrifugal forces, cesium ions redistribute to form a stable, linear density gradient, which is essential for separating macromolecules like DNA and RNA based exclusively on their unique buoyant densities.

83. (A) Very low Reynolds numbers
The transition from laminar to turbulent flow is highly unlikely in plant vascular systems due very low Reynolds numbers. The microscopic diameter of xylem vessels, combined with the slow flow velocity of the transpiration stream, keeps the inertial forces insignificantly small relative to the viscous forces, ensuring stable laminar transport.

84. (C) X-ray spectroscopy
X-ray spectroscopy is based on the transition of inner-shell electrons following excitation by high-energy radiation. When an incident X-ray ejects an inner-shell electron, an outer-shell electron drops into the vacancy, emitting a characteristic secondary X-ray photon whose energy identifies the elemental composition of the biological sample.

85. (A) Ion-exchange chromatography
Ion-exchange chromatography utilizes a stationary phase containing covalently bound, charged functional groups to separate biomolecules based on their net surface charge. Reversible electrostatic interactions hold oppositely charged analyte ions, which are subsequently eluted by gradually changing the ionic strength or pH of the mobile phase passing through the column.

86. (D) Volatile organic compounds
Gas chromatography is highly suitable for analyzing volatile organic compounds in plant extracts. The technique requires analytes to be vaporized without thermal decomposition, allowing them to partition between a gaseous mobile phase and a liquid stationary phase, making it ideal for characterizing essential oils, floral scents, and gaseous hormones like ethylene.

87. (B) The number of resonating nuclei
In a nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, the integrated area under an absorption peak is directly proportional to the number of resonating nuclei contributing to that specific signal. This quantitative relationship allows researchers to determine the relative ratio of hydrogen atoms or other active nuclei within different chemical environments in a molecule.

88. (C) Compressive strength
Lignification of plant cell walls alters their mechanical properties by significantly increasing compressive strength and rigidity. The deposition of the complex, hydrophobic lignin polymer within the cellulose matrix reinforces the wall structure, preventing the collapse of xylem vessels under high tension and providing vital mechanical support for upright growth.

89. (B) 430 nm and 660 nm
The absorption spectrum of chlorophyll a in vitro exhibits distinct maxima in the blue and red regions, specifically near four hundred thirty nanometers and six hundred sixty nanometers. These peaks reflect the electronic transitions of the porphyrin ring structure, while light in the green spectrum is minimally absorbed, giving the pigment its characteristic green color.

90. (A) Excitation, energy transfer to reaction center, charge separation, electron transport
Following photon absorption by a chlorophyll molecule, the pigment enters an excited state. This excitation energy is transferred via resonance through antenna complexes to the reaction center, where primary charge separation occurs, transferring an electron to an acceptor and driving subsequent electron transport along the photosynthetic chain.

91. (B) Turgor pressure
Stomatal pores open when guard cells experience a significant increase in internal turgor pressure. This swelling is driven by the active accumulation of potassium ions and organic solutes, which lowers water potential and draws water inward via osmosis, causing the unevenly thickened guard cell walls to bow outward and open the pore.

92. (B) Vapor pressure deficit
Calculating the Crop Water Stress Index using thermal imaging requires measuring both canopy temperature and the atmospheric vapor pressure deficit. This deficit represents the drying power of the air and serves as a critical

NODIA

transmitting a highly focused beam of electrons through an ultra-thin sample slice, this technique resolves features down to the sub-nanometer scale, allowing precise visualization of intracellular localization and organelle interactions.

72. (B) I, III and IV
Nano-pesticides offer major advantages, including targeted delivery of active ingredients, enhanced solubility of poorly water-soluble compounds, and protection against premature degradation or volatilization. They possess a higher surface area than conventional formulations due to their tiny size, making options asserting low surface areas or increased degradation risk incorrect.

73. (D) Plasmodesmata
During symplastic translocation, water, small solutes, and certain engineered nanoparticles travel between adjacent plant cells through plasmodesmata. These microscopic cytoplasmic channels cross the cell wall boundaries, providing a continuous, living pathway for direct cell-to-cell communication and transport that completely avoids crossing the hydrophobic plasma membrane.

74. (A) Metal cations (e.g., Ag+)
Phytotoxicity resulting from metallic nanoparticles often involves the progressive dissolution and release of toxic metal cations into the plant cytoplasm. These highly reactive ionic species can bind to functional proteins, disrupt essential enzymatic pathways, induce severe oxidative stress, and damage cellular membranes, causing significant physiological distress.

75. (B) Electrical signals
Soil nanosensors designed for real-time nitrate monitoring operate by translating a specific chemical binding event into a measurable electrical signal. The recognition of nitrate ions by functionalized nanomaterials on the sensor surface alters electrical properties, such as conductivity or resistance, providing rapid and highly sensitive quantitative data on soil nutrient status.

76. (B) Fourier's law
Steady-state heat conduction in physical and biological systems is mathematically described by Fourier's law. This principle states that the rate of heat transfer through a material is directly proportional to both the temperature gradient across the space and the area perpendicular to the heat path, governed by the thermal conductivity of the medium.

77. (A) High electronegativity of oxygen relative to hydrogen
The dipole moment of a water molecule is caused by the high electronegativity of the oxygen atom relative to the hydrogen atoms. This difference in electronegativity pulls the shared bonding electrons closer to the oxygen nucleus, creating a partial negative charge on the oxygen and a corresponding partial positive charge on each hydrogen atom.

78. (C) Hydrogen bonds
Hydrogen bonds are the strongest non-covalent interactions in a typical aqueous biological environment. They form when a partially positive hydrogen atom covalently bound to an electronegative atom interacts with a lone electron pair of another electronegative atom, providing significant cohesive stability that influences protein folding, nucleic acid pairing, and water structure.

79. (C) 4.18 J/g°C
The specific heat capacity of liquid water is approximately four point one eight Joules per gram per degree Celsius. This high value means water can absorb or release substantial quantities of heat energy with minimal changes in its own temperature, providing plants with a highly stable internal thermal environment.

80. (A) I and II
Solute potential is always negative in living plant cells because solutes lower the free energy of water, while pressure potential is normally positive in turgid cells due to internal turgor. Matrix potential is typically negligible in highly vacuolated cells, making statements identifying matrix potential as a major positive force incorrect.

81. (B) It ceases migrating
During density gradient centrifugation, if a biological particle reaches a point where its physical density matches the density of the surrounding gradient, it ceases migrating. At this specific position, the buoyant force equals the centrifugal force, resulting in a net force of zero, which concentrates the particle into a stable band.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

their dipoles around charged ions, shielding their electrostatic attractions and reducing the net force of attraction, which promotes the dissolution and hydration of ionic species.

104. (C) Latent heat of fusion
The heat energy released when liquid water undergoes a phase transition to solid ice is defined as the latent heat of fusion. During this freezing process, water molecules release thermal energy to their surroundings as they transition into a highly ordered crystalline lattice stabilized by rigid, continuous hydrogen bonds.

105. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Transport processes in plant biophysics are governed by distinct driving forces. Fick's first law relates solute flux to a concentration gradient, while Fourier's law describes heat conduction driven by a temperature gradient. Poiseuille's law governs fluid flow driven by pressure, and Ohm's law analogously describes electrical current driven by potential gradients.

106. (A) Decrease it
In ultracentrifugation, increasing the density of the solvent decreases the sedimentation velocity of a macromolecule. This reduction occurs because a denser solvent increases the buoyant force acting against the centrifugal force, lowering the effective mass of the particle and slowing its downward migration through the centrifuge cell.

107. (B) Swinging-bucket rotor
A swinging-bucket rotor is preferred in rate-zonal centrifugation to minimize wall effects during sedimentation. As the centrifuge accelerates, the buckets swing horizontally, aligning the centrifugal force parallel to the tube walls, which prevents particles from colliding with and sliding down the sides of the tube, ensuring sharp bands.

108. (B) Decreases
The viscosity of liquid water and other biological fluids decreases as the temperature rises. Increased thermal energy increases the kinetic motion of the molecules, allowing them to overcome cohesive intermolecular forces and hydrogen bonds more easily, which reduces internal resistance to flow and increases fluidity.

109. (A) Protein secondary structure
Circular dichroism spectroscopy is a powerful biophysical technique used to determine the secondary structure of plant proteins in solution. By measuring differences in the absorption of left and right circularly polarized light by chiral peptide backbones, it provides quantitative estimates of alpha-helices, beta-sheets, and random coils.

110. (C) N,N'-Methylenebisacrylamide
During the preparation of polyacrylamide gels for electrophoresis, polymerization of acrylamide monomers is cross-linked using N,N'-methylenebisacrylamide. This bifunctional compound bridges the linear acrylamide chains, creating a stable, three-dimensional porous network whose pore size can be adjusted to separate proteins or nucleic acids by molecular weight.

111. (D) Affinity chromatography
Affinity chromatography utilizes highly specific molecular interactions to purify plant proteins from complex extracts. The stationary phase is functionalized with specific ligands, such as antibodies, receptors, or substrates, which reversibly bind only the target protein, while non-specific molecules are washed away, achieving exceptional purification in a single step.

NODIA

112. (C) Conjugated chromophores
The UV-Visible absorption spectrum of a biological molecule is determined by the presence of conjugated chromophores. These structures contain alternating single and double covalent bonds where delocalized pi electrons can be excited to higher energy states by absorbing specific wavelengths of light, producing characteristic absorption bands.

113. (B) Broad, diffuse halos
In X-ray diffraction analysis of plant fibers, the amorphous regions of cellulose lack long-range molecular order and structural periodicity. Consequently, they do not produce sharp, well-defined diffraction peaks, but instead scatter the X-rays incoherently, resulting in broad, diffuse halos that represent the disordered arrangement of polymer chains.

114. (D) Two photosystems in series
The Emerson enhancement effect provides direct biophysical evidence for the existence of two photosystems working in series during photosynthesis. It demonstrates that the rate of photosynthesis when red and far-red light are supplied simultaneously is significantly greater

confirming that the physical mechanism driving osmosis is indeed a direct subclass of general diffusion.

31. (D) Radius of the particle
According to Stokes' law, the drag force acting on a small spherical particle moving through a continuous viscous fluid is directly proportional to its velocity, the dynamic viscosity of the liquid, and the physical radius of the sphere. This fundamental biophysical relationship dictates how drag resistance increases linearly with the size of the sedimenting particle.

32. (C) Sample concentration gradients
The Schlieren optical system in analytical ultracentrifugation is a classic refractive index-based method used to monitor sample concentration gradients. It detects changes in the spatial gradient of the refractive index across the centrifuge cell, which directly corresponds to the boundary position and redistribution of the sedimenting macromolecules as a function of running time.

33. (B) Xylem sap
Xylem sap exhibits the lowest viscosity among common plant fluids, as it consists almost entirely of water along with highly diluted mineral nutrients and organic solutes. This extremely low resistance to internal flow is essential for enabling the rapid, passive translocation of large volumes of water upward from the roots to the distant leaves.

34. (D) Rotates the plane of polarization
The optical activity of chiral biomolecules, such as sucrose, arises from their asymmetric molecular structures lacking a plane of symmetry. When linear polarized light passes through a solution of these molecules, they interact differently with the left and right circularly polarized components, resulting in a net rotation of the plane of polarization.

35. (A) A uniform negative charge-to-mass ratio
In SDS-PAGE, proteins are denatured and coated with sodium dodecyl sulfate, an anionic detergent that unfolds the polypeptide chains. This treatment imparts a uniform negative charge-to-mass ratio across all proteins, eliminating differences in native molecular charge and shape, which allows the gel matrix to separate them exclusively by their physical molecular weight.

36. (C) Ratio of spot distance to solvent front distance
The retention factor in thin-layer chromatography is a dimensionless quantity defined as the ratio of the distance traveled by the compound spot to the distance traveled by the solvent front. This value is characteristic of a specific solute under defined stationary and mobile phase conditions, serving as a primary metric for chemical identification.

37. (A) Local electronic environment
The chemical shift of a proton in nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy is highly sensitive to its local electronic environment. Surrounding electrons generate small magnetic fields that oppose the applied external field, shielding the nucleus to varying degrees, which shifts the resonance frequency and provides direct information about the chemical structure and neighboring atoms.

38. (D) Tensile elasticity
The microfibrillar angle, which is the orientation of cellulose microfibrils relative to the longitudinal axis of the plant cell wall, directly determines the tensile elasticity and mechanical strength of plant fibers. A smaller angle aligns the stiff cellulose microfibrils parallel to the stress axis, greatly increasing stiffness and resistance to stretching.

39. (B) Photosynthetic rate versus wavelength
An action spectrum of photosynthesis graphically depicts the relative physiological efficiency of different wavelengths of light in driving the photosynthetic rate. By plotting the rate of oxygen evolution or carbon dioxide fixation against wavelength, it identifies which spectral regions are most active in promoting photochemical work, reflecting the absorption properties of active pigments.

40. (A) I, II and IV
The Kautsky effect describes the transient variations observed in chlorophyll fluorescence emission when dark-adapted photosynthetic tissues are suddenly illuminated. These fluorescence kinetics directly reflect the reduction and oxidation states of the primary quinone acceptor, Q_A, and are widely monitored

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

with high selectivity and affinity, analogous to biological antibody-antigen recognition.

126. (A) Absolute zero
The Third Law of Thermodynamics states that the entropy of a perfect crystal approaches a constant minimum, which is exactly zero, as the temperature of the system is lowered to absolute zero. At this point, all thermal motion ceases, and the system reaches its ground state of perfect molecular order.

127. (B) 4 °C
The density of liquid water is maximal at approximately four degrees Celsius. As water cools toward this temperature, it contracts and becomes denser; however, below four degrees, hydrogen bonds begin to form a highly structured, open hexagonal lattice that expands the volume, causing density to decrease as it approaches freezing.

128. (C) DNA
Deoxyribonucleic acid relies on covalent phosphodiester bonds to construct its stable structural backbone. These strong chemical bonds link the 3' carbon atom of one deoxyribose sugar molecule to the 5' carbon atom of the adjacent sugar via a phosphate group, forming a resilient single-stranded polymer chain that stores genetic information.

129. (B) Hydrogen bonding
Cohesion among water molecules is fundamentally driven by intermolecular hydrogen bonding. Because water is highly polar, the partially negative oxygen of one molecule forms a strong electrostatic attraction with the partially positive hydrogen of an adjacent molecule, creating a dynamic, highly cohesive network that holds the liquid together.

130. (B) Soil → Leaf xylem → Leaf mesophyll → Atmosphere
During active transpiration, water moves down a continuous thermodynamic gradient of decreasing water potential. This driving force is established along the transport pathway, initiating at the soil, progressing through the roots into the leaf xylem, entering the leaf mesophyll, and terminating in the surrounding atmosphere, which possesses an extremely negative potential.

131. (A) An elongated shape
The frictional coefficient of a macromolecule in ultracentrifugation increases if the molecule adopts an elongated shape rather than a compact sphere. An elongated, asymmetric conformation exposes a greater surface area to the solvent, creating significantly higher hydrodynamic drag that resists migration and decreases the sedimentation velocity of the particle.

132. (C) Cesium chloride
Cesium chloride is the preferred substance for generating stable density gradients used to separate nucleic acids during isopycnic centrifugation. Under high centrifugal fields, a linear density gradient is established, allowing DNA and RNA molecules to migrate and concentrate into distinct bands based strictly on their specific buoyant densities.

133. (A) It has zero velocity
In fluid dynamics, the boundary layer of fluid directly adjacent to the solid walls of a xylem vessel exhibits a zero-velocity profile, a phenomenon known as the no-slip condition. Due to strong adhesive forces between water molecules and the hydrophilic cell wall, fluid velocity increases progressively toward the center of the vessel.

134. (D) Molar absorptivity
Molar absorptivity, also known as the molar extinction coefficient, represents the intrinsic capacity of a pigment to absorb light at a specific wavelength. In Beer's law, this constant scale factor converts concentration and path length into absorbance, reflecting the structural probability of electronic transitions in the chromophore.

135. (B) Isoelectric point, then mass
Two-dimensional gel electrophoresis separates complex mixtures of proteins based on two sequential physical properties. In the first dimension, proteins are resolved by their individual isoelectric points using a pH gradient, while in the second dimension, they are separated perpendicular to the first run based on their molecular mass.

136. (C) GLC (Gas-Liquid Chromatography)
Gas-liquid chromatography separates volatile chemical mixtures based on the differential partitioning of analytes between a liquid

NODIA

158. (B) Pascal-second ($Pa \cdot s$)
Dynamic viscosity measures the internal resistance of a fluid to flow when subjected to shear stress. In the International System of Units, dynamic viscosity is expressed in pascal-seconds, which is equivalent to kilogram per meter-second. This unit describes the force per unit area required to maintain a velocity gradient within the fluid.

159. (A) pH of the solution
Calculating the specific rotation of an optically active chemical compound requires the observed optical rotation angle, the concentration of the sample in solution, and the path length of the sample cell. Although environmental conditions such as pH can influence molecular structure and rotation, pH is not a variable in the mathematical formula itself.

160. (B) I and III
Sodium dodecyl sulfate is an anionic detergent that denatures proteins and imparts a uniform negative charge, rather than a positive charge, to the polypeptide chains. To ensure complete denaturation and linear separation, reducing agents such as beta-mercaptoethanol are added during sample preparation to break covalent disulfide bonds holding the tertiary protein structure together.

161. (D) Close to 1
In thin-layer chromatography, the retention factor is the ratio of the distance traveled by the solute to the distance traveled by the mobile phase solvent front. A pigment with a high affinity for a non-polar mobile phase will travel nearly as far as the solvent front along a polar stationary phase, resulting in a value close to one.

162. (C) Fourier transform
Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy generates an interferogram, which represents raw signal intensity as a function of the optical path difference. To convert this complex time-domain or spatial-domain data into a usable frequency-domain spectrum showing absorption or transmission peaks, the mathematical operation known as the Fourier transform must be applied to the raw signal.

163. (B) Elastic stiffness
Young's modulus is a fundamental mechanical parameter that defines the relationship between tensile stress and strain in a material. In plant biology and biophysics, this value is used to quantify the elastic stiffness of plant fibers, indicating how much a fiber will deform under an applied mechanical load before experiencing permanent plastic deformation.

164. (D) Red drop effect
The quantum yield of photosynthesis drops dramatically when green leaves are illuminated exclusively with far-red light of wavelengths longer than 680 nanometers. This phenomenon is known as the red drop effect, which occurs because far-red light alone cannot efficiently excite photosystem II, leading to an imbalance in the linear photosynthetic electron transport chain.

165. (A) Plastoquinone A (Q_A)
During the induction of chlorophyll a fluorescence upon sudden illumination, the rapid rise from the minimum value to the peak reflects the state of the photosynthetic electron transport chain. Specifically, the progression represents the step-by-step reduction of the primary electron acceptor, plastoquinone A, which temporarily closes the reaction centers of photosystem II.

166. (C) Potassium (K^+)
Stomatal conductance is primarily controlled by changes in the turgor pressure of guard cells. This turgor is regulated by the active transport of potassium ions across the plasma membrane. Accumulation of potassium ions inside guard cells drives water influx via osmosis, increasing turgor pressure and causing the stomatal pore to open.

167. (A) Sustained transpiration
Drought-tolerant crop varieties are often able to maintain a lower canopy temperature compared to sensitive ones because they sustain higher rates of transpiration. The evaporation of water from leaf surfaces acts as a cooling mechanism, dissipating solar thermal energy and keeping the leaves cooler than the surrounding ambient air temperature during periods of water stress.

168. (D) Dielectric heating
Radiofrequency treatment of agricultural products is a post-harvest technology based on

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

tension and forming a protective mechanical barrier that prevents droplets from coalescing, maintaining the small droplet size over extended storage periods.

148. (C) Receptor endocytosis
Receptor-mediated endocytosis is a highly selective internalization pathway driven by clathrin proteins forming coated pits on the plasma membrane. When specific nanoparticles bind to membrane-bound receptors, clathrin polymerization pinches the membrane inward to form a vesicle, transporting the external cargo directly into the plant cell cytoplasm.

149. (A) Tolerance index
Nanoparticle-induced phytotoxicity in plant root systems is frequently evaluated using the tolerance index. This metric is mathematically calculated as the ratio of root elongation in the presence of the nanomaterial to root elongation in the control solution, providing a direct quantitative measure of plant sensitivity.

150. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
Nanosensors utilize distinct physical transduction mechanisms for diverse agricultural applications. Plasmonic sensors enable optical detection of pathogens, while carbon nanotubes support high-sensitivity electrochemical gas sensing. Quantum dots facilitate fluorescence-based detection of heavy metals, and piezoelectric nanosensors measure tiny physical mass changes through electromechanical signals.

151. (B) Second Law of Thermodynamics
Heat transfer from a warmer body to a cooler body occurs spontaneously and irreversibly, representing an increase in overall entropy. This fundamental behavior is governed by the second law of thermodynamics, which states that isolated systems naturally progress toward a state of maximum disorder or thermodynamic equilibrium, making spontaneous heat transfer unidirectional without external work.

152. (D) High specific heat capacity
Water possesses an exceptionally high specific heat capacity, which means it requires a large amount of heat energy to raise its temperature. In large plant tissues like tree trunks, this characteristic acts as an effective temperature buffer, preventing rapid and extreme temperature fluctuations and protecting delicate cellular structures from thermal damage during extreme environmental shifts.

153. (B) One participating atom provides both shared electrons
A coordinate covalent bond, or dative bond, differs from a standard covalent bond because both shared electrons in the bond originate from a single participating atom, rather than each atom contributing one electron. The donating atom acts as a Lewis base by providing the electron pair, while the receiving atom acts as a Lewis acid.

154. (C) Inward toward the bulk liquid
Surface tension arises because water molecules at the liquid-air interface experience an imbalance of intermolecular forces. While molecules within the bulk liquid are pulled equally in all directions by surrounding molecules, surface molecules experience a strong net inward attractive force pulling them toward the bulk liquid, which minimizes the surface area of the water.

155. (D) Megapascals
Water potential is a measure of the free energy of water per unit volume, indicating the tendency of water to move from one area to another. Because it represents a form of pressure, it is standardly expressed in pressure units, with megapascals being the most widely used unit in plant physiology and biophysical measurements.

156. (B) Buoyant and frictional forces
During analytical ultracentrifugation, a macromolecule experiencing sedimentation is acted upon by centrifugal force, which drives it outward. This movement is directly opposed by the buoyant force, which arises from the displacement of the solvent, and the frictional force, which is determined by the size, shape, and viscosity of the solvent and the macromolecule.

157. (B) Rate-zonal centrifugation
Rate-zonal centrifugation is a specialized density-gradient technique that separates particles based primarily on differences in their size, shape, and sedimentation rates. Unlike isopycnic centrifugation, which separates particles based solely on their buoyant density, this method allows ribosomes and other organelles to sediment through a shallow gradient as distinct bands over a specified period.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

199. (A) Malondialdehyde (MDA)
The accumulation of reactive oxygen species induced by nanomaterial toxicity causes severe oxidative damage to plant cellular membranes through lipid peroxidation. A key, highly stable end product of this chemical degradation of polyunsaturated fatty acids is malondialdehyde, which is widely measured as a quantitative biochemical marker for lipid membrane damage.

200. (D) Enzymatic action or pH shifts
Smart agricultural delivery systems utilize gatekeeper molecules to cap the pores of mesoporous silica nanoparticles, preventing premature release of agrochemicals. These molecular caps are engineered to detach and release their cargo only in response to specific localized environmental triggers, such as changes in pH or the catalytic action of specific enzymes.

201. (B) Second Law of Thermodynamics
The second law of thermodynamics is the fundamental principle stating that the total entropy of an isolated system must always increase over time. This law dictates that physical and chemical processes occur spontaneously in a direction that leads to greater thermodynamic disorder, preventing the spontaneous reversal of natural energy flows.

202. (C) Extensive intermolecular hydrogen bonds
Water exhibits an exceptionally high boiling point compared to other group sixteen hydrides because of its ability to form an extensive network of intermolecular hydrogen bonds. The highly electronegative oxygen atom creates strong dipoles with hydrogen, requiring a vast amount of thermal energy to disrupt these cohesive forces during the phase transition.

203. (D) Maximizing solvent entropy
Hydrophobic interactions are thermodynamically driven by changes in the solvent, rather than the non-polar solutes themselves. When non-polar regions of plant proteins aggregate, they release the highly ordered cage-like water structures surrounding them. This release increases the overall entropy of the water solvent, which thermodynamically favors the folded state of the macromolecule.

204. (A) Newtons per meter (N/m)
Surface tension is a physical property defined as the force per unit length acting parallel to the liquid surface, resisting any external force that attempts to increase the surface area. Consequently, the standard unit of measurement used to express surface tension is Newtons per meter, which is equivalent to Joules per square meter.

205. (B) Osmotic (solute) potential
In highly saline soil environments, the high concentration of dissolved ions drastically lowers the osmotic potential of the soil water solution. Because water moves spontaneously toward areas of more negative water potential, this highly negative osmotic potential restricts the ability of plant roots to uptake water, leading to physiological drought stress.

206. (D) The larger particle will sediment 4 times faster
According to Stokes' law, the sedimentation velocity of a spherical particle during centrifugation is directly proportional to the square of its radius. Therefore, if two particles share the same shape and density, but one has twice the radius of the other, the larger particle will sediment exactly four times faster than the smaller one.

207. (A) Refractive index
Analytical ultracentrifugation with interference optical detection measures real-time changes in the refractive index of a sample solution during centrifugation. Because the refractive index of a solution varies linearly with solute concentration, this precise system allows researchers to monitor the redistribution and sedimentation boundary of macromolecules without requiring chemical labels.

208. (D) Decreases by a factor of 16
According to Poiseuille's law, the volumetric flow rate of a fluid through a cylindrical vessel is directly proportional to the fourth power of the vessel's radius or diameter. Consequently, halving the diameter of a phloem sieve tube while keeping other parameters constant will decrease the volumetric flow rate by sixteen-fold.

209. (D) Electric field vector
Light is an electromagnetic wave consisting of oscillating electric and magnetic fields perpendicular to each other and to the direction of propagation. By convention, the plane of polarization of light is defined as the plane

NODIA

dielectric heating. When plant tissues are exposed to an alternating radiofrequency electromagnetic field, polar molecules like water and dissolved ions continuously realign with the field. This rapid molecular rotation and ionic migration generate friction, resulting in rapid and uniform volumetric heat generation.

169. (B) Discrete
In a zero-dimensional quantum dot, motion of electrons is restricted in all three spatial dimensions, leading to strong quantum confinement effects. This confinement collapses the continuous energy bands typical of bulk materials into discrete, delta-like energy levels. Consequently, the density of states becomes a series of sharp, separated spikes rather than a continuous curve.

170. (B) II only
One-dimensional nanomaterials, such as nanowires and nanotubes, possess a high aspect ratio and are widely used in nanosensor electrodes. However, the statement regarding electron confinement is incorrect because electrons in one-dimensional nanomaterials are confined in exactly two spatial dimensions, leaving them free to move and conduct electricity along only one unconfined axis.

171. (C) Sixth power
In dynamic light scattering, the intensity of light scattered by small particles in suspension is highly sensitive to particle size. According to Rayleigh scattering theory, this intensity is proportional to the sixth power of the particle radius. Consequently, even a very small number of large aggregates will dominate the scattered light signal in a sample.

172. (A) Polymer shell degradation
Polymeric nanocapsules designed as nano-pesticides are engineered to deliver their active chemical ingredients to targeted agricultural areas in a controlled manner. This delivery is primarily achieved through the gradual degradation or dissolution of the surrounding polymer shell, which is triggered by environmental factors such as soil moisture, temperature shifts, or enzymatic activity.

173. (B) Basipetal movement
The symplastic transport of nanoparticles through the phloem from the leaves, where they are applied, down to the roots represents basipetal movement. This pathway follows the source-to-sink flow of photoassimilates, allowing systemic transport of nanomaterials downward through the plant vascular system to tissues that are far removed from the original site of application.

174. (B) The cell membrane
A key biophysical mechanism responsible for the phytotoxicity of carbon nanotubes in plant cells is physical damage to the cell membrane. The needle-like structure of these carbon-based nanomaterials allows them to directly pierce the lipid bilayer, leading to membrane leakage, loss of cellular turgor, electrolyte imbalance, and eventually cell death.

175. (A) Inter-fluorophore distance (1-10 nm)
Förster resonance energy transfer is a physical mechanism involving the non-radiative transfer of excitation energy from a donor fluorophore to an acceptor fluorophore. The efficiency of this energy transfer is highly dependent on the distance between the two molecules, varying inversely with the sixth power of the inter-fluorophore separation distance within the range of one to ten nanometers.

176. (C) Enthalpy
Enthalpy is a fundamental thermodynamic state function defined mathematically as the internal energy of a system plus the product of its pressure and volume. This parameter represents the total heat content of a system at constant pressure, allowing scientists to quantify energy changes during biochemical reactions, phase transitions, and physiological transport processes.

177. (B) 4 °C
Liquid water displays a unique density anomaly, reaching its absolute maximum density at approximately four degrees Celsius. As water cools toward this temperature, the molecules pack more tightly, but below this point, the formation of highly structured, open hydrogen-bonded networks begins to push molecules apart, reducing the overall density as it approaches freezing.

178. (C) Difference in electronegativity
The polarity of a covalent bond between two atoms in a biomolecule is determined by the difference in their electronegativities. Electronegativity is

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

stationary phase and a gaseous mobile phase. Solutes are vaporized and carried through a column by an inert gas, interacting with the liquid phase coating to elute at characteristic retention times.

137. (D) Radio waves
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy operates within the radio frequency range of the electromagnetic spectrum. These low-energy radio waves provide the precise quantum of energy required to induce transitions between nuclear spin states of active nuclei, such as protons, placed in a strong, stable external magnetic field.

138. (A) Cellulose
The high mechanical strength of cotton fibers is due to their exceptionally high content of cellulose, which often exceeds ninety percent. This structural carbohydrate forms long, unbranched chains that aggregate into crystalline microfibrils held together by robust hydrogen bond networks, providing outstanding tensile strength and flexibility.

139. (B) Chlorophylls
The action spectrum of photosynthesis demonstrates that light absorbed by chlorophyll complexes is the primary driver of oxygen evolution. Chlorophyll a and b are the principal pigments that capture light energy and channel it to the reaction centers of photosystems, driving the photolysis of water molecules.

140. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The $\frac{F_v}{F_m}$ ratio of a healthy, dark-adapted plant leaf is approximately zero point eight three. This measurement requires dark adaptation because it ensures that all photosystem II reaction centers are fully open and the plastoquinone pool is oxidized, allowing maximum fluorescence yield to be accurately measured upon illumination.

141. (A) By summing them
The total resistance to water vapor diffusing out of a leaf is calculated by summing stomatal resistance and boundary layer resistance. Because these physical barriers occur in series along the diffusion pathway, their individual resistances are directly additive, determining the overall rate of transpirational water loss.

142. (C) Resistance
Thermal imaging cameras utilize microbolometers that detect incident infrared radiation by undergoing a temperature change. This temperature shift directly alters the electrical resistance of the microbolometer material, which is measured and converted into an electronic signal to generate a detailed thermal map of the crop canopy.

143. (D) Pyrimidine dimers
Exposure of plants to high-intensity UV-C radiation primarily induces the formation of pyrimidine dimers in genomic DNA. This photochemical reaction causes adjacent cytosine or thymine bases on a DNA strand to become covalently cross-linked, disrupting the double helix structure and blocking vital replication and transcription processes.

NODIA

144. (C) Quantum confinement
The shift in the electronic bandgap energy of semiconductor nanoparticles as they decrease in size is explained by the principle of quantum confinement. As physical dimensions shrink, the spatial restriction of charge carriers increases their kinetic energy, shifting the absorption and emission spectra toward shorter wavelengths.

145. (B) Thin sheets
Nanoclays are classified as two-dimensional nanomaterials because their structural units resemble thin sheets. These sheets consist of layered mineral silicates that are nanometers thick but can stretch micrometers wide, providing a high surface area that is highly effective for intercalating and releasing agrochemical payloads.

146. (D) XRD
X-ray diffraction is the indispensable instrumental technique for determining the precise atomic lattice structure and spacing of solid crystalline nanofertilizers. By analyzing how monochromatic X-rays diffract off the atomic planes within the crystal lattice, the instrument resolves the unique crystallographic phases and structural order of the material.

147. (A) Surfactants
Surfactants are critical stabilizing agents required for the formulation of kinetic-stable nano-emulsions. These amphiphilic molecules locate at the oil-water interface, lowering the interfacial

easily accessing and cleaving the glycosidic linkages.

189. (C) 500 - 600 nm
The typical absorption spectrum of green plant leaves exhibits a prominent absorption minimum, often referred to as the green window, which falls within the wavelength range of five hundred to six hundred nanometers. Because chlorophyll pigments absorb blue and red light efficiently while reflecting or transmitting green light, leaves appear green to the eye.

190. (B) Open (Q_A oxidized)
Photochemical quenching is a key parameter in chlorophyll fluorescence measurements that reflects the fraction of photosystem II reaction centers that are in an open state. In this open configuration, the primary electron acceptor, plastoquinone A, is in its oxidized state and is fully capable of accepting electrons from excited chlorophyll molecules.

191. (A) Stomatal closure
A high vapor pressure deficit in the atmosphere indicates a large difference between the moisture inside the leaf and the dry surrounding air. This condition drives rapid water loss, triggering a protective biophysical feedback loop in mesophytic plants that leads to stomatal closure, which prevents excessive transpiration and potential hydraulic failure.

192. (C) Water deficit (drought)
Canopy temperature depression is a powerful biophysical parameter measured using thermal imaging to evaluate crop stress. Under drought conditions, plants close their stomata to conserve water, which dramatically reduces evaporative cooling from transpiration. Consequently, the canopy temperature increases, making this technique highly specific for detecting and quantifying soil water deficits.

193. (D) Epidermal flavonoids
Ultraviolet-B radiation can cause significant damage to physiological processes in plant cells. To mitigate this stress, plants accumulate specialized UV-absorbing compounds, primarily flavonoids, in their epidermal cell layers. These molecules act as a natural sunscreen, selectively absorbing high-energy ultraviolet wavelengths while allowing photosynthetically active radiation to penetrate deeper into the mesophyll.

194. (C) Surface atom behaviors
At the nanoscale, materials possess an extremely high surface-to-volume ratio, meaning that a massive fraction of their constituent atoms resides on the outer surface rather than within the bulk interior. Consequently, the physical and chemical properties of nanoparticles are heavily dominated by surface atom behaviors, leading to enhanced reactivity and unique catalytic properties.

195. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Nanomaterials are classified by their dimensionality: zero-dimensional materials like metallic quantum dots have all dimensions at the nanoscale; one-dimensional materials like carbon nanotubes have two dimensions at the nanoscale; two-dimensional materials like nanoclay sheets have one nanoscale dimension; and three-dimensional materials like mesoporous silica frameworks have no nanoscale dimensions.

196. (A) 50 - 100 nm
Transmission electron microscopy requires specimen sections to be extremely thin to allow the electron beam to pass through the sample without significant scattering or absorption. For plant tissues, sectioning with an ultramicrotome must yield ultra-thin slices with a typical thickness in the range of fifty to one hundred nanometers.

197. (A) Phosphorus
Hydroxyapatite nanoparticles are widely researched in nanotechnology as advanced nano-fertilizer formulations. Because hydroxyapatite is a crystalline calcium phosphate mineral, these nanomaterials are specifically designed to provide a sustained, controlled release of essential phosphorus directly to the plant root zone, optimizing nutrient update efficiency and reducing environmental runoff.

198. (C) Apoplastic pathway
The Casparian strip in plant roots is a specialized, suberized cell wall modification located in the endodermis. It serves as a major biophysical barrier that blocks the passive movement of water, dissolved solutes, and nanoparticles through the non-living apoplastic pathway, forcing substances to cross a plasma membrane to enter the vascular cylinder.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

size-dependent physical, chemical, and quantum confinement properties.

220. (B) 1D
Silver nanowires engineered for agricultural sensors are dimensionally classified as one-dimensional nanomaterials. This classification is used because they possess two dimensions constrained within the nanoscale, typically under one hundred nanometers, while the third dimension is significantly longer, allowing for excellent electrical and thermal conductivity along the unconfined axis.

221. (B) Stokes-Einstein equation
Dynamic light scattering determines the hydrodynamic size of nanoparticles by measuring rapid fluctuations in scattered light intensity caused by Brownian motion. These intensity fluctuations over time are used to calculate the translational diffusion coefficient, which is then directly converted into an equivalent sphere particle radius using the Stokes-Einstein equation.

222. (B) They reduce runoff and leaching losses
Nano-pesticides encapsulated in a protective polymer matrix provide a major environmental advantage by facilitating the controlled, slow release of active ingredients. This controlled release profile matches the crop's needs, preventing immediate chemical spikes and significantly reducing pesticide losses caused by agricultural runoff, soil leaching, and environmental degradation.

223. (A) Tonoplast
For nanoparticles to accumulate within the vacuole of a plant cell, they must successfully cross the tonoplast, which is the selective semipermeable membrane separating the vacuolar lumen from the cytoplasm. This transport requires specialized endocytic pathways or specific membrane transport proteins to overcome the biophysical barrier of the tonoplast.

224. (C) Priming plant defense pathways
Under controlled agricultural conditions, the moderate oxidative stress induced by zinc oxide nanoparticles can be highly beneficial. This stress acts as a physiological signal, effectively priming plant defense pathways by stimulating the production of endogenous antioxidant enzymes and secondary metabolites, which enhances overall crop resistance to subsequent biotic or abiotic stresses.

225. (D) Electrical nanosensor
A nanosensor designed to monitor soil moisture by changing its resistance in response to water content is classified as an electrical nanosensor. This device operates by measuring changes in electrical properties, such as conductivity, impedance, or resistance, across a nanostructured sensing element as it interacts with moisture in the soil.

226. (C) By coupling with ATP hydrolysis
In plant cells, thermodynamically unfavorable endergonic reactions require an input of free energy to proceed. Cells overcome this energy barrier by coupling these non-spontaneous reactions with highly exergonic processes, most commonly the hydrolysis of adenosine triphosphate, which releases a large amount of free energy to drive metabolic pathways.

227. (B) Intermolecular hydrogen bonds
The heat of vaporization of water is exceptionally high because transitioning from liquid to gas requires the breaking of extensive networks of intermolecular hydrogen bonds. Although these bonds are individually weaker than covalent bonds, the sheer number of hydrogen bonds between water molecules requires a substantial input of thermal energy to overcome.

NODIA

228. (D) Membrane lipid bilayers
Van der Waals forces are weak, short-range electrostatic interactions that occur between all atoms and molecules. Although individually weak, these cumulative forces are critical for stabilizing the closely packed hydrophobic tails of phospholipids within cell membrane lipid bilayers, maintaining the structural integrity and fluidity necessary for proper membrane function in plants.

229. (A) Hydroxyl groups
The adhesion of water molecules to plant cell walls is heavily mediated by the abundance of hydrophilic hydroxyl groups present in cellulose, hemicellulose, and pectin. These polar hydroxyl groups readily form strong hydrogen bonds with water molecules, facilitating capillary action and aiding in the transport of water through the cell wall.

containing the oscillating electric field vector, which dictates how the light interacts with polarizing filters.

210. (A) I, II and IV
Agarose gel electrophoresis is a standard technique used to separate large nucleic acids, where agarose concentration controls the pore size of the gel, and ethidium bromide is used for fluorescence visualization. Nucleic acids possess a negative charge and migrate toward the positive anode, not the cathode, and the technique has lower resolution than SDS-PAGE.

211. (B) Strongly negatively charged proteins
In ion-exchange chromatography, proteins are separated based on their net surface charge. An anion-exchange column packed with positively charged functional groups will bind and retain negatively charged molecules. Consequently, strongly negatively charged plant proteins will interact most strongly with the matrix, while neutral or positively charged proteins will pass through.

212. (D) To reference chemical shifts
In nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, tetramethylsilane is widely added to liquid samples as an internal standard. Because all twelve of its hydrogen atoms are chemically equivalent and highly shielded, it produces a single, sharp resonance peak. This peak is arbitrarily defined as zero parts per million, providing a universal reference for chemical shifts.

213. (A) Macrofibrils
The mechanical strength of plant cell walls is determined by a hierarchical structural organization. Individual cellulose chains associate to form crystalline microfibrils, which then bundle together to form larger structural units known as macrofibrils. These macrofibrils align in specific orientations within the cell wall, providing high tensile strength and structural integrity.

214. (A) 0.125 ($\frac{1}{8}$)
During non-cyclic photophosphorylation, the transfer of electrons from water to NADP requires the absorption of photons. Biophysical measurements show that a minimum of eight photons must be absorbed by the two photosystems to evolve one molecule of oxygen, yielding a theoretical maximum quantum yield of approximately one-eighth, or zero point one two five.

215. (A) Immediately upon illuminating dark-adapted tissue
The Kautsky effect refers to the characteristic transient rise and subsequent decline in chlorophyll fluorescence intensity observed over time. This phenomenon is measured immediately upon transferring dark-adapted photosynthetic tissues into continuous actinic light, reflecting the progressive reduction and oxidation of electron transport intermediates in photosystem II during light adaptation.

216. (D) Wind speed
Stomatal boundary layer resistance represents the resistance to water vapor diffusion through the stagnant layer of air immediately adjacent to the leaf surface. This parameter is heavily influenced by wind speed, as higher wind speeds disturb and thin this boundary layer, drastically reducing resistance and increasing the overall rate of transpiration.

217. (B) Stomatal closure
In thermal imaging of a field, plant leaves that display abnormally high temperatures compared to the surrounding air indicate a significant reduction in transpiration. Under stress, plants trigger stomatal closure to conserve water, which halts evaporative cooling. This causes solar energy to be dissipated as sensible heat, raising the canopy temperature.

218. (C) Inducing weak electric currents
Extremely low-frequency electromagnetic radiation does not possess sufficient quantum energy to break chemical bonds or cause molecular ionization. Instead, it interacts with plant tissues primarily by inducing weak electric currents and altering the distribution of free ions across cellular membranes, which can subtly influence physiological signaling and growth patterns.

219. (A) 1 - 100 nm
According to international standards established by organizations like IUPAC, a nanoparticle is formally defined as a material possessing at least one dimension within the nanometer size range of one to one hundred nanometers. Within this critical range, materials begin to exhibit unique

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

the relative ability of an atom to attract shared electrons within a chemical bond. A larger difference causes an unequal distribution of charge, creating a permanent dipole with partial positive and negative ends.

179. (B) Cavitation
The transport of water through xylem vessels occurs under significant negative pressure, or tension, which is generated by transpiration. When this tension exceeds the cohesive strength of water, the water column breaks, and dissolved gases rapidly expand to fill the vessel with a bubble. This disruptive phenomenon is known as cavitation or embolism.

180. (D) Time and distance (space)
Fick's second law of diffusion is a partial differential equation that mathematically describes how the concentration of a diffusing solute changes as a function of both time and position in space. It states that the rate of change of concentration over time is proportional to the second derivative of concentration with respect to distance.

181. (A) Fluid viscosity
According to Stokes' law, a spherical particle falling through a fluid under the influence of gravity or centrifugal force eventually reaches a constant terminal velocity. This terminal sedimentation velocity is directly proportional to the particle's size and density difference, but is inversely proportional to the dynamic viscosity of the surrounding fluid medium.

182. (C) Cell nuclei
During differential centrifugation, cellular components are separated stepwise based on their size, shape, and density. Because cell nuclei are the largest and densest organelles present in a typical plant homogenate, they experience the greatest sedimenting force and will pellet first at relatively low centrifugal speeds, typically around one thousand times gravity.

183. (A) Poiseuille's equation
Poiseuille's equation mathematically describes the laminar flow of an incompressible fluid through a cylindrical tube. This physical law demonstrates that the volumetric flow rate is directly proportional to the pressure difference and the fourth power of the tube's radius, meaning even minor variations in vessel radius profoundly affect vascular flow resistance in plants.

184. (D) Wavelength
The energy of a photon is a fundamental property defined by the Planck-Einstein relation. This relationship dictates that the energy of electromagnetic radiation is directly proportional to its frequency, but inversely proportional to its wavelength, meaning that shorter wavelengths of light, such as blue light, carry significantly more energy per photon than wavelengths of red light.

185. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Isoelectric focusing is a high-resolution separation technique that requires a stable pH gradient within a gel matrix. When an electric field is applied, proteins migrate through this gradient until they reach their unique isoelectric point, where their net electrical charge becomes zero, causing them to stop moving and form sharp, focused bands.

186. (C) The smallest solute that cannot enter the gel pores
In gel filtration chromatography, the exclusion limit represents a specific molecular weight threshold of the stationary phase. It is defined as the molecular size of the smallest solute that is too large to enter any of the pores in the gel beads, causing it to elute rapidly in the completely unretarded void volume.

NODIA

187. (B) 1500 to 400 cm^{-1}
The fingerprint region in an infrared spectrum typically lies within the wavenumber range of fifteen hundred to four hundred reciprocal centimeters. This region contains highly complex, unique absorption bands resulting from various single-bond bending and rotational vibrations, providing a highly specific spectral signature that allows for the identification of individual plant metabolites.

188. (A) Tightly packed, highly ordered hydrogen-bonded structures
Crystalline cellulose in plant cell walls is highly resistant to enzymatic degradation because of its tightly packed, highly ordered crystalline structure. This specific arrangement is stabilized by an extensive, dense network of intra- and intermolecular hydrogen bonds, which physically prevents enzymes and water molecules from

230. (C) +1.5 MPa
Water potential is calculated as the sum of solute potential and pressure potential. For a fully turgid plant cell, the overall water potential is zero. If the solute potential is negative one point five megapascals, the turgor pressure potential must be exactly positive one point five megapascals to balance the osmotic gradient.

231. (A) Away from the axis of rotation
During ultracentrifugation, the net direction of movement for a particle is determined by its density relative to the surrounding solvent. If a macromolecule or organelle is denser than the liquid medium, the centrifugal force overcomes the buoyant force, causing the particle to sediment rapidly away from the central axis of rotation.

232. (B) ~3,000 x g
In preparative biochemistry, isolating intact chloroplasts from plant leaf homogenates requires careful control of centrifugal force to pellet the organelles without causing structural damage. This separation is typically achieved during differential centrifugation using a relative centrifugal field of approximately three thousand times gravity, which pellets chloroplasts while leaving smaller organelles in suspension.

233. (B) At the center of the vessel
When a fluid flows through a cylindrical vascular vessel under laminar conditions, the shear stress varies linearly with the radial distance from the center. The shear stress reaches its maximum value at the vessel walls due to friction, and drops to zero at the exact center of the vessel where velocity is highest.

234. (B) L-isomer
Optical activity is a key property of chiral biomolecules in plants. In nature, biosynthetic pathways are highly stereospecific, resulting in the exclusive production of particular enantiomers. Consequently, almost all naturally occurring amino acids synthesized by plants and subsequently incorporated into their proteins exist in the left-handed, or L-isomer configuration.

235. (D) To establish stable pH gradients
During isoelectric focusing, ampholytes are added to the gel matrix to establish a stable, continuous pH gradient when exposed to an electric field. These synthetic molecules contain both acidic and basic groups, allowing them to migrate to their own isoelectric points and buffer the local environment, creating the gradient necessary for protein separation.

236. (B) 3 - 10 micrometers
High-performance liquid chromatography columns are packed with uniform, micro-sized stationary phase particles to optimize separation efficiency. The standard diameter range of these silica-based particles is three to ten micrometers. This small size increases the surface area available for solute interactions, generating high resolution but requiring high operating pressures.

237. (B) Bathochromic shift (Red shift)
In ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy, a bathochromic shift, commonly referred to as a red shift, describes the displacement of an absorption maximum toward longer wavelengths. This spectral shift typically occurs in response to structural changes in the plant pigment, such as increased conjugation of double bonds, or variations in the solvent polarity and pH.

238. (B) Microfibrillar angle
The microfibrillar angle is the angle formed between the cellulose microfibrils in the secondary cell wall layer and the longitudinal axis of the plant fiber. This biophysical parameter is a major determinant of mechanical properties, as smaller angles align the microfibrils parallel to the axis, resulting in high tensile strength but low elasticity.

239. (A) Chlorophyll a and chlorophyll b
The action spectrum of photosynthesis depicts the rate of physiological activity against different wavelengths of light. This spectrum closely matches the combined absorption spectra of chlorophyll a and chlorophyll b, the primary light-harvesting pigments in plants, demonstrating that these specific molecules are responsible for capturing the photons that drive photosynthetic electron transport.

NODIA

240. (C) Thermal energy (heat)
Non-photochemical quenching is a key photoprotective mechanism employed by plants to prevent damage from excess solar energy. When the light energy absorbed exceeds the capacity of photosynthetic electron transport, this pathway safely dissipates the excess excitation energy as

Reynolds number is extremely low, indicating that flow is strictly laminar.

284. (B) 50%
Unpolarized light consists of electromagnetic waves oscillating in all possible directions perpendicular to the direction of propagation. When this light passes through an ideal polarizing filter, only the component of the electric field aligned with the polarizer's transmission axis is transmitted, reducing the overall intensity of the light by exactly fifty percent.

285. (B) Isoelectric focusing (IEF)
Two-dimensional gel electrophoresis is a high-resolution technique used to separate complex protein mixtures. The first dimension of this process separation is isoelectric focusing, which separates proteins based on their charge. Proteins migrate through a stable pH gradient within a gel strip until they reach their unique isoelectric point, where they become neutral.

286. (B) High efficiency and sharp peaks
In chromatography, the theoretical plate number is a dimensionless parameter that quantifies column efficiency. A high number of theoretical plates indicates that the solute experiences many equilibrium steps as it travels through the column. This high efficiency minimizes band broadening, resulting in sharp, well-separated peaks and excellent resolution.

287. (A) NMR spectroscopy
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy is a powerful biophysical technique used to determine the three-dimensional structure of small, purified proteins. Unlike X-ray diffraction, which requires the protein to be successfully crystallized, NMR allows researchers to study the structure, dynamics, and molecular interactions of proteins directly in their natural, solution-state environment.

288. (B) Circular Dichroism (CD) spectroscopy
Circular Dichroism spectroscopy is a highly sensitive biophysical method used to estimate the secondary structure of proteins in solution. This technique measures the differential absorption of left- and right-circularly polarized ultraviolet light by chiral peptide bonds, yielding characteristic spectra that can be analyzed to determine alpha-helix and beta-sheet percentages.

289. (C) Red light
The absorption of a photon by a chlorophyll molecule promotes an electron to an excited state. Absorption of a red photon provides exactly the energy required to transition the electron to the first singlet excited state. While blue light promotes electrons to a higher second singlet state, they rapidly decay to this same first state.

290. (C) Photoinhibition and plant stress
The ratio of variable to maximum fluorescence is a widely used indicator of the maximum quantum efficiency of photosystem II. In healthy, non-stressed plants, this value is typically around zero point eight three. A significant drop in this ratio indicates photoinhibition and stress-induced damage to the photosynthetic apparatus.

291. (B) Cohesion-driven high tensile strength
The upward movement of water through the xylem is driven by transpirational pull, which subjects the water column to extreme tension. This continuous flow is maintained because of the high cohesive strength of water molecules, which form strong hydrogen-bonded networks that prevent the column from breaking under negative pressure.

292. (C) Four
Thermography operates on the fundamental principles of thermal radiation. According to the Stefan-Boltzmann law, the total radiant energy emitted per unit surface area of a blackbody is directly proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature. This mathematical relationship allows thermal cameras to calculate precise surface temperatures from emitted radiation.

293. (A) Red and far-red light
Phytochromes are specialized plant photoreceptor proteins that regulate key developmental processes, such as seed germination and flowering. These photoreceptors exist in two interconvertible forms that actively sense non-ionizing red and far-red wavelengths of light. This light absorption triggers conformational changes that regulate downstream genetic pathways and modulate development.

294. (C) Increases to exceed 50%
As the physical size of a nanoparticle decreases below ten nanometers, its surface area

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

transformed. The solar energy absorbed by a leaf must be balanced by the energy dissipated as heat, re-emitted as chlorophyll fluorescence, and converted into stored chemical energy through the biochemical reactions of photosynthetic carbon assimilation.

252. (C) sp^3
The oxygen atom in a water molecule is in an sp3 hybridization state, which produces four hybrid orbitals. Two of these orbitals form covalent bonds with hydrogen atoms, while the other two contain lone pairs of electrons. This spatial arrangement results in a tetrahedral electron geometry, driving water's unique structural properties.

253. (B) Proteins
Ionic interactions, commonly referred to as salt bridges, play a critical role in stabilizing the tertiary structure of proteins. These non-covalent bonds form between positively charged amino acid side chains, such as lysine or arginine, and negatively charged side chains, such as aspartate or glutamate, maintaining the folded, functional protein conformation.

254. (B) Cell wall adhesion
Capillary action is the physical phenomenon that drives the movement of water upward through narrow vessels. This process is driven by the surface tension of water working in conjunction with adhesive forces, which occur when polar water molecules form hydrogen bonds with the hydrophilic components of the plant cell wall.

255. (A) Aquaporins
Aquaporins are specialized transmembrane channel proteins that facilitate the rapid and selective transport of water molecules across plant cell membranes. While water can diffuse slowly through the lipid bilayer, aquaporins allow water to move rapidly down water potential gradients, helping plants maintain cellular turgor and regulate water balance.

256. (C) Stokes-Einstein equation
The Svedberg equation, used to analyze macromolecular sedimentation, includes the diffusion coefficient as a key parameter. According to the Stokes-Einstein equation, the diffusion coefficient of a spherical molecule in a liquid is inversely proportional to its hydrodynamic radius, linking the rate of diffusion to physical particle size and solvent viscosity.

257. (D) Absolute molecular weight
Analytical ultracentrifugation is a powerful biophysical technique that allows for the determination of the absolute molecular weight of macromolecules in solution. Because this method is based entirely on the fundamental principles of thermodynamics and sedimentation mechanics, it does not require standard reference proteins or calibration curves, making it highly exact.

258. (C) Increased non-linearly
In plant vascular systems, fluid flow is typically laminar and highly organized. If the flow transitions to a turbulent state, the internal resistance within the system increases dramatically. Consequently, the driving pressure required to maintain a given volumetric flow rate must be increased non-linearly to overcome this enhanced resistance and friction.

259. (B) $c = \lambda\nu$
In physics and biophysics, electromagnetic radiation is characterized by its wave properties. The speed of light in a vacuum is a physical constant that relates the wavelength of a wave to its frequency. This fundamental relationship is mathematically expressed as the speed of light being equal to the product of wavelength and frequency.

NODIA

260. (D) Net charge, size, and conformation
Native polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis separates plant proteins under non-denaturing conditions. Because the proteins retain their natural three-dimensional structure and charge, their migration rate through the gel matrix is determined by a combination of their net electrical charge, their overall physical size, and their unique structural conformation.

261. (A) Methylation
In gas chromatography, samples must be volatilized at high temperatures without experiencing chemical decomposition. Plant fatty acids are non-volatile polar compounds that cannot be analyzed directly. To increase their volatility and thermal stability, they are subjected to chemical methylation, converting them into volatile fatty acid methyl esters.

262. (C) Larmor frequency
When a sample is placed within a strong static magnetic field during a nuclear magnetic resonance experiment, the magnetic moments of the active nuclei precess around the direction of the applied field. The frequency of this precession is known as the Larmor frequency, which is proportional to the magnetic field strength.

263. (A) Impermeable to water
Plant fibers consist of both amorphous and crystalline regions of cellulose. In highly crystalline regions, the cellulose chains are tightly packed and stabilized by a dense network of hydrogen bonds. This tightly ordered physical structure lacks free spaces, rendering these crystalline regions highly hydrophobic and completely impermeable to water molecules.

264. (D) Saturation of electron transport
The quantum yield of photosynthesis is highest at low light intensities where every absorbed photon can be utilized. As light intensity increases, the rate of photon absorption begins to exceed the capacity of the chemical reactions, leading to the saturation of the photosynthetic electron transport chain and a subsequent drop in efficiency.

265. (B) Modulated PAM fluorometer
To measure chlorophyll fluorescence in the presence of ambient light, researchers use pulse-amplitude-modulated fluorometry. A modulated PAM fluorometer uses ultra-short, high-frequency measuring light pulses to selectively excite chlorophyll molecules, allowing the instrument to separate the induced fluorescence signal from background solar radiation or continuous actinic light.

266. (C) Boundary layer resistance
Plants adapted to arid environments often possess specialized anatomical features, such as sunken stomata and thick epidermal trichomes. These structures act to trap a layer of stagnant, humid air near the leaf surface. This biophysically increases the boundary layer resistance, significantly reducing the rate of water loss via transpiration.

267. (D) Clear skies around peak solar noon
Canopy temperature measurements using infrared thermography are most reliable when collected under clear, sunny skies around peak solar noon. At this time, solar radiation is maximized, driving high transpiration rates and creating the largest possible temperature differences between fully transpiring, well-watered crops and water-stressed plants with closed stomata.

268. (A) Free radicals
Ionizing radiation interacts with biological tissues by transferring high energy that can ionize molecules. In plant cells, this radiation primarily targets water molecules, which are the most abundant component, leading to radiolysis. This process generates highly reactive free radicals, which cause oxidative damage to cellular membranes, proteins, and DNA.

269. (B) High surface-to-volume ratio
The uniquely high reactivity of nanoparticles compared to bulk materials is fundamentally driven by their high surface-to-volume ratio. As particle size decreases, the fraction of atoms located on the surface increases dramatically. These surface atoms have unsatisfied chemical bonds, making them highly energetic and reactive in biochemical processes.

270. (A) 0D
Zinc oxide nanoparticles synthesized in the shape of nanospheres are classified as zero-dimensional nanomaterials. This classification is applied because all three of their spatial dimensions are restricted within the nanoscale range, typically under one hundred nanometers, preventing free electron motion in any direction and giving rise to strong quantum effects.

271. (A) Bragg's Law
X-ray diffraction is a powerful technique used to analyze the crystalline structure of materials. When monochromatic X-rays strike a crystal, they are scattered by the regular arrays of atoms. Constructive interference occurs at specific angles, a relationship mathematically described by Bragg's Law, which relates the wavelength to interplanar spacing.

272. (C) Better spreading and wetting
The efficacy of agricultural sprays is heavily influenced by the contact angle of droplets on leaf surfaces. A lower contact angle indicates that the liquid droplet spreads more easily across the hydrophobic cuticle. This enhanced spreading and wetting increases the contact

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

area, improving the absorption of pesticides or nutrients.

273. (D) Symplastic and transcellular
The endodermis of plant roots contains the Casparian strip, which blocks the passive flow of water and dissolved materials through the apoplast. Consequently, for nanoparticles to complete their journey into the xylem, they must cross a cell membrane and travel via the living symplastic and transcellular pathways to bypass this barrier.

274. (C) Chlorophyll a
Nanoparticle-induced toxicity in plants often triggers the accumulation of reactive oxygen species within chloroplasts. These highly reactive molecules initiate oxidative stress, directly attacking and degrading chlorophyll a, which is the primary light-harvesting and reaction center pigment. This degradation leads to a significant loss of photosynthetic efficiency and chlorosis.

275. (B) Expand to release the cargo
Smart agricultural delivery systems can utilize specialized hydrogel matrices that respond to environmental cues. When exposed to a specific soil pH, the polymer chains in the hydrogel experience electrostatic repulsion and absorb water, causing the matrix to swell and expand, which physically opens pores to release the encapsulated agrochemical payload.

276. (D) Heat content changes at constant pressure
In chemical thermodynamics, the change in enthalpy represents the heat energy absorbed or released by a system during a reaction occurring at constant pressure. This state function reflects the difference between the energy required to break chemical bonds and the energy released during the formation of new bonds in biomolecules.

277. (A) Open hydrogen-bonded lattice structures
The density of ice is lower than that of liquid water because of the unique arrangement of hydrogen bonds upon freezing. As water solidifies, the molecules slow down and form a highly stable, open hexagonal crystalline lattice. This structural arrangement holds the molecules further apart than in the disorganized liquid state.

278. (A) Size exclusion and electrostatic repulsion at the selectivity filter
Aquaporins are highly selective channel proteins that facilitate water transport. They prevent the passage of ions and protons using a precise biophysical mechanism. This selectivity is achieved through physical size exclusion at the narrowest part of the pore, combined with strong electrostatic repulsion generated by positively charged amino acid residues.

279. (A) Contract inwards
The movement of water through xylem vessels in tall trees is driven by extreme negative pressure, or tension, which can reach values of negative two megapascals. This high physical tension pulls inward on the rigid walls of the xylem vessels, causing them to contract slightly during periods of rapid transpiration.

280. (B) -0.3 MPa
The overall water potential of a plant cell is calculated as the sum of its osmotic potential and its pressure potential. If a cell has an osmotic potential of negative zero point eight megapascals and a pressure potential of positive zero point five megapascals, the total water potential is negative zero point three megapascals.

281. (B) The boundary between solvent and solution
During analytical ultracentrifugation, macromolecules sediment through the solvent under a centrifugal field. The sedimentation boundary represents the transition region between the clear, solute-free solvent at the top of the cell and the uniform solution below. Monitoring the movement of this boundary over time allows for the calculation of the sedimentation coefficient.

NODIA

282. (C) G-C base pair content
During isopycnic centrifugation in a cesium chloride gradient, DNA molecules band at a position matching their buoyant density. This density is heavily influenced by the GC base pair content of the DNA. Because GC pairs have three hydrogen bonds and stack more tightly than AT pairs, higher GC content increases DNA density.

283. (B) Extremely low (<1)
The Reynolds number is a dimensionless ratio of inertial forces to viscous forces in fluid dynamics. For the transport of sap in plant xylem and phloem, the flow velocity is very low and the vessel diameters are small. Consequently, the

harmless thermal energy, or heat, preventing the formation of damaging reactive oxygen species.

241. (D) Bulk atmosphere
The rate of transpiration is driven by a concentration gradient of water vapor, which acts as a biophysical driving force. This gradient exists between the saturated air within the leaf intercellular spaces and the drier air of the bulk atmosphere, with water molecules diffusing outward through stomatal pores down this concentration gradient.

242. (C) 0.95 to 0.98
Emissivity is a dimensionless parameter that quantifies the efficiency with which a surface emits thermal infrared radiation compared to a perfect blackbody. For the vast majority of healthy green plant leaves, the surface emissivity is extremely high, typically falling within the narrow range of zero point nine five to zero point nine eight.

243. (B) Lignin
Exposure to ultraviolet radiation induces physiological and structural adaptations in plant cell walls to enhance resistance to physical damage. One key biophysical mechanism is the upregulation of lignin biosynthesis and cross-linking, which reinforces the cell wall matrix, strengthens the structural integrity of tissues, and helps protect internal cellular components from UV penetration.

244. (C) It increases
Quantum confinement occurs in semiconductor nanoparticles when their physical size becomes comparable to or smaller than the exciton Bohr radius. As the nanoparticle size decreases, the spatial confinement of charge carriers restricts their motion, which directly alters the electronic structure and causes the bandgap energy of the material to increase.

245. (C) Two
According to the standard definitions of nanomaterial dimensionality, two-dimensional nanomaterials possess exactly one dimension restricted within the nanoscale range, which is under one hundred nanometers. Consequently, they have exactly two dimensions that lie outside the nanoscale range, allowing them to form sheet-like structures with very large lateral surface areas.

246. (C) Gold or Carbon
Scanning electron microscopy of biological specimens requires sample surfaces to be electrically conductive to prevent the accumulation of static electrostatic charge from the electron beam. Non-conductive plant samples are therefore coated with an ultra-thin layer of a conductive material, most commonly gold or carbon, using a sputter coater.

247. (A) Dissolution kinetics and diffusion
The slow-release mechanism of advanced nano-fertilizers is fundamentally governed by nanoscale biophysical processes. This controlled nutrient release is primarily regulated by the dissolution kinetics of the nanoparticle core and the subsequent passive diffusion of nutrients through the surrounding polymer coating or soil matrix, ensuring a steady supply of nutrients over time.

248. (C) 1-10 micrometers
Nanoparticles applied to plant leaves can enter internal tissues through stomatal pores. Because the average width of an open stomatal pore is on the scale of one to ten micrometers, it is orders of magnitude larger than typical nanoparticles, which are under one hundred nanometers, allowing them to pass through easily.

249. (B) DNA strand breaks
The comet assay, or single-cell gel electrophoresis, is a sensitive biophysical method used in nanotoxicology to detect genetic damage in plant cells. When cells are subjected to oxidative stress from nanoparticles, damaged DNA fragments migrate out of the nucleus during electrophoresis, forming a characteristic comet-like tail that quantifies DNA strand breaks.

250. (C) Coating with hydrophilic polymers
Nanosensors deployed in agricultural soils are susceptible to biofouling, which occurs when organic matter and microorganisms accumulate on the sensor surface. To prevent this, sensors are commonly modified by coating their surfaces with hydrophilic polymers. This modification creates a hydration barrier that minimizes non-specific adsorption of biomolecules and extends sensor lifespan.

251. (D) Stored chemical energy
According to the first law of thermodynamics, energy cannot be created or destroyed, only

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

increases exponentially relative to its volume. Consequently, the percentage of atoms located on the surface climbs dramatically, exceeding fifty percent of the total atom count. This high surface exposure is responsible for the unique reactivity of nanomaterials.

295. (A) Much smaller than the wavelength of visible light
Gold nanoparticles exhibit vibrant colors because of localized surface plasmon resonance. This optical phenomenon occurs when the physical size of the nanoparticle is much smaller than the wavelength of incident visible light. The light's electric field drives collective, coherent oscillations of conduction electrons on the nanoparticle surface, absorbing specific wavelengths.

296. (D) Prevent surface tension collapse
When preparing delicate biological tissues for scanning electron microscopy, removing water is a critical step. Critical point drying achieves this by transitioning the liquid solvent into a gas phase at its critical point, where liquid and gas densities are equal. This process avoids liquid-gas interfaces, preventing surface tension forces from collapsing delicate structures.

297. (A) First-order or Higuchi kinetics
Polymeric nanoparticles used for the controlled delivery of active agrochemicals typically release their payload via diffusion through the polymer matrix. This transport process is most commonly described mathematically using first-order or Higuchi kinetic models, where the rate of active ingredient release is proportional to the square root of time.

298. (C) Catalase
When plants take up nanoparticles, they may experience oxidative stress and produce reactive oxygen species like hydrogen peroxide. To prevent cellular damage, plants upregulate defensive antioxidant enzymes. Catalase is a highly efficient enzyme that directly neutralizes hydrogen peroxide, rapidly converting it into harmless water and molecular oxygen molecules.

299. (D) Root hydraulic conductivity
The accumulation of engineered nanomaterials in plant roots can physically block or biochemically inhibit the function of aquaporins in the plasma membrane. Because these channel proteins facilitate rapid water movement, their inhibition results in a severe drop in root hydraulic conductivity, limiting water uptake and causing water stress in shoots.

300. (A) Graphene or carbon nanotube electrodes
An advanced agricultural nanosensor designed to monitor pesticide residues in soil requires a highly sensitive transducer to convert chemical interactions into measurable signals. Graphene or carbon nanotube electrodes are ideal for this role, as their high surface area and electrical conductivity allow for the detection of minute changes in charge.

****

NODIA

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

21. Which abiotic stress condition in crops is most effectively detected using the Shortwave Infrared (SWIR) bands due to their sensitivity to plant water content?
(A) Drought stress
(B) Salinity stress
(C) Nitrogen deficiency
(D) Iron chlorosis

2017

22. In remote sensing-based soil mapping, saline-sodic soils typically exhibit which characteristic spectral response compared to normal soils?
(A) Exceptionally low reflectance across visible spectral bands
(B) Complete signal absorption within the near-infrared region
(C) Distinct thermal emission peaks in the passive microwave region
(D) Higher overall reflectance, often appearing bright white

2006

23. For spatial irrigation management, the estimation of surface soil moisture is most reliably achieved using which remote sensing technology?
(A) Hyperspectral optical sensing
(B) Microwave remote sensing (SAR)
(C) Shortwave infrared radiometry
(D) Ultraviolet atmospheric imaging

2004

24. In precision agriculture applications using Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs), which payload is essential for generating variable rate application maps based on crop nitrogen status?
(A) Thermal infrared camera
(B) LiDAR scanner
(C) Multispectral camera
(D) Ground penetrating radar

2016

25. According to Wien's Displacement Law, what happens to the wavelength of maximum emittance as the absolute temperature of a blackbody increases?
(A) It shifts to longer wavelengths.
(B) It remains constant regardless of temperature.
(C) It splits into multiple distinct wavelengths.
(D) It shifts to shorter wavelengths.

2008

26. Which region of the electromagnetic spectrum is characterized by wavelengths from 1 millimeter to 1 meter?
(A) Microwave
(B) Ultraviolet
(C) Near-Infrared
(D) X-ray

2014

27. Mie scattering in the earth's atmosphere is primarily caused by which of the following constituents?
(A) Diatomic nitrogen and oxygen gas molecules
(B) Dust, pollen, and water vapor particles
(C) Concentrated ozone layers in the stratosphere
(D) Chlorofluorocarbons and other synthetic gases

2016

28. Which combination of surface interactions accounts for the total incident electromagnetic energy on a feature?
(A) Reflection, Refraction, and Diffraction
(B) Absorption, Transmission, and Reflection
(C) Scattering, Emission, and Conduction
(D) Polarization, Interference, and Absorption

2004

29. Which of the following is a fundamental characteristic of a passive remote sensing system?
(A) It relies on naturally available energy sources.
(B) It generates its own energy to scan targets.
(C) It operates solely in the thermal wavelengths.
(D) It measures the round-trip delay of signals.

2014

30. Consider the following statements regarding geostationary orbits for earth observation:
I. They allow for high-frequency temporal resolution.
II. They provide global coverage from a single satellite.
III. They are positioned at altitudes near 36,000 km.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

List I: Image Enhancement Techniques

P. Contrast Stretching
Q. Spatial Filtering
R. Principal Component Analysis
S. Density Slicing

List II: Primary Purposes

1. Reduces data dimensionality and correlated bands
2. Expands the narrow range of digital numbers to utilize the full display range
3. Converts continuous gray tones into discrete classes
4. Emphasizes or suppresses specific spatial frequencies like edges

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2021

11. Which spectral feature is characterized by a rapid increase in reflectance of vegetation between the red and near-infrared regions?
(A) Water absorption band
(B) Red edge
(C) Chlorophyll absorption well
(D) Thermal crossover

2011

12. How does an increase in soil moisture typically affect the spectral reflectance of bare soil across the visible and near-infrared regions?
(A) It increases overall reflectance uniformly.
(B) It decreases overall reflectance.
(C) It shifts peak reflectance to the blue region.
(D) It causes selective high reflectance in the SWIR region.

2007

13. Which vegetation index is specifically designed to minimize soil background influences by incorporating a soil-brightness correction factor (L)?
(A) SAVI
(B) NDVI
(C) EVI
(D) NDWI

2025

14. Which digital image data format stores all pixel values for a single band before proceeding to the next band?
(A) Band Interleaved by Line (BIL)
(B) Band Interleaved by Pixel (BIP)
(C) Band Sequential (BSQ)
(D) Hierarchical Data Format (HDF)

2022

15. The process of converting digital numbers (DN) to at-sensor radiance is known as which of the following?
(A) Geometric image registration
(B) Terrain orthorectification
(C) Atmospheric haze correction
(D) Radiometric calibration

2016

16. Which spatial filtering technique is most appropriate for enhancing high-frequency details such as roads and field boundaries in an agricultural image?
(A) Low-pass filter
(B) Median filter
(C) High-pass filter
(D) Mode filter

2023

17. The K-means algorithm is representative of which category of image classification methods?
(A) Supervised classification
(B) Unsupervised classification
(C) Object-based image analysis
(D) Contextual classification

2001

18. Which sensor on board the Indian Remote Sensing (IRS) Resourcesat satellite provides the highest spatial resolution?
(A) AWiFS
(B) LISS-III
(C) WiFS
(D) LISS-IV

2012

19. The Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) is a key payload on which of the following satellite platforms?
(A) Terra and Aqua
(B) Landsat 8 and 9
(C) Sentinel-1 and 2
(D) SPOT 6 and 7

2006

20. Directions: This question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): Remote sensing is highly effective for large-scale crop acreage estimation.
Reason (R): Multi-temporal satellite imagery can capture crop phenology and distinct spectral signatures over extensive areas.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 06
Remote Sensing

NODIA

2022

1. According to the Stefan-Boltzmann Law, the total radiant emittance of a blackbody is proportional to which power of its absolute temperature?
(A) First power
(B) Second power
(C) Third power
(D) Fourth power

2015

2. Which atmospheric window in the electromagnetic spectrum is most commonly utilized for thermal remote sensing of agricultural fields?
(A) 0.4 to 0.7 micrometers
(B) 1.5 to 1.8 micrometers
(C) 8 to 14 micrometers
(D) 1 mm to 1 meter

2025

3. Which scattering mechanism is primarily responsible for the blue appearance of the sky and occurs when atmospheric particles are much smaller than the wavelength of the interacting radiation?
(A) Rayleigh scattering
(B) Mie scattering
(C) Non-selective scattering
(D) Raman scattering

2019

4. In the context of energy interactions with earth surface features, which type of reflection occurs when a surface is smooth relative to the wavelength of the incident energy?
(A) Diffuse reflection
(B) Lambertian reflection
(C) Specular reflection
(D) Isotropic reflection

2013

5. Which of the following best describes the operational mechanism of a Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) system?
(A) It emits laser pulses and measures their round-trip travel time.
(B) It relies on solar illumination to capture reflected optical waves.
(C) It registers natural thermal radiation emitted from surface objects.
(D) It utilizes active microwave beams to determine soil moisture content.

2024

6. What is the primary advantage of a sun-synchronous orbit for earth observation satellites?
(A) It allows the satellite to remain stationary over a specific target.
(B) It positions the satellite outside the atmosphere to minimize drag.
(C) It provides continuous 24-hour monitoring of a single hemisphere.
(D) It maintains a constant local solar time at each equatorial crossing.

2007

7. Which sensor configuration utilizes a linear array of detectors aligned perpendicularly to the flight direction, eliminating the need for a moving scanning mirror?
(A) Whiskbroom scanner
(B) Pushbroom scanner
(C) Opto-mechanical scanner
(D) Microwave radiometer

2014

8. The ability of a remote sensing system to distinguish between closely spaced objects on the ground is defined as which type of resolution?
(A) Spectral resolution
(B) Radiometric resolution
(C) Spatial resolution
(D) Temporal resolution

2013

9. In microwave remote sensing, which radar band operates at the longest wavelength and is most effective for penetrating dense forest canopies?
(A) X-band
(B) C-band
(C) L-band
(D) P-band

2011

10. Match the image enhancement techniques in List I with their primary purposes in List II:

2019

31. An opto-mechanical scanner that uses a rotating mirror to collect data from pixel to pixel along a scan line is known as a:
(A) Pushbroom scanner
(B) Staring array
(C) Frame camera
(D) Whiskbroom scanner

2016

32. Radiometric resolution of a remote sensing system is defined by:
(A) The total number of spectral bands recorded by the detector system.
(B) The physical dimensions of the individual CCD array elements.
(C) The number of quantization levels in the recorded data.
(D) The revisit frequency over a specific geographic coordinate.

2015

33. In Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR), what does the term 'synthetic' refer to?
(A) The artificial synthesis of microwave pulses using high-frequency electronic generators.
(B) The simulation of a long antenna using platform movement.
(C) The computer-assisted reconstruction of digital phase values from radar return signals.
(D) The simultaneous integration of multiple spectral wave bands into one composite image.

2005

34. Which property of a material dictates its efficiency in radiating thermal energy compared to a perfect blackbody at the same temperature?
(A) Reflectivity
(B) Transmissivity
(C) Specific heat capacity
(D) Emissivity

2019

35. Chlorophyll in healthy vegetation strongly absorbs electromagnetic radiation in which regions of the visible spectrum?
(A) Blue and red
(B) Blue and green
(C) Green and red
(D) Red and near-infrared

2008

36. Which factor typically causes an increase in the spectral reflectance of clear water in the visible bands?
(A) Significant increase in the total depth of the water body.
(B) High abundance of dissolved organic colored substances.
(C) High concentrations of suspended mineral sediments.
(D) Elevated chemical salinity levels in the water column.

2008

37. The Normalized Difference Water Index (NDWI) utilized for assessing vegetation liquid water content is formulated using which two spectral bands?
(A) Near-Infrared and Shortwave Infrared
(B) Green and Near-Infrared
(C) Red and Near-Infrared
(D) Thermal Infrared and Shortwave Infrared

2010

38. In the context of standard raster file structures, what does GeoTIFF incorporate that a standard TIFF does not?
(A) Advanced lossy compression algorithms for reducing file sizes.
(B) Standardized vector geometry layers overlaying raster grids.
(C) Multi-temporal data structures containing chronological bands.
(D) Embedded spatial referencing and coordinate geocoding data.

2012

39. Which pre-processing step is essential to correct internal geometric distortions caused by sensor orientation and topographical relief?
(A) Radiometric calibration
(B) Orthorectification
(C) Atmospheric correction
(D) Image enhancement

2021

40. Select the correct sequence of steps involved in a typical supervised image classification workflow.
(A) Training site selection → Feature extraction → Classifier execution → Accuracy assessment
(B) Classifier execution → Training site selection → Accuracy assessment → Feature extraction
(C) Feature extraction → Accuracy assessment → Training site selection → Classifier

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

execution
(D) Accuracy assessment → Classifier execution → Feature extraction → Training site selection

2001
41. Which classification algorithm relies on finding the optimal hyperplane that separates different land cover classes in a high-dimensional feature space?
(A) Maximum Likelihood Classifier
(B) Iterative Self-Organizing Data Analysis
(C) Parallelepiped Decision Classifier
(D) Support Vector Machine

2011
42. The Cartosat satellite series launched by ISRO is primarily intended for which application?
(A) Stereoscopic earth observation and mapping.
(B) Continuous ocean surface temperature profiling.
(C) Geostationary atmospheric weather forecasting.
(D) Interplanetary research and deep space scanning.

2002
43. Which spectral band on the Landsat 8 Operational Land Imager (OLI) is specifically designed for detecting cirrus clouds?
(A) Band 1 (Coastal aerosol)
(B) Band 9 (Cirrus)
(C) Band 4 (Red)
(D) Band 8 (Panchromatic)

2002
44. In India, the FASAL project integrates remote sensing, econometric models, and weather data primarily for:
(A) Automated regional forest fire hazard management.
(B) National crop acreage and yield forecasting.
(C) Detailed municipal urban land use development.
(D) Spatial groundwater resource depletion modeling.

2005
45. Spectral detection of pest and disease stress in crops often relies on identifying changes in which physiological parameter?
(A) Chlorophyll loss and leaf structure damage.
(B) Deepening of the vertical root zone profile.
(C) Rapid elevation of stomatal transpiration rates.
(D) Enhanced assimilation of nitrogen fertilizer.

2025
46. Remote sensing of eroded soils is typically facilitated by the spectral detection of:
(A) Elevated water retention levels in the surface organic horizons.
(B) Rapid accumulation of rich organic carbon matter in topsoil.
(C) Exposed subsurface soil horizons with lighter color.
(D) Rapid development of dense green vegetation over active gullies.

2006
47. Which satellite system is uniquely specialized for global mapping of surface soil moisture and ocean salinity?
(A) Landsat 9 land observation satellite
(B) Sentinel-2 optical imaging satellite
(C) GOES-16 meteorological spacecraft
(D) SMOS or SMAP satellite

2017
48. Flight planning for UAVs in precision agriculture must carefully consider 'overlap' and 'sidelap'. What is the primary purpose of maintaining high overlap?
(A) To maintain continuous radio transmission link with the remote control station on the ground.
(B) To minimize overall flight path distance and reduce total electrical battery drain during operation.
(C) To provide adequate overlapping views for accurate 3D photogrammetric reconstruction of imagery.
(D) To increase the effective ground sampling distance and spatial resolution of the recorded pixels.

2004
49. Planck's Law describes the relationship between the spectral emittance of a blackbody and which two parameters?
(A) Kinetic velocity and physical mass of targets
(B) Wavelength and absolute physical temperature
(C) Wave frequency and electromagnetic polarization
(D) Material emissivity and spectral reflectance

2023
50. Consider the following statements regarding atmospheric windows used in agricultural remote sensing:
I. 0.3 - 0.4 micrometers for vegetation health.
II. 8 - 14 micrometers for thermal sensing.

NODIA

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

III. 1.0 - 1.3 meters for shortwave infrared sensing.
IV. 0.4 - 0.7 micrometers for visible spectrum mapping.
Which of the above statements represent INCORRECT atmospheric windows?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I, II, and IV
(D) III and IV

2015
51. Non-selective scattering is responsible for which common atmospheric phenomenon observed in remote sensing?
(A) The white appearance of clouds and fog
(B) The blue color of water bodies
(C) The absorption of ultraviolet light by ozone
(D) The red color of the sky at sunset

2016
52. A perfectly diffuse reflector, which reflects incident energy equally in all directions, is known as a:
(A) Specular surface
(B) Planckian radiator
(C) Lambertian surface
(D) Transmissive medium

2003
53. Which energy source does an active remote sensing system utilize?
(A) Self-generated electromagnetic signals
(B) Ambient solar illumination energy
(C) Natural geothermal thermal emission
(D) Background cosmic space radiation

2006
54. What is the approximate altitude range for sun-synchronous earth observation satellites?
(A) 200 - 400 km
(B) 600 - 900 km
(C) 10,000 - 15,000 km
(D) 35,000 - 36,000 km

2004
55. Along-track scanners are preferred over across-track scanners primarily because they:
(A) Provide a significantly wider scanning ground swath during flights.
(B) Increase dwell time per pixel to improve signal quality.
(C) Require a much lower total count of solid-state detectors.
(D) Operate efficiently without active cryogenic sensor cooling.

2021
56. Which resolution refers to the specific wavelength intervals that a sensor can record?
(A) Spatial resolution
(B) Radiometric resolution
(C) Spectral resolution
(D) Temporal resolution

2021
57. In radar remote sensing, polarization refers to the orientation of the:
(A) Physical flight platform orientation relative to the horizon.
(B) Spatial orientation of the wave's electric field vector.
(C) Direction of the radar antenna relative to the ground track.
(D) Geometric angle of the target relative to solar incident rays.

2006
58. Hyperspectral remote sensing is differentiated from multispectral remote sensing primarily by its use of:
(A) Hundreds of narrow, contiguous spectral bands
(B) Wider spectral bands covering larger wavelength ranges
(C) A few discrete, non-contiguous spectral bands
(D) Thermal and microwave bands exclusively

2008
59. The internal cellular structure of plant leaves (spongy mesophyll) strongly scatters radiation in which spectral region, leading to high reflectance?
(A) Visible light
(B) Near-Infrared (NIR)
(C) Shortwave Infrared (SWIR)
(D) Thermal Infrared

2014
60. Directions: This question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): Organic matter content inversely correlates with the spectral reflectance of soils in the visible region.
Reason (R): High organic matter soils are generally darker, thereby absorbing more visible incident energy.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

which of the following land surface features due to similar spectral responses?
(A) Barren sandy soil tracts
(B) Dense closed forest canopies
(C) Deep clear open water bodies
(D) Freshly ploughed dark clay soils

2022
118. Which satellite sensor configuration is optimally suited for generating digital elevation models (DEMs) necessary for watershed delineation?
(A) High-resolution single-pass orbital hyperspectral optical imaging systems.
(B) Continuous geostationary low-resolution atmospheric radiometer arrays.
(C) Multi-angle nadir-only multispectral land scanning configurations.
(D) Stereoscopic optical imaging or Interferometric radar systems.

2025
119. A variable rate application (VRA) map for fertilizer application generated from UAV imagery typically relies on categorizing the field into:
(A) High-precision topographical elevation contour bands.
(B) Management zones based on vegetation index thresholds.
(C) Sub-surface geological strata and soil parent materials.
(D) Uniform rectangular grids mapped completely independent of crop canopy vigor.

2009
120. Consider the following statements about the electromagnetic spectrum:
I. Visible light spans approximately 0.4 to 0.7 micrometers.
II. Near-infrared radiation has longer wavelengths than thermal infrared radiation.
III. Microwaves have lower frequencies than ultraviolet radiation.
IV. X-rays are widely used in operational agricultural remote sensing.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I and IV
(D) III and IV

2016
121. What dictates the amount of energy radiated from a blackbody according to Planck's Radiation Law?
(A) The exact physical surface texture of the emitting blackbody.
(B) The total intensity of incident energy striking the blackbody.
(C) The specific heat capacity and mass of the radiating blackbody.
(D) The absolute temperature and the wavelength of the radiation.

2014
122. Which gas is responsible for strong absorption of ultraviolet radiation high in the earth's atmosphere?
(A) Ozone
(B) Nitrogen
(C) Carbon dioxide
(D) Argon

2025
123. The ratio of the energy reflected by a surface to the energy incident upon it is known as:
(A) Thermal emissivity index
(B) Albedo or reflectance
(C) Fractional transmittance
(D) Material absorptance rate

2009
124. What makes Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) systems considered "all-weather"?
(A) They process multi-spectral digital radar imagery much faster during severe storm events.
(B) Their microwave signals penetrate cloud cover without significant signal attenuation.
(C) They utilize variations in the earth's global magnetic field to bypass atmospheric aerosols.
(D) They rely on high-power ground-based transmitter networks during active hurricane systems.

NODIA

2004
125. The footprint of a satellite sensor on the ground, representing the area covered by a single pixel, determines its:
(A) Spatial resolution
(B) Radiometric resolution
(C) Spectral resolution
(D) Swath width

2013

69. When mapping crop stress, the "blue shift" of the red edge indicates:
(A) Chlorophyll loss due to physiological stress.
(B) Rapid growth and high chlorophyll concentration.
(C) Gradual increase in the moisture of the canopy.
(D) Natural transition to a late reproductive phase.

2003

70. Identifying waterlogged soils through remote sensing is highly effective using thermal infrared data because waterlogged soils typically exhibit:
(A) Extremely high daytime thermal emissions and very rapid nighttime temperature drops than dry soils.
(B) Complete uninterrupted transmission of longwave infrared energy down through the soil profile.
(C) Identical heat capacity and thermal conductivity characteristics to the surrounding dry sandy fields.
(D) Lower daytime temperatures from evaporative cooling and significantly higher thermal inertia.

2015

71. The use of remote sensing for spatial irrigation management relies heavily on the calculation of which parameter from combined optical and thermal data?
(A) Soil organic carbon
(B) Evapotranspiration (ET)
(C) Total suspended solids
(D) Digital elevation model

2010

72. Which type of UAV is generally most suitable for mapping large agricultural fields (e.g., > 500 acres) due to its higher flight speed and longer endurance?
(A) Multi-rotor drone
(B) Single-rotor helicopter drone
(C) Fixed-wing drone
(D) Tethered drone

2001

73. The Inverse Square Law states that the intensity of electromagnetic radiation:
(A) Decreases in inverse proportion to the square of the distance from the source.
(B) Remains completely constant in a vacuum environment regardless of total travel distance.
(C) Decreases inversely proportional to the square root of the travel distance from the emitter.
(D) Increases quadratically with the total physical distance from the radiating source point.

2003

74. Which process does NOT occur when electromagnetic radiation interacts with the earth's atmosphere?
(A) Transmutation
(B) Solar absorption
(C) Wave scattering
(D) Energy transmission

2024

75. Atmospheric absorption in the 1.4, 1.9, and 2.7 micrometer regions is primarily driven by which atmospheric constituent?
(A) Ozone
(B) Water vapor
(C) Carbon dioxide
(D) Methane

2015

76. In terms of energy interactions, what happens when incident energy matches the resonant frequency of molecules in a surface material?
(A) Transmission occurs instantly across the medium with absolutely zero loss of energy.
(B) The energy is absorbed by the material.
(C) The energy is specularly reflected off the boundary interface back into the atmosphere.
(D) The wave is scattered non-selectively in all directions by the larger surface molecules.

2022

77. Which radar backscatter mechanism is dominant when a microwave signal interacts with an urban area containing perpendicular structures?
(A) Double-bounce scattering
(B) Rough surface scattering
(C) Canopy volume scattering
(D) Bragg resonance scattering

2023

78. Consider the following statements regarding spatial and spectral resolution:
I. Spatial resolution defines the smallest discernible object on the ground.
II. Spectral resolution dictates the number of days between satellite visits.
III. Hyperspectral sensors have lower spectral resolution than panchromatic sensors.
IV. High spatial resolution often comes at the

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2015

98. An ideal Lambertian surface reflects incident light:
(A) Preferentially in the exact direction of the incident solar light source.
(B) Preferentially in the specular direction opposite to the incident wave angle.
(C) Only at wavelengths significantly longer than the incoming illumination source.
(D) Equally in all directions, regardless of the incident illumination angle.

2023

99. Consider the following statements about LiDAR systems:
I. They operate primarily in the microwave spectrum.
II. They record the time of flight of laser pulses.
III. They can penetrate vegetation canopies to map bare earth terrain.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2025

100. Geostationary orbits are most commonly utilized for:
(A) High-spatial-resolution agricultural field monitoring.
(B) High-precision municipal urban land use classification.
(C) Continuous meteorological and communication applications.
(D) Deep sub-surface stratigraphic geological structure mapping.

2007

101. Which type of scanner experiences "panoramic distortion" requiring geometric correction at the edges of the swath?
(A) Whiskbroom scanner
(B) Pushbroom scanner
(C) Staring array camera
(D) Synthetic Aperture Radar

2011

102. A sensor records data in 8-bit format. How many distinct gray levels can each pixel represent?
(A) 8
(B) 64
(C) 256
(D) 1024

2011

103. In SAR systems, different radar bands interact differently with vegetation. Which band interacts primarily with the upper canopy leaves and twigs?
(A) C-band
(B) X-band
(C) L-band
(D) P-band

2022

104. Which of the following is a critical factor influencing the thermal emissivity of an earth surface material?
(A) Absolute visual color of the material observed in visible spectrums.
(B) Relative elevation of the material above mean reference sea level.
(C) Material moisture content and physical surface roughness.
(D) Ground track speed and altitude of the remote sensing platform.

NODIA

2022

105. Leaf reflectance in the Shortwave Infrared (SWIR) region is inversely related to:
(A) Chlorophyll content
(B) Carotenoid content
(C) Leaf structural complexity
(D) Leaf water content

2002

106. Match the soil conditions in List I with their typical spectral characteristics in optical imagery in List II:

List I: Soil Conditions
P. Dry, sandy soil
Q. Wet, clayey soil
R. High organic matter soil
S. Severely salinized soil

List II: Spectral Characteristics
1. Very high reflectance across visible and NIR bands (bright white)
2. High reflectance in visible and NIR due to quartz content
3. Low reflectance across visible bands (dark appearance)
4. Decreased overall reflectance, particularly strong water absorption dips

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1

(B) Active Waveform Infrared Sensor
(C) Advanced Wide Field Sensor
(D) Atmospheric Water and Ice Forecaster System

2009
89. Which satellite system provides free, open-access multispectral imagery globally every 5 days at a 10-meter spatial resolution?
(A) Landsat 8 satellite
(B) MODIS sensor system
(C) SPOT 7 commercial platform
(D) Sentinel-2 constellation

2015
90. Directions: This question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): Crop acreage estimation using remote sensing is more accurate in regions with homogenous, large farming plots compared to highly fragmented, mixed-cropping landscapes.
Reason (R): Coarse and medium resolution sensors suffer from mixed pixel issues, reducing classification accuracy in fragmented landscapes.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2014
91. In mapping salinity stress in crops, multispectral remote sensing primarily detects:
(A) Crystalline salt deposits accumulated directly on the outer surface of upper leaf cuticles.
(B) Secondary salinity effects like stunted growth and low chlorophyll.
(C) Rapid elevation of plant transpiration rates caused by excessive soil sodium concentration.
(D) Direct thermal infrared energy emissions from salt ions residing in active cellular tissues.

2004
92. Which remote sensing approach is most effective for distinguishing between heavily eroded and non-eroded soils in a bare agricultural field?
(A) Continuous measurement of canopy chlorophyll fluorescence from orbital platforms.
(B) Analyzing surface color, albedo, and texture in high-resolution imagery.
(C) Utilizing active L-band radar waves to penetrate dry topsoil down to underlying bedrock.
(D) Tracking multi-decade agricultural crop yield variations across regional county fields.

2007
93. Surface water bodies are highly distinct from land features in the Near-Infrared (NIR) band because:
(A) Water strongly absorbs NIR radiation, appearing very dark.
(B) Water strongly reflects NIR radiation, appearing extremely bright.
(C) Water completely transmits NIR radiation through to bottom sediments.
(D) Water scatters NIR radiation non-selectively across all directions.

2007
94. A multispectral payload on an agricultural UAV typically lacks which band commonly found on satellite platforms due to payload weight and cost constraints?
(A) Visible Red spectrum band
(B) Visible Green spectrum band
(C) Shortwave Infrared band
(D) Near-Infrared spectrum band

2018
95. According to the laws of electromagnetic radiation, energy (E) of a photon is directly proportional to its:
(A) Wavelength
(B) Amplitude
(C) Velocity
(D) Frequency

2014
96. Which atmospheric interaction causes severe attenuation of radar signals at very high frequencies (e.g., K-band)?
(A) Rayleigh scattering by gas molecules
(B) Absorption by atmospheric carbon dioxide
(C) Scattering and absorption by rain droplets
(D) Reflection from the ionosphere

2013
97. Which portion of the electromagnetic spectrum is totally absorbed by the earth's ozone layer, protecting surface life?
(A) Visible spectrum light
(B) Ultraviolet-C (UV-C)
(C) Near-Infrared spectrum
(D) Microwave radiation bands

NODIA

cost of narrower swath widths.
V. Panchromatic sensors typically collect data across a broad range of the visible spectrum.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, III, and V
(B) I, IV, and V
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II and V

2008
79. The retrieval of Land Surface Temperature (LST) from thermal remote sensing data strictly requires the accurate estimation of:
(A) Surface elevation
(B) Chlorophyll fluorescence
(C) Cloud albedo
(D) Surface emissivity

2017
80. As an agricultural canopy grows and the Leaf Area Index (LAI) increases, how do the spectral reflectances in the red and near-infrared (NIR) bands respond?
(A) Both red and NIR reflectances increase.
(B) Both red and NIR reflectances decrease.
(C) Red reflectance decreases while NIR reflectance increases.
(D) Red reflectance increases while NIR reflectance decreases.

2006
81. Which soil texture type generally exhibits the highest overall spectral reflectance in dry conditions?
(A) Clay
(B) Sand
(C) Silt
(D) Loam

2011
82. The mathematical formula for calculating the Normalized Difference Water Index (NDWI) for vegetation water content generally uses:
(A) $\frac{\text{NIR} - \text{Red}}{\text{NIR} + \text{Red}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{Green} - \text{NIR}}{\text{Green} + \text{NIR}}$
(C) $\frac{\text{Red} - \text{Blue}}{\text{Red} + \text{Blue}}$
(D) $\frac{\text{NIR} - \text{SWIR}}{\text{NIR} + \text{SWIR}}$

2015
83. Arrange the following remote sensing platforms in order of increasing typical operational altitude.
I. Geostationary satellite
II. Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV)
III. High Altitude Pseudo Satellite (HAPS)
IV. Sun-synchronous satellite
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) II, IV, III, I
(C) III, II, IV, I
(D) II, III, I, IV

2018
84. The Hierarchical Data Format (HDF) is frequently used for storing remote sensing data because it:
(A) is a highly specialized proprietary file format restricted to licensed vector GIS systems.
(B) only supports single-band raw grayscale imagery without any geographic header files.
(C) stores multi-source datasets, metadata, and arrays in one file.
(D) compresses spatial data using lossy encoding algorithms to minimize cloud storage.

2015
85. The process of modifying image pixel values to remove the scattering effects of the atmosphere is known as:
(A) Dark Object Subtraction (DOS)
(B) Nearest Neighbor Resampling Method
(C) Global Histogram Equalization Stretch
(D) Bilinear Interpolation Spatial Method

2012
86. Which image enhancement technique utilizes a convolution matrix (kernel) passed over the image to recalculate pixel values based on their neighbors?
(A) Contrast stretching
(B) Density slicing
(C) Spatial filtering
(D) Tasseled Cap Transformation

2006
87. The Random Forest classification algorithm is characterized by its use of:
(A) A single highly complex multi-layered decision tree framework.
(B) Multiple decision trees combined via majority voting.
(C) Statistical class means and multidimensional covariance matrices.
(D) Iterative unsupervised K-means clustering center calculations.

2024
88. The Indian Remote Sensing (IRS) sensor AWiFS stands for:
(A) Airborne Wide Frequency Scanner

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013
107. The Leaf Area Index (LAI) can be empirically estimated from remote sensing data utilizing non-linear relationships with:
(A) Land Surface Temperature
(B) Vegetation Indices like NDVI
(C) Microwave backscatter at X-band
(D) Principal Component 1 of thermal data

2019
108. In standard image formats, BIP stands for:
(A) Band Integrated Pixel
(B) Band Interleaved by Pixel
(C) Base Image Processing
(D) Binary Interlaced Protocol

2021
109. During geometric correction, resampling alters the original pixel values. Which resampling method preserves the original pixel values without modification?
(A) Nearest Neighbor
(B) Bilinear Interpolation
(C) Cubic Convolution
(D) Spline Interpolation

2011
110. A histogram equalization contrast stretch is classified as a:
(A) Linear stretch
(B) Frequency domain filter
(C) Non-linear stretch
(D) Multi-band transformation

2010
111. Which unsupervised classification algorithm requires the user to specify a range for the number of clusters and dynamically merges or splits clusters based on statistical thresholds?
(A) K-means
(B) Maximum Likelihood
(C) Minimum Distance to Mean
(D) ISODATA

2002
112. The Indian satellite system primarily dedicated to high-resolution earth observation for military and civilian mapping is the:
(A) INSAT series
(B) Oceansat series
(C) Cartosat series
(D) GSAT series

2005
113. Directions: This question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Choose the correct option:

Assertion (A): The spatial resolution of thermal infrared sensors is typically coarser than that of visible band sensors on the same satellite platform.

Reason (R): Thermal energy emitted by the earth is much weaker than reflected solar energy, requiring larger detectors to achieve an adequate signal-to-noise ratio.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002
114. The Sentinels are a constellation of earth observation satellites developed by which organization under the Copernicus programme?
(A) National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
(B) Indian Space Research Organisation (ISRO)
(C) Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency (JAXA)
(D) European Space Agency (ESA)

2018
115. Crop yield forecasting models combining remote sensing data with agrometeorological parameters are frequently referred to as:
(A) Crop Simulation Models
(B) Empirical statistical models
(C) Photogrammetric sensor models
(D) Radiative transfer atmospheric models

2009
116. Which of the following best describes the principle of detecting biotic crop stress using thermal remote sensing?
(A) Pests consume leaf tissue, which directly increases the absolute plant surface heat capacity.
(B) Fungal infections alter cell structure, increasing the specular reflection of high heat waves.
(C) Diseases trigger stomatal closure, which reduces transpiration and raises leaf temperature.
(D) Active viral pathogens emit specific longwave thermal radiation signatures tracked by sensors.

2001
117. When delineating saline soils using remote sensing, confusion is most likely to occur with

NODIA

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002
61. The Enhanced Vegetation Index (EVI) was developed to improve upon NDVI by:
(A) Reducing atmospheric and soil background noise
(B) Utilizing radar signals to bypass thick clouds
(C) Completely eliminating the near-infrared band
(D) Measuring absolute canopy temperature directly

2016
62. Which data format stores pixel data by writing the first pixel for all bands, followed by the second pixel for all bands?
(A) Band Interleaved by Line (BIL)
(B) Band Sequential (BSQ)
(C) Band Interleaved by Pixel (BIP)
(D) Run-Length Encoding (RLE)

2006
63. Atmospheric correction of satellite imagery is most critical when:
(A) Calculating basic geometric areas of features on the ground.
(B) Monitoring crop health changes using multi-temporal images.
(C) Creating standard false-color composites for visual analysis.
(D) Compressing large spatial raster files into compact zip formats.

2006
64. Principal Component Analysis (PCA) is an image transformation technique primarily used for:
(A) Transforming thermal infrared data into visible spectrum channels.
(B) Artificially improving spatial resolution through pan-sharpening.
(C) Compressing multi-band data into uncorrelated components.
(D) Re-projecting raw image pixels to match geographical coordinates.

2021
65. In the Maximum Likelihood classification algorithm, pixel assignment relies on:
(A) Computing the shortest multidimensional Euclidean distance to the training class mean.
(B) Calculating class membership probability under a Gaussian distribution.
(C) Constructing a vast ensemble of decision trees to determine class membership by majority vote.
(D) Defining a series of optimal hyperplanes to segment distinct classes in feature space.

2001
66. The RISAT series of Indian satellites is unique among IRS platforms because it utilizes:
(A) Hyperspectral high-resolution optical sensors
(B) Geostationary thermal infrared imaging systems
(C) Highly specialized unmanned drone operations
(D) Active Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) sensors

2024
67. Match the international satellite systems in List I with their defining characteristics or sensors in List II:

List I: Satellite Systems
P. Sentinel-1
Q. Sentinel-2
R. Landsat 8
S. GOES

List II: Characteristics
1. Geostationary weather observation
2. Multispectral optical imaging with 13 bands
3. C-band Synthetic Aperture Radar
4. Operational Land Imager (OLI) and Thermal Infrared Sensor (TIRS)

(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1

2016
68. Under the Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana (PMFBY), remote sensing technology is prominently utilized for:
(A) Distributing customized chemical fertilizers to rural farmers based on regional soil maps.
(B) Estimating global commodity price variations and managing international export quotas for cereals.
(C) Optimizing field crop cutting experiments and assessing regional agricultural crop yield losses.
(D) Developing autonomous tractor steering algorithms and mapping high-precision guidance lines.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2023
126. A 10-bit remote sensing image possesses how many possible digital number (DN) values per pixel?
(A) 256
(B) 512
(C) 1024
(D) 2048

2018
127. Select the correct sequence of radar bands organized from shortest to longest wavelength.
(A) X, C, L, P
(B) P, L, C, X
(C) C, X, P, L
(D) X, L, C, P

2017
128. Hyperspectral remote sensing data is typically analyzed using techniques that map the entire spectrum of a pixel against reference spectra. A common method for this is:
(A) ISODATA clustering
(B) Density Slicing
(C) Spectral Angle Mapper (SAM)
(D) Spatial Convolution Filtering

2003
129. The retrieval of Land Surface Temperature (LST) is complicated by the atmosphere. A common method to correct for atmospheric effects using two adjacent thermal bands is known as the:
(A) Dark object subtraction
(B) Split-window algorithm
(C) Tasseled cap transformation
(D) Empirical line calibration

2004
130. Healthy vegetation exhibits high reflectance in the Near-Infrared (NIR) band primarily because of:
(A) Strong chemical absorption by primary photosynthetic pigment complexes.
(B) Direct specular reflection off the outer protective waxy cuticle layer.
(C) Extremely high water absorption characteristics within cellular structures.
(D) Internal scattering within the spongy mesophyll leaf structure.

2022
131. When a water body becomes highly turbid due to suspended sediments, its spectral reflectance:
(A) Increases in red and near-infrared regions.
(B) Decreases across all visible wavelengths.
(C) Shifts completely to ultraviolet regions.
(D) Remains stable in all spectrum channels.

2022
132. The Soil Adjusted Vegetation Index (SAVI) employs a soil adjustment factor (L). For areas with intermediate vegetation density, the typical value used for L is:
(A) 0.0
(B) 0.2
(C) 0.5
(D) 1.0

2011
133. Which digital image format stores all values of one band for a given line, followed immediately by all values of the next band for that same line?
(A) BIL
(B) BSQ
(C) BIP
(D) JPEG2000

NODIA

2010
134. Image orthorectification differs from standard geometric correction primarily because orthorectification also corrects for:
(A) Systematic sensor detector noise and pixel striping artifacts.
(B) Atmospheric scattering and haze attenuation across spectral bands.
(C) Temporal variations in solar illumination angles and azimuth paths.
(D) Topographic relief displacement using a Digital Elevation Model.

2012
135. Match the spatial filter types in List I with their corresponding applications in List II:
List I: Spatial Filter Types
P. Low-pass filter
Q. High-pass filter
R. Median filter
S. Directional filter
List II: Applications
1. Enhances linear features oriented in a specific angle
2. Effectively removes "salt-and-pepper" noise while preserving edges
3. Smooths imagery by averaging pixel values
4. Emphasizes fine details and sharp edges
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

irrigation pump system
(D) Schedule water application events strictly by the Julian calendar

2017

214. Which feature makes rotary-wing UAVs highly advantageous over fixed-wing UAVs for precise agricultural spraying?
(A) Significantly longer flight times and larger coverage areas
(B) Highly superior and sustained high altitude capabilities
(C) Ability to hover, fly slowly, and follow terrain closely
(D) Much simpler aerodynamic design without active moving rotors

2021

215. According to electromagnetic theory, radiation behaves both as a wave and as:
(A) A localized sound vibration
(B) A continuous liquid medium
(C) A polarized magnetic solid
(D) A discrete stream of photons

2002

216. Which region of the electromagnetic spectrum is completely blocked by Earth's atmosphere, rendering it useless for satellite remote sensing of the surface?
(A) X-rays and Gamma rays
(B) Visible spectrum light
(C) Shortwave Infrared bands
(D) Passive microwave bands

2008

217. When solar energy strikes a dense forest canopy, the amount of visible light transmitted to the forest floor is:
(A) Very high, reaching nearly 100% transmission
(B) Very low, due to canopy foliage absorption
(C) Exactly equal to the total amount reflected
(D) Amplified through internal canopy reflection

2014

218. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Specular reflection from water bodies can cause "sun glint," rendering the imagery very bright and obscuring subsurface features.
Reason (R): Sun glint occurs when the angle of observation matches the angle of specular reflection from a relatively smooth water surface. In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018

219. LiDAR systems typically operate in which portion of the electromagnetic spectrum for terrestrial mapping?
(A) Near-Infrared spectrum (e.g., 1064 nm)
(B) Active microwave and radar spectrum
(C) Longwave thermal infrared spectrum
(D) High-energy atmospheric X-ray spectrum

2023

220. The spatial resolution of a sensor is determined fundamentally by the altitude of the platform and the:
(A) Specific detector material used
(B) Average orbital speed of platform
(C) Instantaneous Field of View (IFOV)
(D) Solar zenith angle at acquisition

2005

221. Identify the correct match between the sensor resolution type (List I) and its definition (List II).
List I: (Sensor Resolution Type)
P. Spatial
Q. Spectral
R. Radiometric
S. Temporal
List II: (Definition)
1. Sensitivity to differences in electromagnetic energy (bit depth)
2. Size of the smallest discernible object (pixel size)
3. Frequency of image acquisition over a given location
4. Number and width of specific wavelength bands recorded
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2011

222. The phenomenon of "speckle" in radar imagery is caused by:
(A) Atmospheric scattering and attenuation of the transmitted microwave pulse
(B) Sensor hardware overheating and electronic

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) 0.5 micrometers
(B) 1.5 micrometers
(C) 9.7 micrometers
(D) 100.0 micrometers

2021
146. Which of the following statements about atmospheric scattering is most appropriate?
(A) Rayleigh scattering influences longwave thermal infrared bands much more than visible blue bands.
(B) General atmospheric scattering processes significantly increase the edge contrast in raw satellite scenes.
(C) Non-selective cloud scattering phenomena are primarily responsible for atmospheric greenhouse absorption.
(D) Mie scattering occurs when atmospheric particle sizes are roughly equal to the radiation wavelength.

2014
147. A leaf transmits 10% of incident red light and reflects 10%. According to the law of conservation of energy, what percentage of the incident red light is absorbed?
(A) 10%
(B) 20%
(C) 80%
(D) 100%

2015
148. Which of the following is a disadvantage of active remote sensing systems compared to passive systems?
(A) Inability to collect reliable data during night hours.
(B) Heavy susceptibility to atmospheric cloud cover interference.
(C) Higher power demands and sensor system complexity.
(D) Direct reliance on solar illumination angles for signals.

2023
149. The time required for a satellite to complete one full orbit around the earth is defined as its:
(A) Revisit time
(B) Swath period
(C) Orbital period
(D) Temporal resolution

2011
150. Consider the following components of an imaging sensor system:
I. Optics / Lenses
II. Detectors / Focal Plane Array
III. Internal GPS and IMU
IV. Signal processing electronics
V. Onboard synthetic aperture antenna
Which of the above are the primary components of an imaging sensor system?
(A) I, II, III, and V
(B) I, II, III, and IV
(C) II, III, IV, and V
(D) I, III, IV, and V

NODIA

2006
151. Which resolution dictates the frequency with which a satellite sensor can acquire imagery of the exact same area on the ground?
(A) Spatial resolution
(B) Radiometric resolution
(C) Spectral resolution
(D) Temporal resolution

2016
152. In microwave remote sensing, the measure of the intensity of energy reflected back to the radar antenna from a target is termed:
(A) Backscatter coefficient (Sigma Nought)
(B) Emissivity profile of the observed target
(C) Albedo coefficient of the ground surface
(D) Radiant intensity measured by the sensor

2009
153. What makes the thermal band critical for estimating crop evapotranspiration?
(A) It detects and quantifies the photosynthetic activity of green biomass.
(B) It maps thermal changes related to transpiration and latent heat flux.
(C) It penetrates dense vegetation canopies to map active root system depth.
(D) It generates highly detailed three-dimensional models of canopy structure.

2023
154. Spectral reflectance in the Shortwave Infrared (SWIR) bands (e.g., 1.55 - 1.75 μm) is primarily governed by:
(A) Leaf pigment absorption (chlorophyll and carotenoids)
(B) Moisture content in soil and vegetation canopy
(C) Internal scattering by leaf cellular structure
(D) Thermal emissions from the heated ground surface

the earth's shadow
(B) The expected operational lifespan of the optical sensor in orbit
(C) The time a detector views a single ground resolution cell
(D) The time required to transmit recorded data to a ground station

2001

173. What is the fundamental trade-off commonly observed in satellite sensor design regarding resolution?
(A) Systems with high spectral resolution always yield extremely high spatial resolution.
(B) Increasing the radiometric resolution decreases the imaging swath width directly.
(C) Geostationary orbits provide high spatial resolution but low temporal resolution.
(D) High spatial resolution is typically accompanied by lower temporal resolution.

2006

174. In SAR imaging, features facing the radar illumination may appear compressed or "fall over" towards the sensor. This geometric distortion is known as:
(A) Radar shadowing effect
(B) Multi-look speckle noise
(C) Foreshortening and layover
(D) Radiometric distortion effect

2022

175. Which land surface parameter is most directly related to thermal infrared emissions?
(A) Canopy Leaf Area Index (LAI)
(B) Land Surface Temperature (LST)
(C) Total above-ground crop biomass
(D) Volumetric soil nitrogen content

2001

176. Which condition causes vegetation to exhibit a lower reflectance in the Near-Infrared (NIR) region and a higher reflectance in the visible red region compared to healthy vegetation?
(A) Rapid vegetative growth spurt
(B) High nitrogen fertilization
(C) Increased canopy leaf area index
(D) Plant senescence or stress

2013

177. Identify the correct match between the water condition (List I) and its expected spectral response in remote sensing (List II).
List I: (Water Condition)
P. Deep, clear ocean water
Q. Shallow water with sandy bottom
R. Algae-rich water
S. Highly turbid silty river water
List II: (Expected Spectral Response)
1. High reflectance in green band, localized absorption in red and blue
2. Very low reflectance overall, completely absorbing NIR
3. Bottom reflectance visible through the water column in visible bands
4. High reflectance across visible and into the near-infrared bands
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2011

178. The Normalized Difference Water Index (NDWI) uses which band combination to specifically target canopy water content?
(A) Red and Near-Infrared spectral bands
(B) Green and Near-Infrared spectral bands
(C) Near-Infrared and Shortwave Infrared bands
(D) Blue and Red visible spectral bands

2003

179. In an 8-bit BSQ image file containing 4 spectral bands, the data is organized sequentially by:
(A) Sequential bands (Band 1, then Band 2, Band 3, and Band 4)
(B) Line 1 for all bands, followed by Line 2 for all bands
(C) Pixel 1 for all bands, followed by Pixel 2 for all bands
(D) Interweaving alternating lines of each band sequentially

2010

180. Geometric correction relies on identifying specific, recognizable features in both the image and a reference map. These features are called:
(A) Radiometric calibration target points
(B) Supervised classification training samples
(C) Independent accuracy validation polygons
(D) Tie points or Ground Control Points (GCPs)

2006

181. Principal Component 1 (PC1) derived from a multi-band satellite image typically contains:
(A) The random high-frequency electronic noise of the sensor system
(B) The maximum variance and general brightness of original bands
(C) The isolated thermal infrared and longwave radiation data

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

agriculture
(D) Cosmic microwave background and deep space observation

2023
163. Arrange the typical workflow for remote sensing-based crop yield forecasting in the correct chronological sequence:
I. Yield model execution and aggregation
II. Multi-temporal satellite data acquisition
III. Biomass/LAI estimation or index calculation
IV. Crop area masking and classification
(A) II, IV, III, I
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, III, IV, I
(D) IV, III, II, I

2013
164. Biotic stress (e.g., pest attack) initially affects leaf cellular structure before significantly reducing chlorophyll content. Which spectral band is typically the FIRST to show a detectable change?
(A) Blue visible band
(B) Green visible band
(C) Red visible band
(D) Near-Infrared band

2019
165. When mapping salt-affected soils, the presence of halophytic (salt-tolerant) vegetation often complicates spectral classification because:
(A) Halophytes absorb almost all incoming near-infrared and shortwave radiation.
(B) Their spectral signatures resemble healthy crops, masking soil salinity.
(C) Halophytes exhibit active vegetative growth and photosynthesis only at night.
(D) Halophytes emit intense, highly polarized passive microwave radiation.

2006
166. A critical application of remote sensing in watershed hydrology is the determination of the Curve Number (CN). This primarily requires deriving which two parameters from satellite data?
(A) Land Surface Temperature and surface albedo values
(B) Average rainfall intensity and localized wind speed
(C) Land Use/Land Cover and Hydrologic Soil Group type
(D) Groundwater table depth and aquifer layer thickness

2021
167. In variable rate application (VRA) mapping using UAVs, the conversion of a continuous vegetation index map into discrete management zones is an example of:
(A) Spatial and spectral image fusion
(B) Geometric image orthorectification
(C) Radiometric atmospheric correction
(D) Image segmentation and classification

2021
168. According to the inverse square law, if the distance between a sensor and a radiating target is doubled, the intensity of radiation received by the sensor will be:
(A) Quartered
(B) Halved
(C) Doubled
(D) Quadrupled

2002
169. Which type of atmospheric scattering is heavily dependent on the wavelength of radiation, scattering blue light much more efficiently than red light?
(A) Non-selective scattering
(B) Rayleigh scattering
(C) Mie scattering
(D) Forward scattering

2005
170. Consider the following features of a soil surface:
I. Moisture content
II. Organic matter content
III. Iron oxide content
IV. Soil texture
Which of the above features primarily determine the spectral reflectance of a soil surface?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I, II, III, and IV
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

2006
171. A passive remote sensing sensor would be unable to gather useful optical data under which condition?
(A) Complete cloud cover or nighttime conditions
(B) High solar noon on an entirely clear day
(C) Over a vast, calm, and deep freshwater lake
(D) During the very early morning twilight hours

2021
172. The term “dwell time” in sensor technology refers to:
(A) The total time a satellite spends orbiting in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

electromagnetic energy
(B) A non-linear increase governed by the fourth-power law
(C) A strictly linear increase in total emitted thermal energy
(D) No detectable change in the amount of emitted radiant energy

2021
192. Atmospheric windows are specific ranges of wavelengths where the atmosphere is:
(A) Completely opaque and absorbing to incoming radiation
(B) Highly reflective of incoming solar and thermal radiation
(C) Exclusively absorbing to all active microwave energy
(D) Transparent, allowing electromagnetic radiation to pass

2011
193. The white appearance of clouds and fog is primarily caused by which type of atmospheric scattering?
(A) Non-selective scattering
(B) Rayleigh scattering
(C) Mie scattering
(D) Forward scattering

2013
194. When electromagnetic radiation transitions from one medium (e.g., air) into another medium of different density (e.g., water), its bending is referred to as:
(A) Reflection
(B) Absorption
(C) Refraction
(D) Scattering

2023
195. Which earth observation application exclusively requires an active remote sensing system?
(A) Generating a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) using LiDAR
(B) Mapping agricultural crop types using visible light bands
(C) Determining land surface temperature using thermal infrared
(D) Mapping ocean chlorophyll concentrations using optical sensors

2006
196. Sun-synchronous orbits are generally near-polar. What is the approximate inclination angle of a sun-synchronous satellite orbit?
(A) 0 degrees
(B) 45 degrees
(C) 98-99 degrees
(D) 180 degrees

2022
197. Which inherent characteristic of pushbroom scanners provides a higher signal-to-noise ratio compared to whiskbroom scanners?
(A) Faster rotational mirror speed
(B) Longer dwell time per detector element
(C) Utilization of a single wide-angle lens
(D) Exclusive use of microwave frequencies

2025
198. A sensor capable of resolving a house but NOT individual bricks has a limitation in its:
(A) Spatial resolution
(B) Spectral resolution
(C) Temporal resolution
(D) Radiometric resolution

2025
199. Microwave signals are sensitive to the dielectric constant of the material they strike. In agriculture, a large increase in the dielectric constant of soil is primarily caused by an increase in:
(A) Total soil organic carbon level
(B) High soil salinity concentration
(C) Dry soil bulk density profile
(D) Soil moisture water content

2017
200. Hyperspectral data sets are often represented conceptually as a:
(A) Image cube (data cube)
(B) 2D plane
(C) Vector polygon
(D) Time-series line graph

2010
201. Which spectral metric involves calculating the first derivative of the spectral reflectance curve to locate the inflection point between the red and NIR regions?
(A) Simple Ratio Index
(B) Red Edge Position
(C) NDVI spectral index
(D) EVI spectral index

NODIA

2015
202. The spectral reflectance curve of healthy, green vegetation exhibits a distinct "peak" in which specific visible region?
(A) Blue
(B) Green
(C) Red

(D) The highly isolated and pure spectral signature of surface water

2001

182. Which supervised classification algorithm makes no assumptions about the statistical distribution of the data and relies entirely on proximity to training sample means?
(A) Maximum Likelihood classifier
(B) Parallelepiped classifier
(C) Minimum Distance to Mean
(D) Gaussian Mixture Model classifier

2023

183. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The ISODATA clustering algorithm is an iterative process.
Reason (R): It continuously recalculates cluster means and reassigns pixels until a specified threshold of change is met or maximum iterations are reached.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2008

184. The payload on the IRS Resourcesat series designed specifically to capture data across a wide swath of 740 km is the:
(A) AWiFS
(B) LISS-IV
(C) Cartosat PAN
(D) RISAT SAR

2019

185. Which international satellite mission is primarily known for providing the longest continuous space-based record of Earth's land in existence?
(A) SPOT
(B) Landsat
(C) Sentinel
(D) Terra

2012

186. In the Indian FASAL program, forecasting crop production before harvest primarily integrates remote sensing acreage estimates with:
(A) Historical census demographics and rural population data
(B) Weather-based yield models and agronomic parameters
(C) Global agricultural commodity and market price trends
(D) Sub-surface geological and lithological mineral maps

2007

187. Detection of nitrogen deficiency in crops using hyperspectral remote sensing relies on identifying narrow absorption features associated with:
(A) Chlorophyll a and b concentrations
(B) Structural lignin and cell cellulose
(C) Leaf water stretching frequencies
(D) Plant silica and mineral accumulation

2009

188. Waterlogged areas in an agricultural field often manifest in optical imagery as patches of:
(A) Abnormally bright soil patches with high visible reflectance
(B) Extremely high thermal emissions and surface heat during day
(C) Stunted crops with lower NIR and a dark soil background
(D) Unchanged spectral signatures compared to healthy adjacent areas

2010

189. Remote sensing-based estimation of evapotranspiration (ET) for spatial irrigation management frequently employs energy balance models such as:
(A) NDVI or EVI
(B) ISODATA or K-means
(C) SVM or Random Forest
(D) SEBAL or METRIC

2023

190. Consider the following payload features for a UAV:
I. Multispectral sensor
II. High-resolution RGB camera
III. Real-Time Kinomatic (RTK) GPS
Which of the above features are essential for creating precise 3D terrain models of an agricultural field?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II, and III

2019

191. Stefan-Boltzmann law dictates that a small increase in a body's temperature results in:
(A) A minimal decrease in overall emitted

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2005
136. Which feature space characteristic indicates that Principal Component Analysis (PCA) will effectively compress data?
(A) Zero correlation between spectral bands
(B) All pixel values being identical
(C) High correlation between spectral bands
(D) Data follows a perfectly uniform distribution

2017
137. In supervised classification, the quality and representativeness of which of the following is paramount to achieving high accuracy?
(A) The number of iterations defined
(B) The color composite used for display
(C) The physical size of the screen
(D) Training data/sites

2022
138. The LISS-IV sensor on the Resourcesat satellite provides a spatial resolution of approximately:
(A) 1.0 meter
(B) 5.8 meters
(C) 23.5 meters
(D) 56.0 meters

2015
139. Directions: This question consists of two statements, Assertion (A) and Reason (R). Choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): The MODIS sensor is highly suitable for mapping daily global land surface temperature.
Reason (R): MODIS features multiple thermal infrared bands and possesses a high temporal resolution with near-daily global coverage.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001
140. Which of the following represents a major application of the PMFBY remote sensing framework?
(A) Formulating national minimum support commodity prices based on market storage data.
(B) Optimizing crop insurance claims by assessing area sown and crop yield losses.
(C) Coordinating regional machinery and tractor logistics schedules during peak harvest seasons.
(D) Monitoring and regulating commercial chemical pesticide and fertilizer distribution networks.

2023
141. The shift of the vegetation "red edge" towards longer wavelengths (red shift) is generally an indicator of:
(A) Healthy vegetation with high chlorophyll.
(B) Severe vegetative drought stress signals.
(C) Gradual onset of plant canopy senescence.
(D) Rapid defoliation caused by pest attacks.

NODIA

2017
142. Soil erosion mapping using remote sensing often relies on indirect indicators. Which of the following is an indirect indicator of soil erosion observable from satellite imagery?
(A) Dense active green agricultural crop canopy establishing on the surface.
(B) Uniform distribution of soil moisture levels across the entire mapped field.
(C) Presence of active dendritic drainage gullies within bare agricultural areas.
(D) Highly uniform dark surface coloration indicating deep, rich organic topsoils.

2001
143. Estimating surface soil moisture using optical remote sensing is based on the principle that wet soils generally:
(A) Transmit more light than dry soils
(B) Reflect more light than dry soils
(C) Have higher reflectance in the shortwave infrared region
(D) Appear darker and reflect less light than dry soils

2008
144. In UAV-based precision agriculture, what is the purpose of conducting a calibration flight over a standard reflectance panel before capturing field data?
(A) To program and verify autonomous flight trajectory altitudes over undulating terrains.
(B) To perform multi-point geometric calibration of the onboard high-accuracy GPS receiver.
(C) To convert raw sensor digital numbers into absolute surface reflectance values.
(D) To ensure optimal performance and thermodynamic stability of the primary lithium batteries.

2003
145. At normal earth surface temperatures (approx. 300 K), the peak of emitted thermal radiation occurs at roughly which wavelength?

(D) Yellow

2013

203. The Leaf Area Index (LAI) is defined as the:
(A) One-sided leaf area per unit ground surface area
(B) Total dry mass of green leaves per individual crop
(C) Average ratio of leaf length to maximum leaf width
(D) Total percentage of field covered by the crop canopy

2004

204. Which common image format inherently includes lossy compression, generally making it unsuitable for quantitative remote sensing analysis?
(A) TIFF
(B) ERDAS IMG
(C) JPEG
(D) ENVI HDR

2025

205. The conversion of raw digital numbers to at-sensor radiance requires specific calibration parameters. Where are these parameters typically found?
(A) Hardcoded into the image viewing software
(B) Embedded in the pixel values themselves
(C) Deduced from the image histogram
(D) In the image's accompanying metadata file

2019

206. A spatial enhancement technique that subtracts a low-pass filtered image from the original image to accentuate edges is known as:
(A) Low-pass spatial median filtering technique
(B) Non-linear histogram equalization method
(C) High-boost filtering or unsharp masking
(D) Linear dynamic contrast compression process

2017

207. In object-based image analysis (OBIA), the fundamental unit of analysis before classification is the:
(A) Individual raster pixel
(B) Multi-pixel segment or object
(C) Entire raw image frame
(D) Digital elevation model

2015

208. The Indian Remote Sensing (IRS) program is operated by which national agency?
(A) DRDO
(B) ICAR
(C) IMD
(D) ISRO

2012

209. Which image transformation method converts correlated multispectral bands into a new set of uncorrelated components arranged according to the amount of variance they explain?
(A) Histogram Equalization
(B) Principal Component Analysis (PCA)
(C) Image Classification
(D) Contrast Stretching

2011

210. In crop acreage estimation, defining an "area frame" using remote sensing stratification helps to:
(A) Maximize the final file size of the digital maps
(B) Eliminate the need for conducting ground field surveys
(C) Improve sampling and reduce crop estimation variance
(D) Automatically detect the exact crop variety planted

2023

211. Remote sensing mapping of drought stress across large agricultural regions often relies on indices that combine vegetation indices (like NDVI) with:
(A) Land Surface Temperature to calculate Vegetation Health Index
(B) Highly detailed spatial and temporal soil salinity maps
(C) Subsurface geological formation and lithological maps
(D) Daily localized wind speed and atmospheric pressure data

2017

212. Which spatial resolution range is generally considered adequate for broad, regional-level mapping of soil degradation types (e.g., using AWiFS or MODIS)?
(A) Sub-meter (< 1m)
(B) High resolution (1m - 5m)
(C) Medium resolution (10m - 30m)
(D) Coarse resolution (56m - 1000m)

2015

213. In spatial irrigation management, the concept of "variable rate irrigation" (VRI) utilizes remote sensing maps to:
(A) Apply uniform water depth across fields ignoring soil variability
(B) Adjust water rates based on crop needs and soil moisture holding
(C) Maximize total water output from the main

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2016

155. Identify the correct match between the remote sensing vegetation index (List I) and its primary characteristics or formulation (List II).

List I: (Vegetation Index)

P. NDVI
Q. SAVI
R. EVI
S. NDWI

List II: (Characteristics or Formulation)

1. Uses blue band to correct for aerosol scattering and reduces saturation in high biomass
2. Sensitive to liquid water content in vegetation canopy using NIR and SWIR
3. Incorporates an 'L' factor to minimize soil background effects
4. Ratio of the difference and sum of NIR and Red bands

(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

2019

156. In the context of mapping soils, what is the effect of iron oxide on the spectral reflectance of soils in the visible spectrum?

(A) It causes high reflectance in the blue band and absorption in red.
(B) It causes a uniform increase in reflectance across all visible bands.
(C) It causes strong absorption in blue-green and high red reflectance.
(D) It causes complete absorption, making the soil appear entirely black.

2001

157. Which standard image format strictly separates the image data from its coordinate reference system, storing the latter in an accompanying "world file" (e.g., .tfw)?

(A) GeoTIFF format
(B) HDF5 format
(C) NetCDF format
(D) Standard TIFF

2009

158. Dark Object Subtraction (DOS) assumes that:

(A) The processed satellite image contains absolutely no clouds, fog, or shadows.
(B) All active land cover types reflect solar energy equally in the near-infrared.
(C) Some target pixels have zero reflectance, and any recorded signal is path radiance.
(D) Surface topography has no significant effect on overall scene illumination.

2023

159. Contrast stretching is primarily utilized to:

(A) Georeference and align raw image pixels to a specific coordinate system
(B) Improve visual contrast by expanding the range of displayed pixel values
(C) Reduce the storage file size of the multi-band raster image on disk
(D) Classify the pixel values into distinct, homogeneous land cover classes

2023

160. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): Supervised classification generally yields higher accuracy than unsupervised classification when reliable ground truth data is available.

Reason (R): Supervised classification relies entirely on algorithms to discover natural groupings without any human intervention or bias.

In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2002

161. The IRS satellite payload known as LISS-III typically records data in which spectral bands?

(A) Green, Red, Near-Infrared, and Shortwave Infrared
(B) Blue, Green, Red, and Near-Infrared bands
(C) Panchromatic and Thermal Infrared spectral bands
(D) X-band, C-band, and L-band microwave frequencies

2005

162. The Copernicus Sentinel-2 mission provides multispectral optical imagery optimized primarily for:

(A) Deep ocean bathymetry and marine habitat mapping
(B) Atmospheric gas concentration and aerosol profiling
(C) Land monitoring, vegetation health, and

thermal noise in detectors
(C) Interference of coherent backscattered signals in a resolution cell
(D) Fast platform orbital motion and geometric skew blurring the image

2018

223. Consider the following factors:
I. Surface albedo
II. Surface emissivity
III. Atmospheric attenuation and emission
IV. Gravitational pull of the moon
Which of the above factors primarily influence the Land Surface Temperature (LST) retrieved from thermal imagery?
(A) I and II
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II and III
(D) II, III, and IV

2018

224. Which of the following best describes the "red edge" of a plant leaf spectral reflectance curve?
(A) The gradual rise in leaf reflectance from blue to red wavelengths.
(B) The strong water absorption band centered at 1.4 micrometers.
(C) The maximum peak reflectance of vegetation in the green band.
(D) The sharp transition from red absorption to high NIR scattering.

2010

225. A soil with a high concentration of calcium carbonate generally exhibits:
(A) Higher visible reflectance than non-calcareous soils
(B) Lower reflectance across all optical and NIR bands
(C) Total emission absorption across the thermal bands
(D) No detectable spectral difference from organic soils

2006

226. To calculate the Enhanced Vegetation Index (EVI), which band is utilized in addition to the Red and Near-Infrared bands?
(A) Thermal
(B) Green
(C) Blue
(D) Shortwave Infrared (SWIR)

2010

227. In the Band Interleaved by Line (BIL) format, the data for a 3-band image is structured as:
(A) Line 1 Band 1, Line 1 Band 2, Line 1 Band 3, Line 2 Band 1...
(B) Line 1 Band 1, Line 2 Band 1, Line 3 Band 1, Line 4 Band 1...
(C) Pixel 1 Band 1, Pixel 1 Band 2, Pixel 1 Band 3, Pixel 2 Band 1...
(D) All of Band 1, followed by all of Band 2, then all of Band 3

2011

228. Resampling using the "Cubic Convolution" method assigns a new pixel value by evaluating a block of:
(A) 2×2 (4) surrounding pixels
(B) 1 nearest pixel
(C) 3×3 (9) surrounding pixels
(D) 4×4 (16) surrounding pixels

2023

229. Which contrast enhancement technique maps the minimum and maximum digital numbers of an image to the minimum and maximum display values linearly?
(A) Histogram Equalization
(B) Min-Max Linear Stretch
(C) Gaussian Stretch
(D) Logarithmic Stretch

2006

230. A major limitation of unsupervised classification algorithms like ISODATA is that:
(A) They require extensive and highly precise ground truth training data.
(B) They lack the computational capacity to process multi-band imagery.
(C) Resulting spectral clusters must be manually assigned to classes.
(D) They are mathematically constrained to only work on thermal data.

2022

231. Arrange the following image pre-processing and classification steps in the correct operational sequence:
I. Image classification
II. Accuracy assessment
III. Radiometric and geometric correction
IV. Feature selection / Image enhancement
(A) IV, III, I, II
(B) III, I, IV, II
(C) I, III, IV, II
(D) III, IV, I, II

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

display levels. Spatial filtering modifies local pixel values using a convolution kernel to highlight structural boundaries. Dimensionality reduction processes condense correlated information across bands, while grouping continuous gray values simplifies thematic visualization and mapping of distinct surface features.

11. (B) Red edge
This prominent spectral feature refers to the abrupt transition zone between strong chlorophyll absorption in the red wavelengths and high scattering in the near-infrared region. The precise position and slope of this transition are highly sensitive to plant chlorophyll concentration and leaf structure, making it a valuable indicator of vegetation health and stress.

12. (B) It decreases overall reflectance.
The presence of water in soil pores alters the refractive index of the medium, increasing the internal scattering of incident light and facilitating greater absorption by the liquid water. Consequently, as moisture levels rise, the overall spectral reflectance of bare soil decreases significantly across the visible, near-infrared, and shortwave infrared regions of the spectrum.

13. (A) SAVI
This vegetation index modifies the standard normalized difference vegetation index by adding a constant soil brightness correction factor to the denominator of the equation. This mathematical adjustment successfully reduces the sensitivity of the vegetation signal to background soil variations, which is particularly beneficial when analyzing areas characterized by low or sparse canopy cover.

14. (C) Band Sequential (BSQ)
This digital raster data storage format arranges information by writing all the pixel values of a single spectral band continuously before starting the next band. This structural organization is highly efficient for applications that require spatial analysis of individual bands, as it allows rapid reading of specific spectral channels without processing irrelevant band data.

15. (D) Radiometric calibration
This essential preprocessing step converts raw, dimensionless digital numbers recorded by an imaging sensor into physical units of spectral radiance at the sensor. The conversion utilizes laboratory-determined gain and offset calibration coefficients, which is a fundamental prerequisite for performing absolute atmospheric correction and generating quantitative products like surface reflectance or temperature.

16. (C) High-pass filter
This spatial enhancement technique utilizes a convolution matrix that selectively highlights abrupt changes in pixel values while suppressing gradual, low-frequency transitions. By emphasizing localized brightness variations, this process sharpens high-frequency features like linear roads, water bodies, agricultural boundaries, and fine geological structures, making them much easier to identify and map accurately.

17. (B) Unsupervised classification
This clustering algorithm groups pixels in an image based solely on their natural spectral distances in multi-dimensional feature space without requiring prior training data. It iteratively assigns each pixel to the nearest cluster center and updates the cluster means until convergence is reached, mapping the inherent spectral variations present in the scene.

NODIA

18. (D) LISS-IV
This advanced multispectral sensor on board the Resourcesat satellite operates in three spectral bands covering the green, red, and near-infrared regions. It provides a high spatial resolution of approximately five point eight meters in multispectral mode, allowing detailed monitoring of small agricultural fields, rural landscapes, and localized crop health variations across India.

19. (A) Terra and Aqua
This versatile spectroradiometer payload is deployed on two major polar-orbiting satellites launched by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. The morning pass of the first platform and the afternoon pass of the second platform combine to provide global daily observations of the land, atmosphere, and oceans in thirty-six distinct spectral bands.

20. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Utilizing multi-temporal satellite observations is highly effective for identifying distinct crop types over vast geographic regions. Because different crops display unique phenological development

2018
242. A surface that reflects incident energy equally in all directions is a defining characteristic of:
(A) A perfect reflecting mirror
(B) Directional specular reflection
(C) Diffuse Lambertian reflection
(D) An absolute thermal blackbody

2024
243. Which of the following systems is considered an active sensor?
(A) A laser altimeter (LiDAR)
(B) A panchromatic digital camera
(C) A multispectral scanner
(D) A thermal radiometer

2024
244. The orbit of a satellite designed to cross the equator at the same local solar time every day is termed:
(A) Geostationary
(B) Geosynchronous
(C) Equatorial
(D) Sun-synchronous

2008
245. Pushbroom scanners utilize a specific type of detector array known as:
(A) Vacuum-based photomultiplier tubes
(B) Linear Charge-Coupled Devices (CCDs)
(C) Single discrete solid-state detectors
(D) Oscillating and rotating mirror prisms

2013
246. If a sensor records data in 11 bits, what is its maximum digital number (DN) value?
(A) 255
(B) 511
(C) 1023
(D) 2047

2019
247. The ability of radar signals to penetrate dry soil or vegetation increases as the wavelength:
(A) Decreases
(B) Approaches the visible spectrum
(C) Matches the target size exactly
(D) Increases

2023
248. Thermal remote sensing measures which fundamental property of a surface?
(A) Emitted radiant kinetic energy
(B) Reflected solar shortwave energy
(C) Absorbed solar shortwave energy
(D) Transmitted active microwave energy

2003
249. In a healthy leaf, strong absorption of red light is primarily due to:
(A) Spongy mesophyll cells
(B) Chlorophyll pigments
(C) Cuticle wax
(D) Water content

NODIA

2017
250. How does the presence of organic matter generally affect the spectral reflectance curve of a soil?
(A) It increases reflectance across the visible and NIR spectrum.
(B) It decreases reflectance across the visible and NIR spectrum.
(C) It causes strong localized absorption at 0.6 micrometers only.
(D) It completely negates the effect of moisture.

2007
251. The formula $\frac{\text{NIR} - \text{Red}}{\text{NIR} + \text{Red}}$ calculates which spectral index?
(A) NDVI
(B) SAVI
(C) EVI
(D) NDWI

2011
252. Consider the following digital formats:
I. GeoTIFF
II. HDF
III. NetCDF
IV. JPEG
Which of the above formats represent standard hierarchical structures capable of storing multi-dimensional scientific remote sensing data?
(A) I and IV
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II and III
(D) II, III, and IV

2015
253. Which pre-processing step compensates for variations in earth-sun distance and solar zenith angle?
(A) Full geographic and geometric correction
(B) Supervised and unsupervised classification
(C) Multi-level pixel value density slicing
(D) Radiometric TOA reflectance calibration

2025
254. A median filter is specifically highly effective at removing which type of image anomaly?
(A) Broad multi-spectral atmospheric haze
(B) High-relief topographic terrain shadowing

2003

299. In the context of digital data, which standard format developed by NASA is designed to handle multi-dimensional data arrays including complex remote sensing datasets?
(A) HDF (Hierarchical Data Format)
(B) Standard GeoTIFF spatial format
(C) Compressed raster JPEG format
(D) Lossless compressed PNG format

2006

300. The process of mapping an image from its raw geometry to a standard map projection using ground control points and mathematical polynomials is termed:
(A) Radiometric calibration process
(B) Multi-spectral image classification
(C) Geometric image georeferencing
(D) High-pass spatial image filtering

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) The total seasonal irrigation water volume allocated for the entire farm
(D) The global commodity market price of the final harvested agricultural crop

2024
265. What fundamental characteristic of EMR determines its position in the electromagnetic spectrum?
(A) Amplitude
(B) Wavelength/Frequency
(C) Velocity in a vacuum
(D) Polarization state

2007
266. Which atmospheric interaction occurs when the diameter of atmospheric particles is much larger than the wavelength of the interacting radiation?
(A) Rayleigh atmospheric scattering
(B) Non-selective light scattering
(C) Mie atmospheric dust scattering
(D) Atmospheric absorption windowing

2010
267. When incident electromagnetic energy is absorbed by a leaf, what typically happens to that energy?
(A) It is converted into heat or used for photosynthesis.
(B) It is perfectly transmitted through to the ground surface.
(C) It is reflected directly back towards the incoming sun.
(D) It is scattered non-selectively in all directions.

2021
268. Which of the following is a primary advantage of passive optical remote sensing over active microwave remote sensing?
(A) It has the physical capacity to completely penetrate heavy cloud cover.
(B) It has the operational capability to gather detailed data at night.
(C) It yields visually intuitive data related directly to plant pigments.
(D) It accurately measures and profiles the bare ground surface elevation.

2007
269. The typical altitude of a geostationary satellite is approximately:
(A) 400 km
(B) 1,500 km
(C) 20,200 km
(D) 36,000 km

2023
270. An opto-mechanical scanner builds an image line-by-line using:
(A) A stationary linear detector array of solid-state CCDs
(B) A massive two-dimensional focal plane detector array
(C) A rotating mirror sweeping across the imaging track
(D) A side-looking active synthetic aperture radar antenna

2007
271. In terms of radiometric resolution, comparing a 6-bit sensor to an 8-bit sensor, the 8-bit sensor has:
(A) Significantly fewer distinct gray levels
(B) Four times more gray levels (256 vs 64)
(C) Inherently larger physical pixel sizes
(D) A much wider spectral scanning swath width

2016
272. In SAR polarimetry, the notation "HH" signifies:
(A) High Frequency, High Spatial Resolution
(B) Half Wave Transmission, Half Wave Phase
(C) Hemispherical Radar Scanning Headings
(D) Horizontal Transmit, Horizontal Receive

NODIA

2002
273. Emissivity of natural materials typically ranges between:
(A) -1.0 to 1.0
(B) 0.0 to 1.0
(C) 1.0 to 100.0
(D) 0.0 to infinity

2002
274. In agricultural remote sensing, what is the primary significance of the "red edge"?
(A) It marks the outer spatial boundary of the cultivated field.
(B) It indicates the presence of subsurface and surface soil moisture.
(C) It is sensitive to chlorophyll changes and plant stress.
(D) It accurately differentiates between bare dry soil and surface water.

2010
275. Soil texture affects spectral reflectance primarily through its influence on:
(A) Particle size, surface roughness, and moisture capacity
(B) The total percentage of soil organic matter content
(C) The soil chemical mineralogy and iron oxide

(C) High-frequency salt-and-pepper noise
(D) Systematic sensor-induced geometric skew

2004
255. In Principal Component Analysis (PCA) of a highly correlated multispectral image, which principal component generally isolates specific noise or subtle, uncorrelated anomalies?
(A) PC 1 (representing maximum variance)
(B) The highest order PC (e.g., PC 6 or 7)
(C) PC 2 (representing secondary variance)
(D) None, as PCA does not isolate noise

2017
256. Which supervised classifier is considered a non-parametric method, meaning it does NOT assume data is normally distributed?
(A) Maximum Likelihood classifier
(B) Mahalanobis Distance classifier
(C) Gaussian Mixture Model classifier
(D) Random Forest classifier

2016
257. Identify the correct match between the classification method (List I) and its defining characteristic (List II).
List I: (Classification Method)
P. K-means
Q. Support Vector Machine
R. Parallelepiped
S. Maximum Likelihood
List II: (Defining Characteristic)
1. Utilizes a multi-dimensional box (decision boundary) defined by standard deviations
2. Iteratively partitions pixels into a predetermined number of clusters
3. Assigns pixels based on statistical probability density functions
4. Finds the optimal hyperplane separating classes using support vectors

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2005
258. The Indian satellite series RISAT stands for:
(A) Regional Imaging Satellite
(B) Resource Information Satellite
(C) Radar Imaging Satellite
(D) Radiation Investigation Satellite

2007
259. Which weather observation satellite system operated by NOAA provides continuous monitoring of the Americas from geostationary orbit?
(A) GOES
(B) Landsat
(C) Sentinel-3
(D) Meteosat

2011
260. In crop insurance programs like PMFBY, satellite indices are tracked over time. A significant negative deviation in NDVI compared to a multi-year historical average indicates:
(A) Unusually high crop yields
(B) A shift to a more vigorous crop variety
(C) Increased fertilizer application
(D) Crop failure or severe stress

2014
261. Spectral detection of crop disease before visible symptoms appear is often referred to as:
(A) Routine post-harvest yield analysis
(B) Pre-symptomatic disease detection
(C) Seasonal crop yield forecasting
(D) Post-acquisition spatial filtering

2013
262. Waterlogged agricultural fields are easily discernible using multi-temporal SAR data because surface water acts as a specular reflector of microwaves, resulting in:
(A) Extremely high backscatter (bright return)
(B) A shift in the polarization of the return signal
(C) Extremely low backscatter (dark return)
(D) An increase in the radar frequency

2016
263. Remote sensing applications in watershed management include mapping the drainage network. This is most efficiently derived from which remote sensing product?
(A) An unsupervised multi-band classification map
(B) A single-band diurnal thermal infrared image
(C) A standard three-band true-color composite
(D) A high-resolution Digital Elevation Model (DEM)

2025
264. Variable Rate Application (VRA) maps for precision agriculture dictate:
(A) Specific amounts of agricultural inputs to apply at exact coordinates
(B) The constant uniform operational speed of the tractor across the field

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2001

287. Which UAV payload is specifically designed for generating extremely high-resolution 3D models of crop canopies for precise height estimation?
(A) Thermal camera
(B) LiDAR scanner
(C) Multi-spectral sensor
(D) Hyperspectral imager

2016

288. According to the inverse square law, radiation intensity from a point source decreases as the distance increases. What is the mathematical relationship?
(A) $E \propto \sqrt{d}$
(B) $E \propto d^2$
(C) $E \propto \frac{1}{d}$
(D) $E \propto \frac{1}{d^2}$

2001

289. Which gas is primarily responsible for absorbing Earth's outgoing thermal infrared radiation in the 14-16 micrometer range?
(A) Carbon dioxide gas
(B) Molecular oxygen gas
(C) Atmospheric ozone layer
(D) Molecular nitrogen gas

2014

290. When a sensor detects radiant energy from a target, that energy has been transmitted through the atmosphere. The proportion of energy passed through the atmosphere is called:
(A) Reflectance
(B) Absorptance
(C) Transmittance
(D) Emittance

2009

291. Which LiDAR return provides information about the bare earth beneath a dense forest canopy?
(A) Last return
(B) First return
(C) Intermediate return
(D) Intensity return

2002

292. The area on the ground represented by a single pixel in a digital image is termed the:
(A) Sensor focal length value
(B) Sensor scanning swath width
(C) Sensor radiometric footprint
(D) Ground Sample Distance (GSD)

2024

293. Which scanner configuration generally provides better geometric integrity because it does NOT suffer from panoramic distortion at the edges of the swath?
(A) Whiskbroom
(B) Pushbroom
(C) Opto-mechanical
(D) Conical scanning microwave radiometer

2021

294. A radar system operating at a frequency of 5.3 GHz falls into which band designation?
(A) P-band
(B) L-band
(C) C-band
(D) X-band

2023

295. Kinetic temperature is the internal, "true" temperature of an object. The temperature calculated from emitted radiance measured by a thermal sensor is called the:
(A) Absolute temperature
(B) Ambient temperature
(C) Thermodynamic temperature
(D) Radiant temperature

2013

296. As a crop canopy matures from early vegetative stages to a full dense canopy, what happens to the red reflectance?
(A) It decreases due to chlorophyll absorption.
(B) It continuously increases without any limit.
(C) It fluctuates in a highly random pattern.
(D) It remains perfectly constant and stable.

2018

297. In standard remote sensing analysis, water bodies typically exhibit peak reflectance in which of the following bands?
(A) Red
(B) Blue/Green
(C) Near-Infrared
(D) Thermal Infrared

NODIA

2008

298. The primary advantage of the Enhanced Vegetation Index (EVI) over the NDVI in areas of dense tropical rainforest is that EVI:
(A) Uses thermal data
(B) Does not saturate at high leaf area indices
(C) Operates exclusively in the microwave region
(D) Ignores atmospheric scattering entirely

content
(D) The physical altitude and slope of the ground terrain

2008
276. The calculation of the Leaf Area Index (LAI) from satellite data typically relies on its strong positive correlation with:
(A) Localized thermal infrared energy emittance
(B) Visible red band reflectance and absorption
(C) Backscattered microwave surface scattering
(D) Empirical vegetation indices like NDVI and SAVI

2017
277. The digital image format "BSQ" stands for:
(A) Binary Spatial Quantization
(B) Band Sequential
(C) Basic Spectral Query
(D) Band Synchronous Quality

2012
278. Atmospheric correction techniques that utilize physical models of the atmosphere (e.g., MODTRAN) are known as:
(A) Empirical line methods
(B) Dark object subtraction
(C) Radiative transfer models
(D) Histogram equalization

2005
279. Which image transformation technique calculates new components such that the first component is defined along the axis of maximum data variance?
(A) Tasseled Cap Transformation
(B) Spatial Filtering
(C) Density Slicing
(D) Principal Component Analysis

2002
280. The Maximum Likelihood classification rule assumes that the spectral data of training classes follow which type of distribution?
(A) Gaussian (Normal) spectral distribution
(B) Uniform mathematical data distribution
(C) Discrete Poisson probability distribution
(D) Continuous exponential data distribution

2016
281. The advanced sensor AWiFS on Resourcesat series captures data at a spatial resolution of:
(A) 5.8 meters
(B) 23.5 meters
(C) 56.0 meters
(D) 1000.0 meters

2017
282. The Sentinel-2 satellites feature a unique capability among medium-resolution global mapping missions by providing multiple bands in which spectral region?
(A) Thermal Infrared
(B) The Red Edge
(C) Microwave
(D) Ultraviolet

2025
283. Accurate crop acreage estimation over large areas is heavily dependent on imagery acquired during which specific timeframe?
(A) Peak crop vegetative and reproductive stages
(B) The pre-sowing period prior to seed planting
(C) The post-harvest period immediately after cutting
(D) Nocturnal windows active only during the night

2002
284. Salinity stress in crops typically causes leaf physiological changes that can be detected via remote sensing. What spectral change is characteristic of such stress?
(A) Increased visible red reflectance and decreased near-infrared reflectance
(B) Decreased visible red reflectance and increased near-infrared reflectance
(C) Increased near-infrared reflectance and decreased shortwave infrared reflectance
(D) Decreased visible blue reflectance and decreased thermal infrared emissions

2019
285. In soil mapping, differentiating between severely eroded soils and stable soils is aided by noting the lack of which component on eroded surfaces?
(A) Exposed geological bedrock
(B) Soil-bound iron oxide minerals
(C) Coarse sand mineral particles
(D) Organic-rich topsoil (A-horizon)

2017
286. Remote sensing estimation of surface soil moisture relies heavily on the dielectric constant, which strongly influences:
(A) Diffuse visible light scattering
(B) Atmospheric ultraviolet absorption
(C) Microwave backscatter and emission
(D) Shortwave mineral X-ray diffraction

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (D) Fourth power
This physical law states that the total energy radiated per unit surface area of a blackbody per unit time is directly proportional to the fourth power of the blackbody's absolute temperature. This fundamental relationship is essential in thermal remote sensing for calculating the radiant exitance of objects on the surface of the earth.

2. (D) 1 mm to 1 meter
The microwave region spanning from one millimeter to one meter serves as a highly transparent atmospheric window. This band allows sensors to measure passive thermal emissions from the land surface and soil layers, remaining virtually unaffected by cloud cover or atmospheric water vapor, which is highly advantageous for continuous agricultural monitoring and soil moisture estimation.

3. (A) Rayleigh scattering
This atmospheric scattering occurs when the diameter of gaseous molecules is significantly smaller than the wavelength of incident solar radiation. Since the intensity of this scattering is inversely proportional to the fourth power of the wavelength, shorter blue wavelengths scatter far more efficiently than longer wavelengths, giving the sky its characteristic blue color.

4. (C) Specular reflection
This type of surface interaction occurs when the surface is relatively smooth compared to the wavelength of incoming electromagnetic radiation. Under these conditions, the incident energy is reflected primarily in a single, predictable direction where the angle of reflection equals the angle of incidence, acting much like a mirror and minimizing scattering.

5. (A) It emits laser pulses and measures their round-trip travel time.
Active sensors in this system generate and project narrow beams of near-infrared or green light toward targeted surface objects. By precisely measuring the time delay between the emission of the pulse and the detection of the reflected signal, the system calculates accurate three-dimensional distance measurements, allowing detailed mapping of canopy structure and terrain.

6. (D) It maintains a constant local solar time at each equatorial crossing.
This orbital configuration ensures that the satellite passes over any given latitude at the same local solar time during each pass. This consistency provides uniform illumination conditions across successive acquisitions, which minimizes variations in shadow lengths and atmospheric effects, thereby facilitating accurate multi-temporal comparisons of vegetation dynamics and land cover changes over time.

7. (B) Pushbroom scanner
This sensor configuration utilizes a linear array of charge-coupled devices aligned perpendicular to the flight path of the platform. As the satellite moves forward, the entire row of detectors records data along the ground track. This design eliminates moving mechanical parts, increases pixel dwell time, and significantly improves the signal-to-noise ratio.

8. (C) Spatial resolution
This technical parameter refers to the smallest spatial detail that can be distinguished by a sensor, which is directly related to the ground area represented by a single pixel. High values allow for the clear separation and mapping of small, closely spaced ground features, such as individual agricultural plots, buildings, or roads.

9. (D) P-band
This microwave frequency band operates at wavelengths ranging from approximately thirty to one hundred centimeters. Due to these exceptionally long wavelengths, the signal suffers minimal scattering from top canopy leaves and twigs, allowing it to penetrate deep into forest structures and interact directly with large tree trunks and the underlying ground surface.

10. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Image enhancement techniques improve visual interpretation by transforming raw digital values. Expanding the dynamic range utilizes available

NODIA

2011

232. The Indian satellite Cartosat-3 provides panchromatic imagery with a spatial resolution of approximately:
(A) Approximately 0.28 meters
(B) Approximately 1.00 meters
(C) Approximately 2.50 meters
(D) Approximately 5.80 meters

2015

233. Which instrument on the Terra satellite is specifically designed to measure the earth's radiation budget?
(A) ASTER
(B) CERES
(C) MODIS
(D) MOPITT

2002

234. In India, the Mahalanobis National Crop Forecast Centre (MNCFC) is the nodal agency for implementing which major remote sensing application program?
(A) NNRMS
(B) FASAL
(C) BHUVAN
(D) VEDAS

2013

235. What is the physiological mechanism causing increased SWIR reflectance in drought-stressed crops?
(A) Decrease in leaf water, reducing absorption in SWIR
(B) Accelerated chemical breakdown of leaf chlorophyll pigments
(C) Cellular destruction of the inner spongy mesophyll tissue
(D) Physical accumulation and increase of leaf surface dust layer

2011

236. The mapping of degraded saline soils is significantly improved by incorporating data from which timeframe?
(A) Peak monsoon season during active and heavy rainfall
(B) Mid-winter season during periods of dense heavy fog
(C) Pre-monsoon dry season when surface salt is visible
(D) Nocturnal periods specifically only during the night

2009

237. The estimation of surface runoff potential in a watershed using remote sensing typically involves extracting information on:
(A) Atmospheric pressure and humidity
(B) Sub-surface aquifer depth and yield
(C) Cosmic radiation levels
(D) Land use, soil type, and topography

2017

238. For variable rate nitrogen application, UAV imagery relies heavily on indices like NDVI or NDRE to estimate:
(A) Sub-surface soil compaction and density
(B) Total plant population counts very precisely
(C) Canopy vigor and relative nitrogen sufficiency
(D) Actual depth of the underlying water table

2014

239. According to the quantum theory of electromagnetic radiation, energy is transferred in discrete packets known as:
(A) Electrons
(B) Photons
(C) Protons
(D) Neutrons

2012

240. The interaction of electromagnetic radiation with gases and suspended particles in the atmosphere results in:
(A) Only Scattering
(B) Refraction and Diffraction
(C) Polarization and Emission
(D) Scattering and Absorption

2025

241. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Water bodies appear dark in near-infrared imagery.
Reason (R): Water selectively transmits visible light but strongly absorbs near-infrared radiation.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

patterns and spectral characteristics over their growth cycles, analyzing time-series imagery allows for the precise discrimination of crop classes, leading to highly accurate regional acreage estimations.

21. (A) Drought stress
Liquid water within plant leaves exhibits strong, characteristic absorption features in specific shortwave infrared bands. When a crop experiences water deficit or drought, leaf water content drops, leading to a marked decrease in spectral absorption and a corresponding rise in shortwave infrared reflectance, making this region highly effective for detecting early moisture stress.

22. (D) Higher overall reflectance, often appearing bright white
The accumulation of soluble salts and sodium on the soil surface leads to the formation of a dry, highly crusty surface layer. This salt crust lacks organic matter and moisture, causing a dramatic increase in overall spectral reflectance across the visible and near-infrared regions, which typically makes these affected soils appear bright white in imagery.

23. (B) Microwave remote sensing (SAR)
Active microwave sensors are exceptionally sensitive to changes in the dielectric constant of the soil surface, which is directly controlled by liquid water content. Because radar signals can penetrate cloud cover and moderate vegetation, analyzing backscattering coefficients provides a highly reliable, quantitative method for mapping surface soil moisture levels across agricultural regions.

24. (C) Multispectral camera
Monitoring nitrogen status in crops requires capturing reflectance in specific visible and near-infrared bands, particularly the red-edge and near-infrared regions. Since nitrogen deficiency directly reduces leaf chlorophyll concentration, a multispectral camera is essential for calculating vegetation indices that estimate canopy greenness and vigor, which are used to generate variable rate application maps.

25. (D) It shifts to shorter wavelengths.
This physical law establishes an inverse relationship between the absolute temperature of a blackbody and the wavelength at which its spectral emittance peaks. As the temperature of the emitting object increases, the peak of its electromagnetic radiation spectrum shifts systematically toward shorter, more energetic wavelengths, which is a fundamental concept in thermal remote sensing.

26. (A) Microwave
This specific band of the electromagnetic spectrum is characterized by relatively long wavelengths ranging from one millimeter to one meter. Because these long waves suffer minimal scattering from atmospheric gases and cloud droplets, they are widely used in active and passive radar systems for reliable, all-weather observation of the earth's surface.

27. (B) Dust, pollen, and water vapor particles
This atmospheric scattering mechanism occurs when the physical size of suspended particles is approximately equal to the wavelength of the interacting electromagnetic radiation. Common agents causing this phenomenon include dust, pollen, smoke, and water droplets, which tend to scatter light predominantly in the forward direction and affect visible and near-infrared observations.

28. (B) Absorption, Transmission, and Reflection
According to the principle of conservation of energy, when electromagnetic radiation strikes a surface feature, the total incoming energy is distributed among three primary physical processes. The incident energy must be either reflected off the surface, transmitted through the medium, or absorbed by the material, with the relative proportions depending on target properties.

29. (A) It relies on naturally available energy sources.
These sensing systems do not generate their own electromagnetic radiation to illuminate targets. Instead, they detect and record naturally occurring energy, which is either reflected solar radiation during daylight hours or thermal energy continuously emitted by surface objects themselves, making their operation dependent on external environmental illumination and thermal conditions.

30. (C) I and III
Satellites in these orbits are positioned at high altitudes of approximately thirty-six thousand kilometers directly above the equator. Because

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

110. (C) Non-linear stretch
This advanced contrast enhancement technique redistributes pixel values across the available dynamic range based on their cumulative frequency distribution. Because it stretches areas of the histogram with high pixel counts while compressing areas with low frequencies, the transformation is non-linear, which maximizes the visual contrast of dominant features in the image.

111. (D) ISODATA
This self-organizing data analysis algorithm is an iterative clustering technique that dynamically adjusts the number of classes. Based on user-defined statistical thresholds, the algorithm automatically splits highly heterogeneous clusters or merges clusters that are spectrally close, providing a flexible and automated approach to mapping the natural structure of imagery.

112. (C) Cartosat series
This specialized remote sensing satellite family was developed by the Indian Space Research Organisation to provide high-resolution panchromatic and multispectral imagery. These platforms feature advanced steerable sensors capable of capturing detailed stereoscopic views, supporting large-scale topographic mapping, urban infrastructure planning, and precise geographic information system applications.

113. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The thermal energy emitted by earth surface features is significantly lower in intensity than the reflected solar energy recorded in the visible spectrum. To capture a sufficient signal-to-noise ratio, thermal sensors must utilize a larger instantaneous field of view, which inherently results in a coarser spatial resolution for thermal imagery.

114. (D) European Space Agency (ESA)
This state-of-the-art family of dedicated environmental monitoring satellites was developed and is currently operated under the European Union's Copernicus programme. The constellation includes specialized radar and optical sensors designed to provide continuous, open-access, and high-frequency global data to support environmental management, climate monitoring, and agricultural tracking.

115. (A) Crop Simulation Models
These advanced dynamic models integrate multi-temporal satellite observations with daily agrometeorological parameters, soil characteristics, and crop management data. By simulating physical processes like photosynthesis, transpiration, and nutrient uptake, these frameworks generate quantitative forecasts of crop biomass accumulation and final agricultural yields across diverse regions.

116. (C) Diseases trigger stomatal closure, which reduces transpiration and raises leaf temperature.
When crops are attacked by pathogens, the plant's physiological response often involves closing its stomata to restrict pathogen entry or conserve water. This closure significantly reduces the rate of transpirational cooling, causing the affected leaves to experience a measurable rise in temperature, which is easily detected using thermal sensors.

NODIA

117. (A) Barren sandy soil tracts
Severely salinized soils are characterized by dry, highly reflective surface salt crusts that appear very bright in optical imagery. This high-albedo signature is spectrally similar to barren sandy soils or dry desert sands, which often causes confusion during automated digital classification and requires additional contextual or temporal information to resolve.

118. (D) Stereoscopic optical imaging or Interferometric radar systems.
Generating highly accurate digital elevation models requires capturing three-dimensional terrain information. This is successfully achieved either by acquiring stereoscopic optical image pairs from different viewing angles along the flight track, or by processing the phase difference between two coherent synthetic aperture radar acquisitions, known as radar interferometry.

119. (B) Management zones based on vegetation index thresholds.
To generate variable rate fertilizer application maps, high-resolution drone imagery is processed to calculate specialized vegetation indices. The field is then classified into distinct management zones based on these index values, which represent spatial variations in crop nitrogen status and canopy vigor, allowing for target-specific fertilizer applications.

40. (A) Training site selection → Feature extraction → Classifier execution → Accuracy assessment
A standard supervised classification workflow begins with selecting representative training sites for each land cover class. The algorithm then extracts spectral signatures from these areas to train the model, executes the classifier to categorize all pixels in the image, and finally performs a statistical accuracy assessment to validate the classification results.

41. (D) Support Vector Machine
This supervised machine learning algorithm classifies data by finding the optimal decision boundary, known as a hyperplane, that separates different classes in a high-dimensional feature space. It maximizes the margin between the boundary and the closest training samples, known as support vectors, which ensures robust generalization even with limited training datasets.

42. (A) Stereoscopic earth observation and mapping.
This specialized Indian satellite series is designed to capture high-resolution panchromatic and multispectral imagery. Equipped with state-of-the-art steerable cameras, these platforms acquire stereoscopic image pairs along the flight track, which are essential for generating highly accurate digital elevation models, topographic mapping, and detailed urban planning applications.

43. (B) Band 9 (Cirrus)
This specialized narrow spectral band operates within a strong atmospheric water vapor absorption region around one point three-seven micrometers. Because water vapor absorbs almost all solar radiation in this channel, the ground surface appears completely black, allowing the sensor to detect highly reflective high-altitude cirrus clouds against a dark background with exceptional clarity.

44. (B) National crop acreage and yield forecasting.
This major national initiative in India integrates multi-temporal remote sensing data, agrometeorological parameters, and econometric models to generate pre-harvest crop acreage and yield forecasts. By providing timely and reliable estimates for major food crops, this framework supports decision-makers in formulating effective agricultural policies, managing food security, and planning trade activities.

45. (A) Chlorophyll loss and leaf structure damage.
Biotic stress caused by pests and diseases typically disrupts the internal physiology of host plants. This disruption leads to a reduction in leaf chlorophyll concentration, which increases visible red reflectance, and damages the internal cellular structure of the spongy mesophyll, which subsequently decreases near-infrared reflectance, allowing spectral detection of the onset of stress.

46. (C) Exposed subsurface soil horizons with lighter color.
Serious water or wind erosion removes the dark, organic-rich topsoil layer, exposing the underlying subsoil horizons. These deeper horizons generally contain lower organic matter and higher mineral fractions, resulting in a lighter color and higher overall spectral reflectance in optical imagery, which serves as a key indicator for mapping eroded areas.

47. (D) SMOS or SMAP satellite
These specialized orbital missions utilize highly sensitive passive microwave radiometers operating in the L-band frequency. This wavelength region is exceptionally well-suited for measuring the surface dielectric constant, which allows the sensors to generate frequent, global maps of surface soil moisture over land masses and sea surface salinity across the oceans.

48. (C) To provide adequate overlapping views for accurate 3D photogrammetric reconstruction of imagery.
Maintaining high forward overlap and lateral sidelap between adjacent aerial photos is essential for successful drone mapping. These redundant perspectives allow specialized photogrammetry software to identify matching tie points across multiple images, which is a fundamental prerequisite for generating seamless orthomosaics, accurate digital surface models, and highly detailed three-dimensional reconstructions of the canopy.

49. (B) Wavelength and absolute physical temperature
This fundamental physics law describes the spectral blackbody radiation emitted by a perfect radiator in thermodynamic equilibrium. It mathematically establishes that the intensity of electromagnetic radiation emitted at any specific wavelength is determined solely by that wavelength and the absolute physical temperature

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

69. (A) Chlorophyll loss due to physiological stress.
When vegetation experiences physiological stress from drought, disease, or nutrient deficiency, its leaf chlorophyll concentration decreases. This loss of pigment reduces absorption in the red band, causing the red edge slope to shift toward shorter, blue wavelengths, which serves as a highly sensitive spectral indicator of early crop stress.

70. (D) Lower daytime temperatures from evaporative cooling and significantly higher thermal inertia.
Water possesses a high specific heat capacity and exhibits continuous evaporative cooling. Consequently, waterlogged agricultural soils absorb solar heat slowly and resist rapid temperature changes, which results in significantly lower daytime surface temperatures and higher thermal inertia compared to dry, surrounding fields, making them easily distinguishable in thermal imagery.

71. (B) Evapotranspiration (ET)
Integrating optical and thermal infrared satellite data allows for the spatial estimation of this critical water balance component. By combining surface energy balance models with indices of canopy greenness, researchers can quantify the rate at which water is lost from both the soil and crop canopies, enabling precise tracking of agricultural water consumption.

72. (C) Fixed-wing drone
These aerial platforms utilize a rigid wing structure that generates aerodynamic lift, which allows them to fly much faster and maintain longer flight endurance on a single battery charge compared to rotary-wing designs. This high operational efficiency makes them ideal for mapping exceptionally large agricultural areas in a single flight.

73. (A) Decreases in inverse proportion to the square of the distance from the source.
This physical law dictates that the intensity of electromagnetic radiation propagating from a point source decreases as the distance increases. Specifically, the radiant flux density is inversely proportional to the square of the distance from the emitter, which is a critical consideration when calibrating and normalizing remote sensing signal measurements.

74. (A) Transmutation
As electromagnetic radiation travels through the atmosphere, it undergoes several physical interactions, including absorption by gases, scattering by aerosols, and transmission through atmospheric windows. However, the nuclear process of changing one chemical element into another does not occur during these electromagnetic wave interactions, making this term completely irrelevant to remote sensing physics.

75. (B) Water vapor
These specific wavelengths in the near-infrared and shortwave infrared regions correspond directly to the resonant vibrational frequencies of water vapor molecules. Consequently, atmospheric moisture strongly absorbs incoming solar energy at these wavelengths, creating distinct absorption bands that restrict satellite observation in these regions and necessitate the use of transmissive windows.

NODIA

76. (B) The energy is absorbed by the material.
When the frequency of incoming electromagnetic radiation matches the natural vibrational or rotational frequencies of the molecules within a target material, a resonance condition is established. This interaction causes the material to absorb the incident energy, converting it into internal kinetic or thermal energy, which results in characteristic spectral absorption features.

77. (A) Double-bounce scattering
This backscatter mechanism occurs in areas where smooth, perpendicular surfaces meet, such as building walls and the surrounding flat ground. The radar signal reflects off the horizontal ground onto the vertical wall and then directly back toward the sensor, resulting in exceptionally high backscatter intensity, often referred to as the corner reflector effect.

78. (B) I, IV, and V
Spatial resolution defines the smallest resolvable ground detail, which typically exhibits an inverse relationship with total swath width due to sensor design limits. Broad-band panchromatic sensors integrate energy across the visible spectrum, whereas spectral resolution refers to wavelength widths, and temporal resolution represents the repeat pass frequency of the satellite platform.

the characteristic high reflectance of healthy vegetation in this waveband.

60. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The presence of organic matter significantly increases the absorption of incident solar energy in soils, which results in a darker visual appearance. Consequently, an inverse relationship exists where higher organic matter concentrations systematically reduce the overall spectral reflectance of bare soils across the visible spectrum, serving as a reliable indicator for soil mapping.

61. (A) Reducing atmospheric and soil background noise
This optimized vegetation index was specifically developed to enhance the vegetation signal while minimizing atmospheric aerosol scattering and soil background reflectance variations. By incorporating a blue band to correct for aerosol influences and a soil adjustment factor, it provides a much more robust and sensitive measure of high-biomass canopy dynamics without saturating.

62. (C) Band Interleaved by Pixel (BIP)
This digital raster storage format arranges data by writing the pixel value of the first spectral band, followed immediately by the values of all other bands for that same pixel location. This sequence repeats pixel by pixel, which is highly efficient for applications that analyze complete multi-band spectral signatures for individual pixels.

63. (B) Monitoring crop health changes using multi-temporal images.
When analyzing a series of images acquired on different dates, variations in atmospheric conditions can introduce severe distortion in surface reflectance values. Removing these aerosol scattering and absorption effects is absolutely essential to ensure that any observed changes in spectral response represent actual biophysical variations on the ground rather than atmospheric noise.

64. (C) Compressing multi-band data into uncorrelated components.
This mathematical coordinate transformation technique is widely used to reduce dimensionality in highly correlated multi-band datasets. By projecting the original pixels onto a new set of orthogonal axes, it compresses the vast majority of image variance into a few uncorrelated principal components, which simplifies image classification and highlights subtle spectral patterns.

65. (B) Calculating class membership probability under a Gaussian distribution.
This classic supervised classification algorithm assigns each pixel to the land cover class for which it has the highest probability of membership. The decision rule assumes that the spectral values of the training data are normally distributed, allowing the algorithm to calculate probability density functions based on class mean vectors and covariance matrices.

66. (D) Active Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) sensors
This specialized Indian remote sensing satellite series is equipped with active synthetic aperture radar instruments operating in the C-band. Unlike optical imaging systems, these active microwave sensors can penetrate heavy cloud cover, rain, and atmospheric haze, and can acquire high-resolution imagery during both day and night, supporting disaster management and agriculture.

67. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Modern earth observation involves a diverse array of specialized satellite platforms. Active radar systems provide valuable all-weather backscatter measurements, while high-resolution optical constellations capture detailed multi-band reflectance. Dedicated polar-orbiting land imagers track environmental changes, and high-altitude geostationary systems deliver continuous meteorological monitoring of atmospheric conditions across entire hemispheres.

68. (C) Optimizing field crop cutting experiments and assessing regional agricultural crop yield losses.
Under this major national crop insurance scheme in India, satellite observations are utilized to improve the efficiency and accuracy of crop monitoring. By analyzing spatial vegetation indices and crop health metrics, the technology helps plan crop cutting experiments, assess regional yield losses, and expedite the processing of insurance claims for farmers.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

their orbital period matches the rotation of the earth, they remain stationary over a fixed point, enabling high-frequency temporal observations of atmospheric and weather dynamics, though they cannot provide complete global coverage due to perspective limits.

31. (D) Whiskbroom scanner
This opto-mechanical imaging system utilizes a rotating or oscillating mirror to scan the ground surface pixel by pixel along a line perpendicular to the flight path. The reflected energy is directed onto a small number of detectors, which can introduce geometric distortion near the edges of the swath that requires post-collection correction.

32. (C) The number of quantization levels in the recorded data.
This performance parameter represents the sensitivity of a sensor to small differences in electromagnetic energy, which is defined by the number of bits used to digitize the recorded signal. A higher bit depth increases the number of available quantization levels, allowing the sensor to record finer variations in surface reflectance and emittance.

33. (B) The simulation of a long antenna using platform movement.
In active microwave imaging, achieving high spatial resolution along the track direction requires a very long physical antenna. Synthetic systems overcome this limitation by utilizing the forward motion of the spacecraft or aircraft to transmit and receive multiple pulses, mathematically processing the returns to simulate a much larger, highly coherent virtual antenna.

34. (D) Emissivity
This dimensionless physical property represents the ratio of the thermal energy radiated by a real-world material to the energy radiated by a perfect blackbody at the exact same temperature. Values range from zero to one, reflecting how efficiently a surface material emits thermal radiation, which is essential for accurate land surface temperature retrieval.

35. (A) Blue and red
Photosynthetic pigments in healthy green vegetation exhibit strong chemical absorption of electromagnetic radiation within the blue and red regions of the visible spectrum. This selective absorption fuels the light-dependent reactions of photosynthesis, while the intervening green wavelengths are reflected more strongly, resulting in the characteristic green appearance of healthy plant leaves.

36. (C) High concentrations of suspended mineral sediments.
While clear, pure water bodies strongly absorb electromagnetic energy across most wavelengths, the presence of suspended inorganic mineral sediments introduces significant scattering of incident light. This scattering dramatically increases the overall spectral reflectance of the water column in the visible bands, often shifting the peak of reflectance from blue toward green and red.

37. (A) Near-Infrared and Shortwave Infrared
This vegetation index is designed to monitor canopy liquid water content by comparing a near-infrared band with a shortwave infrared band. The near-infrared band is highly reflective and insensitive to water absorption, whereas the shortwave infrared band exhibits strong absorption by water, making their normalized difference highly responsive to leaf moisture variations.

NODIA

38. (D) Embedded spatial referencing and coordinate geocoding data.
While both formats store raster pixel data, this specialized extension embeds georeferencing metadata directly within the image file headers. This metadata includes projection parameters, coordinate systems, datum information, and corner coordinates, allowing geographic information systems to automatically position and align the raster image correctly on the surface of the earth.

39. (B) Orthorectification
This rigorous geometric correction process removes internal and external image distortions caused by sensor tilt and topographic relief variations. By incorporating a high-resolution digital elevation model alongside sensor calibration parameters, the algorithm shifts pixels to their true planimetric positions, generating an image with a uniform scale across the entire scene.

79. (D) Surface emissivity
Calculating absolute kinetic temperature from measured thermal radiance requires correcting for the radiating efficiency of the target. Because real-world surfaces are not perfect blackbodies, their emissivity values must be accurately estimated to convert brightness temperature into true land surface temperature, which is essential for water stress modeling and urban heat island studies.

80. (C) Red reflectance decreases while NIR reflectance increases.
As an agricultural canopy grows and leaf area increases, the total concentration of chlorophyll rises, leading to greater absorption and a subsequent decrease in red reflectance. Simultaneously, the expanding layers of spongy mesophyll scatter more incident energy, which causes a significant increase in near-infrared reflectance, widening the spectral contrast between these bands.

81. (B) Sand
Dry sandy soils typically exhibit the highest overall spectral reflectance among soil textures. This characteristics is due to their large particle size, high concentration of quartz minerals, and low water-retention capacity, which minimizes internal scattering and absorption, resulting in a highly reflective, bright appearance across the visible and near-infrared regions.

82. (D) $\frac{\text{NIR} - \text{SWIR}}{\text{NIR} + \text{SWIR}}$
This normalized difference equation utilizes a near-infrared band, which is sensitive to leaf structure and unaffected by water, and a shortwave infrared band, which is highly absorbed by liquid water. Comparing these bands provides a sensitive metric for tracking vegetation water stress, distinguishing it from standard visible-red vegetation indices.

83. (A) II, III, IV, I
Remote sensing platforms operate at vastly different altitudes above the earth's surface. Small unmanned aircraft fly closest to the terrain, followed by solar-powered pseudo-satellites in the stratosphere. Polar-orbiting sun-synchronous satellites observe from low earth orbit, while communication and meteorological satellites reside in high-altitude geostationary orbits.

84. (C) stores multi-source datasets, metadata, and arrays in one file.
This highly flexible, self-describing file format is specifically designed to store and organize massive scientific datasets. It allows different data types, including multi-band raster arrays, vector layers, and comprehensive metadata tables, to be saved within a single, structured file, facilitating efficient data sharing and long-term archiving in remote sensing.

85. (A) Dark Object Subtraction (DOS)
This straightforward atmospheric correction technique assumes that extremely dark objects, such as deep clear water or deep shadows, should have zero reflectance. Any positive signal recorded over these pixels is attributed to atmospheric path radiance caused by scattering, which is then subtracted from the entire band to improve image contrast.

86. (C) Spatial filtering
This image processing technique utilizes a small mathematical matrix, known as a kernel, which is moved systematically across the raster grid. The center pixel value is recalculated as a weighted average of its neighboring pixels, which allows analysts to selectively smooth spatial noise or enhance fine high-frequency features like edges and boundaries.

87. (B) Multiple decision trees combined via majority voting.
This robust ensemble machine learning classifier constructs a large number of individual decision trees during training. Each tree is built using a random subset of training data and features, and the final classification of each pixel is determined by a majority vote across all the trees, which significantly reduces overfitting.

88. (C) Advanced Wide Field Sensor
This prominent multispectral sensor onboard the Resourcesat satellite series operates in four spectral bands covering the green, red, near-infrared, and shortwave infrared regions. It features a wide swath width and a spatial resolution of fifty-six meters, providing excellent regional coverage and high temporal resolution for national crop monitoring.

89. (D) Sentinel-2 constellation
This advanced European Space Agency satellite constellation consists of two identical polar-

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

of the blackbody, providing the theoretical basis for thermal infrared remote sensing.

50. (A) I and III
Atmospheric windows represent specific wavelength regions where the atmosphere is highly transmissive. Ultraviolet radiation below zero point four micrometers is heavily scattered and absorbed by ozone, while the shortwave infrared region operates in micrometers, not meters. Consequently, these listed ranges represent incorrect window specifications, unlike the visible and thermal infrared regions.

51. (A) The white appearance of clouds and fog
This atmospheric scattering occurs when the diameter of suspended water droplets or dust particles is much larger than the wavelengths of the incident solar radiation. Under these conditions, all visible wavelengths are scattered equally in all directions, which causes clouds and fog to appear uniformly white and gray to the human eye and imaging sensors.

52. (C) Lambertian surface
This idealized surface scatterer scatters incident electromagnetic energy equally in all directions, regardless of the angle of the incoming light source. Consequently, its apparent brightness or radiance remains completely uniform when viewed from any angle, serving as a fundamental reference model for calibrating and interpreting surface reflectance in remote sensing applications.

53. (A) Self-generated electromagnetic signals
These advanced remote sensing systems do not depend on external solar radiation or thermal emissions to illuminate targets. Instead, they generate and transmit their own highly coherent electromagnetic signals, such as laser pulses or microwave beams, and subsequently record the backscattered energy returned from the surface of the earth.

54. (B) 600 - 900 km
Satellites designed for regular global land monitoring are typically positioned in low earth polar orbits within this specific altitude range. This altitude balances the need for high spatial resolution with orbital stability, while allowing the satellite to maintain its sun-synchronous synchronization to ensure consistent local solar illumination time during ground observations.

55. (B) Increase dwell time per pixel to improve signal quality.
These advanced pushbroom scanners employ a linear array of stationary solid-state detectors aligned perpendicular to the flight path. Because the sensor does not rely on a moving scanning mirror, each individual detector can continuously observe its corresponding ground cell, which dramatically increases the dwell time and significantly improves the signal-to-noise ratio.

56. (C) Spectral resolution
This technical parameter defines the ability of a remote sensing system to resolve fine spectral details, which is characterized by the number and width of the electromagnetic wavelength intervals it records. High values allow for the detection of narrow absorption features, which is essential for distinguishing between highly similar vegetation types and soils.

NODIA

57. (B) Spatial orientation of the wave's electric field vector.
This physical property refers to the spatial orientation of the oscillating electric field of a transmitted or received electromagnetic wave. Active radar systems typically transmit and receive signals in either horizontal or vertical orientations, and analyzing changes in this polarization provides critical information regarding the structure, orientation, and roughness of ground targets.

58. (A) Hundreds of narrow, contiguous spectral bands
This advanced imaging technology is distinguished by its ability to collect continuous, highly detailed spectral data. While standard systems record energy in a few broad, non-contiguous bands, these specialized sensors capture information across hundreds of extremely narrow, contiguous channels, allowing for the reconstruction of complete spectral signatures and the identification of subtle material compositions.

59. (B) Near-Infrared (NIR)
The internal cellular structure of healthy green leaves, specifically the air-water interfaces within the spongy mesophyll layer, causes multiple internal reflections and refractions of incoming electromagnetic energy. This physical structure strongly scatters incident near-infrared radiation while absorbing almost none of it, resulting in

microwave spectrum. By transmitting short laser pulses and recording their round-trip travel time, they determine precise heights, while their narrow beams can filter through small gaps in dense vegetation to map both the canopy and underlying terrain.

100. (C) Continuous meteorological and communication applications.
Because these satellites remain positioned over a fixed point on the equator, they can observe the same hemispheric area continuously. This high temporal frequency is ideal for monitoring rapidly changing atmospheric conditions, tracking severe storm movements, and facilitating constant telecommunication transmissions, though their high altitude limits spatial resolution.

101. (A) Whiskbroom scanner
This opto-mechanical scanner collects data pixel by pixel using a rotating mirror, which causes the angular field of view to vary across the scan line. This variation results in a systematic distortion where ground features near the edges of the swath appear compressed, requiring geometric correction during image preprocessing.

102. (C) 256
The number of quantization levels in a digital image is determined by the bit depth of the sensor. For an eight-bit recording system, the total number of distinct gray levels is calculated as two raised to the power of eight, which yields exactly two hundred and fifty-six unique digital values.

103. (B) X-band
This short-wavelength microwave band operates at wavelengths of approximately three centimeters. Due to these short wavelengths, the radar signal cannot penetrate deeply into vegetation and instead scatters primarily off the small leaves, twigs, and upper structures of the canopy, making it highly sensitive to top-canopy characteristics.

104. (C) Material moisture content and physical surface roughness.
The efficiency with which a surface radiates thermal energy is strongly influenced by its physical and chemical properties. High moisture content increases water absorption, which alters the dielectric constant and raises emissivity, while increased surface roughness enhances multiple internal reflections, effectively increasing the overall emissivity of the material.

105. (D) Leaf water content
The shortwave infrared spectral region contains several prominent absorption bands that correspond directly to the vibrational states of liquid water molecules. Consequently, an inverse relationship exists where higher leaf water content increases absorption, thereby significantly reducing the overall reflectance of the vegetation canopy in this portion of the spectrum.

106. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Soil physical properties profoundly influence spectral reflectance. Dry, coarse quartz sands reflect energy strongly, whereas wet clay soils exhibit deep water absorption bands. Highly dark, organic-rich soils absorb visible light extensively, and the accumulation of surface salts creates a highly reflective white crust that increases reflectance across most optical wavelengths.

107. (B) Vegetation Indices like NDVI
The Leaf Area Index represents a key structural parameter of vegetation canopies. Researchers commonly estimate this parameter by establishing empirical, non-linear relationships with multi-spectral vegetation indices like the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index, which track changes in canopy greenness and structure before reaching a saturation point at high biomass.

NODIA

108. (B) Band Interleaved by Pixel
This standard digital raster storage format organizes multi-spectral data by arranging pixel values sequentially. For each individual pixel location, the values for all recorded spectral bands are written consecutively before proceeding to store the data for the next pixel, which is optimal for localized spectral analysis.

109. (A) Nearest Neighbor
This spatial resampling method assigns each pixel in the corrected output image the value of the closest pixel from the raw input grid. Because it does not perform any mathematical interpolation or averaging, it completely preserves the original digital numbers, which is essential for subsequent spectral analysis and classification.

orbiting platforms. They systematically capture high-resolution multispectral imagery globally, offering thirteen spectral bands with spatial resolutions down to ten meters and a rapid combined revisit time of five days, supporting open-access environmental and agricultural monitoring worldwide.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Large, homogeneous fields present clear spectral signatures, making them easy to classify accurately. In contrast, highly fragmented landscapes with small plots generate many mixed pixels where multiple cover types combine within a single resolution cell. This mixing complicates the spectral separation of classes, significantly reducing classification accuracy when using medium-resolution satellite sensors.

91. (B) Secondary salinity effects like stunted growth and low chlorophyll.
Excess soil salinity restricts water and nutrient uptake by plant roots, inducing physiological stress. While sensors cannot directly measure salt ions within leaves, multispectral systems identify the resulting secondary symptoms, such as reduced canopy leaf area, stunted vegetative growth, and a decline in leaf chlorophyll concentration, which alters visible and near-infrared reflectance.

92. (B) Analyzing surface color, albedo, and texture in high-resolution imagery.
Serious soil erosion significantly alters the physical properties of the land surface. High-resolution optical sensors can detect these changes by mapping variations in surface color, overall albedo, and localized soil texture, which reveal the exposure of subsurface mineral horizons and the presence of erosional features like rills and gullies in bare fields.

93. (A) Water strongly absorbs NIR radiation, appearing very dark.
Pure, liquid water bodies exhibit exceptionally high absorption of electromagnetic energy in the near-infrared and shortwave infrared wavelengths. Because almost no incident radiation in these bands is reflected or transmitted back to the sensor, water appears highly distinct and dark, allowing for precise delineation of land-water boundaries in multispectral imagery.

94. (C) Shortwave Infrared band
While satellite platforms routinely incorporate shortwave infrared sensors, these bands are typically absent from standard drone payloads. This omission is primarily due to the high weight, complexity, and specialized cooling requirements of shortwave detectors, which would exceed the payload capacity and electrical battery limits of lightweight unmanned aerial vehicles.

95. (D) Frequency
According to quantum physics, the energy carried by a single photon is directly proportional to the frequency of its electromagnetic wave. This relationship is defined by Planck's constant, indicating that high-frequency radiation like ultraviolet carries significantly more energy per photon than lower-frequency radiation like thermal infrared or microwave waves.

96. (C) Scattering and absorption by rain droplets
High-frequency microwave signals operate at relatively short wavelengths that are comparable in size to atmospheric raindrops. Consequently, when these radar signals encounter heavy precipitation, they undergo intense scattering and absorption, which severely attenuates the signal and restricts the all-weather performance of high-frequency radar systems during storm events.

97. (B) Ultraviolet-C (UV-C)
This highly energetic, shortwave band of ultraviolet radiation is extremely hazardous to biological organisms. Fortunately, gaseous ozone molecules in the stratosphere strongly absorb this radiation, completely preventing it from reaching the surface of the earth and providing a vital protective shield for all terrestrial life.

98. (D) Equally in all directions, regardless of the incident illumination angle.
This theoretical reflection model describes a perfectly diffuse surface that scatters incoming electromagnetic energy uniformly in all directions. Because the scattered radiance is isotropic, the apparent brightness of the surface remains completely constant to an observer or sensor, regardless of the viewing geometry or the angle of the incident illumination source.

99. (C) II and III
These active systems operate in the visible or near-infrared wavelengths rather than the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

120. (B) II and IV
In the electromagnetic spectrum, near-infrared radiation possesses shorter wavelengths than thermal infrared radiation, which operates in the longwave region. Additionally, highly energetic X-rays are completely absorbed by the atmosphere and are not used in operational agricultural remote sensing, making the specified statements scientifically incorrect.

121. (D) The absolute temperature and the wavelength of the radiation.
According to this physical law, the spectral radiance emitted by a perfect blackbody is a function of only two physical parameters. The absolute temperature of the body and the wavelength of the emitted electromagnetic waves completely dictate the distribution and intensity of the radiated energy, establishing the foundation of thermal physics.

122. (A) Ozone
This atmospheric trace gas is concentrated primarily within the stratosphere, where it plays a critical ecological role. Its molecular structure allows it to strongly absorb highly energetic ultraviolet radiation, particularly ultraviolet-B and ultraviolet-C wavelengths, preventing this harmful solar energy from reaching the ground and damaging living organisms.

123. (B) Albedo or reflectance
This fundamental dimensionless parameter represents the fraction of incoming solar electromagnetic radiation that is reflected back from a surface. Values range from zero to one, reflecting how much energy is scattered rather than absorbed or transmitted, which is a key variable in surface energy balance and climate studies.

124. (B) Their microwave signals penetrate cloud cover without significant signal attenuation.
Active synthetic aperture radar systems operate in the microwave portion of the electromagnetic spectrum, utilizing relatively long wavelengths. Because these long waves are unaffected by atmospheric aerosols, smoke, dust, and cloud liquid droplets, the radar signals can easily penetrate dense cloud cover, enabling continuous ground mapping under any weather conditions.

125. (A) Spatial resolution
The geometric footprint projected by a single detector element onto the ground surface represents the spatial resolution of the imaging sensor. This parameter defines the smallest geographic area represented by an individual pixel in the resulting image, directly dictating the level of spatial detail that can be resolved.

126. (C) 1024
The total number of radiometric quantization levels in a digital raster image is determined by the bit depth of the recording sensor. For a ten-bit system, this range is calculated as two raised to the power of ten, providing exactly one thousand and twenty-four discrete digital values.

NODIA

127. (A) X, C, L, P
Active microwave sensors utilize several standard radar bands that vary in wavelength. The X-band has the shortest wavelength at approximately three centimeters, followed by the C-band at five centimeters, the L-band at twenty-four centimeters, and finally the P-band, which possesses the longest wavelength at around seventy-five centimeters.

128. (C) Spectral Angle Mapper (SAM)
This advanced classification technique compares the complete spectral signature of an individual pixel against a library of reference spectra. By treating the spectral bands as dimensions in a multi-dimensional space, it calculates the angular difference between the vectors, classifying the pixel based on similarity regardless of overall brightness.

129. (B) Split-window algorithm
This widely used mathematical technique corrects for atmospheric water vapor absorption when retrieving land surface temperature. By utilizing the differential absorption observed across two adjacent thermal infrared bands, the algorithm estimates and removes atmospheric path radiance, yielding a highly accurate calculation of the absolute kinetic temperature of the surface.

130. (D) Internal scattering within the spongy mesophyll leaf structure.
The structural complexity of healthy green leaves, particularly the multiple refractive interfaces between air spaces and cell walls within the spongy mesophyll, causes intense internal

visual data and coordinate positioning. High-resolution digital cameras capture overlapping aerial photographs of the landscape, while real-time kinematic global positioning systems record highly accurate spatial coordinates for every image, enabling software to reconstruct topographic models.

191. (B) A non-linear increase governed by the fourth-power law
The Stefan-Boltzmann physical law states that the total electromagnetic energy emitted per unit surface area of a blackbody is directly proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature. Consequently, even a small increase in the temperature of an object results in a massive, non-linear increase in the total thermal energy it radiates.

192. (D) Transparent, allowing electromagnetic radiation to pass
Atmospheric windows are specific wavelength intervals where the atmosphere is highly transparent and exhibits minimal absorption of electromagnetic radiation. These windows allow solar energy to travel from space to Earth's surface and reflect back, enabling satellite sensors to capture clear data in visible, infrared, thermal, and microwave portions of the spectrum.

193. (A) Non-selective scattering
Non-selective scattering occurs in the atmosphere when suspended water droplets and dust particles are much larger than the wavelengths of interacting light. Because this process scatters all visible wavelengths equally across the spectrum, the combined reflected light appears white. This explains why clouds, fog, and heavy atmospheric mist appear white to sensors.

194. (C) Refraction
Refraction is the physical bending of electromagnetic radiation that occurs when it transitions from one medium to another of different optical density. This velocity change alters the direction of the wave propagation at the interface of the two media, which is a key concept in optics and atmospheric correction in remote sensing.

195. (A) Generating a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) using LiDAR
Light detection and ranging is an active remote sensing technology that generates its own source of energy. The system transmits high-frequency laser pulses toward the Earth's surface and measures the exact travel time of the reflected light to determine distance. This active emission is essential for creating high-precision three-dimensional digital elevation models.

196. (C) 98-99 degrees
A sun-synchronous orbit is a near-polar orbit with an inclination angle of approximately ninety-eight to ninety-nine degrees. This specific orbital geometry allows the satellite to pass over any given point on Earth's surface at the same local solar time, ensuring highly consistent solar illumination angles for consecutive optical remote sensing acquisitions.

197. (B) Longer dwell time per detector element
Pushbroom scanners utilize a linear array of detectors aligned perpendicular to the flight path, capturing an entire scan line simultaneously. Because the sensor does not rely on a rotating mirror to sweep across the swath, each individual detector element has a significantly longer dwell time over its ground cell, yielding a superior signal-to-noise ratio.

198. (A) Spatial resolution
Spatial resolution defines the size of the smallest geographical object that can be clearly distinguished by a remote sensing system. If a sensor can resolve a large structure like a house but lacks the ability to distinguish individual bricks, this limitation is a direct function of the spatial resolution and pixel size.

199. (D) Soil moisture water content
The dielectric constant of a material measures its ability to polarize in response to an electromagnetic field. While dry soil has a very low dielectric constant, liquid water has an exceptionally high value. Consequently, adding moisture to dry soil causes a massive increase in its overall dielectric constant, heavily influencing microwave backscatter.

200. (A) Image cube (data cube)
Hyperspectral datasets are characterized by hundreds of narrow, contiguous spectral bands for every spatial pixel. This rich multidimensional dataset is conceptually represented as an image cube, or data cube. In this structure, the horizontal axes represent the spatial dimensions

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

141. (A) Healthy vegetation with high chlorophyll.
As vegetation grows and accumulates chlorophyll, the absorption of red light increases, which sharpens the transition to high near-infrared reflectance. This physiological process causes the slope of the red edge to shift toward longer, red wavelengths, serving as a reliable spectral indicator of healthy, high-biomass, and non-stressed crop canopies.

142. (C) Presence of active dendritic drainage gullies within bare agricultural areas.
Because sheet erosion can be difficult to detect directly in low-resolution imagery, analysts look for distinct structural changes in the landscape. The development of active dendritic drainage channels and deep gullies in bare fields represents a highly visible, indirect indicator of severe water erosion that can be mapped using spatial analysis.

143. (D) Appear darker and reflect less light than dry soils
When dry soil absorbs water, the liquid fills the micro-pores between soil particles, altering the refractive index of the surface. This change increases internal scattering and absorption of incident light, which significantly reduces overall spectral reflectance, causing wet soils to appear visibly darker than dry soils in optical imagery.

144. (C) To convert raw sensor digital numbers into absolute surface reflectance values.
Conducting a calibration flight over a standardized, highly reflective panel of known properties is essential for quantitative analysis. This process allows software to measure incident solar illumination and mathematically convert raw, dimensionless digital numbers into absolute surface reflectance, which is a critical prerequisite for calculating accurate vegetation indices.

145. (C) 9.7 micrometers
According to Wien's displacement law, the peak emission wavelength of a radiating blackbody is determined by its temperature. For the average temperature of the surface of the earth, which is approximately three hundred Kelvin, the maximum thermal emittance occurs within this longwave infrared band, making it the primary target for thermal sensors.

146. (D) Mie scattering occurs when atmospheric particle sizes are roughly equal to the radiation wavelength.
This specific scattering mechanism is caused by suspended aerosols, dust, and water droplets whose physical dimensions match the wavelength of the incident electromagnetic waves. It operates predominantly in the forward direction and significantly influences visible and near-infrared light, distinguishing it from Rayleigh scattering, which involves much smaller gas molecules.

147. (C) 80%
The fundamental law of conservation of energy dictates that the total incident energy must be distributed among absorption, reflection, and transmission. When a leaf reflects ten percent of the incident light and transmits ten percent, the remaining eighty percent of the energy must be absorbed, satisfying the physical balance equation.

148. (C) Higher power demands and sensor system complexity.
Because active systems must generate and transmit their own electromagnetic signals to illuminate targets, they require significant electrical power and complex, high-precision engineering. These demands increase the physical weight, power consumption, and overall cost of the payload compared to passive sensors, which rely entirely on natural solar illumination.

149. (C) Orbital period
This temporal parameter represents the exact duration of time required for a satellite to complete a single, uninterrupted revolution around the earth. It is determined by the altitude of the satellite's trajectory according to Kepler's laws of planetary motion, and is distinct from the repeat or revisit interval.

NODIA

150. (B) I, II, III, and IV
A standard passive optical imaging system relies on several integrated components to capture high-quality data. These include optical lenses to focus light, a focal plane array of detectors, signal processing electronics, and integrated positioning sensors like GPS and inertial measurement units to record the platform's spatial orientation during data acquisition.

scattering of near-infrared radiation. Because leaf pigments do not absorb these wavelengths, this strong scattering results in exceptionally high reflectance back to the sensor.

131. (A) Increases in red and near-infrared regions.
While clear water bodies absorb almost all near-infrared and red radiation, the introduction of suspended inorganic mineral sediments changes this behavior. These physical particles scatter incident light strongly, which significantly increases the overall spectral reflectance of the water column within the red and near-infrared portions of the spectrum.

132. (C) 0.5
The soil adjusted vegetation index incorporates a correction factor to minimize soil background reflectance variations. While a value of zero is used for extremely high vegetation density and one for very low cover, a value of zero point five is standard for mapping intermediate or moderate agricultural vegetation density.

133. (A) BIL
This standard raster data storage format, known as Band Interleaved by Line, organizes multi-spectral datasets by rows. It writes all the pixel values of the first spectral band for a given line, followed immediately by the values of subsequent bands for that same line, before repeating the sequence.

134. (D) Topographic relief displacement using a Digital Elevation Model.
Standard geometric corrections perform coordinate transformations using ground control points, which does not account for elevation. In contrast, orthorectification integrates a highly detailed digital elevation model to mathematically remove geometric distortions caused by terrain variations, ensuring that all features are positioned correctly regardless of local topography.

135. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Spatial filters are essential tools for processing digital raster imagery. Low-pass filters smooth high-frequency noise by averaging local values, while high-pass filters sharpen fine details. Specialized median filters remove salt-and-pepper noise while preserving sharp boundaries, and directional filters emphasize linear geological or structural features oriented along specific angles.

136. (C) High correlation between spectral bands
This mathematical dimensionality reduction technique relies on the redundancy present in multi-spectral datasets. When spectral bands exhibit high correlation, they contain overlapping information, allowing the algorithm to successfully compress the variance of many original bands into a much smaller number of orthogonal, uncorrelated principal components with minimal data loss.

137. (D) Training data/sites
The accuracy and robustness of a supervised image classification are heavily dependent on the quality of the training data. Selecting highly representative, spectrally pure training sites for each land cover class ensures that the algorithm can accurately characterize and separate the distinct spectral signatures of surface features.

138. (B) 5.8 meters
This advanced multispectral sensor operates in three spectral bands covering the green, red, and near-infrared regions. It provides a high spatial resolution of five point eight meters, which is highly valuable for mapping small-scale agricultural plots, tracking localized crop health, and monitoring rural land use patterns across India.

139. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
This versatile sensor possesses multiple thermal infrared bands that are specifically calibrated for measuring surface temperature. Combined with its exceptionally wide swath width, the sensor achieves near-daily global coverage, making it highly suitable for monitoring rapid, continuous variations in regional and global land surface temperature dynamics over time.

140. (B) Optimizing crop insurance claims by assessing area sown and crop yield losses.
The integration of satellite observations under this national crop insurance scheme provides objective, spatial assessments of agricultural fields. By analyzing multi-temporal vegetation indices, the technology determines actual area sown, detects crop failure, and estimates yield losses, which significantly improves the transparency and speed of insurance claims.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

161. (A) Green, Red, Near-Infrared, and Shortwave Infrared
The linear imaging self-scanning sensor three payload aboard Indian remote sensing satellites collects high-resolution multispectral data. This scanner captures electromagnetic energy in four discrete bands: green, red, near-infrared, and shortwave infrared. These specific bands are highly effective for mapping agricultural crop conditions, vegetation health, forest cover, and surface water bodies.

162. (C) Land monitoring, vegetation health, and agriculture
The European Space Agency operates the Sentinel-two mission, which carries a multispectral instrument providing high spatial and temporal resolution optical imagery. This mission is specifically optimized for land monitoring applications, such as tracking crop growth, estimating leaf area index, mapping forest cover, monitoring inland water bodies, and supporting global food security initiatives.

163. (A) II, IV, III, I
Crop yield forecasting begins with multi-temporal satellite data acquisition. Next, agricultural fields are isolated using crop area masks to remove non-crop elements. Vegetation indices or crop biophysical parameters like leaf area index are then calculated for the masked area. Finally, these values are integrated into agricultural models to estimate final crop productivity.

164. (D) Near-Infrared band
Biotic stress from pests alters the internal cellular structure of plant leaves, particularly the spongy mesophyll layer, long before chlorophyll levels decline. Because the near-infrared band is highly sensitive to the physical integrity of internal leaf tissues, it displays a rapid and detectable drop in reflectance, making it the first band to reveal stress.

165. (B) Their spectral signatures resemble healthy crops, masking soil salinity.
Halophytes are specialized plants that thrive in highly saline environments, maintaining high chlorophyll levels and active photosynthesis. Consequently, their spectral signatures exhibit strong near-infrared reflectance and visible light absorption, mimicking healthy non-stressed vegetation. This similarity masks the underlying soil salinity, complicating accurate spectral classification of salt-affected soils.

166. (C) Land Use/Land Cover and Hydrologic Soil Group type
The curve number is a crucial empirical parameter used in hydrology to estimate direct surface runoff. Generating this number requires spatial information on land use and land cover classes combined with hydrologic soil groups. Remote sensing provides detailed, up-to-date thematic maps of land cover, which are intersected with soil maps in GIS databases.

167. (D) Image segmentation and classification
In precision agriculture, converting continuous vegetation index maps into discrete management zones involves grouping pixels with similar values and spatial characteristics. This process uses image segmentation to define contiguous homogeneous boundaries and classification to assign specific input application levels. These discrete zones allow machinery to apply variable rates of inputs across fields.

NODIA

168. (A) Quartered
The inverse square law is a fundamental physical principle stating that the intensity of electromagnetic radiation received from a point source is inversely proportional to the square of the distance from that source. Therefore, doubling the distance between the sensor and the target reduces the received radiation intensity to one-fourth of its original value.

169. (B) Rayleigh scattering
Rayleigh scattering occurs when atmospheric particles are much smaller than the wavelength of incident radiation. This phenomenon is highly wavelength-dependent, meaning shorter wavelengths scatter far more efficiently than longer wavelengths. Consequently, blue light is scattered much more than red light in the upper atmosphere, which is why the clear sky appears blue.

170. (B) I, II, III, and IV
The spectral reflectance of a soil surface is determined by multiple physical and chemical characteristics. Moisture content, organic matter levels, iron oxide abundance, and physical soil texture collectively control how solar radiation is absorbed or reflected across different wavelengths.

Any variation in these parameters modifies the overall shape of the soil spectral signature.

171. (A) Complete cloud cover or nighttime conditions
Passive optical remote sensing sensors rely on external energy sources, primarily reflected sunlight, to collect data. During nighttime or under complete cloud cover, there is no solar radiation available to illuminate the Earth's surface, and clouds block the transmission of visible light. Consequently, passive sensors cannot acquire useful ground imagery under these conditions.

172. (C) The time a detector views a single ground resolution cell
Dwell time represents the specific duration of time during which an individual detector element records radiation from a single ground resolution cell. A longer dwell time allows more photons to reach the detector, which increases the signal-to-noise ratio of the sensor and improves the overall quality of the recorded remote sensing imagery.

173. (D) High spatial resolution is typically accompanied by lower temporal resolution.
Satellite sensor design involves fundamental trade-offs between spatial, spectral, radiometric, and temporal resolutions. Capturing highly detailed spatial imagery requires a narrow sensor swath, which increases the time needed to cover the entire globe, thereby reducing temporal resolution. Conversely, wide-swath sensors achieve high temporal frequency but must sacrifice spatial detail.

174. (C) Foreshortening and layover
Foreshortening and layover are common geometric distortions in synthetic aperture radar images of mountainous areas. These effects occur because radar sensors measure distance in slant range rather than true horizontal distance. When a steep slope faces the radar antenna, the top of the mountain is detected before the base, causing geometric compression or overlap.

175. (B) Land Surface Temperature (LST)
Thermal infrared sensors detect the thermal electromagnetic energy emitted directly by Earth surfaces. This emitted radiation is a direct function of the surface kinetic temperature and its emissivity, according to physical laws of radiation. Consequently, the primary parameter derived from thermal remote sensing measurements is land surface temperature, used widely in environmental studies.

176. (D) Plant senescence or stress
When plants undergo senescence or experience environmental stress, chlorophyll pigments degrade, causing an increase in visible red reflectance due to reduced absorption. Simultaneously, the internal cellular structure of the leaves breaks down, which significantly reduces near-infrared scattering and reflectance. This spectral shift is a classic indicator of vegetation degradation and stress.

177. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Spectral signatures of water bodies are influenced by suspended components and depth. Deep clear water absorbs almost all solar radiation, particularly in near-infrared wavelengths. In shallow water, sandy bottoms reflect visible light through the water column. Algae-rich water reflects green wavelengths while absorbing red and blue light, whereas high turbidity increases overall scatter.

178. (C) Near-Infrared and Shortwave Infrared bands
The normalized difference water index designed for canopy monitoring uses near-infrared and shortwave infrared bands. While the near-infrared band is sensitive to leaf cellular structure and shows high reflectance, the shortwave infrared band is highly sensitive to leaf liquid water content. Combining these bands isolates vegetation water status while minimizing soil and atmospheric effects.

179. (A) Sequential bands (Band 1, then Band 2, Band 3, and Band 4)
In band sequential image formatting, data is organized in a continuous stream of pixels sorted by spectral bands. This means the entire spatial area for the first spectral band is written first, followed sequentially by the entire spatial area for the second band, and continuing through all remaining bands of the dataset.

180. (D) Tie points or Ground Control Points (GCPs)
Geometric correction matches uncorrected satellite images to standard map coordinates using specific, identifiable features visible in both datasets. These features, known as ground control points, typically include permanent road intersections, prominent coastlines, or established runway corners. Polynomial equations use these

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

points to warp, scale, and correctly orient the raw imagery.

181. (B) The maximum variance and general brightness of original bands
Principal component analysis is a mathematical technique used to reduce data dimensionality and decorrelate multi-band imagery. The first principal component is calculated along the axis of greatest data variation. Consequently, it contains the maximum possible variance of the original spectral bands and represents the overall scene brightness and albedo.

182. (C) Minimum Distance to Mean
The minimum distance to mean is a simple supervised classification algorithm. It calculates the mean spectral vector for each user-defined training class in multi-dimensional space. Unclassified pixels are then assigned to the class whose mean is mathematically closest, making no assumptions about data variance or normal statistical distribution of classes.

183. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The iterative self-organizing data analysis technique is a widely used unsupervised clustering algorithm. It operates recursively, initially establishing arbitrary cluster centers and assigning pixels to them. In each subsequent iteration, the algorithm recalculates cluster means, splitting or merging groups, and reassigns pixels until stable, mathematically distinct clusters are successfully created.

184. (A) AWiFS
The advanced wide field sensor is a key payload flown on the Indian Resourcesat satellites. This instrument is specifically designed to provide high temporal resolution data with a massive ground swath of seven hundred and forty kilometers. This wide coverage makes it highly valuable for regional crop monitoring, snow cover assessment, and disaster management.

185. (B) Landsat
The Landsat program, co-managed by NASA and the United States Geological Survey, represents the longest continuous space-based record of Earth's land surface. Since the launch of its first satellite in nineteen seventy-two, the archive has provided consistent, high-quality multispectral data, establishing an invaluable historical baseline for global environmental change research.

186. (B) Weather-based yield models and agronomic parameters
The Indian agricultural forecasting program combines remote sensing crop acreage maps with agrometeorological models to predict crop production before harvest. By integrating real-time weather observations, historical climatic datasets, and crop physiological parameters, the system estimates crop growth and potential yield, providing accurate and timely production forecasts to support national food policies.

187. (A) Chlorophyll a and b concentrations
Nitrogen deficiency directly restricts chlorophyll synthesis in crop leaves, leading to chlorosis. Hyperspectral remote sensing can detect subtle changes in leaf nitrogen levels by measuring narrow, high-resolution absorption features specifically associated with chlorophyll concentrations. These measurements allow agricultural managers to identify nutrient stress and apply fertilizer before visible yellowing occurs.

188. (C) Stunted crops with lower NIR and a dark soil background
Waterlogging in agricultural fields restricts root respiration, leading to poor crop growth, stunted canopy development, and reduced leaf area. On optical imagery, this stress manifests as reduced near-infrared reflectance due to a compromised canopy structure. Additionally, the saturated, wet soil background absorbs significant radiation, creating a distinctive dark appearance in the imagery.

189. (D) SEBAL or METRIC
Surface energy balance algorithms are widely used to estimate actual evapotranspiration over agricultural fields. Models like surface energy balance algorithm for land and mapping evapotranspiration at high resolution with internalized calibration utilize satellite-derived thermal and optical imagery to solve the energy balance equation, helping spatial irrigation managers monitor crop water consumption.

190. (C) II and III
Generating highly accurate three-dimensional digital terrain models of agricultural fields using unmanned aerial vehicles requires precise

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

211. (A) Land Surface Temperature to calculate Vegetation Health Index
Monitoring regional drought stress is effectively achieved by combining reflective and thermal satellite data. By integrating the normalized difference vegetation index, which represents canopy vigor, with land surface temperature, researchers can calculate the vegetation health index. This combination captures both physiological vegetation state and thermal stress caused by soil moisture deficits.

212. (D) Coarse resolution (56m - 1000m)
Broad, regional-level mapping of soil degradation, such as salinity or erosion patterns across states, is best suited for coarse-resolution sensors. Satellites like the advanced wide field sensor or moderate resolution imaging spectroradiometer provide wide swath widths and high temporal frequency, allowing frequent, cost-effective monitoring of massive geographical regions.

213. (B) Adjust water rates based on crop needs and soil moisture holding
Variable rate irrigation utilizes spatial remote sensing maps to customize water application rates across agricultural fields. By identifying spatial variations in crop growth vigor, leaf area index, and soil water-holding capacity, the irrigation system applies precise water amounts to specific zones, maximizing water-use efficiency while preventing over-irrigation in less productive areas.

214. (C) Ability to hover, fly slowly, and follow terrain closely
Rotary-wing unmanned aerial vehicles offer key advantages over fixed-wing designs for precision spraying operations. Their vertical takeoff and landing capability, paired with their ability to hover, fly at slow speeds, and track terrain elevations closely, allows for highly targeted application of liquid inputs, minimizing chemical drift and ensuring uniform coverage.

215. (D) A discrete stream of photons
Electromagnetic theory describes radiation as having a dual wave-particle nature. While behaving as a wave with measurable frequency and wavelength during propagation, it also interacts with matter as a discrete stream of energy packets called photons. Each photon carries a specific quantum of energy that is inversely proportional to its wavelength.

216. (A) X-rays and Gamma rays
High-energy electromagnetic radiation, including X-rays and gamma rays, is completely absorbed or scattered by gases in Earth's atmosphere. Because the atmosphere is entirely opaque to these extremely short wavelengths, they cannot reach the ground or return to space, making them useless for satellite remote sensing of the surface.

217. (B) Very low, due to canopy foliage absorption
When incident solar radiation strikes a dense, multi-layered forest canopy, leaves absorb a high proportion of visible light, particularly red and blue wavelengths, for photosynthesis. Consequently, the percentage of visible light transmitted through the canopy to reach the forest floor is extremely low, creating a highly shaded understory environment.

218. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Sun glint is a major issue in aquatic remote sensing where smooth water surfaces act as specular mirrors. When the sensor view angle aligns with the angle of direct solar reflection, a high proportion of light is directed into the sensor, causing extreme brightness that saturates pixels and completely masks water column characteristics.

219. (A) Near-Infrared spectrum (e.g., 1064 nm)
Terrestrial light detection and ranging systems typically operate in the near-infrared region of the spectrum, commonly using a wavelength of one thousand and sixty-four nanometers. This wavelength provides excellent reflectivity from diverse land features, vegetation canopies, and soils, enabling the sensor to measure distances and generate high-resolution topographic models.

220. (C) Instantaneous Field of View (IFOV)
The spatial resolution of a remote sensing instrument is fundamentally determined by the altitude of the satellite platform and the instantaneous field of view. The instantaneous field of view represents the solid cone angle through which a detector senses radiation, determining the physical ground area projected onto an individual pixel.

221. (D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Sensor resolutions define performance characteristics in satellite remote sensing.

NODIA

of the imagery, while the vertical axis represents the continuous spectral band wavelengths.

201. (B) Red Edge Position
The red edge position refers to the specific inflection point on the spectral reflectance curve of green vegetation, located between the visible red absorption and near-infrared scattering regions. Finding the mathematical first derivative of this curve isolates the exact wavelength of maximum slope, which is highly sensitive to leaf chlorophyll concentrations.

202. (B) Green
The spectral reflectance curve of healthy, green vegetation is characterized by pigment absorption. Chlorophyll pigments in plant leaves strongly absorb electromagnetic energy in the visible blue and red bands for photosynthesis. Because these pigments reflect a slightly higher proportion of green wavelengths, a distinct reflectance peak occurs in the green region.

203. (A) One-sided leaf area per unit ground surface area
Leaf area index is a dimensionless biophysical variable defined as the total one-sided green leaf area per unit of ground surface area. It serves as a key input parameter for ecological, hydrological, and crop growth models, as it directly influences light interception, carbon assimilation, water loss, and overall canopy energy exchange.

204. (C) JPEG
The joint photographic experts group image format uses a lossy compression algorithm to reduce file size. This compression discards subtle pixel variations and high-frequency spatial details, permanently altering original digital numbers. Because quantitative remote sensing applications require unaltered spectral measurements, this format is highly unsuitable for rigorous scientific analysis.

205. (D) In the image's accompanying metadata file
Converting raw digital numbers into at-sensor physical radiance values requires precise sensor-specific calibration parameters, such as gain and offset values. These essential parameters are determined during pre-launch testing and orbital calibration updates, and they are routinely delivered to users inside the text-based metadata files that accompany raw satellite imagery.

206. (C) High-boost filtering or unsharp masking
High-boost filtering is a spatial image enhancement technique that sharpens fine details and edges. This process involves subtracting a low-pass, smoothed version of the image from the original, creating a high-frequency detail map. This map is then added back to the original image to dramatically increase the visual contrast of sharp edges.

207. (B) Multi-pixel segment or object
Object-based image analysis differs from traditional pixel-based classification by grouping spatially contiguous pixels with similar spectral, textural, and shape characteristics. The resulting homogeneous multi-pixel segment serves as the fundamental unit of analysis. Classifying these defined objects rather than individual pixels significantly reduces salt-and-pepper noise and improves spatial map accuracy.

208. (D) ISRO
The Indian Space Research Organisation is the national space agency responsible for designing, launching, and managing the Indian Remote Sensing satellite program. This extensive constellation of earth observation platforms provides high-resolution spatial, spectral, and temporal data to support national development, agricultural monitoring, water resource mapping, and disaster management operations.

209. (B) Principal Component Analysis (PCA)
Principal Component Analysis (PCA) transforms correlated image bands into a new set of orthogonal (uncorrelated) principal components. The first principal component captures the maximum variance in the dataset, while subsequent components explain progressively less variance. PCA is widely used for dimensionality reduction, noise removal, and enhancing image interpretation in remote sensing.

210. (C) Improve sampling and reduce crop estimation variance
In agricultural statistics, defining an area frame using remote sensing imagery involves stratifying the landscape into homogeneous agricultural zones. This spatial stratification optimizes the selection of ground truth sample plots, significantly reducing the statistical variance of crop area estimations. Consequently, this approach minimizes field survey costs while improving overall forecast reliability.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

151. (D) Temporal resolution
Temporal resolution determines the revisit frequency of a satellite sensor over a specific geographic area on Earth. This parameter represents the time interval between successive image acquisitions of the exact same ground location. High temporal resolution is essential for monitoring rapid environmental changes, crop growth cycles, and dynamic events like floods or forest fires.

152. (A) Backscatter coefficient (Sigma Nought)
In microwave remote sensing, the backscatter coefficient, represented as sigma nought, measures the strength of the radar signal reflected back to the antenna from a unit area on the ground surface. This value is influenced by surface roughness, moisture content, and radar parameters like wavelength, polarization, and incidence angle.

153. (B) It maps thermal changes related to transpiration and latent heat flux.
Thermal infrared sensors detect heat emissions from Earth surfaces, which are highly sensitive to plant water status. When crops transpire, latent heat exchange cools the leaves. Decreased transpiration due to water stress increases leaf temperature, which is detectable in the thermal band, making it critical for calculating crop evapotranspiration.

154. (B) Moisture content in soil and vegetation canopy
The shortwave infrared region of the electromagnetic spectrum is highly sensitive to the presence of water. Strong water absorption bands occur around specific wavelengths in this region, which directly governs the spectral reflectance of leaves and soils. Consequently, these bands are widely used to assess vegetation moisture levels and soil moisture.

155. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Vegetation indices use specific band combinations to highlight biophysical properties. The normalized difference vegetation index uses red and near-infrared bands. The soil-adjusted vegetation index introduces a soil calibration factor to minimize background effects. The enhanced vegetation index incorporates a blue band to reduce atmospheric aerosol effects. The normalized difference water index measures canopy water content.

156. (C) It causes strong absorption in blue-green and high red reflectance.
Iron oxide minerals strongly affect soil reflectance characteristics in the visible spectrum. These minerals cause significant absorption of electromagnetic energy in the blue and green wavelengths, while reflecting more energy in the red portion of the spectrum. This uneven reflectance gives soils rich in iron oxide their characteristic reddish or yellowish-brown appearance.

157. (D) Standard TIFF
Standard tagged image file format separates geospatial metadata from raster image data. Instead of embedding coordinate reference system parameters directly inside the image file, it stores this vital geographic positioning information in an external, plain-text sidecar file known as a world file, which contains scaling, rotation, and translation parameters.

158. (C) Some target pixels have zero reflectance, and any recorded signal is path radiance.
Dark object subtraction is a simple atmospheric correction technique based on the assumption that deep water bodies or shadows have zero surface reflectance. Any signal recorded by the satellite sensor over these dark features must be attributed to atmospheric path radiance, which is then subtracted from the entire scene to calibrate imagery.

NODIA

159. (B) Improve visual contrast by expanding the range of displayed pixel values
Raw remote sensing imagery often exhibits a narrow range of digital numbers, leading to low visual contrast. Contrast stretching is an image enhancement technique that redistributes original pixel values across the full dynamic range of a display device. This process significantly improves the visibility of subtle features and enhances overall image interpretability.

160. (C) A is true but R is false.
Supervised classification achieves high accuracy when reliable ground truth data is used to train the classifier. However, it requires significant human intervention to define training samples, select classes, and guide the algorithm. The claim that supervised classification relies entirely on algorithms without human intervention is false, as user guidance is its fundamental feature.

Spatial resolution relates to the smallest resolvable ground feature. Spectral resolution describes the number and width of recorded bands. Radiometric resolution denotes detector sensitivity to energy differences, expressed in bits. Temporal resolution specifies the frequency with which a satellite revisits a given geographic location.

222. (C) Interference of coherent backscattered signals in a resolution cell
Speckle is a salt-and-pepper noise pattern that degrades the visual quality of active radar imagery. This phenomenon is caused by constructive and destructive interference of coherent microwave signals reflected from multiple individual scatterers within a single resolution cell. The resulting random variations in backscatter strength produce a graininess in images.

223. (B) I, II, and III
Retrieving land surface temperature from thermal infrared imagery involves several environmental variables. Surface albedo determines how much solar energy is absorbed. Surface emissivity dictates the efficiency of thermal energy emission from the target. Additionally, atmospheric gases and moisture attenuate the signal, requiring correction models to retrieve accurate temperature estimates.

224. (D) The sharp transition from red absorption to high NIR scattering.
The red edge is a highly distinct feature of the green vegetation spectral reflectance curve. It marks the rapid, sharp rise in reflectance between sixty-eighty and seven-hundred-and-fifty nanometers. This zone represents the boundary between strong visible red light absorption by chlorophyll pigments and high near-infrared scattering by the leaf spongy mesophyll.

225. (A) Higher visible reflectance than non-calcareous soils
Calcium carbonate is a highly reflective mineral in the visible and near-infrared regions. Consequently, soils containing high concentrations of calcium carbonate exhibit a significantly higher overall spectral reflectance compared to non-calcareous soils. This high reflectance typically gives these soils a bright, light-colored appearance on satellite imagery.

226. (C) Blue
The calculation of the enhanced vegetation index utilizes the blue visible band in addition to red and near-infrared bands. The blue band is specifically incorporated to detect and correct for atmospheric aerosol scattering, which can otherwise distort vegetation index values, making the index much more stable over dense vegetation.

227. (A) Line 1 Band 1, Line 1 Band 2, Line 1 Band 3, Line 2 Band 1...
In the band interleaved by line digital format, image data is stored sequentially by lines across multiple bands. The file structure begins with the first line of the first band, followed immediately by the first line of the second band, then the first line of the third band, and then proceeds to the second line.

228. (D) 4×4 (16) surrounding pixels
Cubic convolution is an advanced resampling method used in geometric image correction. This technique determines the new value of a pixel by performing a weighted average of sixteen surrounding pixels arranged in a four-by-four grid. While computationally intensive, it produces much smoother, visually appealing images with well-preserved edge details.

229. (B) Min-Max Linear Stretch
A minimum-maximum linear contrast stretch is a basic image enhancement method. This technique identifies the absolute minimum and maximum digital values in the raw image histogram and maps them directly to the lowest and highest limits of the display device, typically zero and two hundred and fifty-five for eight-bit displays.

230. (C) Resulting spectral clusters must be manually assigned to classes.
A major operational limitation of unsupervised classification algorithms is that they group pixels based solely on statistical groupings in spectral space. Because the algorithm has no knowledge of real-world land cover classes, the user must manually interpret and assign meaningful thematic labels to each resulting cluster after classification is complete.

231. (D) III, IV, I, II
A standard remote sensing workflow begins with radiometric and geometric corrections to

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

251. (A) NDVI
The normalized difference vegetation index is a widely used spectral index calculated from the near-infrared and red visible bands. The formula exploits the contrast between strong chlorophyll absorption in red wavelengths and high scattering by leaf internal structures in the near-infrared, serving as a reliable proxy for vegetation health, greenness, and biomass.

252. (C) II and III
Hierarchical data format and network common data form are specialized scientific file formats designed to store and distribute complex multi-dimensional datasets. These self-describing formats can efficiently organize large arrays of remote sensing measurements, including spatial coordinates, temporal sequences, and multiple spectral bands, within a single standardized file structure.

253. (D) Radiometric TOA reflectance calibration
Radiometric top-of-atmosphere reflectance calibration is a critical preprocessing step for satellite imagery. This calibration compensates for variations in solar illumination caused by changing Earth-sun distances, seasonal changes in solar zenith angles, and differences in sensor calibration. Standardizing raw digital numbers to reflectance allows for accurate multi-temporal comparisons of imagery.

254. (C) High-frequency salt-and-pepper noise
A spatial median filter is a non-linear image smoothing technique highly effective at removing random, high-frequency salt-and-pepper noise without blurring sharp boundaries. The filter operates by sliding a window across the image, replacing each pixel value with the statistical median of all pixel values inside the window, effectively preserving edge structures.

255. (B) The highest order PC (e.g., PC 6 or 7)
In principal component analysis of a highly correlated multispectral dataset, the first few principal components contain the vast majority of the image variance. Conversely, the highest-order principal components represent the smallest fractions of variance, which typically isolate systematic sensor-induced noise, striping artifacts, or highly subtle, localized spectral anomalies.

NODIA

256. (D) Random Forest classifier
The random forest classifier is an advanced machine learning algorithm that serves as a non-parametric classification method. Unlike traditional statistical classifiers, it does not assume that training class data follows a Gaussian or normal distribution. Instead, it utilizes an ensemble of decision trees to classify complex, multi-modal spatial datasets.

257. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Digital image classification methods employ diverse mathematical approaches to group pixels. The K-means algorithm iteratively partitions pixels into statistical clusters. Support vector machines determine optimal hyperplanes to separate training classes. The parallelepiped classifier utilizes multi-dimensional decision boundaries based on standard deviations. The maximum likelihood rule calculates probability density functions for classification.

258. (C) Radar Imaging Satellite
The Indian satellite series RISAT stands for Radar Imaging Satellite. This specialized constellation is managed by the Indian Space Research Organisation and carries advanced synthetic aperture radar payloads. These radar instruments operate in microwave frequencies, providing valuable all-weather, day-and-night imaging capabilities for agriculture, forestry, flood mapping, and national security.

259. (A) GOES
The geostationary operational environmental satellite system is operated by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Placed in geostationary orbit, these advanced meteorological satellites provide continuous, high-temporal-resolution monitoring of atmospheric conditions, severe weather developments, cloud dynamics, and environmental hazards across the Western Hemisphere, supporting weather forecasting and storm tracking.

260. (D) Crop failure or severe stress
In agricultural monitoring programs, tracking changes in the normalized difference vegetation index over time reveals canopy condition. A significant negative deviation in this index compared to historical, long-term averages indicates a decline in green biomass and chlorophyll activity, which is a classic signature

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

241. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Water bodies typically appear very dark in near-infrared satellite imagery. This characteristic occurs because clear liquid water exhibits strong, almost complete absorption of near-infrared wavelengths, while reflecting or transmitting some visible light. Consequently, the lack of reflected near-infrared energy results in a dark signature, providing sharp contrast along shorelines.

242. (C) Diffuse Lambertian reflection
A diffuse Lambertian reflector is a theoretical surface that reflects incident electromagnetic radiation equally in all directions, regardless of the angle of illumination. Because the reflected radiance is isotropic, the surface appears equally bright from any viewing angle, representing an ideal surface often used to calibrate remote sensing reflectance measurements.

243. (A) A laser altimeter (LiDAR)
Active remote sensing systems provide their own artificial source of electromagnetic radiation to illuminate targets. A laser altimeter, or light detection and ranging system, actively emits high-energy laser pulses and measures the time delay of the backscattered signal. This independence from sunlight allows active sensors to operate during the day or night.

244. (D) Sun-synchronous
A sun-synchronous orbit is designed to maintain a constant geometric relationship relative to the sun. This configuration ensures that the satellite crosses the equator at the exact same local solar time on every orbit, providing highly consistent illumination angles across successive image acquisitions, which is critical for long-term land cover monitoring.

245. (B) Linear Charge-Couled Devices (CCDs)
Pushbroom scanners utilize a linear array of solid-state detectors, such as charge-coupled devices, positioned along the focal plane. This linear array captures an entire line of the image perpendicular to the flight track simultaneously, utilizing the forward orbital motion of the satellite to build the image sequentially without mechanical scanning mirrors.

246. (D) 2047
The radiometric resolution of a satellite sensor determines the number of discrete intensity levels it can record, represented by its bit depth. For an eleven-bit sensor, the total number of gray levels is calculated as two raised to the power of eleven, which equals two thousand and forty-eight values ranging from zero to two thousand and forty-seven.

247. (D) Increases
The ability of electromagnetic radiation to penetrate physical objects like dry soil, sand, or forest canopies is strongly dependent on wavelength. In microwave remote sensing, longer wavelengths, such as those in the L-band or P-band, exhibit much greater penetration depth compared to shorter C-band or X-band signals, enabling subsurface or sub-canopy observation.

248. (A) Emitted radiant kinetic energy
Thermal remote sensing measures the longwave infrared radiation naturally emitted by Earth objects due to their molecular kinetic motion. According to physical radiation laws, the amount of emitted radiant energy is a function of both the surface kinetic temperature and its emissivity, allowing sensors to calculate the thermal properties of features.

249. (B) Chlorophyll pigments
In healthy green plant leaves, chlorophyll a and b pigments within the palisade parenchyma layer absorb visible electromagnetic radiation for photosynthesis. These pigments absorb red and blue wavelengths very efficiently while reflecting a small fraction of green light. Consequently, the strong red absorption feature is a direct indicator of healthy chlorophyll concentration.

250. (B) It decreases reflectance across the visible and NIR spectrum.
The accumulation of organic matter in soil significantly alters its spectral reflectance characteristics. Organic compounds absorb electromagnetic energy strongly across both the visible and near-infrared regions, causing a uniform decrease in overall reflectance. As a result, soils with higher organic carbon content appear visibly darker than soils low in organic matter.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

eliminate sensor, atmospheric, and spatial errors. Image enhancement and feature selection are then applied to maximize information content. The enhanced imagery is subjected to spatial classification, and the process concludes with a rigorous statistical assessment of classification accuracy.

232. (A) Approximately 0.28 meters
Cartosat-three is an advanced state-of-the-art Indian Earth observation satellite designed for high-resolution mapping applications. Its optical panchromatic payload is capable of capturing imagery with a very fine spatial resolution of approximately twenty-eight centimeters. This exceptional detail supports urban planning, infrastructure monitoring, utility mapping, and detailed land use analysis.

233. (B) CERES
The clouds and the Earth's radiant energy system is a scientific instrument flown on NASA's Terra satellite. This sensor is specifically designed to measure the total solar radiation reflected by Earth and the thermal infrared energy emitted back into space, helping scientists monitor Earth's long-term energy budget and global warming trends.

234. (B) FASAL
The Mahalanobis National Crop Forecast Centre in India is the nodal agency responsible for implementing the national agricultural forecasting program known as FASAL. This program integrates multi-temporal satellite observations with meteorological data and crop growth models to generate timely, reliable national crop acreage and production forecasts for major food grains.

235. (A) Decrease in leaf water, reducing absorption in SWIR
Drought stress causes a significant reduction in leaf water content, which disrupts physiological processes. Because water absorbs electromagnetic radiation strongly in the shortwave infrared region, a decrease in leaf water directly leads to reduced SWIR absorption. Consequently, water-stressed crop canopies reflect a much higher proportion of SWIR radiation back to sensors.

236. (C) Pre-monsoon dry season when surface salt is visible
Mapping saline soils using satellite imagery is most effective during the pre-monsoon dry season. During this hot, dry period, high evaporation rates draw soluble salts upward through the soil profile via capillary action, forming a bright, highly reflective white crust on the surface that is easily detected by optical sensors.

237. (D) Land use, soil type, and topography
Estimating surface runoff potential in a watershed using remote sensing requires parameters that control hydrologic response. Land use and land cover govern surface roughness and interception. Soil characteristics determine infiltration capacity, while topography and slope dictate runoff velocity. Integrating these spatial variables from satellite imagery enables accurate runoff modeling.

238. (C) Canopy vigor and relative nitrogen sufficiency
For variable rate nitrogen applications, drone-based optical sensors measure leaf reflectance to estimate canopy health and nitrogen status. Indices like the normalized difference vegetation index or normalized difference red edge index are sensitive to chlorophyll concentrations and biomass, allowing managers to map spatial variations in plant vigor and apply fertilizer precisely.

239. (B) Photons
Quantum theory explains that electromagnetic radiation is not a continuous wave, but rather consists of discrete, localized packets of energy called photons. The energy of each individual photon is proportional to its frequency and inversely proportional to its wavelength, which determines how radiation interacts with various surface materials on Earth.

240. (D) Scattering and Absorption
As solar electromagnetic radiation travels through the atmosphere, it interacts with gas molecules, aerosols, and dust. These interactions result in scattering, which redirects the path of the light rays, and absorption, which converts the radiant energy into internal thermal energy. Both processes attenuate the signal recorded by satellite sensors.

NODIA

of severe crop water stress, disease, or crop failure.

261. (B) Pre-symptomatic disease detection
Detecting crop diseases before physical, visible symptoms manifest on leaves is called pre-symptomatic disease detection. This approach utilizes narrow-band hyperspectral sensors or thermal cameras to measure subtle changes in leaf cell structure, transpiration rates, or chlorophyll efficiency, allowing farmers to implement targeted treatments before the infection spreads extensively across fields.

262. (C) Extremely low backscatter (dark return)
Smooth standing water acts as a specular reflector for microwave signals emitted by synthetic aperture radar systems. This specular reflection bounces the incoming radar pulses away from the sensor, resulting in an extremely low backscatter return. Consequently, waterlogged fields and flooded areas appear as distinctive, dark features on radar imagery.

263. (D) A high-resolution Digital Elevation Model (DEM)
Mapping and extracting watershed drainage networks is most efficiently accomplished using high-resolution digital elevation models. Geographic information system algorithms analyze this elevation surface to determine flow direction, compute flow accumulation, and automatically delineate stream channels and watershed boundaries based on the physical terrain topography, providing critical inputs for hydrological modeling.

264. (A) Specific amounts of agricultural inputs to apply at exact coordinates
Variable rate application maps are vital components of modern precision agriculture. Generated from spatial remote sensing imagery, these digital maps partition fields into distinct management zones. The prescription files dictate the precise quantity of agricultural inputs, such as fertilizers, pesticides, or water, to be applied at specific geographic coordinates.

265. (B) Wavelength/Frequency
The position of electromagnetic radiation within the spectrum is fundamentally determined by its wavelength or frequency. Because all electromagnetic waves travel at the speed of light in a vacuum, wavelength and frequency are inversely related. This parameter determines the energy level of the radiation and dictates how it interacts with Earth features.

266. (B) Non-selective light scattering
Non-selective scattering occurs in the atmosphere when the diameter of suspended particles, such as water droplets or large dust particles, is significantly larger than the wavelength of the interacting radiation. This process scatters all wavelengths of visible light equally, causing features like clouds, thick fog, and dust clouds to appear white.

267. (A) It is converted into heat or used for photosynthesis.
When incident solar electromagnetic radiation is absorbed by a plant leaf, the absorbed energy is converted into other physical forms. A portion of this energy is utilized to drive chemical reactions in photosynthesis, while the remaining energy is converted into thermal energy, which regulates leaf temperature and drives transpiration processes.

268. (C) It yields visually intuitive data related directly to plant pigments.
Passive optical remote sensing offers key advantages over active microwave systems by capturing reflected solar radiation in visible and near-infrared wavelengths. This imagery is highly sensitive to plant leaf pigments and cellular structures, providing visually intuitive datasets that correlate directly with chlorophyll content, canopy vigor, and overall crop vegetative health.

269. (D) 36,000 km
A geostationary orbit is located at an altitude of approximately thirty-six thousand kilometers directly above Earth's equator. At this specific distance, the orbital period of the satellite matches the rotation of the Earth on its axis, allowing the sensor to remain positioned over the exact same geographic area continuously.

NODIA

270. (C) A rotating mirror sweeping across the imaging track
An opto-mechanical scanner, or whiskbroom scanner, constructs a digital image line-by-line using a rotating or oscillating mirror. This mirror sweeps across the sensor's swath, directing electromagnetic radiation from individual ground cells onto a small set of detectors. This

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2019

8. In map accuracy assessment, what does the Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) primarily measure?
(A) The classification errors and thematic accuracy within a categorical land cover map
(B) The structural topological consistency and geometric correctness of a vector database
(C) The differences between mapped coordinates and known ground coordinates
(D) The sensor spatial resolution and pixel dimensions utilized during data acquisition

2014

9. In a topological vector data model, the principle of 'connectivity' is primarily established through which of the following constructs?
(A) Polygons sharing exactly one common boundary line
(B) Points existing within the boundary of a single polygon
(C) Raster grid cells possessing identical values
(D) Arcs (lines) connecting to each other at specific nodes

2006

10. When comparing discrete and continuous raster data, which of the following is an example of continuous raster data?
(A) A digital elevation model (DEM)
(B) A land use/land cover map
(C) A soil type classification map
(D) A municipal zoning map

2014

11. Match the Database Management System (DBMS) concepts in List I with their definitions in List II.

List I: (DBMS Concept)
P. Schema
Q. R-tree
R. Tuple
S. View

List II: (Definition)
1. A spatial indexing structure
2. A virtual table based on a query
3. The logical structure of the database
4. A single row or record in a table

Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

2021

12. In a Relational Database Management System (RDBMS), what is the primary function of a foreign key?
(A) To uniquely identify and index each spatial record within its own parent database table
(B) To establish a logical connection with the unique primary key of an external database table
(C) To encrypt, secure, and restrict access to highly sensitive spatial or non-spatial attributes
(D) To index, compress, and organize massive raster datasets for significantly faster query retrieval

2008

13. Which vector spatial analysis operation computes the geometric intersection of two polygon datasets, keeping only the overlapping areas and combining their attributes?
(A) Intersect
(B) Clip
(C) Union
(D) Erase

2021

14. In raster map algebra, calculating the average slope within predefined watershed boundaries constitutes which type of operation?
(A) Local operation
(B) Focal operation
(C) Zonal operation
(D) Global operation

2012

15. Consider the following deterministic spatial interpolation methods:
I. Thiessen Polygons (Nearest Neighbor)
II. Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW)
III. Spline (Radial Basis Functions)
Which of the following represents the correct sequence in order of increasing computational complexity (simplest to most complex)?
(A) I, II, III
(B) II, I, III
(C) III, II, I
(D) I, III, II

2015

16. A Moran's I value of +0.8 in a spatial autocorrelation analysis indicates which of the following?
(A) A completely random spatial distribution

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

281. (C) 56.0 meters
The advanced wide field sensor aboard the Indian Resourcesat satellites captures multispectral imagery with a spatial resolution of fifty-six meters. This moderate spatial resolution, combined with a wide ground swath, optimizes the sensor for large-scale agricultural monitoring, vegetation mapping, and regional environmental assessments where frequent cloud-free observations are required.

282. (B) The Red Edge
The Copernicus Sentinel-two satellite mission is uniquely characterized by its spectral band configuration, which includes multiple narrow bands positioned in the red edge region of the spectrum. These specialized bands are highly sensitive to vegetation chlorophyll and nitrogen levels, significantly improving crop classification accuracy and agricultural stress monitoring operations.

283. (A) Peak crop vegetative and reproductive stages
Accurate crop acreage estimation over large areas requires satellite imagery captured during the peak crop vegetative and reproductive growth stages. During this specific window, the crop canopy achieves maximum leaf area index, dense ground coverage, and high chlorophyll activity, which maximizes the unique spectral contrast between crops and surrounding soil.

284. (A) Increased visible red reflectance and decreased near-infrared reflectance
Salinity stress disrupts the internal physiology and cellular structure of crop leaves, leading to reduced chlorophyll concentrations. On satellite imagery, this stress manifests as increased visible red reflectance due to decreased pigment absorption. Simultaneously, the degradation of leaf tissue reduces near-infrared scattering, resulting in lower reflectance in near-infrared bands.

285. (D) Organic-rich topsoil (A-horizon)
In soil mapping, severely eroded soils can be distinguished from stable soils by detecting the absence of organic-rich topsoil, typically represented by the A-horizon. Because organic matter strongly absorbs visible light, its removal exposes more mineral-rich subsoil, which exhibits higher spectral reflectance and altered absorption features on satellite imagery.

286. (C) Microwave backscatter and emission
The physical dielectric constant of a soil surface is highly sensitive to moisture levels. Because liquid water has a very high dielectric constant compared to dry soil minerals, changes in soil moisture strongly alter this electrical property. Consequently, this variation directly influences microwave backscatter in active radar and emission in passive radiometers.

287. (B) LiDAR scanner
Generating highly precise three-dimensional models of agricultural crop canopies for height estimation is best achieved using drone-based light detection and ranging systems. The active laser pulses emitted by LiDAR can penetrate canopy gaps to record reflections from both the upper leaves and the bare ground, creating accurate digital surface models.

288. (D) $E \propto \frac{1}{d^2}$
The inverse square law is a fundamental physical principle stating that the intensity of electromagnetic radiation received from a point source is inversely proportional to the square of the distance from that source. Mathematically, this relationship is expressed as irradiance being proportional to one divided by the distance squared.

NODIA

289. (A) Carbon dioxide gas
Carbon dioxide gas is a major greenhouse gas that plays a dominant role in atmospheric absorption. This gas is highly efficient at absorbing outgoing longwave thermal infrared radiation emitted from Earth's surface, particularly within the specific waveband range of fourteen to sixteen micrometers, which contributes significantly to the greenhouse effect.

290. (C) Transmittance
When solar radiation passes through the atmosphere, it interacts with gases and particulates. The proportion of incident electromagnetic energy that successfully travels through the atmospheric column without being absorbed or scattered is termed transmittance. This value determines how much energy is available to illuminate the Earth's surface.

291. (A) Last return
In light detection and ranging systems, a single transmitted laser pulse can produce multiple backscattered reflections as it encounters

targets. The first return typically represents the upper canopy of vegetation, while the last return represents the laser energy that has penetrated canopy gaps to reflect off the bare ground surface below.

292. (D) Ground Sample Distance (GSD)
The physical area on the ground represented by a single pixel in a digital image is termed the ground sample distance. This parameter is determined by the altitude of the platform, the camera's focal length, and detector size. It defines the maximum spatial detail that can be resolved in the imagery.

293. (B) Pushbroom
Pushbroom scanners offer superior geometric integrity compared to opto-mechanical whiskbroom systems. Because pushbroom sensors employ a fixed linear array of detectors that capture an entire scan line perpendicular to the flight path simultaneously, they do not suffer from panoramic distortions or edge compression commonly caused by rotating mirror systems.

294. (C) C-band
In microwave remote sensing, radar frequencies are grouped into named letter bands. A radar system operating at a frequency of approximately five point three gigahertz corresponds to a wavelength of about five point six centimeters, which falls within the internationally defined C-band designation commonly used for soil and vegetation monitoring.

295. (D) Radiant temperature
While kinetic temperature represents the actual internal thermal energy of an object, remote sensors measure emitted electromagnetic radiation. The temperature calculated directly from this measured radiant exitance is termed the radiant temperature. This value is always slightly lower than the true kinetic temperature due to the target's emissivity being less than one.

296. (A) It decreases due to chlorophyll absorption.
As a crop canopy matures from early emergence to a full, dense vegetative state, the total amount of green leaf biomass increases. This development leads to a significant increase in leaf chlorophyll content, which absorbs visible red light very efficiently. Consequently, the red reflectance recorded by satellite sensors decreases substantially.

297. (B) Blue/Green
Clear, deep liquid water absorbs electromagnetic radiation very strongly in the near-infrared and shortwave infrared regions of the spectrum. In contrast, water exhibits its highest transmittance and reflectance in the visible wavelengths. Consequently, water bodies typically show their peak spectral reflectance within the blue and green bands of optical imagery.

298. (B) Does not saturate at high leaf area indices
In areas of high vegetative biomass like tropical rainforests, the normalized difference vegetation index quickly saturates and loses sensitivity to further growth. The enhanced vegetation index overcomes this limitation by incorporating the blue band and a soil adjustment factor, allowing it to maintain sensitivity at high leaf area index levels.

299. (A) HDF (Hierarchical Data Format)
The hierarchical data format was developed by the National Center for Supercomputing Applications and is widely used by NASA. This advanced, self-describing file format is specifically designed to store, organize, and distribute massive, multidimensional scientific datasets, including high-resolution satellite imagery, multi-spectral channels, and complex geospatial metadata structures.

300. (C) Geometric image georeferencing
Geometric image georeferencing is the process of mapping uncorrected remote sensing imagery to a standard geographic coordinate reference system. By matching distinct ground control points in both the raw image and a reference map, mathematical transformation polynomials are calculated to warp, rotate, and scale the raster grid to align with geographic reality.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

CHAPTER 07
Geo Informatics

2010

1. Which of the following best defines the 'Methods' component in the core architecture of a Geographic Information System (GIS)?
(A) The physical computer hardware, network systems, and peripheral devices used to process geographic data
(B) The operating standards, institutional guidelines, and business rules of an organization
(C) The specialized programming languages and software libraries used to compile geographic tools
(D) The graphic user interface and interactive web portals utilized by end-users to input raw datasets

2008

2. The geoid is most accurately described as a mathematically modeled surface that represents which of the following?
(A) The physical and highly irregular topographic surface of the Earth including mountains and deep ocean trenches
(B) A mathematically simplified perfect geometric sphere utilized primarily for global scale cartographic reference
(C) A highly idealized reference ellipsoid of revolution that displays uniform flattening at the poles
(D) The Earth's equipotential surface of gravity which closely approximates mean sea level

2017

3. In the context of cartographic visual hierarchy, which map element is typically accorded the highest visual weight?
(A) The thematic symbols or active data region
(B) The directional north arrow or compass rose
(C) The explanatory map legend and labels
(D) The boundary neatline or map frame box

2008

4. Consider the following statements regarding map scale and cartographic generalization:
I. A 1:10,000 map is a larger scale map than a 1:100,000 map.
II. Cartographic generalization increases as map scale becomes larger.
III. Displacement is a generalization technique used to prevent overlapping of important features.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2017

5. Which of the following coordinate reference systems (CRS) utilizes angular units (degrees) rather than linear units (meters or feet) to specify locations?
(A) Geographic Coordinate System (GCS)
(B) Universal Transverse Motor (UTM)
(C) State Plane Coordinate System (SPCS)
(D) Albers Equal Area Conic

2007

6. A map projection cannot preserve both area and shape simultaneously. Which property is preserved by a conformal projection?
(A) Global area proportions
(B) Exact distances from all points to all other points
(C) The shortest route between two points as a straight line
(D) Local angles and infinitesimally small shapes

2024

7. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) projection, the central meridian of each zone is assigned a false easting of 500,000 meters.
Reason (R): The false easting is applied to ensure that all x-coordinates within the zone are positive numbers.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

NODIA

sequential scanning pattern builds a complete two-dimensional image of the ground.

271. (B) Four times more gray levels (256 vs 64)
Radiometric resolution is measured in bits, determining the maximum number of discrete intensity levels a sensor can record. A six-bit sensor can record sixty-four gray levels, while an eight-bit sensor records two hundred and fifty-six distinct levels. Consequently, the eight-bit sensor provides four times more gray levels, enhancing image contrast.

272. (D) Horizontal Transmit, Horizontal Receive
In synthetic aperture radar polarimetry, the notation HH designates a co-polarized configuration. This indicates that the radar antenna transmits microwave pulses with a horizontal polarization orientation and subsequently measures the backscattered signal that returns with horizontal polarization, helping to differentiate surface scattering characteristics of soils and vegetation canopies.

273. (B) 0.0 to 1.0
Emissivity is a dimensionless ratio that measures the efficiency with which a real-world object emits thermal radiation compared to a perfect blackbody at the same temperature. Emissivity values for all natural materials range between zero and one, where water exhibits high emissivity while shiny metals have very low values.

274. (C) It is sensitive to chlorophyll changes and plant stress.
In agricultural remote sensing, the red edge region is highly significant because it represents the sharp transition zone on the vegetation reflectance curve between visible red absorption and near-infrared scattering. This spectral boundary is extremely sensitive to changes in leaf chlorophyll content, nitrogen status, and early-stage environmental crop stress.

275. (A) Particle size, surface roughness, and moisture capacity
Soil texture represents the relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles, which fundamentally determines spectral reflectance. Texture controls the micro-relief and surface roughness of the soil, which influences light scattering. Furthermore, soil texture directly governs moisture retention capacity, which is a primary driver of spectral absorption across wavelengths.

276. (D) Empirical vegetation indices like NDVI and SAVI
Estimating leaf area index from satellite remote sensing data commonly relies on empirical relationships with vegetation indices. Indices like the normalized difference vegetation index or soil-adjusted vegetation index show strong positive correlations with green leaf area, allowing researchers to calibrate regression models to retrieve spatial estimates of this biophysical parameter.

277. (B) Band Sequential
The BSQ acronym stands for band sequential, which is a standard digital format for storing multi-band raster imagery. In this specific configuration, the spatial pixel data for the first spectral band is written completely from start to finish, followed sequentially by the entire spatial data block for each subsequent band.

278. (C) Radiative transfer models
Radiative transfer models are physically-based atmospheric correction techniques. Programs like MODTRAN mathematically simulate the complex interactions of solar radiation as it travels through atmospheric gases and aerosols. By modeling absorption and scattering processes, these algorithms calculate the actual surface reflectance of targets by removing atmospheric path radiance and attenuation.

279. (D) Principal Component Analysis
Principal component analysis is a mathematical image transformation technique used to compress multi-band imagery. It performs a coordinate rotation that projects highly correlated spectral bands onto new, orthogonal axes. The first principal component is aligned along the direction of maximum data variance, capturing the primary spatial patterns and overall scene brightness.

280. (A) Gaussian (Normal) spectral distribution
The maximum likelihood classifier is a widely used parametric supervised classification algorithm. This method assumes that the spectral values of pixels within each training class follow a multi-dimensional Gaussian, or normal, probability distribution. The algorithm calculates probability functions to assign each pixel to the class it most likely belongs to.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Strong spatial dispersion (checkerboard pattern)
(C) Strong spatial clustering of similar values
(D) No spatial autocorrelation

2009

17. Which of the following is a primary distinction between Ordinary Kriging and Universal Kriging?
(A) Ordinary Kriging assumes a purely deterministic surface, whereas Universal Kriging relies entirely on stochastic equations.
(B) Ordinary Kriging assumes a constant unknown mean, while Universal Kriging models a structural trend in the mean.
(C) Ordinary Kriging depends heavily on empirical semivariograms, while Universal Kriging completely avoids their utilization.
(D) Ordinary Kriging is restricted to elevation datasets, whereas Universal Kriging is applied strictly to categorical data.

2010

18. Consider the following statements regarding elevation models:
I. A DEM represents the bare earth surface without natural or man-made features.
II. A DSM includes the tops of buildings and tree canopies.
III. A DTM is identical to a DSM in urban environments.
IV. DEMs can be generated using LiDAR and photogrammetry.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I and III
(C) III only
(D) II and IV

2014

19. In terrain analysis, the 'aspect' of a slope refers to which of the following?
(A) The compass direction that the terrain surface faces
(B) The steepness of the terrain surface
(C) The visibility of a point from a specific observer location
(D) The rate of change of elevation in the horizontal direction

2007

20. The Global Positioning System (GPS) determines a user's location primarily through which physical principle?
(A) Terrestrial magnetic declination shifts
(B) High-frequency Doppler shift measurement
(C) High-precision time-of-flight trilateration
(D) Autonomous inertial navigation mapping

2001

21. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): A low Positional Dilution of Precision (PDOP) value indicates a highly accurate GPS position geometry.
Reason (R): Low PDOP occurs when the visible GPS satellites are clustered closely together directly overhead.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

22. In Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) positioning, how are sub-centimeter accuracies achieved?
(A) By averaging pseudorange satellite measurements continuously over a standard twenty-four hour observation window
(B) By calculating and removing the bulk ionospheric signal delay using a specialized single-frequency hardware receiver
(C) By utilizing dedicated high-bandwidth geostationary communication satellites and orbital transmission arrays exclusively
(D) By using carrier-phase measurements and differential corrections from a base station

NODIA

2023

23. Match the GNSS constellations in List I with their operating country or region in List II.
List I: (GNSS Constellation)
P. Galileo
Q. GLONASS
R. BeiDou
S. NavIC
List II: (Operating Country or Region)
1. Russia
2. China
3. India
4. European Union
Which of the following is the correct matching?

2007

91. In spatial statistics, which metric provides a global measure of whether a dataset exhibits clustering, dispersion, or a random pattern?
(A) Root Mean Square Error
(B) Moran's I
(C) Standard Deviation
(D) R-squared

2017

92. The prediction standard error surface produced by Kriging is highly useful because it shows:
(A) Highly localized areas of steepest topographical terrain and steep slope values
(B) The spatial uncertainty or confidence level of the interpolated values
(C) The precise geographic locations where the original field samples were physically taken
(D) The dominant general direction of underground water flow and hydrological runoff

2014

93. A Digital Elevation Model (DEM) structured as a regular grid is technically a type of:
(A) Raster dataset
(B) Vector dataset
(C) Topological dataset
(D) Relational database

2001

94. Triangulated Irregular Networks (TINs) are advantageous over grid DEMs in terrain modeling primarily because:
(A) They consistently require substantially larger file storage footprints when representing vast, uniform flat areas.
(B) They are exclusively and directly derived from automated, high-resolution panchromatic satellite imagery datasets.
(C) They can accurately capture sudden terrain breaks (like ridges and streams) using variable node densities.
(D) They do not mathematically support any standard computational slope or surface aspect derivative calculations.

2001

95. In GPS architecture, which segment consists of the receivers, antennas, and processing software utilized by civilians and the military?
(A) The Space Segment
(B) The Control Segment
(C) The Ground Segment
(D) The User Segment

2004

96. Match the atmospheric error sources in GPS in List I with their mitigation strategies in List II.
List I: (Error Source)
P. Ionospheric delay
Q. Tropospheric delay
R. Multipath
S. Clock error
List II: (Mitigation Strategy)
1. Choke ring antennas
2. Dual-frequency receivers (L1/L2)
3. Precise orbital and clock ephemeris
4. Atmospheric modeling algorithms
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2007

97. The concept of 'Base Station' and 'Rover' is fundamental to which positioning technology?
(A) Autonomous GPS
(B) Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) GNSS
(C) Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS)
(D) Inertial Measurement Units (IMU)

2012

98. Which global navigation satellite system is managed by the European Space Agency?
(A) NAVSTAR
(B) GLONASS
(C) BeiDou
(D) Galileo

2011

99. Precision farming relies heavily on dividing a single field into smaller, manageable areas known as:
(A) Management zones
(B) Buffer zones
(C) Thiessen polygons
(D) Raster grids

2021

100. Consider the following statements regarding geoinformatics in natural resource management:
I. Watershed delineation identifies the drainage area contributing to a specific outlet point.
II. Soil mapping often utilizes DEMs and satellite imagery as covariates.
III. Spatio-temporal environmental modeling is static and does not involve the time dimension.
IV. LULC change detection quantifies deforestation rates over decades.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013
32. In the UTM coordinate system, the globe is divided into how many longitudinal zones?
(A) 24 zones of 15 degrees each
(B) 36 zones of 10 degrees each
(C) 60 zones of 6 degrees each
(D) 120 zones of 3 degrees each

2017
33. Ground truthing in map accuracy assessment is best described by which statement?
(A) Dynamically shifting coordinate datasets to align precisely with a high-resolution digital terrain model
(B) Collecting in-situ field data to verify the accuracy of remotely sensed classifications
(C) Applying low-pass spatial filters to smooth raster grids and systematically remove localized anomalies
(D) Converting multi-part vector polygons into a continuous discrete or numeric raster pixel grid

2010
34. Which topological relationship defines whether a polygon is completely enclosed within another polygon?
(A) Adjacency
(B) Connectivity
(C) Proximity
(D) Containment

2024
35. Match the raster compression techniques in List I with their characteristics in List II.
List I: (Compression Technique)
P. Run-length encoding
Q. Quadtree
R. LZW
S. Fractal compression
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Recursive subdivision into four quadrants
2. Lossless dictionary-based compression
3. Lossy compression based on self-similarity
4. Storing consecutive identical pixel values as a single value and count

Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2023
36. Which spatial index is constructed by creating a hierarchy of minimum bounding rectangles (MBRs)?
(A) K-D Tree
(B) B-Tree
(C) R-Tree
(D) Hash Index

2004
37. In SQL, which command is used to combine rows from two or more tables based on a related column between them?
(A) JOIN
(B) SELECT
(C) UNION
(D) UPDATE

2010
38. Network analysis in a GIS is most suitable for solving which of the following problems?
(A) Calculating the total surface area of a complex flooded agricultural or urban zone
(B) Interpolating spatially continuous precipitation values from missing weather station data points
(C) Determining the average steepness and slope of a localized hillside or mountain ridge
(D) Finding the shortest driving route between a depot and a delivery point

2004
39. In map algebra, an operation that calculates a new value for a focal cell based on a 3×3 window of surrounding cells is classified as a:
(A) Focal (neighborhood) operation
(B) Global grid operation
(C) Local cell operation
(D) Zonal shape operation

2019
40. The mathematical property of Thiessen polygons ensures that:
(A) All generated polygons across the entire study area are mathematically guaranteed to have exactly equal geometric areas.
(B) The continuous surface is interpolated dynamically using a high-order local or global polynomial mathematical function.
(C) Any point within a polygon is closer to that polygon's sample point than to any other sample point.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2005

24. Which of the following is the most critical application of Variable Rate Technology (VRT) in precision agriculture?
(A) Uniformly broadcasting chemical fertilizers and pesticide formulas across an entire agricultural field layout
(B) Automating mechanical tractor steering and implementing hands-free guidance systems via high-precision RTK GPS
(C) Adjusting the application rate of agricultural inputs in real-time based on site-specific management zones
(D) Predicting global market commodity prices and estimating seasonal crop production yields using economic models

2013

25. Consider the following statements concerning spatio-temporal environmental modelling:
I. It involves both spatial distribution and temporal dynamics.
II. Cellular automata are often used for modeling land use changes over time.
III. It relies entirely on static, non-updating datasets.
IV. Markov chains can be used to predict future land cover states.
V. It excludes the use of raster data models.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III and V
(D) I and II

2004

26. Which component of GIS is considered the most critical for ensuring that spatial analyses directly address specific institutional or scientific problems?
(A) People (users and analysts)
(B) Hardware processing speed
(C) Relational database schema
(D) Graphical rendering software

2010

27. The WGS84 datum uses which of the following as its physical center?
(A) The geographic North Pole
(B) The Earth's center of mass
(C) The intersection of the Equator and the Prime Meridian
(D) A specific ground monument in North America

2014

28. In thematic cartography, a choropleth map is most appropriately used to display which type of data?
(A) Point locations and coordinate records of meteorological rainfall recording stations
(B) Data aggregated and normalized over predefined administrative areal units
(C) Continuous elevation, topographical surfaces, and interpolated raster grid models
(D) High-resolution, multi-spectral, and true-color satellite imagery datasets

2011

29. A higher spatial resolution in a raster dataset fundamentally implies which of the following?
(A) A smaller pixel dimension and significantly greater geographic detail
(B) A larger pixel dimension and significantly lower geographic detail
(C) A larger quantity of distinct spectral bands within the sensor array
(D) A wider ground swath width and larger geographic coverage area

2022

30. Which of the following defines a Projected Coordinate System (PCS) as opposed to a Geographic Coordinate System (GCS)?
(A) It maps and defines spatial locations on a three-dimensional spherical or ellipsoidal Earth surface.
(B) It relies exclusively on geographic coordinates expressed in angular units of latitude and longitude.
(C) It maps locations onto a two-dimensional Cartesian plane using linear units.
(D) It lacks the mathematical ability to measure geometric distances or spatial areas with any precision.

NODIA

2007

31. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Mercator projection is widely used for marine navigation.
Reason (R): The Mercator projection represents lines of constant bearing (rhumb lines) as straight lines on the map.

(A) IV, II, I, III
(B) IV, I, II, III
(C) IV, I, II, III
(D) II, I, IV, III

2010

49. Site-Specific Crop Management (SSCM) heavily relies on which of the following?
(A) Applying a single standardized chemical fertilizer rate uniformly across all agricultural fields
(B) Identifying spatial variability within a field to tailor agricultural inputs
(C) Systematically ignoring soil and moisture differences to minimize baseline computing costs
(D) Utilizing purely qualitative ground observations without recording any absolute spatial coordinates

2006

50. In watershed delineation using a DEM, what is the required step immediately following the filling of artificial sinks (depressions)?
(A) Calculating flow accumulation
(B) Snapping pour points
(C) Delineating the stream network
(D) Calculating flow direction

2017

51. Which of the following is a key characteristic of the GLONASS constellation compared to NAVSTAR GPS?
(A) GLONASS primarily uses Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA) to distinguish satellite signals.
(B) GLONASS uses Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) exclusively across its entire historical satellite generation.
(C) GLONASS consists of a constellation design that relies purely and uniquely on geostationary orbit satellites.
(D) GLONASS does not broadcast any type of open-access civilian signal for public or commercial positioning.

2011

52. The term 'Datum' in geodesy refers to:
(A) A localized grid projection system designed specifically for high-accuracy municipal cadastral property surveys
(B) The globally standardized physical unit of measurement utilized for expressing orthometric elevation values
(C) A mathematical reference framework defining the size, shape, and orientation of the Earth model
(D) A designated physical benchmark point on the ground where multiple incoming GPS signals physically intersect

2022

53. Match the map projections in List I with their primary classification in List II.
List I: (Map Projection)
P. Mercator
Q. Albers Equal Area
R. Lambert Azimuthal
S. Robinson
List II: (Classification)
1. Azimuthal (Planar)
2. Cylindrical
3. Pseudocylindrical / Compromise
4. Conic
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2015

54. If a raster map is aggregated so that 2×2 blocks of pixels are averaged into a single new pixel, what happens to the spatial resolution?
(A) The resolution becomes finer.
(B) The resolution remains identical.
(C) The resolution converts to a vector format.
(D) The resolution becomes coarser.

2016

55. What is the fundamental difference between Geographic Coordinate Systems (GCS) and Projected Coordinate Systems (PCS)?
(A) GCS relies on a flat, two-dimensional Cartesian grid, while PCS models coordinates on a three-dimensional spherical grid.
(B) GCS represents coordinates in angular degrees, PCS represents coordinates in linear units.
(C) GCS is designed strictly for local regional mapping, whereas PCS is utilized exclusively for global-scale projections.
(D) GCS mathematically corrects for topographic elevation anomalies, whereas PCS ignores vertical elevation variations.

2015

56. Which property is preserved by an Equidistant map projection?
(A) Highly accurate and proportional geographic

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

areas across the entire projected map surface
(B) Geometrically true bearings and angular relationships between all points across the entire grid
(C) Accurate distances from the center point to all other points
(D) The absolute spatial shape and conformal geometry of all major landmasses exactly as they are

2011

57. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Vector data models represent features as discrete coordinate pairs, making them highly suitable for precise boundary mapping.
Reason (R): Raster models use continuous grids which natively represent topological relationships like connectivity and adjacency better than vector models.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2023

58. Attribute accuracy in a GIS dataset refers to:
(A) The correctness of the non-spatial data linked to a geographic feature
(B) The degree of physical proximity between a mapped coordinate point and its actual ground location
(C) The absolute number of significant decimal places stored within the database for a given spatial coordinate
(D) The computational and mathematical precision of the coordinate projection and datum transformation steps

2010

59. In the context of vector topology, what is a 'node'?
(A) The geometric centroid or central point located inside a closed vector polygon feature
(B) The start or end point of an arc (line segment)
(C) Any intermediate vertex or coordinate pair along a highly detailed curved vector line feature
(D) An unwanted duplicate coordinate point indicating an topological digitizing overlap error

2021

60. Raster data is generally more efficient than vector data for which of the following applications?
(A) Executing detailed cadastral boundary and parcel mapping projects
(B) Modeling continuous phenomena like temperature or elevation
(C) Managing, routing, and tracing complex municipal utility networks
(D) Performing high-precision surveying and geodetic measurements

2009

61. Consider the following statements concerning Relational Database Management Systems (RDBMS):
I. Data is stored in tables consisting of rows and columns.
II. A primary key must contain unique values for every record.
III. SQL is not supported in an RDBMS.
IV. Relationships are established using foreign keys.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II and IV
(D) I only

2009

62. Which SQL clause is used to filter records in a spatial database query?
(A) SELECT
(B) FROM
(C) WHERE
(D) ORDER BY

NODIA

2009

63. Buffering is a spatial analysis technique used primarily to determine:
(A) The spatial intersection, clipping, and attribute combination of two overlaying polygon layers
(B) The mathematically shortest path and optimal routing of vehicles along a detailed road network
(C) The maximum rate of elevation change representing the slope and gradient of a terrain surface
(D) Zones of a specified distance around given geometric features

2013

64. Reclassification of a continuous raster elevation model into defined altitude zones is an example of a:
(A) Global map algebra operation
(B) Vector overlay operation
(C) Local map algebra operation
(D) Geometric transformation

2005

65. The Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW) interpolation technique is based on the assumption that:
(A) Spatial sample points must strictly follow a continuous, standard normal statistical probability distribution.
(B) The influence of a known point on an unknown point decreases as the distance between them increases.
(C) The target surface is best mathematically modeled by fitting a high-degree trend polynomial equation to all sample points.
(D) Statistically significant spatial autocorrelation remains perfectly constant and uniform across the entire study area.

2025

66. Consider the following statements regarding geostatistical concepts:
I. Variance measures the spread of data points around the mean.
II. A semivariogram plots semivariance against separation distance.
III. The sill of a semivariogram is where the semivariance reaches its minimum value.
IV. The range is the distance at which the semivariogram levels off.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2025

67. Co-kriging differs from Ordinary Kriging by:
(A) Incorporating one or more secondary correlated variables to improve the primary prediction
(B) Utilizing and interpolating only non-numeric, qualitative categorical class data
(C) Systematically ignoring all forms of spatial autocorrelation and directional trends completely
(D) Generating purely non-stochastic, trend-based deterministic geographic surfaces

2006

68. A Digital Surface Model (DSM) is most critically required over a Digital Terrain Model (DTM) when conducting which analysis?
(A) Dynamic hydrological floodplain inundation and flow velocity modeling
(B) Empirical and universal soil loss or physical erosion estimation
(C) Telecommunication line-of-sight analysis (viewshed) in an urban area
(D) Structural geological fault line mapping and seismic hazard assessment

2018

69. Which of the following terrain derivatives identifies the maximum rate of change in elevation from a cell to its neighbors?
(A) Slope
(B) Aspect
(C) Curvature
(D) Hillshade

2006

70. In GPS positioning, exactly how many satellite distances (pseudoranges) are theoretically required to determine a 3D position and correct the receiver's clock error?
(A) 2
(B) 3
(C) 4
(D) 6

2011

71. Match the GPS/GNSS terms in List I with their definitions in List II.
List I: (GNSS Term)
P. Ephemeris
Q. Multipath
R. Troposphere
S. GDOP
List II: (Definition)
1. Signal reflection causing delayed reception
2. Lower atmosphere causing signal delay
3. Geometric dilution of precision
4. Data detailing exact satellite orbital paths
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2019

72. India's NavIC (IRNSS) constellation is designed to provide primary coverage for which region?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) The entire surface of the globe simultaneously and continuously
(B) The equatorial and tropical latitudinal belts globally
(C) India and a region extending up to 1,500 km from its borders
(D) The entire Northern Hemisphere including arctic and polar regions

2003

73. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Variable Rate Technology (VRT) requires a GPS receiver, a field computer, and variable rate application equipment.
Reason (R): The GPS receiver provides the real-time location to the field computer, which dictates the application rate based on a prescription map.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002

74. Yield mapping in precision agriculture is typically performed using a combine harvester equipped with:
(A) A mass flow sensor, moisture sensor, and GPS receiver
(B) A deep-scanning ground-penetrating radar unit
(C) A dual-frequency local RTK base station transmitter
(D) An orbital multispectral satellite imaging sensor payload

2013

75. When detecting Land Use/Land Cover (LULC) changes over time using geoinformatics, which method is most standard?
(A) Generating and analyzing a localized, space-partitioning Thiessen polygon map
(B) Post-classification overlay of images from two different dates
(C) Calculating the geometric dilution of precision (GDOP) of the regional satellite array
(D) Applying a high-order Universal Kriging geo-statistical interpolation model

NODIA

2024

76. In GIS terminology, 'Data' refers to which two primary integrated components?
(A) Computing hardware components and operating system software environments
(B) Spatial (location) and Attribute (tabular) data
(C) Regular multi-band raster grids and triangulated irregular vector networks
(D) Comprehensive metadata files and logical relational database table schemas

2017

77. The reference ellipsoid is a mathematical shape derived by:
(A) Rotating an ellipse around its semi-minor axis
(B) Rotating an ellipse around its semi-major axis
(C) Mapping the gravitational anomalies of the earth
(D) Averaging the height of global mountain peaks

2021

78. Which element of a map explains the meaning of the cartographic symbols used?
(A) The scale bar
(B) The neatline
(C) The legend
(D) The graticule

2007

79. Which scale represents the largest scale map among the following?
(A) 1:1,000,000
(B) 1:250,000
(C) 1:50,000
(D) 1:5,000

2014

80. A Geographic Coordinate System uses the Equator and Prime Meridian as its reference baselines. What are the respective values for these baselines?
(A) Latitude 90°, Longitude 90°
(B) Latitude 180°, Longitude 0°
(C) Latitude 0°, Longitude 0°
(D) Latitude 0°, Longitude 180°

2016

81. In a conic projection, the line of latitude where the cone is tangent to or intersects the globe is referred to as the:
(A) Central meridian
(B) Equator

(C) Rhumb line
(D) Standard parallel

2025

82. Consider the following steps for performing a GIS suitability analysis:
I. Overlay the reclassified layers.
II. Reclassify the derived datasets to a common scale.
III. Define the objective and criteria.
IV. Derive required datasets (e.g., slope from DEM).
Which of the following represents the correct logical sequence of steps?
(A) III, IV, II, I
(B) III, II, IV, I
(C) IV, III, II, I
(D) III, I, IV, II

2010

83. The accuracy of a land cover map is often evaluated using an error matrix. Which metric derived from this matrix accounts for chance agreement?
(A) Kappa Coefficient
(B) Root Mean Square Error (RMSE)
(C) Overall Accuracy
(D) Producer's Accuracy

2021

84. Which topological rule ensures that adjacent polygons share a boundary without overlapping and without leaving gaps (slivers)?
(A) Spatial containment
(B) Geometric intersection
(C) Planar Enforcement
(D) Euclidean proximity

2021

85. When converting vector lines to a raster grid, a common issue is that a single pixel may contain multiple lines. Which rule assigns the pixel value based on the most dominant feature?
(A) Maximum Area / Dominant rule
(B) Exact Center of Cell rule
(C) Stochastic Random Assignment rule
(D) Simplistic Nearest Neighbor rule

2022

86. In DBMS architecture, spatial indexing fundamentally serves to:
(A) Significantly increase the physical storage footprint of the database indexes
(B) Automatically compress complex vector spatial data formats during ingestion
(C) Encrypt and secure highly sensitive geographical and tabular attributes
(D) Radically speed up spatial queries (e.g., bounding box searches)

2016

87. Consider the following statements regarding SQL spatial queries:
I. Spatial joins operate on topological relationships, not just common ID fields.
II. ST_Intersects is a common spatial SQL function.
III. SQL cannot be used for spatial datasets.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2003

88. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In vector network analysis, 'impedance' represents the cost of traversing a network segment, such as travel time or distance.
Reason (R): Network analysis algorithms always minimize impedance to find the longest possible route.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

89. Map algebra expressions can utilize logical operators (AND, OR, NOT). These are typically classified as:
(A) Arithmetic operations
(B) Trigonometric operations
(C) Statistical operations
(D) Boolean operations

2001

90. Which interpolation method generates distinct, abrupt boundaries where the value changes sharply at the polygon edge rather than continuously?
(A) Thiessen Polygons
(B) Inverse Distance Weighting
(C) Spline
(D) Kriging

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) The constructed boundary lines represent spatially continuous isolines of equal elevation or constant surface values.

2004

41. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): The semivariogram is a fundamental tool in geostatistics.

Reason (R): It quantifies the spatial dependence between sample points as a function of the distance separating them.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2016

42. In Kriging interpolation, the 'nugget' effect observed in a semivariogram represents:

(A) Micro-scale variation or measurement error at distances smaller than the sampling interval
(B) The spatial distance threshold at which statistically significant autocorrelation completely ceases
(C) The asymptotic maximum variance value observed between paired spatial sample points across the dataset
(D) The broad-scale predictable geographic trend or drift observed across the entire defined study area

2006

43. A Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN) is formed by connecting data points to create non-overlapping triangles. Which geometric rule is most commonly used to construct a TIN?

(A) Pythagorean theorem
(B) Delaunay triangulation
(C) Euclidean distance buffering
(D) Voronoi spatial indexing

2017

44. What does 'viewshed analysis' in terrain modeling determine?

(A) The total volume of earth to be moved during construction
(B) The land area visible from one or more observation points
(C) The direction of steepest descent for water flow
(D) The accumulation of solar radiation on a slope

2001

45. In the GPS Control segment, what is the primary responsibility of the Master Control Station?

(A) Tracking satellites, updating orbital ephemeris, and correcting clock errors
(B) Designing, testing, and manufacturing next-generation global navigation satellite hardware
(C) Receiving, logging, and processing high-precision kinematic rover data for real-time users
(D) Generating and transmitting baseline L1 and L2 microwave signals directly to civilian receiver units

2010

46. Consider the following statements regarding GPS error sources:

I. Multipath effect occurs when signals bounce off buildings before reaching the receiver.
II. Ionospheric delay is caused by charged particles slowing the GPS signal.
III. Ephemeris errors are caused by inaccuracies in the receiver's internal clock.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

NODIA

2011

47. Which correction technique utilizes a stationary receiver at a known location to calculate timing errors and broadcast corrections to a mobile rover?

(A) Autonomous GPS
(B) Precise Point Positioning (PPP)
(C) Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS)
(D) Differential GPS (DGPS)

2019

48. Consider the following spatial interpolation tasks:

I. Fit a mathematical model to the empirical semivariogram.
II. Compute the empirical semivariogram from sample data.
III. Use the model weights to predict values at unsampled locations.
IV. Check for spatial autocorrelation.

Which of the following represents the correct logical sequence for generating a Kriging surface?

Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2011

101. Which term describes the translation of raw geographic data into a format suitable for GIS entry (e.g., scanning and tracing a paper map)?
(A) Digitizing
(B) Geocoding
(C) Interpolating
(D) Buffering

2018

102. A local datum, such as Everest or NAD27, differs from a global datum like WGS84 primarily because it:
(A) Mathematically assumes the Earth can be modeled as a geometrically perfect sphere.
(B) Exclusively uses metric system units of meters instead of angular measurement degrees.
(C) Completely disregards and ignores topography and ellipsoidal elevation values entirely.
(D) Aligns the reference ellipsoid to best fit the earth's surface in a specific region.

2010

103. Which cartographic design principle involves eliminating unnecessary detail to highlight the most important features of a map?
(A) Established visual hierarchy
(B) Cartographic generalization
(C) Symbolic feature representation
(D) Strategic typographic layout

2013

104. If a feature on a map is $2cm$ long and the map scale is 1:50,000, what is the true ground distance of that feature?
(A) 500 meters
(B) 1,000 meters
(C) 2,500 meters
(D) 10,000 meters

2025

105. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Geographic Coordinate Systems (GCS) are poorly suited for accurately calculating area and distance in square meters.
Reason (R): The linear ground distance of one degree of longitude varies significantly depending on the latitude.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2012

106. In map projections, an Equal-Area projection is also known as:
(A) Equivalent
(B) Conformal
(C) Equidistant
(D) Azimuthal

2008

107. Consider the following statements regarding the UTM projection system:
I. The central meridian of a UTM zone is assigned a false easting of $500{,}000m$.
II. For the southern hemisphere, the equator is assigned a false northing of $10{,}000{,}000m$.
III. The projection used within each UTM zone is the Lambert Conformal Conic.
IV. The UTM system covers latitudes from $80^{\circ}S$ to $84^{\circ}N$.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and III

NODIA

2023

108. Which statistical measure is commonly used alongside RMSE to describe the standard deviation of positional errors in spatial datasets?
(A) Normalized Mean Error values
(B) Circular Error Probable (CEP)
(C) Global Moran's I coefficient
(D) Spatial Semivariance calculation

2017

109. In vector GIS, which object has length but no area, and represents features such as rivers and roads?
(A) Polyline (Line)
(B) Discrete Point
(C) Closed Polygon
(D) Gridded Pixel

2002

110. A standard uncompressed GeoTIFF file is a typical example of which data model?

2016

127. The shape of the Earth is best modeled by an ellipsoid rather than a sphere due to:
(A) The differential gravitational pull of the moon and solar tidal forces
(B) The uneven geographic distribution of deep oceans and major continental landmasses
(C) Continuous tectonic plate movements, continental drift, and seismic activity
(D) Centrifugal force from the Earth's rotation causing an equatorial bulge

2024

128. In cartography, a map layout element that displays the ratio of a distance on the map to the corresponding distance on the ground is the:
(A) Legend
(B) Compass rose
(C) Scale bar
(D) Neatline

2005

129. Consider the following statements regarding map scale:
I. Small-scale maps show a large area with less detail.
II. A map of 1:1,000,000 is considered a large-scale map.
III. Large-scale maps show a small area with more detail.
IV. Generalization is more necessary on small-scale maps.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2001

130. The geographic coordinate format $45°30'00''$ N is expressed in:
(A) Angular Decimal Degrees format
(B) Universal Transverse Mercator
(C) Linear State Plane Coordinates
(D) Degrees, Minutes, Seconds (DMS)

2017

131. Match the map projection classifications in List I with the surface they project onto in List II.
List I: (Map Projection Classification)
P. Cylindrical
Q. Conic
R. Azimuthal
S. Pseudocylindrical
List II: (Projection Surface)
1. A flat plane
2. A cone
3. A cylinder
4. An oval/elliptical shape
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2011

132. The UTM projection system utilizes a secant cylinder, meaning it intersects the reference ellipsoid at two standard meridians. This minimizes scale distortion to a factor of:
(A) 1.0000 at the central meridian
(B) 1.5000 at the edges
(C) 0.9996 at the central meridian
(D) 0.0000 at the poles

2006

133. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Ground truthing is essential for verifying the accuracy of a land cover classification derived from satellite imagery.
Reason (R): Satellite sensors natively label image pixels with text categories like 'Forest' or 'Water' without needing field verification.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002

134. Which of the following best describes the vector data model concept of 'adjacency'?
(A) Points located within the same grid cell
(B) Lines intersecting at a 90-degree angle
(C) Features assigned the same attribute value
(D) Polygons sharing a common boundary (arc)

2007

135. In raster datasets, the spatial resolution determines pixel size. If a Landsat 8 multispectral image has a spatial resolution of $30m$, what ground area does a single pixel cover?
(A) 30 square meters
(B) 300 square meters
(C) 900 square meters
(D) 1,000 square meters

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013

119. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Viewshed analysis is highly dependent on the resolution of the DEM used.
Reason (R): Coarse resolution DEMs can miss small terrain features (like ridges or hills) that physically block the line of sight.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

120. In the GPS segment architecture, monitor stations are critical components of the:
(A) Space Segment
(B) User Segment
(C) Control Segment
(D) Data Link Segment

2008

121. The ionosphere introduces a delay in the GPS signal because it is composed of:
(A) High concentrations of highly dense atmospheric water vapor
(B) Thick localized tropospheric cloud cover and precipitation
(C) Human-made greenhouse gases and particulate atmospheric pollutants
(D) Free electrons and ions generated by solar radiation

2009

122. Consider the following statements concerning DGPS and RTK:
I. DGPS typically provides sub-meter accuracy using pseudorange corrections.
II. RTK utilizes carrier phase measurements to achieve sub-centimeter accuracy.
III. RTK requires a real-time data link (like UHF radio or internet) between the base and rover.
IV. DGPS cannot be used for moving vehicles.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and III

2007

123. Which GNSS system uses geostationary and geosynchronous satellites specifically to provide regional coverage over India?
(A) Chinese BeiDou
(B) NavIC (IRNSS)
(C) European Galileo
(D) Russian GLONASS

NODIA

2006

124. In the context of Site-Specific Crop Management (SSCM), a 'Prescription Map' is used primarily to:
(A) Map soil moisture, electrical conductivity, and organic matter content continuously across fields
(B) Direct a VRT controller on how much of an input to apply at specific locations
(C) Record and map the cumulative agricultural crop yield harvested from the entire production field
(D) Predict short-term microclimate weather patterns, wind velocities, and localized rainfall events

2001

125. The process of tracking LULC changes over two decades using Landsat imagery involves classifying pixels into categories. If a forest pixel changes to an urban pixel, this is mathematically quantified using:
(A) A change detection matrix (transition matrix)
(B) A localized geometric Thiessen polygon map boundary
(C) An attribute-based database spatial join query
(D) A continuous geo-statistical interpolation surface

2023

126. A GIS is distinct from standard computer-aided drafting (CAD) systems primarily because a GIS natively handles:
(A) Detailed vector graphics, line rendering, and computer-aided drafting functions
(B) Multi-dimensional 3D rendering, mesh modeling, and physical structural design tools
(C) Georeferenced spatial data explicitly linked to an attribute database
(D) Professional map layouts, cartographic symbology styling, and batch printing options

2008

145. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): The User segment of the GPS system includes military and civilian receivers that simply receive signals without transmitting them back to the satellites.

Reason (R): GPS is a one-way broadcasting system from the satellites to the user receivers.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

146. Which of the following errors is related to satellite geometry in GPS positioning?

(A) Signal multipath reflections
(B) Tropospheric signal delay
(C) Receiver clock offset timing
(D) Dilution of Precision (DOP)

2011

147. What primary correction data does a DGPS base station broadcast to rovers?

(A) Pseudorange correction values for each tracked satellite
(B) The precise real-time geographic coordinate position of the mobile rover
(C) Real-time meteorological observations used to model localized tropospheric delay
(D) Updated, highly precise satellite orbital ephemeris and trajectory datasets

2025

148. Match the GNSS constellations in List I with their operational status and orbital characteristics in List II.

List I: (GNSS Constellation)

P. NAVSTAR
Q. GLONASS
R. Galileo
S. NavIC

List II: (Status/Characteristics)

1. Uses geostationary and geosynchronous orbits primarily
2. First fully operational global constellation
3. European global system offering civilian-controlled positioning
4. Russian global system utilizing FDMA (historically)

Which of the following is the correct matching?

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2014

149. Which of the following formulas is used to calculate the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI), a standard metric for estimating vegetation greenness and health in precision agriculture?

(A) $\text{NDVI} = \dfrac{\text{Green} - \text{Red}}{\text{Green} + \text{Red}}$

(B) $\text{NDVI} = \text{NIR} \times \text{Red}$

(C) $\text{NDVI} = \dfrac{\text{NIR} - \text{Red}}{\text{NIR} + \text{Red}}$

(D) $\text{NDVI} = \dfrac{\text{Red} - \text{NIR}}{\text{Red} + \text{NIR}}$

2019

150. A watershed delineation process in GIS relies fundamentally on which dataset to determine the direction of overland water flow?

(A) Highly detailed soil texture class map
(B) Categorical land use / land cover map
(C) High-resolution multispectral satellite imagery
(D) Hydrologically conditioned DEM

2017

151. Which of the following defines 'Metadata' in the context of GIS data management?

(A) The physical storage hardware configuration used for hosting spatial database files
(B) Descriptive documentation detailing the quality, lineage, and structure of a spatial dataset
(C) A redundant backup repository designed to prevent data loss in enterprise spatial databases
(D) The cartographic styling rules and graphical symbology applied to visualize geographic features

2024

152. In geodesy, which term describes the process of shifting coordinates from one datum (e.g., NAD27) to another (e.g., WGS84)?

(A) Map generalization process
(B) Spatial indexing method
(C) Datum transformation
(D) Vector digitization

2017

153. Consider the following statements regarding map types and their features:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2021

136. The architecture of a DBMS typically separates data into logical and physical levels. This concept is known as:
(A) Spatial indexing
(B) Topological structuring
(C) Data independence
(D) R-Tree integration

2004

137. Which statement accurately describes a SQL 'Primary Key'?
(A) It permits and accepts NULL records for unspecified or unknown geographical coordinates.
(B) It can be systematically assigned to multiple identical records to group them together.
(C) It is designed and used strictly to establish network bridges between disparate external servers.
(D) It must contain unique, non-null values to uniquely identify each row in a table.

2018

138. In vector spatial analysis, what is the 'Clip' operation analogous to?
(A) A cookie cutter extracting features from a layer based on the boundary of another layer
(B) Merging, dissolving, and gluing two adjacent spatial polygons together into a single feature
(C) Computing and finding the mathematically shortest network or Euclidean distance between points
(D) Rasterizing and converting a highly detailed discrete vector feature map into a continuous grid

2014

139. A raster map algebra operation that assesses the diversity (e.g., variety of land cover types) within a 5×5 moving window is an example of a:
(A) Local grid cell operation
(B) Focal (neighborhood) operation
(C) Zonal polygon area operation
(D) Global entire map operation

2019

140. Which deterministic interpolation method explicitly models the spatial structure by connecting points into a network of non-overlapping triangles and predicting values strictly on the planes of those triangles?
(A) Smooth, mathematical Spline curve fitting algorithms
(B) Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN) interpolation
(C) Standard Inverse Distance Weighting spatial interpolation
(D) Advanced geo-statistical Kriging surface predictions

2016

141. Consider the following statements regarding spatial autocorrelation:
I. Positive spatial autocorrelation implies similar values cluster together.
II. Negative spatial autocorrelation implies dissimilar values are near each other.
III. Moran's I is an index used to measure it.
IV. Zero spatial autocorrelation implies a perfectly clustered pattern.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II and IV
(D) I and II

2024

142. In geostatistics, when the spatial dependence of a variable varies not only with distance but also with the direction of the separation vector between points, the spatial process is described as:
(A) Anisotropic
(B) Homoscedastic
(C) Isotropic
(D) Stationary

2017

143. Which surface model represents the elevation of the bare earth strictly, excluding all vegetation and human-made structures?
(A) High-precision Digital Surface Model containing all canopy and rooftop elevations
(B) Standard Digital Building Model capturing structural footprints and vertical heights
(C) Triangulated Irregular Network modeling vegetation height and forest canopy leaves
(D) Digital Elevation Model (DEM) / Digital Terrain Model (DTM)

NODIA

2016

144. In slope calculation from a DEM, slope is generally expressed in either degrees or:
(A) Radians
(B) Meters
(C) Percent rise
(D) Aspect values

(SQL)
(C) The multidimensional spatial indexing mechanism
(D) The descriptive geospatial XML metadata document

2021
162. Consider the following relational database normal forms:
I. First Normal Form (1NF)
II. Unnormalized Form (UNF)
III. Third Normal Form (3NF)
IV. Second Normal Form (2NF)
Which of the following represents the correct sequence from least normalized to more normalized?
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) I, IV, III, II
(D) II, I, IV, III

2008
163. A GIS analyst needs to find all parcels within 100 meters of a proposed highway. Which sequence of vector operations is most appropriate?
(A) Buffer the highway by 100 meters, then intersect it with the parcels.
(B) Clip the parcels layer directly by using the unbuffered highway line.
(C) Union the highway and parcels layers to merge all spatial attributes.
(D) Calculate a viewshed from the highway using a high-resolution DEM.

2025
164. In raster map algebra, adding a constant value of 10 to every cell in an elevation grid is a:
(A) Focal operation
(B) Zonal operation
(C) Local operation
(D) Global operation

2015
165. Consider the following statements about Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW):
I. IDW is an exact interpolator; the surface passes exactly through the sample points.
II. IDW relies on the power parameter (p) which controls the influence of distance.
III. IDW is a geostatistical method that uses a semivariogram.
IV. IDW works best for uniformly distributed data without distinct ridges or valleys.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and III

2008
166. In an experimental semivariogram, the 'sill' represents:
(A) The spatial lag distance where spatial clustering of data points begins to emerge.
(B) The random measurement error or micro-scale variation observed at zero distance.
(C) The minimum semivariance value calculated across all paired sampling locations.
(D) The semivariance level where the model flattens, showing no further correlation.

2021
167. Which variant of Kriging is most appropriate when a discernible drift or trend (like elevation changing steadily with latitude) is present in the dataset?
(A) Ordinary Kriging
(B) Universal Kriging
(C) Indicator Kriging
(D) Simple Kriging

2016
168. To generate a 3D building model of a city block, which surface model is most essential?
(A) Digital Terrain Model (DTM)
(B) Digital Elevation Model (DEM)
(C) Digital Surface Model (DSM)
(D) Geoid model

2007
169. Triangulated Irregular Networks (TINs) use which of the following primitives?
(A) Pixels organized in structured grid cells
(B) Splines, knots, and high-order polynomials
(C) Voxels representing uniform 3D volume units
(D) Nodes, edges, and adjacent triangular faces

2003
170. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The principle of trilateration in GPS relies on calculating the distances between the receiver and multiple satellites.
Reason (R): This distance is calculated by multiplying the speed of light by the time it takes the radio signal to travel from the satellite to the receiver.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

I. Topographic maps show detailed terrain elevations using contour lines.
II. Choropleth maps use color or shading applied to administrative areas to represent statistical data.
III. Thematic maps focus exclusively on general reference features like roads and borders.
IV. Isopleth maps connect points of equal value, such as temperature.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) III only

2014

154. What is the effect of map generalization on spatial resolution?
(A) It reduces the level of geographic detail and coarsens resolution.
(B) It increases the spatial resolution and preserves micro-features.
(C) It changes the underlying coordinate system and map projection.
(D) It automatically converts all vector attributes into raster cells.

2015

155. Which format accurately represents Geographic Coordinate System coordinates?
(A) 500000 m E, 4600000 m N
(B) $77^\circ 12' 30''$ E, $28^\circ 36' 15''$ N
(C) Zone 43N
(D) $X = 150.32, Y = 200.45$

2003

156. A map projection is deemed 'Conformal' if it preserves which spatial property?
(A) Relative areas, maintaining the true sizes of all regions
(B) Local angles, preserving the shapes of small features
(C) Great-circle distances between any two distant points
(D) Direct line-of-sight paths along any given rhumb line

2004

157. Match the UTM zone parameters in List I with their corresponding values in List II:
List I
P. Longitude width of one UTM Zone
Q. False Easting applied to Central Meridian
R. Scale factor at the Central Meridian
S. Latitude limits of the standard UTM system
List II
1. $80^\circ S$ to $84^\circ N$
2. 6°
3. 0.9996
4. $500{,}000m$

Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1

NODIA

2006

158. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): High positional accuracy guarantees high attribute accuracy in a GIS dataset.
Reason (R): Positional accuracy measures geometric coordinates, whereas attribute accuracy measures the correctness of the descriptive tabular data attached to the geometry.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2023

159. Which concept in vector data models ensures that lines connect exactly at their endpoints without overshoots or undershoots?
(A) Symbology
(B) Generalization
(C) Indexing
(D) Topology

2001

160. Which of the following is an example of a lossy raster compression format?
(A) GeoTIFF (LZW compressed)
(B) Run-Length Encoding (RLE)
(C) JPEG
(D) Quadtree

2002

161. In a DBMS, which component acts as the interface for defining, updating, and querying the database?
(A) The physical storage hardware disk architecture
(B) The Data Query and Manipulation Language

(B) The International Date Line
(C) The Prime Meridian
(D) The Tropic of Cancer

2002

181. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Map projections cause distortions in at least one geometric property (shape, area, distance, or direction).

Reason (R): It is mathematically impossible to flatten a three-dimensional spherical surface onto a two-dimensional plane without stretching or tearing.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

182. In the UTM system, which scale factor is assigned to the central meridian of each zone to balance distortion across the zone?
(A) 1.0000
(B) 1.0004
(C) 0.9900
(D) 0.9996

2002

183. When conducting a map accuracy assessment, user's accuracy is a measure of:
(A) Errors of omission (producer accuracy)
(B) Errors of commission (user reliability)
(C) Spatial resolution and cell dimensions
(D) Temporal accuracy and database currency

2017

184. In a topologic vector data model, which error describes a line that extends slightly beyond the intersection point with another line?
(A) Undershoot
(B) Sliver polygon
(C) Overshoot
(D) Unclosed polygon

2012

185. Raster compression is essential for managing large datasets. Which compression method relies on storing a value and the number of continuous adjacent cells that share that value?
(A) Lossy JPEG compression algorithm
(B) Fractal compression algorithm
(C) LZW compression algorithm
(D) Run-length encoding (RLE) method

2002

186. Match the DBMS spatial operations in List I with their descriptions in List II:

List I
P. SELECT
Q. INSERT
R. UPDATE
S. DELETE

List II
1. Modifies existing spatial data records
2. Removes spatial data records from the database
3. Retrieves specific spatial records based on a query
4. Adds new spatial records into a table

Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2014

187. In a relational database, establishing a relationship between a 'Parcels' table and an 'Owners' table via an 'Owner_ID' field utilizes which concept?
(A) Multidimensional spatial indexing methods
(B) Primary key to Foreign key relationships
(C) Virtual database view creation processes
(D) Distributed database schema replication

2012

188. Consider the following vector analysis operations:
I. Buffering creates a zone around a feature at a specified distance.
II. Union combines features from two polygon layers and retains all attributes from both.
III. Clip expands the boundary of the input layer based on a second layer.
IV. Intersect retains only the overlapping portions of two input layers.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and IV

2009

189. In map algebra, calculating the maximum elevation value within each unique land cover class represents a:
(A) Zonal operation
(B) Focal operation

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

171. Which error source in GPS is caused by signals reflecting off buildings, trees, or the ground before reaching the antenna?
(A) Ephemeris error
(B) Multipath error
(C) Ionospheric delay
(D) Satellite clock error

2021

172. Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) positioning differs fundamentally from code-based DGPS because RTK primarily uses:
(A) The C/A pseudorange code
(B) The carrier phase of the GNSS signal
(C) The L5 aviation safety band exclusively
(D) Inertial measurement unit data

2013

173. Match the GNSS constellations in List I with the number of nominal operational satellites in their full baseline design in List II:
List I
P. NAVSTAR GPS
Q. GLONASS
R. Galileo
S. NavIC (IRNSS)
List II
1. 7 (historically baseline, expandable)
2. 24 (excluding spares)
3. 24 (arranged in 3 orbital planes)
4. 30 (24 operational + 6 spares)
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

2021

174. Yield mapping combines the data from a yield monitor with which other critical technology?
(A) Variable Rate Fertilizer Spreader
(B) Soil moisture probe
(C) GNSS/GPS Receiver
(D) Drone imagery

2016

175. Consider the following statements regarding digital watershed delineation:
I. Fill sinks in the DEM to remove artificial depressions.
II. Calculate Flow Direction using algorithms like D8.
III. Calculate Flow Accumulation based on the flow direction.
IV. Interpolate a Kriging surface from the accumulation grid.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I, III and IV
(D) IV only

2004

176. Which component of GIS represents the logical and mathematical algorithms used to process and analyze geographic data?
(A) Physical hardware systems
(B) Spatial and tabular data
(C) Methods and software rules
(D) People and system users

2012

177. Which geodetic surface is commonly used as a proxy for mean sea level (MSL) and forms the basis for measuring orthometric height?
(A) Reference Ellipsoid
(B) Geoid
(C) Topographic Surface
(D) Datum plane

2025

178. In a well-designed map layout, where should the most critical information typically be placed?
(A) Positioned flush along the extreme bottom margin of the layout
(B) Positioned exclusively in the bottom-right corner of the map
(C) Positioned inconspicuously inside the secondary legend panel
(D) Positioned in the optical center or slightly above physical center

2002

179. A map with a scale of 1:24,000 means that 1 inch on the map represents how many inches on the ground?
(A) 24,000 inches
(B) 2,400 inches
(C) 240,000 inches
(D) 2.4 inches

2014

180. A Geographic Coordinate System (GCS) defines locations using an angular grid. What is the line of zero longitude called?
(A) The Equator

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Vector data model
(B) Relational data model
(C) Raster data model
(D) Topological data model

2021

111. The primary advantage of a Relational Database Management System (RDBMS) over a flat-file database in GIS is:
(A) It automatically compresses and archives complex spatial geometries.
(B) It renders high-resolution 3D terrain maps significantly faster.
(C) It operates completely without the need for a specialized query language.
(D) It reduces data redundancy through normalization.

2018

112. Match the overlay operations in List I with their set-theory equivalents in List II.
List I: (Overlay Operation)
P. Intersect
Q. Union
R. Erase
S. Identity
List II: (Set-Theory Equivalent)
1. Logical AND
2. Logical OR
3. Logical NOT (Difference)
4. Computes geometric intersection but keeps all features of the base layer

Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2022

113. Which of the following vector analysis techniques evaluates how many points exist within a defined polygon layer?
(A) Network routing path calculation
(B) Point-in-polygon overlay
(C) Algorithmic vector line smoothing
(D) Geocoding tabular address records

2001

114. In raster analysis, combining two binary rasters (values 0 or 1) using a multiplication operator (Raster A $\times$ Raster B) functions exactly like which logical overlay?
(A) Logical OR (Union)
(B) Logical XOR (Symmetrical Difference)
(C) Logical NOT
(D) Logical AND (Intersect)

2003

115. Consider the following spatial indexing steps in the creation of an R-Tree:
I. Group nearby features into small Minimum Bounding Rectangles (MBRs).
II. Group these small MBRs into larger MBRs.
III. Continue hierarchical grouping until a single root MBR encapsulates the entire dataset.
IV. Identify the geographic extent (bounding box) of individual features.

Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) IV, I, II, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) IV, II, I, III
(D) III, II, I, IV

NODIA

2012

116. In geostatistics, the assumption that the mean and variance of a spatial process do not change with location is called:
(A) Isotropic assumption
(B) Anisotropy
(C) Stationarity
(D) Autocorrelation

2001

117. Which parameter in a semivariogram model describes the point at which spatial autocorrelation effectively ceases?
(A) Range
(B) Nugget
(C) Sill
(D) Partial Sill

2018

118. Which statement best distinguishes a Digital Terrain Model (DTM) from a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) in conventional usage?
(A) DEMs are strictly categorized as vector-based data models, whereas DTMs represent raster grid data structures.
(B) DTMs natively incorporate all overlaying vegetative canopies, tree stands, and built structural elevations.
(C) There is absolutely no technical or conceptual distinction; they are perfectly synonymous in all professional contexts.
(D) DTM includes breaklines and mass points to represent bare earth terrain features more accurately than a standard DEM.

(C) Local operation
(D) Global operation

2022

190. Nearest Neighbor interpolation is unique among deterministic methods because it:
(A) Fits a mathematical function across points to generate a continuous, smooth surface.
(B) Calculates a simple unweighted arithmetic average of all points in the active dataset.
(C) Assigns the closest point value to unmeasured sites, forming Voronoi polygons.
(D) Integrates regional elevation trends and multi-directional slope drift automatically.

2023

191. Consider the following steps for conducting a basic viewshed analysis in a GIS:
I. Acquire or derive a Digital Surface Model (DSM).
II. Run the viewshed algorithm.
III. Specify the observer location(s) and observer height(s).
IV. Interpret the binary output raster (visible vs. non-visible).
Which of the following represents the correct sequence of steps?
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) I, III, II, IV

2014

192. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Co-kriging is a stochastic interpolation method that improves prediction accuracy by utilizing secondary variables.
Reason (R): The secondary variables in Co-kriging must be entirely independent and show zero correlation with the primary variable.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2024

193. Which terrain derivative is crucial for hydrological modeling as it defines the steepest downhill path from a pixel to one of its eight neighbors?
(A) Curvature profiles
(B) Flow Direction paths
(C) Aspect orientation
(D) Hillshade models

2017

194. A Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN) is considered a more efficient representation of terrain than a raster DEM in areas where:
(A) The terrain is completely uniform, flat, and lacks any significant structural features.
(B) High-resolution satellite imagery must be draped seamlessly across the ground surface.
(C) Continuous raster map algebra calculations must be run repeatedly across the study area.
(D) The terrain has high variability in some areas and low complexity in others.

2025

195. In the GPS Space segment, how many satellites must be strictly visible above the horizon to compute a 3D position (latitude, longitude, altitude) and solve for receiver clock offset?
(A) 2
(B) 3
(C) 4
(D) 5

2002

196. Which combination of atmospheric layers causes the most significant delay in GNSS signal propagation?
(A) Troposphere and Stratosphere
(B) Mesosphere and Thermosphere
(C) Ionosphere and Troposphere
(D) Exosphere and Ionosphere

2021

197. The base station in a DGPS system must be located at a:
(A) Precisely surveyed and known coordinate location
(B) High elevation point with maximum line-of-sight
(C) Mobile vehicle serving as a dynamic active rover
(D) Standard geostationary satellite tracking orbit

2024

198. Match the GNSS signal frequencies and codes in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I
P. L1 frequency
Q. L2 frequency
R. C/A code
S. P(Y) code

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

cannot bend.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, II and III
(D) I and III

2016

265. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Moran's I is a measure of global spatial autocorrelation where a value near 0 indicates a random spatial pattern.

Reason (R): In a random pattern, the values of features do not systematically cluster or disperse in space.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2021

266. Which semivariogram model is characterized by a rapid initial rise in semivariance that gradually curves and completely flattens out at the sill (e.g., spherical or exponential models)?

(A) Transition model with a defined sill
(B) Pure nugget spatial variance model
(C) Standard unbounded linear model
(D) Cyclic spatial hole effect model

2016

267. When generating a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) from aerial stereo photography, the photogrammetric process relies on calculating the:

(A) Ground multipath delay measurements
(B) Parallax shifts in apparent position
(C) High-altitude ionospheric refraction
(D) Receiver-satellite Doppler shift

2025

268. Match the terrain analysis outputs in List I with their functional use in List II:

List I

P. Slope
Q. Aspect
R. Flow Accumulation
S. Viewshed

List II

1. Identifying ridge lines and stream networks
2. Calculating terrain steepness
3. Determining line-of-sight visibility
4. Identifying the sun-facing direction of a hillside

Which of the following is the correct matching?

(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

NODIA

2022

269. The principle of time-of-flight in GPS requires ultra-precise timing. Which component ensures this precision on board the satellites?

(A) Atomic clocks (Rubidium/Cesium)
(B) Quartz oscillators
(C) Mechanical chronometers
(D) Software timers synchronized to the internet

2014

270. Satellite geometry significantly affects GPS accuracy. The metric PDOP stands for:

(A) Phase Difference Optimization Parameter
(B) Pseudorange Delay of Pulse
(C) Position Dilution of Precision
(D) Primary Dilution of Positioning

2016

271. Consider the following GPS error sources prior to any corrections:

I. Ionospheric effects
II. Receiver clock noise
III. Ephemeris (orbital) errors

Which of the following represents the correct sequence in general order of magnitude from largest to smallest error contribution?

(A) II, I, III
(B) III, I, II
(C) I, II, III
(D) I, III, II

2015

272. Which correction technology achieves centimeter-level accuracy by counting the exact number of radio signal carrier waves between the satellite and the receiver?

(A) Standard autonomous code-based GPS pseudorange measurements
(B) Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) geostationary broadcast
(C) Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) carrier-phase tracking technology
(D) High-end inertial navigation systems (INS) dead reckoning

sequence from the most fundamental model of the earth to the 2D projected map?
(A) III, I, IV, II
(B) I, IV, III, II
(C) I, III, IV, II
(D) IV, I, III, II

2004

207. The UTM projection system is based on which family of map projections?
(A) Conic
(B) Azimuthal
(C) Pseudocylindrical
(D) Cylindrical

2019

208. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In evaluating map positional accuracy, RMSE provides a single metric summarizing the overall error magnitude of sampled points.
Reason (R): RMSE calculates the arithmetic mean of all directional errors, allowing positive and negative errors to cancel each other out.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

209. In the vector data model, which term describes the topological rule where two adjacent polygons share the exact same boundary line without duplicate vertices?
(A) Spatial proximity rules
(B) Coincidence (shared edges)
(C) Spatial intersection rules
(D) Geometric buffer zones

2006

210. Which statement is true regarding raster data structures?
(A) They store explicit topology.
(B) A larger cell size increases the spatial resolution.
(C) They represent features using continuous mathematically defined curves.
(D) They are organized as an array of rows and columns (grid cells).

2012

211. Consider the following statements regarding RDBMS architectures:
I. Relational databases use primary keys to uniquely identify rows.
II. A foreign key links to a primary key in another table.
III. Relational databases cannot handle spatial geometries.
IV. SQL is the standard language used for querying RDBMS.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and III

2004

212. In SQL, what is the result of applying a `SELECT DISTINCT` command to a column containing land cover classes?
(A) It queries and retrieves all rows, directly highlighting duplicated classes.
(B) It permanently deletes duplicate rows from the active database table.
(C) It returns a list of unique land cover classes without any duplicates.
(D) It automatically sorts the retrieved attribute rows in alphabetical order.

2017

213. Match the spatial operations in List I with their respective definitions in List II:
List I
P. Buffer
Q. Clip
R. Erase
S. Merge
List II
1. Removes features from the input layer that overlap with the erase layer
2. Combines multiple distinct datasets of the same type into a single dataset
3. Extracts features from the input layer that fall within the boundary of the clip layer
4. Creates a zone of a specified distance around features
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013
232. Within the UTM system, a location defined by the coordinates (Easting: 500,000 m, Northing: 0 m) in the Northern Hemisphere is located exactly on:
(A) The prime meridian (Greenwich) and the Equator.
(B) The geographic North Pole coordinate location.
(C) The central meridian of the zone and the Equator.
(D) The outer boundary line of the active UTM zone.

2025
233. The Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) of a map's positional accuracy is statistically equivalent to:
(A) The absolute maximum outlier coordinate error found in the validation dataset.
(B) The total spatial variance of the error distribution divided exactly by two.
(C) The simple arithmetic sum of all individual directional coordinate errors.
(D) The standard deviation of errors, assuming the mean error is exactly zero.

2016
234. In vector data models, 'containment' allows a GIS to quickly answer which type of query?
(A) "Which water wells are located inside this specific county boundary?"
(B) "Which primary and secondary roads intersect this major river system?"
(C) "Which soil classifications are directly adjacent to this land parcel?"
(D) "What is the absolute shortest network path between city A and city B?"

2017
235. Which raster data compression format partitions an image into successively smaller four-quadrant blocks until each block contains uniform pixel values?
(A) Run-Length Encoding
(B) Quadtree
(C) JPEG
(D) LZW

2013
236. Consider the following statements regarding SQL and RDBMS:
I. SQL allows the querying of attribute data based on logical conditions.
II. A table can have multiple Primary Keys attached to a single row.
III. Relational database tables can be linked via shared key fields (joins).
IV. RDBMS enforce data integrity rules.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2003
237. A GIS analyst executes an overlay operation between a 'Soils' polygon layer and a 'Parcels' polygon layer. The output contains the geometric intersection, but only the attributes of the 'Parcels' layer are retained. This operation is technically a:
(A) Clip
(B) Union
(C) Intersect
(D) Identity

NODIA

2024
238. Consider the following steps for computing flow accumulation from a bare-earth DEM:
I. Calculate Flow Direction for each cell.
II. Fill sinks (depressions) in the DEM.
III. Calculate Flow Accumulation using the direction grid.
IV. Apply a threshold to extract the stream network.
Which of the following represents the correct sequence of steps?
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, III, I, IV
(C) II, I, III, IV
(D) III, I, II, IV

2021
239. In raster map algebra, calculating a 'Hillshade' relies on computing illumination values based on a specified sun angle. This requires utilizing which two terrain derivatives?
(A) Elevation and Variance
(B) Flow Direction and Flow Accumulation
(C) Viewshed and Line of Sight
(D) Slope and Aspect

2010

223. What distinguishes the Galileo GNSS constellation from NAVSTAR GPS and GLONASS?
(A) It uses FDMA exclusively.
(B) It is strictly a regional system, not global.
(C) It does not utilize L-band frequencies.
(D) It is entirely under civilian control.

2007

224. In precision agriculture, generating a yield map requires syncing yield monitor flow data with which dataset?
(A) Continuous grid-based soil pH and chemical data
(B) High-resolution multispectral satellite imagery
(C) Simultaneous continuous GPS location coordinate data
(D) Historical meteorological and precipitation records

2006

225. Consider the following statements regarding spatio-temporal environmental modelling:
I. It analyzes changes across geographic space over sequential time periods.
II. It is widely used to model urban sprawl and deforestation.
III. It relies entirely on attribute data, ignoring spatial geometry.
IV. Cellular Automata is a common mathematical framework used in these models.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and III

2002

226. What distinguishes 'Hardware' from other core GIS components?
(A) It consists of spatial algorithms, application software, and operating tools.
(B) It defines the mathematical accuracy of incoming positioning satellite signals.
(C) It refers strictly to logical database schemas and tables in storage.
(D) It encompasses the physical computer devices and hardware used to run a GIS.

2014

227. The World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84) is an example of a:
(A) Global geocentric datum
(B) Conformal map projection
(C) Regional localized datum
(D) Local topographic grid

2012

228. In cartography, typography (the placement and design of text) must follow certain rules. A general rule for labeling a river is to:
(A) Place the text perfectly horizontal regardless of the river's flow.
(B) Place the text vertically in a straight line.
(C) Curve the text to follow the course of the river.
(D) Place the text outside the map frame.

2019

229. Match the map scales in List I with their conventional descriptive classification in List II:
List I
P. 1:1,000,000
Q. 1:50,000
R. 1:5,000
S. 1:250,000
List II
1. Large scale
2. Medium scale
3. Medium-to-Small scale
4. Small scale
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

2018

230. A projection that maps the earth's surface onto a flat plane touching the globe at a single point is classified as:
(A) Conic
(B) Cylindrical
(C) Sinusoidal
(D) Azimuthal

2007

231. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Transverse Mercator projections are highly accurate for mapping regions that have a large north-south extent.
Reason (R): In a Transverse Mercator projection, the cylinder touches the globe along a meridian, meaning scale distortion is minimized along that north-south line.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ionospheric disturbances.
(D) Operational GPS satellites broadcast highly precise real-time error correction profiles to rovers.

2003

248. India's NavIC system consists of a constellation of how many satellites designed for regional coverage?
(A) 4
(B) 7
(C) 12
(D) 24

2003

249. In precision farming, variable rate technology (VRT) requires a prescription map. Which interpolation technique is most commonly used to convert discrete point soil samples into continuous prescription zones?
(A) Viewshed analysis
(B) Network buffering
(C) Quadtree division
(D) Kriging or IDW

2009

250. When conducting land use/land cover (LULC) change detection, what is the primary benefit of a 'post-classification comparison' over 'image differencing'?
(A) It explicitly identifies specific 'from-to' transitions between distinct land cover classes.
(B) It significantly reduces the computational processing time and memory overhead required for analysis.
(C) It completely eliminates the need for performing any atmospheric or radiometric corrections on raw imagery.
(D) It operates dynamically without requiring the initial assignment of discrete class labels to pixels.

2015

251. Which term describes the 'People' component of a GIS system?
(A) The software engineering teams who strictly write and compile the core GIS source code.
(B) The users, administrators, analysts, and decision-makers who manage and operate the GIS.
(C) The demographic census attributes and population datasets stored in relational databases.
(D) The physical hardware infrastructure operators who maintain servers and enterprise networks.

2019

252. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): A local datum provides high precision coordinates for a specific geographic region but is highly inaccurate when used globally.
Reason (R): A local datum aligns its reference ellipsoid to closely fit the local mean sea level, meaning the center of the ellipsoid is intentionally offset from the Earth's true center of mass.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2011

253. In cartography, a thematic map displaying quantitative data using progressively darker shades of a single color for higher values is a:
(A) Choropleth map
(B) Topographic map
(C) Isoline map
(D) Dot density map

2025

254. If a map is published at a scale of 1:100,000, what distance on the map corresponds to 1 kilometer on the ground?
(A) 1 mm
(B) 1 cm
(C) 10 cm
(D) 100 cm

2007

255. Consider the following statements regarding map projection properties:
I. Conformal projections preserve local shapes and angles.
II. Equivalent (Equal-area) projections preserve proportional sizes of areas.
III. Equidistant projections preserve correct distances between all points on the map simultaneously.
IV. No map projection can be both perfectly conformal and perfectly equivalent.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II

2016

240. Match the deterministic interpolation methods in List I with their defining characteristics in List II:

List I

P. Nearest Neighbor (Thiessen)
Q. Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW)
R. Spline
S. Trend Surface

List II

1. Fits a flexible mathematical surface (like a rubber sheet) through points
2. Fits a rigid global polynomial equation to the entire dataset
3. Assigns value of the closest single point, forming discrete polygons
4. Predicts based on distance-weighted average of surrounding points

Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2024

241. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): In geostatistics, the 'nugget effect' in a semivariogram typically indicates that there is measurement error or spatial variation occurring at scales smaller than the shortest sampling interval.

Reason (R): A non-zero nugget implies that even at a separation distance of zero, identical samples would yield different values.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015

242. Ordinary Kriging differs from Universal Kriging primarily in how it treats which statistical property of the spatial data?
(A) The spatial variance
(B) The semivariogram sill
(C) The local search radius
(D) The underlying mean trend

2006

243. When interpreting a Digital Terrain Model (DTM), the 'aspect' value of 180 degrees corresponds to a slope facing which geographic direction?
(A) North
(B) East
(C) South
(D) West

2010

244. Consider the following statements regarding Triangulated Irregular Networks (TINs):

I. TIN stands for Triangulated Irregular Network.
II. The triangles in a TIN are typically created using Delaunay triangulation.
III. A TIN forces all triangles to be perfect equilateral triangles.
IV. TINs are vector-based topological data models.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, II and IV
(D) I and IV

2002

245. In the GPS Space segment, how many satellites must be strictly visible above the horizon to compute a 3D position (latitude, longitude, altitude) and solve for receiver clock offset?
(A) 2
(B) 3
(C) 4
(D) 5

NODIA

2006

246. Which atmospheric layer is responsible for dispersing GPS signals primarily due to the presence of water vapor and temperature gradients?
(A) Stratosphere
(B) Ionosphere
(C) Exosphere
(D) Troposphere

2003

247. Differential GPS (DGPS) relies on the principle that:
(A) Nearby receivers can compute local mathematical atmospheric models to eliminate all orbital delays.
(B) Nearby receivers experience nearly identical satellite orbital clock and atmospheric propagation errors.
(C) High-frequency carrier phase measurements remain completely unaffected by any

List II
1. Precision encrypted code for military use
2. 1575.42 MHz
3. 1227.60 MHz
4. Coarse/Acquisition code for civilian use

Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2006
199. Site-Specific Crop Management (SSCM) heavily depends on identifying 'management zones'. These zones are defined primarily by:
(A) Randomly distributed sampling points scattered arbitrarily across the crop field
(B) Areas sharing homogeneous soil characteristics and consistent yield potential
(C) Standard administrative, political, or property ownership boundary lines
(D) The physical maximum spatial reach of a standard center-pivot irrigation system

2024
200. In natural resource management, LULC maps are typically generated from satellite imagery using which primary technique?
(A) Inverse Distance Weighting interpolation
(B) Multidimensional R-tree spatial indexing
(C) Supervised or unsupervised classification
(D) High-precision carrier-phase positioning

2006
201. Which component of GIS is responsible for storing, organizing, and retrieving large volumes of spatial and attribute data?
(A) The interactive graphical user interface
(B) The high-precision multi-band GPS receiver
(C) The automated cartographic map layout engine
(D) The central Database Management System (DBMS)

2003
202. Consider the following statements regarding datums:
I. A datum defines the origin and orientation of the coordinate system.
II. WGS84 is an earth-centered (geocentric) datum.
III. Everest is a geocentric datum optimized for the entire globe.
IV. Shifting from one datum to another changes the coordinate values for a given point.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) III only
(B) I and II
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2007
203. Cartographic symbols are manipulated using visual variables to convey data differences. Which visual variable is most effective for showing qualitative differences (e.g., soil types)?
(A) Size
(B) Hue (color)
(C) Value (lightness/darkness)
(D) Texture density

2015
204. Map generalization techniques include simplification. What does line simplification achieve?
(A) It converts sharp straight-line segments into continuous natural curves to enhance visual appeal.
(B) It removes redundant vertices from a complex polyline to decrease density while keeping basic shape.
(C) It identifies and merges adjacent spatial polygons into a single uniform administrative region.
(D) It shifts the spatial position of overlapping features to prevent symbolic collision on maps.

2015
205. If a dataset is projected using an Equal-Area projection, which type of spatial analysis will yield the most accurate results?
(A) Calculating total acreage of forested land within a district
(B) Determining the shortest navigation route across a wide ocean
(C) Measuring the precise geometric angle of a road intersection
(D) Analyzing line-of-sight visibility across a complex terrain

2019
206. Consider the following coordinate reference system concepts:
I. Geoid
II. Map Projection
III. Reference Ellipsoid
IV. Geographic Coordinate System (GCS)

Which of the following represents the correct

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) II and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) III only

2025

256. Match the coordinate reference system definitions in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I
P. WGS84
Q. UTM
R. False Easting
S. Latitude/Longitude
List II
1. An arbitrary value added to x-coordinates to avoid negative numbers
2. A global geocentric datum
3. A geographic coordinate system measurement unit
4. A projected coordinate system divided into 60 zones
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2012

257. In assessing the attribute accuracy of a LULC map, an 'Error of Commission' for the 'Forest' class means:
(A) A pixel that is actually Forest on the ground was misclassified as a completely different class.
(B) A pixel that is actually another class on the ground was mistakenly classified as Forest.
(C) The entire Forest class was completely omitted from the final classified land cover map product.
(D) The boundary coordinate positions of the Forest polygons are systematically shifted or offset.

2009

258. The vector data structure that explicitly stores information about which polygons are to the left and right of an arc is called:
(A) Spaghetti model
(B) Raster model
(C) Relational model
(D) Topologic model

2014

259. Consider the following raster resolutions:
I. 1 km pixel
II. 30 m pixel
III. 1 m pixel
IV. 250 m pixel
Which of the following represents the correct sequence from the highest detail (finest) to the lowest detail (coarsest)?
(A) III, II, IV, I
(B) I, IV, II, III
(C) III, IV, II, I
(D) I, II, IV, III

2002

260. Which database model stores data using a hierarchical tree structure, where each child record has only one parent record?
(A) Relational Database Model
(B) Object-Oriented Database Model
(C) Hierarchical Database Model
(D) Network Database Model

2018

261. In an RDBMS, the rule that ensures a foreign key value must correspond to a valid primary key value in the related table is known as:
(A) Referential Integrity
(B) Normalization
(C) Spatial indexing
(D) Topological coincidence

2005

262. Which vector overlay operation computes the geometric intersection of two polygon layers, but keeps only the features of the first layer that fall outside the boundary of the second layer?
(A) Intersect operation
(B) Clip operation
(C) Union operation
(D) Erase operation

2008

263. In map algebra, calculating the standard deviation of elevation values within distinct soil type boundaries constitutes a:
(A) Local operation
(B) Zonal operation
(C) Focal operation
(D) Global operation

NODIA

2022

264. Consider the following statements regarding spatial interpolation:
I. IDW uses a distance-decay power parameter.
II. Thiessen polygons produce a discontinuous, stepped surface.
III. Kriging provides both a prediction surface and a prediction error surface.
IV. Spline fits a rigid polynomial plane that

2006

214. In raster map algebra, adding Raster A to Raster B on a cell-by-cell basis constitutes a:
(A) Zonal operation
(B) Focal operation
(C) Global operation
(D) Local operation

2009

215. Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW) interpolation is deterministic. Which of the following defines its primary calculation rule?
(A) Prediction locations use a simple unweighted average of all active sample points.
(B) Nearby points carry higher mathematical weight than those situated further away.
(C) Distant points are assigned higher weights to balance the spatial interpolation.
(D) It fits a rigid polynomial surface across all coordinate points simultaneously.

2015

216. In geostatistics, the 'range' of a semivariogram dictates:
(A) The minimum value of semivariance observed near the graph origin
(B) The vertical axis scale used to plot variance in the semivariogram
(C) The distance beyond which data points are considered independent
(D) The random measurement error inherent in the sampling instruments

2010

217. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Ordinary Kriging assumes that the mean of the spatial process is constant but unknown.
Reason (R): Universal Kriging is preferred over Ordinary Kriging when there is a strong structural trend (e.g., a continuous slope) across the entire study area.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

218. In terrain surface analysis, what does a 'sink' in a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) represent?
(A) A cell or group of cells with no adjacent downhill cells (local depression)
(B) A specific cell or coordinate representing a peak or local maximum elevation
(C) A continuous linear feature representing a ridge line across the terrain
(D) A uniform planar area characterized by zero slope in all directions of flow

2006

219. Consider the following statements regarding Triangulated Irregular Networks (TIN):
I. TINs consist of nodes, edges, and faces.
II. TINs efficiently represent flat areas with few nodes.
III. TINs require the same data storage volume as a high-resolution raster DEM covering the same area.
IV. TINs accurately preserve breaklines (e.g., stream channels, ridges).
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2023

220. The basic physics of trilateration in GPS relies on calculating distance. Distance equals:
(A) Wave Frequency $\times$ Carrier Wavelength
(B) Speed of Light $\times$ Signal Travel Time
(C) Wave Amplitude $\div$ Signal Frequency
(D) Speed of Sound $\times$ Signal Travel Time

2025

221. Which GPS error source is characterized by the dilution of precision (DOP) metric?
(A) Satellite geometry and spacing in the sky
(B) Ephemeris orbital data inaccuracies
(C) Multi-path reflections from tall buildings
(D) Local receiver clock synchronization drift

2005

222. Consider the following GPS positioning techniques:
I. Autonomous (Standard) GPS
II. Real-Time Kinematic (RTK)
III. Differential GPS (DGPS) utilizing pseudorange corrections
Which of the following represents the correct sequence from least accurate to most accurate?
(A) I, II, III
(B) III, I, II
(C) I, III, II
(D) II, III, I

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2025

273. The BeiDou Navigation Satellite System (BDS) is operated by which country?
(A) Japan
(B) China
(C) European Union
(D) Russia

2004

274. Consider the following statements regarding geoinformatics in agriculture:
I. Precision farming aims to optimize returns while preserving resources.
II. Variable Rate Technology (VRT) applies inputs at a uniform rate across entire fields to save time.
III. Yield maps show spatial variations in crop production within a field.
IV. Site-specific crop management utilizes soil sampling grids.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) II only

2008

275. In watershed management, which hydrological derivative represents the area of land where all precipitation collects and drains off into a common outlet?
(A) Catchment basin or watershed
(B) Hydrological stream reach
(C) Major river confluence
(D) Depressional terrain sink

2016

276. What is the fundamental role of 'Software' in a GIS?
(A) To construct physical display screens and graphics cards for map visualization.
(B) To serve as the operational orbital segment of the GPS satellite network.
(C) To provide computational tools for storing, analyzing, and displaying spatial data.
(D) To drive large-format plotting machinery for printing physical hardcopy maps.

2017

277. The distance between the Geoid and the Reference Ellipsoid at any given point on Earth is called the:
(A) Geoidal separation (or geoid undulation)
(B) Local terrain-based orthometric height
(C) Reference ellipsoid mathematical height
(D) Measured physical topographic deviation

2005

278. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In cartography, increasing the contrast between a thematic symbol and the background enhances the visual hierarchy.
Reason (R): High contrast draws the viewer's eye to the most important elements of the map, ensuring clear communication of the primary data.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2008

279. If a geographic feature is generalized by converting a detailed meandering river polygon into a single smoothed polyline, this specific generalization technique is called:
(A) Cartographic exaggeration
(B) Feature collapse (dimensional reduction)
(C) Cartographic displacement
(D) Geometry smoothing process

2016

280. Which coordinate system relies on a 3D Cartesian framework (X, Y, Z axes originating from the center of the earth) before conversion to latitude and longitude?
(A) Projected coordinate grid systems
(B) State Plane coordinate systems
(C) Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed systems
(D) Universal Transverse Mercator systems

2017

281. Match the projection properties in List I with their specific uses in List II:
List I
P. Conformal
Q. Equal-area
R. Equidistant
S. Compromise (e.g., Robinson)
List II
1. Navigation and meteorological mapping where shape is critical
2. Demographic density mapping where proportional size is critical
3. General world maps designed primarily for visual appeal

spatial variability within a single field. By analyzing variations in soil properties, moisture levels, and crop yields using geoinformatics, farmers can tailor inputs like fertilizers, water, and seeds to match the exact requirements of localized zones, maximizing efficiency and productivity.

50. (D) Calculating flow direction
In watershed delineation using a digital elevation model, filling artificial sinks is the initial step to prevent internal drainage. The next required step is calculating flow direction, which determines the steepest downhill descent direction for every cell. This flow direction raster is then used as the basis for calculating cumulative water flow across the terrain.

51. (A) GLONASS primarily uses Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA) to distinguish satellite signals.
The Russian GLONASS constellation historically distinguishes its satellite signals using Frequency Division Multiple Access, where each satellite transmits on a slightly different frequency channel. In contrast, the US NAVSTAR GPS system uses Code Division Multiple Access, where all satellites broadcast on the same frequency but use unique, orthogonal pseudo-random noise codes to identify themselves.

52. (C) A mathematical reference framework defining the size, shape, and orientation of the Earth model
A geodetic datum is a mathematical reference framework that defines the size, shape, and spatial orientation of an ellipsoid relative to the Earth. It establishes the baseline for coordinate measurements, ensuring that latitude, longitude, and elevation coordinates are consistently and accurately defined across localized regions or the entire global surface.

53. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Map projections project coordinates onto geometric surfaces. The Mercator is a cylindrical projection. Albers Equal Area is a conic projection standard. Lambert Azimuthal projects coordinates directly onto a flat tangent plane, and the Robinson is a pseudocylindrical compromise projection designed to visually balance spatial distortions across global maps without preserving specific angular or area properties.

54. (D) The resolution becomes coarser.
Aggregating a raster dataset by averaging two-by-two blocks of pixels into a single cell increases the physical ground area represented by each pixel. This reduction in spatial detail makes the spatial resolution coarser, as the resulting dataset has a lower density of information and cannot resolve the fine geographic features present in the original imagery.

55. (B) GCS represents coordinates in angular degrees, PCS represents coordinates in linear units.
The fundamental difference between coordinate reference systems lies in their units of measurement. A geographic coordinate system represents positions on a three-dimensional curved surface using angular degrees of latitude and longitude. A projected coordinate system transforms these curved positions onto a flat plane, expressing coordinates in linear units, such as meters or feet.

56. (C) Accurate distances from the center point to all other points
Equidistant map projections are designed to preserve distance properties across a map surface. While no projection can maintain correct scale in all directions, an equidistant projection preserves accurate, true-to-scale distances from one or two specified center points to all other locations, or along certain standard meridians or parallels, minimizing radial distance distortions.

57. (C) A is true but R is false.
Vector data models represent discrete geographic features using coordinates, making them highly suitable for precise boundary mapping. However, vector models are natively designed to store explicit topological relationships like connectivity and adjacency. Raster models simply store continuous grids of values without structural topology, making the assertion true while the reason is incorrect.

58. (A) The correctness of the non-spatial data linked to a geographic feature
Attribute accuracy in a GIS dataset refers to the correctness, reliability, and precision of the non-spatial descriptive data linked to spatial features. It measures how well the tabular information, such as names, classifications, or physical measurements, matches the true real-world

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) The interpolated surface loses all elevation variance and becomes completely flat.
(B) Distant sample points are assigned progressively stronger mathematical weight values.
(C) The deterministic IDW model automatically transforms into a geostatistical Kriging model.
(D) Distant points lose influence rapidly, making the surface localized and less smooth.

2009

291. Consider the following statements regarding geostatistics:
I. Semivariance measures the degree of spatial dependence.
II. A semivariogram plots variance on the Y-axis and distance (lag) on the X-axis.
III. The nugget effect represents spatial autocorrelation at infinite distances.
IV. The sill is the maximum variance of the dataset.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) III only
(B) I and II
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2025

292. In the Kriging equations, the sum of the statistical weights assigned to the sample points must equal:
(A) 0
(B) 1
(C) 100
(D) The variance of the sample

2023

293. A Digital Elevation Model (DEM) is prone to artificial pits or depressions due to data noise. Before conducting hydrological modeling, these pits must be modified using which algorithm?
(A) Sink filling
(B) Aspect smoothing
(C) Hillshading
(D) Draping

2008

294. The derivative 'Curvature' calculated from a DEM measures:
(A) The absolute maximum change in elevation measured across the whole active digital terrain model.
(B) The continuous compass direction of the steepest downhill slope calculated for each cell.
(C) The theoretical total volume of water a defined hydrological basin can physically hold.
(D) The rate of change of the slope, distinguishing convex and concave terrain profiles.

NODIA

2014

295. Match the GPS signal characteristics in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I
P. Carrier Phase tracking
Q. Pseudorange tracking
R. DGPS Corrections
S. Satellite Ephemeris
List II
1. Orbital data broadcast by the satellite
2. Uses the C/A code to measure time delay
3. Uses the underlying radio wave cycles for millimeter precision
4. Broadcasts differential timing offsets from a base station
Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2014

296. Consider the following GPS error mitigation techniques:
I. Autonomous (standalone) C/A code receiver
II. Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) dual-frequency receiver
III. Differential GPS (DGPS) single-frequency receiver
Which of the following represents the correct sequence from least effective to most effective for high-precision surveying?
(A) I, II, III
(B) III, I, II
(C) I, III, II
(D) II, III, I

2019

297. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The multipath error in GPS can be completely eliminated by using dual-frequency (L1/L2) receivers.
Reason (R): Dual-frequency receivers are only designed to correct for ionospheric delays by comparing the different travel times of the two

to calculate physical geometric coordinates repeatedly.

10. (A) A digital elevation model (DEM)
Continuous raster datasets represent geographic phenomena that change gradually and exist across an uninterrupted surface, such as elevation values in a digital elevation model. Unlike discrete rasters that show distinct categorical boundaries like zoning or land cover, continuous rasters contain cell values that transition smoothly across space, representing physical measurements without sudden breaks.

11. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Database management concepts define structural relationships. A schema describes the logical structure of a database, while an R-tree serves as a specialized spatial indexing structure for multi-dimensional data. A tuple represents a single row or record in a relational table, and a view is a virtual table constructed dynamically from an active SQL query.

12. (B) To establish a logical connection with the unique primary key of an external database table
A foreign key in a relational database management system is a column or group of columns that establishes a logical link between tables. It references the unique primary key of another table, ensuring referential integrity and allowing users to perform joins and query related attributes across distinct tables within the database schema.

13. (A) Intersect
The intersect operation is a spatial overlay method that calculates the geometric intersection of two or more polygon datasets. This analytical tool preserves only the overlapping geographic areas of the input layers, combining their respective attributes into a single output attribute table, which is vital for identifying areas meeting multiple spatial criteria.

14. (C) Zonal operation
Zonal operations in raster analysis compute new values for cells based on the grouping of cells within predefined spatial zones, such as watershed boundaries. The algorithm processes the input value raster, calculates statistical summaries like the average slope for each distinct zone, and outputs a new raster or table detailing these localized statistics.

15. (A) I, II, III
Deterministic spatial interpolation methods vary in mathematical complexity. Thiessen polygons are the simplest, assigning the nearest sample value directly to each region. Inverse distance weighting is moderately complex, calculating distance-based weighted averages of nearby points. Splines are the most complex, solving differential equations to fit a smooth mathematical curve through all measured data points.

16. (C) Strong spatial clustering of similar values
A Moran's I value of positive zero point eight indicates strong positive spatial autocorrelation. This statistic demonstrates that similar data values, whether high or low, are geographically clustered close to one another in space. This pattern is highly non-random, suggesting that near things are more related than distant things in the analyzed dataset.

17. (B) Ordinary Kriging assumes a constant unknown mean, while Universal Kriging models a structural trend in the mean.
Ordinary Kriging is a geostatistical interpolation method that assumes a constant but unknown mean across the entire study area, relying on localized spatial correlation. Universal Kriging, by contrast, incorporates a structural, large-scale spatial trend or drift in the mean, modeling this overriding spatial variation mathematically alongside the localized autocorrelation of the residual values.

18. (C) III only
A digital elevation model captures the bare earth surface without features, whereas a digital surface model includes vegetation canopies and buildings. A digital terrain model incorporates breaklines and mass points to represent the terrain, making it fundamentally different from a digital surface model in urban environments where buildings and infrastructure alter surface heights.

19. (A) The compass direction that the terrain surface faces
The aspect of a slope is a terrain derivative that identifies the compass direction that a downhill slope faces. It is measured in degrees clockwise from north, ranging from zero to three hundred and sixty. This metric is essential for ecological

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ANSWERS

1. (B) The operating standards, institutional guidelines, and business rules of an organization
The methods component of a geographic information system encompasses the business rules, operating procedures, and organizational standards that govern how spatial analyses are designed and executed. These structured guidelines ensure that data collections, storage protocols, and complex workflows remain consistent, reliable, and aligned with the operational requirements and institutional goals of the enterprise.

2. (D) The Earth's equipotential surface of gravity which closely approximates mean sea level
The geoid represents a physical, gravitational model of the Earth where the gravitational potential is constant everywhere. This equipotential surface would coincide with the global ocean surface if the seas were completely at rest and influenced solely by gravity and rotation, serving as the essential reference surface for measuring precise orthometric heights.

3. (A) The thematic symbols or active data region
In cartographic design, the thematic symbols and the active data region are designated the highest visual weight to immediately draw the map reader's attention. This visual hierarchy ensures that the primary geographic message and patterns are prominent, while supporting elements like legends, scale bars, and north arrows are positioned lower in visual importance.

4. (B) I and III
Map scale expresses the ratio of map distance to ground distance, making a larger ratio represent a larger scale with more detail. Generalized features increase as map scale becomes smaller, not larger. Displacement is a standard cartographic generalization technique used to physically shift overlapping features to preserve their visibility and distinction on the map.

5. (A) Geographic Coordinate System (GCS)
A geographic coordinate system defines locations on the three-dimensional surface of the Earth using three-dimensional angular units of measure, specifically degrees of latitude and longitude. Unlike projected systems that use linear coordinates like meters or feet on a flat surface, this system measures angles from the Earth's center to determine precise positions.

6. (D) Local angles and infinitesimally small shapes
Conformal map projections are specifically engineered to preserve local angles and small shapes around any point on a map. While maintaining correct angular relationships, these projections necessarily distort spatial areas and distances across larger regions, illustrating the mathematical impossibility of preserving area and shape simultaneously on a flat representation of the spherical Earth.

7. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Universal Transverse Mercator projection assigns a false easting of five hundred thousand meters to the central meridian of each longitudinal zone. This mathematical adjustment ensures that all horizontal coordinates within the zone remain positive, preventing negative values that could complicate spatial computations and database management across the coordinate system grid.

8. (C) The differences between mapped coordinates and known ground coordinates
Root Mean Square Error is a statistical metric used to quantify positional accuracy by calculating the square root of the average squared discrepancies between mapped coordinates and highly accurate independent ground control points. This measure evaluates the geometric deviations of spatial features, providing a reliable assessment of the overall positional precision of a dataset.

9. (D) Arcs (lines) connecting to each other at specific nodes
In a topological vector model, connectivity defines how linear features join together. This relationship is mathematically established by defining arcs that connect at specific intersection points called nodes. This structured network representation allows GIS software to trace pathways, model routing flows, and perform complex network analyses without needing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

4. Route planning determining distances from a central point

Which of the following is the correct matching?
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

2013

282. The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) system covers the Earth between $80^{\circ}S$ and $84^{\circ}N$. How is the polar region mapped?
(A) Using the Universal Polar Stereographic (UPS) coordinate system
(B) By extending the transverse UTM cylinders vertically up to the poles
(C) Using a standard unprojected latitude and longitude coordinate system
(D) Polar regions are excluded from mapping tasks in professional projects

2006

283. In map accuracy assessment, a Kappa coefficient of 0.85 suggests:
(A) An 85% statistical probability that the final map classification is entirely incorrect.
(B) The classification is 85% better than a purely random assignment of thematic classes.
(C) The spatial resolution of the raster dataset is exactly 85 meters per grid cell side.
(D) The absolute positional accuracy of the map's vector boundaries is within 85 centimeters.

2010

284. Consider the following vector topological rules:
I. Polygons must not overlap.
II. Polygons must not have gaps.
III. Lines must not have dangles unless intended.
IV. Points must be continuous curves.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and III

2022

285. A raster data model represents geographic features using discrete grid cells. If a cell contains a mix of water and land, the assignment of the cell's final value based on whichever covers more than 50% of the cell is known as the:
(A) Predominant type (maximum area) method
(B) Geometric center of cell centroid method
(C) Randomized internal sample point method
(D) Edge boundary enhancement filter method

2023

286. Consider the following database concepts:
I. Table (Relation)
II. Field (Attribute)
III. Database
IV. Record (Tuple)
Which of the following represents the correct hierarchical structure from smallest unit to largest?
(A) IV, II, I, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) II, I, IV, III

2015

287. In SQL, querying all agricultural parcels larger than 50 hectares involves using the WHERE clause. Which logical operator is used to filter?
(A) = (Equals)
(B) LIKE
(C) IN
(D) > (Greater than)

2002

288. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Network analysis in GIS requires a strictly topological vector dataset.
Reason (R): Routing algorithms like Dijkstra's must rely on connectivity rules (nodes and edges) to calculate the valid paths and cumulative impedance between locations.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2005

289. Map algebra operations that compute a new value for a cell based on the values of the entire input grid (e.g., calculating the Euclidean distance from a specific point to all other cells) are:
(A) Local operations
(B) Global operations
(C) Focal operations
(D) Zonal operations

2009

290. When using Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW), if the power parameter (p) is increased significantly (e.g., from 2 to 5), what is the effect on the interpolated surface?

modeling, solar radiation estimation, and hydrological flow analysis on complex landforms.

20. (C) High-precision time-of-flight trilateration
The Global Positioning System calculates a user's precise location by measuring the time-of-flight of radio signals transmitted from multiple orbiting satellites to a receiver. By multiplying this travel time by the speed of light, the system determines exact distances, performing three-dimensional trilateration to pinpoint coordinates and resolve receiver clock synchronization differences.

21. (C) A is true but R is false.
Positional Dilution of Precision represents the geometric strength of satellite configurations. A low value indicates a highly accurate position because the visible satellites are widely dispersed across the sky. When satellites are clustered closely together, the geometric intersection of signals is poor, resulting in a high value and significantly reduced positional accuracy.

22. (D) By using carrier-phase measurements and differential corrections from a base station
Real-Time Kinematic positioning achieves sub-centimeter accuracy by measuring the phase of the satellite's carrier signal rather than just the modulated code. A stationary base station at a known coordinate calculates real-time carrier-phase corrections and transmits them to a mobile rover, allowing the rover to resolve the integer ambiguity and determine highly precise coordinates.

23. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Global and regional navigation satellite systems are operated by different countries. The European Union manages the Galileo system, while Russia operates GLONASS. China developed the BeiDou constellation to provide global coverage, and India built the NavIC system, formerly known as IRNSS, to deliver highly accurate regional positioning services across the Indian subcontinent.

24. (C) Adjusting the application rate of agricultural inputs in real-time based on site-specific management zones
Variable Rate Technology is a cornerstone of precision agriculture, enabling the real-time adjustment of inputs like seed, fertilizer, and pesticides across a field. Guided by high-precision spatial prescription maps and GPS sensors, this technology targets variations in soil chemistry and crop vigor, optimizing resource efficiency and minimizing environmental runoff compared to uniform applications.

25. (A) I, II and IV
Spatio-temporal environmental modeling integrates both geographic distributions and temporal dynamics. Cellular automata are widely used to model dynamic land cover changes over time based on localized transition rules. Similarly, Markov chains predict probability shifts between land cover states, and these models frequently rely on multi-temporal raster datasets to simulate changing landscapes.

26. (A) People (users and analysts)
People, including users and analysts, are the most critical component of a geographic information system. While hardware, software, and data are essential tools, human expertise is required to formulate questions, design complex spatial analyses, interpret outputs, and make informed decisions that directly solve institutional, scientific, or practical real-world problems.

27. (B) The Earth's center of mass
The World Geodetic System of nineteen eighty-four is a global geodetic datum that utilizes the Earth's center of mass as its origin point. This geocentric design ensures that coordinate measurements and satellite orbits are referenced to a single global standard, minimizing locational distortions across the entire planet compared to regionally aligned local datums.

28. (B) Data aggregated and normalized over predefined administrative areal units
Choropleth maps are thematic cartographic tools designed to display data that has been aggregated and normalized over predefined administrative or geographic units, such as counties or census tracts. By coloring these units in proportion to a specific statistical variable, these maps effectively communicate spatial distributions, densities, and regional variations across a study area.

29. (A) A smaller pixel dimension and significantly greater geographic detail
Higher spatial resolution in a raster dataset indicates a smaller grid cell or pixel dimension, which means each pixel represents a smaller area on the ground. This increased detail allows

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

frequencies, not physical signal reflections.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

298. In Site-Specific Crop Management (SSCM), what role do soil electrical conductivity (EC) maps play?
(A) They serve as a proxy for mapping soil texture, clay content, and salinity variations.
(B) They measure crop canopy height and plant biophysical parameters directly in real time.
(C) They determine the absolute physical and legal boundaries of the agricultural fields.
(D) They completely replace the requirement for high-precision GNSS positioning receivers.

2011

299. Consider the following statements regarding environmental modelling:
I. Cellular Automata (CA) relies on cell states, a neighborhood, and transition rules.
II. Markov Chains calculate the probability of a land cover class changing to another class over time.
III. CA-Markov models combine spatial context (neighborhood) with temporal probability.
IV. Spatio-temporal models cannot incorporate constraints like roads or rivers.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and III

NODIA

2025

300. In natural resource management, which process involves defining a sequence of spatial operations mathematically in a GIS (such as buffering rivers, extracting slopes, and overlaying soils) to automate a complex suitability analysis?
(A) Automated geocoding operations
(B) Geoprocessing workflow modeling
(C) Cartographic generalization tasks
(D) Geodetic datum transformations

****

three window. This moving window technique is commonly used to compute spatial derivatives like slope, aspect, or localized statistical smoothing.

40. (C) Any point within a polygon is closer to that polygon's sample point than to any other sample point
Thiessen polygons partition a continuous space based on a set of sample points. The mathematical property of these polygons guarantees that any location within a given polygon boundary is closer to that polygon's central sample point than to any other sample point, defining localized regions of nearest-neighbor influence across the study area.

41. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The semivariogram is a key geostatistical tool used to quantify spatial autocorrelation between sample points. By calculating and plotting semivariance values against the geographic distance separating pairs of points, the semivariogram models how spatial dependence behaves, providing the essential mathematical parameters required to perform precise geostatistical Kriging interpolation.

42. (A) Micro-scale variation or measurement error at distances smaller than the sampling interval
The nugget effect in a semivariogram model represents the non-zero semivariance observed at a separation distance of zero. This value indicates micro-scale spatial variation, natural random noise, or measurement errors occurring at scales smaller than the sampling interval, reflecting the portion of the spatial variance that cannot be explained by spatial autocorrelation.

43. (B) Delaunay triangulation
Triangulated Irregular Networks are constructed using Delaunay triangulation. This geometric rule connects data points such that the circumcircle of any triangle contains no other points in its interior. This property produces triangles that are as close to equilateral as possible, avoiding thin, elongated geometries and ensuring optimal terrain surface representation.

44. (B) The land area visible from one or more observation points
Viewshed analysis in terrain modeling determines the specific geographic areas on a digital elevation model that are visible from one or more observer locations. The algorithm calculates lines of sight across the terrain, accounting for elevation variations and obstacles to classify the landscape into visible and non-visible zones, which is vital for infrastructure planning.

45. (A) Tracking satellites, updating orbital ephemeris, and correcting clock errors
The Master Control Station in the GPS control segment is responsible for the overall management of the constellation. It processes tracking data from global monitoring stations, calculates updated orbital ephemeris and satellite clock corrections, and uploads these precise parameters back to the satellites, ensuring the system broadcasts highly accurate positioning signals to users.

46. (A) I and II
Multipath errors occur when GPS signals reflect off nearby buildings or terrain before reaching the receiver antenna, causing a delay. Ionospheric delay is caused by free electrons slowing and refracting the signal. Ephemeris errors, however, are caused by minor deviations in a satellite's actual orbit compared to its predicted path, not receiver clock errors.

47. (D) Differential GPS (DGPS)
Differential GPS improves positional accuracy by utilizing a stationary base station placed at a known geographic coordinate. This base station calculates real-time timing and distance errors for each visible satellite and broadcasts these corrections to nearby mobile receivers, enabling the rovers to correct their pseudoranges and reduce atmospheric and orbital errors.

48. (A) IV, II, I, III
Generating a Kriging surface follows a logical geostatistical workflow. First, the dataset is checked for spatial autocorrelation to confirm spatial modeling is appropriate. Next, the empirical semivariogram is computed from sample points, followed by fitting a mathematical model to this semivariogram. Finally, these calculated weights are used to interpolate values at unsampled locations.

49. (B) Identifying spatial variability within a field to tailor agricultural inputs
Site-Specific Crop Management is an agricultural strategy focused on identifying and managing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

smaller geographic features to be clearly resolved and identified, providing much greater clarity and spatial precision for subsequent mapping and analytical tasks.

30. (C) It maps locations onto a two-dimensional Cartesian plane using linear units
A projected coordinate system projects coordinates from the three-dimensional curved surface of the Earth onto a flat, two-dimensional Cartesian plane. This transformation allows geographic positions to be specified using linear units of measurement, such as meters or feet, simplifying distance, area, and angle calculations compared to angular geographic coordinate systems.

31. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Mercator projection is exceptionally useful for marine navigation because it is conformal and preserves constant compass bearings. Any straight line drawn on a Mercator map, known as a rhumb line, represents a constant bearing, allowing navigators to plot a straight course on the map and maintain that angle on their compasses.

32. (C) 60 zones of 6 degrees each
The Universal Transverse Mercator coordinate system divides the Earth into sixty distinct longitudinal zones, with each zone spanning six degrees of longitude. These zones are numbered from one to sixty, starting at the International Date Line and moving eastward, providing a global grid system that minimizes scale distortion within each narrow strip.

33. (B) Collecting in-situ field data to verify the accuracy of remotely sensed classifications
Ground truthing in remote sensing and cartographic accuracy assessment involves collecting in-situ field observations or high-resolution reference data to verify the features mapped on an image. Comparing this true ground information with the classified pixels in an error matrix allows analysts to calculate producer, user, and overall accuracies of the classification.

34. (D) Containment
Containment is a fundamental topological relationship in vector data models that defines spatial enclosure. This mathematical rule determines whether a geometric feature, such as a point or a smaller polygon, is located completely within the boundary of another polygon, which is crucial for overlay analyses, administrative queries, and spatial data validation procedures.

35. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Raster compression techniques optimize storage. Run-length encoding stores consecutive identical pixels as a single value and count. Quadtree structures subdivide space recursively into four quadrants based on homogeneity. LZW is a lossless dictionary-based algorithm, whereas fractal compression utilizes self-similar patterns to achieve lossy compression, preserving essential spatial structures at reduced file sizes.

36. (C) R-Tree
An R-Tree is a specialized spatial indexing structure designed to organize multi-dimensional geometric data. It constructs a hierarchical tree of minimum bounding rectangles that encapsulate spatial features. This bounding geometry allows database engines to quickly exclude large portions of the coordinate space during query operations, drastically accelerating bounding box searches and spatial overlays.

NODIA

37. (A) JOIN
The JOIN command in SQL is used to combine rows from two or more database tables based on a related, matching column between them. This operation links descriptive attributes in one table with spatial records or other tabular attributes in another, enabling integrated queries and analyses across a normalized relational database management system.

38. (D) Finding the shortest driving route between a depot and a delivery point
Network analysis in a GIS is designed to model and solve routing problems along interconnected linear features, such as roads, utility lines, or river systems. The algorithms compute paths by calculating cumulative impedance along segments, making this technique ideal for identifying the shortest or most efficient driving route between multiple locations.

39. (A) Focal (neighborhood) operation
In map algebra, a focal operation, also known as a neighborhood operation, calculates a new value for a cell based on the values of cells within a specified surrounding area, such as a three-by-

attributes of the mapped geographic features, ensuring the database is reliable for queries.

59. (B) The start or end point of an arc (line segment)
In vector topology, a node represents the specific start or end point of an arc or line segment. Nodes establish connectivity within a network, allowing lines to intersect and join dynamically. Unlike intermediate vertices that simply define the shape of a line, nodes possess topological significance, representing junctions and network intersections.

60. (B) Modeling continuous phenomena like temperature or elevation
Raster data models are highly efficient for representing continuous geographic phenomena that vary smoothly across space, such as elevation, temperature, or chemical concentrations. Storing data as a regular grid of cells allows rapid calculations, raster overlay modeling, and map algebra, which are computationally difficult to perform using discrete vector coordinate structures.

61. (A) I, II and IV
Relational Database Management Systems store structured data in tables composed of rows and columns. A primary key must contain unique, non-null values to identify each record. SQL is the standard language used to manage and query these databases. Finally, relationships between tables are established using matching foreign keys, ensuring data integrity.

62. (C) WHERE
The WHERE clause in SQL is used to filter records in a database query, retrieving only the rows that satisfy specified conditions. In a spatial database, this clause can incorporate attribute filters as well as spatial operators, allowing users to isolate features based on criteria like geographic location, proximity, or attribute values.

63. (D) Zones of a specified distance around given geometric features
Buffering is a standard spatial analysis technique that generates polygon zones of a specified distance around input geographic features, whether points, lines, or polygons. This tool is commonly used in proximity analyses to identify areas of influence, calculate safety zones, or assess spatial relationships within a defined distance from a feature.

64. (C) Local map algebra operation
Reclassifying a continuous raster elevation model into defined altitude zones is a local map algebra operation. This cell-by-cell process evaluates the input value of each individual cell independently and assigns a new, reclassified value based on predefined thresholds, without considering the values of neighboring cells or the spatial structure of the entire raster.

65. (B) The influence of a known point on an unknown point decreases as the distance between them increases
Inverse Distance Weighting is a deterministic spatial interpolation method based on the core geographic principle that near things are more related than distant things. The algorithm assumes that the influence of a measured sample point on an unsampled location decreases as the distance between them increases, applying mathematically smaller weights to more distant points.

66. (B) III only
In geostatistics, variance measures data spread, and a semivariogram plots semivariance against separation distance. The sill represents the asymptotic maximum semivariance value where the model levels off, not the minimum. The range is the separation distance at which this sill is reached and spatial autocorrelation ceases, making the third statement incorrect.

67. (A) Incorporating one or more secondary correlated variables to improve the primary prediction
Co-kriging is an advanced geostatistical interpolation technique that extends Ordinary Kriging by incorporating one or more secondary, highly correlated spatial variables alongside the primary variable. This approach leverages the spatial cross-correlation between datasets to improve prediction accuracy, particularly in areas where primary sample measurements are sparse or expensive to collect.

68. (C) Telecommunication line-of-sight analysis (viewshed) in an urban area
A digital surface model represents the elevated surface of the earth including all vegetation, structures, and buildings. It is critical for

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

reflectance of healthy vegetation in the near-infrared band and its high absorption in the red band, providing a standardized value between negative one and positive one.

150. (D) Hydrologically conditioned DEM
Watershed delineation in a GIS relies on a hydrologically conditioned digital elevation model to determine water flow direction and accumulation across the landscape. By filling depressions and resolving artificial blockages, this conditioned DEM ensures that surface water is routed realistically along true topography, enabling accurate drainage network mapping and catchment basin boundaries.

151. (B) Descriptive documentation detailing the quality, lineage, and structure of a spatial dataset
Metadata functions as structured documentation providing critical context for geographic datasets. It describes dataset lineage, coordinate systems, positional accuracy, data quality, and creation dates. This spatial data profiling enables researchers to evaluate the fitness of a geographic dataset for specific analysis tasks, facilitating efficient data sharing, discovery, and management within geographic information systems.

152. (C) Datum transformation
Datum transformation is the mathematical process used to convert coordinates from one geodetic datum to another. Because different datums rely on distinct ellipsoids or origin points, coordinates representing the same physical location on Earth vary. Applying specific transformation algorithms ensures spatial datasets align accurately when integrated within a single geographic information system project environment.

153. (D) III only
Thematic maps focus on the spatial distribution of a specific theme or topic, such as population density, soil types, or temperature variation, rather than general reference features. While topographic and choropleth maps represent elevations and statistical values respectively, reference maps show general geographic features. Consequently, characterizing thematic maps as exclusively focusing on reference features is false.

154. (A) It reduces the level of geographic detail and coarsens resolution.
Map generalization is the process of reducing the complexity and level of detail in a geographic dataset to make it suitable for display at smaller scales. This process simplifies shapes, removes minor features, and aggregates boundaries, which inherently reduces spatial resolution and coarsens the data representation to maintain visual clarity and legibility.

155. (B) $77^\circ 12' 30'' \text{ E}, 28^\circ 36' 15'' \text{ N}$
Geographic Coordinate Systems define spherical coordinates using angular measurements, specifically latitude and longitude. These coordinates are expressed in degrees, minutes, and seconds relative to the Equator and Prime Meridian. Projected systems use linear units like meters, meaning angular notations with directional indicators are the standard format representing unprojected locations on the ellipsoidal Earth.

NODIA

156. (B) Local angles, preserving the shapes of small features
Conformal map projections preserve local angles and shapes of small areas around any given point. While it is mathematically impossible to flatten a sphere without some distortion, conformal projections maintain correct angular relationships locally. This property is crucial for applications like navigation and topographic mapping, where directional accuracy and shape preservation are paramount.

157. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Universal Transverse Mercator zones span six degrees of longitude. Each zone has a central meridian assigned a false easting of five hundred thousand meters to avoid negative coordinates. The scale factor along this central meridian is set to zero point nine nine nine six, and the system covers the latitude range from eighty degrees south to eighty-four degrees north.

158. (D) A is false but R is true.
Positional accuracy and attribute accuracy are distinct quality parameters in spatial databases. High positional accuracy means the geometric coordinates of features are highly precise relative to their true locations. However, this does not guarantee correct descriptive attributes, as a perfectly positioned polygon may still contain

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

78. (C) The legend
The map legend is a crucial layout element that explains the meaning of the colors, patterns, and cartographic symbols used to represent features on a map. By translating abstract visual symbology into descriptive text, the legend enables map readers to correctly interpret spatial patterns, classifications, and thematic variables presented within the mapped region.

79. (D) 1:5,000
Map scale is a ratio where a smaller denominator represents a larger scale map. A scale of one to five thousand is the largest scale because its denominator is the smallest, meaning features are depicted with the greatest detail over a smaller geographic area compared to smaller-scale options like one to one million.

80. (C) Latitude 0°, Longitude 0°
A geographic coordinate system establishes coordinate positions on a spherical Earth surface using angular measurements. The system defines the Equator as the baseline for latitude, designated as zero degrees, and the Prime Meridian as the baseline for longitude, also designated as zero degrees. Their intersection represents the origin point of the coordinate grid.

81. (D) Standard parallel
In conic projections, the line of latitude where the projection cone is tangent to or intersects the globe is called the standard parallel. Along this parallel, there is zero scale distortion, making it the line of true scale. Placing standard parallels strategically allows cartographers to minimize spatial distortion within the region being mapped.

82. (A) III, IV, II, I
A GIS suitability analysis follows a strict logical sequence. First, the project objectives and criteria are defined. Second, the required input datasets, such as slope or land cover, are derived. Third, these datasets are reclassified into a common numeric scale. Finally, the reclassified layers are overlaid using weighted calculations to identify suitable areas.

83. (A) Kappa Coefficient
The Kappa Coefficient is a statistical metric derived from an error matrix that measures classification accuracy while specifically accounting for chance agreement. Unlike overall accuracy, which simply calculates the percentage of correctly classified pixels, the Kappa statistic adjusts for the probability of random agreement, providing a more rigorous evaluation of remote sensing classification performance.

NODIA

84. (C) Planar Enforcement
Planar enforcement is a fundamental topological rule in vector data models. This rule dictates that all spatial features must exist on a single two-dimensional plane. It mathematically prevents overlapping polygons from occupying the same space and ensures adjacent polygons share a single, common boundary line, preventing gaps, sliver polygons, and digitizing errors.

85. (A) Maximum Area / Dominant rule
When converting vector lines or polygons into a raster grid, a single cell may intersect multiple features. The maximum area or dominant rule resolves this by assigning the cell the value of the feature that occupies the largest portion of its area, ensuring the raster representation remains statistically balanced and geographically representative of the landscape.

86. (D) Radically speed up spatial queries (e.g., bounding box searches)
Spatial indexing in database management systems organizes geometric objects into hierarchical structures, such as R-trees or grids. By indexing coordinates and minimum bounding boxes, the database engine can quickly filter out spatial data that lies outside the query window, radically accelerating spatial queries and bounding box searches without needing to scan every record sequentially.

87. (A) I and II
Spatial SQL queries utilize specialized geometric functions. Spatial joins operate on topological relationships, such as containment or intersection, rather than relying on shared attribute IDs. ST_Intersects is a standard spatial function used to determine if geometries overlap, demonstrating that modern SQL fully supports spatial data types and complex geographic query operations.

88. (C) A is true but R is false.
In vector network analysis, impedance represents the cumulative cost, such as travel time or distance, required to traverse a network segment. Network analysis routing algorithms utilize mathematical optimization to find the shortest

telecommunication line-of-sight analyses in urban areas because physical structures and trees block radio signals. A digital terrain model would fail here because it only represents the bare earth terrain elevation.

69. (A) Slope
Slope is a fundamental terrain derivative calculated from a digital elevation model. It measures the maximum rate of change in elevation from a target grid cell to its surrounding neighbors. Representing the steepness of the terrain, slope is calculated by analyzing horizontal and vertical changes, and is expressed in either degrees or percent rise.

70. (C) 4
In Global Positioning System operations, a receiver requires signals from at least four satellites to mathematically determine a three-dimensional position, consisting of latitude, longitude, and altitude. The first three satellites establish the intersecting coordinate spheres, while the fourth satellite resolves the receiver's internal clock bias, ensuring accurate time synchronization with the atomic clocks.

71. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Global navigation satellite terms define key operational aspects. Ephemeris data details the precise orbital path of satellites. Multipath refers to signal reflections that cause delayed reception. Troposphere represents the lower atmosphere causing signal delay due to water vapor, and GDOP is the geometric dilution of precision, describing the spatial geometry of visible satellites.

72. (C) India and a region extending up to 1,500 km from its borders
India's NavIC, also known as the Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System, is designed to provide highly accurate regional positioning services. It covers the entire landmass of India and extends approximately fifteen hundred kilometers beyond its geopolitical borders, utilizing a specialized constellation of geostationary and geosynchronous satellites to ensure continuous regional signal availability.

73. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Variable Rate Technology relies on a GPS receiver, a field computer, and application equipment to manage agricultural inputs. The GPS receiver identifies the machine's real-time position in the field, which the computer matches to a spatial prescription map. The system then commands the equipment to apply the precise input rate designated for that specific zone.

74. (A) A mass flow sensor, moisture sensor, and GPS receiver
Yield mapping in precision agriculture is performed by combine harvesters equipped with integrated sensors and spatial tracking tools. A mass flow sensor measures the volume of harvested grain, a moisture sensor records grain water content, and a GPS receiver tracks exact coordinates. These inputs are processed to generate detailed spatial yield maps of the field.

75. (B) Post-classification overlay of images from two different dates
Post-classification overlay is the standard method for detecting land use and land cover changes over time. By independently classifying satellite images from two different dates and performing a spatial overlay, analysts can construct a transition matrix. This matrix quantifies the exact geographic locations and areas where classes shifted, such as forest converting to urban land.

76. (B) Spatial (location) and Attribute (tabular) data
In geographic information systems, data is structured into two primary integrated components: spatial data and attribute data. Spatial data defines the geographic location, shape, and geometric boundaries of features using coordinates, while attribute data consists of descriptive, tabular information that explains the characteristics, properties, and values of those georeferenced spatial features.

77. (A) Rotating an ellipse around its semi-minor axis
A reference ellipsoid is a mathematical surface that models the shape of the Earth. It is generated by rotating a two-dimensional ellipse around its semi-minor axis, which represents the polar axis of rotation. This oblate spheroid design accounts for the equatorial bulge caused by centrifugal forces, serving as the base for geodetic datums.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

and the European Space Agency. Unlike other major systems, Galileo is designed as a civilian-controlled network, providing highly accurate global positioning, navigation, and timing services to users worldwide while ensuring European independence in satellite navigation technology.

99. (A) Management zones
Precision farming relies on dividing a single field into smaller, homogeneous areas known as management zones. These zones group regions with similar soil properties, moisture levels, topography, and historical crop yields, allowing farmers to tailor seed, water, and fertilizer inputs to the specific needs of each zone rather than applying resources uniformly.

100. (B) III only
Watershed delineation identifies drainage areas contributing to outlets, and soil mapping utilizes digital elevation models and satellite covariates. Spatio-temporal environmental modeling is highly dynamic, explicitly incorporating the time dimension to simulate changes, which makes the third statement incorrect. Land use change detection is also a standard tool for quantifying deforestation.

101. (A) Digitizing
Digitizing is the process of converting geographic data from analog formats, such as paper maps or aerial photographs, into a vector digital format. This task typically involves tracing boundaries, roads, or point locations using a digitizing tablet or on-screen vectorization software, creating georeferenced coordinates suitable for spatial analysis in a GIS.

102. (D) Aligns the reference ellipsoid to best fit the earth's surface in a specific region
A local datum differs from a global datum by aligning its reference ellipsoid to match the physical geoid surface within a specific geographic region, minimizing coordinate distortion locally. While this provides highly accurate regional mapping, it results in significant coordinate offsets when used outside its intended geographic bounds compared to geocentric systems.

103. (B) Cartographic generalization
Cartographic generalization is a design principle that involves simplifying, abstracting, or eliminating unnecessary features and details to ensure a map remains legible and clear. As map scale decreases, representing every real-world detail becomes impossible, requiring cartographers to apply techniques like selection, simplification, and aggregation to highlight the most important spatial information.

104. (B) 1,000 meters
To calculate true ground distance from a map scale, the map measurement is multiplied by the scale denominator. A feature measuring two centimeters on a map scaled at one to fifty thousand represents one hundred thousand centimeters on the ground. Converting centimeters to meters results in a true ground distance of exactly one thousand meters.

NODIA

105. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Geographic coordinate systems are poorly suited for precise distance and area calculations because they express coordinates in angular units. The physical ground distance represented by one degree of longitude varies from approximately one hundred and eleven kilometers at the equator to zero at the poles, making linear measurements mathematically inconsistent without projecting coordinates.

106. (A) Equivalent
An equal-area projection is also referred to as an equivalent projection. This class of map projections is mathematically designed to preserve proportional geographic areas across the entire map surface. While they distort local shapes and angles, equivalent projections ensure that the relative sizes of different regions and landmasses are represented accurately.

107. (A) I, II and IV
The Universal Transverse Mercator system utilizes transverse cylindrical projections rather than conic. The central meridian is assigned a false easting of five hundred thousand meters, and the southern hemisphere equator is assigned a false northing of ten million meters to prevent negative coordinates. The system covers latitudes from eighty degrees south to eighty-four degrees north.

108. (B) Circular Error Probable (CEP)
Circular Error Probable is a statistical measure of horizontal positional accuracy commonly used in spatial datasets and GPS receivers. It defines

the radius of a circle centered on the true ground position, within which fifty percent of the measured coordinate points are expected to fall, providing a standard assessment of horizontal precision.

109. (A) Polyline (Line)
A polyline, or line feature, is a vector object defined by an ordered sequence of coordinate pairs. It possesses length but no spatial area, making it ideal for representing linear real-world features such as roads, rivers, pipelines, and utility networks within a geographic database, while enabling routing and network analysis operations.

110. (C) Raster data model
A GeoTIFF file is a standard spatial format that stores data as a regular grid of pixels, making it a classic example of a raster data model. Each pixel contains a numeric value representing a measured attribute, such as reflectance, temperature, or elevation, coupled with spatial metadata that georeferences the grid to the Earth's surface.

111. (D) It reduces data redundancy through normalization
The primary advantage of a relational database management system in GIS is its structural design, which reduces data redundancy through database normalization. By organizing spatial and attribute data into related tables linked by keys, the system minimizes duplicate entries, ensures data consistency, simplifies updates, and enhances the overall efficiency of complex queries.

112. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Spatial overlay operations align with set-theory principles. The intersect operation represents a logical AND, keeping only overlapping areas. Union represents a logical OR, preserving all features from both datasets. Erase functions as a logical NOT, removing overlapping features, while Identity computes geometric intersections but retains all features of the specified base layer.

113. (B) Point-in-polygon overlay
Point-in-polygon overlay is a vector analysis technique used to determine which points are located inside the boundaries of a given polygon layer. By evaluating the spatial containment relationships between the point coordinates and the polygon vertices, this tool can count features, summarize localized statistics, and join polygon attributes directly to the intersecting points.

114. (D) Logical AND (Intersect)
Multiplying two binary raster layers (with cell values of zero or one) acts as a logical AND operation. A value of one is returned in the output cell only if both corresponding input cells contain a one. If either cell contains a zero, the product is zero, representing a spatial intersection overlay in map algebra.

115. (A) IV, I, II, III
Constructing an R-Tree spatial index follows a structured hierarchical workflow. First, the bounding box or geographic extent of each feature is identified. Second, nearby features are grouped into small minimum bounding rectangles. Third, these rectangles are nested into progressively larger bounding rectangles, continuing until a single root rectangle encapsulates the entire dataset.

116. (C) Stationarity
In geostatistics, stationarity is a fundamental assumption stating that the statistical properties of a spatial process, such as its mean and variance, remain constant across space. This assumption ensures that the spatial autocorrelation measured in one part of the study area is representative of the whole, allowing reliable model fitting and interpolation predictions.

117. (A) Range
The range parameter in a semivariogram model represents the specific separation distance at which spatial autocorrelation effectively ceases. Beyond this distance, the semivariance reaches a plateau called the sill, indicating that data points are far enough apart that their values are statistically independent and no longer influence one another during spatial interpolation.

118. (D) DTM includes breaklines and mass points to represent bare earth terrain features more accurately than a standard DEM.
In professional cartography, a digital terrain model is distinguished from a standard digital elevation model because it incorporates additional morphological data, such as breaklines and mass points. These features allow the model to represent distinct terrain characteristics, such as ridge lines, cliffs, and stream channels,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

more accurately than a basic regularly spaced elevation grid.

119. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Viewshed analysis is highly sensitive to the spatial resolution of the digital elevation model used. If the resolution is too coarse, the model will fail to represent small topographic features like ridges or hummocks. Since these features are smoothed out, they cannot block lines of sight in the simulation, leading to inaccurate visibility results.

120. (C) Control Segment
Monitor stations are critical components of the GPS control segment. Spread globally, these stations continuously track the radio signals transmitted by the satellite constellation. They collect atmospheric measurements and orbital tracking data, sending this raw information to the Master Control Station, which uses it to compute precise satellite ephemeris and clock correction updates.

121. (D) Free electrons and ions generated by solar radiation
The ionosphere causes delays in GPS signals because it contains high concentrations of free electrons and ions created by solar radiation. As radio waves pass through this charged atmospheric layer, they are refracted and slowed down, introducing timing errors that must be corrected using dual-frequency measurements or predictive mathematical modeling algorithms.

122. (B) I, II and III
Differential GPS and Real-Time Kinematic technologies are key positioning methods. DGPS delivers sub-meter accuracy using pseudorange corrections, while RTK achieves sub-centimeter precision by measuring the phase of the carrier wave. RTK requires a real-time data link to transmit corrections from the base station to the rover. Both methods can be used on moving vehicles.

123. (B) NavIC (IRNSS)
NavIC, also known as the Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System, is designed specifically to provide regional positioning coverage over India. To achieve constant regional signal availability, the system utilizes a specialized constellation of seven satellites placed in geostationary and geosynchronous orbits, ensuring continuous tracking and high-accuracy positioning across the targeted subcontinent area.

124. (B) Direct a VRT controller on how much of an input to apply at specific locations
In site-specific crop management, a prescription map is a specialized spatial dataset that guides variable rate technology controllers. The map contains georeferenced zones that dictate the exact quantity of agricultural inputs, such as seeds or fertilizer, to apply at specific locations within a field based on localized soil and crop requirements.

125. (A) A change detection matrix (transition matrix)
Post-classification change detection utilizes a transition matrix to mathematically quantify land use and land cover shifts over time. By overlaying two classified land cover maps from different dates, this matrix calculates the exact area of pixels that remained stable or transitioned from one category to another, such as forest converting to urban land.

NODIA

126. (C) Georeferenced spatial data explicitly linked to an attribute database
A geographic information system is distinguished from standard computer-aided design systems by its ability to handle georeferenced spatial data that is explicitly linked to a relational attribute database. While CAD focuses on geometric drawings and designs, GIS integrates geography with descriptive data, enabling advanced spatial queries, thematic mapping, and topological analyses.

127. (D) Centrifugal force from the Earth's rotation causing an equatorial bulge
The Earth is best modeled as an ellipsoid rather than a perfect sphere because its rotation generates centrifugal forces that cause the planet to bulge at the equator and flatten at the poles. This oblate shape is mathematically defined as an ellipsoid of revolution, which serves as the physical foundation for accurate geodetic datums.

128. (C) Scale bar
A scale bar is a fundamental map layout element that graphically represents the ratio of a distance on the map to the corresponding true distance

on the ground. By displaying calibrated linear units like kilometers or miles, it allows readers to make direct visual distance measurements across the map, remaining accurate even if resized.

129. (B) II only
Map scale indicates the level of detail, where a scale of one to one million is a small-scale map, not a large-scale map, making the second statement incorrect. Small-scale maps cover vast areas with generalized details, whereas large-scale maps display small areas with highly detailed features, requiring minimal generalization during cartographic design.

130. (D) Degrees, Minutes, Seconds (DMS)
The coordinate format forty-five degrees, thirty minutes, and zero seconds North is expressed in the Degrees, Minutes, Seconds format. This traditional sexagesimal system divides a degree of latitude or longitude into sixty minutes, and each minute into sixty seconds, representing precise geographic positions on the Earth's three-dimensional surface.

131. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Map projection classifications are defined by the developable surface they project coordinates onto. Cylindrical projections project onto a cylinder, conic projections project onto a cone, and azimuthal projections project onto a flat plane. Pseudocylindrical projections typically project global data onto an oval or elliptical shape to balance scale distortions visually.

132. (C) 0.9996 at the central meridian
The Universal Transverse Mercator projection utilizes a secant cylinder that intersects the reference ellipsoid. This design reduces scale distortion within each six-degree zone by applying a scale factor of zero point nine nine nine six at the central meridian, which increases to one at the lines of intersection and slightly more at the borders.

133. (C) A is true but R is false.
Ground truthing is essential for verifying classifications because satellite sensors only record raw electromagnetic reflectance values, not text labels. Algorithms process these values to generate classes, which must be verified against actual field observations to assess map accuracy. This makes the assertion true but the reason false, as automated labeling requires validation.

134. (D) Polygons sharing a common boundary (arc)
Adjacency in a vector data model is a topological property that identifies when geographic features are situated next to each other. For polygon features, adjacency is established mathematically when two or more polygons share a common boundary line or arc, allowing the system to understand neighborhood relationships without calculating distances.

135. (C) 900 square meters
Spatial resolution determines the ground area represented by a single raster pixel. For a Landsat eight multispectral image with a spatial resolution of thirty meters, each pixel is a square measuring thirty meters on each side. Multiplying thirty by thirty results in a total ground area of nine hundred square meters per pixel.

136. (C) Data independence
Data independence is a key concept in database management system architecture that separates the logical definition of data from its physical storage structure. This separation ensures that modifications can be made to the database schema or the physical files without affecting the applications or spatial queries that access the database, improving system flexibility.

137. (D) It must contain unique, non-null values to uniquely identify each row in a table
A primary key in a relational database table is a column or set of columns that uniquely identifies every record. The database engine enforces strict constraints on the primary key, requiring all values to be unique and non-null. This design prevents duplicate records and serves as the reference point for foreign keys.

138. (A) A cookie cutter extracting features from a layer based on the boundary of another layer
The clip operation in vector spatial analysis functions like a cookie cutter. It uses the boundary of a polygon layer to extract matching geographic features from another input layer. Only the portions of the input features that fall within the clipping boundary are preserved in the output, while the attributes remain unchanged.

139. (B) Focal (neighborhood) operation
Assessing the variety of land cover types within a five-by-five moving window is an example of a

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

focal map algebra operation. This neighborhood analysis calculates a value for each cell based on the properties of its surrounding cells, allowing analysts to model spatial diversity, smooth raw data, or identify edge boundaries across a raster surface.

140. (B) Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN) interpolation
Triangulated Irregular Network interpolation is a deterministic method that models a surface by connecting sample points into a network of non-overlapping triangles. The algorithm predicts values at unsampled locations by fitting flat planes to each triangle. This approach preserves critical structural features like ridges and breaks, representing terrain variations with high geometric accuracy.

141. (A) I, II and III
Spatial autocorrelation measures spatial patterns. Positive autocorrelation indicates similar values cluster together, while negative autocorrelation shows dissimilar values are near each other, measured using Moran's I. A value of zero represents complete spatial randomness, not a clustered pattern, which makes the first three statements correct and the fourth incorrect.

142. (A) Anisotropic
A spatial process is described as anisotropic when its spatial dependence varies not only with the distance separating sample points but also with the direction of the separation vector. In geostatistical modeling, anisotropy requires directional semivariograms to accurately capture how spatial correlation behaves differently along different compass directions across the study area.

143. (D) Digital Elevation Model (DEM) / Digital Terrain Model (DTM)
A digital elevation model or digital terrain model represents the elevation of the bare Earth's surface. These models are specifically processed to exclude all overlying features, such as vegetation canopies, trees, and buildings, leaving only the ground terrain. This makes them ideal for hydrological modeling, soil erosion studies, and geological analyses.

144. (C) Percent rise
Slope calculations from a digital elevation model quantify the steepness of terrain. This derivative is commonly expressed in either degrees, ranging from zero to ninety, or percent rise, calculated as the vertical rise divided by the horizontal run multiplied by one hundred, representing slope intensity in a standard linear format.

145. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The GPS user segment includes receivers that function as passive devices, receiving signals without transmitting any data back to the satellites. This is because GPS operates as a one-way broadcasting system. The satellites continuously transmit orbital data and time codes, which receivers use to calculate coordinates without needing two-way communication.

146. (D) Dilution of Precision (DOP)
Dilution of Precision is a GPS error source directly related to satellite geometry. It measures the quality of the spatial configuration of visible satellites. When satellites are widely dispersed, the geometry is strong, resulting in low DOP values and higher accuracy. Conversely, clustered satellites yield high DOP values and degraded positional precision.

147. (A) Pseudorange correction values for each tracked satellite
A Differential GPS base station calculates the precise errors in satellite distance measurements because its own position is known. It computes pseudorange corrections for each visible satellite by comparing the measured satellite distance with the true geometric distance. These corrections are then broadcast to mobile rovers to improve their positional accuracy.

NODIA

148. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
GNSS systems have unique operational characteristics. NAVSTAR was the first operational global constellation. GLONASS historically utilized FDMA to separate signals. Galileo is a civilian-controlled system designed by Europe, and NavIC is a regional system developed by India that uses geostationary and geosynchronous orbits to provide continuous regional coverage across the subcontinent.

149. (C) $\text{NDVI} = \dfrac{\text{NIR} - \text{Red}}{\text{NIR} + \text{Red}}$
The Normalized Difference Vegetation Index is calculated using the ratio of the difference between near-infrared and red reflectance to their sum. This formula leverages the high

or most efficient path by minimizing this impedance, making the assertion true but the reasoning false, as algorithms do not maximize impedance.

89. (D) Boolean operations
Map algebra expressions utilize logical operators such as AND, OR, and NOT, which are classified as Boolean operations. These logical tools evaluate cell values based on true or false criteria, returning binary rasters where cells meeting the conditions are assigned a value of one and non-compliant cells are assigned zero, which is essential for multi-criteria overlays.

90. (A) Thiessen Polygons
Thiessen polygon interpolation is a nearest-neighbor method that creates distinct, sharp boundaries where values change abruptly at polygon edges rather than transitioning smoothly. Because every location within a polygon is assigned the exact value of its single nearest sample point, this method is unsuitable for modeling continuous surfaces but is highly effective for delineating service areas.

91. (B) Moran's I
Moran's I is a fundamental spatial statistical metric used to measure global spatial autocorrelation. It evaluates whether a spatial distribution of values exhibits a clustered, dispersed, or random pattern across a study area. A positive value indicates clustering, a negative value indicates dispersion, and a value near zero suggests complete spatial randomness.

92. (B) The spatial uncertainty or confidence level of the interpolated values
The prediction standard error surface produced alongside a Kriging interpolation map is highly valuable because it quantifies spatial uncertainty. This surface displays the standard error values across the study area, indicating where predictions are highly reliable, typically near sample points, and where uncertainty is high, usually in areas with sparse or clustered sampling.

93. (A) Raster dataset
A digital elevation model structured as a regular, continuous grid of cells is classified as a raster dataset. Each individual cell within the grid contains a numeric value representing the average elevation of that localized area, allowing GIS software to perform efficient elevation derivatives, hydrological modeling, and grid-based map algebra calculations.

94. (C) They can accurately capture sudden terrain breaks (like ridges and streams) using variable node densities
Triangulated Irregular Networks are highly advantageous over grid-based elevation models because they can capture irregular terrain features with variable node densities. By concentrating nodes along critical terrain breaks, such as ridges, cliffs, and streams, and simplifying uniform flat areas, they represent complex landforms with smaller storage requirements and greater geometric accuracy than rigid raster grids.

95. (D) The User Segment
The user segment of the Global Positioning System architecture consists of all civilian and military receivers, antennas, and specialized processing software. These units receive radio signals from orbiting satellites without transmitting data back, processing the timing and orbital information to calculate accurate user coordinates, velocity vectors, and precise time calculations.

96. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
GPS error mitigation strategies target specific signal delays. Dual-frequency receivers correct ionospheric delay by analyzing frequency dispersion. Tropospheric delay is mitigated using mathematical atmospheric models. Multipath errors are minimized using specialized choke ring antennas that block reflected ground signals, while clock errors are corrected using highly precise satellite orbital and clock ephemeris data.

97. (B) Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) GNSS
The operational concept of a base station and a mobile rover is fundamental to Real-Time Kinematic positioning. The stationary base station, positioned at a highly accurate known coordinate, calculates carrier-phase corrections in real-time and broadcasts them to the rover, which applies these differential corrections to achieve sub-centimeter positional accuracy instantly.

98. (D) Galileo
Galileo is a global navigation satellite system managed and operated by the European Union

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

incorrect tabular information regarding land cover, ownership, or soil classification.

159. (D) Topology
Topology defines the spatial relationships between adjacent or connected vector features. In a topological data model, rules enforce geometric integrity, ensuring that lines connect precisely at shared nodes without overshoots or undershoots. This mathematical framework maintains logical consistency during spatial analysis, preventing errors during network routing, polygon construction, and boundary sharing operations.

160. (C) JPEG
Lossy compression formats permanently discard redundant or less perceptible data to achieve significantly smaller file sizes. JPEG is a classic example of lossy compression, commonly used for continuous raster imagery. In contrast, formats utilizing LZW or run-length encoding are lossless, meaning they preserve every pixel value exactly during compression and decompression cycles.

161. (B) The Data Query and Manipulation Language (SQL)
Structured Query Language serves as the primary interface within a database management system for defining, updating, and querying spatial and non-spatial tables. Through standard query commands, users can filter data, join tables, update existing records, and execute spatial functions, establishing SQL as the core mechanism for communicating with relational databases.

162. (D) II, I, IV, III
Relational database normalization organizes data to reduce redundancy and improve data integrity. The process moves sequentially from unnormalized form through first normal form, which eliminates repeating groups. Second normal form removes partial key dependencies, and third normal form removes transitive dependencies, establishing a clear progression from least normalized to highly normalized schemas.

163. (A) Buffer the highway by 100 meters, then intersect it with the parcels.
Proximity analysis requiring features within a specific distance is resolved through buffering. Creating a buffer zone of one hundred meters around the linear highway generates a polygon layer representing the impact area. Intersecting this buffer polygon with the parcels layer extracts only the overlapping parcel geometries and retains their associated attribute details.

164. (C) Local operation
Local operations in raster map algebra calculate output cell values based solely on the input value of the corresponding cell at the exact same location. Adding a constant value to every cell in a single grid performs an independent calculation on each cell, representing a classic cell-by-cell local function without neighborhood or regional variables.

165. (A) I, II and IV
Inverse Distance Weighting is a deterministic, exact interpolation method where the output surface matches sample values at measured locations. It uses a user-defined power parameter to control how quickly influence decreases with distance. IDW functions effectively when sample points are uniformly distributed, but it lacks the semivariogram modeling of geostatistical methods.

166. (D) The semivariance level where the model flattens, showing no further correlation.
In geostatistics, the experimental semivariogram plots spatial variance against separation distance. The sill represents the plateau where the semivariance values level off, indicating the limit of spatial autocorrelation. Beyond this distance, samples are no longer spatially correlated, and the variance matches the overall variance of the dataset, reflecting random distribution.

167. (B) Universal Kriging
Universal Kriging is a geostatistical interpolation method designed for spatial data exhibiting a dominant regional trend or drift. Unlike Ordinary Kriging, which assumes a constant, unknown mean, Universal Kriging models the local mean as a smooth mathematical function of coordinates, making it ideal for datasets influenced by continuous directional trends.

168. (C) Digital Surface Model (DSM)
Digital Surface Models capture both natural terrain features and elevated human-made objects, such as buildings and vegetation. While Digital Terrain Models and Digital Elevation Models represent bare-earth surfaces with all objects removed, a Digital Surface Model

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

preserves the actual height of structures, which is essential for constructing accurate three-dimensional building models.

169. (D) Nodes, edges, and adjacent triangular faces
Triangulated Irregular Networks represent surface topography using a vector data structure composed of irregular triangles. The model consists of points known as nodes, which are connected by lines called edges to form a continuous network of adjacent triangular faces. This structure allows efficient representation of highly variable terrain surfaces.

170. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Global positioning receivers determine locations using trilateration, which calculates the exact distance to multiple satellites. Receivers measure the precise time delay between signal transmission and reception, multiplying this duration by the speed of light to find the range. Overlapping these spheres of distance from several known satellite positions resolves the coordinate.

171. (B) Multipath error
Multipath error occurs when satellite signals bounce off nearby reflective surfaces, such as buildings, trees, or local terrain, before reaching the receiver antenna. This reflection path is longer than the direct line-of-sight path, causing the receiver to measure an incorrect travel time, which introduces substantial errors into the final calculated position.

172. (B) The carrier phase of the GNSS signal
Real-Time Kinematic positioning achieves centimeter-level accuracy by tracking the carrier phase of GNSS signals rather than relying solely on code-based pseudorange measurements. Measuring the phase of the high-frequency carrier wave, which has a much shorter wavelength than the modulation code, allows highly precise determination of the distance between rover and base station.

173. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
The NAVSTAR GPS constellation historically uses a baseline of twenty-four operational satellites. GLONASS similarly utilizes twenty-four satellites arranged across three distinct orbital planes. Galileo is designed with thirty satellites, including operational units and active spares, while India's regional NavIC system was established with seven baseline satellites in geostationary and geosynchronous orbits.

174. (C) GNSS/GPS Receiver
Yield mapping in precision agriculture requires linking real-time crop volume measurements with spatial coordinates. While yield monitors measure mass flow rate and moisture continuously, this data must be synchronized with highly precise location coordinates provided by a GNSS receiver to generate maps illustrating spatial yield variability across the agricultural field.

175. (D) IV only
Digital watershed delineation from a DEM involves filling sinks, calculating flow direction, and computing flow accumulation. However, interpolating a Kriging surface from the flow accumulation grid is mathematically incorrect and unnecessary, as the accumulation grid already contains the discrete, directional cell counts used directly to define the stream channels and catchment boundaries.

NODIA

176. (C) Methods and software rules
The methods component of a geographic information system encompasses the logical and mathematical algorithms, processing steps, and operational guidelines used to analyze spatial data. This structural framework defines how software applications execute analytical models, ensuring consistency and accuracy across spatial workflows, database queries, and cartographic presentations in enterprise GIS environments.

177. (B) Geoid
The geoid is an equipotential gravitational surface that approximates global mean sea level, serving as the physical model of the Earth's shape. It accounts for local variations in gravity caused by uneven mass distribution, providing the essential reference surface for measuring orthometric heights, which represent actual elevations above mean sea level.

178. (D) Positioned in the optical center or slightly above physical center
Effective cartographic design utilizes visual hierarchy to guide map readers. Critical information should be placed near the optical center, which lies slightly above the geometric center of the layout. This region naturally attracts initial visual attention, ensuring key map

components are perceived immediately before the viewer explores marginal or supporting map elements.

179. (A) $24,000 inches$
A representative fraction scale expresses the ratio of map distance to ground distance in identical units. A scale of one to twenty-four thousand means that one unit measured on the map represents twenty-four thousand of those same units on the ground. Therefore, one inch on the map corresponds directly to twenty-four thousand inches.

180. (C) The Prime Meridian
Geographic Coordinate Systems reference locations on a three-dimensional spherical surface using angles. The Prime Meridian is the internationally accepted line of zero longitude, passing through Greenwich, England. Longitude values are measured in degrees east or west from this primary reference line, establishing the global coordinate framework for horizontal positioning.

181. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Representing the three-dimensional, curved surface of the Earth on a flat, two-dimensional map requires a map projection. It is mathematically impossible to flatten a sphere without stretching, tearing, or compressing. Consequently, all distortions introduce distortions in at least one key spatial property, including shape, area, distance, or direction.

182. (D) 0.9996
The Universal Transverse Mercator system applies a scale factor of zero point nine nine nine six to the central meridian of each zone. This reduction creates two lines of true scale within the zone, balancing and minimizing overall distortion across the six-degree longitudinal band by shifting scale errors away from the center.

183. (B) Errors of commission (user reliability)
User's accuracy in a thematic map accuracy assessment represents the probability that a feature classified on the map actually matches that class on the ground. This metric measures errors of commission, indicating the degree of user reliability, and is calculated by dividing correct samples in a class by the total mapped samples.

184. (C) Overshoot
In clean topological vector datasets, lines must connect exactly at nodes. An overshoot is a digitizing error where a line extends past its intended intersection point with another line, creating a dangling node. Resolving overshoots is crucial for maintaining topological correctness and ensuring routing algorithms function properly in network datasets.

185. (D) Run-length encoding (RLE) method
Run-length encoding is a lossless raster compression method that simplifies data storage by recording consecutive adjacent cells with identical values as a single data pair. Instead of storing each individual pixel value, it records the value and the count of repeated cells, significantly reducing file sizes for highly clustered raster datasets.

186. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Database Management System operations manipulate table records. The SELECT statement retrieves specific spatial records based on user queries, while INSERT adds new records. UPDATE modifies existing attributes within the database tables, and DELETE removes selected spatial records, forming the core operational components of standard relational database structured query languages.

187. (B) Primary key to Foreign key relationships
Relational databases connect separate tables through key fields. A primary key uniquely identifies each record in a parent table, such as an owner profile. By placing that identifier as a foreign key in a child table, like parcels, a logical relationship is established, enabling comprehensive spatial and tabular queries across datasets.

188. (B) I, II and IV
Vector analysis involves several overlay and proximity tools. Buffering generates measured zones around features, and union combines attributes and geometries of overlapping polygons. Intersect keeps only overlapping portions of inputs. However, clip extracts features falling within a boundary rather than expanding them, making statements describing buffering, union, and intersection correct.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

209. (B) Coincidence (shared edges)
In topological vector data models, coincidence ensures that adjacent polygons share a single, mathematically identical boundary line. This topological rule prevents duplicate vertices and overlapping geometries along shared borders, eliminating errors like gaps or slivers and ensuring spatial consistency during analysis, area calculation, and editing procedures.

210. (D) They are organized as an array of rows and columns (grid cells).
The raster data model represents geographic features using a continuous grid of rows and columns. Each individual cell in this array holds a value representing an attribute or coordinate measurement. Unlike vector models, rasters do not store explicit topology or use mathematical curves to define features.

211. (A) I, II and IV
Relational database systems organize data using primary keys for row identification and foreign keys to establish logical links. SQL provides the standard language for querying these tables. Modern relational databases can indeed store and query spatial geometries using spatial extensions, making statements one, two, and four correct.

212. (C) It returns a list of unique land cover classes without any duplicates.
The SQL SELECT DISTINCT command filters query results to remove duplicate rows from the specified column. Applying this command to a column of land cover classes compiles a unique list of classes present in the table, without modifying the underlying database structure or deleting records permanently from the tables.

213. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Vector operations serve distinct analytical roles. Buffering generates measured distance zones around features. Clip extracts features within a boundary polygon, whereas erase removes overlapping features. Merge combines multiple separate datasets of the same geometry type into a single layer, establishing the correct logical connections across standard spatial tools.

214. (D) Local operation
Calculating output raster values using cell-by-cell mathematical operations on multiple input grids is a local operation in map algebra. When adding two grids, the computation for each output cell depends entirely on the values of the input cells at that exact location, independent of adjacent neighbor values.

215. (B) Nearby points carry higher mathematical weight than those situated further away.
Inverse Distance Weighting is a deterministic interpolation method based on the principle of spatial autocorrelation. The primary calculation rule specifies that sample points closer to the prediction location are assigned higher mathematical weights, while the influence of distant points decreases rapidly as distance increases, controlled by a power parameter.

216. (C) The distance beyond which data points are considered independent
In geostatistics, the range of a semivariogram represents the lag distance at which the semivariance model reaches the sill. This distance marks the boundary of spatial autocorrelation, meaning that data points separated by distances greater than the range are considered spatially independent and exhibit no further correlation.

217. (B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
Ordinary Kriging assumes a constant but unknown mean across the study area, which is a fundamental geostatistical assumption. Separately, Universal Kriging is preferred when a strong, deterministic trend exists in the data. While both statements are true, the existence of trends does not explain the mean assumption of Ordinary Kriging.

NODIA

218. (A) A cell or group of cells with no adjacent downhill cells (local depression))
A sink in a Digital Elevation Model is a cell or group of spatially adjacent cells surrounded by higher elevation values, creating a local depression with no downhill path. Sinks must be filled to prevent flowing water from becoming trapped during hydrological routing and flow accumulation modeling.

219. (B) III only
Triangulated Irregular Networks are highly efficient vector data models that represent terrain using nodes, edges, and faces, while preserving linear breaklines. They require significantly less storage space than a high-resolution raster DEM covering the same area, because they adaptively

199. (B) Areas sharing homogeneous soil characteristics and consistent yield potential
In precision agriculture, management zones represent sub-regions of a field that exhibit homogeneous soil properties, nutrient levels, and yield potential. Defining these zones allows farmers to customize fertilizer, irrigation, and pesticide applications specifically to local conditions, rather than treating the entire field as a completely uniform area.

200. (C) Supervised or unsupervised classification
Land use and land cover maps are typically generated from multispectral satellite imagery using supervised or unsupervised classification algorithms. Supervised classification trains algorithms using known field training samples, while unsupervised classification groups pixels based on statistical spectral clustering, translating raw reflectance values into meaningful land cover categories.

201. (D) The central Database Management System (DBMS)
The database management system is the core component of a geographic information system responsible for storing, organizing, and retrieving spatial and attribute data. It provides structured storage, enforces data integrity rules, supports relational joins, and enables spatial queries, allowing users to efficiently manage extensive geospatial databases.

202. (A) III only
A datum defines the origin and orientation of a coordinate system. WGS84 is a global geocentric datum, and shifting datums changes coordinate values. However, the Everest datum is a local datum historically optimized for South Asia, not a geocentric global datum, making the third statement regarding Everest incorrect.

203. (B) Hue (color)
Visual variables are used in cartography to display differences between map features. Color hue is the most effective visual variable for representing qualitative or nominal differences, such as soil types or land use categories, because it distinguishes categories clearly without implying any ordered rank or quantitative value.

204. (B) It removes redundant vertices from a complex polyline to decrease density while keeping basic shape.
Line simplification is a core map generalization technique that reduces the coordinate density of linear features. By applying algorithms like Douglas-Peucker, it removes redundant vertices from complex polylines, reducing data volume and visual clutter while preserving the essential geometry and overall shape of the original feature.

205. (A) Calculating total acreage of forested land within a district
Equal-Area projections preserve proportional sizes, meaning areas measured on the map are mathematically correct relative to the Earth's surface. Using an equal-area projection is essential for quantitative spatial analysis like calculating total acreage or surface area of land features, ensuring calculations remain accurate and free from scale distortion.

206. (C) I, III, IV, II
Geospatial reference frames progress from physical models to flat displays. The geoid models actual gravity, which is mathematically approximated by a reference ellipsoid. A geographic coordinate system places coordinates on this ellipsoid, which are then projected using map projections to produce a flat, two-dimensional coordinate system representation.

207. (D) Cylindrical
The Universal Transverse Mercator projection system is based on the cylindrical family of projections. It uses a transverse cylinder that is rotated ninety degrees relative to the equator, wrapping around the ellipsoid along a meridian to minimize scale distortion within narrow, north-south oriented strips across sixty zones.

208. (C) A is true but R is false.
Root Mean Square Error is a standard metric for evaluating map positional accuracy, representing the overall magnitude of coordinate errors. However, RMSE squares individual errors before averaging, preventing positive and negative errors from canceling each other out, which makes the statement describing RMSE as a simple arithmetic mean incorrect.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

252. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A local datum is optimized to match the Earth's surface and local mean sea level within a specific region. To achieve this close fit locally, the center of the reference ellipsoid is intentionally offset from the Earth's geocenter, which introduces significant coordinate errors when applied outside that region.

253. (A) Choropleth map
A choropleth map displays quantitative statistical data grouped into predefined administrative areas using progressively darker shades of a single color. Higher values are represented by darker shades, which allows map readers to quickly identify spatial patterns and distribution variations across the mapped districts, counties, or states.

254. (B) 1 cm
A map scale of one to one hundred thousand means that one unit on the map represents one hundred thousand of those same units on the ground. One kilometer contains one hundred thousand centimeters. Therefore, a distance of one centimeter on the map corresponds exactly to one kilometer on the ground.

255. (D) III only
Conformal projections preserve shapes, while equal-area projections preserve relative sizes. No projection can be both. However, equidistant projections cannot preserve correct distances between all points on the map simultaneously, as they only maintain scale along specific lines or from a central point, making the third statement incorrect.

256. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Geospatial reference concepts are defined by their structural properties. WGS84 is a global geocentric datum, and the Universal Transverse Mercator is a projected system divided into sixty zones. False easting is a constant added to prevent negative coordinates, while latitude and longitude represent standard geographic coordinate units.

257. (B) A pixel that is actually another class on the ground was mistakenly classified as Forest.
In accuracy assessment, an error of commission occurs when a location is incorrectly included in a specific class. For the forest class, a commission error means that a pixel representing a different land cover type on the ground was mistakenly classified as forest, representing an error of over-inclusion.

258. (D) Topologic model
The topological data model is a vector structure that explicitly records adjacency and spatial connectivity between features. It stores specific information regarding which polygons lie to the left and right of an arc, allowing GIS software to perform complex spatial queries and network analyses without calculating geometric distances repeatedly.

NODIA

259. (A) III, II, IV, I
Spatial resolution in raster datasets is determined by grid cell size. Smaller cell sizes represent higher spatial detail because they capture smaller ground features. Arranging the resolutions from finest to coarsest proceeds from the one-meter pixel, to thirty meters, then two hundred fifty meters, and finally the one-kilometer cell.

260. (C) Hierarchical Database Model
The hierarchical database model organizes data in a tree-like structure, where records are connected through one-to-many relationships. Each child record can have only one parent record, while a parent can have multiple children. This rigid structure allows rapid retrieval along predefined paths but lacks flexibility for complex associations.

261. (A) Referential Integrity
Referential integrity is an database constraint that ensures consistency between related tables. It dictates that any foreign key value in a child table must correspond to an existing, valid primary key value in the parent table, preventing orphaned records and maintaining logical relationships within relational databases.

262. (D) Erase operation
The erase operation is a vector overlay tool that removes features from an input layer that overlap with an erasing polygon layer. The output dataset contains only the geometries and attributes of the input layer that fall completely outside the boundaries of the erase layer, effectively deleting overlapping areas.

263. (B) Zonal operation
Calculating statistics within areas defined by another categorical layer represents a zonal

reduce node density in flat regions, making statement three incorrect.

220. (B) Speed of Light $\times$ Signal Travel Time
Trilateration in positioning systems calculates the distance between a receiver and multiple satellites. This distance, or pseudorange, is determined by measuring the precise time delay between signal transmission and reception, and multiplying this travel time by the speed of light, which represents the propagation velocity of electromagnetic waves.

221. (A) Satellite geometry and spacing in the sky
Dilution of precision is a metric that quantifies the geometric strength of the satellite constellation visible to a receiver. When satellites are widely spaced across the sky, PDOP is low, indicating high positioning accuracy. Conversely, tightly clustered satellites yield a high PDOP, which magnifies underlying measurement errors.

222. (C) I, III, II
Autonomous positioning uses standard single-receiver pseudoranges, yielding the lowest accuracy. Differential GPS improves accuracy to sub-meter levels by applying pseudorange corrections from a known base station. Real-Time Kinematic positioning provides centimeter-level accuracy by tracking the carrier phase of the GNSS signal, representing the most accurate positioning technique listed.

223. (D) It is entirely under civilian control.
The Galileo GNSS system is unique because it was designed and is operated entirely under civilian control, unlike the United States' NAVSTAR GPS and Russia's GLONASS, which were developed as military systems. Galileo provides highly accurate global positioning and timing services compatible with other major satellite constellations.

224. (C) Simultaneous continuous GPS location coordinate data
To construct a yield map, spatial coordinates must be recorded simultaneously with harvester yield monitor measurements. Synchronizing mass flow data with continuous location coordinates from a GPS receiver allows mapping software to associate specific yield rates with precise geographic locations, illustrating crop performance variability across agricultural fields.

225. (B) I, II and IV
Spatio-temporal environmental modeling analyzes changes across geographic space over time, commonly applying Cellular Automata frameworks to predict urban expansion or deforestation. Because spatial geometry is fundamental to these models, suggesting they rely entirely on attribute data while ignoring geometry is incorrect, validating statements one, two, and four.

226. (D) It encompasses the physical computer devices and hardware used to run a GIS.
The hardware component of a geographic information system comprises the physical machinery, computers, and peripheral devices needed to run GIS software. This includes high-performance processors, graphics cards, storage drives, monitors, and plotters, which distinguish physical hardware from software algorithms, spatial databases, and system users.

227. (A) Global geocentric datum
The World Geodetic System 1984 is a global geocentric datum used for global positioning and navigation systems. It defines an earth-centered reference ellipsoid that closely approximates the Earth's geoid worldwide, providing a consistent coordinate origin and orientation framework for global horizontal and vertical positioning applications.

228. (C) Curve the text to follow the course of the river.
Standard cartographic design dictates that labels for linear hydrographic features, such as rivers, should follow the path of the feature. Curving the text to parallel the flow of the river helps map readers visually associate the label with the correct line, enhancing map legibility and clarity.

229. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Map scales are categorized by their level of detail and coverage area. A scale of one to five thousand is large scale, representing high detail. One to fifty thousand is medium scale, while one to two hundred fifty thousand is medium-to-small. One to one million represents a small scale.

230. (D) Azimuthal
Azimuthal projections project geographic coordinates from a sphere directly onto a flat plane that touches the globe at a single point of tangency. This family of projections preserves

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

correct directions, or azimuths, from the central point to all other locations on the map, making them useful for polar mapping.

231. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Transverse Mercator projection is highly accurate for mapping regions with a significant north-south extent. Because the projection cylinder is oriented horizontally, touching the ellipsoid along a central meridian, scale distortion is minimized along this north-south line, providing excellent spatial accuracy within narrow longitudinal zones.

232. (C) The central meridian of the zone and the Equator.
In the Universal Transverse Mercator coordinate system, the central meridian of each zone is assigned an arbitrary false easting of five hundred thousand meters. In the Northern Hemisphere, the Equator is defined as zero meters northing. Thus, these exact coordinates place the location precisely on the intersection of both.

233. (D) The standard deviation of errors, assuming the mean error is exactly zero.
Root Mean Square Error calculates the square root of the average of squared differences between measured coordinates and true reference values. In a normal distribution of errors where the mean error is exactly zero, the computed RMSE is mathematically equivalent to the standard deviation of the coordinate errors.

234. (A) "Which water wells are located inside this specific county boundary?"
The spatial concept of containment in vector topology determines whether a point or line feature lies entirely within the boundaries of a polygon. This topological property allows a geographic information system to quickly select and query features located inside a specific area, such as water wells within a county.

235. (B) Quadtree
Quadtree is a hierarchical raster data structure and compression method that recursively decomposes an image into quadrants. Each quadrant is subdivided into four smaller sub-quadrants until a block contains entirely uniform pixel values. This approach optimizes storage space by representing large, homogeneous areas with single, high-level nodes.

236. (B) II only
In a relational database management system, SQL queries attribute tables, joins link tables, and integrity rules are enforced. However, a table can only have one primary key per table, which may consist of multiple columns as a composite key. Thus, stating a table can have multiple primary keys is incorrect.

237. (A) Clip
A clip operation extracts vector features from an input layer using a boundary polygon layer as a cookie cutter. The resulting output dataset contains the geometric intersection of both layers, but retains only the attribute fields of the original input layer, discarding attributes from the clipping boundary layer.

238. (C) II, I, III, IV
Delineating stream networks from a digital elevation model follows a sequential hydrological workflow. First, sinks are filled to remove artificial depressions. Next, flow direction is calculated for each cell. Using this direction grid, flow accumulation is computed, and a threshold is applied to extract the stream network.

239. (D) Slope and Aspect
Calculating a hillshade raster simulates terrain illumination by modeling how sunlight reflects off the landscape based on a specified solar azimuth and altitude. This math requires computing the slope, representing terrain steepness, and the aspect, representing downslope direction, for each grid cell in the elevation dataset.

240. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Deterministic interpolation methods apply distinct geometric or mathematical models. Nearest Neighbor assigns values based on proximity, forming discrete Voronoi polygons. Inverse Distance Weighting averages points using distance-based decay. Splines fit a smooth mathematical surface through sample points, while trend surfaces fit a global polynomial equation across the entire dataset.

NODIA

241. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In geostatistics, the nugget effect represents the non-zero semivariance observed at a separation distance of zero. This effect is caused by measurement errors or spatial variations occurring at scales smaller than the shortest

sampling interval, explaining why identical replicate samples can yield slightly different values at the origin.

242. (D) The underlying mean trend
Ordinary Kriging and Universal Kriging differ in how they model the spatial mean. Ordinary Kriging assumes that the mean of the spatial process is constant across the study area but unknown. In contrast, Universal Kriging models the mean as a deterministic trend or drift, which varies across space.

243. (C) South
In digital terrain analysis, aspect represents the compass direction that a slope faces. Aspect is measured clockwise in degrees from zero to three hundred sixty, where zero represents north-facing slopes, ninety degrees represents east, one hundred eighty degrees represents south-facing slopes, and two hundred seventy degrees represents west.

244. (C) I, II and IV
Triangulated Irregular Networks are vector-based topological data structures consisting of nodes, edges, and faces. They are typically constructed using Delaunay triangulation, which maximizes the minimum angle of all triangles. TINs do not force triangles to be equilateral, making statements one, two, and four correct structural points.

245. (C) 4
Determining a precise three-dimensional position using satellite navigation requires tracking a minimum of four satellites. While three range measurements define latitude, longitude, and altitude, a fourth satellite is mathematically required to resolve the receiver's local clock offset relative to the highly synchronized atomic clocks on the satellites.

246. (D) Troposphere
The troposphere is the lowest atmospheric layer, containing the majority of the Earth's water vapor and experiencing significant temperature gradients. These dynamic atmospheric conditions cause refraction and delay as satellite signals propagate through, introducing errors that must be modeled and corrected to improve final positioning accuracy.

247. (B) Nearby receivers experience nearly identical satellite orbital clock and atmospheric propagation errors.
Differential GPS relies on the spatial correlation of positioning errors over short distances. Because nearby receivers observe the same satellites through nearly identical atmospheric pathways, propagation and orbital clock errors are highly correlated, allowing the base station's calculated corrections to effectively eliminate these errors at the rover.

248. (B) 7
India's NavIC, also known as the Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System, is a regional satellite system designed to provide positioning coverage over India and adjacent areas. The baseline constellation consists of seven active satellites, with three placed in geostationary orbits and four in inclined geosynchronous orbits.

NODIA

249. (D) Kriging or IDW
Converting discrete point soil samples into continuous spatial surfaces for variable rate application requires spatial interpolation. Techniques like Kriging or Inverse Distance Weighting are commonly used to estimate values at unmeasured locations, producing continuous raster maps that represent spatial variations in nutrients across the agricultural field.

250. (A) It explicitly identifies specific 'from-to' transitions between distinct land cover classes.
In land cover change detection, post-classification comparison classifies multiple images independently before comparing results. This approach excels over basic image differencing because it explicitly identifies specific 'from-to' transitions between land cover classes, providing detailed thematic change information and minimizing errors caused by sensor or atmospheric differences.

251. (B) The users, administrators, analysts, and decision-makers who manage and operate the GIS.
The people component of a geographic information system encompasses the users, analysts, administrators, database managers, and decision-makers who operate the system. These individuals define analysis goals, manage spatial databases, interpret results, and apply geospatial intelligence to solve real-world problems, making them essential for a functioning GIS.

189. (A) Zonal operation
Zonal operations in raster map algebra calculate statistics for cells within predefined zones, which are defined by another dataset like land cover classes. In this scenario, the land cover classes act as zones, and the maximum elevation is computed within each zone, summarizing the data on a zone-by-zone basis.

190. (C) Assigns the closest point value to unmeasured sites, forming Voronoi polygons.
Nearest Neighbor is a deterministic interpolation method that assigns the value of the single closest sample point to unmeasured locations. This approach creates a discontinuous surface characterized by sharp boundaries, effectively dividing the geographic region into discrete Voronoi polygons, where every location inside a polygon shares its central point value.

191. (D) I, III, II, IV
Conducting a viewshed analysis in a GIS begins by acquiring a Digital Surface Model. Next, the user specifies observer coordinates and height parameters. The viewshed algorithm is then executed to compute visibility based on line-of-sight calculations, resulting in a binary raster output indicating visible versus non-visible cells for interpretation.

192. (C) A is true but R is false.
Co-kriging is a geostatistical interpolation method that enhances prediction accuracy by incorporating secondary variables. However, these secondary variables must exhibit a strong spatial correlation with the primary variable to provide useful predictive information, making the claim that secondary variables must be completely independent and show zero correlation entirely false.

193. (B) Flow Direction paths
Flow direction is a critical terrain derivative in hydrological modeling. Using algorithms like D8, it determines the steepest downhill path from each cell to one of its eight neighboring cells. This directional path establishes the routing sequence required to compute cumulative flow accumulation and delineate stream networks across watersheds.

194. (D) The terrain has high variability in some areas and low complexity in others.
Triangulated Irregular Networks represent terrain surfaces more efficiently than raster elevation grids in landscapes with varied complexity. While rasters use a uniform grid regardless of terrain, TINs adaptively vary node density, placing many small triangles in steep, rugged areas and few large triangles across flat plains, optimizing storage and detail.

195. (C) 4
Computing a precise three-dimensional position using global positioning systems requires visibility of at least four satellites above the horizon. While three satellites define latitude, longitude, and altitude, a fourth satellite is mathematically necessary to solve for the receiver's local clock bias relative to the highly synchronized satellite atomic clocks.

196. (C) Ionosphere and Troposphere
The ionosphere and troposphere introduce the most significant propagation delays for satellite signals. Charged particles in the ionosphere disperse signals based on frequency, while water vapor and temperature gradients in the troposphere cause refraction and delay. These atmospheric interferences must be corrected to achieve high positional accuracy in positioning tasks.

197. (A) Precisely surveyed and known coordinate location
In Differential GPS, the base station receiver must be placed at a precisely surveyed, known coordinate location. Since its position is fixed and known, it can calculate the exact difference between measured pseudoranges and true geometric distances, broadcasting these error corrections to mobile rover receivers in real time.

198. (D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Global positioning frequencies and codes serve distinct tracking functions. The L1 carrier frequency operates at 1575.42 MHz, whereas L2 operates at 1227.60 MHz. The Coarse/ Acquisition code provides standard civilian tracking on L1, while the precise P(Y) code is encrypted for authorized military positioning and dual-frequency correction tasks.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

operation in map algebra. In this case, the soil boundaries define the zones, and the elevation grid provides the input values, allowing the software to compute the standard deviation of elevation for each individual soil type zone.

264. (C) I, II and III
Spatial interpolation methods have distinct characteristics. IDW applies a distance-decay power parameter, and Thiessen polygons create a discontinuous surface of discrete boundaries. Kriging provides a prediction surface alongside an error surface. However, splines use flexible mathematical functions rather than rigid planes, validating statements one, two, and three as correct.

265. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Moran's I is a statistic used to measure global spatial autocorrelation in geographic datasets. A value close to zero indicates a random spatial pattern, because the attributes of neighboring features exhibit no systematic clustering or dispersion, meaning values are distributed independently across the geographic space under investigation.

266. (A) Transition model with a defined sill
A transition model in geostatistics, such as spherical or exponential semivariograms, is characterized by a spatial variance that increases with distance before leveling off. This plateau, known as the sill, represents the point where spatial correlation ceases, distinguishing it from unbounded linear models that increase infinitely.

267. (B) Parallax shifts in apparent position
Photogrammetric elevation extraction from overlapping aerial photography relies on measuring parallax shifts. Parallax is the apparent displacement of an object's position when viewed along different lines of sight from two separate camera locations. Calculating these shifts allows photogrammetrists to determine accurate three-dimensional coordinates and construct digital elevation models.

268. (B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Terrain derivatives serve specific diagnostic purposes. Slope calculates the steepness of a cell, and aspect identifies the downslope direction. Flow accumulation tracks drainage paths to delineate stream networks and ridges, while viewshed analysis determines visibility based on line-of-sight calculations from designated observer locations across the landscape.

269. (A) Atomic clocks (Rubidium/Cesium))
Calculating accurate distances using the time-of-flight of radio signals propagating at the speed of light requires highly precise timing. Satellite navigation systems achieve this precision by carrying onboard atomic clocks, utilizing Rubidium and Cesium standards, which maintain sub-nanosecond synchronization across the orbital constellation of satellites.

270. (C) Position Dilution of Precision
Position Dilution of Precision is a dimensionless metric that quantifies the geometric strength of the visible satellite constellation. High PDOP values indicate poor satellite geometry, which amplifies range measurement errors and decreases horizontal and vertical positioning accuracy. Low PDOP indicates widely spaced satellites, yielding high positioning accuracy.

271. (D) I, III, II
Uncorrected positioning errors vary in magnitude. Ionospheric delay represents the largest error source, typically introducing several meters of offset. Ephemeris errors, caused by orbital prediction inaccuracies, contribute moderate errors of a few meters, while receiver clock noise has the smallest impact among these three primary sources.

272. (C) Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) carrier-phase tracking technology
Real-Time Kinematic positioning achieves centimeter-level accuracy by measuring the carrier phase of the GNSS satellite signal. By resolving the integer ambiguity of the radio wave carrier cycles, RTK calculates highly precise relative distances between a base station and rover, significantly outperforming standard code-based pseudorange corrections.

NODIA

273. (B) China
The BeiDou Navigation Satellite System is a global satellite navigation system developed and operated by China. BDS provides continuous, global positioning, navigation, and timing services to both civilian and military users worldwide, operating alongside other global systems like GPS, GLONASS, and the Galileo system.

(C) Albedo and heat capacity
(D) Thermal conductivity and absorptivity

2003

30. Consider the following statements regarding Planck's Law:
I. It describes the spectral density of electromagnetic radiation emitted by a black body in thermal equilibrium.
II. It resolves the ultraviolet catastrophe associated with classical physics.
III. It assumes energy is emitted in a continuous, infinite spectrum rather than discrete quanta.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2022

31. The global earth-atmosphere heat budget indicates that approximately what percentage of incoming solar radiation is reflected back to space (planetary albedo)?
(A) 15 percent
(B) 30 percent
(C) 50 percent
(D) 70 percent

2005

32. Which of the following best describes the net radiation at the Earth surface over an entire year?
(A) It is zero because total incoming radiation is exactly equal to total outgoing radiation
(B) It is significantly negative on a global scale due to rapid longwave emission to space
(C) It is positive, balanced by upward latent and sensible heat fluxes to the atmosphere
(D) It is constant across all latitudes because of active meridional heat transfer

2022

33. Considering terrestrial radiation, what is the approximate atmospheric window through which longwave radiation escapes most effectively to space without being absorbed by water vapor or CO_2?
(A) 0.4 to 0.7 micrometers
(B) 2.0 to 4.0 micrometers
(C) 8.0 to 12.0 micrometers
(D) 15.0 to 20.0 micrometers

2014

34. What is the fundamental difference between a grey body and a black body?
(A) A grey body emits more total radiative energy than an ideal black body at the same absolute temperature
(B) A black body reflects all ultraviolet wavelengths but absorbs infrared radiation, unlike a typical grey body
(C) A grey body has a spectral emissivity that changes dynamically with temperature, while a black body does not
(D) A black body absorbs all incident radiation, while a grey body has a constant emissivity of less than one

2008

35. The solar constant is the flux density of solar radiation measured at the top of the atmosphere. What is its widely accepted average value?
(A) 1000 W/m²
(B) 1361 W/m²
(C) 1940 W/m²
(D) 2500 W/m²

2005

36. Which process transfers the largest amount of heat from the Earth surface to the atmosphere globally?
(A) Molecular conduction processes
(B) Emission of sensible heat flux
(C) Latent heat flux via evaporation
(D) Subsurface geothermal heat flux

2001

37. Which concept explains why cloudy nights are generally warmer than clear nights?
(A) Clouds absorb and emit longwave terrestrial radiation, radiating heat back to the surface
(B) Clouds actively reflect incoming lunar radiation and starlight, warming the lower atmosphere
(C) Clouds have a low planetary albedo at night and absorb residual solar energy in the dark
(D) Clouds release large amounts of latent and sensible heat via rapid collision-coalescence

2017

38. If the Earth had no atmosphere, its average surface temperature would roughly be equivalent to its planetary emission temperature. What is this approximate theoretical temperature?
(A) -50 degrees Celsius
(B) -18 degrees Celsius
(C) 0 degrees Celsius
(D) +15 degrees Celsius

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

curves, making statements one, two, and three correct topological rules.

285. (A) Predominant type (maximum area) method
When converting vector features to a raster grid, cells containing multiple land cover types must be assigned a single value. The predominant type method resolves this by assigning the value of the class that covers more than fifty percent of the cell's area, ensuring representative data classification.

286. (C) II, IV, I, III
Relational database structures follow a hierarchical organization of components. The smallest unit is an individual field or attribute, which compiles with other fields to define a single record. Multiple records compose a table, and a collection of related tables forms the complete database system for analysis.

287. (D) > (Greater than)
Filtering database records based on numeric thresholds requires comparison operators in the SQL WHERE clause. To query agricultural parcels that are larger than fifty hectares, the greater than symbol is used to select only those records where the area attribute exceeds the designated threshold value in the table.

288. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Network analysis requires a topologically structured vector dataset where features are modeled as connected nodes and edges. This connectivity is essential for routing algorithms, such as Dijkstra's, to calculate shortest paths and impedance because they must trace continuous, logical paths through the network junctions and lines.

289. (B) Global operations
Global operations in raster map algebra compute output cell values based on the properties of the entire input grid. Calculating Euclidean distance from a specific point to all other cells requires evaluating the entire spatial extent of the raster, making it a classic example of a global function.

290. (D) Distant points lose influence rapidly, making the surface localized and less smooth.
Increasing the power parameter in Inverse Distance Weighting interpolation changes the weight distribution of sample points. A higher power value causes the mathematical weights of distant points to decrease rapidly, giving nearby points much stronger influence, which results in a highly localized, less smooth, and stepped surface.

291. (A) III only
Semivariance measures spatial dependence, plotting variance against lag distance to model spatial structure, where the sill represents maximum variance. However, the nugget effect represents random variation or measurement error at zero separation distance, not at infinite distance, making the third statement regarding the nugget effect entirely incorrect.

292. (B) 1
Kriging equations assign weights to surrounding sample points to compute unbiased estimates at unmeasured locations. To satisfy the condition of unbiasedness, the sum of these statistical weights must equal exactly one, ensuring that the predicted value is a properly weighted average of the input sample values.

293. (A) Sink filling
Digital elevation models derived from source data often contain artificial depressions or sinks caused by noise. Before running hydrological routing models, a sink filling algorithm must be applied to raise these depressions to the level of their lowest neighbor, enabling continuous flow routing across the terrain surface.

NODIA

294. (D) The rate of change of the slope, distinguishing convex and concave terrain profiles.
Curvature is a terrain derivative calculated from a digital elevation model that measures the rate of change of the slope. By analyzing these change rates, curvature identifies convex and concave terrain profiles, which is essential for predicting soil erosion patterns and understanding localized surface runoff behavior across watersheds.

295. (B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Satellite positioning parameters serve distinct tracking and correction roles. Carrier phase tracking measures radio wave cycles for high precision, while pseudorange tracking uses the C/A code to compute time delays. DGPS corrections broadcast timing offsets from a base station, and satellite ephemeris provides critical orbital trajectory parameters of the operational satellites.

2019

50. Consider the following statements concerning the Roaring Forties:

I. They are strong, persistent westerly winds.
II. They occur predominantly in the Southern Hemisphere.
III. They are caused by the interaction of the Ferrel and Polar cells.
IV. Their intensity is due to the lack of significant landmasses to induce friction.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2011

51. The phenomenon where colder, dense air drains down a mountain slope under the influence of gravity, independent of the synoptic pressure gradient, is known as:

(A) Katabatic wind
(B) Anabatic wind
(C) Geostrophic wind
(D) Thermal wind

2016

52. Thermal wind is not an actual wind but rather a vertical shear in the geostrophic wind. It is primarily driven by:

(A) Vertical latent heat release
(B) Localized orographic uplifting
(C) Horizontal temperature gradient
(D) Surface wind friction variation

2005

53. An air parcel that is lifted and cools at the dry adiabatic lapse rate (DALR) is unsaturated. What is the approximate value of the DALR?

(A) 5.0 degrees Celsius per kilometer
(B) 6.5 degrees Celsius per kilometer
(C) 9.8 degrees Celsius per kilometer
(D) 12.0 degrees Celsius per kilometer

2003

54. Which condition defines absolute instability in the atmosphere?

(A) The Environmental Lapse Rate (ELR) is less than the Saturated Adiabatic Lapse Rate (SALR)
(B) The ELR lies between the DALR and the SALR
(C) The temperature increases with height
(D) The Environmental Lapse Rate (ELR) is greater than the Dry Adiabatic Lapse Rate (DALR)

2006

55. Conditional instability depends on the moisture content of the air parcel. Under this condition, the environmental lapse rate (ELR) is:

(A) Greater than the DALR
(B) Between the SALR and the DALR
(C) Less than the SALR
(D) Equal to the isothermal lapse rate

2001

56. What causes a subsidence inversion in the atmosphere?

(A) Rapid radiational cooling of the Earth surface at night
(B) Warm air mass moving horizontally over a cold land surface
(C) Sinking air aloft compressing and warming adiabatically
(D) Evaporation of falling rain cooling the lower air layers

2017

57. The saturated adiabatic lapse rate (SALR) is lower than the dry adiabatic lapse rate (DALR) primarily due to:

(A) The lower specific heat capacity of water vapor
(B) The expansion of the air parcel taking longer when saturated
(C) The absorption of shortwave radiation by liquid droplets
(D) The release of latent heat during condensation

2017

58. Atmospheric inversion layers act as a strong barrier to vertical mixing because the air within it is:

(A) Absolutely stable
(B) Conditionally unstable
(C) Neutrally stable
(D) Absolutely unstable

2008

59. Which thermodynamic process assumes no exchange of heat between an air parcel and its surrounding environment?

(A) Isothermal process
(B) Adiabatic process
(C) Isobaric process
(D) Isochoric process

2014

60. Which of the following statements correctly compares the virtual temperature (T_v) of a moist air parcel to its actual dry-bulb temperature (T)?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 08
Atmospheric Physics

2007

1. Which layer of the atmosphere exhibits a temperature inversion primarily due to the absorption of ultraviolet radiation by ozone?
(A) Troposphere
(B) Stratosphere
(C) Mesosphere
(D) Thermosphere

2008

2. By volume, which of the following represents the correct descending order of the most abundant gases in the dry atmosphere?
(A) Nitrogen, Oxygen, Carbon dioxide, Argon
(B) Nitrogen, Argon, Oxygen, Carbon dioxide
(C) Oxygen, Nitrogen, Argon, Carbon dioxide
(D) Nitrogen, Oxygen, Argon, Carbon dioxide

2005

3. What is the approximate average environmental lapse rate in the troposphere under standard atmospheric conditions?
(A) 5.5 degrees Celsius per kilometer
(B) 6.5 degrees Celsius per kilometer
(C) 9.8 degrees Celsius per kilometer
(D) 10.0 degrees Celsius per kilometer

2016

4. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY describes the heterosphere?
(A) It begins roughly at 80 kilometers above the Earth surface
(B) Gases are poorly mixed and stratify by molecular weight
(C) It contains the bulk of the atmospheric mass
(D) Lighter gases like helium and hydrogen dominate its upper reaches

2018

5. The boundary separating the troposphere from the stratosphere is characterized by which of the following thermal conditions?
(A) An isothermal region with a nearly constant temperature profile
(B) A highly unstable zone showing rapid temperature drops with height
(C) A transitional boundary marked by sudden, sharp drops in pressure
(D) A highly convective layer characterized by intense vertical mixing

2022

6. Which atmospheric gas exhibits the greatest spatial and temporal variation in concentration within the lower troposphere?
(A) Methane
(B) Nitrous oxide
(C) Carbon dioxide
(D) Water vapor

NODIA

2023

7. The homosphere extends from the Earth surface to approximately 80 kilometers. What is the primary physical process maintaining the uniform proportion of gases in this region?
(A) Molecular diffusion
(B) Turbulent mixing
(C) Photochemical dissociation
(D) Gravitational settling

2012

8. In the context of atmospheric mass distribution, approximately what percentage of the total atmospheric mass is concentrated within the lowest 30 kilometers?
(A) 50 percent
(B) 75 percent
(C) 90 percent
(D) 99 percent

2017

9. What is the primary cause of the sharp temperature increase observed in the thermosphere?
(A) Absorption of outgoing terrestrial infrared radiation by high concentrations of water vapor
(B) Release of latent heat from widespread, continuous upper-atmospheric cloud condensation
(C) Friction caused by the continuous high-speed entry of micrometeorites and space debris
(D) Absorption of highly energetic extreme ultraviolet solar radiation by oxygen and nitrogen

****

296. (C) I, III, II
Autonomous positioning uses standard single-receiver pseudoranges, representing the least effective technique for high-precision tasks. Single-frequency Differential GPS improves accuracy to sub-meter levels using pseudorange corrections. Dual-frequency Real-Time Kinematic positioning provides centimeter-level accuracy by tracking carrier phase, representing the most effective method for high-precision surveying projects.

297. (D) A is false but R is true.
Multipath errors are caused by physical reflections off nearby surfaces and cannot be eliminated by using dual-frequency receivers. Dual-frequency receivers are specifically designed to correct for ionospheric delay by comparing the travel times of two signals. Consequently, the assertion is false, while the explanation is completely true.

298. (A) They serve as a proxy for mapping soil texture, clay content, and salinity variations.
Soil electrical conductivity maps are vital in site-specific crop management. Because electrical conductivity varies with soil moisture, clay content, organic matter, and salinity, EC maps serve as a reliable proxy for identifying spatial variations in soil texture, enabling farmers to establish precise soil management zones across fields.

299. (B) I, II and III
Environmental modeling utilizing Cellular Automata and Markov Chains enables spatial and temporal simulation. Combining CA neighborhoods with Markov temporal probabilities allows robust modeling of land cover changes. Because spatio-temporal models can easily incorporate spatial constraints like roads and rivers, describing them as unable to do so is incorrect, validating statements one, two, and three.

300. (B) Geoprocessing workflow modeling
Geoprocessing workflow modeling allows GIS analysts to define and automate sequences of spatial operations. By chaining tasks like buffering rivers, extracting slopes, and overlaying soils into a continuous mathematical model, analysts can execute complex suitability analyses consistently, facilitating reproducible and highly efficient spatial decision-making processes.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) To measure temperature and moisture profiles near the soil surface
(C) To remotely observe cloud top heights and cloud temperatures from orbit
(D) To monitor concentrations of active greenhouse gases in the troposphere

2008

20. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The ordinary mercury barometer must be corrected for temperature and gravity before recording the station pressure.
Reason (R): Mercury density varies with temperature, and gravity varies with latitude and elevation, both of which affect the height of the mercury column.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018

21. According to meteorological guidelines, a rain gauge should be placed away from obstacles like trees or buildings. What is the standard minimum distance recommended between the rain gauge and any obstacle?
(A) Half the height of the obstacle
(B) Equal to the height of the obstacle
(C) Twice the height of the obstacle
(D) Four times the height of the obstacle

2024

22. In a standard Class A evaporation pan, what is the specified depth and diameter according to the WMO standards?
(A) Depth 10.5 cm, diameter 150.0 cm
(B) Depth 25.4 cm, diameter 120.7 cm
(C) Depth 30.0 cm, diameter 200.0 cm
(D) Depth 50.0 cm, diameter 100.0 cm

2025

23. A pyranometer is utilized to measure which component of radiation?
(A) Direct beam solar radiation only
(B) Global total shortwave radiation
(C) Diffuse and longwave terrestrial radiation
(D) Incoming and outgoing net radiation

2024

24. Which instrument is specifically designed to measure vertical profiles of wind speed and direction up to the lower stratosphere using backscattered radio waves from atmospheric turbulence?
(A) Laser ceilometer
(B) Tethered balloon sounder
(C) Doppler radar wind profiler
(D) Infrared pyrgeometer

2016

25. What liquid is typically used in a minimum thermometer, and why is it preferred over mercury?
(A) Water, because it has a stable specific heat
(B) Gallium, because it is non-toxic and expands uniformly
(C) Mineral oil, because it has high viscosity preventing index movement
(D) Alcohol, because it has a lower freezing point than mercury

2013

26. Which specific phenomenon does a lysimeter most accurately measure in an agricultural setting?
(A) Actual evapotranspiration (AET) of a crop
(B) Deep percolation losses only
(C) Soil heat flux over a diurnal cycle
(D) Interception of rainfall by the crop canopy

2024

27. According to Stefan-Boltzmann law, the total energy emitted by a black body is proportional to which power of its absolute temperature?
(A) First power
(B) Second power (square)
(C) Third power (cube)
(D) Fourth power

2024

28. Wien's displacement law states that the wavelength of maximum emission is inversely proportional to absolute temperature. If the sun has an average surface temperature of 6000 K, in which spectrum does its peak emission occur?
(A) Ultraviolet
(B) Visible
(C) Near-infrared
(D) Thermal infrared

2008

29. Kirchhoff's law of radiation essentially implies that at thermal equilibrium, for a specific wavelength, which two properties of a body are equal?
(A) Absorptivity and emissivity
(B) Reflectivity and transmissivity

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

274. (D) II only
Precision farming utilizes yield maps, soil grids, and VRT to optimize inputs. However, describing Variable Rate Technology as applying inputs at a uniform rate across entire fields is incorrect. VRT dynamically adjusts application rates based on spatial variations in soil and crop conditions, making the second statement completely incorrect.

275. (A) Catchment basin or watershed
A catchment basin, or watershed, is the hydrological unit where all precipitation collects and drains into a common outlet, such as a river mouth or lake. Delineating these basins is fundamental to watershed management, as it defines the spatial boundary for analyzing runoff, water quality, and streamflow.

276. (C) To provide computational tools for storing, analyzing, and displaying spatial data.
The software component of a geographic information system provides the necessary interface and computational tools to manage spatial data. It enables users to input, store, query, analyze, and display geographic datasets, translating complex mathematical spatial algorithms into accessible tools for cartographic visualization and spatial analysis.

277. (A) Geoidal separation (or geoid undulation)
Geoidal separation, or geoid undulation, is the vertical distance between the geoid and the reference ellipsoid at any specific coordinate on Earth. Because the ellipsoid is a smooth mathematical model and the geoid reflects irregular gravitational variations, this separation distance is essential for converting ellipsoidal heights to orthometric heights.

278. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Cartographic design relies on contrast to establish a clear visual hierarchy. Increasing the contrast between a thematic symbol and its background draws the viewer's eye to high-priority features. This design principle ensures that critical information is communicated effectively, allowing readers to distinguish primary data from supporting background features.

279. (B) Feature collapse (dimensional reduction)
Feature collapse is a map generalization technique that reduces the geometric dimensionality of a feature. Representing a detailed meandering river polygon as a single simplified line simplifies the geometry to suit smaller map scales, decreasing visual complexity while maintaining the essential linear path of the geographic feature.

NODIA

280. (C) Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed systems
Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed coordinate systems utilize a three-dimensional Cartesian coordinate framework where the origin is placed at the Earth's center of mass. Coordinates are defined along three orthogonal axes that rotate with the Earth, providing the mathematical basis for satellite positioning prior to converting coordinates into geodetic latitude and longitude.

281. (D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
Map projections are selected based on their deformation properties. Conformal projections preserve shapes for navigation, while equal-area projections are used for thematic area mapping. Equidistant projections maintain correct distances from a central point, and compromise projections balance distortions to create visually appealing general reference maps of the world.

282. (A) Using the Universal Polar Stereographic (UPS) coordinate system
The Universal Transverse Mercator system is limited to latitudes between eighty degrees south and eighty-four degrees north due to extreme distortions near the poles. For polar mapping, the Universal Polar Stereographic coordinate system is used as a complement, projecting the polar regions onto a polar aspect stereographic plane.

283. (B) The classification is 85% better than a purely random assignment of thematic classes.
The Kappa coefficient is a statistical measure used in land cover accuracy assessment to evaluate classification performance relative to chance. A Kappa value of zero point eight five indicates that the classification is eighty-five percent better than a completely random assignment of pixels to the thematic classes.

284. (B) I, II and III
Topological rules enforce geometric integrity within vector layers. Common rules dictate that adjacent polygons must not overlap, boundaries must contain no gaps, and lines must connect without dangles unless intended. Points, being discrete coordinates, cannot be continuous

2016

39. Shortwave radiation spans which of the following approximate wavelength ranges?
(A) 0.01 to 0.1 micrometers
(B) 0.15 to 4.0 micrometers
(C) 4.0 to 100 micrometers
(D) 100 to 1000 micrometers

2002

40. Select the correct sequence of the standard global surface pressure belts from the Equator to the Poles.
(A) Equatorial Low, Subpolar Low, Subtropical High, Polar High
(B) Equatorial Low, Subtropical High, Subpolar Low, Polar High
(C) Subtropical High, Equatorial Low, Subpolar Low, Polar High
(D) Equatorial Low, Subtropical High, Polar High, Subpolar Low

2017

41. The Coriolis effect is responsible for the deflection of moving air masses. Which of the following statements is true regarding the Coriolis force?
(A) It is maximum at the equator and zero at the poles
(B) It is constant across all latitudes
(C) It acts parallel to the direction of wind motion
(D) It is maximum at the poles and zero at the equator

2012

42. In the Northern Hemisphere, geostrophic wind flows parallel to straight isobars. Which forces are balanced in geostrophic flow?
(A) Pressure gradient force and Coriolis force
(B) Pressure gradient force and centrifugal force
(C) Pressure gradient force and friction force
(D) Coriolis force and frictional force

2005

43. Which local wind is characterized as a warm, dry, downslope wind on the leeward side of a mountain range?
(A) Sea breeze
(B) Foehn or Chinook
(C) Katabatic wind
(D) Valley breeze

2024

44. Trade winds converge near the equator in a zone characterized by weak variable winds and frequent thunderstorms. What is the common meteorological term for this region?
(A) Horse Latitudes
(B) Intertropical Convergence Zone
(C) Subpolar Front
(D) Subtropical Ridge

2015

45. What causes the formation of the distinct local wind known as a land breeze?
(A) The land cools faster at night than the sea, creating higher surface pressure over land than water
(B) The ocean cools faster at night than the land, creating higher surface pressure over water than land
(C) The land heats up faster during the day, creating low pressure over land and high pressure over water
(D) The continuous sinking of dry stratospheric air over coastal regions during the late night hours

2003

46. Which of the following accurately describes the general circulation cell located between 30 and 60 degrees latitude?
(A) Hadley Cell
(B) Polar Cell
(C) Ferrel Cell
(D) Walker Circulation Cell

2004

47. Gradient wind differs from geostrophic wind because it accounts for which additional force associated with curved isobars?
(A) Frictional force
(B) Gravitational force
(C) Buoyancy force
(D) Centrifugal force

2011

48. In a surface low-pressure system in the Southern Hemisphere, how does the air circulate?
(A) Counterclockwise and inward
(B) Clockwise and outward
(C) Clockwise and inward
(D) Counterclockwise and outward

2008

49. Buys Ballot's Law states that if you stand with your back to the wind in the Northern Hemisphere, where is the low pressure located?
(A) To your right
(B) To your left
(C) Directly in front of you
(D) Directly behind you

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2023

10. Match the atmospheric layers in List I with their defining characteristics in List II:

List I: (Atmospheric Layer)

P. Troposphere
Q. Stratosphere
R. Mesosphere
S. Thermosphere

List II: (Characteristic)

1. Noctilucent clouds
2. Weather events and bulk of moisture
3. Auroral displays and ion formation
4. Peak ozone concentration

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2014

11. Which phenomenon best explains the relatively warmer temperatures found at the stratopause compared to the tropopause?

(A) The physical proximity of the atmospheric column to the sun during perihelion
(B) The exothermic chemical reactions associated with ozone formation and photolysis
(C) The intense upward reflection of shortwave solar radiation from tropospheric clouds
(D) The high concentration of dominant greenhouse gases preventing longwave heat escape

2010

12. If the atmospheric pressure at sea level is 1013.25 hPa, which of the following values most closely estimates the pressure at a height of 5.5 kilometers?

(A) 300 hPa
(B) 500 hPa
(C) 700 hPa
(D) 850 hPa

2010

13. Which of the following best defines the concept of atmospheric thermal stratification?

(A) Dividing the atmosphere into distinct layers based on vertical temperature profiles
(B) Describing the horizontal variation of temperature across different global latitudes
(C) Analyzing the unequal thermal heating of terrestrial land masses and ocean surfaces
(D) Measuring the specific heat capacity differences among dominant atmospheric gases

2025

14. Which meteorological instrument uses the principle of differential expansion of bimetallic strips to record temperature continuously?

(A) Assmann psychrometer
(B) Maximum thermometer
(C) Thermograph
(D) Aneroid barometer

2002

15. The traditional Stevenson screen is designed to house temperature and humidity instruments. What is the standard height of the thermometer bulbs above the ground inside the screen?

(A) 0.5 to 1.0 meters
(B) 1.25 to 2.0 meters
(C) 2.5 to 3.0 meters
(D) 3.5 to 4.0 meters

NODIA

2007

16. Which instrument is standardly used for measuring the duration of bright sunshine in agrometeorological observatories?

(A) Standard pyranometer
(B) Standard pyrheliometer
(C) Campbell-Stokes recorder
(D) Standard net radiometer

2021

17. The hair hygrograph relies on the principle that human hair changes in length with varying humidity. What specifically happens to the hair as relative humidity increases?

(A) It becomes brittle and snaps
(B) It elongates logarithmically
(C) It shrinks linearly
(D) It changes color but retains its length

2011

18. An anemometer measures wind speed, while a wind vane measures wind direction. Which of the following pairs of units is the standard WMO recommendation for reporting surface wind speed and direction respectively?

(A) Knots and degrees from True North
(B) Kilometers per hour and degrees from Magnetic North
(C) Miles per hour and cardinal points
(D) Meters per second and degrees from True North

2004

19. What is the primary purpose of a radiosonde in upper-air observational networks?

(A) To measure vertical profiles of pressure, temperature, and humidity

(A) T_v is always lower than T.
(B) T_v is always higher than or equal to T.
(C) T_v is lower than T at high altitudes but higher at sea level.
(D) T_v is independent of the moisture content of the parcel.

2005

61. The Level of Free Convection (LFC) is the altitude at which:
(A) An air parcel becomes warmer than its environment and rises buoyantly
(B) An ascending air parcel becomes cooler than its surrounding environment
(C) Water vapor first begins to condense into clouds at the saturation point
(D) The environmental temperature reaches exactly zero degrees Celsius aloft

2019

62. Which type of inversion is most commonly responsible for early morning fog formation over land surfaces on clear, calm nights?
(A) Subsidence inversion
(B) Frontal inversion
(C) Radiation inversion
(D) Advection inversion

2018

63. The Equivalent Potential Temperature of an air parcel is a conserved property during which of the following processes?
(A) Dry adiabatic ascent only
(B) Saturated adiabatic ascent and descent only
(C) Isobaric radiative cooling
(D) Both dry and pseudo-adiabatic processes

2005

64. What is the defining characteristic of a neutral atmosphere concerning a dry air parcel?
(A) The ELR is exactly equal to the SALR
(B) The ELR is zero (isothermal)
(C) The ELR is exactly equal to the DALR
(D) The ELR is negative (inversion)

2006

65. The thermodynamic diagram commonly used by meteorologists to assess atmospheric stability, featuring skewed temperature lines and logarithmic pressure lines, is the:
(A) Tephigram
(B) Skew-T log-P diagram
(C) Stuve diagram
(D) Emagram

2022

66. According to the WMO cloud classification, which of the following clouds is characterized as a high-level cloud composed entirely of ice crystals, often producing a halo effect?
(A) Altostratus
(B) Stratocumulus
(C) Nimbostratus
(D) Cirrostratus

2003

67. The collision-coalescence process is the primary mechanism for precipitation formation in:
(A) Tropical warm clouds
(B) High latitude cold clouds
(C) Middle latitude mixed-phase clouds
(D) Orographic lenticular clouds

2007

68. The Bergeron-Findeisen process explains precipitation formation in mixed-phase clouds based on the principle that:
(A) Large falling water droplets capture smaller cloud droplets
(B) Ice crystals melt rapidly upon descending past the freezing level
(C) Saturation vapor pressure is lower over ice than supercooled water
(D) Active condensation nuclei trigger rapid droplet growth at high altitude

2021

69. Which cloud type is vertically developed and is most directly associated with severe thunderstorms, hail, and tornadoes?
(A) Cumulonimbus
(B) Cumulus humilis
(C) Altocumulus
(D) Nimbostratus

2017

70. Which of the following precipitation types is INCORRECTLY matched with its description?
(A) Drizzle - Uniform precipitation of very fine water drops less than 0.5 mm in diameter
(B) Sleet - Rain that freezes immediately upon hitting a supercooled ground surface
(C) Graupel - White, opaque, and heavily rimed snow pellets
(D) Hail - Lumps of ice larger than 5 mm in diameter produced by strong convective updrafts

2013

71. In cloud physics, what are Cloud Condensation Nuclei (CCN)?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Highly charged atmospheric ions that trigger lightning strikes
(B) Microscopic particles on which water vapor condenses into droplets
(C) Mid-altitude ice crystals that fall and melt into liquid raindrops
(D) Pockets of extremely cold air initiating strong vertical convection

2022

72. Which term describes precipitation that falls from a cloud but evaporates before reaching the ground?
(A) Graupel
(B) Rime
(C) Virga
(D) Dew

2015

73. Which cloud genera is classically described as a middle-level, grey or bluish sheet that partially or totally covers the sky, typically thin enough to reveal the sun vaguely as through ground glass?
(A) Cirrocumulus
(B) Nimbostratus
(C) Stratus
(D) Altostratus

2015

74. Supercooled water droplets in clouds exist in a liquid state at temperatures below 0 degrees Celsius. Down to what approximate temperature can pure water droplets remain supercooled before homogeneous freezing occurs?
(A) -4 degrees Celsius
(B) -10 degrees Celsius
(C) -20 degrees Celsius
(D) -40 degrees Celsius

2003

75. Accretion in the context of precipitation formation refers specifically to:
(A) Two falling liquid water droplets colliding and merging into a larger drop
(B) An ice crystal capturing supercooled water droplets that freeze on contact
(C) Ambient water vapor depositing directly as ice onto an existing crystal
(D) The physical aggregation of multiple falling ice crystals into a snowflake

2014

76. Mackerel sky is a popular term used to describe a sky covered with small, rippled cloud elements indicating high-altitude moisture. Which cloud type produces this appearance?
(A) Altostratus
(B) Cirrocumulus
(C) Stratocumulus
(D) Cumulonimbus

NODIA

2018

77. Which of the following is a primary characteristic distinguishing Nimbostratus from Stratus clouds?
(A) Nimbostratus produces continuous, moderate to heavy rain
(B) Nimbostratus consistently occurs at much higher altitudes
(C) Stratus clouds contain significantly more ice crystals aloft
(D) Stratus is formed solely by strong, vertical thermal convection

2015

78. Which form of precipitation is characterized by transparent or translucent pellets of ice, usually 5 mm or less in diameter, that bounce upon hitting the ground?
(A) Snow grains
(B) Freezing rain
(C) Ice pellets
(D) Hail

2018

79. In the Koppen climate classification system, which major group letter represents Tropical Moist Climates?
(A) A
(B) B
(C) C
(D) D

2015

80. Match the Koppen climatic symbols in List I with their correct descriptive environments in List II:

List I: (Koppen Climatic Symbol)
P. Af
Q. Aw
R. BSh
S. Cfa

List II: (Descriptive Environment)
1. Tropical Wet and Dry (Savanna)
2. Humid Subtropical
3. Tropical Rainforest
4. Hot Semi-Arid (Steppe)

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2004

81. Thornthwaite's 1948 climate classification fundamentally differs from Koppen's by emphasizing which of the following variables to define moisture indices?
(A) Mean annual temperature and geographic latitude
(B) Potential evapotranspiration and soil water balance
(C) Precipitation seasonality and dominant vegetation types
(D) Atmospheric pressure and prevailing regional wind direction

2015

82. According to Troll's classification of climates, which focuses heavily on agricultural potential, what is the primary criterion used to define different zones?
(A) The absolute minimum winter temperature recorded over a thirty-year climatological cycle
(B) The seasonal ratio of sensible heat to latent heat over diverse agricultural zones
(C) The total cumulative occurrence of frost-free growing days during the calendar year
(D) The number of humid and dry months derived from precipitation and evapotranspiration

2016

83. In Koppen's classification, a BWh climate indicates which of the following?
(A) Hot Desert
(B) Cold Desert
(C) Cold Steppe
(D) Hot Steppe

2021

84. Thornthwaite's Moisture Index (Im) uses humidity index (Ih) and aridity index (Ia). The formula assigns different weights to water surplus and deficit. Which statement reflects this weighting?
(A) Water surplus and water deficit are weighted equally in the equation
(B) Water deficit is weighted more heavily than water surplus in the model
(C) Water surplus is weighted more heavily than water deficit in calculations
(D) Only water deficit is considered to determine the final moisture index

2023

85. The Mediterranean climate, characterized by dry, hot summers and wet, mild winters, is designated by which of the following symbols in the Koppen system?
(A) Csa
(B) Cwa
(C) Cfa
(D) Cfb

2007

86. Which climate classification system explicitly incorporates the concept of the Thermal Efficiency Index (TE) alongside moisture indices?
(A) Koppen (1936)
(B) Troll (1965)
(C) Trewartha (1954)
(D) Thornthwaite (1948)

2010

87. Under Troll's agro-climatic classification, a region experiencing 7 to 9.5 humid months is designated as:
(A) Humid tropical rainforest zone
(B) Wet-dry tropical humid savanna
(C) Semi-arid dry savanna climate
(D) Semi-desert thorny scrub zone

2010

88. Koppen's 'E' group represents Polar climates. How does the system differentiate between Tundra (ET) and Ice Cap (EF) climates?
(A) By the total cumulative amount of annual precipitation
(B) By the average depth of the underlying permafrost layer
(C) By the average temperature of the warmest month of the year
(D) By the latitude of the region being above seventy degrees

2008

89. Which of the following is a limitation often cited regarding the Koppen climate classification in the context of agriculture?
(A) It requires highly complex, continuous daily computations of potential and actual evapotranspiration
(B) It maps an excessive number of microclimatic sub-zones, which complicates regional agricultural planning
(C) It is designed with parameters that make it applicable only to regions in the Northern Hemisphere
(D) It ignores soil water retention and moisture availability, relying only on temperature and precipitation

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) The reduction of river streamflow below critical ecological flow thresholds
(D) The severe depletion of municipal water reservoirs and regional aquifers

2011

110. Consider the following statements regarding the Standardized Precipitation Index (SPI):
I. It requires only precipitation data as an input.
II. It can be calculated for different timescales (e.g., 1-month, 3-month, 12-month).
III. A positive SPI value indicates drought conditions.
IV. It is inherently tied to a specific soil type and crop.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2012

111. During the life cycle of a tropical cyclone in the North Indian Ocean, the stage where maximum sustained surface wind speeds reach 34 to 47 knots is officially classified by IMD as a:
(A) Depression
(B) Deep Depression
(C) Severe Cyclonic Storm
(D) Cyclonic Storm

2018

112. The Indian Meteorological Department (IMD) declares a severe meteorological drought for a subdivision when the rainfall deficiency exceeds what percentage of the Long Period Average (LPA)?
(A) 10 percent
(B) 25 percent
(C) 50 percent
(D) 75 percent

2011

113. What is the primary source of energy that maintains the intense circulation of a tropical cyclone?
(A) Horizontal temperature gradients between land masses and ocean waters
(B) Latent heat of condensation released within convective clouds
(C) Sensible heat transferred downward from the upper troposphere
(D) The kinetic energy transferred from the polar jet stream aloft

2025

114. The Crop Moisture Index (CMI) is primarily used to evaluate:
(A) Long-term hydrological drought trends and groundwater variations over decades
(B) The probability of frost occurrence and freeze damage during the crop growing season
(C) The physical depth of the regional groundwater table and its recharge rates
(D) Short-term, week-to-week variations in soil moisture affecting crop growth

2005

115. Why do tropical cyclones rarely form within 5 degrees latitude of the equator?
(A) The Coriolis force is too weak to generate cyclonic rotation
(B) Sea surface temperatures are too cold to support convective lift
(C) Persistent subsidence inversions prevent convective cloud formation
(D) The trade winds are too strong and shear the convective storms apart

2004

116. The sudden rise in sea level associated with a landfalling tropical cyclone, caused by strong winds pushing water onshore and reduced atmospheric pressure, is termed:
(A) Tsunami
(B) Seiche
(C) Storm surge
(D) Tidal bore

NODIA

2018

117. In the context of drought assessment, what does the Aridity Anomaly Index (AAI) calculated by IMD indicate?
(A) The departure of actual aridity from the normal aridity of a region
(B) The deviation of actual evapotranspiration from its long-term normal
(C) The percentage of geographical area under irrigation
(D) The total accumulation of dry days in a monsoon season

2001

118. The Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR) originally divided India into how many major Agro-Climatic Zones under the National Agricultural Research Project (NARP)?
(A) 15
(B) 21
(C) 127
(D) 131

2015

100. Consider the following statements concerning Western Disturbances:

I. They move from west to east under the influence of the subtropical westerly jet stream.

II. They are highly beneficial for the Rabi crops, especially wheat in north India.

III. They bring severe cyclonic storms to the eastern coast of India.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2015

101. The position of the Monsoon Trough over India heavily influences rainfall distribution. When the axis of the monsoon trough shifts northward close to the Himalayan foothills, what is the typical consequence?

(A) Heavy rain in the northeast and foothills, with a 'break' over the rest of India
(B) Intense rainfall over central India and severe drought conditions in the far northeast
(C) Uniformly distributed monsoon rainfall occurring across the entire Indian subcontinent
(D) Sudden formation of highly severe cyclonic storms over the adjacent Arabian Sea basin

2008

102. Which index is based on the normalized pressure difference between Tahiti and Darwin, reflecting the strength of the Southern Oscillation?

(A) Oceanic Niño Index (ONI)
(B) Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD)
(C) Madden-Julian Oscillation (MJO)
(D) Southern Oscillation Index (SOI)

2021

103. The Somali Jet is a low-level cross-equatorial flow associated with the Indian monsoon. At what approximate atmospheric level is its core typically found?

(A) 200 hPa (approx. 12 km)
(B) 500 hPa (approx. 5.5 km)
(C) 850 hPa (approx. 1.5 km)
(D) 1000 hPa (surface level)

2021

104. What is the approximate contribution of the Southwest Monsoon season (June to September) to the total annual rainfall of India?

(A) 45 to 50 percent
(B) 60 to 65 percent
(C) 75 to 80 percent
(D) 90 to 95 percent

NODIA

2004

105. Tropical cyclones require a set of specific environmental conditions to form. Which of the following is NOT one of these requisite conditions?

(A) Sea surface temperatures (SST) generally greater than 26.5°C
(B) A deep layer of high humidity in the lower and middle troposphere
(C) A sufficient Coriolis force to initiate rotation (at least 5 degrees from the equator)
(D) Strong vertical wind shear

2014

106. In the structure of a mature tropical cyclone, which region exhibits the most intense winds, heaviest rainfall, and strongest convective updrafts?

(A) The eyewall
(B) The eye
(C) The outer rainbands
(D) The central dense overcast periphery

2013

107. Meteorological drought is classically defined by:

(A) A significant, long-term depletion of available surface and groundwater resources
(B) A prolonged period of below-normal precipitation compared to historical means
(C) Root-zone soil moisture falling below the permanent wilting point for major crops
(D) The direct and indirect socioeconomic impacts resulting from regional water scarcity

2006

108. Which drought index was developed specifically to monitor moisture supply using a water balance model considering precipitation, evapotranspiration, runoff, and soil moisture?

(A) Standardized Precipitation Index (SPI)
(B) Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI)
(C) Crop Moisture Index (CMI)
(D) Aridity Anomaly Index (AAI)

2023

109. Agricultural drought is defined primarily based on:

(A) A shortfall in soil moisture leading to crop stress and reduced yields
(B) The failure of a meteorological season to deliver expected normal rainfall

2004

145. During a classic La Niña event, the Walker Circulation over the equatorial Pacific is characterized by:

(A) A complete, basin-scale physical reversal of the easterly trade winds

(B) Stronger easterly trade winds and enhanced convection over the western Pacific

(C) Weaker easterly trade winds and significantly reduced convection over Indonesia

(D) Persistent sinking air over the western Pacific and rising air over the eastern basin

2004

146. How does a strong El Niño event typically impact the Indian Summer Monsoon?

(A) It has no significant statistical correlation with the seasonal performance of the Indian monsoon

(B) It triggers a significantly earlier monsoon onset and leads to uniformly excess national rainfall

(C) It shifts monsoon dynamics, causing highly intense winter rainfall instead of summer precipitation

(D) It alters atmospheric teleconnections, leading to suppressed convection and deficit rainfall

2012

147. The Oceanic Niño Index (ONI) is the primary indicator used by NOAA to monitor ENSO phases. It is defined as a 3-month running mean of SST anomalies in which Niño region?

(A) Niño 1+2

(B) Niño 3

(C) Niño 3.4

(D) Niño 4

2004

148. Which ocean-atmosphere phenomenon is often termed the "Indian El Niño" and is characterized by a difference in sea surface temperatures between the western pole in the Arabian Sea and an eastern pole south of Indonesia?

(A) Madden-Julian Oscillation (MJO)

(B) Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO)

(C) Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD)

(D) North Atlantic Oscillation (NAO)

2021

149. A "Positive Phase" of the Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD) is generally associated with which outcome for the Indian Monsoon?

(A) It tends to enhance monsoon rainfall, often mitigating the adverse effects of El Niño

(B) It strongly suppresses summer monsoon rainfall, greatly exacerbating continental drought

(C) It significantly delays the normal seasonal withdrawal of the northeast winter monsoon

(D) It restricts active monsoon rainfall entirely to the narrow eastern coast of India

2007

150. Select the correct sequence of typical Walker Circulation components during neutral (normal) conditions over the equatorial Pacific, starting from surface flow.

(A) Easterly trade winds, rising air over the eastern Pacific, westerly upper-level return flow, sinking air over the western Pacific

(B) Easterly trade winds, rising air over the western Pacific, westerly upper-level return flow, sinking air over the eastern Pacific

(C) Westerly surface winds, rising air over the central Pacific, easterly upper-level flow, sinking air over Indonesia

(D) Westerly trade winds, rising air over the eastern Pacific, easterly upper-level return flow, sinking air over the western Pacific

2008

151. ENSO is a coupled ocean-atmosphere phenomenon. What does the "Southern Oscillation" specifically refer to?

(A) The seasonal reversal of surface water currents across the southern equatorial boundary.

(B) The rapid latitudinal migration of the Intertropical Convergence Zone south of the equator.

(C) The long-term volumetric fluctuation of terrestrial and marine ice mass in the Antarctic.

(D) The atmospheric pressure oscillation between the eastern (Tahiti) and western (Darwin) tropical Pacific.

2014

152. Which biological impact is typically observed along the coast of Peru during a strong El Niño event?

(A) Decreased upwelling of nutrient-rich cold water, reducing fish and seabird populations.

(B) Increased upwelling of nutrient-rich cold water, driving a massive boom in local anchovy stocks.

(C) Extensive blooms of non-toxic phytoplankton species throughout the shallow coastal zone.

(D) Rapid horizontal growth and development of near-shore coral reefs along the shoreline.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2022

119. The Planning Commission of India (now NITI Aayog) broadly divided India into how many macro Agro-Climatic Zones to optimize regional agricultural planning?
(A) 10
(B) 15
(C) 20
(D) 25

2010

120. Consider the following statements concerning the NBSS&LUP Agro-Ecological Regions (AERs):
I. The NBSS&LUP classified India into 20 broad Agro-Ecological Regions.
II. The classification is based solely on mean annual rainfall.
III. The classification incorporates soils, bioclimatic parameters, and the length of the growing period (LGP).
IV. AERs provide a more uniform ecological framework for crop planning than agro-climatic zones.
V. AERs completely ignore physiography and topography.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) I, II and V
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, IV and V

2025

121. According to the Planning Commission's 15 Agro-Climatic Zones, the state of Punjab primarily falls under which zone?
(A) Western Himalayan Region
(B) Upper Gangetic Plain Region
(C) Western Dry Region
(D) Trans-Gangetic Plain Region

2022

122. The "Length of Growing Period" (LGP) is a central concept in defining Agro-Ecological Regions. LGP is typically defined as the continuous period during the year when:
(A) Precipitation exceeds half of potential evapotranspiration plus stored soil moisture use
(B) Mean daily temperature remains continuously above ten degrees Celsius for crop growth
(C) Total rainfall received is continuously above one hundred millimeters in each month
(D) The root-zone soil moisture content remains strictly above the field capacity level

2010

123. The "Western Dry Region" (Zone 14 of the Planning Commission's Agro-Climatic Zones) is characterized by hot sandy deserts and sparse rainfall. Which state constitutes the majority of this zone?
(A) Gujarat
(B) Haryana
(C) Maharashtra
(D) Rajasthan

2008

124. Which parameter represents a primary distinction between an Agro-Climatic Zone (ACZ) and an Agro-Ecological Region (AER)?
(A) ACZ relies exclusively on macro-level air temperatures, while AER relies solely on local rainfall patterns
(B) AER integrates specific soil parameters and LGP, which ACZ treats as secondary factors
(C) ACZ focuses on agricultural economic outputs, while AER is determined by administrative political boundaries
(D) AER is utilized for short-term weather forecasting, while ACZ is used for long-term global climate modeling

NODIA

2022

125. The Island Region (Zone 15) of the Planning Commission's classification includes the Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshadweep islands. Which type of climate dominantly characterizes this zone?
(A) Humid to per-humid tropical
(B) Semi-arid tropical
(C) Sub-tropical monsoon
(D) Tropical savanna

2015

126. Under the NBSS&LUP framework, Agro-Ecological Sub-Regions (AESRs) were further delineated for micro-level planning. How many AESRs were established?
(A) 45
(B) 60
(C) 120
(D) 180

2009

127. Which Agro-Climatic Zone encompasses the highly fertile, alluvial soils stretching across eastern Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, and West Bengal?
(A) Upper Gangetic Plain Region
(B) Central Plateau and Hills Region
(C) Eastern Plateau and Hills Region
(D) Middle and Lower Gangetic Plain Regions

2013

128. In the context of NBSS&LUP Agro-Ecological Regions, the "Arid Ecosystem" typically corresponds to a Length of Growing Period (LGP) of:
(A) Less than 90 days
(B) 90 to 150 days
(C) 150 to 210 days
(D) More than 210 days

2012

129. The Central Plateau and Hills Region features a mix of semi-arid and sub-humid climates. Which predominant soil types are found in the Malwa plateau portion of this zone?
(A) Alluvial soils
(B) Medium and deep black soils
(C) Red and lateritic soils
(D) Saline-alkali soils

2023

130. Match the Planning Commission Agro-Climatic Zones in List I with their characteristic geographic areas in List II:
List I: (Planning Commission Agro-Climatic Zone)
P. Eastern Himalayan Region
Q. East Coast Plains and Hills
R. West Coast Plains and Ghats
S. Gujarat Plains and Hills
List II: (Characteristic Geographic Area)
1. Konkan, Coastal Karnataka, Kerala
2. Saurashtra, Kutch
3. North-East states, Assam, Sikkim
4. Coromandel and Northern Circars coasts
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2010

131. The World Meteorological Organization (WMO) classifies Short-Range Weather Forecasts as having a validity period of up to:
(A) 2 hours
(B) 12 hours
(C) 72 hours (3 days)
(D) 240 hours (10 days)

2002

132. "Nowcasting" is a highly detailed, localized weather forecast. What is its standard temporal domain?
(A) 0 to 6 hours
(B) 12 to 24 hours
(C) 24 to 72 hours
(D) 72 to 240 hours

2011

133. Medium-Range Weather Forecasts, crucial for agricultural operations like irrigation scheduling and pesticide application, span which time frame?
(A) 1 to 3 days
(B) 3 to 10 days
(C) 10 to 30 days
(D) 1 to 3 months

2008

134. Which mathematical approach underpins modern Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) models?
(A) Subjectively matching patterns of historical synoptic weather charts
(B) Applying linear regressions to past regional temperature and precipitation datasets
(C) Extrapolating the horizontal motion of weather radar echoes purely geometrically
(D) Solving non-linear partial differential equations of atmospheric fluid dynamics

2019

135. In NWP modeling, what is the purpose of the "parameterization" process?
(A) To convert computed meteorological data directly into regional agricultural crop yield estimates
(B) To represent sub-grid scale physical processes that are too small to be explicitly resolved
(C) To determine the exact lateral and vertical geographical boundary conditions of the regional model
(D) To smooth the final raw model output to make it highly readable and interpretable by forecasters

2003

136. What distinguishes a General Circulation Model (GCM) from a Limited Area Model (LAM) or Mesoscale Model?
(A) GCMs consistently run at much higher spatial resolutions than regional limited area models
(B) GCMs solve atmospheric thermodynamic equations only for the tropical and subtropical regions
(C) GCMs cover the global atmosphere and provide boundary conditions for regional models
(D) GCMs do not include sub-grid scale parameterization schemes in their physics

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

packages

2005

137. Ensemble forecasting is a technique widely used in modern weather prediction. What is its primary objective?
(A) To combine diverse weather radar reflectivity images into a single, high-resolution regional map
(B) To artificially increase the horizontal and vertical spatial resolution of the model forecast grid
(C) To automatically translate raw model forecasts into specific localized agrometeorological advisories
(D) To run a model multiple times with perturbed initial conditions to estimate forecast uncertainty

2011

138. Long-Range Forecasting (LRF), such as predicting the performance of the upcoming Indian Summer Monsoon, typically relies on which methodologies?
(A) Coupled ocean-atmosphere models and statistical-empirical methods
(B) Exclusively high-resolution, convective-scale atmospheric model runs
(C) Direct geometric extrapolation of current geostationary satellite images
(D) Real-time, localized radar-based nowcasting algorithms and tools

2022

139. Which organization in India is the nodal agency for issuing district-level Agro-Meteorological Advisory Services (AAS) under the Gramin Krishi Mausam Sewa (GKMS) scheme?
(A) India Meteorological Department (IMD)
(B) Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR)
(C) Indian Space Research Organisation (ISRO)
(D) Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEFCC)

2008

140. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The accuracy of Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) models decreases rapidly beyond 7 to 10 days.
Reason (R): The atmosphere is a chaotic system, and infinitesimal errors in the initial conditions grow exponentially over time.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

141. Data assimilation in NWP is the critical step where:
(A) Observations are blended with a short-range forecast to establish the initial state
(B) The raw model output variables are statistically verified against long-term climatological normals
(C) Forecast variables are dynamically interpolated from the model grid to specific user coordinates
(D) The highly complex non-linear equations of motion are linearized to allow faster computer execution

NODIA

2023

142. For predicting localized phenomena like squall lines and thunderstorms within a 10 km radius, which type of model configuration is most appropriate?
(A) Global spectral model with fifty-kilometer grid resolution
(B) Statistical climate model based on long-term historic trends
(C) High-resolution non-hydrostatic mesoscale weather model
(D) Coupled ocean-atmosphere global circulation climate model

2001

143. The "Primitive Equations" used in NWP models include all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) The Navier-Stokes equations for momentum
(B) The thermodynamic energy equation
(C) The continuity equation for mass conservation
(D) The Beer-Lambert law for radiation attenuation

2013

144. El Niño refers to the anomalous warming of sea surface temperatures in which specific oceanic region?
(A) Western tropical Pacific Ocean
(B) Northern Atlantic Ocean
(C) Eastern and central tropical Pacific Ocean
(D) Equatorial Indian Ocean

2018

90. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Thornthwaite's 1948 classification is highly suitable for agricultural planning and hydrologic studies.
Reason (R): It integrates precipitation and potential evapotranspiration to calculate a continuous monthly water balance.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

91. In the modified Trewartha system, a climate must have at least how many months with a mean temperature above 10°C to be classified as a 'C' (Subtropical) climate rather than a 'D' (Temperate) climate?
(A) 4 months
(B) 6 months
(C) 8 months
(D) 12 months

2023

92. The Indian Southwest Monsoon normally bursts over the Kerala coast around which date?
(A) May 15
(B) June 1
(C) June 15
(D) July 1

2025

93. The Northeast Monsoon provides a significant percentage of the annual rainfall for which of the following Indian meteorological subdivisions?
(A) Tamil Nadu and Coastal Andhra
(B) Punjab and Western Haryana
(C) Konkan and Coastal Goa
(D) Assam and Southern Meghalaya

2018

94. Western disturbances are extra-tropical cyclones that bring winter rainfall to northwestern India. They originate primarily over which body of water?
(A) Arabian Sea
(B) Bay of Bengal
(C) Caspian Sea
(D) Mediterranean Sea

2023

95. The thermal concept of the Asian monsoon attributes its origin primarily to:
(A) The seasonal northward migration of the subtropical jet stream axis
(B) The sudden development of the anomalous El Niño ocean warming phenomenon
(C) The persistent high-pressure thermal system over the Tibetan Plateau
(D) The differential heating of the Eurasian landmass and Indian Ocean

2006

96. Which upper-air circulation feature plays a crucial role in the sudden onset of the Southwest Monsoon over India?
(A) The rapid strengthening and southward expansion of the winter Polar Night Jet stream
(B) The atmospheric formation of the semi-permanent Aleutian Low over the subpolar Pacific
(C) The retreat of the Subtropical Westerly Jet and setup of the Tropical Easterly Jet
(D) The complete planetary-scale reversal of the Walker Circulation over the Pacific basin

2010

97. The Mascarene High is a critical high-pressure system that drives the cross-equatorial flow of the Southwest Monsoon. In which ocean basin is it located?
(A) North Atlantic Ocean
(B) North Indian Ocean
(C) South Indian Ocean
(D) South Pacific Ocean

2001

98. Which phenomenon is characterized by a temporary cessation or significant decrease in rainfall for several days to a few weeks over the Indian subcontinent during the peak Southwest Monsoon season?
(A) Monsoon depression
(B) Monsoon trough
(C) Monsoon onset
(D) Break in monsoon

2001

99. The "Mango Showers" in India, which are pre-monsoon thunderstorms helpful in the ripening of mangoes, typically occur in which region?
(A) Kerala and Karnataka
(B) Uttar Pradesh and Bihar
(C) Punjab and Rajasthan
(D) Gujarat and Maharashtra

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023
153. Modoki El Niño is a variant of the ENSO phenomenon. How does it differ from a canonical (traditional) El Niño?
(A) Warming occurs strictly along the South American coast (Niño 1+2), leaving other regions neutral.
(B) Warming is centered in the central Pacific, flanked by cooler sea temperatures to the east and west.
(C) Atmospheric pressure patterns shift dramatically across the basin without inducing ocean temperature anomalies.
(D) Warming persists continuously across the entire equatorial belt for more than three consecutive years.

2006
154. The Madden-Julian Oscillation (MJO) affects Indian weather on an intraseasonal scale. What is its characteristic nature?
(A) A semi-permanent, stationary standing wave of high pressure situated over the southern Indian Ocean.
(B) An eastward-moving wave of rainfall near the equator that circles the globe every 30 to 60 days.
(C) A long-term decadal oscillation of sea surface temperatures across the basin of the North Pacific.
(D) A continuous deep-ocean boundary current that reverses its absolute flow direction every six months.

2025
155. Which combination of ENSO and IOD phases is historically most highly correlated with widespread, severe agricultural drought in India?
(A) El Niño and Negative IOD
(B) La Niña and Positive IOD
(C) El Niño and Positive IOD
(D) La Niña and Negative IOD

2006
156. Teleconnections refer to climate anomalies being related to each other at large distances. The mechanism transmitting these ENSO signals from the tropics to the extratropics is primarily:
(A) Deep-ocean thermohaline conveyor belts
(B) Continuous atmospheric surface wind drift
(C) Planetary-scale atmospheric Rossby waves
(D) Global diffusion of warm greenhouse gases

2025
157. Among the well-mixed greenhouse gases, which one has the highest Global Warming Potential (GWP) on a 100-year time horizon?
(A) Carbon dioxide (CO_2)
(B) Methane (CH_4)
(C) Nitrous oxide (N_2O)
(D) Sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6)

2006
158. Which of the following greenhouse gases is exclusively anthropogenic in origin and does NOT occur naturally in the atmosphere?
(A) Methane
(B) Ozone
(C) Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)
(D) Water vapor

2014
159. Agriculture is a major contributor to global greenhouse gas emissions. The predominant source of anthropogenic nitrous oxide (N_2O) emissions is:
(A) Enteric fermentation occurring within the digestive tract of ruminant livestock
(B) Use of synthetic nitrogenous fertilizers and organic manure on agricultural soils
(C) Anaerobic organic decomposition within continuously flooded lowland rice paddies
(D) Widespread biomass burning during the clearing of agricultural and forested land

NODIA

2022
160. Arrange the following major greenhouse gases in ascending order of their approximate atmospheric lifetime:
I. Methane (CH_4)
II. Carbon dioxide (CO_2)
III. Nitrous Oxide (N_2O)
(A) I, III, II
(B) I, II, III
(C) III, I, II
(D) II, I, III

2011
161. Global Warming Potential (GWP) is a relative measure. What is the reference gas to which all other greenhouse gases are compared, resulting in a GWP of exactly 1 for this reference?
(A) Carbon dioxide
(B) Methane
(C) Water vapor
(D) Ozone

2025

180. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): C_4 plants are generally better adapted to hot, high-light, and arid environments than C_3 plants.
Reason (R): C_4 plants physically separate initial CO_2 fixation and the Calvin cycle, utilizing PEP carboxylase which has a high affinity for CO_2, allowing stomata to remain partially closed to conserve water.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

181. Under continuous moisture stress, plants often attempt to maintain cell turgor through the active accumulation of solutes (like proline and soluble sugars). What is this process called?
(A) Plasmolysis
(B) Osmotic adjustment
(C) Transpiration stream restriction
(D) Cavitation recovery

2008

182. Elevated atmospheric CO_2 causes stomatal closure in many plant species. While this decreases transpiration, what secondary micrometeorological effect can it have on the plant canopy?
(A) A localized decrease in canopy temperature from enhanced sensible heat dissipation.
(B) A highly pronounced and drastic upward shift in overall canopy shortwave albedo.
(C) A rise in canopy temperature because latent heat cooling is severely restricted.
(D) A highly significant developmental increase in canopy aerodynamic surface roughness.

2006

183. Growing Degree Days (GDD) is an agrometeorological index used to estimate crop development rates. It is calculated by summing the daily thermal time. The formula for daily GDD is:
(A) $GDD = \frac{T_{\max} - T_{\min}}{2} + T_{base}$
(B) $GDD = (T_{\{\max\}} + T_{\{\min\}}) - T_{\{base\}}$
(C) $GDD = T_{mean} \times T_{base}$
(D) $GDD = \left(\frac{T_{\max} + T_{\min}}{2}\right) - T_{base}$

2013

184. If the maximum temperature on a given day is 32°C, the minimum is 20°C, and the crop's base temperature is 10°C, what is the GDD accumulated for that day?
(A) 12
(B) 16
(C) 22
(D) 26

2003

185. Photothermal Units (PTU) modify the GDD concept to account for the photoperiod. How is daily PTU mathematically derived?
(A) GDD multiplied by the total actual hours of bright sunshine.
(B) GDD multiplied by the theoretical maximum astronomical day length.
(C) GDD divided by the total astronomical day length of that day.
(D) GDD added to the total astronomical day length of that day.

2018

186. Heliothermal Units (HTU) are particularly useful in regions with significant cloud cover variations. How is daily HTU calculated?
(A) GDD multiplied by the astronomical day length.
(B) GDD multiplied by the actual bright sunshine hours.
(C) GDD added to the total daily incoming solar radiation.
(D) GDD multiplied by the daily net canopy radiation.

2004

187. Thermal Use Efficiency (TUE) is an index evaluating how efficiently a crop utilizes accumulated thermal time to produce biomass or yield. What are the standard units of TUE?
(A) Grams of dry matter produced per unit of accumulated degree days.
(B) Degrees Celsius accumulated per standard calendar growth day.
(C) Megajoules of solar radiation intercepted per degree Celsius.
(D) Percent increase in final crop yield per thermal accumulation unit.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2010

171. Photosynthetically Active Radiation (PAR) designates the spectral range of solar radiation used by plants for photosynthesis. What is this wavelength range?
(A) 200 to 400 nm
(B) 400 to 700 nm
(C) 700 to 1000 nm
(D) 1000 to 3000 nm

2016

172. High temperature stress during the anthesis (flowering) stage of cereals like wheat and rice primarily causes yield loss through:
(A) Severe reduction in the active leaf area index
(B) Accelerated rate of vegetative leaf senescence
(C) High spikelet sterility and pollen desiccation
(D) Elevated metabolic rate of root system respiration

2024

173. The "Base Temperature" (T_b) of a crop is defined as the:
(A) Optimal temperature at which photosynthesis is maximal
(B) Minimum survival temperature before freezing injury occurs
(C) Nighttime temperature required to trigger vernalization
(D) Temperature below which crop development mathematically ceases

2018

174. When plants are exposed to moderate moisture stress (drought), what is their primary immediate physiological response to minimize water loss?
(A) Rapid abscission and shedding of older lower leaves
(B) Increasing the absolute cellular density of chlorophyll
(C) ABA-mediated closing of stomata to prevent water loss
(D) Immediate physiological shedding of open flowers and fruit

2019

175. Which crop is physiologically classified as a short-day plant, requiring nights longer than a critical length to transition from vegetative to reproductive growth?
(A) Wheat
(B) Soybean
(C) Barley
(D) Oat

2003

176. Which process is primarily responsible for the chilling injury observed in tropical and subtropical crops (like tomatoes or cotton) when exposed to non-freezing temperatures below 10°C?
(A) Intracellular ice crystal formation damaging local cell structures.
(B) Rapid thermal denaturation of critical photosynthetic Rubisco enzymes.
(C) Sudden osmotic shock triggered by accelerated cellular water withdrawal.
(D) Loss of membrane fluidity and phase transition of membrane lipids.

2023

177. The "CO_2 fertilization effect" is a phenomenon where elevated atmospheric CO_2 enhances crop growth. Which enzyme's oxygenase activity is suppressed by higher CO_2 concentrations in C_3 plants, thereby reducing photorespiration?
(A) Rubisco
(B) PEP carboxylase
(C) Carbonic anhydrase
(D) ATP synthase

2022

178. Thermoperiodism refers to the plant response to:
(A) The total heat units accumulated over a season
(B) The extreme high temperatures occurring at mid-day
(C) The difference between day and night temperatures
(D) The prolonged exposure to freezing temperatures

2005

179. Frost damage in plants typically occurs via two mechanisms: extracellular and intracellular freezing. Which of the following is true regarding intracellular freezing?
(A) It causes lethal mechanical disruption of cell membranes and internal organelles.
(B) It represents the most frequent and common form of frost damage observed in nature.
(C) It remains fully survivable for most plant tissues if post-frost thawing is gradual.
(D) It occurs exclusively when ambient cooling rates are characterized as extremely slow.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2016

197. The climate characteristic of a single agricultural field, heavily influenced by crop height, density, and immediate surface properties, is known as the:
(A) Macroclimate
(B) Microclimate
(C) Mesoclimate
(D) Synoptic climate

2025

198. Shelterbelts (windbreaks) are primarily established to modify the microclimate. What is the most immediate physical effect of a well-designed shelterbelt on the leeward side?
(A) An increase in soil temperature
(B) An increase in incident solar radiation
(C) A reduction in horizontal wind speed
(D) A severe reduction in relative humidity

2011

199. To optimize wind speed reduction over the greatest leeward distance, what should the optical porosity (density) of a shelterbelt ideally be?
(A) 0 percent (completely solid wall)
(B) 10 to 20 percent
(C) 40 to 50 percent
(D) 80 to 90 percent

2024

200. Consider the following microclimate modification techniques and their primary effects:
I. Plastic mulching - Increases soil temperature and conserves soil moisture.
II. Shading nets - Decreases incoming radiation and reduces crop heat stress.
III. Sprinkler irrigation (frost protection) - Lowers canopy temperature through evaporative cooling to freeze the plant.
IV. Wind machines - Mix warmer air from a thermal inversion aloft down into the crop canopy.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2019

201. Which material is most effective at reducing the daily amplitude of soil temperature fluctuations when used as a surface mulch?
(A) Black polyethylene sheet
(B) A thick layer of organic straw
(C) Clear polyethylene sheet
(D) Bare, compacted soil

2012

202. How does the application of a clear (transparent) plastic mulch warm the soil primarily?
(A) By transmitting shortwave radiation while trapping longwave radiation and latent heat.
(B) By transmitting shortwave radiation while trapping longwave radiation and latent heat.
(C) By absorbing all incoming solar radiation and reradiating it directly downward into the ground.
(D) By releasing exothermic chemical energy generated during the environmental breakdown of plastic.

2010

203. During an active radiation frost event, which active microclimate modification technique leverages the latent heat of fusion to protect fruit blossoms?
(A) Applying continuous over-tree water sprinkler irrigation.
(B) Deploying large-scale motorized wind machine fans.
(C) Burning fossil fuels in under-tree heater smudge pots.
(D) Covering the plant canopy with thick protective shade cloth.

NODIA

2022

204. What is the approximate extent of the "quiet zone" (zone of maximum wind reduction) behind a shelterbelt, expressed as a multiple of the shelterbelt height (H)?
(A) 1 to 2 H
(B) 3 to 8 H
(C) 15 to 20 H
(D) 30 to 50 H

2017

205. The "oasis effect" is a microclimatic phenomenon observed when an isolated irrigated field is surrounded by a vast dry area. It is characterized by:
(A) Persistent thermal inversions that completely suppress localized convective evaporation.
(B) Severe localized convective dust storms originating directly from within the cropped area.
(C) Consistently higher ambient air temperatures observed inside the field than in surroundings.
(D) Sensible heat advection from dry surroundings driving high actual evapotranspiration.

2006

188. In calculating GDD, a common constraint applied when the daily minimum temperature drops below the base temperature is:
(A) Use the absolute negative temperature value directly in the formula.
(B) Exclude the temperature calculations entirely for that entire week.
(C) Set the daily minimum temperature equal to the base temperature.
(D) Perform the calculation using only the daily maximum temperature.

2024

189. A limitation of the standard GDD method is that it assumes a linear relationship between temperature and development. To correct for high-temperature stress where development slows down, modern indices often incorporate:
(A) A dynamically adjusted lower base temperature parameter.
(B) An empirical relative humidity scaling multiplier factor.
(C) A highly sensitive local wind speed penalty correction factor.
(D) An upper ceiling temperature above which accumulation is capped.

2014

190. Consider the following statements concerning agrometeorological indices:
I. GDD assumes crop development rate is linearly related to temperature between a base and an upper threshold.
II. PTU is highly appropriate for photosensitive varieties.
III. TUE generally remains completely constant across different nutrient management regimes for the same cultivar.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2025

191. Which of the following indices specifically integrates the effect of day-night temperature amplitudes (diurnal range) on crop development, rather than just the daily mean?
(A) Standard growing degree day accumulation
(B) Crop heat units using the Brown method
(C) Combined hydrothermal time indexation
(D) Photothermal units adjusted for light

2010

192. Hydrothermal Time (HTT) is an index often used in seed germination modeling. It integrates thermal time with which other crucial factor?
(A) Day length duration
(B) Active solar radiation
(C) Vapor pressure deficit
(D) Soil moisture potential

2022

193. Why are HTUs often considered superior to standard GDD in predicting the phenology of kharif crops in monsoon climates?
(A) They capture the high variability of actual bright sunshine hours caused by persistent monsoon cloudiness.
(B) Standard thermal calculation methods automatically fail to function when maximum temperatures exceed 35°C.
(C) They incorporate a dynamic relative humidity correction factor that operates continuously across seasons.
(D) The physiological base temperature value of the crop changes dynamically inside the governing formula.

2022

194. For a typical wheat variety grown in India, what is the generally accepted base temperature (T_b) used for calculating GDD?
(A) 0°C
(B) 5°C
(C) 10°C
(D) 15°C

2022

195. If a crop requires 1500 GDD to reach maturity and accumulates an average of 15 GDD per day, what is the expected growth duration?
(A) 50 days
(B) 100 days
(C) 150 days
(D) 200 days

2023

196. Climate can be studied at various spatial scales. Which scale typically addresses conditions over a continent or an entire country, spanning thousands of kilometers?
(A) Mesoclimate
(B) Topoclimate
(C) Microclimate
(D) Macroclimate

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2022
162. The concept of "Carbon Sequestration" in agriculture refers to:
(A) Capturing and storing enteric methane emissions directly from livestock facilities.
(B) Improving engine design to reduce fossil fuel consumption in heavy farm machinery.
(C) Transferring atmospheric carbon dioxide into long-term soil and plant biomass reservoirs.
(D) Breeding high-yielding crop varieties that emit lower volumes of CO_2 during respiration.

2016
163. Flooded rice cultivation is a significant agricultural source of which greenhouse gas, due to the anaerobic conditions created in the soil?
(A) Methane
(B) Nitrous oxide
(C) Chlorofluorocarbons
(D) Ozone

2012
164. What is a "Climate Adaptation" strategy in the context of agriculture?
(A) Transitioning from coal-fired power to solar panel installations across large agricultural lands.
(B) Capturing volatile organic biogas compounds from anaerobic livestock manure digester facilities.
(C) Applying chemical nitrification inhibitors to field soils to mitigate direct nitrous oxide emissions.
(D) Shifting sowing dates and using drought-tolerant crop varieties to match altered seasonal rainfall.

2009
165. Which of the following actions exemplifies a "Climate Mitigation" strategy rather than adaptation?
(A) Designing and implementing weather-based insurance schemes.
(B) Adopting zero-tillage to increase soil organic carbon storage.
(C) Building higher levee structures to prevent field flooding events.
(D) Erecting protective shading nets to shield plants from extreme heat.

2022
166. Radiative forcing is a key concept in climate science. A positive radiative forcing indicates:
(A) A significant increase in the Earth's overall planetary albedo.
(B) A net loss of thermal energy from the system, inducing cooling.
(C) A net gain of energy in the climate system, inducing warming.
(D) A rapid expansion of the protective stratospheric ozone layer.

2025
167. Over a 100-year time horizon, the Global Warming Potential (GWP) of Methane (CH_4) is conventionally accepted to be roughly:
(A) 5 to 10 times that of CO_2
(B) 25 to 30 times that of CO_2
(C) 265 to 298 times that of CO_2
(D) Over 1000 times that of CO_2

2001
168. Which atmospheric component is responsible for the greatest portion of the natural greenhouse effect, keeping the Earth habitable?
(A) Water vapor
(B) Carbon dioxide
(C) Methane
(D) Nitrous oxide

2006
169. What is the primary sink for the removal of atmospheric methane?
(A) Chemical dissolution and storage within deep ocean water.
(B) Chemical oxidation by tropospheric hydroxyl (OH) radicals.
(C) Direct photosynthetic uptake and fixation by terrestrial plants.
(D) Stratospheric photolysis triggered by incoming UV-C radiation.

2023
170. Match the crop physiological term with its relationship to elevated atmospheric CO_2 concentrations.

List I: (Crop Physiological Term)
P. C_3 plants (e.g., wheat, rice)
Q. C_4 plants (e.g., maize, sugarcane)
R. Stomatal conductance
S. Water Use Efficiency (WUE)

List II: (Relationship to Elevated CO2)
1. Generally decreases under elevated CO_2
2. Generally increases under elevated CO_2 due to reduced transpiration
3. Exhibit significant increase in photosynthetic rate under elevated CO_2 (CO_2 fertilization effect)
4. Exhibit minimal to no direct photosynthetic enhancement under elevated CO_2 due to internal concentrating mechanisms

NODIA

2017

206. White reflecting mulches are occasionally used in agriculture. What is their primary microclimatic purpose?
(A) To maximize the absorption of thermal energy and accelerate direct soil warming.
(B) To increase the kinetic rate of direct water evaporation from the soil surface.
(C) To repel insect pests like aphids while reflecting light to the lower canopy.
(D) To trap outgoing longwave terrestrial radiation during critical nighttime cooling.

2014

207. Which topographic feature creates a distinct mesoclimate that is typically warmer and less prone to radiation frost, often chosen for orchards?
(A) Low-lying valley floors and bottoms
(B) Mid-slope topographic thermal belts
(C) High-altitude exposed mountain peaks
(D) Broad, flat, completely open plains

2018

208. In a closed crop canopy during a sunny day, where does the maximum active surface temperature generally occur?
(A) Directly at the soil surface beneath the dense vegetative cover.
(B) Within the shaded lower third region of the closed crop canopy.
(C) Exactly two meters above the uppermost limit of the crop canopy.
(D) At the upper boundary of the canopy where radiation is intercepted.

2015

209. The Planetary Boundary Layer (PBL) is the lowest part of the troposphere. What primarily dictates its behavior and structure?
(A) Mechanical friction and turbulent heat/moisture exchanges with the ground.
(B) Stratospheric ozone absorption of solar ultraviolet light in the upper air.
(C) Large-scale geostrophic balance between pressure gradients and Coriolis forces.
(D) The regional shortwave reflectivity characterized by the planetary albedo.

2006

210. Consider the following statements concerning the diurnal evolution of the Planetary Boundary Layer (PBL) over land on a clear summer day:
I. During the day, strong solar heating creates a deep, well-mixed convective boundary layer.
II. After sunset, the convective boundary layer collapses, forming a stable nocturnal boundary layer near the surface.
III. A residual layer often remains above the stable nocturnal boundary layer, containing remnants of the daytime mixed layer.
IV. The PBL is strictly isothermal throughout the entire 24-hour cycle.
V. The depth of the daytime PBL is usually limited by an overlying temperature inversion.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, II, III and V
(C) I, III, IV and V
(D) II, III, IV and V

2001

211. The basic Surface Energy Balance equation can be written as $R_n = H + LE + G$. What does the term G represent?
(A) Soil heat flux density
(B) Ground surface albedo
(C) Global solar radiation
(D) Gravitational potential energy

2016

212. In the context of the surface energy balance over a dense, well-watered crop canopy during daytime, how is the net radiation (R_n) primarily partitioned?
(A) Mostly into soil heat flux (G)
(B) Mostly into sensible heat flux (H)
(C) Equally among H, LE, and G
(D) Mostly into latent heat flux (LE)

2017

213. When does the soil heat flux (G) typically reach its maximum positive (downward into the soil) value on a clear day?
(A) Just before the astronomical sunrise
(B) Mid-morning, before peak solar radiation
(C) Late afternoon as solar elevation declines
(D) Exactly midnight during peak cooling hours

2021

214. The Bowen ratio (β) is a crucial parameter in micro-meteorology. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of:
(A) Net radiation to latent heat flux
(B) Sensible heat flux to soil heat flux
(C) Sensible heat flux to latent heat flux
(D) Latent heat flux to net radiation

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

for momentum, heat, and mass.
(C) Molecular diffusion dominates completely over turbulent diffusion in this layer.
(D) The vertical wind profile behaves in a linear rather than logarithmic manner.

2009
235. The Richardson Number (Ri) is a dimensionless ratio used to determine atmospheric stability. What does it physically represent a ratio of?
(A) Thermal buoyancy forces relative to mechanical wind shear forces.
(B) Sensible thermal heat flux relative to latent evaporative heat flux.
(C) Total turbulent kinetic energy relative to static potential energy.
(D) Dynamic molecular fluid viscosity relative to turbulent eddy viscosity.

2008
236. A negative Gradient Richardson Number ($Ri < 0$) indicates which type of atmospheric stability condition?
(A) Stable (suppressed turbulence)
(B) Neutral (mechanical turbulence only)
(C) Unstable (convective turbulence dominates)
(D) Isothermal

2010
237. The critical Richardson Number (Ri_c) is the threshold above which turbulent flow becomes laminar. Its value is generally accepted to be approximately:
(A) -1.0
(B) 0.0
(C) 0.25
(D) 1.0

2013
238. The Eddy Covariance (EC) technique is widely regarded as the most direct method to measure:
(A) Deep soil moisture potential profiles within the active rooting zone.
(B) Horizontal wind shear gradients occurring at high atmospheric altitudes.
(C) Vertical turbulent boundary layer fluxes of momentum, heat, and gases.
(D) Incoming solar shortwave radiation received at the canopy boundary top.

2006
239. To calculate the sensible heat flux using the Eddy Covariance method, one must compute the covariance of the high-frequency fluctuations of which two variables?
(A) Vertical wind velocity (w') and specific humidity (q')
(B) Vertical wind velocity (w') and air temperature (T')
(C) Horizontal wind velocity (u') and air temperature (T')
(D) Atmospheric pressure (p') and vertical wind velocity (w')

2001
240. The Eddy Covariance technique requires very fast response instruments because it must capture the rapid, small-scale turbulent eddies. What is the typical sampling frequency used for EC measurements?
(A) 1 measurement per hour (1/3600 Hz)
(B) 1 measurement per minute (1/60 Hz)
(C) 10 to 20 measurements per second (10-20 Hz)
(D) 1000 measurements per second (1 kHz)

2016
241. Which instrument pair is standardly required for an Eddy Covariance system measuring latent heat flux (LE)?
(A) 3D Sonic Anemometer and Infrared Gas Analyzer (IRGA)
(B) Net Radiometer and Soil Heat Flux Plate
(C) Cup Anemometer and Psychrometer
(D) Pyranometer and Lysimeter

2012
242. A common issue in Eddy Covariance measurements is the "energy balance closure problem." This refers to the observation that:
(A) Standard meteorological measurement instruments shut down completely during nighttime.
(B) Total measured energy entering the crop canopy perfectly matches energy leaving it.
(C) Measured turbulent fluxes ($H + LE$) are 10-30% less than available energy ($R_n - G$).
(D) Sensible heat flux values are always systematically overestimated by sonic sensors.

NODIA

2019
243. The "footprint" of an Eddy Covariance tower refers to:
(A) The upwind surface area contributing to measured fluxes.
(B) The physical ground footprint area of the tower framework.
(C) The direct shadow pattern cast by instruments onto foliage.
(D) The absolute depth of the soil moisture

(B) 0.3 to 0.5 h
(C) 0.6 to 0.8 h
(D) 1.0 to 1.2 h

2022

225. Similarly, the aerodynamic roughness length (z_0) for many agricultural crops is empirically estimated as approximately what fraction of the crop height (h)?
(A) 0.1 h
(B) 0.3 h
(C) 0.6 h
(D) 0.9 h

2012

226. Friction velocity (u^*) is an important scaling parameter in the surface layer. What physical quantity does it primarily relate to?
(A) The rate of sensible and solar surface heating.
(B) The molecular diffusion of atmospheric water vapor.
(C) The kinematic surface shear stress of momentum flux.
(D) The localized horizontal atmospheric pressure gradient.

2014

227. The equation for the logarithmic wind profile under neutral conditions is given by $u(z) = \frac{u^*}{k}\ln(\frac{z-d}{z_0})$. What is the approximate value of the von Karman constant (k)?
(A) 0.1
(B) 0.4
(C) 1.0
(D) 9.8

2024

228. How does the aerodynamic roughness length (z_0) of a bare, smooth soil surface compare to that of a mature wheat field?
(A) The bare soil has a much higher z_0
(B) They are essentially equal
(C) Bare soil z_0 is negative, while wheat field z_0 is positive
(D) The bare soil has a much lower z_0

2001

229. If the atmospheric stability is strongly non-neutral (e.g., highly unstable during mid-day), the simple logarithmic wind profile equation must be modified using:
(A) The regional latitude-dependent Coriolis parameter.
(B) Monin-Obukhov similarity theory stability functions.
(C) The fundamental physical Stefan-Boltzmann constant.
(D) The atmospheric governing Clausius-Clapeyron equation.

2007

230. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The exchange coefficient (eddy diffusivity) for momentum is generally greater than the molecular diffusivity for momentum.
Reason (R): Turbulent eddies transport properties across the boundary layer much more efficiently and rapidly than microscopic molecular diffusion.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is NOT the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

231. Aerodynamic resistance (r_a) is the resistance to the transfer of heat and water vapor from the canopy to the reference height. How does r_a respond to an increase in wind speed?
(A) It increases linearly
(B) It increases exponentially
(C) It remains constant
(D) It decreases

2018

232. For identical wind speeds, which canopy will have a lower aerodynamic resistance (r_a)?
(A) A rough, tall forest canopy
(B) A short, smooth grass pasture
(C) A bare soil surface
(D) A frozen lake

2025

233. The Monin-Obukhov length (L) is a parameter used to describe atmospheric stability. Under strongly unstable (convective) conditions, the value of L is:
(A) Zero
(B) Small and negative
(C) Large and positive
(D) Infinity

2024

234. Reynolds' Analogy, frequently used in micro-meteorology, is based on the assumption that:
(A) Solar and terrestrial radiation fluxes are transported by the same eddies.
(B) Turbulent exchange coefficients are identical

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2012

215. If a dry desert surface has a net radiation of 400 W m-2, and the latent heat flux is virtually zero, what must be true about the sensible heat flux (H) assuming soil heat flux (G) is 50 W m-2?
(A) H is 0 W m-2
(B) H is 50 W m-2
(C) H is 350 W m-2
(D) H is 450 W m-2

2021

216. Which sublayer of the PBL is immediately adjacent to the surface, extending up to a few tens of meters, where vertical fluxes of momentum, heat, and moisture are assumed to be nearly constant with height?
(A) The surface constant flux layer
(B) The free non-boundary atmosphere
(C) The rotating boundary Ekman layer
(D) The turbulent upper entrainment zone

2001

217. In the Ekman layer, wind direction changes with height due to the decreasing influence of surface friction. In the Northern Hemisphere, how does the wind vector turn as one moves upward from the surface to the free atmosphere?
(A) It turns counter-clockwise (backs)
(B) It turns clockwise (veers)
(C) It remains constant in direction but increases in speed
(D) It reverses direction completely

2024

218. The net radiation (R_n) comprises both shortwave and longwave components. Which of the following is the correct expression for R_n?
(A) $R_n = (\text{Incoming Shortwave} + \text{Outgoing Shortwave}) + (\text{Incoming Longwave} + \text{Outgoing Longwave})$
(B) $R_n = (\text{Incoming Shortwave} - \text{Reflected Shortwave}) + (\text{Incoming Longwave} - \text{Outgoing Longwave})$
(C) $R_n = (\text{Incoming Shortwave}) \times (\text{Albedo}) + (\text{Outgoing Longwave})$
(D) $R_n = (\text{Outgoing Shortwave} - \text{Incoming hortwave}) + (\text{OutgoingLongwave} - \text{Incoming Longwave})$

2018

219. During nighttime under clear skies and calm winds, the net radiation (R_n) over a land surface is typically:
(A) Negative, driven by a net loss of longwave radiation
(B) Positive, causing surface heating
(C) Zero, indicating thermal equilibrium
(D) Highly variable, fluctuating between large positive and negative values

2003

220. Match the energy balance flux term with its standard direction convention during a typical summer day (post-sunrise to mid-afternoon).
List I: (Energy Balance Flux Term)
P. Net Radiation (R_n)
Q. Sensible Heat Flux (H)
R. Latent Heat Flux (LE)
S. Soil Heat Flux (G)
List II: (Standard Direction Convention)
1. Upward from surface to atmosphere
2. Downward from atmosphere to surface
3. Upward from surface to atmosphere
4. Downward from surface into the soil profile
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

2015

221. If a crop canopy is undergoing severe drought stress, what change is expected in its Bowen ratio compared to a well-watered state?
(A) The Bowen ratio will become negative
(B) The Bowen ratio will significantly decrease
(C) The Bowen ratio will remain unchanged but flux magnitudes will drop
(D) The Bowen ratio will significantly increase

NODIA

2005

222. According to the logarithmic wind profile model for neutral atmospheric conditions, the horizontal wind speed (u) approaches zero at a specific height. What is this aerodynamic parameter called?
(A) Zero-plane displacement (d)
(B) Friction velocity (u^*)
(C) Roughness length (z_0)
(D) Karman constant (k)

2007

223. In a tall, dense crop canopy like maize or forest, the entire wind profile is shifted upwards because the wind essentially skims over the top of the foliage. The height that represents this upward shift is known as:
(A) The boundary layer depth
(B) The zero-plane displacement (d)

2016

224. As a general empirical rule for crop canopies, the zero-plane displacement (d) is approximately what fraction of the average crop height (h)?
(A) 0.1 to 0.2 h

profile monitored.

2017
244. If you double the measurement height of an Eddy Covariance sensor, what generally happens to its footprint area under neutral conditions?
(A) It decreases in size, focusing exclusively on localized near-tower fluxes.
(B) It remains completely identical in size under all stability conditions.
(C) It forms a symmetrical circle around the tower base instead of upwind.
(D) It increases, capturing fluxes from a wider and more distant upwind area.

2007
245. In turbulent flux measurement, $LE = \lambda \rho \overline{w'q'}$ represents the latent heat flux. What does λ denote in this equation?
(A) Wavelength of maximum radiation
(B) Latent heat of vaporization
(C) Air density
(D) Kinematic viscosity

2022
246. To accurately measure turbulent fluxes using Eddy Covariance, a coordinate rotation (e.g., planar fit or double rotation) is applied to the wind data during post-processing. What is the primary purpose of this?
(A) To dynamically convert horizontal wind speed into precise compass direction.
(B) To correct wind velocity data for large-scale planetary Coriolis forces.
(C) To align the system so mean vertical wind velocity is mathematically zero.
(D) To filter out low-frequency variations induced by synoptic weather events.

2005
247. The WPL (Webb, Pearman, and Leuning) correction is an essential post-processing step in Eddy Covariance to measure gas fluxes (like CO_2 or H2O). It corrects for:
(A) Optical signal errors caused by physical debris on the sensor path.
(B) Mechanical or electronic calibration drift occurring over long periods.
(C) Spatial fetches that fall short of the standard upwind requirements.
(D) Density fluctuations from simultaneous heat and water vapor fluxes.

2011
248. Radiation transmission through a plant canopy is most commonly modeled using an analogue of the Beer-Lambert law. The equation is $I_z = I_0 \exp(-k \cdot LAI)$. What does k represent?
(A) The light extinction coefficient
(B) The total incoming radiation
(C) The thermal diffusivity
(D) The albedo of the canopy top

NODIA

2025
249. The value of the light extinction coefficient (k) strongly depends on the leaf angle distribution of the canopy. Which canopy type typically has a lower k value, allowing light to penetrate deeper?
(A) A canopy containing horizontally oriented leaves (planophile types, like beans).
(B) A canopy containing vertically oriented leaves (erectophile types, like wheat).
(C) A canopy containing spherical leaf distribution models without clear dominance.
(D) A canopy that is completely defoliated and devoid of any active green tissue.

2024
250. Albedo is the ratio of reflected shortwave radiation to incoming shortwave radiation. What is the typical range of albedo for most green, fully-developed agricultural crops?
(A) 0.02 to 0.05
(B) 0.15 to 0.25
(C) 0.40 to 0.50
(D) 0.70 to 0.90

2025
251. How does the albedo of a moist, bare soil compare to the albedo of the identical soil when completely dry?
(A) Moist soil has a lower albedo
(B) Moist soil has a higher albedo
(C) Both have identical albedos
(D) Soil moisture only affects longwave emission, not shortwave albedo

2008
252. The Leaf Area Index (LAI) is a critical canopy parameter defined as:
(A) Total number of leaves per plant
(B) The ratio of leaf area to root mass
(C) One-sided green leaf area per unit ground surface area
(D) The thickness of the leaf canopy in meters

2001
253. At what time of day does the albedo of a water surface or a crop canopy typically reach its maximum value?
(A) Precise solar noon when incoming radiation is strongest.

ANSWERS

1. (B) Stratosphere
The stratosphere experiences a temperature inversion where temperature increases with altitude. This warming occurs because the ozone layer, concentrated in this region, absorbs highly energetic solar ultraviolet radiation. This absorption converts radiative energy into heat, stabilizing the layer against vertical mixing and creating a warm thermal profile at the stratopause boundary.

2. (D) Nitrogen, Oxygen, Argon, Carbon dioxide
The dry atmosphere consists of fixed proportions of major gases up to high altitudes. Nitrogen is the most abundant gas at seventy-eight percent, followed by oxygen at twenty-one percent. Argon is the third most abundant at nearly one percent, while carbon dioxide is present in much smaller trace amounts of approximately four-hundredths of a percent.

3. (B) 6.5 degrees Celsius per kilometer
Under standard conditions, the environmental lapse rate represents the actual decrease in temperature with height in the stationary atmosphere. The globally accepted average value for this vertical temperature gradient in the troposphere is approximately six point five degrees Celsius per kilometer, which serves as a foundational baseline for meteorological calculations and standard atmospheric models.

4. (C) It contains the bulk of the atmospheric mass
The heterosphere is located above eighty kilometers and is characterized by a lack of turbulent mixing, causing gases to stratify by molecular weight. However, this region contains less than one percent of the total atmospheric mass, as the vast majority of the atmosphere is concentrated in the homosphere below this boundary.

5. (A) An isothermal region with a nearly constant temperature profile
The tropopause acts as a transitional boundary layer separating the active troposphere from the calm stratosphere. In this specific region, the normal decrease in temperature with altitude ceases, resulting in an isothermal layer where temperatures remain nearly constant with increasing height, preventing vertical air transport and capping tropospheric weather systems.

6. (D) Water vapor
Water vapor is a highly dynamic constituent of the lower troposphere, with concentrations ranging from nearly zero percent in cold, dry polar regions to about four percent in warm, humid tropical zones. This rapid fluctuation is driven by continuous localized processes of evaporation, condensation, and precipitation across the globe.

7. (B) Turbulent mixing
The homosphere maintains a remarkably uniform chemical composition because continuous convective and turbulent mixing processes dominate over molecular diffusion. This rapid mechanical circulation of air thoroughly blends the atmospheric constituents, preventing lighter and heavier gases from separating or settling into distinct layers under the influence of gravity below eighty kilometers.

8. (D) 99 percent
Gravity pulls atmospheric gases toward the surface, creating a highly compressible atmosphere where density decreases exponentially with altitude. Consequently, the vast majority of gaseous molecules are packed tightly near the sea level, resulting in approximately ninety-nine percent of the total atmospheric mass being concentrated within the lowest thirty kilometers of the planet.

9. (D) Absorption of highly energetic extreme ultraviolet solar radiation by oxygen and nitrogen
The thermosphere experiences extremely high temperatures due to the direct absorption of shortwave, highly energetic extreme ultraviolet solar radiation. This incoming energy is absorbed by sparse molecules of nitrogen and oxygen, causing photoionization and photodissociation processes that raise the kinetic energy of the particles, resulting in rapid temperature increases with altitude.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

in average daytime canopy temperatures.
(C) Diffuse light penetrates deeper and illuminates shaded leaves more effectively.
(D) Aerosols selectively kill competing weed species while leaving the main crops unharmed.

2002
263. Tropospheric ozone is a major phytotoxic air pollutant. How is it primarily formed in the atmosphere?
(A) Direct emission from high-temperature industrial exhaust stacks.
(B) Convective downward transport of stratospheric ozone layers.
(C) Anaerobic micro-organic decomposition within waterlogged soils.
(D) Sunlight-driven reactions of nitrogen oxides and volatile organics.

2012
264. What is the primary pathway by which tropospheric ozone enters the plant and causes cellular damage?
(A) Stomatal diffusion into intercellular spaces.
(B) Direct penetration through the leaf cuticle.
(C) Absorption from the soil via the root system.
(D) Dissolution of epicuticular leaf surface waxes.

2013
265. Visible symptoms of ozone injury on broadleaf crops, such as soybeans and cotton, typically manifest as:
(A) Severe yellowing of the leaf veins (veinal chlorosis)
(B) Stippling or flecking on the upper leaf surface
(C) Rapid wilting and curling of the leaf margins
(D) Complete blackening of the roots

2007
266. High concentrations of particulate matter (like cement dust or soot) settling on crop leaves can lead to a reduction in photosynthesis primarily by:
(A) Emitting highly destructive localized gamma radiation.
(B) Physically blocking stomata and shading leaf tissues.
(C) Freezing cell structures on the active leaf surface.
(D) Triggering unsustainably high rates of transpiration.

2024
267. Acid rain is primarily caused by the atmospheric oxidation and dissolution of which two gases?
(A) Sulfur dioxide (SO_2) and Nitrogen oxides (NOx)
(B) Carbon dioxide and Methane
(C) Chlorofluorocarbons and Ozone
(D) Ammonia and Hydrogen sulfide

2019
268. Which metric is commonly used to assess the cumulative exposure of crops to damaging levels of ozone over a growing season, heavily weighting concentrations above 40 parts per billion?
(A) GDD (Thermal growing degree days index)
(B) PM2.5 (Fine suspended particulate index)
(C) AOT40 (Ozone threshold accumulation index)
(D) SPI (Standardized precipitation dry index)

NODIA

2001
269. Physiological responses of plants to ozone stress typically include:
(A) Enhanced vegetative growth rates paired with delayed senescence.
(B) Marked increases in daytime stomatal conductance of the leaves.
(C) Elevated allocation to root systems at the expense of shoots.
(D) Decreased photosynthesis, lower biomass, and rapid senescence.

2019
270. Aerosol Optical Depth (AOD) is a measure of:
(A) Total concentration of ozone found in the stratosphere.
(B) Physical geometric thickness of a localized cloud layer.
(C) Solar extinction by aerosols in the atmospheric column.
(D) Physical aerodynamic diameter of individual dust particles.

2004
271. Fluoride pollution, often originating from aluminum smelters and fertilizer plants, typically causes which distinct symptom on plant leaves?
(A) Widespread interveinal chlorosis.
(B) Marginal and tip leaf necrosis.
(C) Reddening of the entire leaf area.
(D) Significant increase in thickness.

2001
272. Black carbon (soot) aerosols landing on a snow-covered agricultural field in high latitudes will microclimatically cause:

2025

291. If only temperature data are available for a given location, which empirical method is recommended by FAO to estimate ET_0 as an alternative to Penman-Monteith?
(A) Hargreaves-Samani method
(B) Bowen Ratio method
(C) Priestley-Taylor method
(D) Blaney-Criddle method

2016

292. The Bowen Ratio Energy Balance (BREB) method estimates latent heat flux by measuring net radiation, soil heat flux, and the vertical gradients of:
(A) Wind speed and direction
(B) CO_2 concentration and temperature
(C) Atmospheric pressure and density
(D) Temperature and vapor pressure

2014

293. A major assumption of the Bowen Ratio Energy Balance method is that:
(A) Soil heat flux densities remain completely zero over a 24-hour run.
(B) Turbulent transfer coefficients for heat and water vapor are equal.
(C) The active vegetative crop canopy remains completely dry and sealed.
(D) Sensible heat flux is systematically directed downwards to the soil.

2004

294. The Priestley-Taylor equation is a simplified version of the Penman combination equation. It is most applicable under conditions of:
(A) High-advection wind-driven conditions in arid desert regions.
(B) Low available energy environments such as during polar nights.
(C) Low advection over extensive, well-watered vegetated surfaces.
(D) Severe soil water deficits and prolonged drought stress states.

2022

295. In the Priestley-Taylor equation, the aerodynamic term of the Penman equation is replaced by an empirical multiplier (α). What is the standard value of the Priestley-Taylor α parameter for a well-watered vegetative surface?
(A) 0.50
(B) 1.00
(C) 1.26
(D) 2.00

2009

296. The surface resistance (r_s) in the Penman-Monteith equation describes:
(A) The resistance of vapor flow through stomata and soil surfaces.
(B) The mechanical friction exerted by crop canopy on passing winds.
(C) The thermal resistance of downward heat flow into soil profiles.
(D) The shortwave radiation reflectivity characterized by the albedo.

2009

297. Scintillometry is an advanced technique used to measure fluxes over large areas (hundreds of meters to kilometers). It operates based on measuring:
(A) Direct weight changes recorded across the entire field.
(B) Beam intensity fluctuations caused by atmospheric turbulence.
(C) Speed variations of sound waves moving vertically in air.
(D) Isotopic concentrations measured within transpired water.

2023

298. Which of the following equations relies purely on the measurement of incoming solar radiation and mean temperature to empirically estimate evaporation?
(A) Penman-Monteith
(B) Makkink or Turc equations
(C) Thornthwaite equation
(D) Eddy Covariance

2024

299. In the context of estimating actual evapotranspiration via remote sensing, models like SEBAL (Surface Energy Balance Algorithm for Land) compute ET as the residual of the energy balance. Which parameter is derived directly from satellite thermal infrared sensors to anchor this calculation?
(A) Land surface temperature (LST)
(B) Aerodynamic roughness
(C) Soil heat capacity
(D) Atmospheric pressure

2011

300. The aerodynamic resistance (r_a) term in the Penman-Monteith equation is inversely proportional to:
(A) Crop height
(B) Air temperature
(C) Wind speed

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

What is the value of K_s when soil water is readily available?
(A) 0.0
(B) 0.5
(C) 1.0
(D) > 1.0

2006
282. The "Pan Coefficient" (K_p) is used to convert pan evaporation ($E_{\{pan\}}$) to reference evapotranspiration (ET_0). What factors heavily influence the value of K_p?
(A) The specific material composition of the evaporation pan.
(B) Pan siting fetch, local wind speed, and relative humidity.
(C) The active crop species and its current stage of growth.
(D) The geographic latitude and longitude coordinates solely.

2017
283. What is the typical range for the pan coefficient (K_p) for a Class A evaporation pan situated in a green grass field under moderate wind and humidity conditions?
(A) 0.15 to 0.35
(B) 0.65 to 0.85
(C) 1.00 to 1.25
(D) 1.50 to 2.00

2016
284. In the calculation of soil water balance, the "Readily Available Water" (RAW) represents:
(A) The total volume of water held between field capacity and oven-dry states.
(B) The gravity-drained water that moves rapidly through soil macropores.
(C) The fraction of TAW that crops can extract without experiencing stress.
(D) The tightly bound film water adsorbed to particles, unavailable to roots.

2013
285. A weighing lysimeter measures evapotranspiration by directly recording:
(A) Upward vapor flux measured continuously by 3D sonic anemometers.
(B) Temperature gradients between the surface soil and upper boundary air.
(C) Water volume applied minus gravity drainage in a non-weighing design.
(D) The change in mass of an isolated soil monolith containing the crop.

2007
286. Which physical process is considered the driving force for evapotranspiration from a crop surface?
(A) The absolute concentration of ambient carbon dioxide gas.
(B) The direct kinetic rate of leaf-level photosynthesis.
(C) Vapor pressure deficit (VPD) and net energy (radiation) input.
(D) Downward gravitational pull on the soil water column.

2019
287. The Penman-Monteith equation is widely recommended by FAO as the standard method for determining ET_0. It fundamentally combines which two approaches?
(A) Simple aerodynamic approaches paired with mass transfer models.
(B) Energy balance and aerodynamic approaches with surface resistance.
(C) Empirical temperature-based methods paired with radiation indices.
(D) Bowen ratio gradient methods paired with eddy covariance tools.

2010
288. In the Penman-Monteith equation, the term Δ (delta) represents:
(A) The constant psychrometric factor.
(B) The surface sensible heat flux density.
(C) The latent heat of water vaporization.
(D) The slope of saturation vapor pressure.

NODIA

2011
289. Which set of meteorological variables is strictly required to calculate daily ET_0 using the complete FAO-56 Penman-Monteith equation?
(A) Air temperature, relative humidity, wind speed, and solar radiation.
(B) Continuous daily measurements of maximum and minimum air temperature.
(C) Daily rainfall precipitation, mean temperature, and bright sunshine.
(D) Daily water loss from pan evaporation paired with average wind speed.

2011
290. The psychrometric constant (γ) is a parameter in the Penman-Monteith equation. Its value is dependent primarily on:
(A) Total incoming solar radiation.
(B) Continuous horizontal wind speed.
(C) Local ambient atmospheric pressure.
(D) The physical classification of soil.

20. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mercury barometers require specific corrections to ensure standard pressure observations. Because mercury expands and contracts with changing temperatures, and gravitational force varies based on latitude and elevation, the physical height of the mercury column is affected. Adjusting for these factors normalizes the readings, providing an accurate, comparable measurement of station pressure.

21. (C) Twice the height of the obstacle
To ensure accurate and representative precipitation measurements, a rain gauge must be protected from wind turbulence and shielding. Standard meteorological guidelines specify that the instrument should be placed at a distance of at least twice the height of any nearby obstacle, such as trees or buildings, to avoid rain shadow effects.

22. (B) Depth 25.4 cm, diameter 120.7 cm
The standard Class A evaporation pan is a universally recognized instrument for measuring agricultural and hydrological evaporation rates. According to World Meteorological Organization specifications, it is constructed of galvanized iron or monel metal, featuring a precise depth of twenty-five point four centimeters and an inner diameter of one hundred twenty point seven centimeters.

23. (B) Global total shortwave radiation
A pyranometer is a specialized meteorological instrument designed to measure global shortwave radiation. This measurement includes both the direct solar beam arriving from the sun and the diffuse sky radiation scattered by the atmosphere, falling on a flat horizontal surface across a wavelength spectrum of approximately three-tenths to three micrometers.

24. (C) Doppler radar wind profiler
A Doppler radar wind profiler is an advanced ground-based instrument that continuously monitors atmospheric winds. By transmitting radio waves upward and detecting the backscattered signals from moving air turbulence, the system calculates vertical profiles of horizontal wind speed and direction, reaching high into the troposphere and lower stratosphere.

25. (D) Alcohol, because it has a lower freezing point than mercury
A minimum thermometer typically utilizes alcohol, such as ethanol, as its working fluid instead of mercury. This choice is crucial because alcohol has a much lower freezing point of minus one hundred fifteen degrees Celsius compared to mercury, which freezes at minus thirty-nine degrees Celsius, enabling reliable measurements in extremely cold climates.

26. (A) Actual evapotranspiration (AET) of a crop
A lysimeter is a scientific device buried in the field to measure the water balance of a soil-vegetation system. By monitoring changes in soil mass, drainage, and applied water, it provides highly precise measurements of actual evapotranspiration, representing the combined water lost through crop transpiration and soil surface evaporation under real conditions.

27. (D) Fourth power
The Stefan-Boltzmann law is a fundamental principle of radiation physics. It states that the total radiant energy emitted per unit surface area of a black body is directly proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature, demonstrating that even small increases in temperature lead to immense increases in emitted radiation.

28. (B) Visible
Wien's displacement law dictates that the wavelength of peak radiative emission shifts to shorter wavelengths as absolute temperature increases. For the sun, with a surface temperature of six thousand Kelvin, the calculated peak of the blackbody radiation curve occurs in the visible light spectrum, specifically between four-tenths and seven-tenths of a micrometer.

29. (A) Absorptivity and emissivity
Kirchhoff's law of radiation establishes that any body in thermodynamic equilibrium emits radiation at a given wavelength as effectively as it absorbs it. Therefore, at any specific wavelength, the spectral absorptivity of a material is equal to its spectral emissivity, meaning good absorbers of radiation are also highly efficient emitters.

30. (A) I and II
Planck's Law defines the spectral density of electromagnetic radiation emitted by a black body in thermal equilibrium. By introducing

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Atmospheric pressure

****

NODIA

(A) A localized increase in surface albedo that delays snowmelt.
(B) No shift in thermal properties but a rise in soil fertility.
(C) Continuous dry sublimation of snowpacks without active melting.
(D) A drop in albedo, raising radiation absorption and melting.

2008

273. How does elevated atmospheric CO_2 interact with ozone pollution stress in many C_3 plants?
(A) Elevated CO_2 reduces stomatal conductance, limiting ozone uptake.
(B) Elevated CO_2 forces stomatal apertures to remain continuously open.
(C) The gases combine inside the tissue to produce highly toxic compounds.
(D) They exhibit completely independent, non-interacting growth effects.

2015

274. Potential Evapotranspiration (PET) was classically defined by Thornthwaite as:
(A) The actual volume of water lost by a crop under open field conditions.
(B) Liquid water evaporation measured directly from a standard Class A pan.
(C) Evapotranspiration from an extensive, well-watered, short green crop.
(D) The absolute minimum baseline water requirement for plant survival.

2001

275. In the FAO-56 methodology, the concept of PET was largely replaced by Reference Crop Evapotranspiration (ETr or ET0). The standard reference surface is conceptually defined as:
(A) A hypothetical 0.12 m grass with albedo of 0.23 and surface resistance of 70 s/m.
(B) An open, unobstructed water surface of infinite lateral extent under standard winds.
(C) A mature, active maize crop managed under standard non-limiting agricultural systems.
(D) Bare, undisturbed soil profile maintained continuously at field moisture capacity.

2006

276. The relationship between actual crop evapotranspiration (ET_c) and reference evapotranspiration (ET_0) under standard, non-stressed conditions is defined using the crop coefficient (K_c). The formula is:
(A) $ET_c = ET_0 + K_c$
(B) $ET_c = \frac{ET_0}{K_c}$
(C) $ET_c = ET_0 - K_c$
(D) $ET_c = ET_0 \times K_c$

2023

277. The FAO-56 dual crop coefficient approach splits the standard K_c into two separate components. What do these components represent?
(A) Standard day and night crop transpiration components.
(B) Basal transpiration ($K_{\{cb\}}$) and soil evaporation (K_e).
(C) Managed irrigated and rainfall agricultural components.
(D) Sensible heat and latent heat partition coefficients.

2023

278. During the initial growth stage of a crop (from planting to 10% canopy cover), what dominates the total evapotranspiration (ET_c)?
(A) Crop transpiration
(B) Deep percolation
(C) Soil evaporation
(D) Interception loss

2011

279. Which characteristic defines the value of the crop coefficient (K_c) during the mid-season stage for most field crops?
(A) It rapidly and linearly increases from a baseline value of zero.
(B) It drops sharply and continuously as active canopy leaves senesce.
(C) It remains perfectly equal to a baseline of 0.5 across all crops.
(D) It reaches its seasonal maximum value, often exceeding 1.0.

2009

280. Actual Evapotranspiration (AET) equals Potential Evapotranspiration (PET) only when:
(A) Water supply is completely non-limiting and soil moisture is high.
(B) The local evaporative demand of the atmosphere is extremely high.
(C) The soil moisture content drops down to the permanent wilting point.
(D) The surrounding horizontal wind speed drops to a value of zero.

2010

2006

281. Under soil moisture stress conditions, actual crop evapotranspiration ($ET_{\{c,adj\}}$) is calculated by multiplying ET_c by a stress coefficient (K_s).

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

10. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different atmospheric layers possess unique physical characteristics. The troposphere contains nearly all moisture and weather phenomena, while the stratosphere hosts the protective ozone layer. The cold mesosphere is where ice-coated dust particles form rare noctilucent clouds, and the highly ionized thermosphere features magnificent auroral displays caused by solar particles colliding with gas molecules.

11. (B) The exothermic chemical reactions associated with ozone formation and photolysis
The stratopause is significantly warmer than the tropopause because of localized exothermic chemical reactions. Within this region, oxygen molecules undergo photolysis by absorbing solar ultraviolet radiation to form ozone, a process that continuously releases heat. This thermal energy accumulates near the top of the stratosphere, creating the warmest zone within that layer.

12. (B) 500 hPa
Atmospheric pressure decreases exponentially with height because of the reduction in air density. At an altitude of approximately five point five kilometers, the mass of the atmosphere is halved, meaning about fifty percent of the air lies below this level. This physical relationship yields a standard pressure measurement of roughly five hundred hectopascals.

13. (A) Dividing the atmosphere into distinct layers based on vertical temperature profiles
Atmospheric thermal stratification refers to the systematic categorization of the atmosphere into distinct concentric shells. This division is determined by the specific direction of temperature change with increasing altitude, defining the troposphere, stratosphere, mesosphere, and thermosphere, which are separated by transitional pauses where the temperature gradient undergoes a reversal.

14. (C) Thermograph
A thermograph is a specialized meteorological instrument designed to record temperature continuously on a chart. It operates on the principle of differential thermal expansion of a bimetallic strip, which consists of two bonded metals with different expansion coefficients that bend when temperature changes, mechanically moving a recording pen across a rotating drum.

15. (B) 1.25 to 2.0 meters
The Stevenson screen is standardly positioned so that thermometer bulbs reside between one point two five and two meters above the ground. This specific height range is universally recommended to isolate the instruments from localized ground radiation and immediate surface heat influences, ensuring highly accurate and standardized measurements of ambient air temperature.

16. (C) Campbell-Stokes recorder
The Campbell-Stokes recorder is the standard meteorological instrument used to measure the daily duration of bright sunshine. It utilizes a solid glass sphere that acts as a magnifying lens to focus direct solar rays onto a specially treated card, burning a trace path on it only when the sunshine exceeds a specific threshold.

17. (B) It elongates logarithmically
The hair hygrograph measures atmospheric humidity based on the physical properties of organic tissue. As the relative humidity of the air increases, the human hair bundle absorbs moisture from the surroundings and elongates in a logarithmic fashion. This physical change in length is mechanically amplified to move a recording pen on a calibrated drum.

18. (D) Meters per second and degrees from True North
The World Meteorological Organization recommends standardized units for reporting surface wind observations to maintain global consistency. Wind speed is standardly recorded in meters per second, while wind direction is measured in degrees from True North, representing the direction from which the wind blows, measured clockwise around a three-hundred-and-sixty-degree circle.

19. (A) To measure vertical profiles of pressure, temperature, and humidity
A radiosonde is an essential instrument package carried aloft by a weather balloon to gather upper-air observations. As it ascends through the atmosphere, it directly measures the vertical profile of air pressure, ambient temperature, and relative humidity, transmitting these vital data points back to ground stations via radio signals for weather analysis.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Midnight hours when solar radiation is completely absent.
(C) It remains absolutely constant and uniform all day long.
(D) Early morning and late afternoon under low solar angles.

2007

254. Sunflecks are an important microclimatic feature in crop and forest canopies. What role do they play?
(A) They are stable zones of permanent shade that severely limit photosynthesis in understory.
(B) They are the fraction of shortwave solar radiation reflected directly back into outer space.
(C) They are brief patches of direct sunlight reaching lower leaves to boost carbon gain.
(D) They are structural modifications in lower leaves adapted exclusively to low-light regimes.

2009

255. In a typical closed crop canopy, which wavelengths of the photosynthetically active radiation (PAR) spectrum are most strongly absorbed by the upper leaves?
(A) Green and yellow
(B) Blue and red
(C) Near-infrared
(D) Far-red

2021

256. Due to the differential absorption of PAR by upper leaves, the light reaching the lower canopy and the soil surface is significantly altered in spectral quality. This transmitted light is characteristically enriched in which wavelength?
(A) Ultraviolet
(B) Blue
(C) Red
(D) Far-red

2010

257. The ratio of Red to Far-Red light (R:FR) is a crucial signal for plant photomorphogenesis. A low R:FR ratio deep inside a dense canopy typically induces which plant response?
(A) Stem elongation and shade avoidance.
(B) Proliferation of deep root growth.
(C) ABA-driven stomatal pore closure.
(D) Accelerated vegetative leaf dropping.

2024

258. For a canopy with an extinction coefficient (k) of 0.7 and a Leaf Area Index (LAI) of 3.0, approximately what fraction of the incident light (I_0) reaches the soil surface? ($e^{-2.1} \approx 0.12$)
(A) 5 percent
(B) 12 percent
(C) 30 percent
(D) 50 percent

2005

259. Critical Leaf Area Index (LAI) is a physiological term indicating the LAI at which the crop canopy:
(A) Intercepts 95% of incident PAR to achieve maximum growth rate.
(B) Reaches the physiological stage where the canopy begins to senesce.
(C) Creates shading that reduces net lower leaf photosynthesis to zero.
(D) Achieves complete physical canopy closure when viewed from directly above.

NODIA

2010

260. Which remote sensing vegetation index is mathematically computed as the normalized difference between the near-infrared and red reflectances, capitalizing on the distinct reflection of green canopies?
(A) Leaf Area Index (LAI)
(B) Bowen Ratio
(C) Albedo
(D) Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI)

2015

261. Atmospheric aerosols can significantly affect the canopy microclimate. What is their primary direct radiative effect?
(A) They increase the transmission efficiency of direct solar radiation.
(B) They scatter and absorb shortwave radiation, raising diffuse light.
(C) They convert shortwave radiation into high-energy ultraviolet rays.
(D) They chemically destroy the protective stratospheric ozone layer.

2011

262. Interestingly, a moderate increase in atmospheric aerosols can sometimes lead to an increase in overall canopy photosynthesis. Which phenomenon explains this apparent paradox?
(A) Aerosols provide direct carbon fertilization benefits to plant stomata during dry days.
(B) Aerosols induce large microclimatic increases

the concept of energy quantization, this law successfully resolved the ultraviolet catastrophe that classical wave theory could not explain, laying the foundation for quantum mechanics rather than treating radiation as a continuous wave spectrum.

31. (B) 30 percent
The global radiation budget maintains a balance of energy entering and leaving the planet. Out of the total incoming shortwave solar radiation, approximately thirty percent is immediately scattered and reflected back to space by clouds, atmospheric aerosols, and reflective surface features, representing the overall average planetary albedo of the Earth.

32. (C) It is positive, balanced by upward latent and sensible heat fluxes to the atmosphere
On an annual basis, the Earth surface exhibits a net radiation surplus because it absorbs more solar energy than it emits as longwave radiation. This positive energy balance is maintained in equilibrium by the upward transfer of sensible heat and latent heat through evaporation and convection processes, warming the lower atmosphere.

33. (C) 8.0 to 12.0 micrometers
The atmospheric window refers to a specific band of wavelengths in the longwave infrared spectrum, spanning eight to twelve micrometers. In this range, greenhouse gases, especially water vapor and carbon dioxide, have very weak absorption bands, allowing terrestrial thermal radiation to escape directly from the surface into outer space.

34. (D) A black body absorbs all incident radiation, while a grey body has a constant emissivity of less than one
A black body is a theoretical object that absorbs all incident electromagnetic radiation at every wavelength and emits the maximum possible energy. In contrast, a grey body is a real-world object that absorbs only a fraction of incident radiation, characterized by a constant emissivity value that is strictly less than one.

35. (B) 1361 W/m^2
The solar constant represents the total solar electromagnetic radiation received per unit area at the outer boundary of the atmosphere, perpendicular to the incoming rays. Modern satellite observations establish this average value to be approximately one thousand three hundred sixty-one Watts per square meter at the mean Earth-Sun distance.

36. (C) Latent heat flux via evaporation
Globally, the largest transfer of heat from the Earth surface to the atmosphere occurs through latent heat flux. When liquid water evaporates from oceans and land surfaces, it absorbs significant energy, which is subsequently transported upward and released into the atmosphere as sensible heat during cloud condensation processes.

37. (A) Clouds absorb and emit longwave terrestrial radiation, radiating heat back to the surface
Cloudy nights are warmer than clear nights because cloud cover acts as an insulating blanket. Water droplets and ice crystals within clouds are highly efficient at absorbing outgoing longwave terrestrial infrared radiation and re-emitting a significant portion of this energy back toward the ground, reducing the rate of radiative cooling.

38. (B) -18 degrees Celsius
If the Earth lacked an atmosphere to trap heat, its average surface temperature would equal its planetary emission temperature. Under this scenario, the balance between absorbed solar radiation and outgoing longwave emission would result in a freezing global average temperature of approximately minus eighteen degrees Celsius, rather than the current mild fifteen.

39. (B) 0.15 to 4.0 micrometers
Shortwave radiation consists primarily of electromagnetic energy emitted by the hot solar surface. This energy spans a wavelength range from fifteen hundredths to four micrometers, encompassing the ultraviolet, visible, and near-infrared regions, which carry the vast majority of solar energy reaching the top of the atmospheric column.

40. (B) Equatorial Low, Subtropical High, Subpolar Low, Polar High
The global atmospheric circulation features a systematic arrangement of pressure belts from the equator to the poles. The sequence begins with the thermally induced Equatorial Low, transitions to the dynamically driven Subtropical High, moves to the dynamically created Subpolar

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Low, and ends with the thermally cold, dense Polar High.

41. (D) It is maximum at the poles and zero at the equator
The Coriolis effect is an apparent force resulting from the rotation of the Earth. It deflects moving air to the right in the Northern Hemisphere and to the left in the Southern Hemisphere. This deflecting force is directly proportional to the sine of the latitude, making it maximum at the poles and zero at the equator.

42. (A) Pressure gradient force and Coriolis force
Geostrophic wind is a theoretical wind that occurs in the upper atmosphere where frictional forces are negligible. It flows parallel to straight, closely spaced isobars and represents a perfect dynamic balance between the pressure gradient force, which acts toward low pressure, and the Coriolis force, which acts in the opposite direction.

43. (B) Foehn or Chinook
The Foehn and Chinook are warm, dry winds that blow down the leeward slopes of mountain ranges. This warming is caused by adiabatic compression as the air descends, having already lost its moisture on the windward side through condensation and precipitation, which significantly lowers the relative humidity of the descending air mass.

44. (B) Intertropical Convergence Zone
The trade winds from both hemispheres converge in the equatorial region, forming the Intertropical Convergence Zone. This low-pressure belt is characterized by light, variable winds, intense solar heating, and strong convective updrafts, which regularly trigger the development of widespread, towering cumulonimbus clouds and heavy, frequent afternoon thunderstorms.

45. (A) The land cools faster at night than the sea, creating higher surface pressure over land than water
A land breeze is a diurnal coastal wind driven by differential thermal cooling. At night, land surfaces cool more rapidly than adjacent water bodies due to a lower specific heat capacity. This creates cold, dense air and higher pressure over land, forcing a surface breeze to blow from the land toward the warmer sea.

46. (C) Ferrel Cell
The Ferrel Cell is a mid-latitude atmospheric circulation cell located between thirty and sixty degrees latitude. Unlike the thermally direct Hadley and Polar cells, the Ferrel Cell is a thermally indirect circulation driven by the movement of weather systems, featuring sinking air at thirty degrees and rising air at sixty degrees.

47. (D) Centrifugal force
Gradient wind represents a refined atmospheric flow model that applies to curved isobaric paths in the upper atmosphere. It balances the pressure gradient force and the Coriolis force while incorporating centrifugal force, which arises from the curved trajectory of the air parcel around centers of high or low pressure.

48. (C) Clockwise and inward
In the Southern Hemisphere, the Coriolis force deflects moving air to the left. When air rushes toward a low-pressure center, this deflection causes a clockwise rotation. Frictional forces near the surface further disrupt this balance, causing the wind to spiral inward toward the low-pressure center in a clockwise direction.

49. (B) To your left
Buys Ballot's Law is a classical meteorological rule relating wind direction to pressure distribution. In the Northern Hemisphere, when an observer stands with their back directly to the wind, the low-pressure area lies to their left side, because the geostrophic wind flows counterclockwise around cyclonic low-pressure centers.

50. (C) I, II and IV
The Roaring Forties are powerful, persistent westerly winds that blow in the Southern Hemisphere between forty and fifty degrees latitude. Their extreme strength is primarily due to the vast expanse of open ocean in this zone, which lacks major landmasses to exert frictional drag and slow down the atmospheric flow.

NODIA

51. (A) Katabatic wind
Katabatic winds occur when high-altitude snow fields or mountain plateaus cool the overlying air through radiation at night. This chilled air becomes highly dense and heavy, flowing down mountain slopes and valleys under the force of gravity, often reaching high speeds as it funnels through narrow topographic gaps.

52. (C) Horizontal temperature gradient
The thermal wind is a vector difference between geostrophic winds at two different atmospheric pressures. It is not a physical wind but a vertical shear driven directly by horizontal temperature gradients, which cause the pressure surfaces to tilt increasingly with height, accelerating upper-level winds in regions of sharp thermal contrast.

53. (C) 9.8 degrees Celsius per kilometer
The dry adiabatic lapse rate represents the rate at which an unsaturated air parcel cools as it is forced to ascend, or warms as it descends, purely due to pressure changes. Under thermodynamic laws, this vertical temperature change is constant and is approximately nine point eight degrees Celsius per kilometer of altitude.

54. (D) The Environmental Lapse Rate (ELR) is greater than the Dry Adiabatic Lapse Rate (DALR)
Absolute instability occurs when the environmental lapse rate is greater than the dry adiabatic lapse rate. Under this thermal condition, any dry or moist air parcel that is displaced vertically will find itself warmer and less dense than the surrounding ambient air, allowing it to continue rising freely without external forcing.

55. (B) Between the SALR and the DALR
Conditional instability exists in the atmosphere when the environmental lapse rate lies between the saturated adiabatic lapse rate and the dry adiabatic lapse rate. In this state, the atmosphere is stable for an unsaturated air parcel, but becomes unstable if the parcel is lifted sufficiently to reach its saturation point.

56. (C) Sinking air aloft compressing and warming adiabatically
A subsidence inversion is formed within high-pressure systems where a broad layer of air slowly sinks toward the surface. As this air descends, it is compressed by the higher atmospheric pressure below, which warms it adiabatically. This warming creates a warm layer of air capsizing cooler, denser air near the ground.

57. (D) The release of latent heat during condensation
The saturated adiabatic lapse rate is lower than the dry adiabatic lapse rate because ascending saturated air undergoes condensation. As water vapor changes phase into liquid droplets, it releases latent heat of vaporization into the air parcel, which partially offsets the adiabatic cooling caused by expansion as the parcel rises.

58. (A) Absolutely stable
Atmospheric inversion layers represent an absolutely stable environment where temperature increases with height. In this thermal structure, any air parcel forced upward immediately becomes colder and denser than its surroundings, causing it to sink back to its original level, which strongly suppresses vertical air currents and traps pollutants.

59. (B) Adiabatic process
An adiabatic process is a fundamental thermodynamic concept in meteorology where an air parcel undergoes expansion or compression without exchanging any heat energy with the surrounding atmosphere. All temperature changes within the rising or sinking parcel result entirely from work done by or on the parcel as external pressure changes.

60. (B) T_v is always higher than or equal to T.
Virtual temperature represents the temperature at which dry air would have the same density as moist air at a given pressure. Because water vapor is less dense than dry air, adding moisture reduces air density. Consequently, the virtual temperature is always higher than or equal to the actual dry-bulb temperature.

61. (A) An air parcel becomes warmer than its environment and rises buoyantly
The Level of Free Convection is the critical altitude where a rising, saturated air parcel becomes warmer and less dense than the surrounding environment. At this point, the parcel gains positive buoyancy and is able to continue its ascent independently, driving the rapid development of convective clouds and thunderstorms.

62. (C) Radiation inversion
A radiation inversion is a low-level thermal inversion that develops on clear, calm nights when the Earth surface rapidly loses heat through longwave radiation. The ground cools the adjacent thin layer of air, creating a stable vertical structure where cold air lies beneath warmer air, leading to fog formation.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

zone exhibits the strongest pressure gradients, resulting in the most intense horizontal winds, heaviest torrential rainfall, and most powerful vertical updrafts within the entire storm system.

107. (B) A prolonged period of below-normal precipitation compared to historical means
Meteorological drought is defined solely by a significant deficit in precipitation over a region compared to its long-term climatological normal. It is the initial stage of drought, which, if prolonged, can deplete soil moisture and surface water reservoirs, triggering agricultural and hydrological droughts over time.

108. (B) Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI)
The Palmer Drought Severity Index is a widely used tool that uses a simplified water balance model to monitor dry and wet periods. It incorporates precipitation and temperature data alongside soil moisture capacity to estimate moisture supply and demand, reflecting long-term cumulative meteorological drought conditions over a region.

109. (A) A shortfall in soil moisture leading to crop stress and reduced yields
Agricultural drought is defined by a severe lack of soil moisture in the plant root zone during critical growth stages. This deficit restricts plant transpiration, causing crop stress, wilting, and ultimately reduced yields, linking meteorological precipitation shortfalls directly to agricultural impacts regardless of total water volumes.

110. (A) I and II
The Standardized Precipitation Index is a versatile tool for assessing drought because it requires only historical precipitation data. It is highly flexible, allowing calculation over multiple timescales to monitor short-term soil moisture changes or long-term groundwater recharge trends, completely independent of local soil or crop specifications.

111. (D) Cyclonic Storm
The India Meteorological Department classifies tropical disturbances in the North Indian Ocean based on maximum sustained wind speeds. A system with winds between thirty-four and forty-seven knots is officially designated as a Cyclonic Storm, representing the stage where a clear low-pressure eye structure begins to form.

112. (C) 50 percent
The India Meteorological Department monitors regional precipitation anomalies. It officially declares a severe meteorological drought for a specific subdivision when the cumulative seasonal rainfall received during the monsoon period is deficient by more than fifty percent relative to its established long-term average value over the region.

113. (B) Latent heat of condensation released within convective clouds
The intense circulation of a tropical cyclone is maintained by a self-sustaining thermodynamic cycle. Warm, moist air rises from the ocean surface and cools, causing water vapor to condense into clouds. This condensation releases massive amounts of latent heat, which warms the core, lowers surface pressure, and intensifies wind speeds.

NODIA

114. (D) Short-term, week-to-week variations in soil moisture affecting crop growth
The Crop Moisture Index was designed as a companion to the Palmer Drought Severity Index. It focuses on short-term, week-to-week moisture conditions across agricultural regions, providing rapid, timely assessments of how current soil moisture levels are directly impacting crop development and potential agricultural yields during the growing season.

115. (A) The Coriolis force is too weak to generate cyclonic rotation
Although the equatorial region possesses high sea surface temperatures and abundant moisture, tropical cyclones rarely form within five degrees of the equator. This limitation exists because the Coriolis force is nearly zero at the equator, preventing the developing convective storms from establishing the necessary rotational spin around a low-pressure center.

116. (C) Storm surge
A storm surge is a rapid rise in coastal sea levels associated with a landfalling tropical cyclone. It is generated by a combination of strong, onshore winds pushing water toward the coast and the low atmospheric pressure at the storm center, which allows the ocean surface to dome upward.

74. (D) -40 degrees Celsius
Supercooled water droplets can remain in a liquid state below freezing point in the absence of active ice nuclei. However, as temperature drops to approximately minus forty degrees Celsius, spontaneous homogeneous nucleation occurs, causing all remaining supercooled liquid water droplets to freeze instantly into ice crystals without requiring any impurities.

75. (B) An ice crystal capturing supercooled water droplets that freeze on contact
Accretion, also known as riming, occurs in mixed-phase clouds when falling ice crystals collide with supercooled liquid water droplets. Upon contact, these supercooled droplets freeze rapidly onto the surface of the ice crystal, forming a soft, opaque coating of rime, which can lead to the formation of graupel or hail.

76. (B) Cirrocumulus
A mackerel sky is a popular term for a sky covered with cirrocumulus clouds, which appear as small, white, rippled patches or sheets high in the atmosphere. These high-altitude ice-crystal clouds are arranged in patterns resembling the scales of a mackerel fish, indicating wave-like patterns of moisture and wind shear.

77. (A) Nimbostratus produces continuous, moderate to heavy rain
Nimbostratus is a thick, dark, and extensive middle-level cloud layer that produces continuous, steady precipitation over large areas. In contrast, Stratus is a low-level, uniform grey cloud deck that typically produces only light drizzle or snow grains, lacking the vertical depth and intensity associated with nimbostratus systems.

78. (C) Ice pellets
Ice pellets consist of small, transparent or translucent spheres of ice that are five millimeters or less in diameter. They form when raindrops freeze as they fall through a deep sub-freezing layer of air near the surface, and they are characterized by their ability to bounce when striking the ground.

79. (A) A
In the Koppen climate classification system, major climate groups are designated by uppercase letters based on temperature and precipitation patterns. The letter A specifically represents Tropical Moist Climates, where the average temperature of the coldest month is eighteen degrees Celsius or higher, and annual precipitation is typically abundant.

80. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Koppen symbols represent distinct climatic zones based on regional temperature and precipitation. The symbol Af corresponds to the tropical rainforest climate, Aw to the tropical wet-and-dry savanna, BSh to the hot semi-arid steppe climate, and Cfa to the humid subtropical environment, which experiences hot summers and mild winters.

81. (B) Potential evapotranspiration and soil water balance
Thornthwaite's 1948 classification system introduced a highly quantitative approach by emphasizing potential evapotranspiration and soil water balance to define moisture indices. Unlike simpler systems, it evaluates the complex relationship between water input from precipitation and water loss through evaporation and transpiration, reflecting the actual moisture available for plant growth.

82. (D) The number of humid and dry months derived from precipitation and evapotranspiration
Troll's agro-climatic classification system evaluates agricultural potential by analyzing seasonal moisture availability. It uses the number of humid and dry months as its primary criterion, where a humid month is defined as one in which rainfall exceeds potential evapotranspiration, directly determining the feasibility and duration of crop growing seasons.

83. (A) Hot Desert
In the Koppen climate classification, the symbol BWh denotes a hot desert climate. The capital letter B indicates dry climates, the uppercase W represents desert conditions, and the lowercase h specifies that the average annual temperature is hot, typically staying above eighteen degrees Celsius, characterized by high evaporation and low precipitation.

84. (C) Water surplus is weighted more heavily than water deficit in calculations
Thornthwaite's moisture index assigns a higher weight to water surplus than to water deficit. This weighting is based on the principle that surplus water can be stored in the soil profile to sustain crops during dry periods, whereas

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

Plain Regions. These zones are characterized by high rainfall, abundant water resources, and high population density, making them highly suitable for intensive agriculture, particularly rice and sugarcane.

128. (A) Less than 90 days
Within the agro-ecological classification, the Arid Ecosystem is characterized by severe moisture limitations. This zone experiences a Length of Growing Period of less than ninety days, restricting natural vegetation to sparse scrubs and limiting agriculture to short-duration drought-resistant crops or areas with highly reliable irrigation.

129. (B) Medium and deep black soils
The Malwa plateau portion of the Central Plateau and Hills Region is dominated by medium and deep black soils, also known as regur. These clay-rich soils are derived from weathered basaltic lava flows and possess excellent water retention properties, making them highly suitable for cultivating cotton, soybeans, and wheat.

130. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
The Planning Commission zones align with distinct geographic and climatic features of India. The Eastern Himalayan Region covers the northeastern states, the East Coast Plains cover the Coromandel coast, the West Coast Plains cover Konkan and Kerala, and the Gujarat Plains encompass the Saurashtra and Kutch peninsulas.

131. (C) 72 hours (3 days)
According to the guidelines of the World Meteorological Organization, short-range weather forecasts are designed to predict meteorological conditions over a relatively immediate timeframe. These forecasts are officially defined as having a validity period that extends from twelve hours up to seventy-two hours, or three days.

132. (A) 0 to 6 hours
Nowcasting represents a highly detailed weather forecast designed for immediate public and aviation safety. Its standard temporal domain spans from zero to six hours, relying heavily on real-time observations from radar, geostationary satellites, and surface weather stations to predict localized high-impact events like severe convective thunderstorms or squall lines.

133. (B) 3 to 10 days
Medium-range weather forecasts are critical for agricultural planning, typically spanning a period of three to ten days. They provide farmers with vital advance warnings to optimize key field operations, including scheduling irrigation, applying chemical pesticides, and timing crop harvests, which are highly sensitive to weather variations over weekly timescales.

134. (D) Solving non-linear partial differential equations of atmospheric fluid dynamics
Modern numerical weather prediction models are based on the fundamental laws of physics. They operate by solving a complex set of non-linear partial differential equations that describe atmospheric fluid dynamics and thermodynamics, calculating future states of variables like pressure, temperature, wind, and moisture across a three-dimensional global grid.

135. (B) To represent sub-grid scale physical processes that are too small to be explicitly resolved
In numerical weather prediction, parameterization is used to represent physical processes that occur at scales smaller than the model grid. This includes key processes like cloud microphysics, solar radiation absorption, and boundary layer friction, which cannot be solved directly but are mathematically approximated using simplified, physically consistent empirical formulas.

136. (C) GCMs cover the global atmosphere and provide boundary conditions for regional models
General Circulation Models simulate the entire global atmosphere, capturing large-scale global circulations and teleconnections. Because running global models at extremely high resolutions is computationally expensive, Limited Area Models are nested within GCMs, using the global outputs to define their lateral boundary conditions for high-resolution regional weather forecasting.

137. (D) To run a model multiple times with perturbed initial conditions to estimate forecast uncertainty
Ensemble forecasting addresses the chaotic nature of the atmosphere by running a numerical weather prediction model multiple times. Each run starts with slightly perturbed initial conditions, generating a range of possible outcomes that allows meteorologists to estimate

NODIA

intense heating of the land creates a deep low-pressure system, while the cooler ocean retains higher pressure, driving moisture-laden winds toward the subcontinent.

96. (C) The retreat of the Subtropical Westerly Jet and setup of the Tropical Easterly Jet
The sudden onset of the Indian Southwest Monsoon is closely linked to upper-atmospheric changes. The retreat of the Subtropical Westerly Jet northward beyond the Himalayas allows the development of the Tropical Easterly Jet over the southern peninsula, which establishes the dynamic circulation necessary to draw moist air inland.

97. (C) South Indian Ocean
The Mascarene High is a semi-permanent, subtropical high-pressure cell located in the South Indian Ocean near Madagascar. The strong pressure gradient between this high-pressure cell and the intense thermal low over northern India drives the vital cross-equatorial flow of the moisture-rich southwest monsoon winds toward the subcontinent.

98. (D) Break in monsoon
A break in the monsoon occurs when the monsoon trough shifts northward from its normal position toward the Himalayan foothills. This shift leads to a dramatic reduction in rainfall over central and western India, while triggering heavy precipitation in the northeastern states and the Himalayan catchment areas.

99. (A) Kerala and Karnataka
Mango Showers are pre-monsoon thunderstorms that occur during the hot summer months, particularly in Kerala and Karnataka. These localized convective rains are highly beneficial for agricultural activities as they prevent the premature drop of young fruits and facilitate the early ripening of mango crops in these states.

100. (A) I and II
Western Disturbances are non-monsoonal storm systems that travel from west to east across northern India, steered by the subtropical westerly jet. They play a critical role in northern Indian agriculture by bringing vital winter precipitation that sustains Rabi crops, particularly wheat, during their vegetative growth stages.

101. (A) Heavy rain in the northeast and foothills, with a 'break' over the rest of India
When the axis of the monsoon trough shifts northward near the Himalayan foothills, it redirects the moisture-laden winds toward the mountains. This causes heavy, localized rainfall and landslides in the northeastern states and Himalayan regions, while initiating a dry spell or break over the agricultural plains of central India.

102. (D) Southern Oscillation Index (SOI)
The Southern Oscillation Index measures the normalized pressure difference between Tahiti in the central Pacific and Darwin in northern Australia. It quantifies the atmospheric component of the El Niño-Southern Oscillation phenomenon, with negative values indicating El Niño conditions and positive values representing La Niña phases.

103. (C) 850 hPa (approx. 1.5 km)
The Somali Jet is a low-level, high-speed wind current that flows from the southern Indian Ocean along the East African coast into the Arabian Sea. Its core is located in the lower troposphere around eighty-five percent of surface pressure, delivering moisture to the Indian subcontinent during the monsoon.

104. (C) 75 to 80 percent
The Southwest Monsoon season, spanning June to September, is the primary source of water for the Indian subcontinent. It contributes approximately seventy-five to eighty percent of the total annual precipitation received by the country, dictating the agricultural calendar, reservoir levels, and groundwater recharge across most states.

105. (D) Strong vertical wind shear
Tropical cyclones require high sea surface temperatures, atmospheric instability, and low vertical wind shear to form. Strong vertical wind shear is highly detrimental because it tilts the convective column, dispersing the latent heat of condensation released aloft and preventing the storm from developing a highly organized, symmetric thermal structure.

NODIA

106. (A) The eyewall
In a mature tropical cyclone, the eyewall is the ring of towering cumulonimbus clouds immediately surrounding the calm eye. This

63. (D) Both dry and pseudo-adiabatic processes
Equivalent potential temperature represents the temperature an air parcel would achieve if all its moisture were condensed out adiabatically and the parcel was brought to a standard reference pressure. This parameter is conserved during both dry adiabatic ascent and moist pseudo-adiabatic processes, making it a valuable tracer in meteorology.

64. (C) The ELR is exactly equal to the DALR
A dry neutral atmosphere is characterized by an environmental lapse rate that is exactly equal to the dry adiabatic lapse rate. In this condition, any dry air parcel that is vertically displaced will maintain a temperature equal to its new environment at all levels, experiencing no net buoyant forces.

65. (B) Skew-T log-P diagram
The Skew-T log-P diagram is a standard thermodynamic plot widely used by meteorologists to analyze upper-air sounding data. It features temperature lines skewed forty-five degrees to the right alongside logarithmic pressure coordinates, allowing clear visualization of atmospheric stability indices, convective energy, and moisture parameters across the vertical column.

66. (D) Cirrostratus
Cirrostratus is a high-level, transparent cloud sheet composed entirely of ice crystals, appearing as a thin whitish veil. Because of the hexagonal structure of these ice crystals, light passing through them is refracted at a twenty-two-degree angle, producing a characteristic halo effect around the sun or moon over large areas.

67. (A) Tropical warm clouds
The collision-coalescence process is the dominant mechanism for precipitation formation in tropical warm clouds, where temperatures remain entirely above freezing. In these clouds, larger water droplets fall faster than smaller ones, colliding and merging with them to grow into raindrops that eventually overcome updrafts to reach the surface.

68. (C) Saturation vapor pressure is lower over ice than supercooled water
The Bergeron-Findeisen process explains precipitation growth in mixed-phase clouds where supercooled water droplets and ice crystals coexist. Because the saturation vapor pressure is lower over ice than over liquid water, a vapor pressure gradient is established, causing water droplets to evaporate while ice crystals grow rapidly through sublimation.

69. (A) Cumulonimbus
Cumulonimbus clouds are heavy, dense clouds with massive vertical development, often rising to the tropopause level. They are driven by intense convective updrafts and are uniquely associated with severe weather, including heavy downpours, lightning, thunder, hail, and occasionally tornadoes, often developing a characteristic anvil-shaped top in their mature phase.

70. (B) Sleet - Rain that freezes immediately upon hitting a supercooled ground surface
Sleet consists of transparent or translucent ice pellets that freeze before hitting the ground, whereas rain that freezes immediately upon contact with a cold surface is classified as freezing rain. This distinction is critical in aviation and winter weather forecasting, as freezing rain forms a highly hazardous glazed ice coating.

71. (B) Microscopic particles on which water vapor condenses into droplets
Cloud Condensation Nuclei are microscopic airborne particles, such as sea salt, dust, or combustion byproducts, that have an affinity for water. They provide the necessary physical surfaces for water vapor to condense into liquid droplets, initiating cloud formation at relative humidities far below those required for homogeneous condensation.

72. (C) Virga
Virga is a meteorological phenomenon where precipitation falls from a cloud base but evaporates or sublimates before reaching the Earth surface. This occurs when a layer of dry air resides beneath the cloud, absorbing the falling liquid droplets or ice crystals, often appearing as wispy, downward-extending streaks.

73. (D) Altostratus
Altostratus is a middle-level cloud genus that appears as a greyish or bluish sheet covering all or part of the sky. It is thin enough in some parts to reveal the sun vaguely as a bright disk, resembling a ground-glass view, but it does not produce the optical halo phenomena.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

117. (A) The departure of actual aridity from the normal aridity of a region
The Aridity Anomaly Index is calculated by the India Meteorological Department to monitor agricultural drought. It compares the actual moisture deficit, derived from water balance parameters, to the normal climatological aridity for that week, with positive anomalies indicating much higher water stress than normal for crops in the region.

118. (C) 127
Under the National Agricultural Research Project, the Indian Council of Agricultural Research originally delineated the country into one hundred twenty-seven distinct Agro-Climatic Zones. This micro-level classification was designed to establish tailored agricultural research and development strategies based on local climate, soil, and cropping patterns.

119. (B) 15
To streamline agricultural planning and resource management, the Planning Commission of India divided the country into fifteen macro Agro-Climatic Zones. This major classification grouped regions with similar geographical characteristics, including rainfall, temperature, soil profiles, and water availability, to optimize regional agricultural production across the nation.

120. (A) I, III and IV
The National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning classified India into twenty Agro-Ecological Regions. This ecological framework integrates physiography, soil properties, bioclimatic parameters, and the length of the growing period, providing a much more robust and uniform basis for crop planning than traditional administrative divisions.

121. (D) Trans-Gangetic Plain Region
Under the Planning Commission classification, the state of Punjab is located within the Trans-Gangetic Plain Region. This highly productive zone is characterized by alluvial soils, a semi-arid climate, and extensive irrigation networks, which support intensive agriculture, particularly high-yielding wheat and paddy cultivation cycles over the region.

122. (A) Precipitation exceeds half of potential evapotranspiration plus stored soil moisture use
The length of the growing period is a fundamental index used in agro-ecological zoning. It represents the continuous period during the year when rainfall exceeds half of the potential evapotranspiration, plus the time required to deplete stored soil moisture, ensuring adequate water is available to sustain crop growth.

123. (D) Rajasthan
The Western Dry Region, designated as Zone Fourteen, is dominated by the Thar Desert. The state of Rajasthan comprises the vast majority of this arid zone, which is characterized by highly erratic rainfall, extreme temperatures, shifting sand dunes, sparse vegetation, and deep, sandy soils with low water retention.

NODIA

124. (B) AER integrates specific soil parameters and LGP, which ACZ treats as secondary factors
While Agro-Climatic Zones focus primarily on broad meteorological variables like temperature and rainfall, Agro-Ecological Regions provide a more comprehensive framework. They directly integrate specific soil parameters, landforms, and the length of the growing period, which are critical for determining real-world agricultural adaptability and crop suitability across zones.

125. (A) Humid to per-humid tropical
The Island Region, comprising the Andaman and Nicobar and Lakshadweep islands, experiences a humid to per-humid tropical climate. This zone is characterized by minimal temperature variations throughout the year and high, well-distributed rainfall received from both the Southwest and Northeast monsoons, supporting dense tropical forest vegetation.

126. (B) 60
To facilitate precise micro-level agricultural planning and resource management, the National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning subdivided the twenty major Agro-Ecological Regions into sixty distinct Agro-Ecological Sub-Regions, based on detailed variations in soils, local climate, and agricultural potential across the country.

127. (D) Middle and Lower Gangetic Plain Regions
The fertile alluvial soils extending across eastern Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, and West Bengal are classified under the Middle and Lower Gangetic

a water deficit represents an immediate and absolute limitation on agricultural productivity.

85. (A) Csa
The Mediterranean climate is designated by the Koppen symbol Csa. The letter C represents mild temperate climates, the lowercase s indicates a dry summer season where the driest summer month receives minimal rainfall, and the lowercase a specifies that the summer temperatures are hot, exceeding twenty-two degrees Celsius.

86. (D) Thornthwaite (1948)
Thornthwaite's 1948 climate classification system uniquely integrates the Thermal Efficiency Index alongside his moisture indices. This index is derived directly from potential evapotranspiration, representing the total amount of energy available for plant growth, thereby linking temperature and solar energy to agricultural and hydrological characteristics of a region.

87. (B) Wet-dry tropical humid savanna
Under Troll's agro-climatic classification, a region experiencing seven to nine and a half humid months is classified as a wet-dry tropical humid savanna. This climate features a distinct wet season that is long enough to support robust agricultural activities, interspersed with a moderate dry season.

88. (C) By the average temperature of the warmest month of the year
Koppen differentiates Polar climates using temperature thresholds. The Tundra climate is defined where the average temperature of the warmest month is above zero degrees Celsius but below ten degrees Celsius, allowing limited vegetation, while the Ice Cap climate is restricted to regions where the warmest month remains below freezing.

89. (D) It ignores soil water retention and moisture availability, relying only on temperature and precipitation
A key limitation of the Koppen climate classification in agriculture is its reliance solely on monthly temperature and precipitation data. It fails to account for soil water holding capacity, actual moisture availability, and potential evapotranspiration rates, which are critical factors for determining crop water requirements and agricultural productivity.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Thornthwaite's 1948 classification is highly valued in hydrology and agriculture because of its water balance approach. By comparing monthly precipitation with computed potential evapotranspiration, it models water surplus, soil moisture storage, and water deficits, providing a realistic assessment of water availability for irrigation scheduling and watershed management.

91. (C) 8 months
In the modified Trewartha climate classification system, a subtropical climate is defined by the thermal duration of its growing season. To be classified under the subtropical category, a region must experience at least eight months of the year with a mean temperature above ten degrees Celsius, sustaining subtropical vegetation.

92. (B) June 1
The Indian Southwest Monsoon marks its official onset over the southern tip of the Indian peninsula, specifically the Kerala coast, around the first of June. This transition, known as the monsoon burst, is characterized by a sudden and sustained increase in rainfall accompanied by high winds and lightning.

93. (A) Tamil Nadu and Coastal Andhra
The Northeast Monsoon, also known as the winter monsoon, is a major source of precipitation for southeastern India. As the wind direction reverses and flows across the Bay of Bengal, it picks up moisture and delivers a significant portion of the annual rainfall to Tamil Nadu and Coastal Andhra.

94. (D) Mediterranean Sea
Western disturbances are extra-tropical storm systems that originate over the Mediterranean Sea. Driven eastward by the high-altitude subtropical westerly jet stream, they travel across West Asia and enter northwestern India, bringing crucial winter rainfall and snow that benefit the growth of winter crops, particularly wheat in Punjab and Haryana.

95. (D) The differential heating of the Eurasian landmass and Indian Ocean
The thermal concept of the monsoon attributes its origin to the massive differential heating between the expansive Eurasian landmass and the surrounding Indian Ocean. During summer,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the probability of specific weather events and quantify forecast uncertainty.

138. (A) Coupled ocean-atmosphere models and statistical-empirical methods
Long-range forecasting, such as seasonal monsoon predictions, relies on coupled ocean-atmosphere models and statistical-empirical methods. These advanced techniques analyze slow-varying boundary conditions, particularly sea surface temperatures and soil moisture anomalies, which influence planetary-scale atmospheric patterns over months rather than tracking daily, localized weather fluctuations.

139. (A) India Meteorological Department (IMD)
The India Meteorological Department is the official nodal agency for issuing district-level Agro-Meteorological Advisories in India. Under the Gramin Krishi Mausam Sewa scheme, IMD collaborates with agricultural universities to translate medium-range weather forecasts into actionable, localized advisories that help farmers make informed decisions on crop management.

140. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The accuracy of numerical weather prediction models declines rapidly over time because the atmosphere behaves as a chaotic system. Small errors in establishing the initial state of the atmosphere, due to observation limitations, grow exponentially during model integration, ultimately limiting reliable deterministic predictability to about ten days out.

141. (A) Observations are blended with a short-range forecast to establish the initial state
Data assimilation is a critical step in numerical weather prediction. It uses advanced mathematical algorithms to combine real-world meteorological observations from satellites, radars, and weather stations with a short-range model forecast, generating an optimal and physically consistent estimate of the atmosphere's initial state for the next forecast cycle.

142. (C) High-resolution non-hydrostatic mesoscale weather model
Predicting localized, high-impact convective systems like squall lines and thunderstorms within a ten-kilometer radius requires a high-resolution, non-hydrostatic mesoscale weather model. These advanced models do not assume hydrostatic balance, allowing them to explicitly resolve strong vertical accelerations and convective cloud dynamics that occur over small spatial scales.

143. (D) The Beer-Lambert law for radiation attenuation
The primitive equations in numerical weather prediction are derived from basic conservation laws of physics, including conservation of momentum, mass, energy, and water vapor. While radiative heating is parameterized within the thermodynamic energy equation, the Beer-Lambert law itself is not one of the core dynamical primitive equations.

144. (C) Eastern and central tropical Pacific Ocean
El Niño is the oceanic component of the El Niño-Southern Oscillation. It is characterized by abnormal, large-scale warming of sea surface temperatures in the eastern and central equatorial Pacific Ocean, which disrupts global atmospheric circulation patterns and triggers significant weather anomalies worldwide during its active phase.

NODIA

145. (B) Stronger easterly trade winds and enhanced convection over the western Pacific
During a La Niña event, the Walker Circulation is significantly strengthened. This leads to stronger easterly trade winds that push warm surface waters westward, accumulating them in the western Pacific. This causes enhanced convection and heavy rainfall over Indonesia and Australia, while cold water upwelling intensifies in the east.

146. (D) It alters atmospheric teleconnections, leading to suppressed convection and deficit rainfall
A strong El Niño event typically suppresses the Indian Summer Monsoon. The warming in the eastern Pacific shifts the rising branch of the Walker Circulation eastward, which creates anomalous sinking motion and high pressure over the western Pacific and Indian Ocean, suppressing convection and causing monsoon rainfall deficits.

147. (C) Niño 3.4
The Oceanic Niño Index is the standard metric used by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration to identify El Niño and La Niña events. It is calculated as the three-month running average of sea surface temperature

atmospheric carbon dioxide, addressing the root causes of global climate change.

166. (C) A net gain of energy in the climate system, inducing warming.
Radiative forcing measures the imbalance between incoming solar radiation and outgoing infrared radiation in the atmosphere. A positive radiative forcing value indicates that the Earth system receives more energy from the sun than it radiates back into space. This net energy accumulation traps heat within the troposphere, driving global temperature increases and altering worldwide climate patterns.

167. (B) 25 to 30 times that of CO_2
Methane is a potent short-lived climate pollutant with a high capacity to absorb infrared radiation. Over a standard one-hundred-year timeframe, its global warming potential is estimated to be approximately twenty-five to thirty times greater than that of carbon dioxide. Despite its relatively short atmospheric lifetime, its immediate warming footprint makes methane mitigation a highly effective short-term climate strategy.

168. (A) Water vapor
Water vapor is the single largest contributor to the natural greenhouse effect, accounting for the majority of atmospheric heat absorption. It absorbs thermal infrared energy emitted by the Earth's surface and reradiates it downward. While anthropogenic activities do not directly control global water vapor levels, its atmospheric concentration is strongly regulated by temperature through a powerful positive feedback loop.

169. (B) Chemical oxidation by tropospheric hydroxyl (OH) radicals.
The primary chemical sink for atmospheric methane is oxidation by hydroxyl radicals in the troposphere. Hydroxyl radicals act as an atmospheric detergent, reacting with methane molecules to initiate a decomposition chain that ultimately produces water vapor and carbon dioxide. This chemical pathway removes around ninety percent of all atmospheric methane, regulating its lifetime and global concentration.

170. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Elevated carbon dioxide concentrations enhance photosynthesis in C_3 crops because their current internal carbon levels do not saturate the Rubisco enzyme. Conversely, C_4 crops possess specialized carbon-concentrating mechanisms, showing negligible direct photosynthetic acceleration. Under high carbon dioxide, both plant types reduce stomatal conductance to limit transpiration, which significantly improves overall crop water use efficiency.

171. (B) 400 to 700 nm
Photosynthetically active radiation covers the spectral waveband from four hundred to seven hundred nanometers. This specific range corresponds closely to visible light and is efficiently absorbed by plant photosynthetic pigments, primarily chlorophylls a and b. This energy drives the light reactions of photosynthesis, converting solar energy into chemical energy while excluding ultraviolet and near-infrared wavelengths.

172. (C) High spikelet sterility and pollen desiccation
High temperature stress during the anthesis phase in cereal crops severely disrupts reproductive development. Extreme heat causes rapid desiccation of pollen grains and impairs anther dehiscence, preventing successful pollination. This failure in fertilization leads to elevated spikelet sterility and a reduced grain number per spike, which represents the most critical cause of heat-induced yield loss.

173. (D) Temperature below which crop development mathematically ceases
The base temperature of a crop is a fundamental thermal threshold used in phenological modeling. Below this specific temperature, the biochemical reactions driving growth and development slow down to the point where active physiological progression mathematically halts. This value varies across species, being lower for cool-season crops like wheat and higher for warm-season species like maize.

174. (C) ABA-mediated closing of stomata to prevent water loss
Under moderate moisture deficits, plants synthesize the phytohormone abscisic acid in their roots and transport it to the leaves. Abscisic acid triggers rapid turgor loss in guard cells, prompting the closing of stomatal pores. This rapid physiological response minimizes transpirational water loss and conserves internal

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

157. (D) Sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6)
Sulfur hexafluoride possesses an exceptionally high global warming potential over a one-hundred-year time horizon due to its chemical stability and intense infrared absorption properties. This synthetic gas is widely used in electrical transmission equipment. It is thousands of times more effective at trapping heat in the atmosphere than carbon dioxide, making its mitigation highly critical.

158. (C) Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)
Chlorofluorocarbons are entirely synthetic chemical compounds developed for industrial applications such as refrigeration, air conditioning, and aerosol propellants. Unlike gases like methane, ozone, and water vapor, which have significant natural sources and biochemical cycles, these ozone-depleting halocarbons have no natural occurrences in the Earth's atmosphere and are produced solely through anthropogenic manufacturing processes.

159. (B) Use of synthetic nitrogenous fertilizers and organic manure on agricultural soils
Anthropogenic emissions of nitrous oxide from agricultural activities are primarily driven by the application of synthetic nitrogenous fertilizers and animal manure. Soil microbes transform these added nitrogen inputs through the sequential processes of nitrification and denitrification. These microbial pathways release nitrous oxide into the atmosphere, making soil management the single largest source of agricultural nitrous oxide globally.

160. (A) I, III, II
Greenhouse gases exhibit highly diverse atmospheric lifetimes. Methane has the shortest lifetime, lasting approximately twelve years before oxidation. Nitrous oxide persists much longer, averaging around one hundred and nine years. Carbon dioxide does not have a single lifetime because it circulates through multiple reservoirs, but a significant portion remains in the atmosphere for centuries or even millennia.

161. (A) Carbon dioxide
Global warming potential is a relative index used to compare the radiative forcing impact of different greenhouse gases. Carbon dioxide is designated as the universal reference gas for this metric. Consequently, its global warming potential is set at exactly one across all time horizons, serving as the baseline for calculating the equivalent radiative impacts of other atmospheric gases.

162. (C) Transferring atmospheric carbon dioxide into long-term soil and plant biomass reservoirs.
Carbon sequestration in agricultural systems focuses on capturing carbon dioxide from the atmosphere and storing it securely within terrestrial sinks. Plants absorb carbon through photosynthesis, transferring it into biomass and eventually into the soil as organic matter. Implementing conservation tillage, cover cropping, and agroforestry enhances this natural storage, helping to mitigate progressive atmospheric greenhouse gas accumulation.

NODIA

163. (A) Methane
Flooded rice paddies are major agricultural sources of methane. Continuous submergence of the soil prevents oxygen diffusion, creating a highly reduced, anaerobic environment. Under these oxygen-depleted conditions, specialized anaerobic microbes called methanogens decompose organic matter and generate methane. This gas is then transported to the atmosphere primarily through the vascular system of the rice plants.

164. (D) Shifting sowing dates and using drought-tolerant crop varieties to match altered seasonal rainfall.
Climate adaptation in agriculture involves adjusting farming practices and systems to minimize vulnerability to changing weather patterns. By shifting sowing schedules and cultivating drought-resistant crop genotypes, farmers proactively respond to altered rainfall patterns and rising seasonal temperatures. This strategic adjustment maintains stable yields and enhances agricultural resilience without directly focusing on reducing global greenhouse gas emissions.

165. (B) Adopting zero-tillage to increase soil organic carbon storage.
Climate mitigation refers to actions aimed at reducing or preventing the emission of greenhouse gases, or enhancing carbon sinks. Adopting zero-tillage minimizes soil disturbance, which slows down the decomposition of organic matter and increases the accumulation of organic carbon in the soil. This practice actively sequesters

203. (A) Applying continuous over-tree water sprinkler irrigation.
Continuous over-tree sprinkler irrigation protects blossoms from radiation frost by utilizing the latent heat of fusion. As water is applied, it freezes on the plant surfaces. This freezing process releases eighty calories of heat per gram of water, maintaining the temperature of the ice-covered plant tissue at or near zero degrees Celsius, preventing damage.

204. (B) 3 to 8 H
The zone of maximum wind speed reduction, often referred to as the quiet zone, is located on the leeward side of a shelterbelt. Empirically, this maximum protection occurs at a distance of three to eight times the height of the shelterbelt. Beyond this range, wind speed gradually recovers to its open-field velocity.

205. (D) Sensible heat advection from dry surroundings driving high actual evapotranspiration.
The oasis effect is a microclimatic phenomenon where an irrigated area is surrounded by dry, warm terrain. Hot, dry air from the surroundings is horizontally advected across the irrigated crop. This sensible heat input supplies additional energy to the canopy, driving actual evapotranspiration rates that can significantly exceed the energy provided by local net radiation alone.

206. (C) To repel insect pests like aphids while reflecting light to the lower canopy.
White reflecting mulches are used in agriculture to modify the light environment within the crop canopy. By reflecting solar radiation upward, these mulches increase light availability to lower leaves, enhancing photosynthesis. Furthermore, the highly reflective surface disorients flying insect pests such as aphids, significantly reducing pest colonization and the transmission of viral diseases.

207. (B) Mid-slope topographic thermal belts
Mid-slope thermal belts represent a distinct topographic mesoclimate. During clear, calm nights, cold air drains down hillsides and pools in valley bottoms, creating a temperature inversion. The mid-slope region remains significantly warmer than both the valley floor and the cold mountain peak, making it highly suitable for frost-sensitive fruit orchards.

208. (D) At the upper boundary of the canopy where radiation is intercepted.
In a closed crop canopy during a clear day, the maximum temperature occurs at the upper canopy boundary. This zone intercepts the highest amount of incoming shortwave solar radiation. Because the dense foliage restricts wind movement and heat dissipation within the canopy, the absorbed energy raises the temperature of this active boundary layer more than shaded lower layers.

209. (A) Mechanical friction and turbulent heat/moisture exchanges with the ground.
The planetary boundary layer is the lowest atmospheric layer, directly influenced by the Earth's surface. Its dynamics are governed by mechanical friction from surface roughness and rapid turbulent exchanges of heat, moisture, and momentum. These surface interactions cause rapid physical properties changes, responding to diurnal solar heating and cooling cycles within hours.

210. (B) I, II, III and V
The planetary boundary layer undergoes a distinct diurnal cycle over land. Daytime solar heating drives strong convective mixing, creating a deep boundary layer. At night, radiative cooling forms a stable nocturnal layer near the ground, leaving a residual layer aloft. The depth of the mixed layer is capped by a temperature inversion, making it highly non-isothermal.

211. (A) Soil heat flux density
In the standard surface energy balance equation, the term G represents the soil heat flux density. This parameter quantifies the rate of thermal energy transferred vertically into or out of the soil profile per unit surface area. It plays a key role in regulating ground temperatures and varies depending on soil thermal properties and moisture content.

212. (D) Mostly into latent heat flux (LE)
Over a dense, well-watered crop canopy during the day, the abundant moisture allows for high rates of transpiration. Consequently, the largest portion of available net radiation is partitioned into latent heat flux, which drives the vaporization of water. This dominant flux cools the canopy, leaving less energy for sensible and soil heat fluxes.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

moisture reserves, serving as the primary short-term survival mechanism during drought.

175. (B) Soybean
Soybeans are classically categorized as short-day plants. They require a continuous dark period that exceeds a specific critical duration to initiate the transition from vegetative growth to reproductive development. If the night length is too short, flowering is delayed. In contrast, crops like wheat, barley, and oats are long-day plants that flower when photoperiods are long.

176. (D) Loss of membrane fluidity and phase transition of membrane lipids.
Chilling injury in tropical and subtropical crops occurs at low, non-freezing temperatures. The primary physical cause is a phase transition of cellular membrane lipids from a fluid liquid-crystalline state to a rigid solid-gel state. This loss of membrane fluidity disrupts membrane-bound enzyme complexes, causes intracellular solute leakage, and severely impairs mitochondrial respiration and photosynthetic processes.

177. (A) Rubisco
The carboxylating enzyme Rubisco catalyzes both photosynthesis and photorespiration by reacting with either carbon dioxide or oxygen. Under elevated atmospheric carbon dioxide levels, the higher concentration of carbon dioxide relative to oxygen favors the carboxylase activity of Rubisco. This competitive inhibition of its oxygenase activity reduces energy-wasting photorespiration in C_3 plants, leading to enhanced net carbon assimilation.

178. (C) The difference between day and night temperatures
Thermoperiodism describes the physiological responses of plants to rhythmic diurnal fluctuations in temperature. Many plant species grow, develop, and flower more vigorously when exposed to distinct day and night temperature differences compared to constant temperature conditions. This response is closely linked to daily metabolic cycles, carbohydrate partitioning, and the synchronization of endogenous circadian rhythms.

179. (A) It causes lethal mechanical disruption of cell membranes and internal organelles.
Intracellular freezing involves the rapid formation of ice crystals directly within the cytoplasm of plant cells. This process typically occurs under extremely rapid cooling rates. The expanding ice crystals physically puncture and destroy delicate cellular membranes and internal organelles. Because of this severe mechanical disruption, intracellular freezing is universally lethal to the affected plant cells and tissues.

180. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
C_4 plants exhibit superior adaptation to arid, high-temperature environments due to their specialized anatomy and biochemical pathway. By using phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase to capture carbon dioxide in mesophyll cells and concentrating it in bundle sheath cells, they suppress photorespiration. This efficient system enables plants to maintain high photosynthetic rates even when stomata are partially closed to conserve water.

181. (B) Osmotic adjustment
Osmotic adjustment is a physiological mechanism where plants actively accumulate inorganic ions and organic solutes, such as proline and soluble sugars, within their cells. This solute accumulation lowers the cellular osmotic potential, driving water uptake and maintaining cell turgor pressure under moisture stress. This process enables key cellular functions and stomatal opening to persist during drought.

182. (C) A rise in canopy temperature because latent heat cooling is severely restricted.
Elevated atmospheric carbon dioxide drives partial stomatal closure, which reduces the rate of transpirational water loss from the leaves. Since transpiration is the primary mechanism for latent heat dissipation, this restriction in evaporative cooling alters the local energy balance. Consequently, more absorbed solar energy is converted into sensible heat, leading to an increase in canopy temperature.

183. (D) $GDD = \left(\frac{T_{\max} + T_{\min}}{2}\right) - T_{base}$
Growing degree days are calculated using a simple thermal formula that averages the daily maximum and minimum temperatures to estimate the daily mean temperature. The crop's base temperature is then subtracted from this mean value. This calculation quantifies the daily heat accumulation above the biological threshold, helping to predict crop growth stages and maturity.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

223. (B) The zero-plane displacement (d)
The zero-plane displacement represents the average height at which momentum absorption occurs within a tall, dense crop canopy. By physically shifting the entire wind profile upward, the canopy forces passing winds to skim over the top of the foliage. This parameter accounts for this displacement, establishing a new reference height for logarithmic wind profile calculations.

224. (C) 0.6 to 0.8 h
For most agricultural crop canopies, the zero-plane displacement is empirically estimated as approximately sixty to eighty percent of the average crop height. This fraction represents the effective level of momentum absorption, which varies based on canopy density and architecture. Dense, closed crop structures generally yield values closer to the upper end of this scale.

225. (A) 0.1 h
The aerodynamic roughness length for many agricultural crops is empirically estimated as approximately ten percent of the total crop height. This value quantifies the physical surface's ability to generate mechanical turbulence and drag. Tall, structurally complex crops have higher roughness values than short crops, which enhances turbulent air exchange within the boundary layer.

226. (C) The kinematic surface shear stress of momentum flux.
Friction velocity is a critical scaling parameter in boundary layer meteorology. It is mathematically related to the square root of the surface shear stress divided by air density. It represents the velocity scale of turbulent eddies generated by mechanical friction, indicating the intensity of turbulent momentum transport and wind shear near the ground.

227. (B) 0.4
The von Karman constant is a dimensionless scaling parameter used in the logarithmic wind profile and turbulent transport equations. Its value is universally accepted to be approximately zero point four. This constant relates the vertical gradient of wind speed to the friction velocity under neutral atmospheric conditions, serving as a fundamental constant in micrometeorology.

NODIA

228. (D) The bare soil has a much lower z_0
A bare, smooth soil surface lacks large obstacles to disrupt airflow, resulting in low mechanical friction. Consequently, its aerodynamic roughness length is much lower than that of a mature wheat field, which possesses tall, flexible, and dense vegetation. The wheat canopy generates significant turbulence, yielding a substantially larger roughness length value.

229. (B) Monin-Obukhov similarity theory stability functions.
Under non-neutral atmospheric conditions, thermal buoyancy alters vertical turbulent mixing, causing the wind profile to depart from a simple logarithmic shape. To account for this, the wind profile equation is modified using stability correction functions derived from Monin-Obukhov similarity theory. These functions adjust the profile based on whether the atmosphere is stable or unstable.

230. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Turbulent transport is significantly more effective than molecular transport within the planetary boundary layer. Random motion of turbulent eddies transfers momentum, heat, and gases rapidly across large distances. Because of this high transport efficiency, the turbulent eddy diffusivity coefficient is orders of magnitude greater than the molecular diffusivity coefficient, which operates only over microscopic distances.

231. (D) It decreases
Aerodynamic resistance represents the physical resistance to the transfer of heat and water vapor from the crop canopy to the reference height. As horizontal wind speed increases, mechanical turbulence near the surface intensifies, enhancing air mixing. This increased turbulence thins the boundary layer and improves transport efficiency, leading to a direct decrease in aerodynamic resistance.

232. (A) A rough, tall forest canopy
For any given wind speed, a tall and aerodynamically rough forest canopy will exhibit lower aerodynamic resistance than a smooth grass pasture or bare soil. The tall, irregular structure of the trees generates intense mechanical turbulence and large eddies, which facilitates rapid vertical transport of heat and

193. (A) They capture the high variability of actual bright sunshine hours caused by persistent monsoon cloudiness.
Heliothermal units are highly effective for predicting the phenology of kharif crops because they integrate actual bright sunshine hours. Monsoon seasons are characterized by frequent, highly variable cloud cover that reduces incoming solar radiation. By combining temperature and actual sunshine duration, heliothermal units accurately capture the fluctuating radiative and thermal environment experienced by crops during wet seasons.

194. (B) 5°C
For typical wheat varieties grown in India, a base temperature of five degrees Celsius is conventionally used for growing degree days calculations. This value represents the biological threshold below which vegetative and reproductive development essentially stops. Using this five-degree baseline ensures accurate estimation of phenological progression and thermal time accumulation throughout the winter cropping season.

195. (B) 100 days
The growth duration of a crop can be estimated by dividing its total thermal requirement by its average daily thermal accumulation rate. In this scenario, dividing the total requirement of fifteen hundred growing degree days by the average daily accumulation of fifteen growing degree days yields an expected crop growth duration of exactly one hundred days.

196. (D) Macroclimate
The macroclimate refers to the climate of a very large geographical region, such as a continent, a country, or a major ocean basin. Spanning thousands of kilometers, it is governed by planetary-scale atmospheric circulation, latitude, and major topographic features. It provides the broad climatic background within which regional mesoclimates and localized microclimates develop.

197. (B) Microclimate
A microclimate represents the localized atmospheric conditions within a small, defined area, such as a single agricultural field. It is strongly influenced by local surface characteristics, soil properties, vegetation structure, and crop height. Within a crop canopy, temperature, humidity, wind speed, and radiation profiles differ significantly from those measured in the open, nearby atmosphere.

198. (C) Reduction in horizontal wind speed
The primary physical function of a shelterbelt is to reduce horizontal wind speed on its leeward side. By creating a physical barrier to airflow, the shelterbelt forces wind upward and around the vegetation. This reduction in wind velocity minimizes mechanical crop damage, decreases soil erosion, and lowers transpirational water loss by reducing localized advective forces.

199. (C) 40 to 50 percent
To maximize the downwind distance of wind speed reduction, a shelterbelt should have an optical porosity of approximately forty to fifty percent. A completely solid barrier causes severe turbulence and a rapid return of high winds close to the barrier. Moderate porosity allows some air to pass through, which prevents turbulence and extends the protected zone.

200. (B) III only
Overhead sprinkler irrigation is used for frost protection by utilizing the latent heat of fusion. As water is continuously applied to plants during freezing temperatures, it freezes on the leaves. This phase change releases heat, keeping the plant tissue at zero degrees Celsius. The assertion that sprinklers cool the canopy to freeze the plant is incorrect.

201. (B) A thick layer of organic straw
A thick layer of organic straw acts as an excellent insulator due to its low thermal conductivity and high air content. When applied as a mulch, it minimizes daytime heat transfer into the soil and limits nighttime radiant heat loss. This insulating effect significantly reduces the daily amplitude of soil temperature fluctuations compared to bare soil.

202. (B) By transmitting shortwave radiation while trapping longwave radiation and latent heat.
Clear plastic mulch warms the soil by allowing high-energy shortwave solar radiation to pass through to the ground. The soil absorbs this energy and re-emits it as longwave thermal radiation, which cannot easily penetrate the plastic. Additionally, the physical barrier prevents evaporative cooling and traps latent heat, leading to rapid soil warming.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

184. (B) 16
To calculate the growing degree days for this day, the maximum temperature of thirty-two degrees and the minimum of twenty degrees are first averaged, yielding a daily mean temperature of twenty-six degrees. Subtracting the crop's base temperature of ten degrees from this mean results in sixteen growing degree days accumulated for that single day.

185. (B) GDD multiplied by the theoretical maximum astronomical day length.
Photothermal units adjust the basic growing degree days index to incorporate the critical influence of day length on photoperiod-sensitive crops. This index is calculated by multiplying the daily accumulated growing degree days by the theoretical maximum astronomical day length for that specific day. This integration improves the accuracy of phenological predictions across different latitudes and sowing dates.

186. (B) GDD multiplied by the actual bright sunshine hours.
Heliothermal units modify the standard growing degree days calculation to account for variations in solar radiation caused by cloud cover. This agrometeorological index is mathematically derived by multiplying the daily accumulated growing degree days by the actual number of bright sunshine hours. This index is highly valuable for modeling crop development in monsoonal and cloudy environments.

187. (A) Grams of dry matter produced per unit of accumulated degree days.
Thermal use efficiency measures how effectively a crop converts accumulated thermal time into dry matter or economic yield. The standard units are expressed as grams of dry biomass produced per square meter per growing degree day. This index helps agronomists evaluate how temperature variations affect resource conversion rates across different cultivars and cultivation environments.

188. (C) Set the daily minimum temperature equal to the base temperature.
When calculating growing degree days, temperatures below the base threshold do not contribute to biological development. If the daily minimum temperature falls below this base value, standard methodology sets the minimum temperature equal to the base temperature in the equation. This correction prevents sub-threshold temperatures from artificially depressing the calculated daily thermal mean and underestimating development rates.

189. (D) An upper ceiling temperature above which accumulation is capped.
Although basic growing degree days assume a linear relationship between temperature and development, extreme heat actually slows crop progress. To address this high-temperature stress, advanced thermal models introduce an upper ceiling temperature. When ambient temperatures exceed this threshold, the daily thermal accumulation is capped or reduced, reflecting the biological deceleration of development under excessive heat.

190. (A) I and II
Growing degree days assume a linear relationship between temperature and development between specific thresholds, while photothermal units are highly suitable for predicting the phenology of photosensitive varieties. However, thermal use efficiency is not constant across management practices; it varies significantly with nutrient application, irrigation levels, and other agronomic practices that alter biomass partitioning.

NODIA

191. (B) Crop heat units using the Brown method
The crop heat units system, specifically using the Brown method, integrates the diurnal temperature amplitude by applying separate mathematical functions for day and night. The daytime function is quadratic to account for high-temperature restrictions on photosynthesis, while the nighttime function is linear. This dual-profile approach captures the developmental impact of day-night temperature differences.

192. (D) Soil moisture potential
Hydrothermal time is an agrometeorological index designed to describe and model seed germination rates and emergence. It integrates thermal time above a base temperature with soil moisture conditions above a critical base water potential. This dual-factor approach acknowledges that seed hydration is a prerequisite for temperature-driven metabolic processes, offering superior predictive accuracy in dry soils.

213. (B) Mid-morning, before peak solar radiation
Soil heat flux typically reaches its maximum positive value during the mid-morning hours. At this time, the temperature gradient between the rapidly warming soil surface and the cooler deeper layers is steepest. This intense temperature gradient drives rapid downward heat transfer, peaking before solar radiation and surface temperatures reach their afternoon maximums.

214. (C) Sensible heat flux to latent heat flux
The Bowen ratio is a dimensionless parameter used in meteorology to describe the energy balance of a surface. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of sensible heat flux to latent heat flux. This ratio indicates whether available energy is primarily heating the atmosphere or evaporating water, reflecting local soil moisture and vegetation conditions.

215. (C) H is 350 W m-2
Applying the surface energy balance equation, net radiation equals the sum of sensible, latent, and soil heat fluxes. With net radiation at four hundred units, latent heat at zero, and soil heat flux at fifty units, the remaining energy must be partitioned into sensible heat. Thus, the sensible heat flux is three hundred and fifty units.

216. (A) The surface constant flux layer
The surface constant flux layer is the lowest sublayer of the planetary boundary layer, extending up to several tens of meters. Within this layer, vertical turbulent fluxes of momentum, heat, and moisture are assumed to vary by less than ten percent with height. Consequently, logarithmic profiles are highly valid for calculating surface exchanges.

217. (B) It turns clockwise (veers)
Within the Ekman layer of the Northern Hemisphere, wind direction turns clockwise, or veers, with increasing altitude. This directional shift occurs because the drag force of surface friction decreases with height. As friction diminishes, the balance of forces shifts toward the Coriolis and pressure gradient forces, causing the wind vector to align with geostrophic flow aloft.

218. (B) $R_n = (\text{Incoming Shortwave} - \text{Ref} \leq \text{cted Shortwave}) + (\text{Incoming Longwave} - \text{Outgo} \in \text{g Longwave})$
Net radiation represents the total energy balance at the Earth's surface. It is calculated by subtracting reflected shortwave radiation from incoming solar shortwave radiation, and adding this to the difference between incoming atmospheric longwave radiation and outgoing terrestrial longwave radiation. This net energy dictates the total thermal energy available for heating and water vaporization.

219. (A) Negative, driven by a net loss of longwave radiation
During the night under clear skies, incoming shortwave solar radiation is zero. The surface continues to emit longwave thermal radiation into space, which exceeds the incoming longwave radiation from the atmosphere. This imbalance results in a negative net radiation value, causing the surface to cool rapidly and establishing a stable nocturnal temperature inversion near the ground.

220. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-1, S-4
During a typical summer day, net radiation is directed downward as the surface absorbs incoming solar energy. In contrast, both sensible and latent heat fluxes are directed upward, transferring thermal energy and water vapor from the warm surface to the cooler atmosphere. Simultaneously, soil heat flux is directed downward, transferring heat into the cooler soil profile.

221. (D) The Bowen ratio will significantly increase
When a crop canopy experiences severe drought stress, stomata close to conserve water, which sharply reduces transpirational cooling and latent heat flux. Consequently, a larger portion of the available net radiation is partitioned into sensible heat flux, raising canopy temperature. This shift increases the Bowen ratio, indicating a highly dry, heat-dominated microenvironment.

222. (C) Roughness length (z_0)
The aerodynamic roughness length is a scaling parameter used in the logarithmic wind profile model under neutral atmospheric conditions. It represents the height above the surface where the extrapolated horizontal wind velocity mathematically drops to zero. This parameter is determined by the physical height, density, and structure of the underlying surface obstacles.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

anomalies in the Niño three point four region, which spans the central Pacific.

148. (C) Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD)
The Indian Ocean Dipole is a coupled ocean-atmosphere phenomenon in the equatorial Indian Ocean. It is characterized by an anomalous sea surface temperature gradient between the western pole in the Arabian Sea and the eastern pole south of Indonesia, significantly influencing rainfall patterns across the surrounding landmasses.

149. (A) It tends to enhance monsoon rainfall, often mitigating the adverse effects of El Niño
A positive Indian Ocean Dipole phase is characterized by warmer sea surface temperatures in the western Indian Ocean and cooler waters in the east. This temperature gradient enhances moisture transport toward India, which often boosts monsoon rainfall and can effectively offset the drought-inducing effects of a concurrent El Niño.

150. (B) Easterly trade winds, rising air over the western Pacific, westerly upper-level return flow, sinking air over the eastern Pacific
Under neutral conditions, the Walker Circulation over the equatorial Pacific begins with easterly trade winds pushing warm surface water westward. This causes intense convective rising of air over the warm western Pacific pool, followed by a westerly upper-level return flow, and completed by sinking air over the cool eastern Pacific.

151. (D) The atmospheric pressure oscillation between the eastern (Tahiti) and western (Darwin) tropical Pacific.
The Southern Oscillation represents the atmospheric component of the El Niño-Southern Oscillation phenomenon. It is characterized by a see-saw pattern of surface air pressure between the eastern and western tropical Pacific Ocean, typically measured between Tahiti and Darwin. This pressure gradient dictates the strength of trade winds and profoundly influences global weather and climate patterns.

152. (A) Decreased upwelling of nutrient-rich cold water, reducing fish and seabird populations.
During a strong El Niño event, the easterly trade winds weaken, allowing warm surface waters to pile up along the South American coast. This warming suppresses the thermocline and shuts down the upwelling of nutrient-rich cold water off Peru. Consequently, primary productivity drops dramatically, leading to severe declines in local fish stocks and marine bird populations.

153. (B) Warming is centered in the central Pacific, flanked by cooler sea temperatures to the east and west.
Modoki El Niño is a non-traditional or central Pacific warming event. Unlike the canonical El Niño, where maximum warming occurs in the eastern equatorial Pacific, this variant features positive sea surface temperature anomalies in the central Pacific. This warming is bounded by anomalously cool waters to both the east and west, altering standard global atmospheric teleconnections.

154. (B) An eastward-moving wave of rainfall near the equator that circles the globe every 30 to 60 days.
The Madden-Julian Oscillation is a dominant element of tropical intraseasonal variability. It manifests as an eastward-propagating convective disturbance of anomalous cloudiness and rainfall near the equator. Travelling around the globe in approximately thirty to sixty days, it significantly modulates monsoon active-break cycles, tropical cyclone activity, and atmospheric circulation systems in the Indian and Pacific Oceans.

155. (A) El Niño and Negative IOD
The co-occurrence of El Niño and a negative Indian Ocean Dipole severely suppresses the Indian summer monsoon. El Niño shifts convective activity eastward away from India, while a negative dipole cools the western Indian Ocean, reducing moisture transport. This joint oceanic configuration historically creates the strongest atmospheric subsidence over South Asia, leading to widespread agricultural drought.

NQDIA

156. (C) Planetary-scale atmospheric Rossby waves
Teleconnections transfer climate anomalies across vast geographic distances. Tropical sea surface temperature anomalies, such as those associated with El Niño, alter localized deep atmospheric convection and release heat. This atmospheric heating triggers planetary-scale Rossby waves that propagate poleward and eastward through the troposphere, shifting jet streams and modulating weather systems in the extratropical regions.

water vapor, thereby minimizing aerodynamic resistance.

233. (B) Small and negative
The Monin-Obukhov length characterizes the relative importance of mechanical shear versus thermal buoyancy in producing turbulence. Under strongly unstable, convective conditions, thermal buoyancy dominates over mechanical shear. This dominance results in a Monin-Obukhov length that is small and negative, indicating that buoyant convective plumes are generating turbulence very close to the surface.

234. (B) Turbulent exchange coefficients are identical for momentum, heat, and mass.
Reynolds' Analogy is a foundational concept in micrometeorology based on the assumption that turbulent eddies transport momentum, heat, and mass in an identical manner. Consequently, the turbulent transfer coefficients, or eddy diffusivities, for these properties are assumed to be equal under neutral conditions, simplifying the calculation of fluxes from vertical gradient measurements.

235. (A) Thermal buoyancy forces relative to mechanical wind shear forces.
The Richardson number is a dimensionless parameter used to characterize atmospheric stability and turbulence. It physically represents the ratio of thermal buoyancy forces, which drive or suppress convective motion, to mechanical shear forces, which generate turbulence through wind speed gradients. This ratio indicates whether turbulent air mixing will be enhanced, maintained, or suppressed.

236. (C) Unstable (convective turbulence dominates)
A negative gradient Richardson number indicates that the surface layer is thermally unstable. Under these conditions, the ground is warmer than the overlying air, which drives buoyant upward convective plumes. This thermal buoyancy dominates over mechanical wind shear as the primary source of turbulent energy, enhancing vertical mixing of heat, moisture, and gases.

237. (C) 0.25
The critical Richardson number is a fundamental stability threshold in fluid dynamics and micrometeorology. Its value is generally accepted to be approximately zero point two five. Below this value, mechanical wind shear overcomes thermal stratification, sustaining turbulent flow. Above this critical threshold, buoyant stability suppresses turbulence, causing the airflow to become laminar.

238. (C) Vertical turbulent boundary layer fluxes of momentum, heat, and gases.
The eddy covariance technique is a high-precision, direct micrometeorological method used to measure vertical turbulent fluxes within the atmospheric boundary layer. By correlating rapid fluctuations in vertical wind speed with simultaneous fluctuations in temperature, water vapor, or carbon dioxide, this method quantifies the real-time exchange of heat, water, and gases between ecosystems and the atmosphere.

239. (B) Vertical wind velocity (w') and air temperature (T')
To calculate sensible heat flux using the eddy covariance method, one must measure high-frequency fluctuations of vertical wind velocity and air temperature. Computing the statistical covariance between these two variables yields the net vertical heat transport. This covariance is then multiplied by air density and specific heat capacity to determine the flux in energy units.

240. (C) 10 to 20 measurements per second (10-20 Hz)
Turbulent transport in the boundary layer is driven by eddies of highly diverse sizes, requiring high-speed measurements. The eddy covariance technique standardly operates at a sampling frequency of ten to twenty hertz. This fast sampling rate ensures that instruments capture the smallest, most rapid turbulent fluctuations, preventing underestimation of the total vertical energy and gas fluxes.

241. (A) 3D Sonic Anemometer and Infrared Gas Analyzer (IRGA)
A standard eddy covariance system for measuring latent heat flux requires a three-dimensional sonic anemometer paired with an infrared gas analyzer. The sonic anemometer measures rapid fluctuations in vertical wind velocity, while the gas analyzer records high-frequency variations in water vapor density. Their synchronized measurements enable the precise calculation of turbulent moisture fluxes.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

242. (C) Measured turbulent fluxes ($H + LE$) are 10-30% less than available energy ($R_n - G$).
The energy balance closure problem is a widespread issue in micrometeorology. It refers to the observation that measured turbulent fluxes of sensible and latent heat are systematically ten to thirty percent lower than the available energy, defined as net radiation minus soil heat flux. This mismatch is attributed to measurement footprint mismatches, instrumental errors, and unmeasured low-frequency transport.

243. (A) The upwind surface area contributing to measured fluxes.
The footprint of an eddy covariance tower defines the specific upwind surface area that contributes to the measured vertical fluxes. This source area is not fixed; its size and shape shift dynamically depending on sensor height, wind direction, surface roughness, and atmospheric stability, determining the representativeness of the flux measurements for the underlying ecosystem.

244. (D) It increases, capturing fluxes from a wider and more distant upwind area.
Doubling the measurement height of an eddy covariance sensor increases the size of its flux footprint. At greater heights, the sensor integrates turbulent eddies that have travelled longer distances, thereby capturing fluxes from a wider, more distant upwind source area. Consequently, taller towers require larger fetches of uniform vegetation to avoid edge-effect contamination.

245. (B) Latent heat of vaporization
In the latent heat flux equation, the Greek letter lambda represents the latent heat of vaporization. This physical property defines the quantity of thermal energy required to convert a unit mass of liquid water into water vapor at a given temperature. It acts as the scaling multiplier that converts mass water vapor flux into energy units.

246. (C) To align the system so mean vertical wind velocity is mathematically zero.
Coordinate rotation is a necessary step in processing raw eddy covariance wind data. It corrects for slight sensor tilting or non-level local terrain by rotating the wind components into a streamlined coordinate system. This mathematical alignment ensures that the mean vertical wind velocity is zero, preventing artificial horizontal wind contamination from skewing calculated vertical fluxes.

247. (D) Density fluctuations from simultaneous heat and water vapor fluxes.
The WPL correction is an essential post-processing step in open-path eddy covariance gas flux calculations. It corrects for density changes in the air column caused by simultaneous fluxes of heat and water vapor. These temperature and moisture variations alter air density, which can generate artificial gas fluxes if not mathematically corrected, ensuring accurate carbon dioxide and water vapor measurements.

248. (A) The light extinction coefficient
In the canopy light transmission equation, the parameter k represents the light extinction coefficient. This dimensionless parameter quantifies the efficiency with which a plant canopy intercepts and attenuates incoming solar radiation per unit leaf area index. It reflects the structural arrangement of leaves, particularly their inclination angles, and dictates light distribution through the canopy.

249. (B) A canopy containing vertically oriented leaves (erectophile types, like wheat).
Canopies with vertically oriented leaves, known as erectophile structures, exhibit lower light extinction coefficients. Because these leaves are aligned nearly parallel to incoming vertical solar rays, they allow light to penetrate deeper into the lower canopy layers. This structural trait reduces shading of lower leaves and improves overall canopy photosynthesis, especially in high-density cereal crops.

250. (B) 0.15 to 0.25
Most green, fully-developed agricultural crop canopies have a typical albedo range of zero point one five to zero point three five. This means they reflect fifteen to twenty-five percent of incoming shortwave solar radiation back into space. The remaining portion of this solar energy is absorbed by the foliage to drive photosynthesis and heat the canopy.

251. (A) Moist soil has a lower albedo
Moist soil exhibits a lower albedo than dry soil. When soil is wet, water films coat the soil particles, altering their refractive index and increasing internal scattering of light within the water layer. This process increases absorption

NODIA

of incoming shortwave solar radiation, making wet soil appear darker and leading to higher absorption of solar energy.

252. (C) One-sided green leaf area per unit ground surface area
Leaf area index is a dimensionless structural parameter defined as the total one-sided green leaf area per unit of horizontal ground surface area. It is a key variable in ecophysiology and microclimate modeling, determining canopy light interception, transpiration rates, carbon assimilation, and the aerodynamic resistance of crop and forest ecosystems.

253. (D) Early morning and late afternoon under low solar angles.
The albedo of a water surface or a crop canopy reaches its maximum during the early morning and late afternoon. Under these low solar elevation angles, incoming light strikes the surface obliquely, which increases specular reflection. Consequently, a larger fraction of the shortwave solar radiation is reflected back into the atmosphere compared to high-noon conditions.

254. (C) They are brief patches of direct sunlight reaching lower leaves to boost carbon gain.
Sunflecks are transient patches of direct solar radiation that penetrate through canopy gaps to reach the shaded understory or lower leaves. Despite their brief duration, these patches of intense light provide a significant portion of the daily photosynthetically active radiation received by lower foliage, boosting carbon assimilation and overall canopy photosynthetic efficiency.

255. (B) Blue and red
Within a closed crop canopy, the upper leaves absorb blue and red wavelengths of the photosynthetically active radiation spectrum. Chlorophyll pigments possess absorption peaks in these bands, using this light energy to drive photosynthesis. Consequently, green and near-infrared wavelengths are either reflected or transmitted deeper into the canopy, altering the light quality below.

256. (D) Far-red
Upper canopy leaves absorb blue and red light for photosynthesis but transmit and reflect far-red wavelengths. As solar radiation passes down through a dense canopy, it becomes depleted in photosynthetically active wavelengths and enriched in far-red light. This shift lowers the red to far-red ratio of the light reaching the lower canopy and soil.

257. (A) Stem elongation and shade avoidance.
A low red to far-red light ratio within a dense canopy acts as an environmental signal for plants, indicating neighboring competition. Photoreceptors called phytochromes detect this shift, triggering a shade avoidance response. This physiological reaction stimulates rapid stem elongation, apical dominance, and vertical leaf orientation, helping the plant grow taller to access direct sunlight.

NODIA

258. (B) 12 percent
Using the Beer-Lambert law analogue for light transmission, the transmitted fraction is calculated as e raised to the negative product of the extinction coefficient and the leaf area index. Multiplying point seven by three yields two point one. Calculating e to the negative two point one results in approximately twelve percent of incident light reaching the ground.

259. (A) Intercepts 95% of incident PAR to achieve maximum growth rate.
The critical leaf area index is a physiological concept defined as the specific leaf area index at which a crop canopy intercepts ninety-five percent of the incoming photosynthetically active radiation. At this structural stage, the canopy maximizes its carbon capture and dry matter production rate, beyond which further leaf area expansion provides negligible growth benefits.

260. (D) Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI)
The normalized difference vegetation index is calculated as the difference between near-infrared and red reflectances, divided by their sum. It leverages the contrast between the high absorption of red light by chlorophyll and the high reflection of near-infrared light by leaf mesophyll structures, serving as a key indicator of green canopy biomass and health.

261. (B) They scatter and absorb shortwave radiation, raising diffuse light.
Atmospheric aerosols affect the crop microclimate by scattering and absorbing incoming shortwave solar radiation. This scattering reduces the intensity of direct solar beams while increasing

(A) Rank of A equals Rank of the augmented matrix, but is less than the number of variables
(B) Determinant of A is non-zero
(C) Determinant of A is zero and the adjoint of A multiplied by B is a non-zero matrix
(D) Rank of A is greater than the Rank of the augmented matrix

2004

9. Which of the following is NOT a property of the trace of a square matrix?
(A) $\text{Trace}(A+B) = \text{Trace}(A) + \text{Trace}(B)$
(B) $\text{Trace}(A)$ equals the product of the diagonal elements
(C) $\text{Trace}(AB) = \text{Trace}(BA)$
(D) $\text{Trace}(A)$ equals the sum of the eigenvalues of A

2014

10. A matrix having elements symmetrically located across the main diagonal as negatives of each other, and zeros on the main diagonal, is classified as:
(A) Symmetric matrix
(B) Skew-symmetric matrix
(C) Hermitian matrix
(D) Unitary matrix

2011

11. Given that the determinant of matrix A is 5 and A is a 3×3 matrix, what is the determinant of the matrix $2A$?
(A) 10
(B) 20
(C) 40
(D) 125

2021

12. Which of the following best describes the eigenvalue of an identity matrix?
(A) It is always zero
(B) It depends on the size of the matrix
(C) It is always one
(D) It is an imaginary number

2005

13. Which rule of differentiation is applied when calculating the derivative of a composite function $f(g(x))$?
(A) Product rule
(B) Quotient rule
(C) Power rule
(D) Chain rule

2001

14. Analyze the given assertion (A) and reason (R) to select the correct option.
Assertion (A): The definite integral of a velocity function over a time interval gives the total displacement.
Reason (R): Definite integration represents the accumulation of quantities and corresponds to the area under the curve of the function.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017

15. The process of finding a function whose derivative is given is called:
(A) Partial differentiation
(B) Indefinite integration
(C) Definite integration
(D) Limit evaluation

2011

16. What is the fundamental difference between indefinite and definite integration?
(A) Indefinite integration yields a family of functions (with an arbitrary constant), while definite integration yields a unique value over a specified interval.
(B) Indefinite integration requires integration limits, while definite integration does not.
(C) Indefinite integration is restricted to non-linear functions, while definite integration is used only for linear functions.
(D) Indefinite integration always yields a vector, while definite integration yields a matrix.

2011

17. Which of the following represents the derivative of $e^{\{kx\}}$ with respect to x?
(A) $ke^{\{kx\}}$
(B) $e^{\{kx\}}$
(C) $\frac{1}{k}e^{kx}$
(D) $xe^{\{kx\}}$

2014

18. According to the First Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, if $F(x)$ is an antiderivative of $f(x)$, then the integral of $f(x)$ from a to b is:
(A) $F(a) - F(b)$
(B) $f(b) - f(a)$
(C) $F(b) - F(a)$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

absorption within the vertical atmospheric column, serving as an indicator of air quality, haze, and aerosol radiative forcing.

271. (B) Marginal and tip leaf necrosis.
Fluoride is a highly mobile phytotoxic pollutant that enters leaves through stomata and accumulates in leaf tissues. The transpiration stream carries dissolved fluoride to leaf margins and tips. Consequently, toxic concentrations accumulate in these peripheral zones, causing distinct marginal and tip necrosis, which is a classic diagnostic symptom of fluoride pollution.

272. (D) A drop in albedo, raising radiation absorption and melting.
Deposition of black carbon aerosols on snow-covered agricultural fields dramatically lowers the surface albedo. This dark layer increases the absorption of incoming shortwave solar radiation, transferring thermal energy to the snowpack. This process accelerates snowmelt and alters the localized hydrological cycle, which affects soil moisture availability and spring planting schedules.

273. (A) Elevated CO_2 reduces stomatal conductance, limiting ozone uptake.
Elevated atmospheric carbon dioxide mitigates the damaging effects of ozone pollution in many C_3 plants. High carbon dioxide concentrations induce partial stomatal closure, which reduces stomatal conductance. This restriction in gas exchange limits the physical entry of ozone into leaf intercellular spaces, protecting internal tissues from oxidative stress and maintaining photosynthetic performance.

274. (C) Evapotranspiration from an extensive, well-watered, short green crop.
Potential evapotranspiration was defined by Thornthwaite as the rate of water loss from an extensive, well-watered, active short green crop that completely shades the ground. Under this definition, water supply is completely non-limiting, and evapotranspiration is governed solely by atmospheric evaporative demand, serving as a baseline for regional hydrological and climatic studies.

275. (A) A hypothetical 0.12 m grass with albedo of 0.23 and surface resistance of 70 s/m.
In the FAO-56 methodology, reference crop evapotranspiration is calculated using a standardized reference surface. This surface is defined as a hypothetical green grass crop with an active height of twelve centimeters, a shortwave albedo of zero point two three, and a fixed bulk surface resistance of seventy seconds per meter, establishing a consistent basis for calculation.

276. (D) $ET_c = ET_0 \times K_c$
Under standard, non-limiting growth conditions, actual crop evapotranspiration is calculated by multiplying reference crop evapotranspiration by a crop coefficient. This crop coefficient accounts for differences in canopy properties, leaf area index, and aerodynamics between the specific crop and the standard reference grass surface, allowing for precise irrigation scheduling.

277. (B) Basal transpiration ($K_{\{cb\}}$) and soil evaporation (K_e).
The FAO-56 dual crop coefficient approach splits the single crop coefficient into two separate parameters. These components represent basal crop transpiration and soil evaporation. This dual-coefficient formulation allows for independent modeling of transpirational water loss from the crop canopy and evaporative water loss from the soil surface, providing high accuracy for sparse crops.

278. (C) Soil evaporation
During the initial growth stage, from planting up to ten percent canopy cover, soil evaporation dominates total crop evapotranspiration. Because the leaf area index is low, the canopy intercepts very little solar radiation. Consequently, the exposed soil surface absorbs most of the incoming energy, driving direct evaporation from wet soils, while plant transpiration remains minimal.

279. (D) It reaches its seasonal maximum value, often exceeding 1.0.
During the mid-season growth stage, the crop coefficient reaches its maximum value, which often exceeds one. At this stage, the crop has achieved full canopy development and maximum leaf area index, which intercepts nearly all incoming radiation. Transpiration is highly active, and the aerodynamically rough canopy can transfer more water vapor than the smooth reference grass.

NODIA

the proportion of diffuse sky radiation. Consequently, the total solar radiation reaching the surface is attenuated, but the light becomes more multi-directional, altering canopy light penetration.

262. (C) Diffuse light penetrates deeper and illuminates shaded leaves more effectively.
Moderate increases in atmospheric aerosols can enhance canopy photosynthesis through the diffuse fertilization effect. While aerosols reduce total incoming solar radiation, they increase the proportion of diffuse light. Diffuse light is multi-directional and penetrates deep into the canopy, illuminating shaded lower leaves that are otherwise light-limited, which raises overall carbon assimilation.

263. (D) Sunlight-driven reactions of nitrogen oxides and volatile organics.
Tropospheric ozone is a secondary air pollutant, meaning it is not emitted directly into the atmosphere. Instead, it is formed through complex photochemical reactions involving primary precursor emissions, specifically nitrogen oxides and volatile organic compounds. These reactions are driven by solar radiation, leading to elevated ozone concentrations during hot, sunny summer days.

264. (A) Stomatal diffusion into intercellular spaces.
Tropospheric ozone enters plants primarily through stomatal pores during normal gas exchange. Once inside, the gas diffuses into the apoplastic intercellular spaces, where it reacts with cell wall components to generate highly reactive oxygen species. These compounds damage cell membranes, disrupt photosynthetic enzymes, and trigger premature cellular senescence and tissue injury.

265. (B) Stippling or flecking on the upper leaf surface
Ozone injury on broadleaf crops like soybeans and cotton typically manifests as distinct stippling or flecking on the upper leaf surfaces. This visual symptom is caused by localized cell death in the palisade parenchyma layer, where ozone reactions occur. These lesions can merge over time, leading to premature chlorosis, leaf death, and defoliation.

266. (B) Physically blocking stomata and shading leaf tissues.
Heavy deposition of particulate matter on crop leaves reduces photosynthesis through physical mechanisms. The accumulating dust layer shades leaf tissues, reducing the amount of photosynthetically active radiation absorbed by chlorophyll. Additionally, fine particles can physically block stomatal pores, restricting carbon dioxide diffusion and transpiration, which elevates leaf temperatures and suppresses growth.

267. (A) Sulfur dioxide (SO_2) and Nitrogen oxides (NOx)
Acid rain is caused by the release of sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxides into the atmosphere, primarily from fossil fuel combustion. These gases react with water vapor, oxygen, and other chemicals to form sulfuric and nitric acids. When these compounds precipitate, they lower soil and water pH, damaging crops and leaching vital nutrients.

268. (C) AOT40 (Ozone threshold accumulation index)
The AOT40 index is a standard metric used to assess cumulative ozone exposure and risk for crops. It is calculated by summing the differences between hourly ozone concentrations and forty parts per billion during daylight hours over the growing season. This index weights higher, phytotoxic ozone levels to evaluate potential yield reductions.

269. (D) Decreased photosynthesis, lower biomass, and rapid senescence.
Plants exposed to ozone stress show characteristic physiological declines. Ozone damages photosynthetic machinery, reducing carbon assimilation and biomass accumulation. The energetic cost of cellular repair diverting resources from growth, combined with hormone alterations, accelerates leaf chlorosis and triggers rapid, premature senescence, which reduces overall crop yield potential.

270. (C) Solar extinction by aerosols in the atmospheric column.
Aerosol optical depth is a dimensionless metric that quantifies the level to which atmospheric aerosols prevent transmission of solar radiation through the atmosphere. It measures the total extinction of light caused by scattering and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

meters height, and total incoming solar or net radiation.

290. (C) Local ambient atmospheric pressure.
The psychrometric constant is a parameter used in evapotranspiration modeling. Its value depends primarily on local atmospheric pressure, which decreases with increasing altitude. This constant balances the sensible heating of air against the latent heat cooling of water, ensuring accurate thermodynamic scaling within the Penman-Monteith equation across different elevations.

291. (A) Hargreaves-Samani method
When solar radiation, wind speed, and relative humidity data are unavailable, the FAO recommends using the Hargreaves-Samani method to estimate reference evapotranspiration. This empirical, temperature-based model relies solely on daily maximum and minimum temperatures, using temperature difference as a proxy for solar radiation, which provides reliable estimates for water resource planning.

292. (D) Temperature and vapor pressure
The Bowen ratio energy balance method determines latent heat flux by measuring net radiation, soil heat flux, and vertical gradients of air temperature and vapor pressure. By calculating the ratio of sensible to latent heat from these vertical gradients, the method partitions the available energy into individual fluxes without requiring wind speed measurements.

293. (B) Turbulent transfer coefficients for heat and water vapor are equal.
A fundamental assumption of the Bowen ratio energy balance method is that the turbulent transfer coefficients, or eddy diffusivities, for heat and water vapor are identical. This assumption relies on the similarity of turbulent mixing processes in the surface layer, allowing vertical gradients of temperature and vapor pressure to represent the ratio of heat fluxes.

294. (C) Low advection over extensive, well-watered vegetated surfaces.
The Priestley-Taylor equation is a simplified, radiation-based model derived from the Penman equation. It is designed for conditions with low sensible heat advection over extensive, well-watered, uniform vegetated surfaces. Under these homogeneous conditions, the aerodynamic term is replaced by a constant multiplier, as evapotranspiration is governed primarily by incoming solar radiation.

295. (C) 1.26
In the Priestley-Taylor equation, the empirical parameter alpha represents the ratio of potential evapotranspiration to equilibrium evapotranspiration. For extensive, well-watered vegetated surfaces under minimal advection, this multiplier is set to a standard value of one point two six. This value accounts for the typical enhancement of evapotranspiration caused by large-scale entrainment of dry air.

NODIA

296. (A) The resistance of vapor flow through stomata and soil surfaces.
Surface resistance in the Penman-Monteith equation describes the biological and physical resistance to water vapor transport from within the stomatal cavities and soil pores to the canopy surface. It is strongly regulated by stomatal aperture, leaf area index, and soil moisture availability, serving as the primary biological control on crop water loss.

297. (B) Beam intensity fluctuations caused by atmospheric turbulence.
Scintillometry is an advanced optical method used to measure sensible heat fluxes over distances spanning several kilometers. It operates by emitting an electromagnetic beam across a path and measuring high-frequency fluctuations in beam intensity at a receiver. These fluctuations are caused by turbulent temperature variations in the air, allowing path-averaged flux calculations.

298. (B) Makkink or Turc equations
The Makkink and Turc equations are empirical models designed to estimate reference evapotranspiration. They rely primarily on measurements of incoming solar radiation and mean air temperature. These models are widely used when complete meteorological datasets are unavailable, providing computationally simple yet reliable estimates of evaporation based on solar energy availability.

299. (A) Land surface temperature (LST))
In satellite-based energy balance models such as SEBAL, land surface temperature is the primary anchoring parameter derived directly from thermal infrared sensors. This temperature variable is used to calculate sensible heat flux as

280. (A) Water supply is completely non-limiting and soil moisture is high.
Actual evapotranspiration equals potential evapotranspiration only when soil water supply is completely non-limiting and soil moisture remains near field capacity. Under these conditions, plants maintain open stomata, and water moves freely from the soil through the canopy. This allows actual water loss to match the full evaporative demand dictated by atmospheric conditions.

281. (C) 1.0
When soil water is readily available within the root zone, plants do not experience moisture stress, and transpiration proceeds at its potential rate. Under these non-limiting conditions, the water stress coefficient is assigned a value of exactly one point zero. This indicates that actual crop evapotranspiration is equal to the potential crop evapotranspiration.

282. (B) Pan siting fetch, local wind speed, and relative humidity.
The pan coefficient converts measured pan evaporation into reference crop evapotranspiration. This coefficient is heavily influenced by the microclimate surrounding the pan. Crucial factors include the upwind fetch of green vegetation, local wind speed, and atmospheric relative humidity, which regulate the aerodynamic boundary layer and energy exchange of the evaporation pan.

283. (B) 0.65 to 0.85
For a standard Class A evaporation pan located in a green grass field under moderate wind speed and relative humidity conditions, the pan coefficient typically ranges between zero point six five and zero point eight five. This coefficient accounts for the high energy absorption of metal pans, adjusting pan evaporation to estimate reference evapotranspiration.

284. (C) The fraction of TAW that crops can extract without experiencing stress.
Readily available water is the fraction of total available water that a crop can extract from its root zone without experiencing moisture stress or stomatal closure. Once soil water depletion exceeds this threshold, transpirational rates begin to fall below potential levels, requiring the application of irrigation to maintain optimal, unstressed crop growth.

285. (D) The change in mass of an isolated soil monolith containing the crop.
A weighing lysimeter measures crop evapotranspiration by directly recording the change in mass of an isolated soil monolith containing the crop. This high-precision system monitors water inputs from precipitation or irrigation, outputs from deep drainage, and mass changes over time. The net mass loss represents the water lost via crop evapotranspiration.

286. (C) Vapor pressure deficit (VPD) and net energy (radiation) input.
The primary driving forces for crop evapotranspiration are net energy input and vapor pressure deficit. Net radiation provides the latent heat required to vaporize water from liquid to gas. Simultaneously, the vapor pressure deficit between the leaf intercellular spaces and the boundary layer air drives the outward diffusion of this water vapor.

287. (B) Energy balance and aerodynamic approaches with surface resistance.
The Penman-Monteith equation combines the thermodynamic energy balance approach with aerodynamic transport equations to calculate reference crop evapotranspiration. By incorporating biological controls through a bulk canopy surface resistance term, this formulation describes how both weather variables and plant physiology regulate water vapor transfer from vegetated surfaces to the atmosphere.

288. (D) The slope of saturation vapor pressure.
In the Penman-Monteith equation, the parameter Delta represents the slope of the saturation vapor pressure curve relative to temperature. This temperature-dependent parameter is crucial because it dictates how much water vapor the air can hold for a given change in temperature, acting as a weighting factor for the radiation term in the equation.

289. (A) Air temperature, relative humidity, wind speed, and solar radiation.
To calculate daily reference evapotranspiration using the complete FAO-56 Penman-Monteith equation, a comprehensive set of daily meteorological measurements is required. This input dataset must include maximum and minimum air temperatures, atmospheric relative humidity, mean horizontal wind speed at two

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 09

Mathematical Modelling and Data Analytics

NODIA

1. 2019
Match the matrix types in List I with their defining properties in List II.

List I: (Matrix Type)

P. Idempotent matrix
Q. Involutory matrix
R. Orthogonal matrix
S. Nilpotent matrix

List II: (Defining Property)

1. Square of the matrix equals the identity matrix
2. Transpose of the matrix equals its inverse
3. Matrix raised to some integer power equals the zero matrix
4. Square of the matrix equals the matrix itself

(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2. 2011
What is the fundamental requirement for two matrices to be conformable for multiplication?
(A) The number of rows in the first matrix equals the number of rows in the second
(B) The number of rows in the first matrix equals the number of columns in the second
(C) The number of columns in the first matrix equals the number of rows in the second
(D) The number of columns in the first matrix equals the number of columns in the second

3. 2023
If all elements of a single row in a square matrix are multiplied by a scalar k, how does the determinant of the new matrix change?
(A) It is multiplied by k
(B) It remains unchanged
(C) It is raised to the power of k
(D) It is divided by k

4. 2022
Which of the following operations on a matrix does NOT alter its determinant?
(A) Multiplying all elements of a single row by a non-zero constant
(B) Interchanging any two adjacent rows or columns of the matrix
(C) Replacing an entire row with a row consisting entirely of zeros
(D) Adding a scalar multiple of one row to another row of the matrix

5. 2001
Identify the correct statement regarding the rank of a matrix.
(A) The rank is the total number of dependent rows or columns in a matrix
(B) The rank is the maximum number of linearly independent rows or columns
(C) The rank is the total number of non-zero elements located on the diagonal
(D) The rank is the total number of rows multiplied by the number of columns

6. 2014
Which of the following statements about the inverse of a matrix is INCORRECT?
(A) A singular matrix having a determinant of zero does not have an inverse
(B) The inverse of any non-singular symmetric matrix is also symmetric
(C) The determinant of an inverse matrix equals that of the original matrix
(D) The inverse of an orthogonal matrix is always equal to its transpose

7. 2009
What is the result of taking the transpose of the product of two matrices, $(AB)^T$?
(A) $A^T B^T$
(B) $(BA)^T$
(C) AB^T
(D) $B^T A^T$

8. 2014
In a system of linear equations represented by $AX = B$, what implies that the system has infinitely many solutions?

a function of the temperature gradient between the canopy and the air, enabling spatial mapping of actual crop evapotranspiration.

300. (C) Wind speed
In the Penman-Monteith equation, aerodynamic resistance is inversely proportional to horizontal wind speed. As wind velocity increases, mechanical turbulence within the surface boundary layer intensifies, which thins the stagnant air layer surrounding the leaves. This enhancement of turbulent air mixing lowers the resistance to heat and water vapor transfer.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) $\frac{F(b)}{F(a)}$

2001

19. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding differentiation rules.
(A) The derivative of a product is the product of the derivatives
(B) The derivative of a constant is zero
(C) The derivative of a sum is the sum of the derivatives
(D) The derivative of a constant multiplied by a function is the constant multiplied by the derivative of the function

2005

20. When determining the maximum or minimum value of a physical function, the first step is to:
(A) Evaluate the definite integral of the function over the entire domain of interest
(B) Set the second derivative of the function to zero and solve for critical points
(C) Multiply the function by its reciprocal and find the limit as the variable grows
(D) Set the first derivative of the function to zero and solve for the variable

2021

21. Definite integration can be applied in physical systems to calculate which of the following?
(A) The instantaneous rate of cooling of a physical body under ambient conditions
(B) The total work done by a variable force acting over a specified distance
(C) The instantaneous velocity of a falling object under gravitational pull
(D) The slope of the tangent line to a curve representing a spatial trajectory

2003

22. In calculating the derivative of $y = \frac{u}{v}$ where u and v are functions of x, the numerator of the resulting expression is:
(A) $u'v'$
(B) $uv' - vu'$
(C) $vu' - uv'$
(D) $u'v + uv'$

2023

23. If the second derivative of a function at a critical point is positive, this implies that the function at that point has a:
(A) Local maximum
(B) Point of inflection
(C) Vertical asymptote
(D) Local minimum

2011

24. Which integration technique is most appropriate for evaluating the integral of the product of an algebraic function and an exponential function?
(A) Integration by parts
(B) Integration by partial fractions
(C) Integration by substitution
(D) Trigonometric substitution

2023

25. Which of the following convergence tests examines the limit of the absolute value of the ratio of the $(n+1)\,th$ term to the nth term?
(A) Cauchy's root test
(B) D'Alembert's ratio test
(C) Cauchy's integral test
(D) Direct comparison test

2017

26. A Taylor series expansion centered at $x = 0$ is specifically known as:
(A) Fourier series
(B) Maclaurin series
(C) Laurent series
(D) Dirichlet series

2017

27. Identify the correct combination of statements regarding the convergence of infinite series:
I. A geometric series converges if its common ratio is strictly between -1 and 1.
II. The harmonic series is a convergent series.
III. If an infinite series converges, the limit of its nth term as n approaches infinity must be zero.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2008

28. Which of the following polynomial expansions provides an approximation of a function by matching its value and derivatives at a specific point?
(A) Chebyshev polynomial
(B) Legendre polynomial
(C) Taylor polynomial
(D) Hermite polynomial

2021

29. According to the p-series test, the series summation of $\frac{1}{n^p}$ converges if and only if:
(A) $p < 1$
(B) $p = 1$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Zero
(D) Negative

2015

71. The total probability rule is used to find:
(A) The combined probability of mutually exclusive and collectively exhaustive events in a space
(B) The theoretical variance of a continuous probability distribution under extreme parameters
(C) The maximum likelihood estimate of parameters within a high-dimensional statistical model
(D) The probability of an event based on its conditional probabilities across all possible states

2015

72. Which of the following is an INCORRECT property of probability?
(A) Probabilities can take negative values under specific continuous distributions
(B) The probability of an impossible event in any sample space is exactly zero
(C) The probability of a certain event in any sample space is exactly equal to one
(D) The sum of the probabilities of all simple events in a sample space is one

2016

73. The Poisson distribution is typically used in agriculture to model:
(A) Continuous crop yield data collected over several consecutive growing seasons
(B) The number of rare events, such as pest occurrences, in a specific area or time
(C) The exact body weight of livestock measured on a highly sensitive metric scale
(D) The binary outcome of seed germination trials conducted in a controlled environment

2012

74. Which characteristic strictly defines a Binomial distribution?
(A) An infinite number of consecutive trials conducted under variable experimental conditions
(B) A fixed number of independent trials with exactly two possible qualitative outcomes
(C) Trials characterized by continuously varying probabilities of success at each step
(D) Random variables that are strictly defined over a continuous and infinite interval

2017

75. In a Normal distribution, approximately what percentage of data falls within one standard deviation of the mean?
(A) 50%
(B) 68%
(C) 95%
(D) 99.7%

NODIA

2024

76. For a Binomial distribution with n trials and probability of success p, the variance is given by:
(A) np
(B) $n(1-p)$
(C) $np(1-p)$
(D) $\sqrt{np(1-p)}$

2003

77. Which distribution has the unique property that its mean and variance are exactly equal?
(A) Normal distribution
(B) Binomial distribution
(C) Uniform distribution
(D) Poisson distribution

2008

78. In a standard normal distribution (Z-distribution), the mean and standard deviation are respectively:
(A) 1 and 0
(B) 0 and 1
(C) 1 and 1
(D) 0 and 2

2017

79. Identify the correct combination of statements concerning probability distributions:
I. The Normal distribution curve is symmetric and bell-shaped.
II. The Poisson distribution approaches a Normal distribution as the mean becomes very large.
III. The Binomial distribution requires independent trials.
IV. A continuous probability distribution has a probability mass function (PMF).
V. The area under any continuous probability density function equals 1.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III, and V
(B) II, III, IV, and V
(C) I, II, IV, and V
(D) I, III, IV, and V

IV. Determine the amplitude and phase angle for each harmonic.

Which of the following represents the correct sequence?

(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) IV, I, II, III

2006

41. Harmonic analysis in agriculture is most relevant for analyzing:

(A) Soil texture classification across different horizons and soil depth profiles
(B) Seasonal fluctuations in crop yields or regional meteorological datasets
(C) The linear relationship between fertilizer dosage and overall plant growth
(D) The random genetic mutation rate occurring in isolated plant populations

2021

42. What does the coefficient a_0 generally represent in a Fourier series expansion?

(A) The maximum absolute amplitude of the fundamental sine wave component
(B) The mean value of the mathematical function over one full period
(C) The phase angle shift of the first harmonic relative to the origin
(D) The temporal frequency of the fundamental harmonic in the expansion

2011

43. According to Dirichlet's conditions, for a function to be expanded in a Fourier series, it must have:

(A) A finite number of maxima and minima within one period
(B) An infinite number of maxima and minima within one period
(C) An infinite number of discontinuities within one period
(D) A non-integrable segment of the function within the period

2019

44. In harmonic analysis, the amplitude of the *nth* harmonic given Fourier coefficients a_n (for cosine) and b_n (for sine) is calculated as:

(A) $a_n + b_n$
(B) $a_n^2 + b_n^2$
(C) $\sqrt{a_n^2 + b_n^2}$
(D) $\arctan\left(\frac{b_n}{a_n}\right)$

2005

45. Which of the following transforms is the continuous counterpart of the discrete Fourier series used for non-periodic signals?

(A) Laplace transform
(B) Z-transform
(C) Wavelet transform
(D) Fourier transform

2021

46. If an agricultural dataset such as annual rainfall shows strong cyclic behavior every 12 months, the fundamental frequency for the harmonic analysis is:

(A) 1 cycle per month
(B) 12 cycles per year
(C) 1 cycle per 12 months
(D) 2 cycles per year

2014

47. An odd periodic function expanded via Fourier series will consist exclusively of:

(A) Sine and Cosine terms
(B) Sine terms only
(C) Constant and Cosine terms
(D) Cosine terms only

2025

48. What is the primary advantage of applying Fourier series to meteorological time series in agriculture?

(A) It permanently eliminates all stochastic noise from the collected meteorological data
(B) It converts spatial geographic coordinates directly into temporal data formats
(C) It completely replaces the need for calculating standard deviation and variance
(D) It isolates discrete cyclic components of weather variables for accurate modeling

2018

49. Which measure of central tendency is most severely affected by extreme outlier values in an agricultural dataset?

(A) Arithmetic Mean
(B) Median
(C) Mode
(D) Geometric Mean

2021

50. The coefficient of variation is mathematically defined as:

(A) The variance divided by the arithmetic mean, multiplied by 100
(B) The mean divided by the standard deviation, multiplied by 100

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) The standard deviation divided by the mean, multiplied by 100
(D) The range divided by the standard deviation, multiplied by 100

2010
51. In a highly right-skewed distribution of crop yields, what is the expected relationship between the mean and the median?
(A) Mean is equal to Median
(B) Mean is less than Median
(C) Mean is greater than Median
(D) Mean and Median have no predictable relationship

2012
52. Which measure of dispersion utilizes absolute values of deviations from the central tendency?
(A) Variance
(B) Standard Deviation
(C) Range
(D) Mean Deviation

2010
53. Identify the INCORRECT combination of statements concerning descriptive statistics:
I. The standard deviation is expressed in the same units as the original data.
II. The median divides an ordered dataset into two equal halves.
III. Variance is the square root of the standard deviation.
IV. The coefficient of variation is a unitless measure.
Which of the above statements is/are incorrect?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

2023
54. Which descriptive statistic is most appropriate for finding the average growth rate of a crop population over consecutive years?
(A) Arithmetic Mean
(B) Harmonic Mean
(C) Geometric Mean
(D) Median

2005
55. The interquartile range (IQR), a robust measure of dispersion, is calculated as:
(A) $Q_3 + Q_1$
(B) $\frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{2}$
(C) $Q_4 - Q_1$
(D) $Q_3 - Q_1$

2004
56. When comparing the variability of two independent agricultural traits with different measurement units (e.g., plant height in cm and grain yield in kg/ha), the best metric to use is:
(A) Coefficient of variation
(B) Standard deviation
(C) Variance
(D) Mean absolute deviation

2011
57. Which characteristic is a distinct disadvantage of the range as a measure of dispersion?
(A) It is extremely difficult to compute for large agricultural datasets
(B) It relies solely on the two extreme values of the dataset
(C) It requires the underlying data to be strictly normally distributed
(D) It incorporates every single data point in its calculation process

2002
58. For a perfectly symmetrical normal distribution, which of the following is true?
(A) Mean > Median > Mode
(B) Mean < Median < Mode
(C) Mean = Median = Mode
(D) Variance = Standard Deviation

NODIA

2017
59. The harmonic mean is particularly useful in agricultural applications involving:
(A) Averages of rates, such as speed or flow rates in irrigation
(B) Data sets that contain extreme outlier values on the higher end
(C) Exponential growth rates observed in bacterial or plant populations
(D) Qualitative survey responses measured on categorical scales

2022
60. The sum of the squared deviations of data points is minimized when taken from which measure of central tendency?
(A) Median
(B) Mode
(C) Arithmetic Mean
(D) Geometric Mean

2001

61. According to the addition theorem of probability, for two mutually exclusive events A and B, the probability of A or B occurring is:
(A) $P(A) + P(B) - P(A and B)$
(B) $P(A) \times P(B)$
(C) $\frac{P(A)}{P(B)}$
(D) $P(A) + P(B)$

2022

62. Bayes' theorem is fundamentally applied to calculate:
(A) Marginal probabilities based on joint probability mass functions of variables
(B) The exact overall variance of a continuous probability distribution of interest
(C) Posterior probabilities based on prior knowledge and new empirical evidence
(D) The expected value of a constant multiplied by a random variable of choice

2015

63. Two events are defined as independent if:
(A) The occurrence of one event completely prevents the occurrence of the other event
(B) The probability of one occurring does not affect the probability of the other
(C) The probability of both events occurring simultaneously is always equal to zero
(D) They share exactly the same set of outcomes within the overall sample space

2018

64. The expected value $E(X)$ of a discrete random variable X is calculated by:
(A) Summing all possible values of X across the entire domain of definition
(B) Finding the single highest probability density value in the distribution
(C) Taking the simple average of the maximum and minimum possible values of X
(D) Summing the product of each value of X and its corresponding probability

2011

65. If the probability of rain is 0.4 and the probability of high humidity is 0.6, and the events are independent, what is the probability of both rain and high humidity?
(A) 0.10
(B) 0.20
(C) 0.24
(D) 1.00

2013

66. Determine the correct order of calculating a posterior probability using Bayes' Theorem:
I. Multiply the prior probability by the likelihood.
II. Identify the prior probability of the hypothesis.
III. Determine the likelihood of the evidence given the hypothesis.
IV. Divide by the total probability of the evidence.
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

2008

67. The multiplication theorem of probability for two dependent events A and B states that $P(A and B)$ equals:
(A) $P(A) \times P(B \mid A)$
(B) $P(A) \times P(B)$
(C) $P(A) + P(B \mid A)$
(D) $\frac{P(A)}{P(B \mid A)}$

2004

68. Which of the following describes a prior probability in the context of Bayes' theorem?
(A) The probability of an event updated after considering new information
(B) The probability of the evidence occurring independent of the hypothesis
(C) The probability of observing an outcome assuming the null hypothesis is true
(D) The initial probability of an event before any new evidence is observed

2016

69. If a random variable X has an expected value $E(X) = 5$, what is the expected value of $3X + 2$?
(A) 5
(B) 15
(C) 17
(D) 25

2003

70. In expected value formulation, a "fair game" refers to a scenario where the expected net monetary gain is:
(A) Maximized
(B) Positive

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) They do not assume a specific population distribution
(C) The variance across groups must be perfectly homogeneous
(D) They require exclusively interval or ratio data

2015
112. The Chi-square (χ^2) test of independence is applied to analyze:
(A) The relationship between two continuous variables
(B) The difference between two medians
(C) The regression slope
(D) The association between two categorical variables

2008
113. What is the non-parametric equivalent of the Independent Student's t-test?
(A) Mann-Whitney U test
(B) Kruskal-Wallis H test
(C) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
(D) Spearman's rank test

2005
114. For a paired t-test evaluating fertilizer effect on the same plots before and after application, the degrees of freedom are calculated as:
(A) $n-1$
(B) $2n-1$
(C) n_1+n_2-1
(D) n_1+n_2-2

2009
115. A researcher wants to compare the median yield of three different wheat varieties grown under non-normal conditions. The appropriate test is:
(A) Kruskal-Wallis H test
(B) One-way ANOVA
(C) Independent t-test
(D) Friedman test

2016
116. In an F-test, the test statistic is calculated as the ratio of:
(A) Two sample means
(B) A sample mean to a population mean
(C) Observed frequencies to expected frequencies
(D) Two sample variances

2007
117. Which scenario correctly describes the use of a Chi-square goodness-of-fit test?
(A) Testing whether the variance of crop yield differs significantly between two distinct geographic zones
(B) Determining if an observed distribution of phenotypes matches a theoretical Mendelian ratio
(C) Comparing average plant heights across four different organic and inorganic fertilizer treatments
(D) Assessing the linear trend in annual rainfall over a decade using simple regression analysis

NODIA

2019
118. Identify the correct combination of statements regarding tests of significance:
I. The t-test requires the population standard deviation to be known.
II. The F-distribution is always right-skewed.
III. Non-parametric tests generally have less statistical power than their parametric counterparts when data are truly normal.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II, and III

2016
119. A major disadvantage of using parametric tests when their assumptions are violated is that it can lead to:
(A) An absolute inability to calculate a valid p-value for the testing procedure
(B) The underlying dataset being automatically transformed into non-parametric ranks
(C) Obtaining a negative test statistic value that cannot be checked on any table
(D) Reaching invalid statistical conclusions due to inflated Type I or Type II error rates

2015
120. Which test evaluates whether the medians of two related (paired) samples significantly differ?
(A) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
(B) Mann-Whitney U test
(C) Independent t-test
(D) Chi-square test

2023
121. The principle of randomization in experimental design is essential to:
(A) Ensure every treatment exhibits equal variance across replicates
(B) Provide an unbiased estimate of the experimental error variance
(C) Eliminate all natural soil variability present in the field plots

2004

80. A plant breeder tests 10 seeds and the probability of each seed germinating is 0.8. Which distribution best models the total number of germinated seeds?
(A) Exponential distribution
(B) Poisson distribution
(C) Normal distribution
(D) Binomial distribution

2010

81. Under what condition can a Poisson distribution be used to approximate a Binomial distribution?
(A) n is very large and p is very small
(B) n is very small and p is very large
(C) n and p are both very large
(D) The trials are dependent

2010

82. What is the fundamental difference between discrete and continuous probability distributions?
(A) Discrete distributions allow negative values while continuous distributions strictly do not
(B) Continuous distributions utilize summation while discrete distributions rely on integration
(C) Discrete distributions count countable outcomes while continuous measure over continuous intervals
(D) Continuous distributions completely lack a well-defined variance or standard deviation

2002

83. The probability of an exact, specific point value in a continuous probability distribution is:
(A) 0
(B) 0.25
(C) 0.5
(D) 1

2023

84. Which parameter(s) entirely define a Normal distribution?
(A) Mean only
(B) Variance only
(C) Minimum and Maximum values
(D) Mean and Standard Deviation

2011

85. Pearson's correlation coefficient measures which type of relationship between two variables?
(A) Non-linear and monotonic
(B) Linear
(C) Curvilinear
(D) Exponential

2013

86. Which value represents a perfect negative linear correlation?
(A) -1
(B) -0.5
(C) 0
(D) 1

2007

87. Spearman's rank correlation coefficient is most appropriate when:
(A) Data are normally distributed and measured on a strictly continuous scale
(B) Finding the exact slope coefficient of a linear regression estimation line
(C) Analyzing strictly nominal categories that cannot be ordered in any manner
(D) Data contain significant outliers or are measured on an ordinal scale

2014

88. In linear regression analysis ($Y = a + bX$), the parameter 'b' represents:
(A) The slope or regression coefficient
(B) The constant term or the Y-intercept
(C) The residual error of the estimate
(D) The predicted dependent value of Y

2019

89. Which intracellular second messenger directly activates Protein Kinase A (PKA) following stimulation of the Gs–adenylyl cyclase signaling pathway?
(A) Inositol triphosphate (IP3)
(B) Diacylglycerol (DAG)
(C) Cyclic AMP (cAMP)
(D) Calcium ion (Ca2+)

2023

90. Which of the following represents a key assumption of Ordinary Least Squares (OLS) linear regression?
(A) Multicollinearity must be high
(B) Residuals must have constant variance (homoscedasticity)
(C) The relationship between variables must be quadratic
(D) The independent variables must be completely correlated

2007

91. If the Pearson correlation coefficient between crop yield and rainfall is zero, one can infer that:
(A) There is no linear relationship between yield and rainfall
(B) High rainfall values directly cause low levels

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

of crop yield
(C) Rainfall perfectly predicts crop yield in a non-linear fashion
(D) The statistical variance of both analyzed variables is zero

2003

92. Match the statistical terms in List I with their descriptions in List II.

List I: (Statistical Term)
P. Pearson Correlation
Q. Spearman Correlation
R. Simple Linear Regression
S. Multiple Regression

List II: (Description)
1. Assesses linear association between two continuous variables
2. Evaluates association based on ranked data
3. Predicts a dependent variable using two or more independent variables
4. Predicts a dependent variable using a single independent variable

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

2009

93. Multicollinearity in a multiple regression model occurs when:
(A) The dependent variable has a highly skewed distribution
(B) The residuals are not normally distributed
(C) There is no relationship between independent and dependent variables
(D) The independent variables are highly correlated with each other

2005

94. The residual in regression analysis is defined as:
(A) The physical difference between the maximum and minimum observed values in a given sample
(B) The square of the estimated slope coefficient obtained from the regression line of best fit
(C) The difference between the observed value and the predicted value of the dependent variable
(D) The estimated intercept value minus the slope coefficient calculated during model estimation

2024

95. What is the valid range of values for a coefficient of determination (R^2)?
(A) -1 to 1
(B) 0 to 1
(C) 0 to 100
(D) $-\infty$ to ∞

2019

96. If two variables X and Y are independent, their theoretical regression coefficient will be:
(A) -1
(B) 0
(C) 1
(D) Cannot be calculated

2016

97. The null hypothesis (H_0) in statistical testing typically represents a statement of:
(A) No difference or no effect
(B) Significant difference or effect
(C) Absolute certainty
(D) Researcher's expectation of change

2006

98. A Type I error occurs when a researcher:
(A) Fails to reject a false null hypothesis
(B) Accepts a true alternative hypothesis
(C) Rejects a true null hypothesis
(D) Uses a sample size that is too large

2010

99. The probability of committing a Type I error is denoted by:
(A) Alpha (α)
(B) Beta (β)
(C) Gamma (γ)
(D) P-value

2016

100. In hypothesis testing, statistical power refers to:
(A) The probability of committing a Type II error under the alternative hypothesis
(B) The significance level set by the researcher prior to conducting the experiment
(C) The absolute value of the calculated test statistic obtained from sample data
(D) The probability of correctly rejecting a false null hypothesis ($1-\beta$)

NODIA

2021

101. A p-value is best defined as:
(A) The probability that the null hypothesis is true given the observed sample data under standard conditions
(B) The probability of observing a test statistic as extreme as the one observed, assuming the null is true
(C) The probability of making a Type I error

during the hypothesis testing procedure of the statistical study
(D) The probability that the alternative hypothesis is false given the calculated test statistic in a test

2001
102. If a calculated p-value is 0.03 and the chosen significance level (α) is 0.05, the appropriate decision is to:
(A) Reject the alternative hypothesis
(B) Fail to reject the null hypothesis
(C) Reject the null hypothesis
(D) Conclude the test is invalid

2007
103. Which scenario inherently increases the risk of a Type II error?
(A) Increasing the sample size
(B) Setting a less stringent alpha level (e.g., from 0.01 to 0.05)
(C) Using a two-tailed test instead of a one-tailed test
(D) Having a very small sample size and a small effect size

2009
104. What is the fundamental purpose of an alternative hypothesis (H_1 or H_a)?
(A) To state the existence of a specific relationship, effect, or difference that the study aims to demonstrate
(B) To provide a fallback statistical baseline if the primary parametric test fails to reach significance
(C) To act as a direct mathematical inverse of the computed p-value obtained from the experimental data
(D) To guarantee that the underlying distribution of the sample data strictly conforms to a normal curve

2016
105. Analyze the given assertion (A) and reason (R) to select the correct option.
Assertion (A): A low p-value proves that the alternative hypothesis is absolutely true.
Reason (R): The p-value only measures the compatibility of the observed data with the null hypothesis, not the absolute truth of any hypothesis.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015
106. In a two-tailed hypothesis test with $\alpha = 0.05$, the critical region is divided such that each tail contains:
(A) 0.5% of the distribution
(B) 2.5% of the distribution
(C) 5% of the distribution
(D) 10% of the distribution

2001

2016
107. Which statement accurately describes the relationship between Type I (α) and Type II (β) errors for a fixed sample size?
(A) Decreasing α increases β
(B) They are completely independent
(C) Decreasing α decreases β
(D) They sum to exactly 1.0

NODIA

2024
108. The critical value in hypothesis testing is determined based on:
(A) The calculated test statistic obtained directly from sample observations
(B) The sample mean and variance computed during the preliminary data analysis
(C) The chosen level of significance and degrees of freedom of the statistical test
(D) The standard error of the estimate obtained from the regression model output

2001
109. Which statistical test is most appropriate for comparing the means of two independent normally distributed agricultural samples?
(A) Chi-square test
(B) Paired t-test
(C) Wilcoxon rank-sum test
(D) Independent Student's t-test

2009
110. The F-test is fundamentally utilized to compare which of the following?
(A) Two population means
(B) Two population proportions
(C) Two population variances
(D) Observed vs. expected categorical frequencies

2022
111. Which of the following is true regarding non-parametric tests?
(A) They require the data to originate from a strictly normal distribution

(C) $p > 1$

(D) $p \leq 0$

2016

30. The alternating series test (Leibniz's test) requires which condition for convergence?

(A) The absolute value of the terms in the series must be strictly increasing over time

(B) The ratio of successive terms in the series must always be strictly greater than 1

(C) The terms must alternate in sign, decrease in magnitude, and limit to zero

(D) The integral of the continuous function mapping the terms must diverge to infinity

2021

31. What is the radius of convergence for the Taylor series expansion of e^x?

(A) 0

(B) 1

(C) -1

(D) Infinity

2022

32. In Taylor's formula with remainder, the remainder term accounts for:

(A) The integration constant that is otherwise missing from the infinite series expansion

(B) The periodic boundary behavior of the original function over a closed interval

(C) The exact derivative of the infinite series evaluated at the boundary points

(D) The truncation error associated with using a finite polynomial approximation

2015

33. Which test is most conclusive for the series summation of $\frac{n^n}{n!}$?

(A) Ratio test

(B) Alternating series test

(C) Root test

(D) p-series test

2016

34. The first three non-zero terms of the Maclaurin series for $\sin(x)$ are:

(A) $1 - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!}$

(B) $x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!}$

(C) $x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!}$

(D) $x - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!}$

2023

35. If the limit of the *nth* term of a series does NOT equal zero, what can be inferred about the series?

(A) The series diverges

(B) The series is conditionally convergent

(C) The series is absolutely convergent

(D) No conclusion can be made

2004

36. An infinite series is said to be absolutely convergent if:

(A) The series formed by taking the absolute value of each term diverges

(B) The series itself converges but the absolute value series diverges

(C) The series alternates perfectly

(D) The series formed by taking the absolute value of each term converges

2016

37. Fourier series are primarily used to represent which type of mathematical functions?

(A) Monotonically increasing functions

(B) Periodic functions

(C) Exponentially decaying functions

(D) Logarithmic functions

2014

38. The Fourier coefficients in a standard Fourier series formulation are calculated using which mathematical operation?

(A) Performing a direct matrix inversion of the coefficient system

(B) Calculating the indefinite integration of the function without limits

(C) Evaluating the definite integration of the function over one full period

(D) Applying successive partial differentiation with respect to all variables

2006

39. In a Fourier series representing an even function, which terms will be completely absent?

(A) Cosine terms

(B) The constant term (DC component)

(C) All harmonic terms

(D) Sine terms

2022

40. Select the correct sequence of steps for performing harmonic analysis on agricultural time-series data (e.g., daily temperature):

I. Compute the Fourier coefficients for various harmonics.

II. Identify the period of the fundamental cycle.

III. Construct the fitted periodic function.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Reduce the degrees of freedom associated with the error components

2023

122. Replication in an agricultural experiment primarily serves to:
(A) Confuse local environmental gradients to hide soil heterogeneity in field plots
(B) Allow for the estimation of experimental error and increase treatment precision
(C) Decrease the precision of treatment estimates by adding redundant field plots
(D) Create systematic bias in favor of a particular treatment across block rows

2025

123. The principle of local control (or blocking) aims to:
(A) Group heterogeneous units into homogeneous blocks to reduce the experimental error
(B) Increase experimental error systematically by introducing heterogeneous experimental units
(C) Randomize treatments completely and without restrictions across all available field land
(D) Ensure treatments are placed systematically to match known directional soil gradients

2023

124. In the context of experimental design, "degrees of freedom" for experimental error refers to:
(A) The total number of experimental plots minus the total number of blocks
(B) The number of treatments multiplied directly by the number of replications
(C) The number of independent comparisons available to estimate error variance
(D) The maximum yield variation allowed before the experimental trial is invalid

2025

125. If an experiment lacks replication, which of the following becomes impossible?
(A) Calculating the average mean value of a given treatment
(B) Assigning different treatments randomly to the field plots
(C) Measuring the yield output of individual plants or crops
(D) Estimating the overall experimental error variance in the model

2004

126. A completely randomized design (CRD) is most appropriate when:
(A) Experimental units are highly heterogeneous and vary in multiple directions
(B) There is a known, strong directional fertility gradient in the field plot
(C) Experimental units are highly homogeneous, as in a controlled greenhouse
(D) Treatments involve two or more different interacting factors simultaneously

2022

127. Which principle ensures that systematic differences between plots do not continually favor one specific treatment?
(A) Replication
(B) Randomization
(C) Local Control
(D) Orthogonality

2006

128. Blocking is effective only if the variation between blocks is:
(A) Zero
(B) Less than the variation within blocks
(C) Exactly equal to treatment variation
(D) Greater than the variation within blocks

2018

129. Experimental error can be best defined as:
(A) Variation among experimental units treated identically
(B) Mistakes made by the researcher during data collection
(C) The bias introduced by poor calibration
(D) The difference between the highest and lowest treatment means

2025

130. Increasing the number of replications in a field trial generally leads to:
(A) A systematic decrease in the degrees of freedom for the error term
(B) A significantly higher standard error of the calculated treatment mean
(C) A lower standard error of the mean, thereby increasing overall precision
(D) A corresponding increase in systematic bias across the experimental plots

NODIA

2024

131. Select the correct sequence of steps involved in planning a basic agricultural field experiment:
I. Define the hypothesis and objectives.
II. Select the experimental treatments.
III. Choose the experimental design and layout.
IV. Determine the number of replications based on desired precision.

2005

151. In geostatistics, the assumption of stationarity implies that:
(A) The spatial variable changes value constantly over temporal dimensions
(B) Statistical properties such as mean and variance remain constant spatially
(C) Spatial dependence is solely directional and independent of distance
(D) The physical coordinates of sample points are fixed and do not vary over time

2010

152. The spherical semi-variogram model is characterized by:
(A) An asymptotic approach to the sill that is reached at infinite distance
(B) A strictly linear slope that never levels off across all distances
(C) An initial tangent intersecting the sill at two-thirds of the range
(D) A continuous sinusoidal oscillation reflecting cyclical spatial patterns

2025

153. Anisotropy in a semi-variogram indicates that the spatial correlation pattern is:
(A) Identical and uniform across all geographical directions
(B) Negligible due to a lack of spatial correlation in the domain
(C) Characterized by a pure nugget effect across the field
(D) Dependent on the physical direction of the spatial separation vector

2007

154. What is represented on the x-axis and y-axis of a traditional empirical semi-variogram, respectively?
(A) Separation distance (lag) and Semi-variance
(B) Semi-variance and Separation distance (lag)
(C) Spatial coordinates (X, Y) and Z-value
(D) Time and spatial variance

2010

155. If the range of a semi-variogram is 50 meters, two soil samples taken 75 meters apart are expected to be:
(A) Strongly positively correlated
(B) Spatially independent
(C) Strongly negatively correlated
(D) Identical in value

2008

156. The difference between the sill and the nugget effect is formally termed the:
(A) Active range
(B) Partial sill
(C) Practical range
(D) Semi-variance limit

2015

157. Determine the correct sequential arrangement of steps for generating a Kriged surface map:
I. Fit a theoretical model to the empirical semi-variogram.
II. Compute the empirical semi-variogram from sample points.
III. Use the modeled spatial structure to estimate weights and calculate values at unsampled grid nodes.
IV. Evaluate cross-validation statistics.
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, III, I, IV

2025

158. Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW) is an interpolation method based on the assumption that:
(A) Points located further away have a greater influence on predictions
(B) Spatial data points follow a Gaussian normal distribution
(C) Closer spatial observations are more similar than those farther apart
(D) Interpolation relies on empirical semi-variogram curve fitting

2003

159. The primary distinction between IDW and Kriging is that:
(A) IDW requires calculating a semi-variogram, whereas Kriging does not
(B) Kriging is limited to elevation data, while IDW applies to any spatial variable
(C) IDW provides spatial prediction standard errors, while Kriging does not
(D) IDW is a deterministic method, while Kriging is a geostatistical method

2019

160. Ordinary Kriging relies on the assumption that the local mean of the spatial domain is:
(A) Known and constant across the entire area
(B) Known to be zero
(C) Unknown but constant within the local search neighborhood

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

performance across various environmental sites
(C) A perfectly random number sequence used to generate artificial treatment groups
(D) A continuous variable correlated with the dependent variable but unaffected by treatments

2004
142. If a field has a bi-directional fertility gradient (e.g., North-South and East-West), the most suitable basic experimental design is:
(A) CRD
(B) RBD
(C) LSD
(D) Split-plot design

2008
143. Mean Square Error (MSE) in an ANOVA table is derived by dividing Error Sum of Squares (SSE) by:
(A) Total degrees of freedom
(B) Error degrees of freedom
(C) Treatment degrees of freedom
(D) Block degrees of freedom

2006
144. Identify the INCORRECT combination of statements regarding experimental designs:
I. CRD maximizes the degrees of freedom for error compared to RBD for the same total units.
II. In LSD, the error degrees of freedom are $(t-1)(t-2)$ where t is the number of treatments.
III. ANCOVA increases experimental error by adding a covariate.
IV. RBD is the most widely used design in agricultural field experiments.
Which of the above statements is/are incorrect?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I, II, and III

2018
145. In spatial statistics, the semi-variogram measures:
(A) Half the average squared difference between values separated by a given distance
(B) The exact value of a spatial variable predicted at an unsampled target location
(C) The overall global mean value calculated across the entire spatial geographic dataset
(D) The non-spatial correlation coefficient measured between two independent variables

2018
146. Which semi-variogram component represents the inherent micro-scale variability or measurement error at a separation distance of zero?
(A) Sill
(B) Range
(C) Nugget
(D) Lag

2008
147. The distance at which the semi-variance levels off and spatial autocorrelation becomes negligible is known as the:
(A) Range
(B) Sill
(C) Nugget
(D) Lag interval

2002
148. The "sill" in a theoretical semi-variogram model corresponds to:
(A) The absolute minimum spatial variance observed across all measured distances
(B) The specific point where spatial variance begins to decrease systematically
(C) The spatial separation distance where autocorrelation is theoretically strongest
(D) The total variance (nugget + partial sill) where the semi-variogram levels off

2004
149. Which theoretical semi-variogram model reaches its sill asymptotically rather than at a strict, finite distance?
(A) Spherical model
(B) Exponential model
(C) Linear model
(D) Nugget effect model

2007
150. A semi-variogram showing a pure nugget effect indicates that:
(A) The data exhibits strong spatial autocorrelation across all measured lag distances
(B) The spatial dependence between data points is represented as perfectly linear
(C) Spatial autocorrelation is absent and the data is entirely random spatially
(D) The range parameter approaches infinity as the distance between points grows

NODIA

Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) III, I, II, IV

2014
132. What is the fundamental limitation of applying the principle of local control extensively?
(A) It dramatically reduces the total number of experimental treatments that can be tested
(B) It completely removes the fundamental necessity for randomizing treatment assignments
(C) It makes the statistical calculation of treatment averages mathematically impossible
(D) Excessive blocking reduces the degrees of freedom available for estimating error variance

2004
133. Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) separates total observed variance into:
(A) Variance due to calculated group means and variance due to overall group medians
(B) Variance due to assigned treatments and variance due to experimental error
(C) Variance due to spatial randomization and variance due to replication frequency
(D) Variance due to categorical classification and variance due to continuous scales

2008
134. In a Randomized Block Design (RBD) with t treatments and r replications, the degrees of freedom for error is calculated as:
(A) $(t-1)(r-1)$
(B) $tr-1$
(C) $t(r-1)$
(D) $r(t-1)$

2010
135. The fundamental purpose of Analysis of Covariance (ANCOVA) is to:
(A) Test the equality of two independent population variances under highly non-normal data
(B) Eliminate the need for physical randomization in complex multi-factor field trials
(C) Analyze experiments with zero replications using artificial simulation of data values
(D) Reduce experimental error by statistically adjusting for the effect of a covariate

2021
136. A Latin Square Design (LSD) is advantageous because it controls variation in:
(A) Two perpendicular directions
(B) One direction
(C) Three independent dimensions
(D) Time alone

2006
137. Which constraint is strictly imposed on the layout of a standard Latin Square Design (LSD)?
(A) The number of replications must exceed the number of treatments
(B) The number of rows, columns, and treatments must all be equal
(C) Treatments can appear twice in the same row
(D) It must be conducted in a greenhouse

2024
138. In a Completely Randomized Design (CRD) with 5 treatments and 4 replications each, what are the total degrees of freedom?
(A) 15
(B) 16
(C) 19
(D) 20

2012
139. A significant F-test in ANOVA indicates that:
(A) At least one treatment mean is significantly different from the others
(B) All treatment means in the population are completely identical to each other
(C) The calculated experimental error variance is exactly equal to zero in the trial
(D) The blocking factor used in the randomized block design was entirely ineffective

2011
140. Which sum of squares (SS) component is present in an RBD ANOVA table but absent in a CRD ANOVA table?
(A) Total SS
(B) Treatment SS
(C) Block SS
(D) Error SS

2015
141. The covariate in an ANCOVA model must ideally be:
(A) A dependent variable that is highly affected by the experimental treatments in the trial
(B) A categorical variable describing block

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Changing systematically based on a defined polynomial trend

2017

161. A fundamental advantage of Kriging over deterministic interpolation techniques like IDW is that Kriging provides:
(A) Faster computation times
(B) A measure of uncertainty or standard error for each predicted value
(C) An exact copy of the original point data without any smoothing
(D) A surface that considers a fixed number of nearest neighbors

2005

162. In Inverse Distance Weighting, as the power parameter 'p' increases, the interpolated value at an unsampled location:
(A) Becomes an equal average of all sampled points in the search radius
(B) Is increasingly influenced by the most distant points in the domain
(C) Approaches a value of zero regardless of the surrounding sample values
(D) Approaches the value of the nearest point, creating a bulls-eye effect

2018

163. Universal Kriging is preferred over Ordinary Kriging when the data exhibits:
(A) A significant, non-constant underlying deterministic spatial trend
(B) A pure nugget effect indicating no spatial correlation at all
(C) Complete spatial randomness with no structural variation in the data
(D) Strict second-order stationarity throughout the entire spatial domain

2019

164. Digital Surface Modelling (DSM) differs from Digital Elevation Modelling (DEM) because a DSM captures:
(A) The bare earth topography without vegetation or structures
(B) The subsurface geological strata and deep aquifer structures
(C) The elevations of both the terrain and all natural or human-made features on it
(D) Open water bodies and hydrological surface characteristics

2002

165. When performing Kriging, if the estimated point exactly coincides with a sampled data point, and there is no nugget effect, the predicted value will be:
(A) Exactly equal to the sampled data point value
(B) The average of the surrounding points
(C) Zero
(D) Undefined

2015

166. Co-kriging improves spatial interpolation accuracy by:
(A) Completely ignoring the empirical semi-variogram spatial structure
(B) Averaging the predictions from deterministic IDW and kriging models
(C) Restricting the spatial search neighborhood to exactly one meter
(D) Utilizing a secondary covariate correlated with the primary variable

2006

167. Which phenomenon is commonly considered a disadvantage of IDW interpolation?
(A) It requires extensive statistical pre-processing and normality testing
(B) It cannot predict values outside the range of the observed data
(C) It requires computationally intensive spatial semi-variogram modeling
(D) It inherently and automatically accounts for directional anisotropy

2004

168. To evaluate the accuracy of a spatial interpolation model, a researcher commonly uses which cross-validation metric?
(A) The arithmetic sum of all raw input data values
(B) The total sill value of the fitted semi-variogram
(C) The Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) of predictions
(D) The total spatial area of the output grid map

NODIA

2004

169. In numerical modelling using Finite Difference Methods (FDM), the process of dividing a continuous domain into a grid of discrete points is called:
(A) Interpolation
(B) Optimization
(C) Parameterization
(D) Discretization

2024

170. Consider the following statements concerning boundary conditions in FDM:

I. A Dirichlet boundary condition specifies the value of the variable at the boundary.

II. A Neumann boundary condition specifies the derivative (flux) at the boundary.

III. A Cauchy boundary condition involves only the second derivative.

IV. Boundary conditions are optional in steady-state numerical models.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II and IV
(D) I and IV

2022

171. The finite difference approximation for a derivative is mathematically derived using:

(A) Fourier transforms
(B) Taylor series expansions
(C) Integral equations
(D) Laplace transforms

2014

172. A forward difference scheme for the first spatial derivative in FDM evaluates the difference between:

(A) The current node and the previous node
(B) The next node and the current node
(C) The next node and the previous node
(D) The current node and two nodes ahead

2017

173. Which of the following boundary conditions represents an impermeable boundary in a groundwater flow FDM model?

(A) Zero flux (Neumann condition)
(B) Constant head (Dirichlet condition)
(C) Specified concentration boundary
(D) Variable head (Robin condition)

2011

174. The central difference approximation is generally preferred over forward or backward differences because it:

(A) Requires significantly fewer active grid points
(B) Evaluates values only at boundary grid points
(C) Has a higher, second-order mathematical accuracy
(D) Does not require uniform spatial grid spacing

2016

175. In a time-dependent FDM model, an explicit scheme means that the future state of a variable is calculated based entirely on:

(A) Unknown values at the future time step
(B) Using an iterative numerical matrix solver
(C) Stochastic random number generation codes
(D) Known values from the current time step

2006

176. Which criterion provides the stability condition for explicit finite difference solutions of parabolic equations, ensuring errors do not amplify?

(A) The empirical Darcy's law
(B) The dimensionless Peclet number
(C) The CFL stability condition
(D) The critical Reynolds number

2006

177. An implicit FDM scheme requires solving a system of algebraic equations at each time step because:

(A) It relies on previously calculated and known values
(B) Derivatives are evaluated at the future, unknown time level
(C) It avoids the construction of large system matrices
(D) Time is treated as continuous rather than discrete steps

2008

178. Truncation error in FDM represents the difference between:

(A) The numerical solution and the rounded computer floating-point arithmetic
(B) The specified boundary condition and the defined initial system condition
(C) The spatial distance and solution differences between adjacent grid nodes
(D) The exact differential equation and its discretized difference equation

2024

179. A common challenge when increasing the grid resolution (making grid cells smaller) in an FDM model is:

(A) Increased computational time and memory requirements
(B) The underlying physical behavior of the equation changes
(C) The model completely ignores defined boundary conditions
(D) The numerical truncation error inherently increases

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2016
180. Which of the following describes a Robin boundary condition?
(A) Specifying the value of the dependent function at the boundary
(B) Specifying the normal derivative of the function at the boundary
(C) A linear combination of the function and its derivative at the boundary
(D) A radiating boundary condition that absorbs outgoing waves

2024
181. The Finite Element Method (FEM) handles complex geometries better than standard FDM because FEM domain discretization uses:
(A) Unstructured meshes containing triangular or quadrilateral elements
(B) Strict orthogonal Cartesian grids that fail to conform to curved edges
(C) One-dimensional lines that are restricted to simple linear flow paths
(D) Randomly scattered nodes without any defined element connectivity map

2022
182. In FEM, the unknown variables within an element are approximated using:
(A) Infinite Taylor series
(B) Finite difference central schemes
(C) Random walks
(D) Shape functions (interpolation functions)

2004
183. Match the numerical method concepts in List I with their key features in List II.
List I: (Numerical Method Concept)
P. Discretization in FDM
Q. Element in FEM
R. Node in FEM
S. Shape Function
List II: (Key Feature)
1. The fundamental geometric building block (e.g., a triangle)
2. Interpolates the solution between discrete points within a block
3. The connection point where variables are explicitly calculated
4. Often relies on a structured, regular grid approach
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2001
184. The standard mathematical approach used in FEM to convert a strong form differential equation into a solvable weak form is the:
(A) Newton-Raphson approach
(B) Runge-Kutta formulation
(C) Galerkin method of weighted residuals
(D) Inverse Distance formulation

2015
185. Which of the following is a significant application of FEM in agricultural engineering?
(A) Calculating exact crop genetic sequences and inheritance patterns
(B) Analyzing descriptive statistics of long-term regional weather data
(C) Performing simple linear regression on field crop yield observations
(D) Simulating mechanical stress in tillage tools interacting with soil

2022
186. During the assembly step in FEM, what mathematical structure is constructed to represent the entire system?
(A) A global stiffness matrix and force vector
(B) A single continuous interpolating polynomial
(C) A two-dimensional empirical data scatter plot
(D) An infinite series of trigonometric functions

2011
187. A 2D triangular element used in FEM has how many corner nodes?
(A) 2
(B) 3
(C) 4
(D) 6

2004
188. In contrast to FDM which approximates the differential equation, FEM inherently approximates the:
(A) Boundary geometry utilizing orthogonal grid squares
(B) Solution over the domain by minimizing an error functional
(C) Temporal first derivative using backward difference steps
(D) System boundary inputs as stochastic variables

2005
189. Isoparametric elements in FEM are unique because they use the same shape functions to interpolate both:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II, and III

2019
210. The basic equation governing the update of a state variable in dynamic simulation using an Euler integration approach is:
(A) $\text{State}(\text{new}) = \text{State}(\text{old}) \times \text{Rate}$
(B) $\text{State}(\text{new}) = \dfrac{\text{Rate}}{\text{time_step}}$
(C) $\text{State}(\text{new}) = \text{Parameter} \times \text{Drivingvariable}$
(D) $\text{State}(\text{new}) = \text{State}(\text{old}) + (\text{Rate} \times \text{time_step})$

2025
211. Which system component acts as a valve regulating the flow of material or energy between state variables?
(A) The rate variable
(B) The boundary
(C) The driving force
(D) The parameter

2012
212. Feedback loops are a critical concept in dynamic systems. A negative feedback loop tends to:
(A) Cause exponential and runaway growth in variables
(B) Eliminate all physical boundaries of the system
(C) Stabilize the system by counteracting deviations
(D) Increase the input parameters on a continuous basis

2022
213. In dynamic modelling of a soil-water-plant system, the specific heat capacity of the soil is typically treated as a:
(A) Parameter
(B) Forcing function
(C) Rate variable
(D) Output metric

2015
214. The "time step" (Δt) in a dynamic simulation model must be chosen carefully to balance:
(A) Biological crop type and physical soil type
(B) Statistical variance and parameter deviation
(C) Initial state conditions and system boundaries
(D) Computational speed and numerical accuracy

NODIA

2010
215. A conceptual model represented by boxes and arrows (e.g., Forrester diagrams) generally uses boxes to represent:
(A) Process flow rates
(B) State variables
(C) Information transfers
(D) System boundaries

2014
216. A dynamic simulation differs from a static model because a dynamic simulation:
(A) Does not involve mathematical equations
(B) Predicts a single endpoint independent of the path taken
(C) Accounts for changes in system state over time
(D) Utilizes spatial data exclusively

2004
217. An empirical model is fundamentally based on:
(A) Deep understanding of physical and chemical laws
(B) Stochastic and random number generation processes
(C) Absolute constants and fundamental physical values
(D) Statistical relationships derived from observed data

2015
218. Mechanistic models (or process-based models) are characterized by:
(A) Describing the fundamental processes driving the system
(B) Relying strictly on simple linear regression equations
(C) Completely ignoring underlying cause-and-effect paths
(D) Being entirely devoid of any dynamic rate variables

2013
219. A model that produces exactly the same output for a given set of input parameters and initial conditions every time it is run is defined as:
(A) Stochastic
(B) Deterministic
(C) Empirical
(D) Dynamic

2007
220. Which type of model incorporates elements of randomness and probability, producing a range or distribution of possible outputs for a single set of main inputs?

2025

199. What can cause the Newton-Raphson method to fail to converge?
(A) The initial guess is too close to the true root
(B) The first derivative of the function is zero
(C) The function is linear across the entire domain
(D) The root is a positive integer or real number

2006

200. Iterative numerical methods typically terminate when the calculated solution reaches a:
(A) Maximum allowable value of x
(B) Specified number of unknown variables
(C) Predefined tolerance or convergence criterion
(D) Derivative value of exactly zero

2004

201. Which iterative method does not require the calculation of a derivative, but instead uses a secant line between two previous points?
(A) Bisection method
(B) Newton-Raphson method
(C) Gauss-Seidel method
(D) Secant method

2024

202. In iterative solving, "relaxation" techniques (like Successive Over-Relaxation, SOR) are applied primarily to:
(A) Accelerate the numerical rate of convergence
(B) Eliminate the need for making initial guesses
(C) Transform non-linear equations to linear systems
(D) Convert boundary conditions into initial values

2001

203. The Bisection method is a bracketing method that guarantees convergence if:
(A) The function is discontinuous over the entire bracket interval
(B) Initial guesses bracket a root with opposite function signs
(C) The derivative is zero at all points within the search interval
(D) Positive roots exist within the specified system boundaries

2010

204. For highly non-linear problems in soil moisture modeling (e.g., solving Richards equation), which iterative method is most commonly applied at each time step?
(A) Standard Jacobi linear iterative method
(B) Picard or Newton-Raphson iteration
(C) Classical root-finding Bisection method
(D) Simple forward substitution technique

2002

205. In systems modelling, the "boundary" of a system defines:
(A) The limits separating the system from its environment
(B) The internal structure and behavior of state variables
(C) The mathematical solver used for system calculations
(D) The final output produced by the simulation run

2017

206. Which of the following best defines a "state variable" in dynamic simulation?
(A) A constant coefficient that never changes during the simulation
(B) A mathematical equation describing a specific process rate
(C) A variable representing the accumulated state of the system
(D) An external driving force such as daily weather conditions

2014

207. In a crop growth simulation model, leaf area index (LAI) and total biomass at a specific day are classified as:
(A) Driving variables (Forcing functions)
(B) Parameters
(C) Constants
(D) State variables

2024

208. Variables that drive the system from the outside environment but are not influenced by the system itself (e.g., solar radiation in a crop model) are termed:
(A) State variables
(B) Rate variables
(C) Driving variables
(D) System parameters

2015

209. Consider the following statements concerning systems modelling concepts:
I. Parameters are coefficients that define the specific characteristics of the system, often considered constant during a run.
II. Rate variables dictate how quickly state variables change over time.
III. A closed system freely exchanges matter and energy with its environment.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) The element's geometry and the unknown field variable
(B) Time and space
(C) Temperature and pressure
(D) The initial condition and the boundary condition

2007
190. Increasing the degree of the polynomial shape functions in an FEM model to improve accuracy is known as:
(A) h-refinement
(B) r-refinement
(C) p-refinement
(D) mesh smoothing

2011
191. A key disadvantage of FEM compared to basic FDM is:
(A) Inability to handle curved boundaries
(B) Inability to apply Neumann boundary conditions
(C) Strict requirements for uniform square grids
(D) Higher mathematical complexity and formulation effort

2016
192. Boundary conditions in FEM are generally applied:
(A) Directly before forming individual element matrices
(B) Only at the exact geometric center of the domain
(C) To the global system equations after assembly
(D) By altering shape functions inside every element

2015
193. Iterative techniques are fundamentally required to solve which type of mathematical equations because analytical solutions do not generally exist?
(A) Linear algebraic equations
(B) Non-linear algebraic equations
(C) Simple arithmetic expressions
(D) Definite integrals of constants

2005
194. The Newton-Raphson method for finding roots of a non-linear equation $f(x) = 0$ requires the evaluation of:
(A) Only the evaluated function value $f(x)$ without derivatives
(B) The function value $f(x)$ and its second derivative $f''(x)$
(C) The mathematical integral of the function $f(x)$ over an interval
(D) The function value $f(x)$ and its first derivative $f'(x)$

2004
195. The iterative update formula for the Newton-Raphson method is:
(A) $x_{n+1} = x_n - \dfrac{f(x_n)}{f'(x_n)}$
(B) $x_{n+1} = x_n + \dfrac{f(x_n)}{f'(x_n)}$
(C) $x_{n+1} = x_n - \dfrac{f'(x_n)}{f(x_n)}$
(D) $x_{n+1} = x_n \times f(x_n)$

2019
196. Given below are an assertion (A) and a reason (R). Choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): The Newton-Raphson method exhibits quadratic convergence near a simple root.
Reason (R): The error at each iteration is approximately proportional to the square of the error at the previous iteration when close to the solution.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001
197. A primary condition for the Gauss-Seidel iterative method to converge for a system of linear equations is that the coefficient matrix should ideally be:
(A) Diagonally dominant
(B) Singular
(C) Skew-symmetric
(D) Symmetric

NODIA

2006
198. The main difference between the Jacobi and Gauss-Seidel iterative methods is that Gauss-Seidel:
(A) Ignores the main diagonal elements of the coefficient matrix
(B) Uses only the previous iteration's values for all variable updates
(C) Represents an analytical approach that cannot be automated
(D) Uses newly calculated values immediately within the current iteration

(A) Mechanistic model
(B) Stochastic model
(C) Deterministic model
(D) Static model

2015
221. A simple linear regression equation predicting crop yield solely based on total seasonal rainfall without considering physiological processes is a classic example of a(n):
(A) Empirical model
(B) Mechanistic model
(C) Stochastic model
(D) 3D numerical model

2006
222. Match the model classifications in List I with their key characteristics in List II.
List I: (Model Classification)
P. Mechanistic
Q. Empirical
R. Deterministic
S. Stochastic
List II: (Key Characteristic)
1. Predicts identical outcomes for a given set of initial conditions
2. Integrates random variables and yields varied outputs
3. Based on fundamental physical, chemical, or biological laws
4. Derived primarily from data correlation without explaining the "why"

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2014
223. An advantage of empirical models over mechanistic models is often that empirical models:
(A) Can extrapolate perfectly to entirely new climate scenarios
(B) Explain all the complex biological pathways of crop growth
(C) Are universally applicable without any site recalibration
(D) Require fewer input parameters and are easier to develop

2021
224. Which type of model is best suited for extrapolating predictions to novel environmental conditions (e.g., climate change scenarios)?
(A) A strictly empirical site-specific model
(B) A simple moving-average statistical model
(C) A process-based mechanistic model
(D) A descriptive statistical summary

2001
225. A static model is distinct from a dynamic model in that a static model:
(A) Incorporates multiple random parameters stochastically
(B) Calculates system states at equilibrium without tracking time paths
(C) Updates state variables continuously using dynamic rate equations
(D) Simulates spatial dimensions and geographic characteristics

2002
226. Markov chain models used to simulate daily rainfall occurrence (wet or dry days) are typical examples of:
(A) Deterministic mechanistic models
(B) Static 3D models
(C) Purely qualitative models
(D) Stochastic models

2014
227. While mechanistic models provide deep understanding, a major challenge in their application is:
(A) They require extensive input data and calibration parameters
(B) They are highly difficult to code and verify
(C) They avoid the use of mathematical or physical equations
(D) They output a single variable for system state analysis

2016
228. Most modern comprehensive crop simulation models (like DSSAT or APSIM) are best described as:
(A) Purely stochastic and statistical-empirical
(B) Static, qualitative, and descriptive only
(C) Deterministic and predominantly mechanistic
(D) Spatially continuous semi-variogram models

2007
229. The process of adjusting model parameters within realistic limits so that simulated outputs closely match observed data is known as:
(A) Calibration
(B) Validation
(C) Sensitivity Analysis
(D) Initialization

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Roots grow exponentially inside dry soil

2001

289. DSSAT (Decision Support System for Agrotechnology Transfer) is best categorized as a:
(A) Statistical and empirical weather forecasting model
(B) Process-based dynamic crop simulation model suite
(C) Spatially continuous GIS interpolation mapping tool
(D) Finite element numerical groundwater flow solver

2008

290. What is a primary required input for crop growth simulation models like APSIM or DSSAT?
(A) Daily agricultural commodity market prices
(B) Hourly field insect pest population counts
(C) Annual average regional temperature metrics
(D) Daily weather data including solar radiation

2024

291. In crop simulation models, phenological development (the progression through growth stages) is primarily driven by:
(A) Accumulation of thermal time (GDD)
(B) Available soil mineral nutrient status
(C) Mean wind speed across the canopy
(D) Total cumulative precipitation volume

2007

292. APSIM stands for:
(A) Agronomic Plant Simulation Integrated Module
(B) Advanced Program for Soil Information Management
(C) Agricultural Production Systems sIMulator
(D) Applied Precipitation and Soil Interaction Model

2014

293. Crop models estimate biomass accumulation fundamentally by modeling which physiological process?
(A) Photosynthesis
(B) Vernalization
(C) Senescence
(D) Guttation

2009

294. To accurately forecast crop yield under future climate change scenarios, crop models must be able to simulate the interaction of changing temperature/rainfall along with elevated levels of:
(A) Soil salinity
(B) Nitrogen gas
(C) Oxygen gas
(D) Carbon dioxide

2012

295. Abiotic stress in a crop model refers to growth limitations caused by:
(A) Biological pests and crop diseases
(B) Non-living environmental factors
(C) Pathogenic fungal field infections
(D) Invertebrate and herbivore grazing

2001

296. The "minimum dataset" required to run a standard DSSAT crop simulation includes weather data, soil profile characteristics, crop management actions, and:
(A) Pest life cycle characteristics
(B) Sub-surface groundwater dynamics
(C) Cultivar genetic coefficients
(D) Agricultural machinery parameters

NODIA

2022

297. Harvest Index (HI) in the context of crop yield forecasting models represents:
(A) The calendar date of harvesting relative to the sowing date
(B) The mechanical efficiency rating of the harvester machine
(C) The total gross monetary market value of the harvested crop
(D) The ratio of economic yield to total above-ground biomass

2015

298. How do most crop simulation models handle the calculation of daily potential evapotranspiration (PET)?
(A) Using standard energy-balance or empirical equations based on weather
(B) Assuming a simplified constant rate of exactly five millimeters per day
(C) Relying on real-time remote sensing satellite imagery data
(D) Ignoring potential evapotranspiration and considering net rainfall

2003

299. Biotic stress characterization (e.g., pest and disease damage) in generic crop models is typically:
(A) Handled with higher mathematical precision than abiotic stress processes

2019

240. An Index of Agreement (d-statistic) value of 1.0 signifies:
(A) Complete disagreement
(B) The model predictions are randomly distributed
(C) Perfect agreement between observed and simulated values
(D) That the mean of the model matches the mean of the observation, regardless of variance

2008

241. Sensitivity analysis in systems modelling is conducted to determine:
(A) The exact true physical value of a specific model parameter
(B) How variations in input parameters influence model outputs
(C) The total computational time required to run the simulation
(D) The geographic coordinates and boundaries of the test site

2025

242. A Local Sensitivity Analysis evaluates the effect of input parameter variation by:
(A) Varying all input parameters simultaneously across their ranges
(B) Using stochastic Monte Carlo sampling across all system inputs
(C) Ignoring realistic parameter bounds and setting them to infinity
(D) Varying one parameter at a time while keeping others fixed

2009

243. Global Sensitivity Analysis methods, such as the Sobol method, are advantageous because they account for:
(A) Interactions between multiple varying parameters
(B) The most sensitive parameter in isolation
(C) The total variance of the model output
(D) The deterministic nature of empirical models

2008

244. Uncertainty estimation in modelling acknowledges that:
(A) Mathematical models are completely perfect representations of reality
(B) All parameters can be measured physically with infinite precision
(C) Input, structure, and parameter errors propagate to the final output
(D) A strictly deterministic simulation model always outputs zero error

2012

245. Monte Carlo simulation is a technique heavily used in uncertainty analysis. It involves:
(A) Repeatedly running the model using randomly sampled parameter values
(B) Running the simulation only once using mean parameter estimates
(C) Generating strictly deterministic and non-varying system boundaries
(D) Removing all stochastic or random components from the model system

2002

246. If a model output shows negligible change when a specific parameter is varied by $\pm 50\%$, that parameter is considered:
(A) Highly sensitive
(B) Calibrated
(C) Erroneous
(D) Insensitive (or robust)

2022

247. Structural uncertainty in a model arises from:
(A) Errors made during the manual entry of system input data
(B) Simplifying complex real processes into mathematical equations
(C) Precision limits of the computer's floating-point arithmetic
(D) Random weather fluctuations occurring over temporal scales

2007

248. Match the uncertainty and sensitivity concepts in List I with their descriptions in List II.

List I: (Uncertainty and Sensitivity Concept)
P. Local Sensitivity Analysis
Q. Global Sensitivity Analysis
R. Parameter Uncertainty
S. Input Uncertainty

List II: (Description)
1. Errors in weather data driving the model
2. Evaluates parameter interactions over the entire input space
3. Lack of exact knowledge of a coefficient (e.g., decay rate)
4. Evaluates the change in output holding all but one variable constant

(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2023

230. Model validation must ideally be performed using:
(A) The exact same dataset used during model calibration
(B) An artificial, randomly generated statistical dataset
(C) Only the initial conditions measured at the study site
(D) An independent dataset not used for calibration

2001

231. The Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) evaluates model performance by measuring:
(A) The overall percentage of model variance explained by inputs
(B) The average magnitude of errors in the variable's units
(C) The slope of the linear regression line of observed data
(D) The statistical probability of achieving a perfect match

2001

232. A perfect agreement between observed and simulated values yields an RMSE of:
(A) -1.0
(B) 0.0
(C) 1.0
(D) 100.0

2009

233. The Nash-Sutcliffe Efficiency (NSE) is a normalized statistic that determines the relative magnitude of the residual variance compared to the:
(A) Simulated data variance
(B) Mean of the simulated data
(C) Model parameter limits
(D) Measured data variance

2010

234. The range of possible values for the Nash-Sutcliffe Efficiency (NSE) is:
(A) $-\infty$ to 1
(B) -1 to 1
(C) 0 to 1
(D) 0 to 100

2022

235. Consider the following statements regarding model evaluation metrics:
I. An NSE of 1 indicates a perfect match between simulated and observed data.
II. An NSE less than 0 indicates that the mean of the observed data is a better predictor than the model.
III. RMSE assigns a higher penalty to large errors because the differences are squared.
IV. The coefficient of determination (R^2) measures the systematic bias of the model perfectly.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) I and III only
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, II, and IV

2023

236. If a crop model consistently over-predicts yield by 2 tons/ha across all locations, this type of error is classified as:
(A) Random error
(B) Systematic bias
(C) Stochastic noise
(D) Truncation error

NODIA

2005

237. A high R^2 value (e.g., 0.95) between observed and simulated values indicates:
(A) A strong linear correlation, though systematic bias may still exist
(B) That the simulation model predicts the exact absolute values perfectly
(C) That the Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) of the model must be exactly zero
(D) That the key model parameters have been inherently incorrectly calibrated

2001

238. Percent bias (PBIAS) is a model evaluation metric used to determine:
(A) The maximum outlier or extreme deviation present in the evaluated dataset
(B) The standard deviation of residuals computed across all observation points
(C) The tendency of simulated values to be larger or smaller than observed values
(D) The statistical significance level and overall predictive power of the model

2018

239. When RMSE is normalized by the mean of the observed data, it is referred to as:
(A) Mean Absolute Error value (MAE)
(B) Index of Agreement (d-statistic)
(C) Pearson Correlation Coefficient
(D) Normalized RMSE (or CV(RMSE))

2023
260. A crucial relationship required to solve the unsaturated flow equation is the Soil Water Retention Curve (SWRC), which relates:
(A) Soil texture to bulk density
(B) Temperature to thermal conductivity
(C) Volumetric water content to matric potential
(D) Porosity to solid particle density

2005
261. Consider the following statements concerning water and heat movement in soil:
I. Hydraulic conductivity is maximal when the soil is completely saturated.
II. Heat flows from lower temperature to higher temperature according to Fourier's law.
III. Gravity acts as a driving force for water movement in the vertical (Z) direction.
IV. The specific heat capacity of water is significantly higher than that of soil minerals.
V. The Richards equation is easily solved analytically for all real-world conditions.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, III, and IV
(B) II, III, and V
(C) I, II, and IV
(D) I, IV, and V

2005
262. In the 1D vertical Richards equation, the hydraulic gradient is composed of:
(A) The localized matric potential gradient in isolation
(B) The vertical gravitational head gradient in isolation
(C) The temperature and chemical osmotic gradients
(D) Matric potential and gravitational gradients

2019
263. When modelling coupled heat and water transport, soil temperature gradients can induce water movement primarily in the form of:
(A) Liquid water flow moving downwards in soil profiles
(B) Water vapor diffusion from warmer to cooler soil zones
(C) Localized ice crystallization and frost heave processes
(D) Capillary rise of liquid water toward the surface

2001
264. The popular van Genuchten model is utilized in numerical soil physics primarily to describe:
(A) Biological and chemical solute degradation rates
(B) Phenological development stages of growing crops
(C) Soil water retention and hydraulic conductivity
(D) Soil boundary layer heat convection coefficients

2009
265. The transport of dissolved chemicals (solutes) in soil is mathematically described by the:
(A) Richards water flow equation
(B) Fourier heat transfer equation
(C) Penman-Monteith PET equation
(D) Convection-Dispersion Equation

2022
266. In the Convection-Dispersion Equation, the "convection" (or advection) term represents the transport of solute due to:
(A) The bulk flow of the moving soil water
(B) The random thermal motion of molecules
(C) The chemical breakdown of the solute
(D) The sorption of the solute to soil particles

2008
267. Hydrodynamic dispersion in porous media occurs as a result of:
(A) The gravitational settling of heavy soil particles
(B) Mechanical dispersion and molecular diffusion
(C) Chemical and biological degradation over time
(D) Radioactive decay of unstable isotope compounds

2001
268. The retardation factor (R) in solute transport modeling accounts for:
(A) The physical acceleration of water flow in the macropores
(B) Slowing of solute transport due to adsorption to soil solids
(C) Biological decay and microbial breakdown of chemical solutes
(D) Evaporation rate of the chemical solute into the atmosphere

NODIA

2016
269. If a solute is completely non-reactive and does not adsorb to soil particles (e.g., chloride), its theoretical retardation factor is:
(A) 0
(B) Less than 1
(C) Exactly 1

(D) Greater than 1

2025

270. Chemical or biological degradation of a solute in the soil is most commonly modelled using:
(A) Zero-order kinetic reactions
(B) Logarithmic growth functions
(C) First-order exponential decay
(D) Sinusoidal cyclic functions

2006

271. When plotting a breakthrough curve (concentration vs. time) for a solute exiting a soil column, a curve that arrives later than the non-reactive tracer indicates:
(A) The solute is degrading rapidly in the soil
(B) The soil water flow has completely stopped
(C) The solute experiences negative dispersion
(D) The solute is subject to sorption processes

2021

272. In the Convection-Dispersion Equation, molecular diffusion becomes the dominant transport mechanism when:
(A) Soil water velocity is extremely high
(B) The solute is highly reactive
(C) Soil water velocity is extremely low or zero
(D) The soil is completely saturated

2015

273. The linear equilibrium adsorption isotherm assumes that the amount of solute adsorbed to the solid phase is directly proportional to:
(A) Soil temperature
(B) The solute concentration in the liquid phase
(C) Atmospheric pressure
(D) The time the solute has been in the soil

2006

274. Given below are an assertion (A) and a reason (R). Choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): The apparent dispersion coefficient in the CDE is a constant value independent of water flow velocity.
Reason (R): Mechanical dispersion increases linearly with average pore water velocity, making the apparent dispersion coefficient velocity-dependent.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

275. Mobile-immobile (MIM) transport models are used to account for:
(A) Physical non-equilibrium with stagnant water in immobile zones
(B) Chemical solute species that cannot physically enter the soil
(C) The mechanical movement of heavy compaction machinery in fields
(D) The downstream transport of completely insoluble solid rocks

2001

276. Volatilization in solute transport models represents:
(A) Solute loss occurring via deep drainage into groundwater
(B) Chemical breakdown of the solute into simpler elements
(C) Solute transformation from the liquid to gaseous phase
(D) Active or passive solute update by plant root systems

2006

277. Root water uptake models generally fall into two broad categories:
(A) Macroscopic and microscopic
(B) Stochastic and empirical
(C) Finite and infinite
(D) Saturated and dry

2010

278. Microscopic models of root water uptake analyze flow by considering:
(A) The root system modeled as a single spatially distributed sink
(B) The entire agricultural field treated as a single average unit
(C) Above-ground plant transpiration and stomatal conductance
(D) Radial water flow toward individual, distinct root surfaces

2014

279. In macroscopic modelling (like that used in HYDRUS), root water uptake is incorporated into the Richards equation as a:
(A) Boundary condition applied directly at the soil surface
(B) Sink term representing the volumetric water extraction rate
(C) Multiplier for the saturated hydraulic conductivity curve
(D) Constant driving force acting across the soil profile

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2025
280. The Feddes reduction function is widely used to model:
(A) The development rate of vertical root biomass growth in soil
(B) The decrease in saturated hydraulic conductivity with depth
(C) The reduction of potential root water uptake under water stress
(D) The chemical degradation rate of applied soil fertilizers

2014
281. According to the standard Feddes root water uptake model, water extraction occurs at the maximum (potential) rate when the soil matric potential is:
(A) At or below the permanent wilting point of the crop
(B) At complete saturation under zero matric pressure head
(C) Well below the permanent wilting point threshold value
(D) Between anaerobiosis and critical water stress thresholds

2011
282. Water uptake drops to zero at the permanent wilting point because:
(A) Soil matric potential is too negative for plants to extract water
(B) The soil profile has completely run out of all plant nutrients
(C) The plant root membranes structurally disintegrate and decay
(D) The surrounding soil domain is entirely waterlogged and hypoxic

2001
283. Salinity stress (osmotic stress) reduces root water uptake by:
(A) Decreasing the physical pore space available for root water flow
(B) Lowering total water potential, raising energy needed for extraction
(C) Blocking the plant stomata directly through soil chemical signals
(D) Heating the root zone soil profile far beyond biological limits

2003
284. The multiplicative approach to modelling combined water and salinity stress suggests that the actual uptake is the potential uptake multiplied by:
(A) The sum of the water stress reduction factor and the salinity stress reduction factor
(B) The water stress reduction factor multiplied by the salinity stress reduction factor
(C) Only the dominant stress factor
(D) The maximum possible hydraulic conductivity

2025
285. In macroscopic sink term formulation, the spatial distribution of potential water uptake is typically weighted by the:
(A) Normalized root length density profile
(B) The vertical soil bulk density profile
(C) The localized soil temperature gradient
(D) The absolute surface elevation profile

2014
286. Hydraulic redistribution (or hydraulic lift) modeled in advanced root uptake models describes:
(A) The physical lifting of soil particles due to root expansion
(B) The mechanical pumping of pressurized irrigation water in fields
(C) Passive water movement via roots from wet to dry soil layers
(D) The active transpiration losses occurring from the plant leaves

NODIA

2015
287. Given below are an assertion (A) and a reason (R). Choose the correct option:
Assertion (A): At complete soil saturation, root water uptake modeled by the Feddes function is generally maximized.
Reason (R): Complete saturation creates hypoxic (low oxygen) conditions in the root zone, which significantly inhibits root respiration and subsequently reduces water uptake.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017
288. Compensation in root water uptake modeling implies that:
(A) Plants transpire more water during night hours
(B) Soil evaporates water to compensate for reduced crop transpiration
(C) Roots increase uptake in wet layers to compensate for dry layers

2019

249. A sensitivity index represents:
(A) The total number of times the simulation model is run
(B) The final predicted economic yield of the simulated crop
(C) The upper and lower bounds of the specific parameter
(D) The ratio of change in output to change in input

2013

250. Equifinality in environmental modelling refers to the concept that:
(A) Different parameter sets can produce equally acceptable simulations
(B) A simulation model is valid exclusively at the final time step
(C) All input parameters are equal in their sensitivity
(D) Model errors inevitably cancel each other out

2012

251. Which graphical tool is frequently used to visualize the results of a Global Sensitivity Analysis, displaying the relative contribution of each parameter to output variance?
(A) Pie chart
(B) Tornado diagram
(C) Semi-variogram
(D) Flowchart

2019

252. Reducing model uncertainty generally requires:
(A) Guessing uncertain parameter values more confidently
(B) Collecting higher-quality data for calibration
(C) Using mathematically simpler models with fewer processes
(D) Ignoring structurally insensitive parameters completely

2015

253. The fundamental governing equation for transient water flow in unsaturated porous media (soil) is the:
(A) Richards equation
(B) Laplace equation
(C) Navier-Stokes equation
(D) Bernoulli equation

2005

254. Richards equation is derived by combining which two fundamental principles?
(A) Fourier's Law and thermodynamic conservation
(B) Fick's Law and Newton's laws of motion
(C) Darcy's Law and the continuity equation
(D) Boyle's Law and gas state equations

2025

255. In the mixed form of the Richards equation, the primary variables considered are:
(A) Soil temperature profile and dry bulk density
(B) Hydraulic conductivity and solute concentration
(C) Active rooting depth and daily transpiration rates
(D) Volumetric water content and matric pressure head

2016

256. The highly non-linear nature of the Richards equation is primarily due to the fact that:
(A) Water always flows uphill against pressure gradients
(B) Gravity acts non-linearly across soil pore structures
(C) Conductivity and capacity vary with pressure head
(D) The physical soil boundaries constantly change shape

2021

257. Heat movement in porous soil media is fundamentally governed by:
(A) Fick's Law of Diffusion
(B) Fourier's Law of Conduction
(C) Darcy's Law of Water Flow
(D) Ohm's Law of Electrical Flow

2007

258. The thermal diffusivity of a soil is mathematically defined as:
(A) Thermal conductivity multiplied by volumetric heat capacity
(B) The gradient of temperature over depth
(C) The specific heat of water minus the specific heat of soil
(D) Thermal conductivity divided by volumetric heat capacity

2022

259. For 3D water movement modeling in saturated groundwater aquifers, where hydraulic conductivity is constant and storage changes are zero, the governing equation simplifies to:
(A) The Laplace equation
(B) The Poisson equation
(C) The diffusion equation
(D) The Richards equation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Often simplified, modeled externally, or omitted from baseline runs
(C) Evaluated as the primary driver governing the phenology subroutines
(D) Governed directly through numerical solutions of the Richards equation

2010

300. The primary application of long-term simulation using APSIM or DSSAT in agricultural planning is to:
(A) Predict the exact weather on a specific calendar day in the distant future
(B) Evaluate long-term risk and stability of management under varied climates
(C) Design the structural and mechanical dimensions of new tractor implements
(D) Directly manipulate and engineer the molecular genetic code of crop seeds

****

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
An idempotent matrix equals its own square. An involutory matrix equals its own inverse, meaning its square is the identity matrix. An orthogonal matrix has a transpose equal to its inverse. A nilpotent matrix yields the zero matrix when raised to a positive integer power. These definitions establish a direct mathematical correspondence for each matrix class.

2. (C) The number of columns in the first matrix equals the number of rows in the second
Matrix multiplication requires compatibility between the dimensions of the factor matrices. This conformability condition dictates that the number of columns in the left matrix must be precisely equal to the number of rows in the right matrix. If this mathematical condition is not satisfied, the dot product operations for the rows and columns cannot be computed.

3. (A) It is multiplied by k
Determinants scale linearly with respect to the individual rows or columns of a matrix. Multiplying every entry of a single row by a scalar factor scales the entire determinant by that same scalar value. This fundamental property arises because the determinant is a multilinear function of the row vectors of the square matrix.

4. (D) Adding a scalar multiple of one row to another row of the matrix
Applying elementary row operations affects determinants in specific ways. Adding a scalar multiple of one row to another row represents a shear operation, which preserves the volume of the parallelotope and keeps the determinant unchanged. Other operations, such as row scaling or row interchanging, alter the determinant by scaling it or changing its sign.

5. (B) The rank is the maximum number of linearly independent rows or columns
The rank of any matrix represents its fundamental dimensionality. It is defined as the maximum number of linearly independent row vectors, which mathematically equals the maximum number of linearly independent column vectors. This value indicates the dimension of the vector space spanned by its rows or columns and remains invariant under elementary row operations.

6. (C) The determinant of an inverse matrix equals that of the original matrix
The determinant of the inverse of a non-singular matrix is the reciprocal of the determinant of the original matrix, rather than being equal to it. The product of a matrix and its inverse is the identity matrix, which has a determinant of one, making the product of their individual determinants equal to one by multiplicative properties.

7. (D) $B^T A^T$
The transpose of a matrix product is governed by the reversal law of transposition. This algebraic rule dictates that the transpose of the product of two matrices is equal to the product of their individual transposes taken in reverse order. This order reversal is mathematically necessary to maintain conformability requirements for subsequent matrix multiplication.

8. (A) Rank of A equals Rank of the augmented matrix, but is less than the number of variables
A system of linear equations is consistent when the rank of the coefficient matrix matches the rank of the augmented matrix. If this common rank is strictly less than the total number of variables, the system possesses free variables. These free variables allow for the formulation of infinitely many distinct valid solutions for the system.

9. (B) Trace(A) equals the product of the diagonal elements
The trace of a square matrix is defined specifically as the sum of its main diagonal elements, not their product. This linear operator possesses several key algebraic properties, including being equal to the sum of the eigenvalues of the matrix, behaving additively under matrix addition, and remaining invariant under cyclic permutations of matrix products.

10. (B) Skew-symmetric matrix
A skew-symmetric matrix is characterized by a transpose that equals its negative. This property

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

means that entries across the main diagonal have opposite signs. Since the diagonal entries must equal their own negatives, they are forced to be zero. These structural traits define skew-symmetric matrices within linear algebra and distinguish them from symmetric matrices.

11. (C) 40
Scaling a matrix of dimension three by three by a scalar factor scales its determinant by that factor raised to the power of the matrix dimension. For a scalar of two and a dimension of three, the scaling factor becomes eight. Multiplying this factor by the original determinant of five yields forty as the new determinant.

12. (C) It is always one
The identity matrix maps every vector to itself, meaning that any non-zero vector acts as an eigenvector with a scaling factor of one. Consequently, the characteristic equation of an identity matrix yields roots that are all equal to one. Thus, every eigenvalue associated with any identity matrix is always exactly equal to one.

13. (D) Chain rule
The chain rule is the fundamental principle used to differentiate composite functions. It states that the derivative of a composite function is the derivative of the outer function evaluated at the inner function, multiplied by the derivative of the inner function. This systematic method allows for the evaluation of rates of change in nested functional dependencies.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Definite integration represents the accumulation of a continuous physical quantity over a specified interval, which corresponds geometrically to the area under the function curve. Integrating a velocity function over time yields the net change in position, which is defined as displacement. Therefore, the physical principle directly justifies the mathematical accumulation process of integration.

15. (B) Indefinite integration
Indefinite integration is the mathematical process of finding the antiderivative or the original function when its derivative is given. This operation reverses differentiation and results in a family of functions that differ only by an arbitrary constant of integration. It serves as a foundational concept in calculus for recovering functions from rates of change.

16. (A) Indefinite integration yields a family of functions (with an arbitrary constant), while definite integration yields a unique value over a specified interval.
Indefinite integration is an administrative process that produces a general family of functions containing an arbitrary integration constant. In contrast, definite integration evaluates the accumulation of a function between two specified limits, producing a single, unique numerical value. This distinction represents the fundamental boundary between variable functional recovery and localized mathematical area calculation.

NODIA

17. (A) $ke^{\{kx\}}$
Differentiating an exponential function with a scaled exponent requires the application of the chain rule. The derivative of the outer exponential function remains unchanged, while the derivative of the inner linear exponent with respect to the variable yields the constant multiplier. Multiplying these components together results in the constant scaling the original exponential term.

18. (C) $F(b) - F(a)$
The First Fundamental Theorem of Calculus establishes a direct link between differentiation and integration. It states that the definite integral of a continuous function over an interval can be computed by evaluating any antiderivative of that function at the upper integration boundary and subtracting its value evaluated at the lower integration boundary of the interval.

19. (A) The derivative of a product is the product of the derivatives
The product rule dictates that the derivative of a product of two functions is the derivative of the first function multiplied by the second, plus the first function multiplied by the derivative of the second. Stating that the derivative of a product is simply the product of the individual derivatives is a common calculus misconception.

20. (D) Set the first derivative of the function to zero and solve for the variable
Optimizing a continuous function requires identifying its critical points, which are the locations where the rate of change is zero or undefined. Setting the first derivative of the

82. (C) Discrete distributions count countable outcomes while continuous measure over continuous intervals
The fundamental difference between probability distributions lies in the nature of their random variables. Discrete distributions model countable, distinct outcomes, such as integers, using probability mass functions. Continuous distributions model variables that can take any value within a continuous interval, such as height or time, utilizing probability density functions and integration.

83. (A) 0
For a continuous random variable, the probability of the variable taking on an exact, specific real number is always zero. This is because a single point has a width of zero, and the area under the continuous probability density function curve at any single point is mathematically zero. Probabilities are defined over intervals instead.

84. (D) Mean and Standard Deviation
The normal distribution is a continuous probability distribution completely specified by two distinct parameters. The mean determines the central location of the bell-shaped curve on the horizontal axis, while the standard deviation controls the spread or width of the distribution. Knowing these two parameters allows for the complete definition of the curve.

85. (B) Linear
Pearson's product-moment correlation coefficient is a parametric statistic designed to measure the strength and direction of a linear relationship between two continuous variables. It assumes that the data points follow a straight-line pattern and does not capture non-linear, curvilinear, or complex exponential relationships, even if a strong dependency exists.

86. (A) -1
Correlation coefficients are mathematically bounded between negative one and positive one. A value of negative one represents a perfect negative linear correlation, indicating that as one variable increases, the other variable decreases in a perfectly proportional, linear fashion. This indicates that all data points lie exactly on a downward-sloping straight line.

87. (D) Data contain significant outliers or are measured on an ordinal scale
Spearman's rank correlation coefficient is a non-parametric statistic that measures the monotonic relationship between variables. It is highly appropriate when the data are measured on an ordinal scale or when the dataset contains significant outliers that would skew Pearson's correlation, as it evaluates the ranks of the data rather than their raw values.

88. (A) The slope or regression coefficient
In simple linear regression, the parameter represented by 'b' is the slope coefficient. This value quantifies the expected change in the dependent variable for every one-unit increase in the independent variable. It indicates both the direction and magnitude of the linear effect that the predictor variable exerts on the response variable.

89. (C) Cyclic AMP (cAMP)
Cyclic AMP (cAMP) is correct because activation of a Gs-coupled receptor stimulates adenylyl cyclase, which converts ATP into cAMP. The increased intracellular cAMP binds to the regulatory subunits of Protein Kinase A (PKA), releasing its active catalytic subunits to phosphorylate target proteins. IP_3 and DAG are second messengers of the Gq–phospholipase C pathway, while calcium acts as a separate signaling molecule and does not directly activate PKA.

90. (B) Residuals must have constant variance (homoscedasticity)
A primary assumption of ordinary least squares linear regression is homoscedasticity, which requires the variance of the residuals to remain constant across all levels of the independent variables. If the variance of the errors is non-constant, a condition known as heteroscedasticity occurs, which invalidates hypothesis tests and standard error calculations.

91. (A) There is no linear relationship between yield and rainfall
A Pearson correlation coefficient of exactly zero indicates that there is no linear association between the two analyzed variables. This statistical result does not rule out the existence of a strong non-linear or curvilinear relationship, but it confirms that the variables do not change together in a consistent, straight-line pattern.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

31. (D) Infinity
The Taylor series expansion of the natural exponential function converges for all real numbers. Applying the ratio test to this power series demonstrates that the limit of the ratio of successive terms approaches zero for any real value of the independent variable. Consequently, the radius of convergence for this expansion is infinite.

32. (D) The truncation error associated with using a finite polynomial approximation
The remainder term in Taylor's formula represents the exact difference between the actual value of a differentiable function and its finite polynomial approximation. It accounts for the truncation error introduced by omitting higher-order terms from the infinite series. Understanding this remainder is essential for bounding the approximation error across a specified interval.

33. (A) Ratio test
The ratio test is highly conclusive for series containing factorials and exponential terms, such as the given mathematical sequence. Evaluating the limit of the ratio of consecutive terms simplifies the factorial components and allows for a definitive determination of convergence. This method is preferred over other tests because factorials behave cleanly under division operations.

34. (C) $x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!}$
The Maclaurin series expansion of the sine function is derived from evaluating its derivatives at zero. Since the sine function is odd, all even-powered terms in its expansion have coefficients of zero and vanish. The resulting power series contains only alternating, odd-powered terms, starting with the linear term and progressing with odd factorials in the denominators.

35. (A) The series diverges
The divergence test states that if the limit of the terms of an infinite series as the index approaches infinity does not exist or is not equal to zero, the series must diverge. This is a fundamental necessary condition for convergence, meaning that a series cannot sum to a finite value if its terms do not eventually vanish.

36. (D) The series formed by taking the absolute value of each term converges
Absolute convergence is a strong form of convergence for infinite series. A series is defined as absolutely convergent if the corresponding series created by taking the absolute value of every individual term converges to a finite sum. Absolute convergence is a robust property that guarantees the original series also converges regardless of term order.

37. (B) Periodic functions
Fourier series are mathematical tools designed to decompose periodic functions into a sum of sine and cosine components. This representation is highly effective for analyzing cyclic phenomena, wave propagation, and signals that repeat over a defined temporal or spatial interval, making them fundamental in engineering, physics, and periodic agricultural data analysis.

38. (C) Evaluating the definite integration of the function over one full period
Calculating the coefficients of a Fourier series requires projecting the target function onto an orthogonal basis of trigonometric functions. This mathematical projection is achieved by performing definite integration of the product of the function and the corresponding sine or cosine term over one complete period, dividing by the appropriate normalization factor to obtain each coefficient.

39. (D) Sine terms
Even functions satisfy the symmetry condition where their value is identical for positive and negative inputs. Because sine functions are odd, their product with an even function is odd, which integrates to zero over a symmetric interval. Consequently, the Fourier series expansion of any even function contains only cosine terms and a constant, completely excluding sine terms.

40. (A) II, III, I, IV
Harmonic analysis begins by identifying the fundamental period of the cyclic dataset. Once the period is established, the Fourier coefficients are computed through integration. These coefficients are then utilized to determine the amplitude and phase angle of each individual harmonic. Finally, these parameters are combined to construct the fitted periodic function representing the data.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

significance level, the observed sample data provide sufficient evidence against the null hypothesis. In this scenario, where zero point zero three is less than zero point zero five, the researcher rejects the null hypothesis in favor of the alternative hypothesis.

103. (D) Having a very small sample size and a small effect size
A Type II error occurs when a researcher fails to reject a false null hypothesis, resulting in a false negative. The risk of this error increases significantly when the sample size is very small and the true effect size is small, because the statistical test lacks the necessary power to detect the subtle difference.

104. (A) To state the existence of a specific relationship, effect, or difference that the study aims to demonstrate
The alternative hypothesis represents the researcher's primary assertion or expectation of a real-world phenomenon. Its fundamental purpose is to state that a significant difference, treatment effect, or relationship exists between the studied variables. This hypothesis is accepted only when the empirical evidence gathered is strong enough to reject the baseline null hypothesis.

105. (D) A is false but R is true.
A low p-value does not prove that the alternative hypothesis is absolutely true, as statistical tests only assess probabilities and cannot guarantee absolute certainty. The p-value simply quantifies how compatible the observed sample data are with the null hypothesis. Thus, the assertion is false, but the reason is a scientifically accurate explanation.

106. (B) 2.5% of the distribution
In a symmetric, two-tailed hypothesis test, the total alpha level of five percent represents the overall critical region where the null hypothesis will be rejected. This significance level is split equally between both tails of the distribution. Consequently, each tail contains exactly two point five percent of the probability distribution area.

107. (A) Decreasing α increases β
For any fixed sample size, there is an inherent trade-off between Type I and Type II error rates. Decreasing the probability of a Type I error by setting a more stringent alpha level makes the test more conservative. This conservative threshold consequently increases the probability of a Type II error, represented by beta.

NODIA

108. (C) The chosen level of significance and degrees of freedom of the statistical test
The critical value acts as a boundary that separates the rejection region from the non-rejection region in a distribution. It is determined using theoretical statistical tables based on the chosen significance level and the degrees of freedom associated with the sample data. It does not depend on the calculated sample test statistic itself.

109. (D) Independent Student's t-test
The independent Student's t-test is a parametric statistical method designed specifically to compare the means of two distinct, independent groups. It requires that the continuous dependent variable is normally distributed within both groups and exhibits homogeneous variance. This makes it ideal for evaluating average differences between two separate treatment groups.

110. (C) Two population variances
The F-test is a parametric statistical test primarily used to compare the variances of two independent populations. It evaluates whether the ratio of the two sample variances deviates significantly from one, indicating a true difference in variability. This test is highly sensitive to departures from normality in the underlying datasets.

111. (B) They do not assume a specific population distribution
Non-parametric tests are distribution-free statistics because they do not require the sample data to conform to specific distributional assumptions, such as normality. Instead of analyzing raw continuous values, these tests often convert observations into ranks, making them highly robust for skewed data, small sample sizes, or ordinal scales of measurement.

112. (D) The association between two categorical variables
The Chi-square test of independence is a non-parametric statistical procedure used to determine if there is a significant association between two nominal or categorical variables. It compares the observed frequencies of data falling into distinct categories against the frequencies

51. (C) Mean is greater than Median
In a right-skewed distribution, a long tail of exceptionally high values extends to the right. These large positive outliers strongly pull the arithmetic mean upward, while the median remains robust because it is based on rank order rather than value magnitude. Consequently, the mean is typically greater than the median in right-skewed datasets.

52. (D) Mean Deviation
Mean deviation is a measure of dispersion that calculates the average of the absolute differences between each data point and a central value, typically the mean or median. By utilizing absolute values instead of squared values, it prevents positive and negative deviations from cancelling each other out while maintaining the original scale of measurement.

53. (B) III only
Standard deviation is defined as the square root of the variance, making the statement that variance is the square root of the standard deviation mathematically incorrect. The other statistical statements regarding standard deviation units, median partition properties, and the unitless nature of the coefficient of variation are completely accurate descriptive statistical concepts.

54. (C) Geometric Mean
The geometric mean is the most appropriate measure of central tendency for calculating average growth rates, ratios, or percentage changes over consecutive time periods. Unlike the arithmetic mean, it accounts for the compounding effects of proportional growth, providing an accurate representation of exponential changes within plant or crop populations over time.

55. (D) $Q_3 - Q_1$
The interquartile range is a robust measure of statistical dispersion that describes the spread of the middle fifty percent of an ordered dataset. It is calculated by subtracting the first quartile, representing the twenty-fifth percentile, from the third quartile, representing the seventy-fifth percentile. This metric is highly resistant to outlier influence.

56. (A) Coefficient of variation
Comparing variability between two traits measured in different physical units requires a relative, unitless measure of dispersion. The coefficient of variation standardizes the standard deviation against the mean of the dataset. This mathematical conversion enables direct, meaningful comparison of dispersion between diverse agricultural characteristics like plant height in centimeters and yield in kilograms.

57. (B) It relies solely on the two extreme values of the dataset
The range is a simple measure of dispersion calculated as the difference between the maximum and minimum values in a dataset. Its primary disadvantage is its extreme sensitivity to outliers and its reliance on only two data points. It completely ignores the distribution and variability of all other observations within the dataset.

58. (C) Mean = Median = Mode
A perfectly symmetrical normal distribution is characterized by a bell-shaped curve that is balanced around its central axis. Because the distribution has a single peak in the exact center and decays symmetrically on both sides, the arithmetic mean, the median, and the mode all coincide at the same central location on the horizontal axis.

59. (A) Averages of rates, such as speed or flow rates in irrigation
The harmonic mean is the reciprocal of the arithmetic mean of the reciprocals of a dataset. It is mathematically suited for averaging rates, ratios, or speeds where the variable is expressed in relation to a fixed unit of another scale, such as calculating average water flow rates or irrigation velocities over constant spatial intervals.

60. (C) Arithmetic Mean
The sum of the squared deviations of individual data points from a central value is minimized when that central value is the arithmetic mean. This mathematical property is a fundamental theorem in statistics and serves as the theoretical basis for ordinary least squares estimation, distinguishing the mean from other measures like the median.

61. (D) $P(A) + P(B)$
The addition theorem of probability states that for any two events, the probability of at least one occurring is the sum of their individual probabilities minus their joint probability.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

41. (B) Seasonal fluctuations in crop yields or regional meteorological datasets
Harmonic analysis is highly effective for identifying periodic structures within time-series datasets. In agricultural systems, environmental variables like temperature, solar radiation, and rainfall display strong seasonal cycles. Applying this mathematical technique allows researchers to model and predict these regular fluctuations, which directly influence planting schedules, crop growth cycles, and ultimate harvest yields.

42. (B) The mean value of the mathematical function over one full period
The constant coefficient in a Fourier series represent the offset of the function from the zero axis. Mathematically, it is calculated as the average value of the function over one complete cycle. In physical systems, this term represents the steady-state or mean level around which the periodic harmonic oscillations occur.

43. (A) A finite number of maxima and minima within one period
Dirichlet's conditions are sufficient conditions for a periodic function to have a convergent Fourier series. These criteria state that the function must be absolutely integrable over one period, possess a finite number of discontinuities, and have a finite number of local maxima and minima within any single period. This ensures the Fourier series behaves predictably.

44. (C) $\sqrt{a_n^2 + b_n^2}$
The amplitude of any specific harmonic represents the peak magnitude of that cyclic component. In harmonic analysis, this is calculated by taking the square root of the sum of the squared cosine and sine Fourier coefficients for that harmonic. This calculation represents the vector magnitude of the harmonic in the frequency domain.

45. (D) Fourier transform
The Fourier transform is the continuous mathematical generalization of the Fourier series, designed to analyze non-periodic signals. While the Fourier series decomposes periodic functions into discrete harmonically related frequencies, the Fourier transform maps a continuous, non-repeating time-domain signal into a continuous spectrum of frequencies, facilitating analysis of transient physical phenomena.

46. (C) 1 cycle per 12 months
The fundamental frequency of a periodic phenomenon is the reciprocal of its fundamental period. For annual agricultural events like rainfall that repeat every twelve months, the cycle completes once over this annual duration. Therefore, the fundamental frequency is defined as one complete cycle per twelve months, representing the base harmonic of the time series.

47. (B) Sine terms only
Odd periodic functions exhibit origin symmetry, where negating the input negates the output value. Because cosine functions are even and sine functions are odd, the Fourier expansion of an odd function cannot contain even components. Therefore, all cosine coefficients and the constant term vanish, resulting in a series composed exclusively of sine terms.

48. (D) It isolates discrete cyclic components of weather variables for accurate modeling
Meteorological data in agriculture often contain overlapping cyclic patterns and noise. Applying Fourier series allows scientists to isolate specific, discrete seasonal cycles from complex weather datasets. By separating these distinct periodic components, researchers can construct more accurate predictive models for rainfall and temperature, improving farm management decisions and agricultural resource planning.

49. (A) Arithmetic Mean
The arithmetic mean is a measure of central tendency calculated by summing all data values and dividing by the sample size. Because its calculation incorporates the magnitude of every single observation, it is highly sensitive to extreme outliers. A single exceptionally large or small value can pull the mean away from the center of the distribution.

50. (C) The standard deviation divided by the mean, multiplied by 100
The coefficient of variation is a standardized measure of dispersion that expresses the standard deviation as a percentage of the arithmetic mean. By dividing the standard deviation by the mean and multiplying by one hundred, it provides a unitless relative metric. This allows for direct variability comparisons between datasets with different units or scales.

NODIA

requires the scenarios to be mutually exclusive and collectively exhaustive.

72. (A) Probabilities can take negative values under specific continuous distributions
According to the axioms of probability, the probability of any event must be a non-negative real number. Probabilities are strictly bounded between zero and one, inclusive, for both discrete and continuous distributions. The assertion that a probability can assume a negative value is mathematically invalid and violates fundamental probability theory.

73. (B) The number of rare events, such as pest occurrences, in a specific area or time
The Poisson distribution is a discrete probability distribution used to model the frequency of events occurring within a fixed interval of time or space. It is highly suitable for counting rare, independent events, such as the number of insect pests found on a leaf or the occurrence of storms over a cropping season.

74. (B) A fixed number of independent trials with exactly two possible qualitative outcomes
The binomial distribution is characterized by a set of criteria. It requires a predetermined, fixed number of trials where each trial is independent of the others. Additionally, each trial must result in one of exactly two mutually exclusive qualitative outcomes, typically classified as success or failure, with a constant probability of success.

75. (B) 68%
The empirical rule describes the distribution of data within a normal curve. In any perfectly normal distribution, approximately sixty-eight percent of all observations fall within one standard deviation of the arithmetic mean. This symmetric range encompasses thirty-four percent of the data on the left and thirty-four percent of the data on the right.

76. (C) $np(1-p)$
The variance of a binomial distribution measures the spread of the number of successes around the mean. It is mathematically calculated as the product of the total number of independent trials, the constant probability of success, and the complementary probability of failure. This product reflects the variability inherent in discrete binomial processes.

77. (D) Poisson distribution
The Poisson distribution is uniquely defined by a single parameter, lambda, which represents the average rate of event occurrences. A fundamental mathematical property of this discrete distribution is that both its mean and its variance are exactly equal to this single parameter. This unique characteristic distinguishes it from other common probability distributions.

78. (B) 0 and 1
The standard normal distribution is a standardized version of the general normal distribution. By transforming any normally distributed variable using its z-score, the distribution is centered such that its mean is exactly zero and its standard deviation is exactly equal to one. This standardized format allows for direct reference to cumulative probability tables.

79. (A) I, II, III, and V
Normal curves are symmetric and bell-shaped. The Poisson distribution converges to a normal distribution as its parameter becomes large. Binomial distributions require independent trials, and the total area under any probability density function is one. However, continuous distributions use probability density functions rather than probability mass functions, which apply only to discrete variables.

80. (D) Binomial distribution
A germination test with a fixed number of ten seeds represents a finite set of independent trials. Each individual seed has a binary outcome, either germinating or failing to germinate, with a constant probability of success of zero point eight. These specific experimental conditions satisfy the criteria for a binomial distribution model.

81. (A) n is very large and p is very small
The Poisson distribution acts as a limiting form of the binomial distribution under specific conditions. When the number of trials is exceptionally large and the probability of success is extremely small, the binomial distribution can be closely approximated by a Poisson distribution, using the product of trials and success probability as the rate parameter.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

When two events are mutually exclusive, they cannot occur simultaneously, making their joint probability zero. Consequently, the equation simplifies to the sum of their individual probabilities.

62. (C) Posterior probabilities based on prior knowledge and new empirical evidence
Bayes' theorem is a fundamental probability theorem used to calculate conditional probabilities. Specifically, it updates the prior probability of a hypothesis after integrating new empirical evidence, resulting in a posterior probability. This mathematical framework allows researchers to systematically refine beliefs or predictions as new observational data becomes available in scientific studies.

63. (B) The probability of one occurring does not affect the probability of the other
Two events are independent if the occurrence of one does not change the probability of the occurrence of the other. Mathematically, this condition means that their joint probability is simply the product of their individual probabilities. Independent events exhibit no conditional dependency, ensuring that knowing the outcome of one provides no information about the other.

64. (D) Summing the product of each value of X and its corresponding probability
The expected value of a discrete random variable represents its theoretical long-run average. It is calculated by taking the weighted average of all possible values the variable can assume, where the weights are the respective probabilities of those values. Mathematically, this involves summing the product of each outcome and its associated probability in X.

65. (C) 0.24
When two statistical events are independent, the probability of both events occurring simultaneously is calculated using the multiplication rule for independent events. This requires multiplying the individual probability of rain, which is zero point four, by the probability of high humidity, which is zero point six, yielding a joint probability of zero point twenty-four.

66. (A) II, III, I, IV
Calculating a posterior probability using Bayes' theorem follows a precise logical sequence. First, the prior probability of the hypothesis is identified. Next, the likelihood of the evidence under that hypothesis is determined. These two values are multiplied to find the joint probability. Finally, this product is divided by the total probability of the evidence.

67. (A) $P(A) \times P(B \mid A)$
The multiplication theorem of probability for dependent events states that the joint probability of two events occurring is the product of the probability of the first event and the conditional probability of the second event given that the first has occurred. This accounts for the dependency of the second event on the first.

68. (D) The initial probability of an event before any new evidence is observed
In Bayesian inference, a prior probability represents the likelihood of an event or hypothesis based on historical data, theoretical assumptions, or existing knowledge before any new experimental data or empirical evidence is collected. It serves as the baseline probability distribution that is subsequently updated using newly acquired observations via Bayes' theorem.

69. (C) 17
The expectation operator is linear, meaning it satisfies specific scaling and additive properties. The expected value of a scaled random variable plus a constant is equal to the scale factor multiplied by the expected value of the variable, plus the constant. Multiplying three by five and adding two yields seventeen as the final expected value.

70. (C) Zero
In probability and game theory, a game is defined as fair if the expected net monetary outcome is exactly zero. This means that, over many trials, a participant can expect to neither win nor lose money on average. The positive gains from winning are perfectly balanced by the losses and their respective probabilities.

71. (D) The probability of an event based on its conditional probabilities across all possible states
The law of total probability calculates the overall probability of an event that can occur under several distinct scenarios. It achieves this by summing the conditional probabilities of the target event given each scenario, weighted by the probability of each scenario occurring. This

NODIA

92. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
Pearson correlation measures linear association between continuous variables, while Spearman correlation assesses monotonic association using ranked data. Simple linear regression predicts a dependent variable from a single independent variable, whereas multiple regression utilizes two or more predictors. Matching these terms with their definitions establishes the standard classification of these core bivariate and multivariate techniques.

93. (D) The independent variables are highly correlated with each other
Multicollinearity in multiple regression occurs when two or more independent predictor variables exhibit high correlation with each other. This interdependency makes it difficult for the model to estimate the independent effect of each predictor on the dependent variable, leading to unstable regression coefficients and inflated standard errors of the estimates.

94. (C) The difference between the observed value and the predicted value of the dependent variable
The residual in regression analysis represents the prediction error for an individual data point. It is mathematically defined as the difference between the actual observed value of the dependent variable and the value predicted by the estimated regression equation. Analyzing residuals is essential for validating the underlying assumptions of the model.

95. (B) 0 to 1
The coefficient of determination, denoted as R-squared, measures the proportion of variance in the dependent variable that is predictable from the independent variables. Because it represents a ratio of explained variance to total variance, its value is mathematically bounded between zero and one, where one indicates a perfect fit of the model.

96. (B) 0
When two variables are statistically independent, changes in one variable have absolutely no relationship with changes in the other. Consequently, the slope of the regression line of best fit, which is the regression coefficient, will be exactly zero. This reflects the complete lack of a linear predictive relationship between the independent and dependent variables.

97. (A) No difference or no effect
The null hypothesis is a fundamental starting point in statistical hypothesis testing. It represents a statement of status quo, asserting that there is no significant difference, no treatment effect, or no association between the variables under study. Researchers gather empirical data to determine whether they can reject this baseline assumption of neutrality.

98. (C) Rejects a true null hypothesis
A Type I error is a false positive result that occurs during hypothesis testing. It happens when a researcher incorrectly rejects a null hypothesis that is actually true in the underlying population. This error leads to the false conclusion that a significant effect or treatment difference exists when, in reality, there is none.

99. (A) Alpha (α)
The probability of committing a Type I error, which is rejecting a true null hypothesis, is represented by the Greek letter alpha. This value is also known as the significance level and is predetermined by the researcher before conducting the statistical test, with common thresholds set at zero point zero five or zero point zero one.

100. (D) The probability of correctly rejecting a false null hypothesis ($1 - \beta$)
Statistical power is the probability that a test will correctly reject a false null hypothesis, thereby successfully detecting a true effect or difference when one exists. It is mathematically defined as one minus beta, where beta is the probability of committing a Type II error. Higher power reduces the risk of false negatives.

101. (B) The probability of observing a test statistic as extreme as the one observed, assuming the null is true
A p-value is a probability metric used in hypothesis testing to evaluate the strength of evidence against the null hypothesis. It represents the probability of obtaining a test statistic at least as extreme as the observed sample value, under the assumption that the null hypothesis is completely true. A lower p-value indicates stronger counter-evidence.

102. (C) Reject the null hypothesis
When the calculated p-value from a statistical test is strictly less than the predetermined

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

function to zero and solving for the independent variable identifies these potential maximum or minimum locations, which can then be evaluated using second derivative tests.

21. (B) The total work done by a variable force acting over a specified distance
Definite integration accumulates continuously changing physical quantities over a defined interval. When a variable force acts along a distance, the work done cannot be calculated by simple multiplication. Integrating the force function with respect to displacement over the specified spatial interval yields the exact total work performed, representing the area under the force-displacement curve.

22. (C) $vu' - uv'$
The quotient rule is used to differentiate the ratio of two functions. This mathematical rule states that the derivative of a quotient consists of a fraction where the numerator is the denominator multiplied by the derivative of the numerator, minus the numerator multiplied by the derivative of the denominator, all divided by the squared denominator.

23. (D) Local minimum
The second derivative test characterizes the concavity of a function at its critical points. A positive second derivative indicates that the curve is concave upward at that location, meaning the slope is increasing. This upward curvature implies that the critical point corresponds to a local minimum value of the function within that neighborhood.

24. (A) Integration by parts
Integration by parts is the standard technique used to integrate the product of two different classes of functions, such as algebraic and exponential functions. Derived from the product rule of differentiation, this method systematically reduces the complexity of the algebraic term through differentiation while integrating the exponential term, simplifying the overall integrand.

25. (B) D'Alembert's ratio test
D'Alembert's ratio test is a convergence test for infinite series that evaluates the limit of the absolute ratio of consecutive terms. Specifically, it examines the limit as the term index approaches infinity. A limit less than one indicates absolute convergence, while a limit greater than one indicates divergence, making it highly effective for power series.

26. (B) Maclaurin series
A Maclaurin series is a specific type of Taylor series expansion where the polynomial approximation is centered at the origin, where the independent variable equals zero. This series represents infinitely differentiable functions as infinite sums of terms calculated from the values of the function's derivatives at this single, central zero point.

27. (C) I and III
A geometric series converges only when its common ratio has an absolute value strictly less than one. Additionally, for any infinite series to converge, the limit of its terms as the index approaches infinity must be zero. However, the harmonic series diverges despite its terms limiting to zero, validating specific convergence conditions.

28. (C) Taylor polynomial
A Taylor polynomial provides a local approximation of a differentiable function around a specific point. It is constructed by matching the value of the function and its successive derivatives up to a specified order at that exact center point. This polynomial approximation minimizes error in the immediate vicinity of the chosen evaluation point.

29. (C) $p > 1$
The p-series test is a fundamental convergence criterion for infinite series of the specified reciprocal power form. The mathematical behavior of these series dictates that convergence occurs if and only if the exponent parameter is strictly greater than one. For exponent values less than or equal to one, the series terms do not decay fast enough, causing divergence.

30. (C) The terms must alternate in sign, decrease in magnitude, and limit to zero
Leibniz's test establishes the convergence criteria for alternating series. This test requires three specific conditions: the terms must alternate in sign, their absolute values must be monotonically decreasing, and the limit of the terms as the index approaches infinity must equal zero. Satisfying these conditions guarantees that the partial sums of the series converge.

NODIA

that would be expected if the two variables were completely independent.

113. (A) Mann-Whitney U test
The Mann-Whitney U test is the non-parametric equivalent of the independent Student's t-test. When assumptions of normality or homogeneity of variance are violated, this test compares the distributions of two independent groups by evaluating the ranks of the data rather than their means, offering a robust alternative for ordinal or skewed data.

114. (A) $n-1$
In a paired t-test, the analysis is performed on the differences between the paired observations, reducing the bivariate data to a single sample of differences. Because the statistical test is conducted on these individual difference values, the degrees of freedom are calculated as the sample size of pairs minus one.

115. (A) Kruskal-Wallis H test
The Kruskal-Wallis H test is a non-parametric statistical method used to compare the distributions of three or more independent groups. When data do not meet the normality assumptions required for a one-way analysis of variance, this rank-based test evaluates whether the medians of the groups differ significantly from each other.

116. (D) Two sample variances
The F-statistic in an F-test is calculated as the ratio of two sample variances, with the larger variance typically placed in the numerator. Under the null hypothesis that the population variances are equal, this ratio is expected to be close to one. Significant deviations from one lead to rejecting the null hypothesis.

117. (B) Determining if an observed distribution of phenotypes matches a theoretical Mendelian ratio
The Chi-square goodness-of-fit test is used to determine if an observed frequency distribution matches a specified theoretical distribution. In genetics, this test evaluates whether the observed counts of offspring phenotypes conform to expected Mendelian ratios, helping researchers assess if deviation from the genetic theory is due to random chance.

118. (B) II and III
The F-distribution is bounded by zero on the left and is always skewed to the right. Additionally, non-parametric tests have less statistical power than parametric tests when the underlying data are truly normal, because they discard raw value information. Student's t-test does not require the population standard deviation to be known.

119. (D) Reaching invalid statistical conclusions due to inflated Type I or Type II error rates
Using parametric tests when their fundamental assumptions are violated compromises the validity of the statistical results. This violation can distort the calculated p-values and standard errors, leading to inflated Type I or Type II error rates. Consequently, researchers may draw incorrect scientific conclusions regarding the significance of their experimental treatments.

NODIA

120. (A) Wilcoxon signed-rank test
The Wilcoxon signed-rank test is a non-parametric statistical test used to compare two related, matched, or paired samples. It serves as the non-parametric alternative to the paired t-test when the differences between the pairs are not normally distributed, evaluating the ranks of the differences to detect significant median changes.

121. (B) Provide an unbiased estimate of the experimental error variance
Randomization is a fundamental principle of experimental design. By assigning treatments to experimental units using a random process, it ensures that every treatment has an equal chance of being placed in any plot. This eliminates systematic bias and provides an unbiased estimate of the experimental error variance, validating subsequent hypothesis tests.

122. (B) Allow for the estimation of experimental error and increase treatment precision
Replication involves applying the same treatment to multiple independent experimental units. Its primary purpose in agricultural research is to provide a measure of experimental error, which is necessary for testing treatment significance. Replication also increases the precision of treatment mean estimates by reducing the standard error associated with sample averages.

203. (B) Initial guesses bracket a root with opposite function signs
The bisection method is a robust bracketing algorithm that guarantees convergence to a root if the initial interval limits bracket a root, which is verified when the function values at these two endpoints have opposite signs, ensuring that at least one root exists within the interval according to the intermediate value theorem.

204. (B) Picard or Newton-Raphson iteration
The Richards equation governing unsaturated soil moisture movement is highly non-linear, requiring robust solvers. At each discrete time step, numerical models commonly apply Picard or Newton-Raphson iteration schemes to resolve the non-linear relationship between soil hydraulic conductivity, matric potential, and water content, ensuring mass conservation and stable convergence.

205. (A) The limits separating the system from its environment
In systems modeling, the boundary represents the conceptual or physical limit that separates the defined system from its external environment. This boundary dictates which components, processes, and variables are treated as internal parts of the system and which are classified as external inputs or outputs that interact across the boundary.

206. (C) A variable representing the accumulated state of the system
A state variable in dynamic simulation represents the accumulated condition or status of a system component at any given moment. These variables act as integrators that change over time in response to incoming and outgoing process rates, storing the history of the system and determining its future behavior.

207. (D) State variables
In crop growth simulation models, leaf area index and total biomass are classified as state variables. They represent the accumulated results of physiological processes such as photosynthesis, respiration, and expansion, capturing the physical state of the crop canopy and plant structure at any specific point during the growing season.

208. (C) Driving variables
Driving variables, also known as forcing functions, are external environmental forces that influence the internal processes of a system but are not affected by the system itself. Examples in agricultural models include daily solar radiation, rainfall, and temperature, which drive plant growth rates without being altered by the crop.

209. (A) I and II
Parameters are constant coefficients defining specific system properties, while rate variables govern how fast state variables change over time. In contrast, closed systems do not freely exchange matter with their environment, though they may exchange energy, making the assertion about open exchange characteristics inaccurate for closed systems.

210. (D) $\text{State(new)} = \text{State(old)} + (\text{Rate} \times \text{time_step})$
The basic equation governing the update of a state variable in dynamic simulation using Euler integration calculates the new state value by adding a change term to the previous state value. This change term is mathematically defined as the product of the process rate variable and the simulation time step.

211. (A) The rate variable
In dynamic system diagrams, the rate variable acts as a regulatory valve that controls the speed and magnitude of material or energy transfer between state variables. It determines the flux into or out of system accumulations based on governing equations, environmental drivers, and current system states.

212. (C) Stabilize the system by counteracting deviations
Feedback loops are critical components of dynamic systems. A negative feedback loop acts as a self-regulating mechanism that tends to stabilize the system. It counteracts any deviations from an equilibrium or target state by initiating processes that pull the state variables back toward their normal operating range.

213. (A) Parameter
In dynamic modeling of a soil-water-plant system, the specific heat capacity of dry soil minerals is typically treated as a parameter. This is because it represents a constant physical property that characterizes the specific soil type and remains

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

weaken the statistical power of the design, especially in smaller experiments.

133. (B) Variance due to assigned treatments and variance due to experimental error
Analysis of variance is a statistical technique that partitions the total observed variation in a dataset into distinct components. In a basic design, it separates the variance into variation attributable to the assigned treatments and variation due to random experimental error. This allows for an F-test to evaluate treatment significance.

134. (A) $(t-1)(r-1)$
In a randomized block design with t treatments and r replications, the total degrees of freedom are partitioned. The degrees of freedom for treatments are t minus one, and for blocks are r minus one. The remaining degrees of freedom assigned to the error term are calculated as the product of these two values.

135. (D) Reduce experimental error by statistically adjusting for the effect of a covariate
Analysis of covariance combines regression analysis and analysis of variance. Its primary purpose is to reduce experimental error by statistically controlling for the influence of an unintended continuous variable, or covariate, that is correlated with the response variable. This adjustment increases the precision of treatment comparisons without requiring physical blocking.

136. (A) Two perpendicular directions
A Latin square design is a highly efficient experimental design used when there are two known sources of environmental variation. By arranging experimental units in a grid, this design controls for variation in two perpendicular directions, represented by rows and columns, thereby reducing experimental error and increasing treatment precision.

137. (B) The number of rows, columns, and treatments must all be equal
A standard Latin square design is constrained by its grid layout, which requires the number of rows, columns, and treatments to be exactly equal. This layout ensures that each treatment appears exactly once in each row and once in each column, allowing for the complete control of two perpendicular environmental gradients.

138. (C) 19
In a completely randomized design, the total degrees of freedom are calculated as the total number of experimental units minus one. For five treatments with four replications each, the total number of experimental units is twenty. Subtracting one from twenty yields nineteen as the total degrees of freedom for the analysis.

139. (A) At least one treatment mean is significantly different from the others
A significant F-test in an analysis of variance indicates that the variation between treatment means is greater than the variation expected by random chance. This results in rejecting the null hypothesis, suggesting that at least one treatment mean in the population is significantly different from the other treatment means under study.

NODIA

140. (C) Block SS
In a completely randomized design, there is no blocking factor, so the total variation is partitioned only into treatment and error components. In a randomized block design, local control is applied, requiring the addition of a block sum of squares to account for the variation among blocks, which is absent in the simpler design.

141. (D) A continuous variable correlated with the dependent variable but unaffected by treatments
In an analysis of covariance, the covariate must be a continuous variable that is linearly related to the dependent variable. Crucially, this covariate must be measured before the experiment or remain completely unaffected by the treatments. This ensures that the statistical adjustment does not remove any of the true treatment effects.

142. (C) LSD
When agricultural fields exhibit bi-directional soil fertility gradients, such as North-South and East-West variations, a Latin square design is the most suitable layout. It controls variation in both perpendicular directions by blocking across rows and columns, ensuring that spatial heterogeneity does not bias the estimation of the treatment effects.

143. (B) Error degrees of freedom
In an analysis of variance table, the mean square error represents the estimate of the experimental error variance. It is calculated by dividing the

across the internal geometry of that specific element.

183. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Numerical modeling methods use distinct structural components. In the finite difference method, discretization typically relies on a structured, regular grid approach. In the finite element method, elements represent geometric building blocks like triangles, nodes serve as connection points for calculation, and shape functions interpolate solutions between these points inside each block.

184. (C) Galerkin method of weighted residuals
The Galerkin method of weighted residuals is the standard mathematical technique used in the finite element method to convert strong form partial differential equations into their corresponding weak forms. This formulation minimizes error by requiring the residual of the differential equation to be orthogonal to a set of weighting functions, yielding solvable algebraic equations.

185. (D) Simulating mechanical stress in tillage tools interacting with soil
In agricultural engineering, the finite element method is highly useful for structural and soil mechanics applications. It is widely applied to simulate complex mechanical stress distributions and deformation patterns within tillage tools, tractor components, or structural frames when interacting dynamically with varied soil physical conditions under high operational field loads.

186. (A) A global stiffness matrix and force vector
During the assembly phase of the finite element method, individual algebraic equations derived for each discrete element are mathematically combined. This process constructs a comprehensive global stiffness matrix and a global force vector that represent the structural connectivity and physical boundary conditions of the entire simulated system, preparing it for numerical solution.

187. (B) 3
A standard, linear two-dimensional triangular element utilized in the finite element method is defined geometrically by three distinct corner nodes. These nodes represent the spatial coordinate locations where the unknown field variables are explicitly calculated, and they serve as the reference points for the linear polynomial shape functions within the element.

188. (B) Solution over the domain by minimizing an error functional
While the finite difference method directly approximates derivative terms within a differential equation, the finite element method approximates the continuous solution over the entire domain. It achieves this by dividing the area into elements and solving a variational formulation that mathematically minimizes an error functional, such as the total potential energy.

189. (A) The element's geometry and the unknown field variable
Isoparametric elements represent a powerful formulation in the finite element method where the same mathematical shape functions are utilized for two distinct purposes. They interpolate both the physical geometric coordinates of the element and the unknown field variable, simplifying the numerical integration of elements with curved boundaries and complex spatial configurations.

190. (C) p-refinement
In finite element modeling, accuracy can be improved through different mesh refinement strategies. Increasing the degree of the polynomial shape functions within the existing elements to achieve higher-order interpolation is called p-refinement. This differs from h-refinement, which increases accuracy by dividing the domain into a larger number of smaller geometric elements.

191. (D) Higher mathematical complexity and formulation effort
A principal disadvantage of the finite element method compared to the finite difference method is its higher mathematical complexity and formulation effort. Developing finite element models requires advanced vector calculus, weak form formulations, coordinate transformations, and complex matrix assembly procedures, demanding greater programming effort and theoretical understanding from researchers.

192. (C) To the global system equations after assembly
In the finite element method, boundary conditions are generally applied to the global system equations after the individual element matrices have been assembled. Modifying the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

154. (A) Separation distance (lag) and Semi-variance
A traditional empirical semi-variogram plots the spatial relationship between pairs of sample locations. The horizontal axis represents the separation distance, also known as the lag, between pairs of points. The vertical axis measures the semi-variance, which quantifies the degree of spatial dissimilarity between observations as a function of their physical separation distance.

155. (B) Spatially independent
The range of a semi-variogram defines the distance limit beyond which spatial autocorrelation between sample points ceases to exist. Because the separation distance of seventy-five meters exceeds the fifty-meter range, the observations are no longer spatially correlated, meaning the values of these two soil samples are considered completely spatially independent of each other.

156. (B) Partial sill
The partial sill represents the structurally correlated component of the total spatial variance in a semi-variogram. It is calculated mathematically as the difference between the total sill, which is the asymptotic maximum semi-variance, and the nugget effect, which represents the random, unresolved variation or measurement error at zero separation distance.

157. (A) II, I, III, IV
Generating a kriged surface map requires a logical sequence of geostatistical analysis steps. First, the empirical semi-variogram is calculated from sample points. Second, a theoretical model is fitted to this empirical curve. Third, this model is used to estimate weights and predict values at unsampled grid nodes. Finally, cross-validation statistics evaluate the interpolation accuracy.

158. (C) Closer spatial observations are more similar than those farther apart
Inverse distance weighting is a deterministic spatial interpolation method based on Tobler's first law of geography. This approach assumes that closer spatial observations share more similar characteristics and have a greater influence on predictions than observations located farther apart, with weight values decreasing as the physical distance from the target estimation point increases.

NODIA

159. (D) IDW is a deterministic method, while Kriging is a geostatistical method
The primary distinction between these two spatial interpolation techniques lies in their underlying methodology. Inverse distance weighting is a deterministic method that uses mathematical functions based solely on geometric distance, whereas kriging is a geostatistical method that incorporates spatial statistical models, such as the semi-variogram, to optimize weights and minimize prediction variance.

160. (C) Unknown but constant within the local search neighborhood
Ordinary kriging is a widely used spatial prediction technique that operates under the assumption of intrinsic stationarity. Within this framework, the local mean of the spatial domain is treated as unknown but assumed to remain constant within the local search neighborhood surrounding the target unsampled location, allowing the calculation of unbiased interpolation weights.

161. (B) A measure of uncertainty or standard error for each predicted value
Kriging offers a significant advantage over deterministic methods like inverse distance weighting by utilizing a probabilistic framework. Because it models the spatial correlation structure of the data, kriging provides not only predicted values across the surface but also a quantified measure of uncertainty, specifically the kriging variance or standard error, for each estimation.

162. (D) Approaches the value of the nearest point, creating a bulls-eye effect
In inverse distance weighting, the power parameter determines the rate at which the influence of distant points diminishes. As this parameter increases, the weights assigned to distant observations decrease rapidly, causing the interpolated value at an unsampled location to approach the value of the nearest sampled point, which visually generates localized, circular bulls-eye patterns.

163. (A) A significant, non-constant underlying deterministic spatial trend
Universal kriging is selected over ordinary kriging when the spatial variable exhibits a significant, non-constant underlying deterministic trend, such as a gradual change in elevation or temperature

sum of squares for error by its corresponding degrees of freedom. This value serves as the denominator in the F-test to evaluate the significance of treatments.

144. (B) III only
The analysis of covariance is designed to reduce the experimental error variance, not increase it, by statistically controlling for the effects of a continuous covariate. The statements regarding degrees of freedom in completely randomized designs, Latin square designs, and the widespread use of randomized block designs in agriculture are correct.

145. (A) Half the average squared difference between values separated by a given distance
In geostatistics, the semi-variogram is a key function used to quantify spatial dependency. It is calculated as half the average squared difference between values of a spatial variable measured at locations separated by a specific distance vector. This function helps model how spatial correlation decreases as the distance between points increases.

146. (C) Nugget
The nugget effect represents the semi-variance at a separation distance of zero. It reflects micro-scale spatial variation that occurs at distances smaller than the sampling interval, combined with random measurement errors. In a semi-variogram, it is shown as the intercept on the vertical axis, representing baseline spatial noise.

147. (A) Range
The range parameter in a spatial semi-variogram model is the separation distance at which the semi-variance reaches its maximum plateau. At distances greater than the range, the spatial autocorrelation between data points becomes negligible, indicating that observations separated by more than this distance are statistically independent of one another.

148. (D) The total variance (nugget + partial sill) where the semi-variogram levels off
The sill is the maximum semi-variance value where the semi-variogram curve levels off into a flat plateau. It represents the total variance of the spatial process, which is the sum of the nugget effect and the partial sill. Beyond this point, there is no further increase in variance with distance.

149. (B) Exponential model
An exponential semi-variogram model is characterized by a spatial correlation that decays exponentially with distance. Unlike the spherical model, which reaches its sill at a finite range, the exponential model approaches its sill asymptotically. It is commonly used to represent spatial processes that exhibit continuous, smooth variations over large distances.

150. (C) Spatial autocorrelation is absent and the data is entirely random spatially
A pure nugget effect in a semi-variogram occurs when the semi-variance remains constant across all separation distances, showing a flat line from the origin. This pattern indicates a complete lack of spatial autocorrelation, meaning that the observed data values are entirely random spatially and exhibit no continuous spatial dependence.

151. (B) Statistical properties such as mean and variance remain constant spatially
In geostatistics, stationarity assumes that the underlying physical process is in a state of statistical equilibrium throughout the study domain. This means that key statistical properties, including the mean, variance, and spatial covariance, are invariant under translation across the geographic field, allowing reliable estimation of spatial dependencies and spatial prediction modeling.

152. (C) An initial tangent intersecting the sill at two-thirds of the range
The spherical semi-variogram model represents a widely used bounded transition model in spatial statistics. It is characterized by a linear behavior near the origin, where the initial tangent of the curve intersects the sill value at exactly two-thirds of the range parameter, after which it smoothly levels out to reach the constant sill.

153. (D) Dependent on the physical direction of the spatial separation vector
Anisotropy occurs when a spatial process displays directional differences, meaning that the correlation or semi-variance between observation points depends not only on their distance but also on the direction of the separation vector. This spatial dependency varies across the domain, requiring direction-specific parameters to model the correlation structure accurately in geostatistical interpolation.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

movement across its limit. This physical barrier is represented mathematically by setting the spatial derivative of the hydraulic head perpendicular to the boundary to zero, which constitutes a zero-flux Neumann boundary condition, ensuring that no water enters or leaves through that face.

174. (C) Has a higher, second-order mathematical accuracy
The central difference approximation is highly preferred in finite difference schemes because it evaluates spatial derivatives using values from both the preceding and succeeding nodes. By canceling out the first-order error terms in the Taylor series, this symmetrical approach achieves second-order mathematical accuracy, leading to smaller truncation errors compared to forward or backward schemes.

175. (D) Known values from the current time step
In time-dependent finite difference models, an explicit scheme evaluates the future state of a variable at a new time step using mathematical equations that rely entirely on known values from the current time step. This eliminates the necessity of solving complex simultaneous algebraic equation systems, making calculations straightforward but subject to strict stability constraints.

176. (C) The CFL stability condition
The Courant-Friedrichs-Lewy stability condition, commonly known as the CFL condition, defines the physical limits required to ensure stability in explicit finite difference solutions of partial differential equations. It dictates that the numerical time step must be small enough relative to the grid size to prevent errors from amplifying mathematically during simulation.

177. (B) Derivatives are evaluated at the future, unknown time level
An implicit finite difference scheme evaluates spatial derivatives at the future, unknown time step rather than the current one. Because these future values are mutually dependent across all grid nodes, they cannot be calculated independently, requiring the construction and solution of a simultaneous system of algebraic equations at each successive time step.

178. (D) The exact differential equation and its discretized difference equation
Truncation error in the finite difference method represents the mathematical discrepancy between the exact analytical differential equation and its discrete numerical approximation. This error arises because the infinite Taylor series used to derive the finite difference formulas must be truncated after a finite number of terms, leaving a residual mathematical difference.

179. (A) Increased computational time and memory requirements
Increasing the grid resolution of a finite difference model by reducing the size of the cells significantly increases the total number of node equations. This reduction in cell size requires a corresponding reduction in the time step to maintain stability, leading to a substantial increase in computational execution time and physical computer memory demands.

180. (C) A linear combination of the function and its derivative at the boundary
A Robin boundary condition, also known as a mixed boundary condition, specifies a linear combination of the dependent variable's value and its normal derivative along the boundary of the domain. This condition is commonly used to model physical processes such as heat exchange or convective mass transfer between the domain and its environment.

NODIA

181. (A) Unstructured meshes containing triangular or quadrilateral elements
The finite element method accommodates highly complex, irregular physical geometries much more effectively than the standard finite difference method. This is achieved by discretizing the domain into unstructured meshes composed of flexible triangular or quadrilateral elements, which can conform precisely to curved boundaries, irregular soil layers, and complex structural shapes.

182. (D) Shape functions (interpolation functions)
In the finite element method, continuous physical variables within an individual element are approximated using mathematically defined shape functions, also known as interpolation functions. These functions interpolate values between the discrete node points of the element, defining how the field variable varies spatially

across a landscape. While ordinary kriging assumes a constant local mean, universal kriging models this systematic spatial trend explicitly using a polynomial coordinate function.

164. (C) The elevations of both the terrain and all natural or human-made features on it
A digital surface model represents the elevated surface of the earth including all objects on it, such as buildings, structures, and vegetation canopies. This differs fundamentally from a digital elevation model, which represents only the bare ground terrain, with all surface features and non-topographical structures mathematically removed during spatial data processing.

165. (A) Exactly equal to the sampled data point value
Kriging is mathematically classified as an exact interpolator when there is no nugget effect present in the spatial covariance model. If an estimation is performed at a location that exactly coincides with an existing sample point, the kriging system assigns a weight of one to that point, yielding a predicted value equal to the original sample.

166. (D) Utilizing a secondary covariate correlated with the primary variable
Co-kriging is an advanced geostatistical interpolation technique that enhances the prediction accuracy of a primary spatial variable, which is often sparsely sampled, by incorporating spatial cross-correlation with one or more auxiliary, secondary covariates that are more densely measured across the same region, leveraging their mutual statistical relationship to improve the overall prediction.

167. (B) It cannot predict values outside the range of the observed data
A major disadvantage of inverse distance weighting is that the interpolated values are bounded as weighted averages. Consequently, the method is incapable of predicting values that are higher than the maximum observed sample or lower than the minimum observed sample, meaning it cannot model extreme values or trends that lie outside the input dataset range.

168. (C) The Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) of predictions
To evaluate the accuracy of spatial interpolation models, researchers commonly perform cross-validation by removing sample points individually and predicting their values. The root mean square error is then calculated, measuring the average magnitude of the differences between these predicted values and the actual observed values, serving as a standard indicator of model performance.

169. (D) Discretization
In numerical modeling using finite difference methods, discretization is the fundamental process of converting continuous partial differential equations and their spatial domains into a discrete form. This is achieved by dividing the continuous physical domain into a grid of distinct, coordinate-based points where variables are solved numerically at specific, localized intervals.

170. (A) I and II
Boundary conditions are essential for obtaining unique solutions in finite difference models. A Dirichlet boundary condition explicitly specifies the fixed value of the dependent variable at the boundary. A Neumann boundary condition specifies the derivative of the variable, representing physical flux, whereas Cauchy conditions combine function values and derivatives, making boundary conditions mandatory.

171. (B) Taylor series expansions
The mathematical derivation of finite difference approximations for spatial derivatives is based on Taylor series expansions of continuous functions. By expressing the value of a function at adjacent grid nodes as an infinite series centered around a target point, algebraic manipulation allows researchers to approximate first and higher-order derivatives with quantified truncation errors.

172. (B) The next node and the current node
A forward difference scheme in the finite difference method approximates a first derivative by evaluating the change in a variable between the next spatial node and the current spatial node. This spatial difference is divided by the grid spacing interval, representing a forward-looking step along the coordinate axis to determine the localized gradient.

173. (A) Zero flux (Neumann condition)
In numerical groundwater flow modeling, an impermeable boundary prevents any fluid

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

global stiffness matrix and load vector ensures that fixed node values and flux boundaries are properly enforced across the entire system before running the numerical solver.

193. (B) Non-linear algebraic equations
Iterative mathematical techniques are fundamentally required to solve non-linear algebraic equations because exact analytical solutions do not generally exist for these systems. These methods start with an initial guess and repeatedly refine the estimated values through a series of structured mathematical steps until the calculated solution satisfies the equation within a specified tolerance.

194. (D) The function value $f(x)$ and its first derivative $f'(x)$
The Newton-Raphson method is a powerful iterative root-finding algorithm for non-linear equations. To update the estimate of the root at each step, the algorithm requires the evaluation of both the absolute function value and its first derivative at the current point, utilizing the tangent line to project the next estimate.

195. (A) $x_{n+1} = x_n - \dfrac{f(x_n)}{f'(x_n)}$
The iterative update formula for the Newton-Raphson method calculates the succeeding approximation of a root by subtracting a correction factor from the current value. This correction factor is determined by dividing the evaluated function value by its first derivative, representing the geometric intersection of the local tangent line with the horizontal axis.

196. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Newton-Raphson method is highly efficient near simple roots because it exhibits quadratic convergence. This mathematical property means that the error at each step is approximately proportional to the square of the error from the previous iteration, resulting in a doubling of the number of correct decimal places with each successful calculation.

197. (A) Diagonally dominant
For the Gauss-Seidel iterative method to guarantee convergence when solving a system of linear equations, the coefficient matrix should ideally be diagonally dominant. This mathematical condition means that the absolute value of the diagonal element in each row is greater than the sum of the absolute values of all other elements in that row.

198. (D) Uses newly calculated values immediately within the current iteration
The primary operational difference between these two linear iterative solvers lies in how they update variables. The Jacobi method uses only values from the previous iteration to calculate all updates, whereas the Gauss-Seidel method immediately utilizes newly calculated variable values as soon as they become available within the same current iteration step.

199. (B) The first derivative of the function is zero
The Newton-Raphson method can fail to converge if the first derivative of the function becomes zero at any point during the iterative process. Geometrically, a derivative of zero represents a horizontal tangent line, which never intersects the horizontal axis, mathematically leading to a division-by-zero error in the update formula.

200. (C) Predefined tolerance or convergence criterion
Iterative numerical methods require a defined stopping rule to terminate calculations. This is typically achieved when the difference between successive iterative solutions, or the residual of the equation system, falls below a predefined tolerance or convergence criterion, indicating that the numerical solution has reached an acceptable level of precision.

201. (D) Secant method
The secant method is an iterative root-finding algorithm that does not require evaluating the derivative of the function. Instead, it approximates the first derivative using a secant line drawn through two previous data points, making it highly useful for complex functions where analytical derivatives are difficult or computationally expensive to calculate.

202. (A) Accelerate the numerical rate of convergence
Relaxation techniques, such as successive over-relaxation, are applied to linear iterative solvers primarily to accelerate the numerical rate of convergence. By using a relaxation factor to extrapolate the step taken during each iteration, these methods reduce the total number of iterations required to reach a stable, converged solution.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

123. (A) Group heterogeneous units into homogeneous blocks to reduce the experimental error
Local control is the principle of grouping heterogeneous experimental units into relatively homogeneous blocks based on known environmental gradients, such as soil fertility. By restricting randomization within these blocks, the variation among blocks is separated from the experimental error. This reduction in error variance increases the sensitivity of treatment comparisons.

124. (C) The number of independent comparisons available to estimate error variance
Degrees of freedom for experimental error represent the number of independent pieces of information available to estimate the natural variability among identically treated units. It is determined by the total number of experimental units minus the constraints imposed by treatments and blocks, reflecting the statistical reliability of the error variance estimate.

125. (D) Estimating the overall experimental error variance in the model
Without replication, every treatment is applied to only a single experimental unit. Consequently, there is no way to measure the natural variation that occurs between identical trials. This lack of data makes it mathematically impossible to estimate the experimental error variance, preventing the application of analysis of variance and significance testing.

126. (C) Experimental units are highly homogeneous, as in a controlled greenhouse
A completely randomized design is the simplest experimental design, where treatments are assigned to units entirely at random without grouping. This design is highly appropriate when the experimental units are highly homogeneous, such as in laboratory settings or controlled greenhouses, where there are no strong environmental gradients to control.

127. (B) Randomization
Randomization prevents systematic environmental differences from consistently favoring a particular treatment. By using a random mechanism to assign treatments, any spatial gradients or uncontrolled variations are distributed randomly among all treatments. This ensures that observed differences in yield or performance are due to the treatments rather than positional advantages.

128. (D) Greater than the variation within blocks
Blocking is effective only when the variation between blocks is greater than the variation within blocks. Grouping experimental units so that they are homogeneous within each block minimizes the error variance, while the heterogeneous differences between blocks are successfully partitioned out of the error term, increasing the power of the design.

NODIA

129. (A) Variation among experimental units treated identically
Experimental error is the natural variability observed among experimental units that are treated identically. It arises from uncontrolled environmental factors, inherent genetic differences in biological materials, and measurement inaccuracies. It does not refer to mistakes made by researchers, but represents the baseline noise against which treatment effects are statistically compared.

130. (C) A lower standard error of the mean, thereby increasing overall precision
Increasing the number of replications in an experiment provides more data points for each treatment. This increase reduces the standard error of the treatment means, which is inversely proportional to the square root of the number of replications. Consequently, it enhances the precision of the estimates and increases statistical power.

131. (A) I, II, III, IV
Planning a field experiment requires a logical sequence of steps. First, the research hypothesis and objectives must be defined. Second, the specific treatments are selected. Third, the appropriate experimental design and spatial layout are chosen. Finally, the number of replications is determined to ensure adequate precision and statistical power.

132. (D) Excessive blocking reduces the degrees of freedom available for estimating error variance
Applying local control through extensive blocking reduces the degrees of freedom associated with the experimental error. While blocking controls for environmental gradients, creating too many blocks partitions valuable degrees of freedom away from the error term. This reduction can

stable throughout the simulation run, rather than changing dynamically.

214. (D) Computational speed and numerical accuracy
The time step in a dynamic simulation model must be selected carefully to balance computational speed and numerical accuracy. A very small time step improves the stability and accuracy of numerical integration but increases computational time, whereas a large time step runs faster but can lead to numerical errors.

215. (B) State variables
In conceptual systems modeling, particularly in Forrester diagrams, rectangular boxes are used to represent state variables, which are the accumulations or stocks within the system. These boxes are connected by flow arrows regulated by valves, which represent the rate variables that modify the state variables over time.

216. (C) Accounts for changes in system state over time
A dynamic simulation model is distinguished from a static model by its ability to account for changes in the system state over time. While static models calculate equilibrium conditions or single-point relationships, dynamic models track the temporal path and continuous evolution of state variables using rate equations.

217. (D) Statistical relationships derived from observed data
An empirical model is fundamentally based on statistical relationships derived directly from observed experimental data. Unlike physical or mechanistic models, empirical models describe mathematical correlations between inputs and outputs without explicitly representing or explaining the underlying physiological, physical, or chemical mechanisms that cause those observed relationships in nature.

218. (A) Describing the fundamental processes driving the system
Mechanistic models, also known as process-based models, are characterized by describing the fundamental physical, chemical, or biological processes that drive system behavior. By representing actual cause-and-effect pathways, these models simulate how components interact dynamically, allowing researchers to understand the underlying mechanisms rather than just predicting statistical correlations.

219. (B) Deterministic
A deterministic model is defined by its predictability, meaning it will always produce the exact same output for a given set of input parameters and initial conditions every time it is run. It contains no random components or probabilistic variables, ensuring a unique and repeatable mathematical solution for the system.

220. (B) Stochastic model
A stochastic model incorporates elements of randomness and probability within its equations. Rather than predicting a single fixed outcome, this type of model produces a range or probability distribution of possible outputs for a single set of inputs, capturing the natural variability and uncertainty inherent in environmental systems.

221. (A) Empirical model
A simple linear regression equation predicting crop yield based entirely on seasonal rainfall represents a classic empirical model. It relies on a direct statistical correlation derived from historical data without incorporating the underlying biological, physical, or physiological processes, such as transpiration or photosynthesis, that actually govern crop growth.

222. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Different model classifications are defined by their unique operational features. Mechanistic models are built on fundamental laws of nature, while empirical models rely on data correlation without explaining the causes. Deterministic models yield identical outcomes for given inputs, whereas stochastic models integrate random variables to produce varied distributions of results.

223. (D) Require fewer input parameters and are easier to develop
An advantage of empirical models over mechanistic models is that they generally require fewer input parameters and are easier to develop. Because they are built on statistical correlations of observed data rather than complex physical processes, they avoid the need for extensive parameterization and high-level programming efforts.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

266. (A) The bulk flow of the moving soil water
In the convection-dispersion equation, the convection term, also referred to as advection, represents the physical transport of dissolved solute molecules due to the bulk flow of the moving soil water. This mechanism carries the solute along the flow path at the same average pore water velocity as the fluid.

267. (B) Mechanical dispersion and molecular diffusion
Hydrodynamic dispersion in porous soil media occurs as a combined result of mechanical dispersion and molecular diffusion. Mechanical dispersion represents solute spreading caused by localized velocity variations within soil pores, while molecular diffusion is the passive spreading of solute molecules driven by concentration gradients due to random thermal motion.

268. (B) Slowing of solute transport due to adsorption to soil solids
The retardation factor in solute transport modeling accounts for the physical slowing of solute movement relative to the bulk water flow. This process occurs due to the adsorption or partition of chemical solute molecules onto soil solid particles, effectively delaying their transport velocity through the porous soil matrix.

269. (C) Exactly 1
If a chemical solute is completely non-reactive and does not undergo adsorption onto soil solid particles, its retardation factor is exactly one. This indicates that the solute moves through the soil pore system at the same rate as the bulk water flow, serving as an ideal conservative tracer.

270. (C) First-order exponential decay
Chemical or biological degradation of a solute in the soil is most commonly modeled using first-order exponential decay kinetics. This mathematical approach assumes that the rate of solute degradation is directly proportional to its current concentration in the soil, resulting in a predictable exponential decrease of the chemical over time.

271. (D) The solute is subject to sorption processes
In a breakthrough curve plotting solute concentration against time, a curve that arrives later than that of a non-reactive tracer indicates that the solute is subject to sorption processes. Adsorption onto soil solid surfaces temporarily removes solute from the liquid phase, delaying its movement through the column.

272. (C) Soil water velocity is extremely low or zero
In the convection-dispersion equation, molecular diffusion becomes the dominant solute transport mechanism when soil water velocity is extremely low or zero. Under these conditions, physical mechanical dispersion becomes negligible, and solutes spread through the soil water phase primarily due to the random thermal movement driven by concentration gradients.

273. (B) The solute concentration in the liquid phase
The linear equilibrium adsorption isotherm is a simple model that assumes the mass of solute adsorbed to soil solid particles is directly proportional to the solute concentration in the liquid phase. This relationship is governed by a constant distribution coefficient, reflecting rapid and reversible chemical sorption processes.

274. (D) A is false but R is true.
The assertion is false because the apparent dispersion coefficient in the convection-dispersion equation is not constant but varies with water flow velocity. The reason is true, as mechanical dispersion increases linearly with average pore water velocity, making the overall apparent dispersion coefficient highly dependent on fluid velocity.

275. (A) Physical non-equilibrium with stagnant water in immobile zones
Mobile-immobile transport models are developed to account for physical non-equilibrium during solute transport in structured soils. They divide the liquid phase into active mobile water, where convection occurs, and stagnant immobile water, where solute movement is restricted to slow molecular diffusion, capturing preferential flow and tailing effects.

276. (C) Solute transformation from the liquid to gaseous phase
Volatilization in solute transport models represents the physical transformation of a chemical solute from the liquid phase or adsorbed phase into the gaseous phase. This process allows volatile compounds, such as certain pesticides or ammonium, to escape from the soil pore network directly into the atmosphere.

NODIA

average of the observed data is a better predictor than the simulation model.

235. (A) I, II, and III
Several statements regarding model evaluation metrics are correct. An efficiency of one indicates a perfect simulation match, while negative values show the observed mean is a better predictor. Root mean square error penalizes larger deviations more severely due to squaring. However, the coefficient of determination only measures correlation, not systematic bias.

236. (B) Systematic bias
If a crop model consistently over-predicts yield by a fixed amount across all locations, this type of error is classified as systematic bias. Unlike random error, which varies unpredictably, systematic bias represents a consistent, directional discrepancy that indicates a structural issue in the model equations or a miscalibration of key parameters.

237. (A) A strong linear correlation, though systematic bias may still exist
A high coefficient of determination between observed and simulated values indicates a strong linear correlation, meaning the model captures the overall trend of the data well. However, systematic bias may still exist, as the model could consistently over-predict or under-predict the absolute values while maintaining a highly linear relationship.

238. (C) The tendency of simulated values to be larger or smaller than observed values
Percent bias is a model evaluation metric used to determine the average tendency of simulated values to be larger or smaller than their observed counterparts. A positive percent bias indicates underestimation, while a negative value indicates overestimation, helping researchers identify systematic water or crop yield deviations in simulations.

239. (D) Normalized RMSE (or CV(RMSE))
When the root mean square error is normalized by dividing it by the mean of the observed data, it is referred to as the normalized root mean square error or coefficient of variation of the root mean square error. This relative metric allows comparison of model performance across different scales or variables.

240. (C) Perfect agreement between observed and simulated values
An Index of Agreement value of exactly one signifies perfect agreement between observed and simulated values. Developed as a standardized measure of model prediction error, this d-statistic ranges from zero to one, where one indicates that the simulated values perfectly match the observed data points in trend and magnitude.

241. (B) How variations in input parameters influence model outputs
Sensitivity analysis in systems modeling is conducted to determine how variations in input parameters or initial conditions influence the final model outputs. It identifies which parameters have the greatest impact on predictions, helping researchers focus calibration efforts on critical variables and understand model behavior under uncertainty.

242. (D) Varying one parameter at a time while keeping others fixed
A local sensitivity analysis evaluates the effect of input parameter variation by changing one specific parameter at a time while keeping all other parameters fixed at their baseline values. This straightforward approach calculates the local derivative of the output relative to that single input within a narrow range of variation.

243. (A) Interactions between multiple varying parameters
Global sensitivity analysis methods, such as the Sobol method, offer a significant advantage because they evaluate the entire parameter space simultaneously. This comprehensive approach allows researchers to capture not only the direct impact of individual parameters on output variance but also the complex interactions occurring between multiple varying parameters.

244. (C) Input, structure, and parameter errors propagate to the final output
Uncertainty estimation in computer modeling explicitly acknowledges that mathematical models are simplified representations of reality. It recognizes that errors in input data, model structure, and parameter values are inevitable, and these uncertainties propagate through the system equations to affect the reliability and accuracy of the final simulated outputs.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

245. (A) Repeatedly running the model using randomly sampled parameter values
Monte Carlo simulation is a widely used stochastic technique in uncertainty analysis. It involves repeatedly running a simulation model hundreds or thousands of times, using input parameter values randomly sampled from specified probability distributions, to generate a probability distribution of the final output variables and quantify prediction uncertainty.

246. (D) Insensitive (or robust)
If a model output displays negligible or no change when a specific parameter is varied widely across a range of plus or minus fifty percent, that parameter is classified as insensitive or robust. This suggests that the parameter has little influence on the model's final predictions under those conditions.

247. (B) Simplifying complex real processes into mathematical equations
Structural uncertainty in a model arises from the necessary simplification of complex real-world physical or biological processes into mathematical equations. It represents the inherent error introduced because the model equations, assumptions, and spatial or temporal resolutions cannot perfectly capture every detail and interaction occurring in the actual system.

248. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
Sensitivity and uncertainty concepts describe different analytical components. Local analysis evaluates outputs by varying one parameter at a time, whereas global analysis assesses parameter interactions across the whole input space. Parameter uncertainty reflects lack of coefficient knowledge, and input uncertainty involves errors in external driving data like weather inputs.

249. (D) The ratio of change in output to change in input
A sensitivity index is a dimensionless or relative metric that represents the ratio of the change in model output to the change in a specific input parameter. It quantifies the responsiveness of the model, indicating how much influence a unit variation in a parameter has on the simulated results.

250. (A) Different parameter sets can produce equally acceptable simulations
Equifinality in environmental modeling refers to the concept that multiple, distinct combinations of model parameters can produce equally acceptable simulations of the observed system behavior. This phenomenon highlights the challenge of identifying a single "true" parameter set, as different model configurations can yield identical output trajectories.

251. (B) Tornado diagram
A tornado diagram is a graphical tool frequently used to visualize the results of a sensitivity analysis. It displays horizontal bars representing the relative contribution or impact of each parameter on the output variance, arranged in descending order of influence, resembling a tornado shape to easily identify critical variables.

252. (B) Collecting higher-quality data for calibration
Reducing model uncertainty generally requires collecting higher-quality, high-resolution empirical data for model calibration and validation. Accurate field measurements reduce parameter estimation errors, help verify model assumptions, and constrain the acceptable ranges of critical variables, thereby improving the overall reliability and precision of the simulated outcomes.

253. (A) Richards equation
The fundamental governing equation for transient, one-dimensional water flow in unsaturated porous media, such as soil, is the Richards equation. This highly non-linear partial differential equation describes how soil matric potential and volumetric water content change over time in response to localized hydraulic conductivity gradients and gravity forces.

254. (C) Darcy's Law and the continuity equation
The Richards equation is derived mathematically by combining two fundamental physical principles of soil physics. These are Darcy's law, which describes fluid flux through porous media under a hydraulic gradient, and the continuity equation, which enforces the conservation of mass for water flowing through a control volume.

255. (D) Volumetric water content and matric pressure head
In the mixed form of the Richards equation, the primary variables considered are volumetric

NODIA

water content and matric pressure head. This formulation is widely preferred in numerical soil physics because it maintains excellent mass balance and handles transitions between saturated and unsaturated soil conditions much more stably than other forms.

256. (C) Conductivity and capacity vary with pressure head
The highly non-linear nature of the Richards equation is primarily due to the fact that both unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water capacity are not constant. Instead, they vary non-linearly as functions of the matric pressure head, meaning the soil's ability to transmit and store water changes dramatically with moisture status.

257. (B) Fourier's Law of Conduction
Heat movement in porous soil media is fundamentally governed by Fourier's law of conduction. This thermodynamic principle states that the heat flux is directly proportional to the thermal conductivity of the soil and the negative spatial gradient of temperature, directing heat energy to flow from warmer to cooler zones.

258. (D) Thermal conductivity divided by volumetric heat capacity
The thermal diffusivity of a soil is mathematically defined as the thermal conductivity divided by the volumetric heat capacity. This parameter represents the rate at which temperature changes propagate through the soil profile, indicating how quickly a soil adjusts its temperature in response to environmental thermal changes.

259. (A) The Laplace equation
For three-dimensional water movement modeling in completely saturated groundwater aquifers where hydraulic conductivity is uniform and storage changes over time are zero, the governing flow equation simplifies mathematically to the Laplace equation. This elliptic partial differential equation describes steady-state potential distribution within a continuous porous medium.

260. (C) Volumetric water content to matric potential
A crucial relationship required to solve unsaturated soil flow equations is the soil water retention curve. This curve describes the physical relationship between volumetric water content and matric potential, indicating how much water is retained in soil pores against gravity at different suction pressures, determined by soil texture and structure.

261. (A) I, III, and IV
Several statements regarding soil physics are correct. Soil hydraulic conductivity reaches its maximum when the soil is completely saturated. Gravity acts as a downward driving force for water movement vertically. Additionally, the specific heat capacity of water is significantly higher than that of soil minerals, affecting thermal dynamics.

262. (D) Matric potential and gravitational gradients
In the one-dimensional vertical Richards equation, the total hydraulic gradient driving water movement is composed of two distinct components. These are the matric potential gradient, which represents capillary and adsorptive forces pulling water through pores, and the gravitational gradient, which acts as a constant downward force on soil water.

263. (B) Water vapor diffusion from warmer to cooler soil zones
When modeling coupled heat and water transport in soils, temperature gradients can induce water movement primarily in the form of water vapor diffusion. Water evaporates in warmer soil zones, diffuses through air-filled pore spaces along the vapor pressure gradient, and subsequently condenses in cooler zones, redistributing moisture.

264. (C) Soil water retention and hydraulic conductivity
The popular van Genuchten model is utilized in numerical soil physics to describe soil hydraulic properties. It provides mathematical equations that relate soil water retention and unsaturated hydraulic conductivity to the matric pressure head, using parameters that can be calibrated for different soil textures from sandy to clayey soils.

265. (D) Convection-Dispersion Equation
The transport of dissolved chemicals, or solutes, in soil is mathematically described by the convection-dispersion equation. This partial differential equation models how solutes move through the soil profile in response to the bulk movement of water, mechanical dispersion within soil pores, molecular diffusion, and physical or chemical reactions.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

PAPERGPT
125, Sector 6, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039

MRP. ₹ 560

ASRB EXAM 2026

AGRICULTURAL PHYSICS

Scan QR For Demo PDF

NODIA

277. (A) Macroscopic and microscopic
Root water uptake models generally fall into two broad categories, macroscopic and microscopic. Microscopic models analyze radial water flow toward individual root surfaces, while macroscopic models treat the entire root system as a spatially distributed sink term within the soil water flow equation, simplifying regional and field-scale simulations.

278. (D) Radial water flow toward individual, distinct root surfaces
Microscopic models of root water uptake analyze moisture movement by considering radial water flow toward individual, distinct root surfaces. These models focus on localized gradients at the root-soil interface, simulating how water enters single roots based on soil hydraulic conductivity, root geometry, and root membrane permeability characteristics.

279. (B) Sink term representing the volumetric water extraction rate
In macroscopic modeling of soil water movement, such as in the HYDRUS software, root water uptake is incorporated directly into the Richards equation as a sink term. This term represents the volumetric rate of water extraction by the root system per unit volume of soil over time.

280. (C) The reduction of potential root water uptake under water stress
The Feddes reduction function is widely used in vadose zone modeling to simulate the reduction of potential root water uptake under water stress conditions. It describes how transpirational water extraction decreases when the soil matric potential becomes either too dry or too wet, limiting plant transpiration in fields.

281. (D) Between anaerobiosis and critical water stress thresholds
According to the standard Feddes root water uptake model, water extraction occurs at the maximum potential rate when soil matric potential is between the anaerobiosis threshold and the critical water stress threshold. In this range, soil moisture and oxygen levels are optimal for root respiration and water absorption.

282. (A) Soil matric potential is too negative for plants to extract water
Root water uptake drops to zero at the permanent wilting point because the soil matric potential becomes too negative for plants to extract water. At this critical threshold, the capillary forces holding water within the soil pores exceed the maximum suction pressure that plant roots can physically exert.

NODIA

283. (B) Lowering total water potential, raising energy needed for extraction
Salinity stress, also known as osmotic stress, reduces root water uptake by lowering the total water potential of the soil solution. The high concentration of dissolved salts increases osmotic pressure, thereby raising the energy barrier that plants must overcome to extract water from the surrounding soil matrix.

284. (B) The water stress reduction factor multiplied by the salinity stress reduction factor
The multiplicative approach to modeling combined water and salinity stress assumes that these stresses interact to reduce crop transpiration. It calculates actual root water uptake by multiplying the potential uptake rate by the water stress reduction factor and the salinity stress reduction factor, reflecting their combined negative impact on plants.

285. (A) Normalized root length density profile
In macroscopic formulations, the spatial distribution of potential root water uptake across the soil profile is typically weighted by the normalized root length density profile. This approach assumes that water extraction is concentrated in soil layers containing a higher density of active roots, optimizing the sink term calculations.

286. (C) Passive water movement via roots from wet to dry soil layers
Hydraulic redistribution, or hydraulic lift, describes the passive movement of water through plant root systems from relatively wet soil layers to drier soil layers. This process occurs during periods of low transpiration, driven by soil water potential gradients, helping plants survive dry conditions and enhancing nutrient absorption.

287. (D) A is false but R is true.
The assertion is false because root water uptake modeled by the Feddes function is not maximized at complete soil saturation. The reason is true, as complete saturation creates hypoxic conditions in the root zone due to oxygen deficiency, which

224. (C) A process-based mechanistic model
A process-based mechanistic model is best suited for extrapolating predictions to novel environmental conditions, such as future climate change scenarios. Because it is built on fundamental physical and biological laws rather than historical statistical correlations, it can simulate system responses to conditions outside the range of existing calibration data.

225. (B) Calculates system states at equilibrium without tracking time paths
A static model is distinct because it calculates system states at a specific point of equilibrium without tracking the temporal paths or changes over time. It represents relationships that are assumed to be independent of time, whereas dynamic models utilize differential equations to update and track states continuously.

226. (D) Stochastic models
Markov chain models used to simulate daily rainfall occurrence are classic examples of stochastic models. They use transition probabilities derived from historical data to determine whether a day will be wet or dry, generating different random weather sequences each time they are run while maintaining the correct overall statistical distribution.

227. (A) They require extensive input data and calibration parameters
Although mechanistic models provide a deep understanding of physical processes, a major challenge in their application is their high demand for detailed input data and calibration parameters. Gathering precise measurements for numerous soil, plant, and atmospheric coefficients can be difficult, costly, and time-consuming for researchers in field studies.

228. (C) Deterministic and predominantly mechanistic
Most modern comprehensive crop simulation model suites, such as DSSAT or APSIM, are best described as deterministic and predominantly mechanistic. They utilize physical and physiological equations to simulate daily crop growth, water balance, and nutrient cycling, producing repeatable, process-based outcomes for a given set of input conditions.

229. (A) Calibration
Calibration is the process of adjusting specific model parameters within realistic, physically acceptable limits so that the simulated model outputs closely match actual observed field data. This step reduces systematic errors and optimizes the model's predictive accuracy for a particular crop variety, soil type, or geographic region.

230. (D) An independent dataset not used for calibration
Model validation must ideally be performed using an independent dataset that was not used during the calibration process. This practice ensures an unbiased assessment of the model's predictive capability and general applicability, verifying that it can accurately simulate system behavior under environmental conditions different from those calibrated.

231. (B) The average magnitude of errors in the variable's units
The root mean square error is a widely used metric that evaluates model performance by measuring the average magnitude of prediction errors. Because it calculates the square root of the mean squared differences between simulated and observed values, it expresses the average error directly in the physical units of the variable.

232. (B) 0.0
A perfect agreement between observed field measurements and simulated model values yields a root mean square error of exactly zero. This value indicates that there is no discrepancy or residual difference between the predicted and observed datasets, representing a mathematically flawless replication of the real-world observations by the model.

233. (D) Measured data variance
The Nash-Sutcliffe Efficiency is a normalized statistic used to assess the predictive power of environmental models. It determines the relative magnitude of the residual variance between simulated and observed values compared to the variance of the measured data, showing how well the model predicts relative to the observed mean value.

234. (A) $-\infty$ to 1
The range of possible values for the Nash-Sutcliffe Efficiency statistic extends from negative infinity to one. An efficiency value of one represents a perfect match between simulated and observed data, while values below zero indicate that the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

298. (A) Using standard energy-balance or empirical equations based on weather
Most crop simulation models handle the calculation of daily potential evapotranspiration using standard energy-balance or empirical equations based on weather data. Common formulations, such as the Penman-Monteith or Priestley-Taylor equations, utilize solar radiation, temperature, wind speed, and relative humidity to estimate atmospheric demand for water.

299. (B) Often simplified, modeled externally, or omitted from baseline runs
Biotic stress characterization, such as damage from insect pests, weeds, and pathogens, is typically simplified, modeled externally, or omitted from baseline crop model runs. Because these biological interactions are highly complex and spatial, models focus primarily on potential growth governed by abiotic factors like weather and soil nutrients.

300. (B) Evaluate long-term risk and stability of management under varied climates
The primary application of long-term simulation using APSIM or DSSAT in agricultural planning is to evaluate long-term risk and stability of management practices under varied climates. By running historical weather series, planners can assess yield variability, water use, and economic sustainability to optimize cropping systems in regions.

****

NODIA

inhibits root respiration and subsequently reduces the rate of water uptake.

288. (C) Roots increase uptake in wet layers to compensate for dry layers
Compensation in root water uptake modeling refers to the physiological ability of plants to adjust water extraction spatially. When some soil layers become dry, limiting water availability, roots in wetter layers increase their water uptake rate to compensate for the reduction, maintaining the overall potential transpiration demand of the crop.

289. (B) Process-based dynamic crop simulation model suite
DSSAT is best categorized as a process-based dynamic crop simulation model suite. It integrates multiple models to simulate the growth, development, and yield of various crops as functions of the soil-plant-atmosphere dynamics, management decisions, and weather conditions, updating system state variables on a daily time step.

290. (D) Daily weather data including solar radiation
A primary required input for process-based crop growth simulation models like APSIM or DSSAT is daily weather data, including solar radiation, minimum and maximum temperatures, and precipitation. These daily meteorological variables are essential to drive the internal physiological subroutines of photosynthesis, transpiration, and phenological development of crops.

291. (A) Accumulation of thermal time (GDD)
In crop simulation models, phenological development represents the progression through various growth stages and is primarily driven by the accumulation of thermal time, measured in growing degree days. This approach assumes that plant development rate depends directly on ambient temperature, adjusted for base and optimum crop development temperatures.

292. (C) Agricultural Production Systems sIMulator
APSIM stands for Agricultural Production Systems sIMulator. It is a highly advanced, modular modeling framework developed to simulate biophysical processes in agricultural systems, enabling the analysis of crop yields, soil water and nutrient dynamics, and management options under varied environmental conditions and diverse farming practices.

293. (A) Photosynthesis
Crop models estimate daily biomass accumulation fundamentally by modeling photosynthesis, which is the key physiological process of carbon assimilation. Models calculate the conversion of intercepted light energy into dry matter, accounting for radiation use efficiency or gaseous exchange, and then distribute this accumulated biomass to different plant organs.

294. (D) Carbon dioxide
To accurately forecast crop yield under future climate change scenarios, crop models must simulate the interaction of changing temperature and rainfall along with elevated levels of carbon dioxide. This includes modeling the physiological carbon dioxide fertilization effect, which increases photosynthesis rates and improves plant water use efficiency.

295. (B) Non-living environmental factors
Abiotic stress in crop models refers to growth limitations caused by non-living environmental factors. Examples include water deficit, extreme temperatures, soil salinity, and nutrient deficiencies, which adversely affect physiological processes such as leaf expansion, transpiration, and biomass accumulation during the simulated crop growing season.

296. (C) Cultivar genetic coefficients
The minimum dataset required to run a standard DSSAT crop simulation includes daily weather data, soil profile physical and chemical characteristics, crop management actions, and cultivar genetic coefficients. These coefficients define specific genetic traits, such as photoperiod sensitivity and grain filling rates, for the selected crop variety.

297. (D) The ratio of economic yield to total above-ground biomass
Harvest index in the context of crop yield forecasting models represents the ratio of economic yield, such as grain mass, to the total above-ground dry biomass at physiological maturity. It is used in models to partition the accumulated carbon and estimate the final harvestable yield of the crop.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon